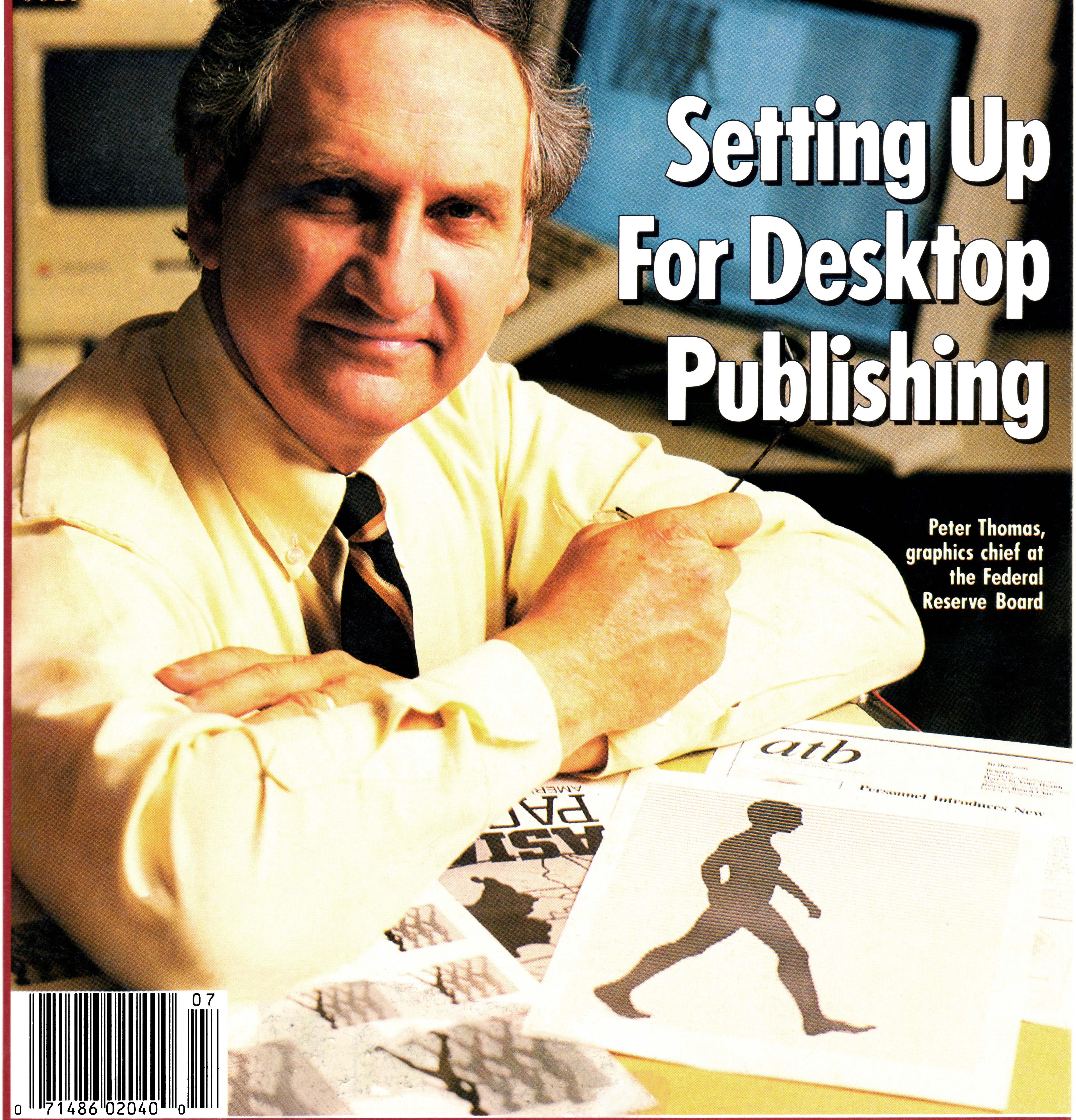
PORTABLES BUYERS GUIDE

Expedite Data Base Reports • Back Talk: RAM-Based Communications
Mail Order Secrets • Fun-And-Games Software • We Review: PC PageMake

PERSONAL COMPUTING

JULY 1987 A Hayden/VNU Publication
Canada & International $3.50 U.S.A. $3.00



Setting Up For Desktop Publishing

Peter Thomas, graphics chief at the Federal Reserve Board

07
0 71486 02040 0

Borland has to be a whole lot better because our competition is a whole lot bigger

At Borland we're competing with giants like Microsoft and Lotus, so we have to try harder. Out-think them, out-smart them, out-pace them, out-perform them—because we obviously can't out-spend them.

What that means to you—which is all that really matters—is that you now have access to the world's fastest compilers, because we were forced to invent them to compete with the giants. We may be smaller than they are, but we're absolutely, positively not slower than they are.

In the long run what really counts is technological excellence.

BI-1126BW

Our technology is so advanced, it's easy to use

With Turbo Pascal® we invented fast compilers, and followed that technological breakthrough with Turbo Prolog®, then Turbo Basic®, then Turbo C.® Building these fast compilers is not an easy task. It was and is "the little guy" taking a giant step. And having transformed Languages with our new superfast compiler technology, we've turned the same power loose onto our Business products like SideKick® and Reflex®:The Database Manager.

> “ *SideKick continues to influence not only the utilities market but the entire software industry.*
>
> **William Urschel, PC World** ”

When Borland was founded 4 years ago, the software industry technology level was about C– on a scale of A to F. Which was and is a perfect opportunity for a technology-driven company like Borland. Call us "techies," but we're developers, technicians, tinkerers who know how to make programs run faster, do more, be more and let you fully use the hardware power you've paid for.

At Borland, Price is one thing, but Technology is the main thing

There's no sense in the "price being right" if the product is wrong. A useless product is something you can't give away. Technical excellence and superiority always comes ahead of Price. Always has. Always will at Borland. Our technical leadership began when we invented fast compilers and hasn't been matched since.

Turbo Pascal: The worldwide standard

Pascal was asleep before we transformed it with a technical shot in the arm. Our unique ability to create spectacularly fast compilers was the driving force behind Turbo Pascal's worldwide success.

> “ *For the IBM PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal.*
>
> **Garry Ray, PC WEEK** ”

Turbo Basic: BASIC raised to a new power

We've raised BASIC from the dead with our recent high-speed Turbo Basic. Of course, Microsoft will try to sell you their "QuickBASIC," but we think you're interested in "fast," not "quick." Because we're a smaller company, we had to make Turbo Basic the "best BASIC development environment ever written." Otherwise, we'd be out of business. We try harder.

> “ *Borland International's Turbo Basic is unquestionably an outstanding software product.*
>
> **Giovanni Perrone, PC WEEK** ”

> “ *Turbo Basic is a compiled BASIC. This gives it execution speeds that leave standard interpretive BASICs like BASICA and GW BASIC in the dust.*
>
> **William Zachmann**
> **COMPUTERWORLD** ”

Turbo Prolog: The natural language of Artificial Intelligence

Turbo-charging Prolog was an enormous challenge. Creating a development environment on an ordinary PC that would rival those found on dedicated AI workstations like Sun and Apollo was deemed impossible. Enter Turbo Prolog. Exit the rest.

> “ *Turbo Prolog has one of the most powerful user interfaces ever seen in a software development system.*
>
> **Tom Swan**
> **Programmer's Journal** ”

> “ *If you're at all interested in artificial intelligence, databases, expert systems, or new ways of thinking about programming, by all means plunk down your $100 and buy a copy of Turbo Prolog.*
>
> **Bruce Webster, Byte** ”

Turbo C: Perhaps the most powerful professional development environment ever written

We've brought tomorrow's technology to Turbo C, which is so fast that it makes the rest look like dead Cs. We've given Turbo C a revolutionary user interface making it a wonderful productivity booster. And in keeping with our commitment to open architectures, we are even offering our users the opportunity to license the source code to Turbo C's runtime library.

BI-1126BW

“ *Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . .*
. . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . .
. . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price.

Michael Abrash
Programmer's Journal ”

“ *Borland International's Turbo Pascal, Turbo Basic and Turbo Prolog automatically identify themselves, by virtue of their “Turbo” forenames, as superior language products with a common programming environment. The apellation also means, to many PC users, a “must have” language . . .*
. . .To us, Turbo C looks like a coup for Borland.

Garry Ray, PC Week ”

Reflex: The Database Manager

With Reflex, we brought new eyes and understanding to spreadsheets with unheard-of graphics, charts, plots and analysis. And just as we do in our Language products, we've added our Reflex Workshop™, a “business toolbox” which gives you everything you need to set up and run more than 20 different kinds of business.

“ *Reflex actually improves on 1-2-3 in several respects.*

William Casey, PC Tech Journal ”

“ *Reflex and Reflex Workshop may be the best bargain in software today. Highly recommended.*

Jerry Pournelle, Byte ”

Eureka™: The equation solver for Scientists, Engineers, Students and Professionals

Eureka is as much a step forward in equation solving as spreadsheets have been for accounting and planning. Using Eureka with your PC gives you high performance in desktop engineering. A must!

“ *Eureka is fast, and simple to use.*

Michael Miller, InfoWorld ”

Sprint®: Bringing all that technology together

Word Processors? There are a lot of good ones around. WordPerfect™, WordStar® 4.0, and MicroSoft® Word are good products. But to compete, we had to build a better product. And using some of the technology we pioneered in our fast compilers, we set out to build the best professional word processor ever written.

We spent a lot of time listening to word processor users. Finding out what they liked, and what they really didn't like about the programs they were using.

We looked at all the features of current word processors and figured out how to make them better. That's how we designed Sprint: The Professional Word Processor, which you'll soon discover is faster, easier, smarter than the rest, and probably the most powerful word processor ever written. Sprint is well worth the wait—and you won't be waiting long.

“ *Sprint: The Word Processor is a many-splendored package.*

Ken Greenberg, PC World ”

Why it's good for you that Borland's in the business of Business

At Borland, small is actually beautiful. Either Joy or Anne or Dyane will answer the phone—but don't get fresh, because they're all happily married. Call Borland and you talk to an actual human being who doesn't give you the big corporate runaround, but the right extension number. You'll get help, whether it's tech support, questions about new products, or whatever. (We've always had a 60-day money-back guarantee, so we don't get too many calls about that.)

When you're small, you try harder, so what we've done is just that.

Borland Software: Technical superiority, innovation and high performance

NEW

Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™

High-performance, state-of-the-art numerical routines for Turbo Pascal® programmers. A must for Scientists, Students and Engineers!

Only $99.95

NEW

Turbo C®

It's the fastest, most powerful, full-featured C compiler at any price. It's the one you've been waiting for!

Only $99.95

NEW

Turbo Prolog Toolbox™

The new collection of efficient, "smart" tools for use with our highly-acclaimed Turbo Prolog,® the natural language of Artificial Intelligence

Only $99.95

NEW

Turbo Basic®

It's the high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland. A complete development environment including an amazingly fast compiler, interactive editor and trace debugging system. Compatible with BASICA

Only $99.95

NEW

Eureka: The Solver™

The innovative, easy-to-use equation solver. A must for Scientists, Engineers, Architects, Financial Analysts, Students, Educators and other Professionals

Only $99.95

TURBO C
The fastest, most efficient and easy-to-use C compiler at any price!
Compiles over 7000 lines per minute!
IBM VERSION
TURBO BASIC
The high-performance BASIC development system. Includes compiler, interactive editor, and trace debugging system
IBM VERSION
TURBO PASCAL TOOLBOX
NUMERICAL METHODS
A complete collection of Turbo Pascal routines and programs
Provides state-of-the-art math tools to solve scientific and engineering problems—fast!
IBM VERSION
TURBO PROLOG
TOOLBOX
More than 80 tools and over 8,000 lines of source code—easily incorporated into programs!
IBM VERSION
EUREKA: THE SOLVER
The high-performance easy-to-use equation solver!
A must for those who routinely work with equations
IBM VERSION
BORLAND

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1126BW

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

For the dealer nearest you
or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133
In Canada (800) 237-1136

(For More Information Circle 54)

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074

maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

July 1987 *Volume 11 Number 7*

PERSONAL COMPUTING

A HAYDEN/VNU PUBLICATION

Cover Story *Page 74*

COVER STORY

Setting Up For Desktop Publishing 74

Desktop publishing hardware and software have arrived, but implementing a system may befuddle even those with the best intentions for increasing productivity. Business professionals who have been there give you the benefit of their collective experience for the quickest route to newsletter nirvana.

HANDS-ON

The Output Side Of Data Bases 89

Getting information out of your data base software program can be tricky and as tedious as getting your data in, unless you know the acquired techniques to producing fast and efficient data base reports.

MULTITASKING

Communicating In The Background 100

Personal computer users are constantly grappling with the need to intelligently integrate communications into their daily routines. Now going on-line no longer demands disrupting your work flow. RAM-resident communications software lets you keep in touch as you recalculate that spreadsheet, sort those data base records, or graph year-end sales figures.

STRATEGIES

Secrets To Mail Order Success 109

Mail order buying often means better-than-fire-sale prices for hardware and software products. But there's more involved than dialing a toll-free number and reciting your credit card number. Here are some savvy tips for getting the most out of mail order with the fewest problems possible.

Hard Disks: When Bigger Is Better 118

The allure of 200Mb hard disks has attracted many, but mega-storage drives present unique advantages and disadvantages. Knowing where they fit into your business can help you make maximum use of these "bottomless pits."

PRODUCT TRENDS

What's New In Entertainment Software 127

Computing can be fun—at home or in the office—if you're willing to try the latest in leisure software.

BUYERS GUIDE

Portable Computers. .137

Everything people on the go need to know about the expanding field of IBM-compatible portable and transportable computers.

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Note 5
Letters 11
Product Index 153
Product Reviews 155
PC PageMaker, Kaypro III 386, Rapid-File, Hercules InColor, Harvard Professional Publisher, JC Lips Model IV PC, Kyocera F2010 laser printer, Instaplan, Amdek 410 monitor, Celebrity 1.0 word processor, Partner PC, PicturePower, Illustrator, XPress, and Core HC82 drive.
Product Listings 205
Answers 239
Advertiser's Index 251

COLUMNS

Update 25
Industry Watch 39
IBM: Not So Fearsome.
Desktop Publishing 43
The Paper Revolution.
Spreadsheets 51
Writing In A Spreadsheet.
Connectivity 59
'Diskless' Computing.
Home Office 67
Office Clout At Home.
Technology 245
Inside IBM's PS/2 Line
Data Bank 253
Computers With Connections
Essay 255
Dominatrix On The Desktop.
People In Computing 257

COVER: *Photograph by Maria Robledo.*

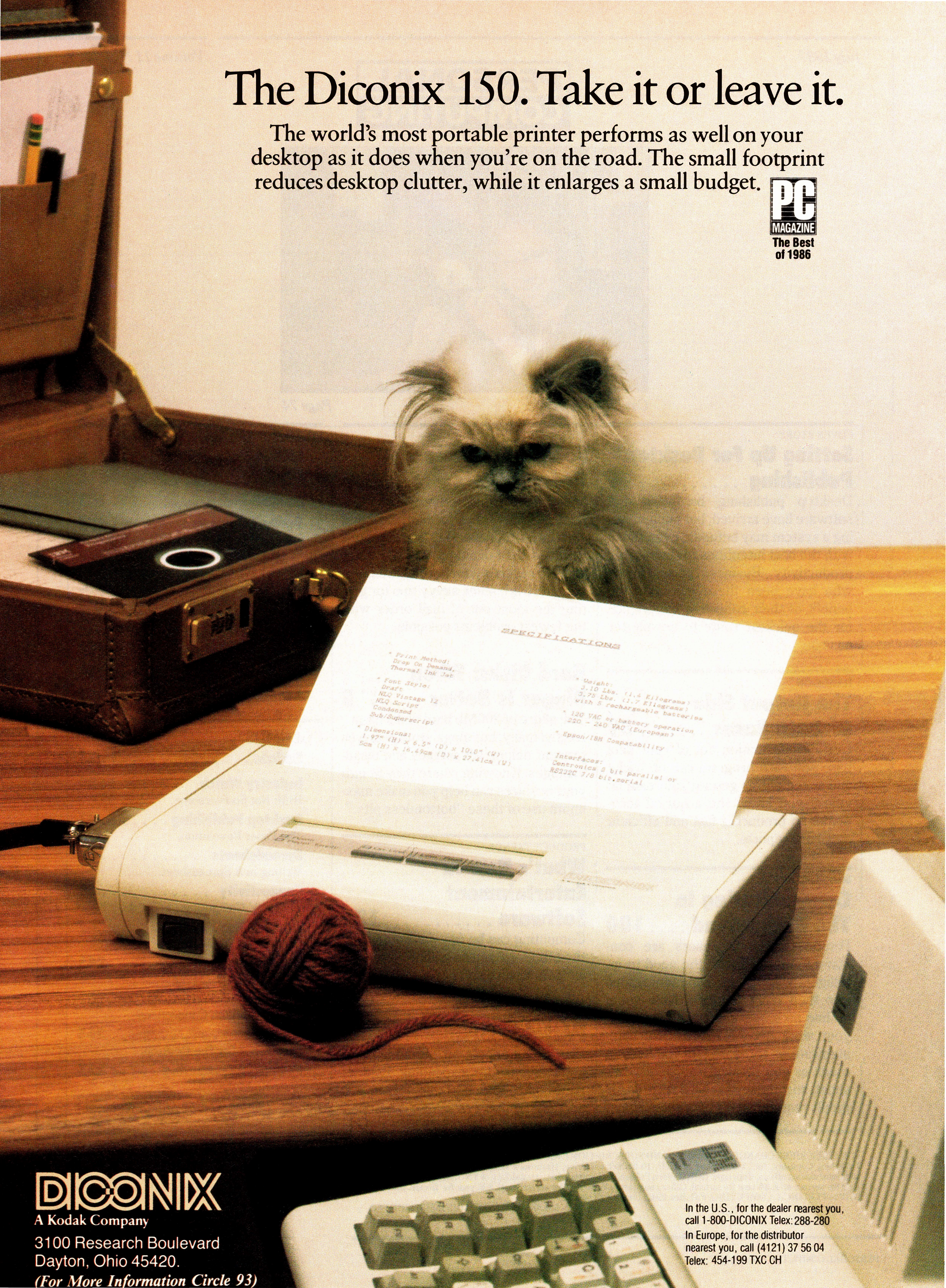
FOR SUBSCRIBER CHANGE OF ADDRESS AND SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: Call toll-free 800-525-0643. PERSONAL COMPUTING (ISSN 0192-5490) is published monthly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., a subsidiary of VNU, 10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Robert J. Lydon, President. Second class postage paid at Hacksensack, N.J., and at additional mailing offices. Copyright 1987, Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., a subsidiary of VNU. All rights reserved. Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) $18; Canada & Mexico: add $4/year for surface mail, $8/year for airmail. Other countries: add $8/year for surface mail; $36/year for airmail. Back issues: U.S.: $4. All other countries: $5. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to PERSONAL COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322.

564,028 COPIES OF THIS ISSUE PRINTED

The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.

The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.

PC MAGAZINE
The Best
of 1986



SPECIFICATIONS

* Print Method:
Drop On Demand,
Thermal Ink Jet

* Font Style:
Draft
NLQ Vintage 12
NLQ Script
Condensed
Sub/Superscript

* Dimensions:
1.97" (H) x 6.5" (D) x 10.8" (W)
5cm (H) x 16.49cm (D) x 27.41cm (W)

* Weight:
3.10 Lbs. (1.4 Kilograms)
3.75 Lbs. (1.7 Kilograms)
with 5 rechargeable batteries

* 120 VAC or battery operation
220 - 240 VAC (European)

* Epson/IBM Compatability

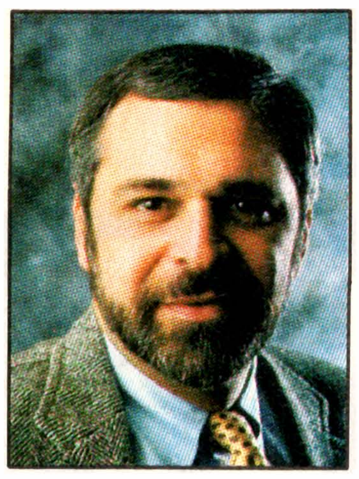
* Interfaces:
Centronics 8 bit parallel or
RS232C 7/8 bit serial

DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.
(For More Information Circle 93)

In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

EDITOR'S NOTE

Computers With Mobility



Small and powerful. That's the signature of today's portable computers. After many years of trying to find the right formula, a score or so of manufacturers seem to have finally come up with movable feasts of computing—a collection of standardized, IBM-compatible machines that complement their desktop counterparts.

You'll hear a lot about these transportables and laptops as the compact and lightweight desktop machines of the future. Maybe. Right now, a need exists among a relatively small but hard-core group of mobile computer users for machines that can go along on business trips, or go home after hours and on weekends. And portable computers are fitting in as important elements of a company's computing strategy—whether for traveling sales reps or for special-purpose applications that put communications and computing power at remote sites.

Until now, the convenience of portable computing has meant compromise in the systems' functionality and utility. Recently, however, portable makers have bought into the MS-DOS standard. Software availability and data transfer pathways to the 3.5-inch disk drive have improved, and speed, storage capacity, and battery life have dramatically increased. Displays, too, a concern for any computer user, are more readable, although limitless room for improvement remains.

Some irksome details indicate that manufacturers still aren't really sure about the needs of portable computer users. For example, it is inexcusable for a portable to come without a carrying handle, and yet we continue to see such designs. Still, we offer you this month's buyers guide confident that today more than ever, you have a legion of functional choice in take-along computers.

Also this month, Managing Editor John Blackford offers a technical assessment of IBM's new PS/2 line. John talked with the designers and early users of the PS/2 line, and he has been deep in a hands-on investigation of these machines since their debut. In his inaugural Technology column, he points out some of the technical reasons these computers are hard to ignore—now and in the future.

You'll find much more in this issue that is new and—we feel confident—in tune with the times. But for a moment, I'd like to blow a horn for the past achievements of the magazine's writers and editors. Recently, *Personal Computing* was honored by the American Society of Magazine Editors for the 1987 National Magazine Awards. These are the "Oscars" of the magazine publishing field and in the last three years, *Personal Computing* has been cited with four nominations. We're the only magazine in our field to have been so honored. This year, our publication was one of five finalists in the Single Topic Issue category—for last year's Computing In America issue (October)—and in the General Excellence category for magazines with circulations of between 400,000 and 1 million.

To be so honored by our peers is flattering. The credit belongs to a hard-working, dedicated staff. In the judges' opinion, *Personal Computing* is a magazine that values communication and service and that takes its subject seriously—but not ourselves. That's the reason we were nominated. And that is the prize we're proudest of providing.

FRED ABATEMARCO, EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, a 4 color object oriented drawing program. Color required.
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express menu driven general purpose database mngr.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe, and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (War Game).
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color required.
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- ☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Graphics required.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) An advanced 2D/3D drafting prog. 640k and color required.
- [2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem comm. program.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and more. Color required.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding. Color required.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack, and Risk, world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, the game of world domination in very high resolution. EGA required.
- ☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Teed-Off golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—MyChess (9 levels), Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Color not required.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/ prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger.
- ☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk menus. Create custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Resident program utilities.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, w/spell checker.

PE 7/87

Catalog available, add $2. 3.5" format add $1/disk.

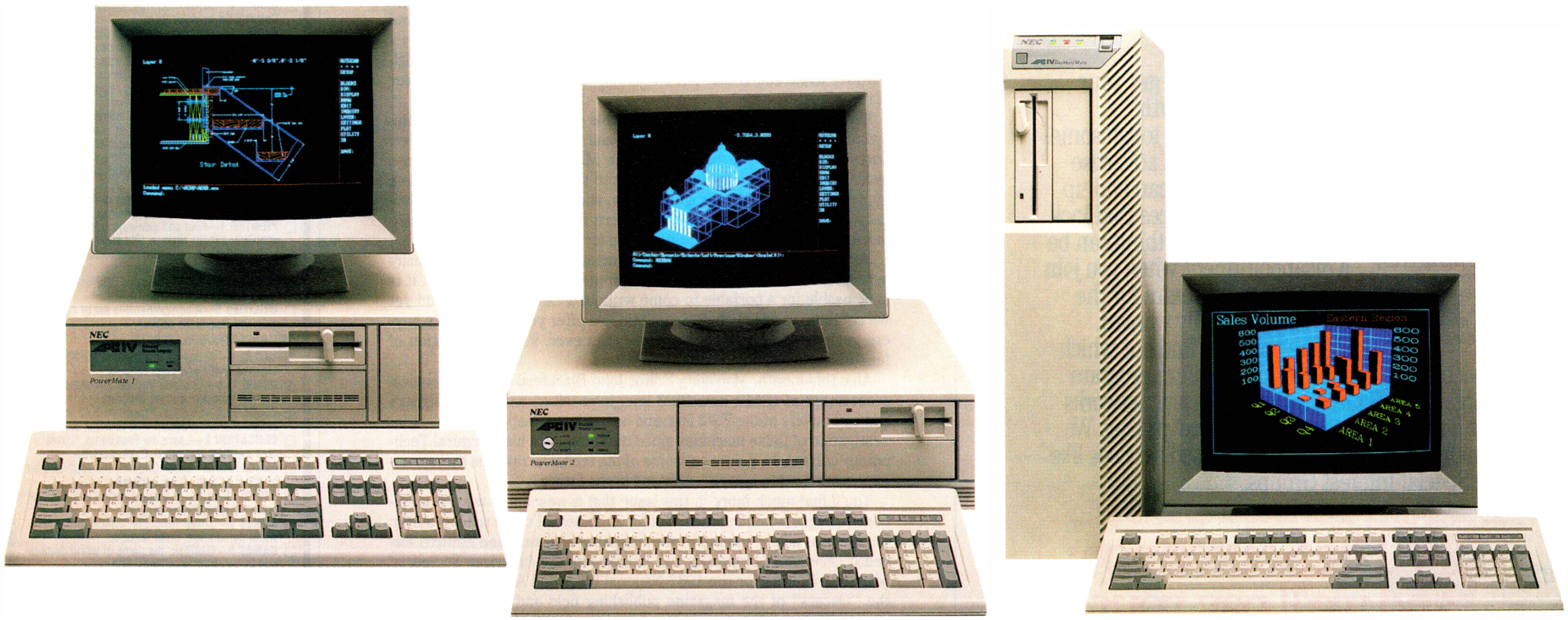
MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, Ca 95051

Cost of Items ______
Ship/Handling $1.00
CA Res. Tax ______
Total Enclosed ______

VISA
(408)737-9000
M-F 7am-9pm
Sat-Sun 8am-5pm
MasterCard

(For More Information Circle 162)

THREE NEW WAYS TO ACHIEVE PERSONAL POWER.



INTRODUCING THE APC IV FAMILY OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

POWERMATE 1. AT-class power and performance in a package that only takes up a little over a square foot of desk space. The ideal choice for all standard applications such as word processing, spreadsheet analysis and accounting. Yet flexible enough for more specialized applications such as desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and scientific modeling. A wide range of monitor, graphics board and memory options let you tailor a system to your particular needs. And unlike most systems its size, PowerMate 1 has three internal storage slots, six disk drive options and the ability to use 5¼″ and 3½″ drives so you can exchange data with laptops.

POWERMATE 2. If you do CAD/CAM, scientific modeling, heavy-duty data management, advanced financial modeling or presentation graphics, this system will take you as far as you want to go. Two software-selectable speeds of 8 and 10 MHz and a wide range of monitor, graphics boards and memory options make it easy to put together the ideal configuration for your needs. For example, couple it with the popular NEC MultiSync™ color monitor option for the finest graphics resolution available on any PC today.

BUSINESSMATE. The system for people who want a multi-user system but don't want the cost or complication of a network. In fact, for applications that need centralized processing, such as accounting, inventory control and order processing, this is the most economical and practical system you can buy. It supports up to nine work stations and accommodates as many as five internal storage devices.

C&C Computers and Communications

If you're into power, NEC has an announcement that should really get your adrenaline racing.

We've just enhanced one of the hottest AT-class PC's on the market—our Advanced Personal Computer IV, and expanded it into three powerful systems: PowerMate™ 1, PowerMate 2 and BusinessMate.™ So no matter what your needs, you can have the power to run faster. The power to dig deeper. The power to really take it to the limit—even when you're not sure what the limit is.

The APC IV,™ as you've probably read, already has the power of the press behind it. PC World called it "a screamer." And PC Magazine said, "It is muscular, stylish, very classy. . . everything an AT-class machine should be and then some." And Personal Computing proclaimed, "The APC IV is an impressive-looking computer . . . with powerful expansion capabilities and a monitor you won't want to take your eyes off."

The APC IV family has the power of NEC behind it. The power of a $13 billion leader in computers and communications. So you never have to worry about service or support.

One of our new systems has your name on it. Whether you're a dreamer driving a new mechanical design right into the stratosphere. Or an accountant projecting figures far into the future. Or part of a group that needs to work with a common data base.

The new APC IV family of computers. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit.

For more information and the name of the NECIS reseller nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write:
NEC Information Systems,
Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave.,
Boxborough, MA 01719.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

(For More Information Circle 113)

How to choose an online service

Online services make your PC come alive. But before you settle on one, here are some helpful tips.

1 What are you going to need it for?

Some services cater primarily to investors, while others are trying to be *all* things to *all* people. The Source, on the other hand, offers a carefully developed blend of sophisticated communications tools, easy-to-find information and active Special Interest Groups that can be used for business support, personal enjoyment and household education.

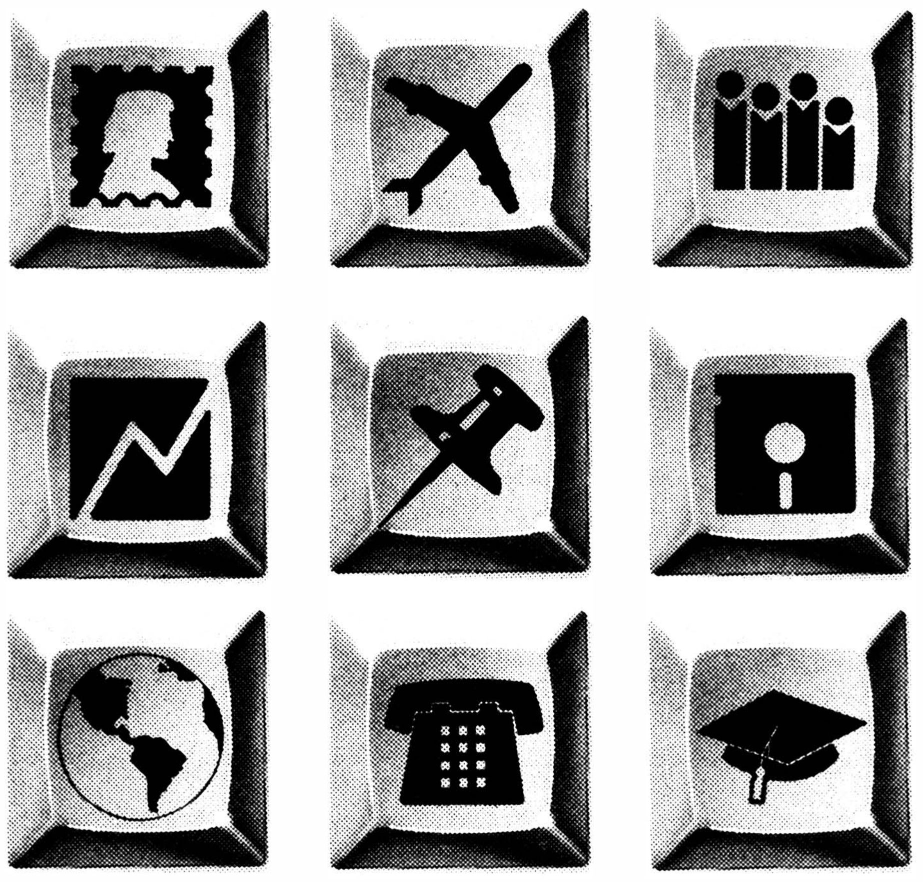
2 What will it cost to learn?

After you find a couple of services that seem to fit your needs, ask about their tutorial offerings. If they don't have any, forget it. Beware of services that offer free connect time without a tutorial. This time gets used up fast and then you're on your own.

The Source has a free, award-winning tutorial that's an easy, step-by-step guided tour of services including business and investing, travel and communications. It gives you all the time you need to learn because there are never online charges for the tutorial.

3 Check out the customer support staff.

Can you get through to them easily? Are they helpful? Do you like them? Ask tough questions about the service and see if they can handle them. Our customer support number is 1-800-336-3330, by the way.



The Source is a carefully developed package of easy-to-use online services including electronic mail, computer-to-computer conferencing, travel services, business and investing information, Special Interest Groups, electronic bulletin boards, news, weather and sports, education, games, shopping and more.

4 Be sure you get your money's worth.

This is tough sometimes. Services that advertise that they cost less, can end up costing more. Services that look like they offer everything can be a disappointment when you join and have to pay extra for the services you really wanted. Before you join, find out which services have surcharges or premium program charges. The Source is one of the few networks that doesn't offer a lot of "a la carte" pricing. We actually charge *less* for heavily used services like our Special Interest Groups.

Try The Source® now and we'll pay your registration fee

This limited-time free offer is a great way to find out if The Source is the online service you want. To join The Source today, call 1-800-336-3366* and give the operator the claim number below. The Source will pay for your $49.95 registration fee.** You may also purchase the SourcePak Users Manual at a special reduced rate of $12.95 (a $19.95 value) Claim # 78DJ237

1-800-336-3366*

The Source® INFORMATION NETWORK

The Source, P.O. Box 1305, McLean, VA. 22102

*In Canada and Virginia 1-703-821-6666

**Your $10 monthly membership fee includes an equal amount of usage. Online rates as low as 10¢ per minute.

Offer expires 8/30/87

The Source is a registered service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

©1987 Source Telecomputing Corporation

PERSONAL COMPUTING

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Fred Abatemarco

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
Peter E. McKie
Sandra R. Reed (West Coast)

ART DIRECTOR
Peter Herbert

MANAGING EDITOR
John Blackford

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS
Michael Antonoff, Jack Bell

EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER
Cecilia Wessner

SENIOR EDITORS
Amanda C. Hixson,
Russ Lockwood

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Patrick Honan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Miriam Liskin, Christopher O'Malley,
Richard A. Shaffer

STAFF EDITOR
Bob Sillery

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Stephanie Makrias

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Linda Presto, Suzanne Quigley,
Heather-Jo Taferner

EDITORIAL RESEARCH MANAGER
Melissa Caroselli

ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR
Gina Bianco

ART
Eric Rosenberg (Associate Director)
Carole J. Moy (Assistant Director)

PRODUCTION
Aldo F. Ullio (Director)
Joan Oxner (Assistant Production
Manager)

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Grace A. Surdi

CIRCULATION
Elise Klewin (Promotion Manager)
Annette Guadagnino (Coordinator)
Elaine Rispoli (Assistant)

CIRCULATION CONSULTANTS
John D. Klingel, Gumbinger
Cohen & Associates

RESEARCH & SALES PROMOTION
Nancy Garafano (Manager)

PUBLISHER Jeff Weiner

PRESIDENT Robert J. Lydon

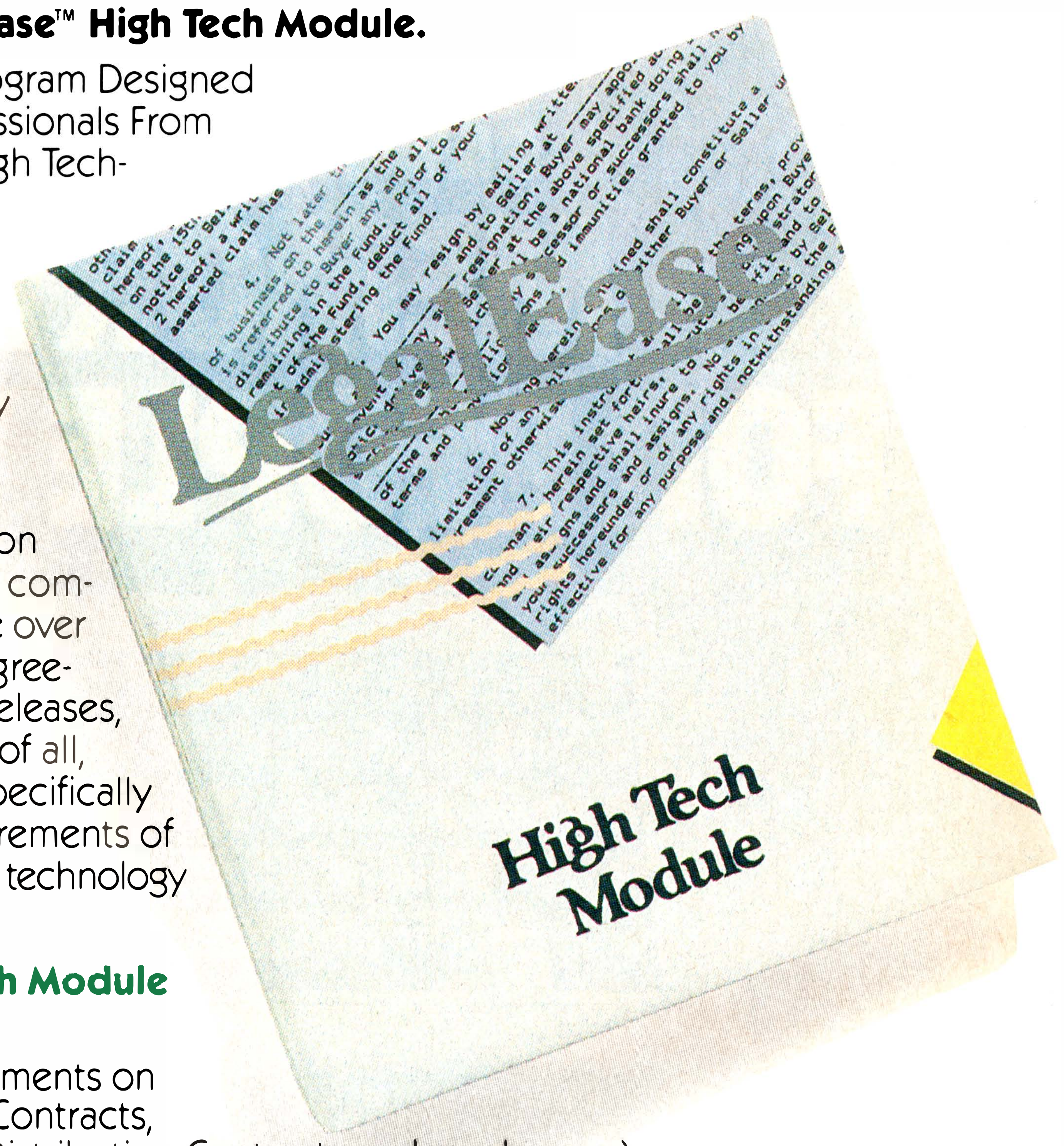
Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., A subsidiary of VNU

"Hayden's Personal Computing magazine's accuracy policy: to make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial material. To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in 'Answers.' Address all corrections to The Editors, Personal Computing, 10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising. To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent." Back Issues of Personal Computing are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16mm or 35mm roll film. They can be ordered from Order Dept., University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Hayden Publishing Co., Inc. Copying without the express permission of Personal Computing is prohibited.

How Smart Hackers Avoid Costly Legal Fees!

Introducing The LegalEase™ High Tech Module.

At Last, A Legal Forms Program Designed Especially For Busy Professionals From Computer And Other High Technology Industries!



Now you can protect your legal rights and financial interests easily, quickly and inexpensively with the LegalEase™ High Tech Module.

At the touch of a button on your IBM computer or PC compatible, you can generate over 180 different contracts, agreements, notices, waivers, releases, and business forms. Best of all, each has been tailored specifically to meet the unique requirements of individuals working in high technology businesses.

The LegalEase High Tech Module Highlights:

- Over 180 different documents on one disk (Programmers Contracts, Licensing Agreements, Distribution Contracts and much more)
- All forms designed by a practicing attorney
- Easy-to-read screen formats
- Free copy of PC Write (Note: LegalEase will run with any standard word processing package such as WordStar™ or MultiMate™
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Not copy protected

The LegalEase High Tech Module was created by the same accomplished team that developed LegalEase as well as the Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase. The group was led by Attorney Richard H. Gens of Boston, Massachusetts. His 34 years of experience drafting enforceable legal documents has been combined with other team members' intimate knowledge of high technology business environments. The result is a program that provides valuable and relevant legal assistance at a fraction of the cost attorneys charge.

You can safeguard your rights and protect your interests. You can reduce costly legal fees. You can gain an edge in your negotiations and other business dealings. And you can enhance your professional image. All you have to do is take the law into your own hands with the LegalEase High Tech Module.

Yes, please send me: ☐ High Tech Module at $189.95. ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95. ☐ Real Estate Module at $99.95. ☐ Corporate Module at $99.95. ☐ SAVE NOW by ordering any combination of packages and take $10.00 off each package. POSTAGE AND HANDLING: Single packages add $7.50. Combination packages add $10.00. All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee! (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

__________ Expir. Date __________

____

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA add $10 per copy and make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

____

____

__________ State/Zip __________

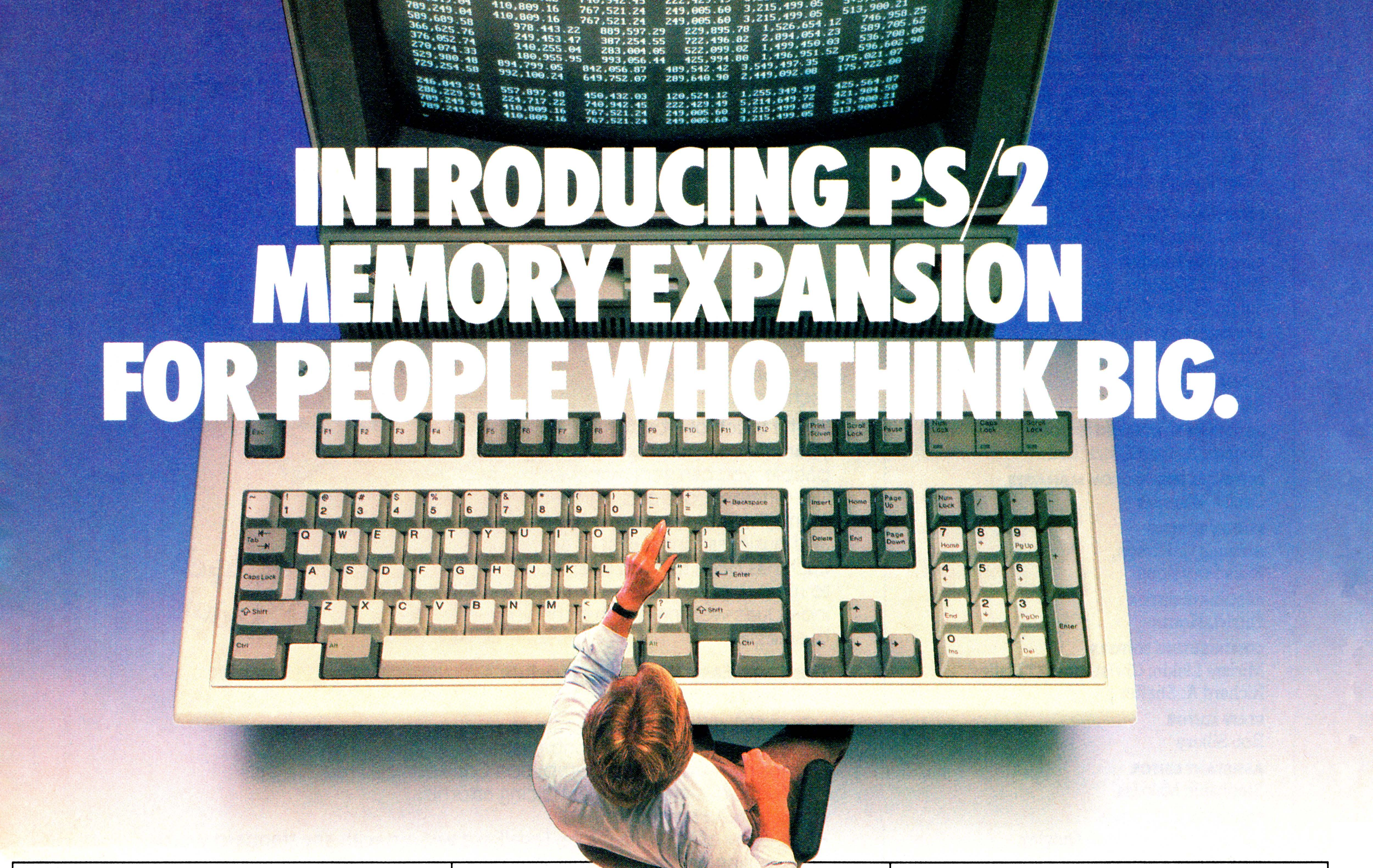
LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc. 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881

PC 7/87

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.
LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, MS DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.
Not copy protected.

(For More Information Circle 190)



INTRODUCING PS/2 MEMORY EXPANSION FOR PEOPLE WHO THINK BIG.

ORCHID'S RAMQUEST 50/60™ LETS YOU RUN BIG-TIME APPLICATIONS ON IBM'S PS/2.

If you try to use an IBM Personal System/2 for serious computing, you'll be disappointed. Because its 1 Megabyte of RAM is only a fraction of what you really need.

But now, Orchid's RamQuest 50/60™ fills that need. It lets you use all the high-performance programs you already know how to run. Without learning new software.

THE RAMIFICATIONS OF 2 MEGABYTES.

RamQuest 50/60 adds 2 Megabytes of RAM to your PS/2—and gives you a clear growth path for future expansion. So now you can conduct larger Symphonies. Or break out of small Frameworks. And run 1-2-3 as though it were ONE-TWO-THREE.

PLUS FASTER EMS MEMORY.

RamQuest 50/60 conforms to both the extended memory and Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specifications—letting you access as much memory as your system allows. And since our EMS is hardware-implemented, you can address huge memory workspaces, and run programs faster.

RAMQUEST 50/60 SPECIAL FEATURES	
Type:	IBM PS/2 Model 50/60-compatible memory card
Capacity:	2 Megabytes of RAM
Standards:	EMS and Extended Memory standards
Productivity Tools:	RAM Disk, Disk Caching, Print Spooling
Software Compatibility:	Lotus 1-2-3 V2.0; Symphony V1.1; Microsoft Windows; Framework II

ALL THIS, AND PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS TOO.

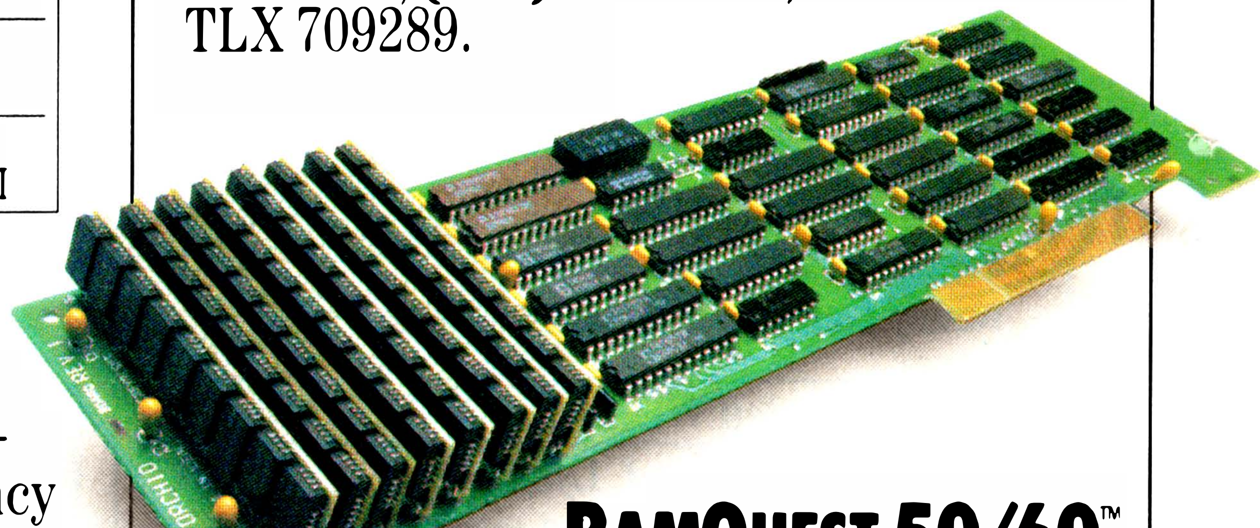
RamQuest 50/60 features productivity tools that can boost the efficiency of your PS/2 dramatically. These include RAM Disk, Print Spooling and Disk Caching software—utilities that free up your computer. So you can keep on working while they handle slow devices like disks and printers.

THE FIRST PS/2 MEMORY CARD, AVAILABLE TODAY.

Orchid's RamQuest 50/60 is the first card from a leading supplier to add this much power to IBM's new series of personal computers. And you can get it without having to wait.

Orchid has been designing high-quality PC enhancements for years, including several generations of memory cards. So you can be sure the RamQuest 50/60 uses proven technology.

Which explains why we continue to be a leading supplier of add-on solutions for personal computers. For details on our full line of memory, accelerator, graphics and network cards, contact your local dealer or Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; **(415) 683-0300;** TLX 709289.



RAMQUEST 50/60™ MEMORY CARD FOR IBM PS/2 MODEL 50/60

ORCHID EUROPE LTD.
UNIT 9A, INTEC-2,
WADE ROAD,
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS.
RG24 ONE
GREAT BRITAIN
TEL 0256-479898
TLX 946240
REF 19023380

ORCHID

RamQuest 50/60 is a trademark of Orchid Technology. PS/2 and Personal System/2 are trademarks of IBM. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

(For More Information Circle 118)

LETTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES

Thanks and a tip of the hat to you for publishing the "Complete Guide To PC Compatibles" (BUYERS GUIDE, April). Since I am in the process of searching for a new AT clone, I found the information both timely and to the point. I am in the market for a 10MHz, zero wait state machine. Through your article, I was able to find 101 different AT clone models; there were 43 manufacturers of 10MHz machines. Unfortunately, not all of them supplied information regarding the availability of a zero wait state model or upgrade option.

Any list of the sort you attempted is bound to have a few omissions and inconsistencies. For example, there was no listing at all for the highly rated Multitech PC and AT clones. Likewise, the little-advertised Cranium 286 did not make the list. I'm sure there are probably dozens of mail order houses selling PC and AT clones under their own brand names that also failed to make the list. What did impress me was that so many of the smaller manufacturers were listed. In any event, your "Almost Complete Guide" has saved me hours. I had started compiling my own list on my current PC using my spreadsheet program. With your guide, I was able to get most of the same information without all the work.

Bill Volquardsen
Tempe, AZ

Your article, "Complete Guide To IBM Compatibles" (BUYERS GUIDE, April), did two of the three things a reader wants. It listed the competing companies offering IBM-compatible equipment, and it presented a checklist for evaluating the competing brands. I wish that the article had taken a position on some of the machines.

Bill Ibbs
Champaign, IL

SOFTWARE PIRACY

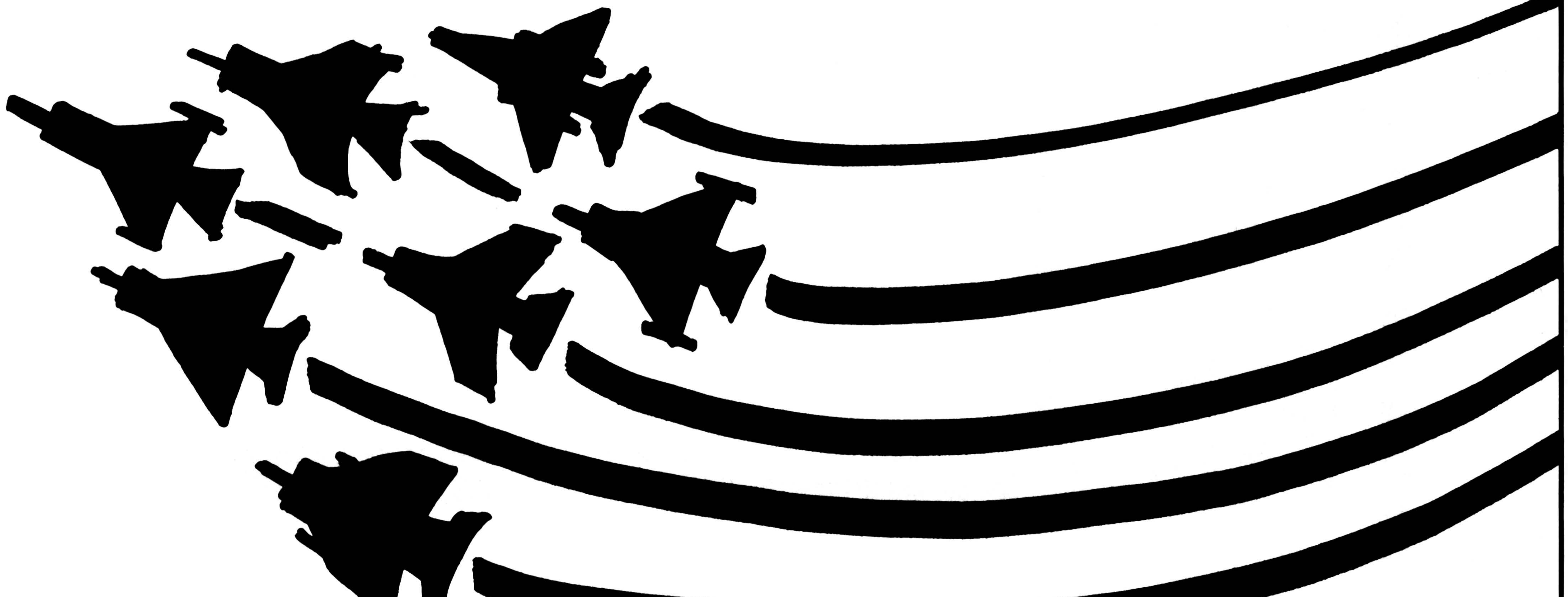
Although your article on software piracy (SPECIAL REPORT, May) made a lot of good points, it neglected a number of issues and misrepresented several facts.

Copy protection is in and of itself immoral and unethical. Disks on which often very expensive software is distributed are at best secure media for a limited amount of time. With age every disk will fail. The attitude of many software publishers is that they will provide the customer with one authorized backup disk in case the original master fails. What if the second disk should fail too? Indeed, software publishers are very willing to provide additional copies after they have received the original master, and with an outrageous "media and handling charge" that would make a loanshark blush in embarrassment.

Is it a big surprise, then, if software buyers insist on being able to make duplicate copies of their legitimate software?

You made a false and highly insulting claim when you stated that users' groups hold "swap meets" for the purpose of trading in pirated software. Although I do not claim that no copyright violations occur during swap meets in any users group, the vast majority of serious users groups ensure that the software that is swapped is from the public domain, is shareware, or that the author has given

© 1987, Zenith Data Systems

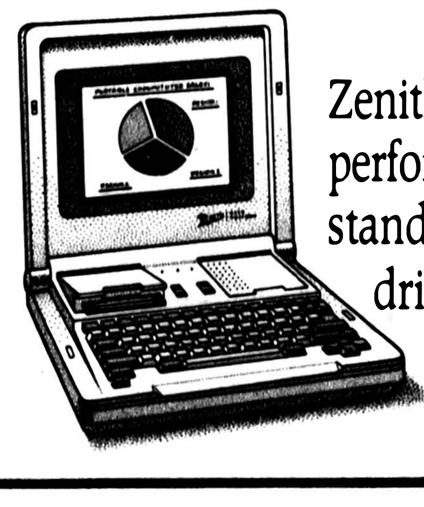


Seven Of The Top Ten Aerospace Companies Are Flying With Zenith PC's.

Zenith Data Systems set out to conquer space with PC performance specs powerful enough to meet the toughest standards for office PC's. From a battery-powered hard drive laptop to a rocket of a 386, Zenith PC's have the drive to get important projects moving. With worldwide service and support to keep them going. To find out how we can do the same for you, call 1-800-842-9000 ext. 1. We've got all the speed and power you'll ever need to get your projects off the runway.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON



permission for the software to be copied. The self-righteous accountant in your article not surprisingly waited until he was at home before he challenged the honesty of the people who had given him the software to copy. Reformatting the disk also ensured that his claims could never be challenged by proving that the software was, in fact, in the public domain. A straightforward question during the swap meet might have been more appropriate.

I am a data processing consultant to industry and I would also like to object strenuously to the statement in your article that many consultants are thieves. Although I am sure that there are consultants who do steal software, I doubt sincerely that they make up a higher percentage in their profession than do doctors, lawyers, or software authors who steal.

F. McGregory
El Paso, TX

ACTION

Your recent article on software piracy (SPECIAL REPORT, May) made me realize that a lot of my software was really stolen property. After reading it, I reformatted more than 20 disks containing unauthorized copies of popular software. Most of it was software I rarely used, but there were a few things I was reluctant to part with.

Chip Burkitt
Lincoln, NE

SHEDDING THE BIG BLUE BLANKET

I would like to congratulate you on an outstanding report concerning the 386 processor and DOS 5.0 ("Hard Questions And Not-So-Easy Answers," SPECIAL REPORT, March). I can see now that we, as computer users, have taken a substantial first step away from an IBM standard to a more hardware-independent DOS standard. Users are no longer limited to the question, "Is it IBM compatible?" Now the question is, "Does it suit my application environment?"

I believe that users, after the initial shock of being relieved of their Big Blue security blanket, will readily accept this widening of their options. The users who you interviewed in the related stories were not concerned with what IBM will do, but if these 386 systems were right for them. I believe that more users will come to ask themselves these same questions.

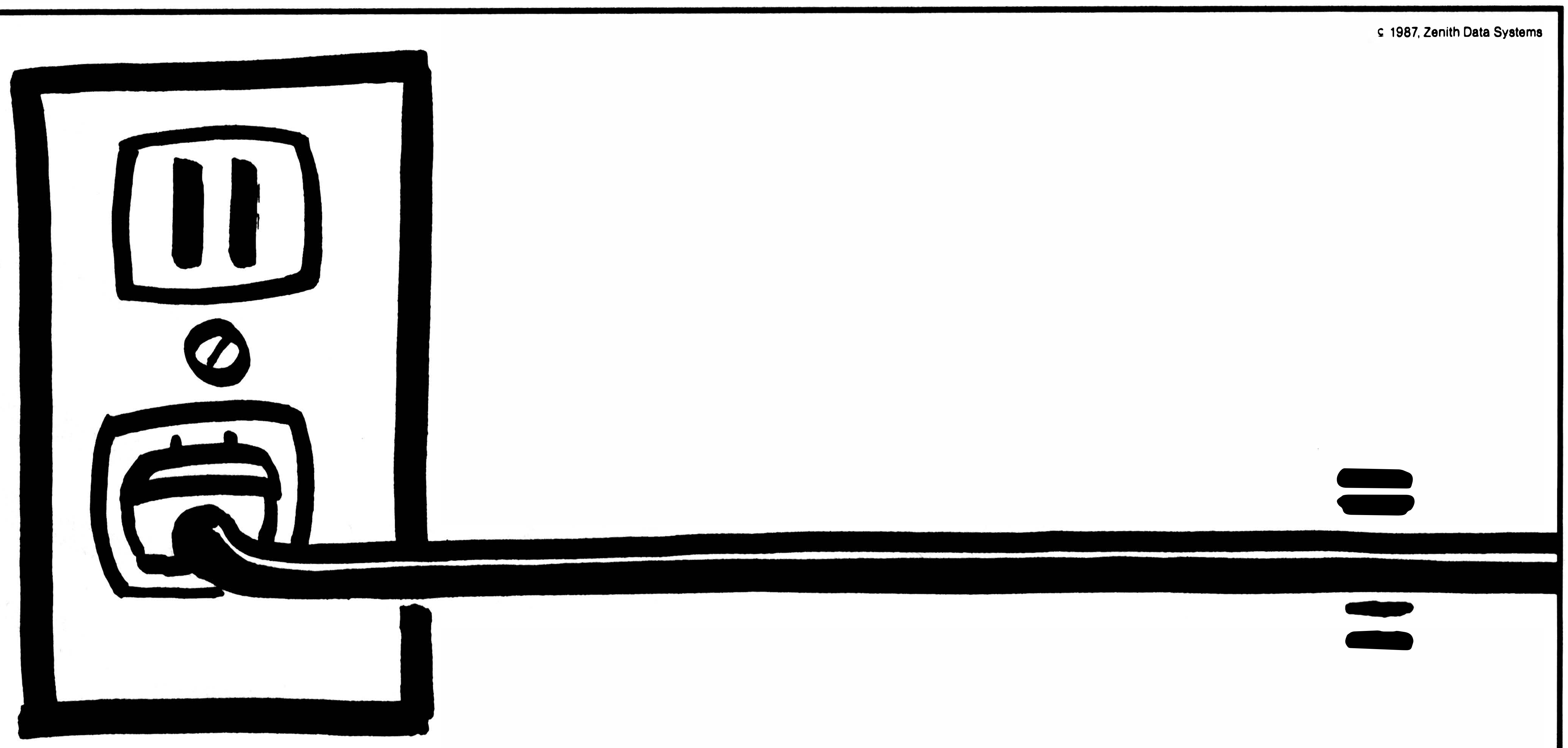
The 386 processor is being touted as useful only for power users, CAD/CAM, and in a network environment. Isn't this the same thing that was being said about the 286 systems when they were first introduced? Now that the 286 is the office standard, I believe it will only be a matter of time before the 386 systems replace them.

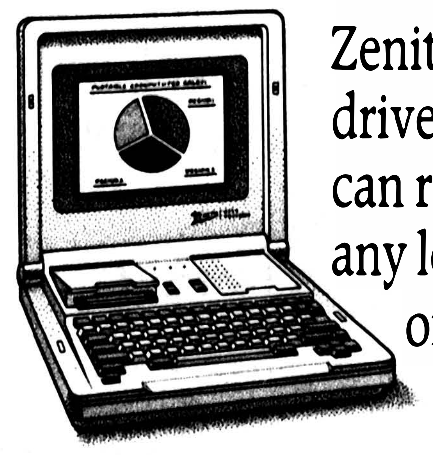
John C. Connor
Alabaster, AL

THE MAC IS BACK

As a Macintosh aficionado, I was excited to finally see the Macintosh presented ("The Mac Is Back," SPECIAL REPORT, April) as what it really is: a viable, serious business system and a direct assault on outdated and cryptic IBM personal computers. It is high time that was recognized.

I did find one error, however, in the otherwise fine articles. I don't think that the 81-key keyboard option has function





© 1987, Zenith Data Systems

Without Zenith's Battery-Powered Hard Drive Laptop, Something Will Always Be Holding You Back.

Zenith's new Z-183 laptop has a built-in hard drive powered by a rechargeable battery. So you can run it anywhere, anytime. But don't think it's any less powerful. The Z-183 boasts 10 megabytes of hard disk storage. 640K of memory. And a 3½" floppy drive which can run most PC/XT compatible software. What's more, it features our top-rated, blue supertwist backlit LCD screen. For more information on Zenith's battery-powered hard drive, call 1-800-842-9000 ext. 1. And cut the cord.

ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

A disk each month for your Apple, IBM PC, C64/128 or Macintosh.

Over 500,000 Sold t
Homes, Schools & Offic

PACKED with PROGRAMS

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your computer. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You will find **business, graphics, utilities & more!**

At least eight great programs on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your micro.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your UPTIME subscription immediately.

UPTIME™
THE DISK MONTHLY
UPTIME

A Typical Disk Includes:

Label Magic ■ One Foundation ■ Calendar
Living Art ■ File Doctor ■ Tips and Hints
Financial Package ■ Decision Maker
Product Reviews ■ News and Views
(For More Information Circle 82)

QUALITY PROGRAMS
LESS THAN
$1.00 each

NOW
FOR YOUR
MICRO
COMPUTER

Call
1-800-437-0033
Today!

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a computer enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

$20 SUPER DISCOUNT
SAVE $109.90

12 Disk Issues ~~$89~~ ☐ $69 ☐
6 Disk Issues $59 ☐
3 Disk Issues $36 ☐
1 Trial Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Type of Computer ______
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date ______
Signature ______
Account No. ______

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
PCH10

keys on it, though it does have the numeric keypad.

I enjoyed the objective articles, and I was pleased that in other April articles (i.e., "What's New In Tax Software") at least one Macintosh software product has been listed. This is essential to dispel the myth that there is no Macintosh software out there.

IBM enthusiasts can continue to look the other way, but the fact remains Apple has offered more powerful business solutions for over a year now and it is only a matter of time before all computer users will choose to utilize the more powerful business machine: Macintosh.

Det Konnor
McLean, VA

PERFECT SURPRISE

Was it really fair, in the story "How Well Do You Spell?" (PERFORMANCE, March), to compare prices of standalone spelling checkers with full-blown word processors like WordPerfect?

You concluded the article by predicting the next standard feature in word processing to be an electronic thesaurus. Surprise, surprise. WordPerfect already includes a thesaurus, and macros, and many other features. All for one price.

Donnette. S. Smith
Idaho Falls, ID

BETTER, SMALLER, FASTER

The new family of IBM computers are designed to be competition crunchers. This time, IBM is going at it the right way—they are building better, smaller, faster hardware. Big as IBM is, they can learn from the competition. Let's hope that in this world of extramural and intramural communications, we will start to strive for compatibility and quality. We should aim for customer satisfaction first, last, and always.

Robert Hawkins
Santa Barbara, CA

PAGEMAKER FOR THE MAC

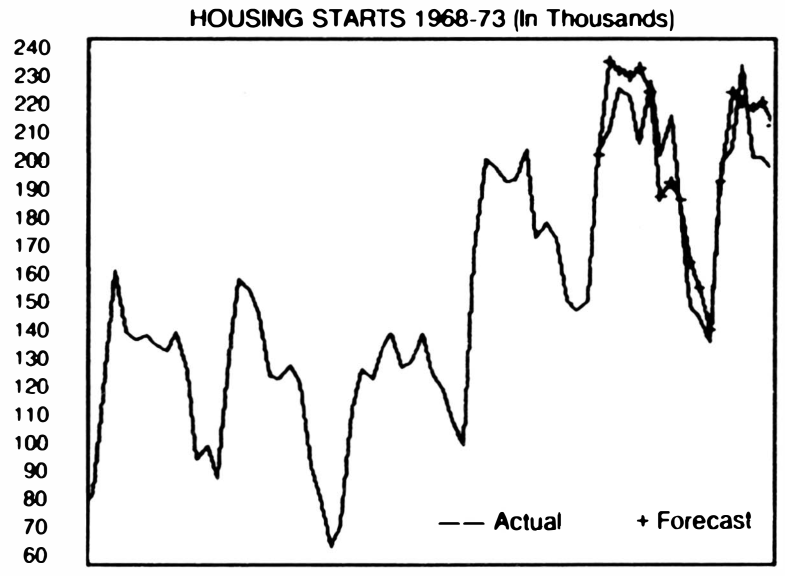
I enjoyed your article on desktop publishing, "Dueling Lasers" (PERFORMANCE, May), and was not surprised at your conclusion that the Macintosh system yielded better results in far less time than the corresponding AT system. I was dismayed, however, at your seeming unfamiliarity with the PageMaker package for the Macintosh.

You state on page 95 that "... PageMaker rigidly assumes that each page of the document should be uniform." You claim that once a column guide format is chosen, it cannot be changed on a page-by-page basis. This is not true. PageMaker allows two separate master page column formats, one for left-hand pages and one for right-hand pages, either of which may be overridden for a single page. To change the column format for a page, simply choose "Column Guides" from the Tools menu or drag a column guide with the mouse. The column formats of other pages remain intact.

Further, you claim that PageMaker is unable to vary page margins on a page-by-page basis. While this is a real restriction, it is easy to overcome. Simply define the document's margins to be the narrowest that will be found in the document. Later, by simply not placing text all the way to the margins, the effective margin may be increased. This may be facili-

You Can Have a Bright Future.

Sometimes the future is bright. Sometimes, not. Now with the Wisard® Forecaster, you'll be the first to know. Before it happens and in time to act. Wisard Forecaster is a Lotus add-on that uses your historical data and forecasts the future. It even adjusts for seasonality and picks up changes in levels and trends. In fact, you can use Wisard Forecaster to predict everything from hats to hospital beds, stock parts to the stock market, and everything in between.



WISARD Software Company, 333 Main Street
P.O. Box 19730, Green Bay, WI 54307-9730

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or above. 1-360K floppy drive. IBM-PC™, XT, AT or compatible. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM-PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc. Wisard is a registered trademark of SHADE Information Systems Inc.

"At $99, it is an excellent purchase for owners of Lotus 1-2-3." PC WEEK

— Wisard Forecaster works directly with data from 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets.

— Or, enter your data into Wisard Forecaster and let it start the spreadsheet for you.

You'll be glad to know it's incredibly easy to learn and use. You'll get state-of-the-art forecasts time after time.

With a thirty day money-back guarantee, you can't go wrong.

Order today. Call Toll Free 800-558-8133 or, in Wisconsin 800-242-2995. For more information or the name of the Wisard dealer nearest to you, call (414) 436-2341.

WISARD
FORECASTER

(For More Information Circle 184)

Peachtree Complete Accounting for Just $199

Available on
3½" Disks
Certified to run
on all models of
IBM Personal System/2™

Everyone's Asking How Can We Do It?

When you reduce the price of an 8-package accounting system from $4,800 (or $600 a module) to $199 for the complete set, people are bound to ask questions. Here are some of the most popular ones we're hearing at Peachtree:

Q. How can we afford to sell Peachtree Complete at such a low price?
A. We've reduced our costs without reducing product features. Peachtree Complete has been repackaged into one set that includes more thorough and better organized user instructions. We've also streamlined order processing and reduced overhead. It is faster and easier to buy our product.

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software, so we've had time to completely amortize our original development costs plus make over 100 major additions. These **enhancements** include multi-company capability, menu driven installation and removal of copy protection. Consequently, you're getting a proven product at a better price.

The Complete Business Accounting System
NEW EDITION!
Peachtree
$4800
$199

We also "unbundled" support (so you only pay for what you need when calling our toll-free technical support hotline) and established a network of local dealers to serve as Independent Peachtree Support Centers.

Q. What does Peachtree Complete include?
A. 1. Eight Integrated Software Modules:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

2. An Installation Guide to lead you step by step through our simple installation procedure.
3. An Accounting Primer, written for Peachtree users by an industry expert, to explain accounting concepts.
4. Tutorials on each module with sample data to make learning easier.
5. A complete Reference Library with detailed instructions in plain English on all software functions.

Q. Is Peachtree Complete really the same product that used to sell for $600 per module?
A. Peachtree Complete is basically the same accounting system that both Peachtree and IBM sold for about $5,000 but with substantial improvements in function and presentation.

With more than 150,000 users to its credit, Peachtree Complete has been the PC World Class Winner in its category for two of the last three years.

Q. What's the difference between Peachtree Complete and the $69.95 systems?
A. Peachtree's system is called Complete because it contains the eight most needed accounting packages (including payroll) and all reference materials for one price. Remember, it was designed as a $4,800 accounting software system.

The $69.95 systems, on the other hand, are incomplete. They were designed to sell for $69.95 and require the purchase of additional modules to be comparable—payroll, $49.95 more; tutorials, $19.95 each; etc. Everything is a la carte.

Q. How soon will I outgrow the system?
A. Peachtree Complete handles revenues up to $21,000,000, so only the largest companies will outgrow the system. The ability to process data for an unlimited number of companies is one of the system's biggest selling points.

An optional multi-user module soon to be available allows Peachtree Complete to be installed in a Local Area Network. And Peachtree Data Query, for just $199, lets you quickly transfer your accounting data to many popular spreadsheets and databases, as well as produce custom reports.

Q. What if I'm not satisfied with Peachtree Complete?
A. When you purchase Peachtree Complete directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded.*

InfoWorld Report Card

"Superb value, easy to use, good manuals...We rate Peachtree's Complete Business Accounting System an excellent value."

—Richard Morochove, *InfoWorld* Review Board.

New!

Forms Direct from Peachtree
Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your accounting forms direct from Peachtree Software. Guaranteed compatibility.
Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms.

Compare Feature for Feature:

General Ledger
- Predefined and 25,000 user-defined Chart of Accounts
- Repeating journal entries
- Control report audit trail

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 12,000 customers
- Simultaneous updating of Inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry

Accounts Payable
- Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount & due dates
- Up to 14,000 vendors
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- Checks printed with detailed stub listing invoices paid

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 21,000 inventory items
- Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item

Fixed Assets
- 5 property and 8 asset classification categories
- 5 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost
- Tracks cost and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states.
- Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations
- Supports hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- Updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

Requires MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 128K of RAM. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles, and Personal System/2. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.
*A $20 restocking fee will apply if disk bag is opened.

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You
1-800-247-3224
In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order By Mail Send $199 plus $12.50 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PER-07, Norcross, GA 30093

Now! More Ways to Take the Law Into Your Own Hands.

The LegalEase™ concept is designed to give you constant legal assistance without constant legal fees. It's a program created by one of the best legal minds in the country so that you can generate the forms, agreements and documents you need, right on your own PC. Any IBM or PC compatible plus any standard word processor including WordStar™ and MultiMate™ are all you need to add law and order to your business or personal life. LegalEase will do the rest. Comes with a FREE COPY of PC WRITE and has a 30-day money-back guarantee.

The menus are easy to follow and will direct you to the right legal document for the job. You will be able to choose from a wide selection of standard legal forms and edit them according to your needs.

The system was created by Boston attorney Richard H. Gens with 34 years of drafting and enforcing legal documents. The extensive choice of contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms were compiled to cover most any situation that might arise in your business or personal dealings.

The LegalEase Program is designed for small to medium size businesses as well as for personal use. It contains over 150 time tested documents to give you the legal assistance and solid protection you need.

The Real Estate Module is customized for this specific industry. This supplement contains a wide choice of documents needed for purchasing, closing, leasing and all of the other specialized activities of the real estate business.

The Corporate Module is created for both large and small businesses. It contains over 80 forms and documents pertaining to the needs of a more corporate organization. These forms contain by-laws and minutes for voting, benefits, corporate structure, mergers and purchases.

All of the LegalEase programs provide you with continuous legal help for one initial cost. If you consider the time and money spent on an attorney for each one of these tasks you will understand how LegalEase will pay for itself the first time you use it.

Give your PC a legal degree with LegalEase, today.

Ask about the new High-Tech Module of LegalEase.

LegalEase VERSION 1.01 SYSTEM · DISK

LegalEase VERSION 1.00 REAL ESTATE MODULE SYSTEM DISK

LegalEase VERSION 1.00 CORPORATE SYSTEM DISK

Yes, please send me: ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95. ☐ Real Estate Module at $99.95. ☐ Corporate Module at $99.95. ☐ SAVE NOW by ordering any combination of packages and take $10.00 off each Module. POSTAGE AND HANDLING: Single packages add $7.50. Combination packages add $10.00. All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee! (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order   Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. ____________ Expir. Date ________

Signature ____________

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA add $10 per copy and make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State/Zip ________

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc. 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881

PC 7/87

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.
LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, MS DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.
Not copy protected.

(For More Information Circle 191)

tated by adjusting column guides and placing ruler guides to define the area in which text and graphics are to be placed.

You also describe a problem you had in pasting part of a formatted Excel spreadsheet into the document. There is really a very simple way to accomplish this. If the user holds the shift key while pulling down the Edit menu, the copy command changes to Copy Picture. When this command is chosen, a copy of the selected area is placed on the clipboard in PICT format with all special cell formatting intact, just right for pasting in PageMaker. To omit the gridlines, simply uncheck the "Print Gridlines" option in the Page Setup dialog box. To hide the row and column headings, use PageMaker's cropping tool.

Patrick J. Kuras
Brighton, MA

TALKING DISKS

I read the braille version of *Personal Computing* each month and find it very informative. I applaud you for noting that there are blind and visually impaired users of personal computers who want to keep up with what's happening in the computer world. I wish that the manufacturers of software and hardware would follow your example by making their manuals available on floppy disk so that they would be accessible to *all* personal computer users.

By using my Tandy 1000, for instance, along with my Votrax Type 'N' Task (a speech synthesizer that reads the information appearing on the monitor), which is connected to an RS-232 port, along with Computer Conversations' The Enhanced PC Talking Program, version 3.5, I could peruse manuals that were on floppy disk without having to depend upon a sighted person to assist me.

Rebecca Totten
Columbus, OH

APPLES AND ORANGES

Bill Gates appears to have the "apples and oranges" disease ("On: A Platform For The Next 10 Years," COVER STORY, May); apples being software and software applications, and oranges being machines and hardware. I'm referring specifically to the section starting on page 81, "Mini and Mainframes Applications Don't Necessarily Point The Way." While this statement may very well be true, the elaboration that follows it contains symptoms of the affliction.

I work with computers all day long:

CROSSTALK
Mk4

The Launch Of Our New Flagship:

Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk.4.

It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today. CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols — X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized ''scripts.'' A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new capabilities by phone. So CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.

CROSSTALK
COMMUNICATIONS

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
DEC VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 29)

INTRODUCING THE PINWRITER P9XL. YOU WON'T BELIEVE WHAT IT DOES TO THE AVERAGE BUSINESS LETTER.
TARGET ENGINEERING
PINWRITER P9

Fasten your seatbelts. The new Pinwriter® P9XL printer from NEC is about to take off.

It cruises at 400 characters per second in draft mode, 140 characters per second in letter quality mode. Which means it can really make those business letters fly. In fact, no other 24-pin printer is faster.

It's our fastest printer yet.

Actual print sample from the Pinwriter P9XL printer.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

And because it uses a 24-pin printhead and a multistrike film ribbon—the same kind that's used in typewriters and letter-quality printers—the P9XL also delivers better print quality than its competitors. It even prints in color.

But it's not limited to letters. The Pinwriter P9XL is a true multi-purpose printer that can fly through payroll, invoices, continuous forms, multi-part forms—just about any business or office application.

Best of all, it's from NEC—the world's largest manufacturer of 24-pin printers. The company that consistently offers you the highest reliability ratings in the industry. (You can expect your P9XL to run for five years before it might need a repair.)

So don't waste any more time. Fly down to your nearest dealer and ask to see the new Pinwriter P9XL. Or call NEC at 1-800-343-4418 (in MA, (617) 264-8635). Or if you prefer, write to NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
(For More Information Circle 64)

DEC's VAX-11/780s, and IBM PCs and compatibles. While Gates is right to point out the fact that some mainframes are centered around data repositories, and that these applications make it difficult to get printed reports, the data repository application is just that, an application. It has no bearing on the limitations of the machine. The spectrum of possibilities for applications in the mainframe world is as unlimited as in the personal computing world. In fact, considering the limitations of MS-DOS, the apparent limitations of the proposed "New DOS," and the time it takes for applications development, minis have more right now. Proven word processors, data bases, graphics programs, and all manner of language compilers exist for mainframes and minis today. They are more powerful and more versatile than personal computers . . . right now.

Don't get me wrong. I'm quite impressed with personal computers and their potential, and I'm looking forward to spending lots of time with them. Let's just take a deep breath, and tell ourselves we know the difference between applications and the machines they run on. Besides, look around. All the top-of-the-line personal computers are beginning to look and act more and more like minis and mainframes every day. In addition to their increasingly smaller sizes, they're running faster, implementing more sophisticated instruction sets, and are becoming capable of addressing more and more memory. All personal computers need now is an operating system.

Charles G. Killie
Columbia Falls, ME

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

I was very excited when I saw the full page ad in your March 1987 issue touting the virtues of PFS:First Choice. My excitement doubled when I noticed the line at the bottom of the page which read: "Special Introductory Offer. Save $50, limited time only." My excitement, however, diminished when I phoned two different software dealers here in Los Angeles who knew nothing about this offer. Anxious to get the straight scoop, I called the sales department of Software Publishing Corp. who distributes this product. They told me that the "save $50 introductory offer" consisted of their releasing the product at an introductory price of $149 with the intention of later raising the retail to $199, hence the $50 savings. However, following reflection and market research, they realized that $179 was a better price for the product.

While I applaud any software company that makes decisions that result in lower prices, I still find it hard to swallow an ad that offers a $50 savings when in fact the saving is only $30.

Rick Mandl
Los Angeles, CA

Brian Hueckroth, who is the product manager for PFS:First Choice, responds: The PFS:First Choice program was originally priced at $199, suggested retail. As part of the product's introduction, Software Publishing Corp. offered the product at $149, suggested retail, which is $50 less than our original price.

SPC reserves the right to adjust our prices based upon the market, when such action is warranted, just as any company would. In this case, the price was adjusted to $179, suggested retail, where it now resides.

SPC regrets any misunderstandings caused by the introductory offer. We hope that our customers agree that First Choice is an exceptional value for the price, especially at $179.

A THIRD PATH

Richard Shaffer ("The Software Imitators," INDUSTRY WATCH, March) speculated that the software industry would split along two paths: "the high road, purchasing original software to get the updates, warranty, manuals, add-ons, and other benefits" and "the low road, buying clone software. . . ." His argument seems to hinge on the fact that the high-priced originals are "reliable, trusted, and well-distributed" whereas the software clones are not.

Shaffer has overlooked another important alternative to ultra-high-end software: inexpensive software from recognized software firms such as Spinnaker, Broderbund, or Timeworks. We offer quality, original productivity software at excellent prices. And because of who we are, our products are "reliable, trusted, and well-distributed". And yes, updates, warranties, and manuals all come for the one low price. For example, this summer Spinnaker will ship Betterworking Seven-In-One, which includes a spreadsheet with 1-2-3 import and export, a data base manager that is Dbase III compatible, a word processor, integrated outlining, a 100,000-word spelling checker/corrector, a desktop, and a complete communications package. The retail price: $59.95.

Shaffer seems to believe that keystroke for keystroke compatibility is a

GREAT SOFTWARE
AT MODEST PRICES
Some samples from our library of
over 705 disks for the IBM-PC:

WORD PROCESSING
☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE: A powerful and popular word processing program; works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature . . . . $12.
☐ 528 NEW YORK WORD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have, all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting $6

GRAPHICS
(Programs listed require a color graphics card:)
☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the keyboard to create artwork $6

PROGRAMMING TOOLS
☐ #666 SPL: A structured programming language. A hybrid mix of structured BASIC with Pascal . . . $6

GAMES
☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills $6
☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more . . . A must for your game library $6
☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY: A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and unearth the mysteries it contains. (Requires a color graphics adaptor) $6

SALES MANAGEMENT
☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT: A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed . . $18

FINANCIAL MANAGERS
☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT: Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. $6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS
☐ #95 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills $6
☐ #705 KID GAMES: Teaches children the alphabet, word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kingergarten through the 4th grade $6
☐ #712 JAPANESE: Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese; several levels of difficulty $6
☐ 105 PC-PROFESSOR All the basics about BASIC $6

UTILITIES
☐ 273 BEST UTILITIES — A collection of our most powerful and useful utilities $6

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE+ to generate forms and letters $12
☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program. Small and medium sized databases are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands $12

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $295.00
☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY . . . . $ 12.95
☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP . . . . $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more.)

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus*
1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax.

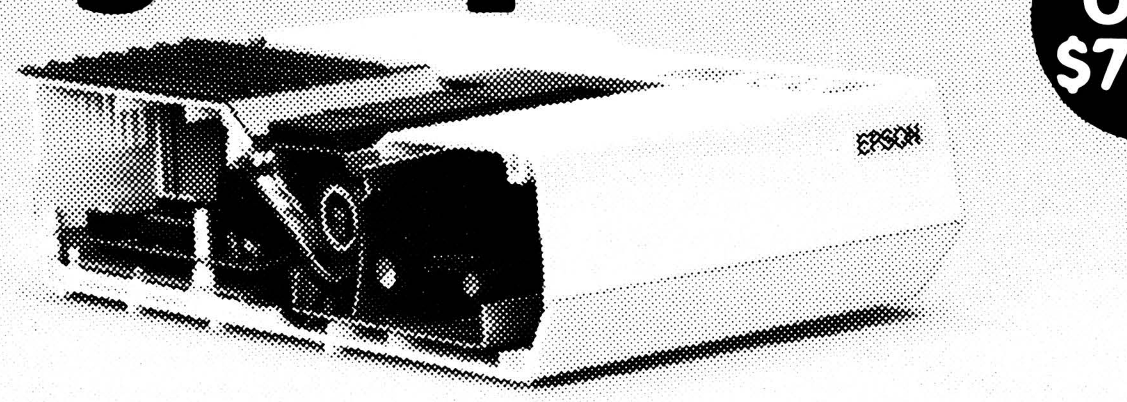
408

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. __________
Exp. date_____ Signature__________
Name __________
Address __________
City __________State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG
To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(For More Information Circle 178)

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer
Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.
Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.
And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!
1-800-368-7737
(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)
Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect
Dots-Perfect™
Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect
Dresselhaus
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax^PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers
(For More Information Circle 172)

UNLOCK™ Products Remove Copy Protection
RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK
UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernouli Boxes. No original required in drive "A". Run on a RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes. For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Back-ups don't require tedious un-installs, and reorganizing your hard disk doesn't result in your software calling you a thief! Back-ups are as easy as the "COPY" command in DOS.
UNLOCK™ ALBUM "D" PLUS $74.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)
- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™ (1.0)
- FRAMEWORK I & II™ (1.0)
- CLIPPER™ (THRU WINTER '85)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1, 6.2)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0, 2.01)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1, 1.2)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™ (ALL)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (ALL)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)
UNLOCK™ MasterKey™ Introductory Price $159.95 (Plus $5 ship/handling)
Now, the most comprehensive copy protection removal program ever created. Breaks over eighty programs including Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, PCFOCUS™, AUTOCAD™, REDBOARD™, CAP™, Clipper™, and smARTWORK™ to name just a few. In addition, generic copy busters for ProLok™ and Super Lock™ have been included. With MasterKey, you can break many more programs than before. MasterKey, from TranSec Systems, gives you UNlock's solid performance and more.
CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!
PERSONAL COMPUTING "UNlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: it works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies." Christopher O'Malley PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86
PC MAGAZINE "Because copy protection can interfere with the ability to back up a hard disk, business-oriented users may prefer programs like TranSec's UNlock series." Winn L. Rosch, PC MAGAZINE, MAY 27, 1986
TRANSEC™ UNLOCK™ PRODUCTS
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE: 1-800-423-0772
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-276-1500
master charge VISA
TranSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445
Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and operated software.

LETTERS

highly desirable feature in productivity applications. He believes this so much that he conveniently brushes aside the fact that it is currently illegal to offer it. Admittedly, keystroke for keystroke compatibility is not part of the package when one buys an inexpensive, quality program. But well-designed software is so easy to learn this may not be important. The absence of keystroke-level compatibility between 1-2-3 and VisiCalc never seemed to hurt 1-2-3 much.

I share Shaffer's concern about the high price of industry- standard software and also wonder how the flood of new value- sensitive consumers will react. Perhaps these new consumers will turn, not to the unknown software clone companies, but rather to the alternative product that is quality, original, and inexpensive, from trusted companies like Spinnaker and its friendly competitors.

C. David Seuss
President
Spinnaker Software
Cambridge, MA

ASK THE LIBRARIAN

As a librarian, I must comment on your article "Building A Data Base" (PERFORMANCE, November). In this article, you say "a librarian may not be familiar with the data and, therefore, cannot perform as thorough a search as could someone who knows exactly what is relevant."

If a corporation has set up its corporate library in the correct and proper way, the librarian would know more about the data needed, and where to find that data, than most managers.

H. James Rader
Dover, AR

ENTER MENTOR

Your article, "How many Ways Can You Say Thesaurus?" (PRODUCTIVITY, May) was so interesting that I called MacLightning's developer to find out if it worked with Microsoft Word 3.0. The article noted that it did work with most Mac programs. To my surprise, MacLightning will not work with 3.0, but there is a program coming out June 1st that will; it is called Mentor.

William R. Harvey, Sr.
Springfield, VA

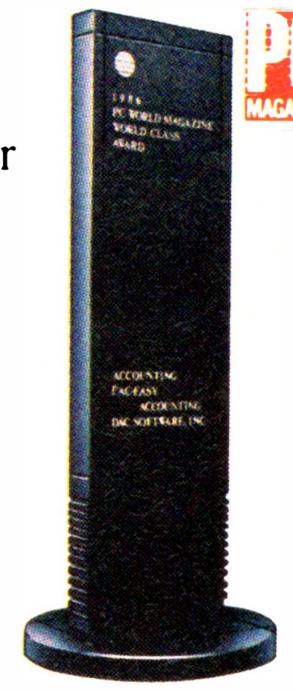
Editor: Mentor will be available for $99.95 from Target Software, 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, FL 33186; (800) 622-5483, (305) 252-0892.

Dac Easy Accounting
2.0

Enter A New Age In Accounting Software.

Dac-Easy Version 2.0, The Most Amazing Combination Of Speed, Power, Flexibility, Ease Of Use And Value Ever Offered.

We proudly announce Dac-Easy Accounting, the next generation. It will set new standards of performance and value.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR ✓

Version 2.0 is a dramatic improvement over our revolutionary, best selling original package that won InfoWorld's 1985 overall "Best Software Value" and PC World's 1986 World Class Award.

Naturally, we've kept all the impressive features that have led nearly 200,000 users worldwide to rely upon Dac-Easy Accounting. The new Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 has over 50 major enhancements from our first record setting package.

Experts Will Love Its Power. Beginners, Its Simplicity. And Everyone, Its Price.

New Dac-Easy Accounting destroys the myth you have to trade-off power for ease of use. Version 2.0 has awesome power that can help you better manage virtually any type business--fast. You'll have quick, finger-tip access to vital information about cash flow, pricing, inventory turns, sales trends, profitability, and more.

$69.95

Version 2.0 is also unbelievably easy to install. To set up your files, you simply answer five easy questions. Dac-Easy has a new expanded manual plus context sensitive help to guide you every step of the way.

Best of all, Version 2.0 is available at the amazingly low price of $69.95.

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Purchase Order
Billing
Forecasting

Feature For Feature, The Number One Accounting Package On The Market.

Seven powerful accounting modules work in perfect harmony in one system. Data entered once is automatically posted to all other modules!

New capabilities include departmental profit & loss by product line or customer, multi-company, point of sale invoicing, automatic back-order control, sample Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements, service business billing, full help screens, on-line and batch processing, financial ratios and much, much more.

Add these to the features which have made Dac-Easy the fastest selling, most highly praised accounting package in history, and you'll see why Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 is the best accounting software for your business.

Take Advantage Of Our Special Upgrade Offer.

Upgrades are available to current users at special discounted prices for all Version 2.0 products. Call 1-800-992-7779 with your serial number to order today!

Get Version 2.0 Performance For Your Business.

You win. Version 2.0 gives you absolutely the best combination of user conveniences, power, efficiency, and speed in the industry...at the same phenomenal price of the original. Act now. And put the New Age In Accounting Software to work for your business!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-992-7779

IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038

dac software, inc.

FREE* SUPPORT

GENERAL: •Multi-company, multi-departmental •Password protected •Extensive 430 page manual with accounting primer •On-line context-sensitive help •Fast-Start installation •Point-of-sale •Menu-driven •Over 700 different reports •Billing module for services •Free phone support* available •Batch & on-line processing

GENERAL LEDGER: •Modifiable pre-designed Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements •3 Year account history •Pencil & pen feature for corrections •Unlimited journals •Unlimited accounts •Automatic budgeting •Financial ratios and more

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE: •Open invoice or balance forward •Flexible aging •On-line automatic posting •Departmentalization by customer •Customized text on statements •Cash flow analysis •Mailing labels •Flexible invoice allocations •3 Year history •Automatic finance charges •Notepad window •Supports partial payments •Sales analysis and sales budgeting and more

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE: •Check printing from multiple bank accounts •Automatic allocation of available cash •Vendor directories and labels •Flexible aging •On-line posting to other modules •Flexible invoice allocations •Automatic reprinting of checks •Notepad window •Purchase forecasting •Unlimited allocations per invoice •10 Invoices per check •Browse invoice and more

BILLING: •Invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms •Special service billing routine •Sales journals •Invoice remarks •On-line posting to other modules •Credit memos •Revenue & cost allocation •Packing lists •Point-of-sale invoicing and more

INVENTORY (PRODUCT OR SERVICE): •Supports 3 most popular costing methods •Physical inventory routine with count sheets •Accepts any measure of units •Special services file •Automatic changing of costing methods •3 Year history for all products and services with automatic forecasting •Automatic pricing assignments •Alert & activity reports •On-line posting and more

PURCHASE ORDER: •99 Items per P.O., per line and total discounts in $ or % •Full back-order control •Purchase journal •P.O. status report •On-line processing and more

FORECASTING: •Forecasts budgets for all principal files using 3 different calculation methods •Powerful forecasting reports with tri-dimensional totals

Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy products run on IBM PC or compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 columns in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Mate requires 384K).

IBM & PC-DOS trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS trademark of Microsoft Corp. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Inc. Dallas TX 75244.

CODE 407

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac offers 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

***FREE SUPPORT NOW AVAILABLE**

Registered users receive 10 minutes within 60 days free support on every Dac-Easy software product (does not include upgrades).

(For More Information Circle 55)

Why Does The Genius® Display Work So Well?

WORDSTAR 2000
Lotus Symphony
volkswriter
GEM
WordPerfect
HARVARD
Lotus 1-2-3
QUICKSILVER
dBASE III PLUS
AUTOCAD

REPORT
Building the Building

The Genius® Full-page Display:
66 lines in very high resolution - 100 dots/inch

Because All These Work So Well With The Genius®

THE GENIUS Display System enables you to work with more programs in a full page format than any other monitor.

Desktop publishing, word processing and spread sheets are just a few of the applications that work better with THE GENIUS.

THE GENIUS Display System is a 15" high resolution monitor and adapter card.

With over 4,000 in use, THE GENIUS is available today to add a new dimension to office productivity.

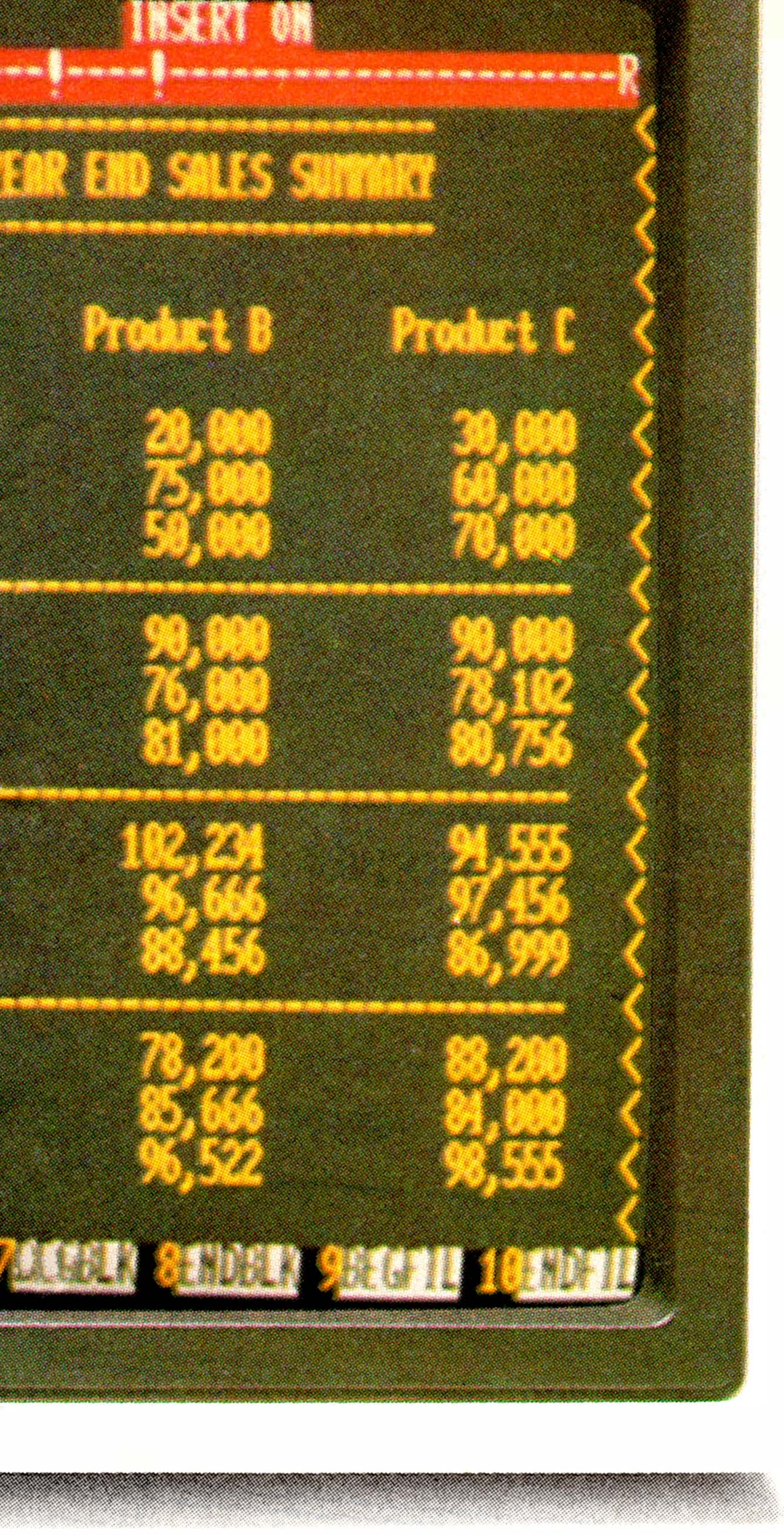
STOCKING RESELLERS (partial listing)

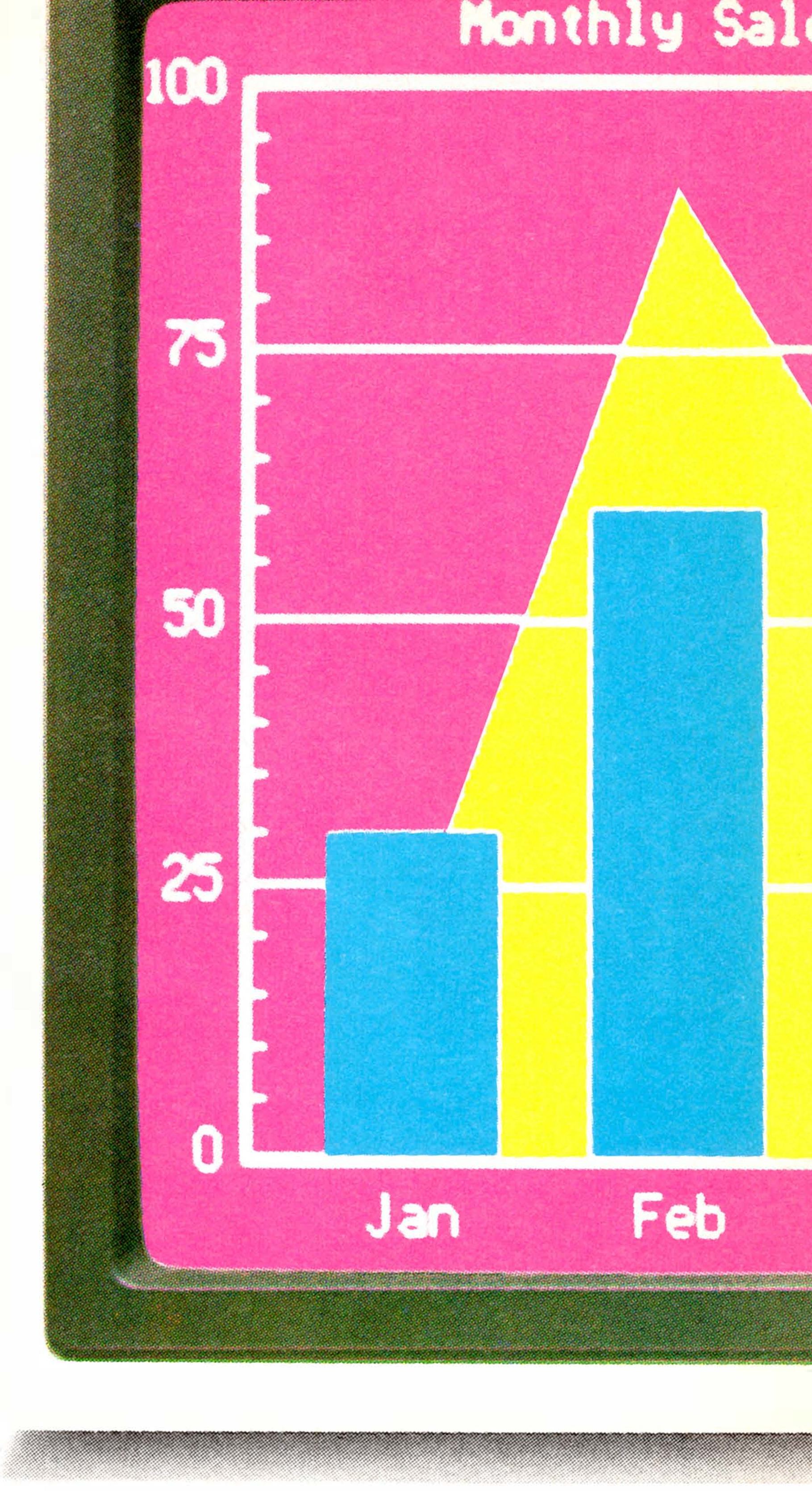
ONTARIO - **Trillium Computer,** Waterloo (519) 886-4404
VIRGINIA - **Capitol Data,** Chantilly (703) 631-2797
FLORIDA - **Expansion Systems,** North Palm Beach (305) 627-3311
OHIO - **Presentation Products,** Columbus (614) 876-5769
MINNESOTA - **Dodd Technical,** St. Paul (612) 452-3094
CALIFORNIA - **Computer Graphics,** Palo Alto (415) 325-3111
RHODE ISLAND - **Direct Business Systems,** East Providence (401) 431-1170

Micro Display Systems, Inc.

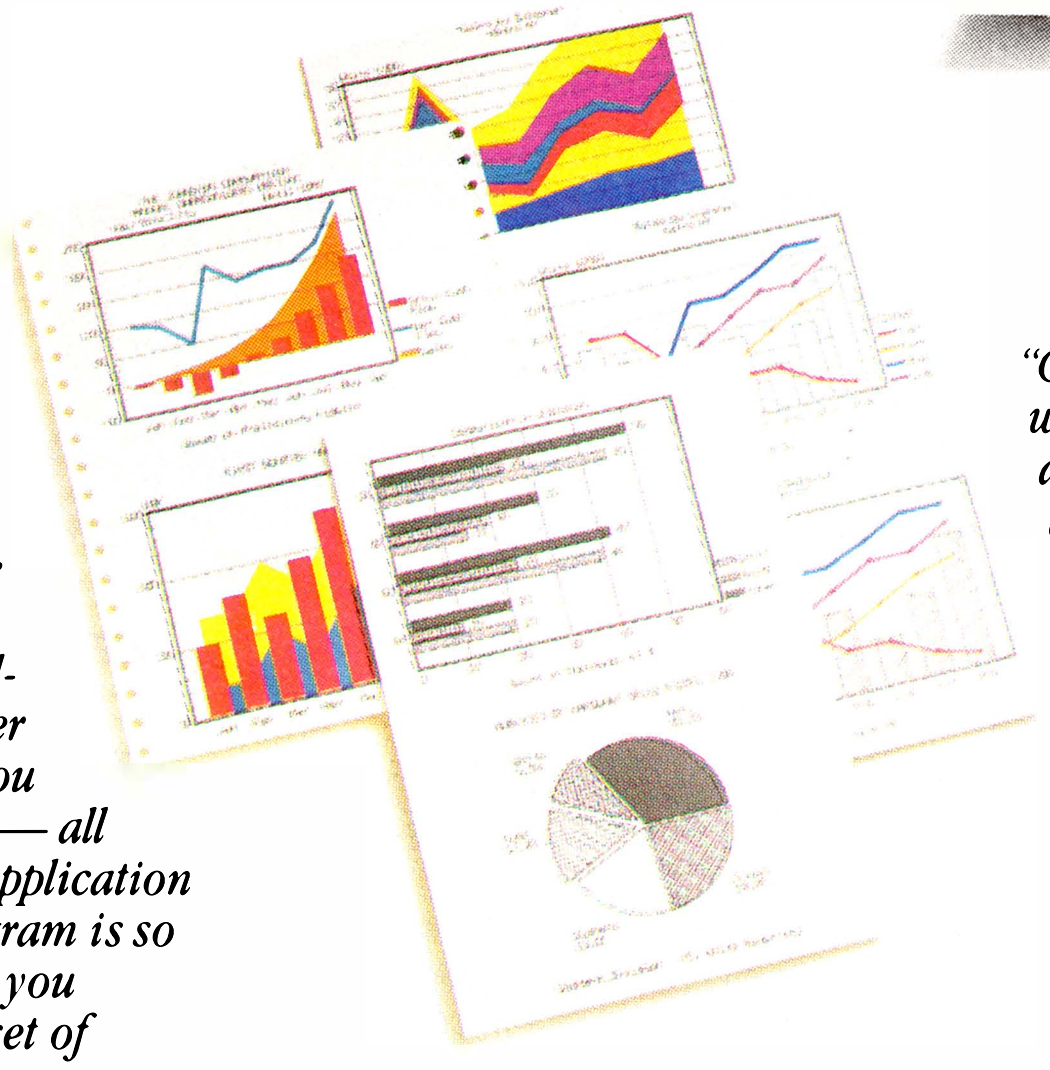
1310 Vermillion St., P.O. Box 455, Hastings, MN 55033
Telex: 4310015 Fax: (612) 437-7325 Phone: (612) 437-2233
Toll Free: 800-328-9524

The Genius® Full-Page Display



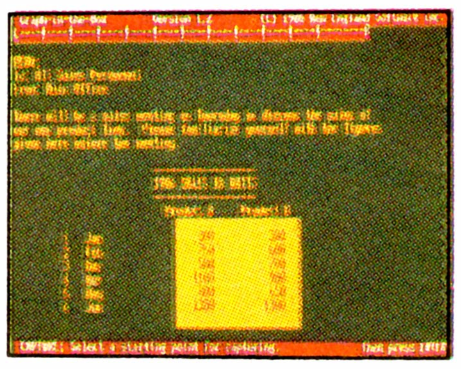


The fastest way to get from here to there

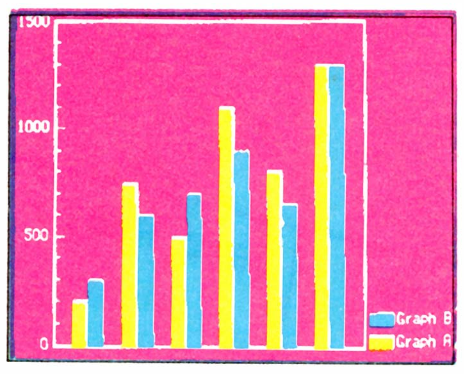


Graph-in-the-Box™ is the first memory-resident graph generator. It captures data from virtually any application running, and displays or prints graphs in seconds.

1



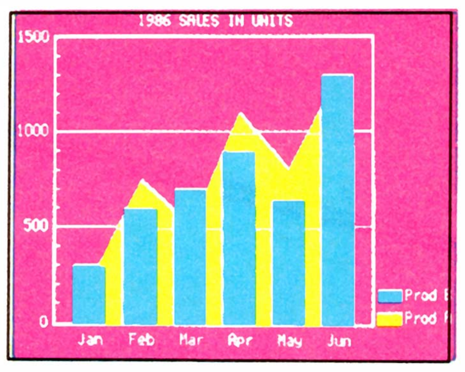
One keystroke wakes up Graph-in-the-Box during any other application. Just pass the cursor over any numbers to "capture" them from the screen...



2

and press ENTER to see them displayed as a simple column graph.

3



Capture text for labels the same way. Then you can view the finished graph in eleven different formats (line, pie, etc.) at the touch of a key. Display, save, and print Instant Graphs in just seconds.

"Graph-in-the-Box is a serious business tool. With it you can quickly turn a table of numbers into a graph, regardless of whether the numbers reside in a word processing file, spreadsheet, data base, or any other application program. And you can save or print the graph — all without exiting your main application ...But watch out — the program is so much fun to work with that you might start graphing every set of numbers in sight." **PERSONAL COMPUTING**

"Graph-in-the-Box is one of the neatest ideas I've seen for a memory-resident program. In its way Graph-in-the-Box is like Borland's Sidekick. It gives you a common function — in this case, presentation graphics — right at your fingertips." **INFOWORLD**

"This is a no-nonsense program that transforms data displayed by any program, memory-resident utilities included, into a compelling repertoire of business graphs. You can, for instance, quickly create graphs to accompany a word processed business plan, generate charts from data in a graphless spreadsheet program such as Multiplan, or analyze data on the spot during an on-line session. Works uncomplainingly with 1-2-3, SuperCalc 3, dBase III, pfs:file, Symphony, WordStar, and DisplayWrite 3, as well as with SideKick, Pop-Up DeskSet, and Turbo Lightning...For quickly analyzing a realm of data or creating compelling graphics, Graph-in-the-Box is an enticing option." **PC WORLD**

"This dream can become a reality with Graph-in-the-Box." **PC PRODUCTS**

"Just the ticket...can't be beat...easier to use than almost any other graphics software." **PC MAGAZINE**

"Very easy to use...It gives you advanced capabilities as well as ease of use." **THE COMPUTER SHOW/FNN**

"Graph-in-the-Box is a new, exciting, welcome approach to chartmaking. It does exactly what it claims to do, and does it well...The program's versatility in capturing data from other application programs, ease-of-use, practicality, excellent manual and low cost earn it an extra-high rating." **COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING**

"It's relatively rare for a software package to really excite us... we're willing to bet that if you try it, Graph-in-the-Box will surprise you too." **DATAPRO REPORTS ON MICROCOMPUTERS**

Add instant graphs™ on screen and on paper to every application you run.

$99.95

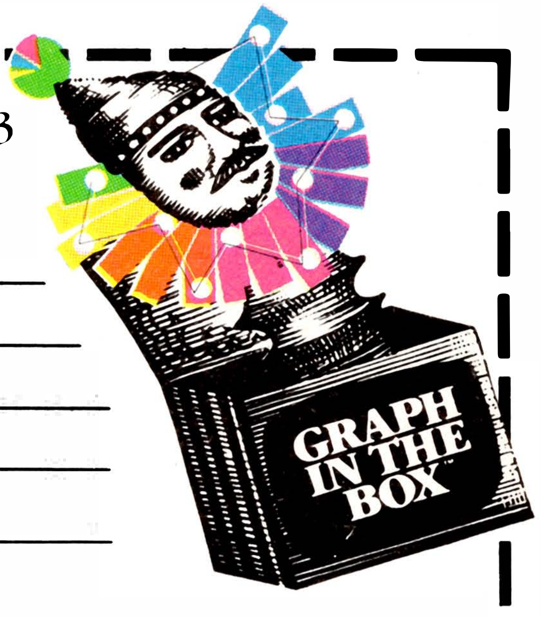
Graph-in-the-Box™ Version 1.3
Now Not Copy Protected
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Available by phone and at your local dealer

1-800-633-2252 Ext. 7001

IBM PC, AT, XT, 3270, Convertible, and true compatibles. **All leading graphics boards. Full EGA support. 100 popular printers** (color, b&w, dot matrix, 24-pin, laserjet), and plotters. 11 graph types. 10 Line types. 10 fill patterns, explodable pie sectors, 16 colors. ASCII/DIF Memory-resident (128K) — can be removed from memory. **Not copy-protected.** 8087/80287 support. **Graph-in-the Box™** and **Instant Graphs™** are trademarks of New England Software, Inc.

Send me ________ Graph-in-the-Box Version 1.3
(Not Copy Protected)

Name ________
Address ________
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Telephone ____ Ck. Enclosed for $____
ard # ____ Exp. Date ____
VISA MASTERCARD



Instant Graphs™ in Virtually Any Application

Add $5. shipping and handling. CT residents add 7.5% tax.
Mail coupon to: New England Software, Inc., Greenwich Office Park #3, Greenwich, CT 06831
European Inquiries: IDE DATA AB, Danderyd, Sweden, Tel. 46 8 755 25 10.

PER

Extraordinary new Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59^{95}

KENSINGTON

Kensington Printer Mufflers are the perfect, inexpensive solutions to noisy printers. Molded from durable high-impact styrene and lined with sound-absorbing foam, they reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%!

The Printer Mufflers' sturdy lids not only keep noise in, they keep dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

Available in two sizes. The Printer Muffler™ 80 ($59.95) fits most 80-column printers. The Printer Muffler 132 ($79.95) fits most wide-carriage printers. Add our Printer Muffler Stand ($29.95) to raise both your printer and Muffler for handy paper storage underneath.

The Kensington Printer Mufflers—just two of the many ways we make computing easier. For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010.

© 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™

Keyboard Slideaway $49.95

System Stand $29.95

Tilt/Swivel $29.95

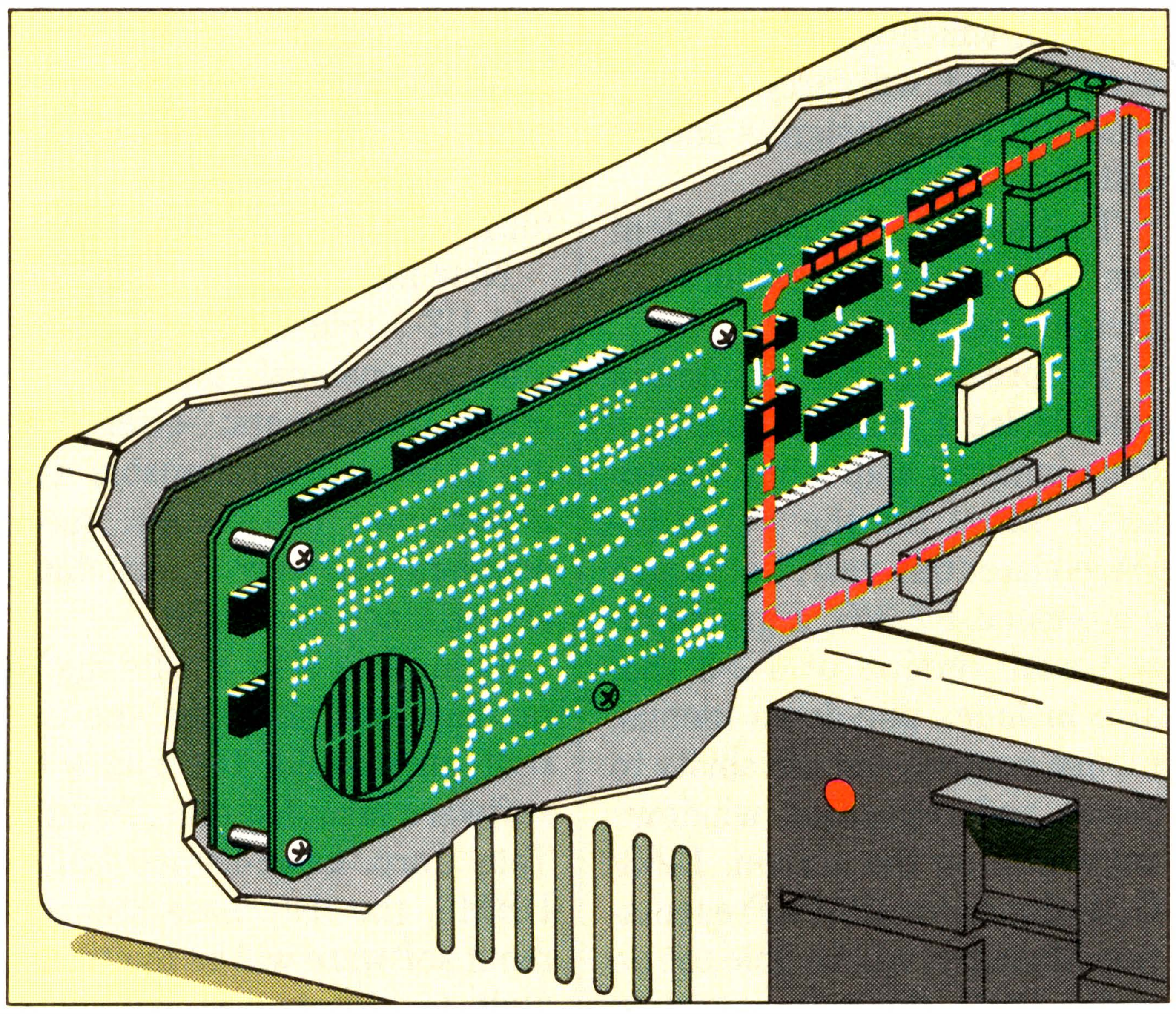
Copy Stand $29.95

UPDATE

JULY 1987

Modems Operandi

▶ Speed, several new features, and evolving telecommunications technology are at the heart of the latest generation of modems from Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Norcross, Ga. The company introduced four modems that incorporate new error-control, data compression, and "automatic feature negotiation" schemes to boost communications throughput. Hayes also unveiled the Modem Enhancer to bring the new technology to old external modems, and unveiled its latest communications software enhancement, Smartcom III.



You can insert a half-card in a slot next to the V-series Smartmodem.

DAVID HERBICK

The new V-series Smartmodems, which come in external and internal 9600-bits-per-second (bps) and 2400-bps versions, use a data-compression scheme to provide transmission speeds of up to 19,200 bps and 4800 bps, respectively, and are compatible with existing 2400-bps, 1200-bps, and 300-bps standards. The modem's error control reduces data transmission errors, supports international standards, and includes a migration path to synchronous communications. The automatic feature negotiation analyzes the hardware connection and selects a configuration to maximize data transmission efficiency. The external V-series 9600 modem retails for $1,299, the internal V-series 9600 for $1,199 ($1,299 with new Smartcom III communications software), the external V-series 2400 for $899, and the internal V-series Smartmodem B for $849 ($899 with Smartcom III software).

The V-series Modem Enhancer brings the new communiations technology to older external modems. The introductory price (through September 30) will be $199. After that, the price jumps to $349.

Smartcom III is a menu-driven PC communications program that requires 512k of RAM and a hard disk. It provides DOS commands, a communications language called SCOPE (Single Communications Programming Environment), an on-line editor, and the capability for simultaneous, dual communication sessions. Smartcom III retails for $249 and will include both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch disks in each package. Upgrades from Smartcom II will cost $60 for programs purchased prior to January 1 and $30 for those purchased after January 1.

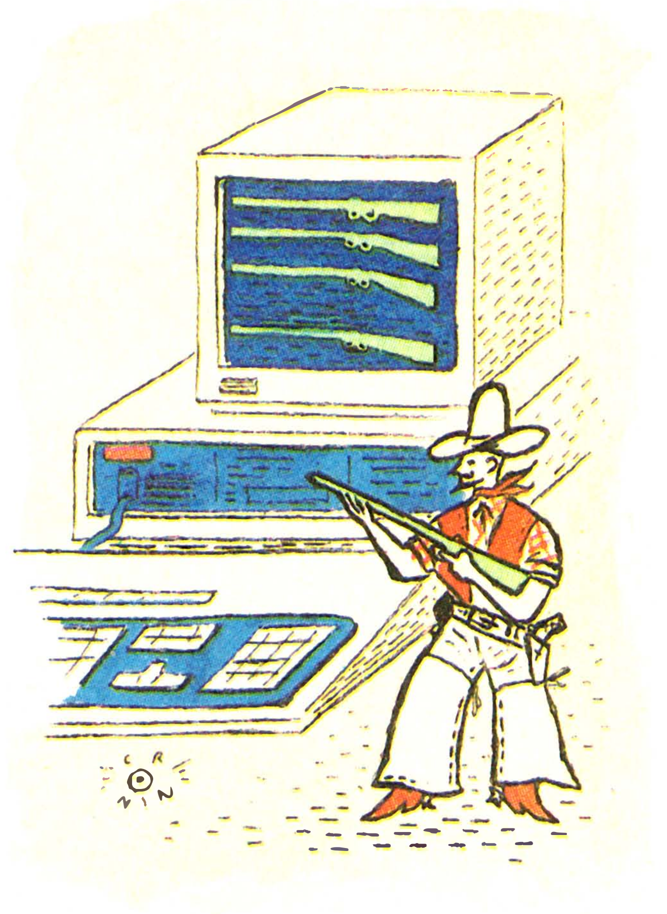
—Russ Lockwood

Compaq Defends Its PC Realm

▶ After four years of making computers rigorously compatibile with IBM's, the president of Compaq Computer Corp. said it would not follow the lead of Big Blue's Personal System/2 computers—for now.

Instead, Rod Canion recently told a media gathering that his company will take on the role of guardian of the existing personal computer standard. As part of Compaq's self-proclaimed position, Canion focused on the limitations in the PS/2 line. "In announcing these new products," he said, "IBM spent a lot of time touting the importance of its new technologies and architecture. It didn't spend much time, however, describing real user benefits of these advances."

According to Canion, most of the real advances are in software and will become available to PC XT, PC AT, and compatible users. The hardware advances, he said, do improve performance, but still don't do better than many existing computers, such as some offered by Compaq. "IBM's architectural 'advances' in hardware haven't really resulted in any significant new user benefits that couldn't have been provided within the industry standard," he said. The exception, he noted, is the new VGA graphics standard.



BRIAN CRONIN

The Micro Channel Architecture, he added, is completely incompatible with existing add-in boards and prevents users of existing non-IBM networks from adding PS/2 computers for the near future. Yet the new OS/2 doesn't require the Micro Channel architecture.

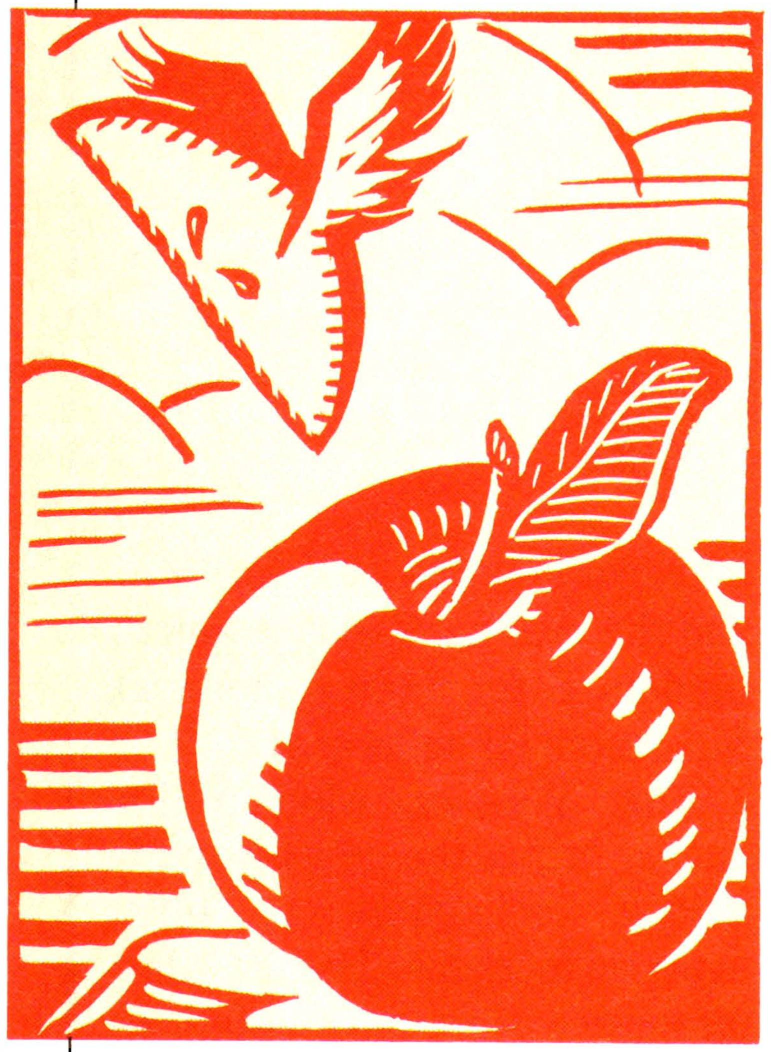
Notwithstanding Compaq's continued support for existing standards, Canion said Compaq is prepared to offer the equivalent of Micro Channel Architecture if its customers want it.

—John Blackford

Software To Go

▶ Help is on the way for portable computer users starved for applications software in the 3.5-inch disk format. The WordPerfect Corp., Orem, Utah, has addressed the demand for applications on 3.5-inch disks with its release of WPExecutive, a combination word processor and spreadsheet (that are actually condensed versions of WordPerfect and MathPlan). Jeff Acerson, the company's director of corporate communications, says WPExecutive provides laptop users with two powerful applications on a single disk for $249. The package also includes WPExecutive in the 5.25-inch disk format.

—Heather-Jo Taferner



ALISON SEIFFER

Apple Shares The Wealth

▶ Days after announcing its first dividend for shareholders and a stock split, Apple Computer, Inc., says it's going to set up a subsidiary to develop, publish, and market Macintosh and Apple II software.

The subsidiary will be spun off as an independent company within a year, with Apple as a minority owner. William Campbell, formerly Apple's executive vice-president of U.S. sales and marketing, will be president and chief operating officer of the new company. While it's a subsidiary, Campbell will report to Albert Eisenstat, who will be chairman and CEO while maintaining his current responsibilities as Apple's senior vice-president.

The strength of Apple's recent sales has left it with ample cash in search of investments. Setting up the software company will use a small chunk of this cash, estimated at more than $700 million. Some of the rest will be shared with stockholders, making Apple one of the few high-technology companies to pay a dividend. Most such companies reinvest the money, which keeps shareholders content because it normally increases bottom-line margins. The company says it now plans to pay quarterly dividends.

Additionally, the company announced its intention to split its stock two-for-one in mid-June.

—Sandra R. Reed

Lotus's Ambitious Plans

▶ Lotus Development Corp.'s recently announced agreement with IBM means that a new version of 1-2-3 soon will run on IBM's System 370 mainframe. 1-2-3/M, which will be available early in 1988, will carry both the IBM and Lotus insignias and be distributed by IBM.

That's not all Lotus president Jim Manzi told shareholders at their annual meeting.

To preclude its customers who desire a graphics interface from jumping ship when Microsoft's Excel for the PC is released later this year, Lotus also announced 1-2-3/G, a graphically based version of 1-2-3 that also includes pop-down menus, mouse control, and the ability to resize and reposition windows anywhere on the screen. 1-2-3/G, designed for IBM's Presentation Manager, will be able to run under OS/2, the new operating system from Microsoft. 1-2-3/G, however, won't be available until delivery of OS/2 release 1.1, which is expected in 1988.

For those who prefer a character-based spreadsheet, 1-2-3 release 3 will offer the same advanced features as 1-2-3/G, but without the Mac-like interface. Although it will take advantage of OS/2, it won't require it. According to Lotus, it will also provide "significant improvements" for DOS 3.x users.

New features in both 1-2-3/G and 1-2-3 release 3 will include multidimensional, layered, and linked worksheets; better-looking graphs; programmable data importation capabilities; more sophisticated error handling; and an Undo command.

Lotus has also set its sights on data base software, the current purview of the number-3 software manufacturer, Ashton-Tate Corp. Code-named Lotus/DBMS, the data base management software will be multiuser, built for local area networks, and offer integration with 1-2-3 spreadsheets. It will take advantage of OS/2 and, where available, 32-bit processors and high-performance disk storage. At least one of the Lotus/DBMS products will employ IBM's Presentation Manager graphical user interface. The new products will support IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL), which means information could be merged with mainframe and minicomputer data bases.

The Lotus Extended Applications Facility (LEAF), a kind of "glue" that will bind all the components of a Lotus system of applications products, was announced. LEAF includes a development language for use by third-party and corporate developers and sophisticated users. This capability will supposedly enable different Lotus applications, both character-and graphics-based, to exchange live data. "That means," says Manzi, "that changes in a data base could instantly be reflected in a spreadsheet, and in the tables and graphs in a word processing document."

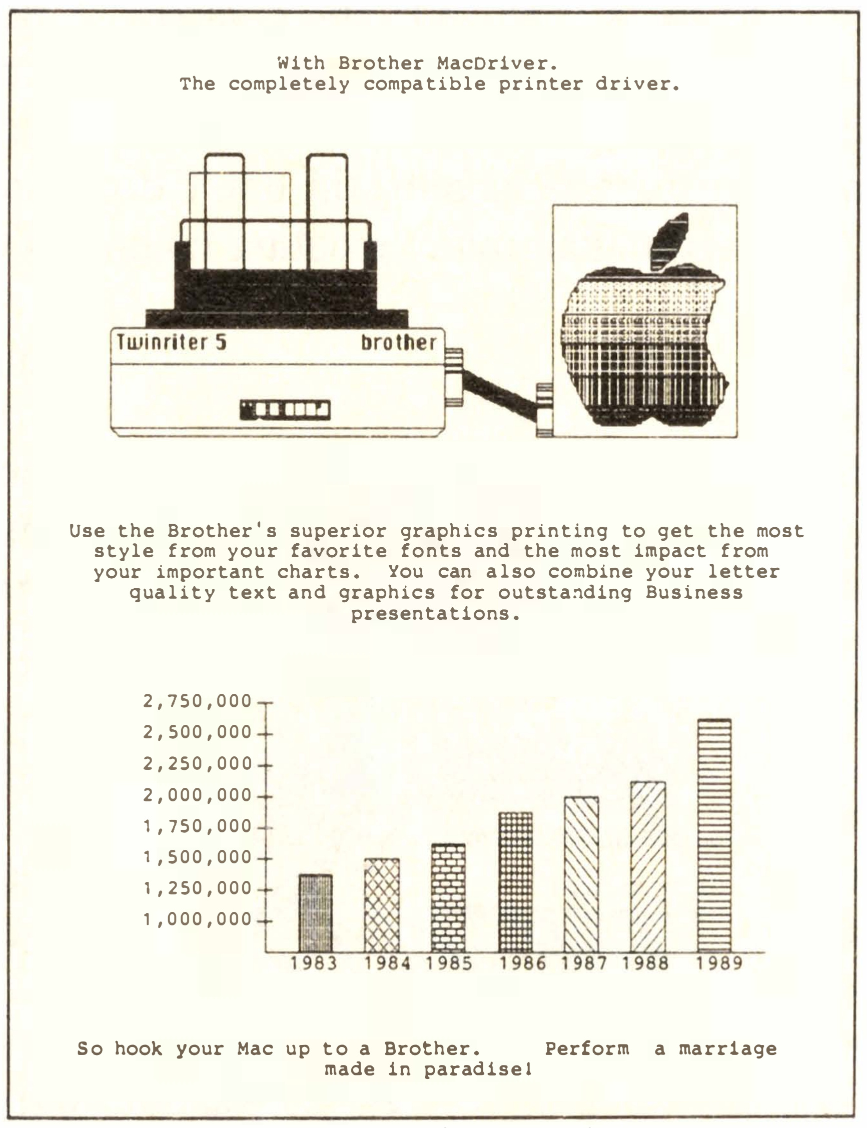
—Michael Antonoff

Twinriter Driver For The Mac

▶ Until now, when it came time to print with a Macintosh, the choice of output devices was generally limited to the Imagewriter series and the 300-dots-per-inch LaserWriter manufactured by Apple Computer. There was no middle ground if all you needed was simple letter quality output, and the ability to integrate graphics.

Enter Brother International, Piscataway, N.J., with its $99.95 MacDriver that enables most of the Macintosh models to use the entire line of Brother printers, including the company's dual-printhead dot matrix/daisywheel printer, the bidirectional Twinriter 5, and the 24-pin Brother 2024L, a high-resolution graphics printer. While you get the letter quality output, you don't lose the ability to output graphics, albeit in dot matrix mode.

The MacDriver, which was written for Brother by SoftStyle, Honolulu, Hawaii, includes the driver software and a cable to connect the computer and the printer. The interface between printer and computer is accomplished by using the Mac's Chooser desk accessory. When you total the cost of the Twinriter 5 ($1,295), perhaps a cut-sheet feeder ($325), and the MacDriver disks, this serviceable printing option adds up to a shade more than $1,700.



With Brother MacDriver.
The completely compatible printer driver.

Twinriter 5
brother

Use the Brother's superior graphics printing to get the most style from your favorite fonts and the most impact from your important charts. You can also combine your letter quality text and graphics for outstanding Business presentations.

2,750,000
2,500,000
2,250,000
2,000,000
1,750,000
1,500,000
1,250,000
1,000,000
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989

So hook your Mac up to a Brother. Perform a marriage made in paradise!

Mixing text and graphics with MacDriver.

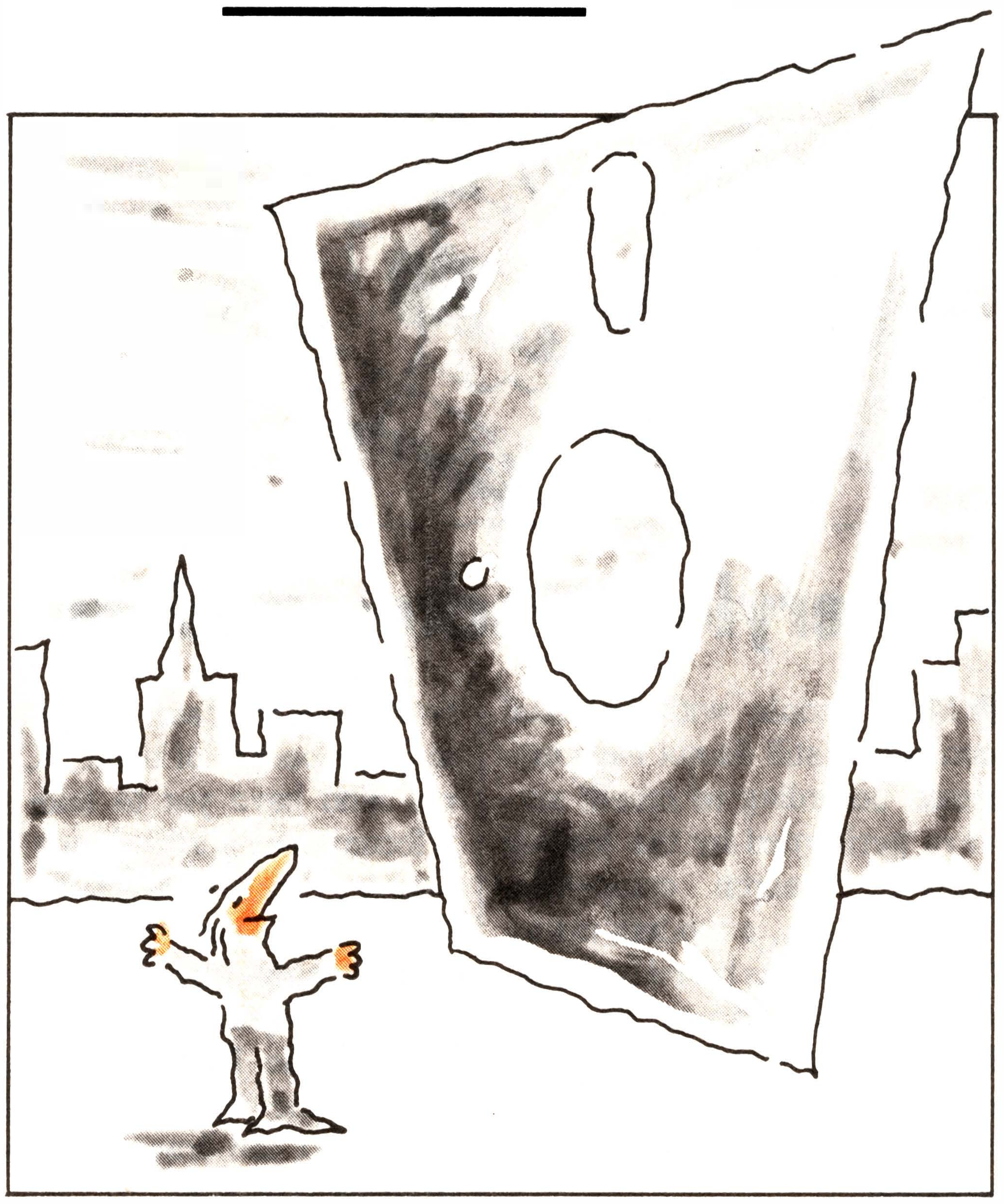
The Twinriter 5 outputs letter quality text via its daisywheel print head at 36 characters per second (cps), and prints in draft mode with its 9-pin dot matrix print head at 140 cps. When using the MacDriver, it's possible for users to mix letter quality text and graphics on the same page (without removing the paper) by invoking software commands through the MacDriver software.

"We've received feedback from dealers, many of whom also sell Apple products, who said they wished they could sell our printers with the Mac," says the director of marketing for Brother's information systems division, Alex Schibanoff.

—Jack Bell

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

A breakthrough in micro software power and flexibility means never having to replace your business accounting software again!



We'd like to introduce you to micro software that will never become obsolete – Macola Financial Software.

Get All the Power You'll Ever Need—Once and for All! Macola Financial Software is adapted from minicomputer programs proven through a decade of successful applications.

It literally unleashes the power of a minicomputer for micro applications. That's the kind of power that encourages unlimited business growth.

13 Different Program Modules. Macola Financial Software offers up to 13 different modules that provide these vital operational functions:

Accounting—General Ledger – Accounts Receivable – Accounts Payable – Payroll – Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution—Inventory Management – Customer Order Processing – Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing—Bill of Material Processor – Material Requirements Planning* – Master Scheduling* – Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that permits customized reporting and has the ability to transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Total Integration or Departmental Solutions—Your Choice! Macola Financial Software is an integrated business solution for growth-oriented companies. You can begin with a single, stand-alone program and build an integrated system over time.

And when your business gains Fortune 1000 status, you can implement departmental computing with communications linked back to a mainframe.

Proven Network Compatibility. Without question, this is the most advanced software compatible for Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Macola Financial Software has four years of actual field experience in LAN applications and already represents four generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.

It's easy to upgrade Macola Financial Software from a single- to multi-user system, requiring no change in program or data files. All of which means that, when your business is ready to move into LANs, your software will be ready, too.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Financial Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). Micro Focus features an efficient dual file structure that provides assurance against accidental loss of data.

Software Constantly Updated. The only "certainty" in computer software is that this morning's innovation will be replaced by this afternoon's. How do you protect against that?

With Macola Financial Software. It's constantly being enhanced, with new features that are designed specifically to solve actual field problems.

That's why it's software that is literally impossible to outgrow—because it never stops growing.

(For More Information Circle 81)

Comprehensive Support. When you purchase Macola software, you receive easy-to-understand documentation. Comprehensive technical support is available direct from Macola via a toll-free 800 line or through Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers who provide local training and hands-on support.

Your support options also include source code modifications.

We're your technical partner for the life of your system. And that's a long, long time.

By the Way, Who IS Macola? We've been helping businesses find computing solutions since 1971. And we were one of the first companies to successfully introduce business application micro software specially programmed for LAN environments.

When you're investigating business accounting software, remember that now there is a standard for long-term value and performance. And "Running is believing."

For more information, or to order "live" demonstration programs:

Call 1-800-468-0834
(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

Because growing companies need powerful accounting.

See just how much this software can do – for FREE!

Please rush me your FREE brochure describing all the capabilities of Macola Financial Software.

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________

ZIP ____________ PHONE ____________

Check one: ☐ *Dealer* ☐ *End User*

Mail to: *Macola, Inc.*
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5999

---

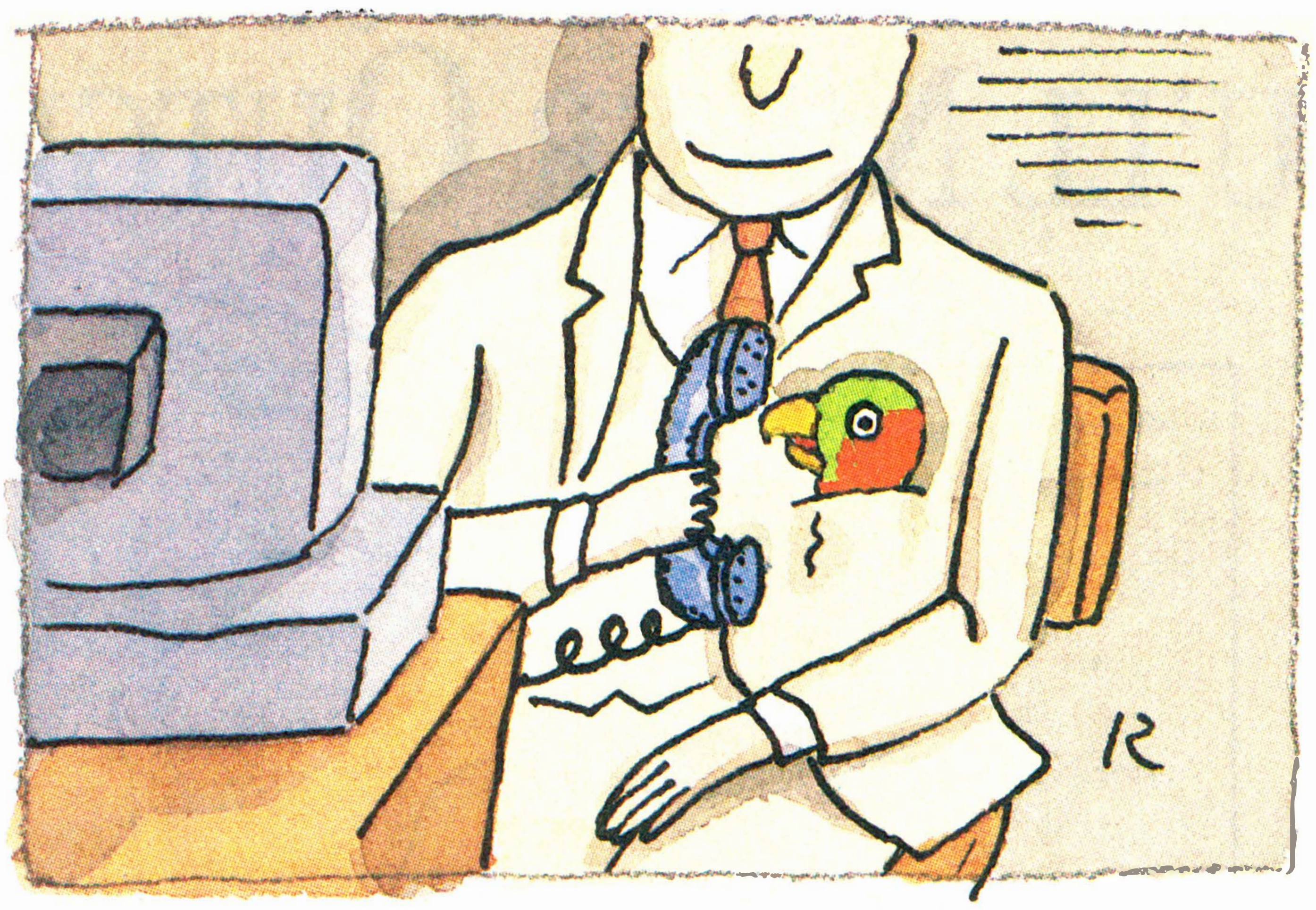
*Under development, to be released.

Planning Trends

▶ In order to meet the demands of sophisticated statistical analysts, SPSS, Inc., Chicago, Ill., has added more than 20 advanced add-on statistical routines to SPSS/PC+, the company's forecasting and time-series analysis package. The package of optional add-ons, called Trends ($395 retail), provides 10 curve-fitting methods, 12 smoothing models, regression analysis, Box-Jenkins analysis with ARIMA algorithms, and spectral analysis.

The company also released Data Entry II, a $395 menu-driven package that allows data entry, verification, and editing. The program reads and writes a variety of file types, including ASCII, dBase II and III, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, SPSS/PC+, and SPSS-X. Users may create customized data entry screens and conditions may be attached to the data to help screen errors.

—*Russ Lockwood*



MARC ROSENTHAL

Batteryless Pocket Modem

▶ Most people with personal computers still do not have modems, according to recent surveys performed by the leading market research companies. Novation, Inc., a modem manufacturer which is based in Chatsworth, Calif., hopes its new $119, pocket-size 1200-bits-per-second modem is inexpensive and small enough to change that situation.

It's obvious that Novation would like to insert its modem into the pocket of those PC users who have yet to take the telecommunications plunge. Novation's Parrot 1200 is about the size of a cassette tape and weighs only three ounces. It does not require batteries or AC power. The Parrot 1200 connects to the computer's RS-232 serial port and draws its power from the computer.

—*Patrick Honan*

Postscript To HP DDL Deal

▶ Standards come and standards go. Gone now is Hewlett-Packard's exclusive support of Imagen Corp.'s Document Description Language (DDL). HP will now also support the current de facto page description language standard, PostScript from Adobe.

In late April, the office printer marketing manager of HP's Boise, Idaho, division, Steve Simpson, announced that the company has decided not to market DDL. Instead, Imagen will manufacture and market a DDL board. HP says it still plans to support the lame duck, DDL, in addition to its supporting PostScript in future releases of its LaserJet Series II printers.

According to Simpson, since announcing support for DDL, HP has received feedback from "a lot of important customers" who expressed a preference for PostScript.

—*Michael Antonoff*

Aldus Guide To Basic Design

▶ Desktop publishing has been an unabashed boon to personal computing, but there's been an ancillary effect—the proliferation of the "ugly document." Novices, equipped with a dizzying collection of fonts, typestyles, assorted clip art, and other graphic elements, produce these "ugly documents," which are, to some eyes, the equivalent of graffiti.

Eager to avoid guilt by association, the Aldus Corp., Seattle, Wash., maker of PageMaker for the Apple Macintosh and MS-DOS computers, is taking responsible measures to inform its customers about acceptable graphic design and the best way to produce professional-looking publications.

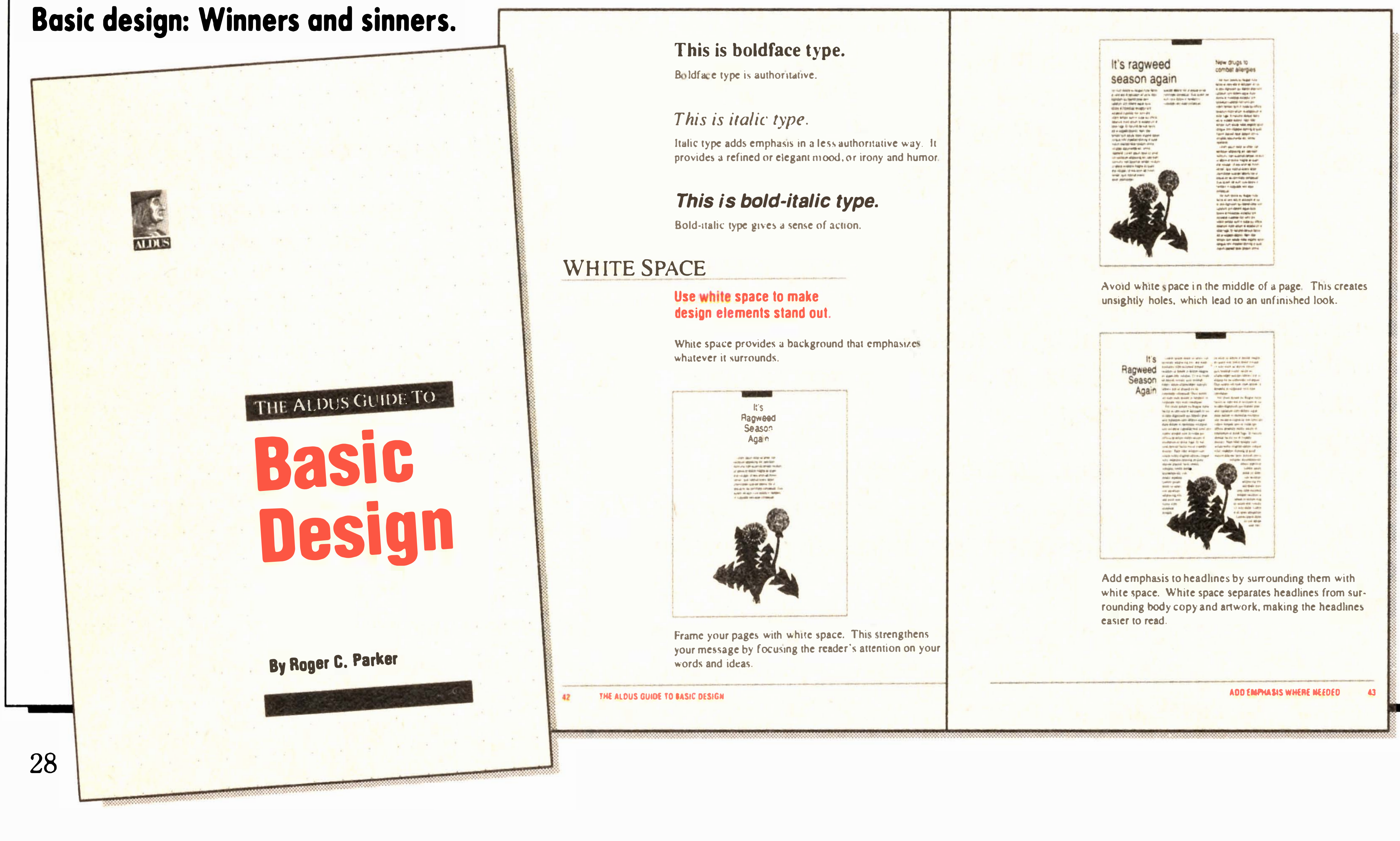
To this end, Aldus recently published a 68-page booklet entitled "The Aldus Guide to Basic Design" ($6.95). The booklet's author, Roger Parker, establishes its esthetic principle early on when he says in the introduction that "graphic design is a tool, not an end in itself. Graphic design should be unobtrusive. It succeeds to the extent it becomes transparent." Still, it's up to the desktop publisher to realize that there *are* design conventions that should be religiously adhered to.

The booklet offers principles that govern the use of grids, margins, borders, columns, captions, color, etc. There's a generous sampling of both simple and complex desktop publishing documents included as examples of good design.

The booklet will be sent, free of charge, to all PageMaker customers upon return of the product's registration card. In addition, owners of PageMaker 1.2 for the Mac will receive the booklet when they upgrade to version 2.0. "The Aldus Guide to Basic Design" is the third element in Aldus's effort to eliminate the "ugly document." The company is also marketing a package of desktop publishing templates, Design for Newsletters, and a set of training materials for use in corporations and schools, called PageMaker Classroom.

—*Jack Bell*

Basic design: Winners and sinners.



ALDUS

THE ALDUS GUIDE TO
Basic
Design

By Roger C. Parker

This is boldface type.

Boldface type is authoritative.

This is italic type.

Italic type adds emphasis in a less authoritative way. It provides a refined or elegant mood, or irony and humor.

This is bold-italic type.

Bold-italic type gives a sense of action.

WHITE SPACE

Use white space to make design elements stand out.

White space provides a background that emphasizes whatever it surrounds.

Frame your pages with white space. This strengthens your message by focusing the reader's attention on your words and ideas.

42 THE ALDUS GUIDE TO BASIC DESIGN

Avoid white space in the middle of a page. This creates unsightly holes, which lead to an unfinished look.

Add emphasis to headlines by surrounding them with white space. White space separates headlines from surrounding body copy and artwork, making the headlines easier to read.

ADD EMPHASIS WHERE NEEDED 43

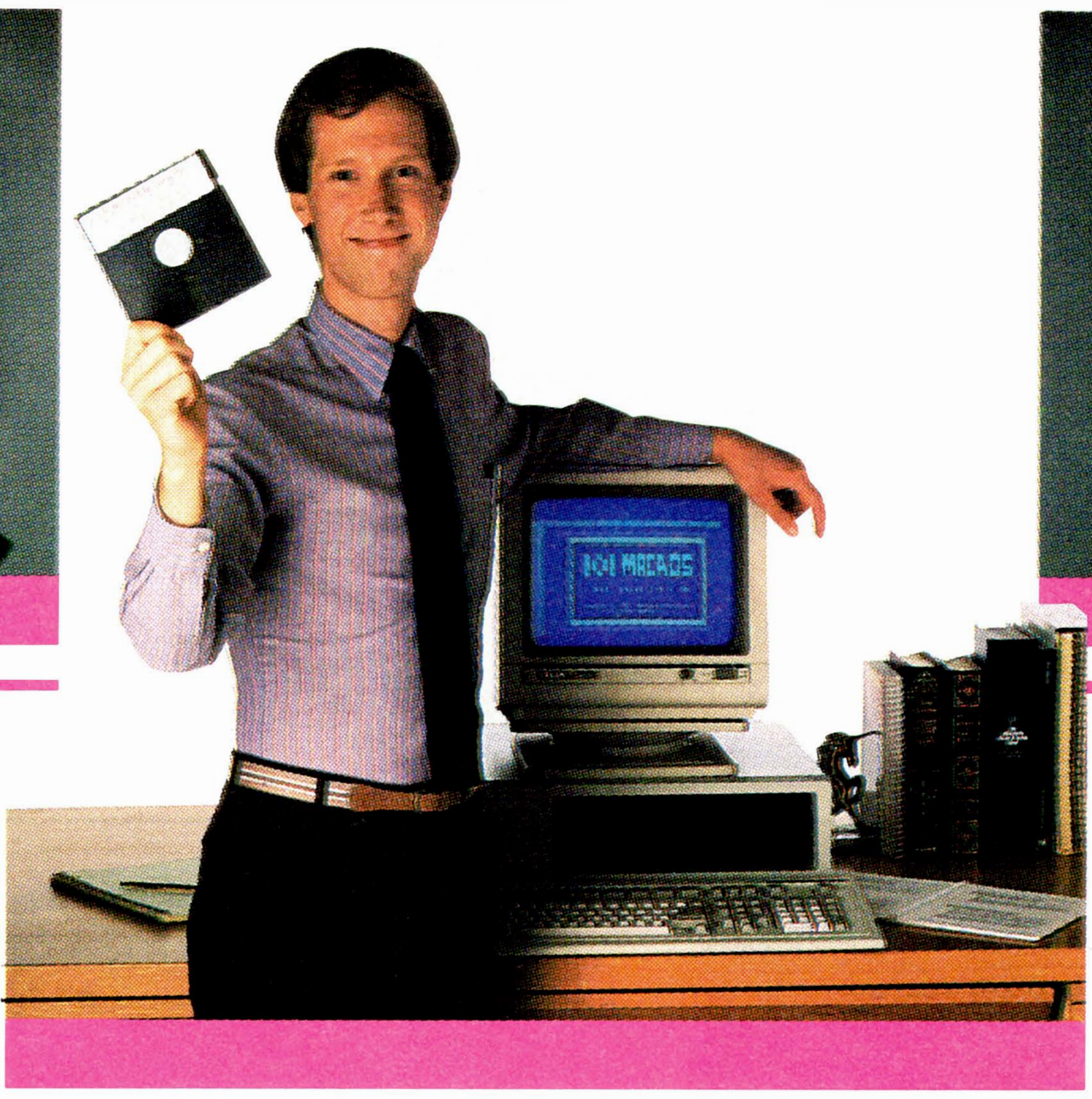
101 MACROS *for* LOTUS® 1-2-3® and 101 MACROS *for* SYMPHONY®

Instead of This . . .

You Can Do This . . .

101 MACROS
Lotus 1-2-3

With This. $69.95 Sugg. Retail



MAKE LOTUS EASIER — *AND* MORE POWERFUL

Now you can have your own on-disk library of shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers that will work with *ANY* Symphony or 1-2-3 worksheet (all versions). No more dull, repetitive operations, no more wading through multiple menu steps, no more hours wasted with manual input that could be automated.

Introducing the ultimate collection of 101 pre-typed, ready-to-use, all purpose macros on disk. Imagine being able to:

- Add word processing features to Lotus 1-2-3, including word-wrap
- Double-space your 1-2-3 printout, or print in super-tiny elite type
- Create special graphics and slideshow presentations
- Add a pop-up notepad, calculator and appointment calendar to your files
- Address form letters and print labels automatically
- Add menu-driven financial formulas and math functions

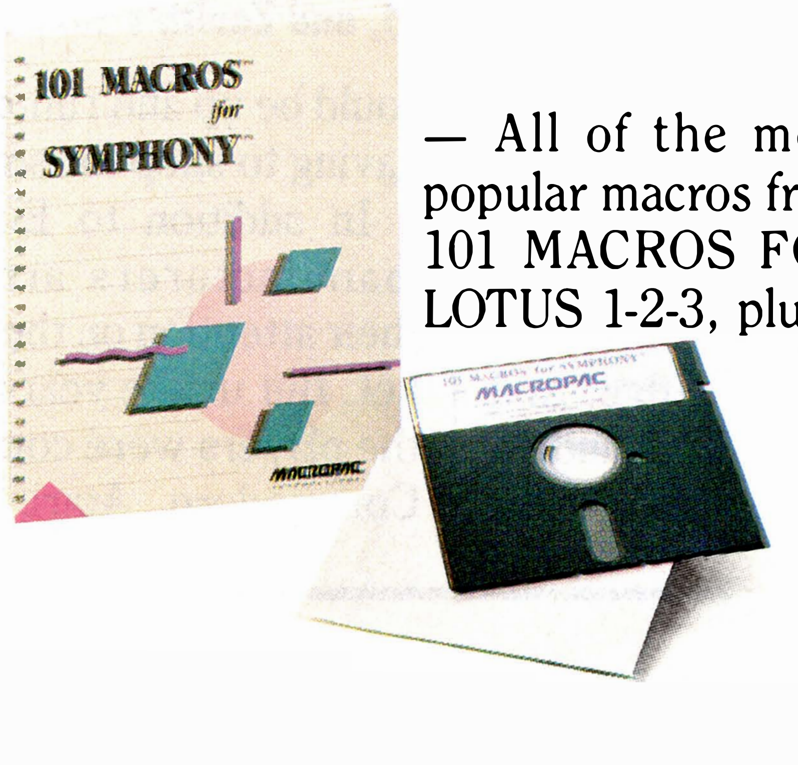
101 MACROS
for
LOTUS 1-2-3
MACROPAC

— Plus 95 more features to save time and multiply the power of Lotus 1-2-3.

INCREASE YOUR EFFICIENCY WITH 101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

You can save keystrokes, save menu steps, save time and automate your spreadsheet. Speed data entry with any one of three special Data Entry macros. Whip through complicated menus with a single keystroke, or set up your own custom menus. Eliminate repetitive operations with macros that will move down columns or across rows, changing each cell to your specifications.

AND NOW INTRODUCING 101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY



— All of the most popular macros from 101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3, plus:

- Macros to automate the building of custom-made forms
- Gantt-like project management scheduling
- Automatic bold and italic type, page breaks and margins in Symphony's sheet mode
- Insertion of subtotal lines and instant subtotal calculations
- Recalculation of the spreadsheet by range

EASY TO USE

These macros are extremely easy to transfer to your own spreadsheet—and our User's Manual has made it even easier. Just a few keystrokes using File Combine is all it takes to transfer any of the macros from our handy on-disk collection to your own spreadsheets. And for the Symphony users, putting the macros in your Macro Library will make them even handier.

SPECIAL
Limited Time Offer
$49.95
Good thru August 31

FREE! EXTRA BONUS FILES

Act now. For a limited time you get not only a complete collection of 101 macros with User's Manual, you will also receive an extra collection of 22 macros designed to help you type your own macros, a blank memo template with word-wrap and fancy printout, and a collection of Often Overlooked Tips for Lotus Users.

"A simplified way to access 123's and Symphony's most powerful functions."
—PC Week, 10/86

"A 123-taming arsenal . . . become a macro maven instantly."
—PC Magazine, 12/86

"One of the best ways to learn more about 123 and macros that I have seen."
—Computer Currents, 8/86

"Excellent . . . more than just a convenience tool . . . an enhancement for Lotus 123."
—Microtimes, 3/86

NOT COPY PROTECTED 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

101 MACROS

YES! I want 101 shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers!

____ copies of 101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 @ ~~$69.95~~. 49.95

____ copies of 101 Macros for Symphony @ ~~$69.95~~. 49.95

____ Shipping ($2.50 in USA, $12.50 outside USA)

____ CA residents add $3.50 tax for each product.

I enclose __________

—or— charge my ☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Exp. Date ________ / ________

Card # ☐☐☐☐ — ☐☐☐☐
☐☐☐☐ — ☐☐☐☐

☐ IBM-PC or compatible ☐ DEC ☐ HP150

Name ____________________

Phone ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ____ ZIP ______

MACROPAC
INTERNATIONAL

19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168 • Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-624-0077
(In CA Call) 1-800-832-7766

PEO 787

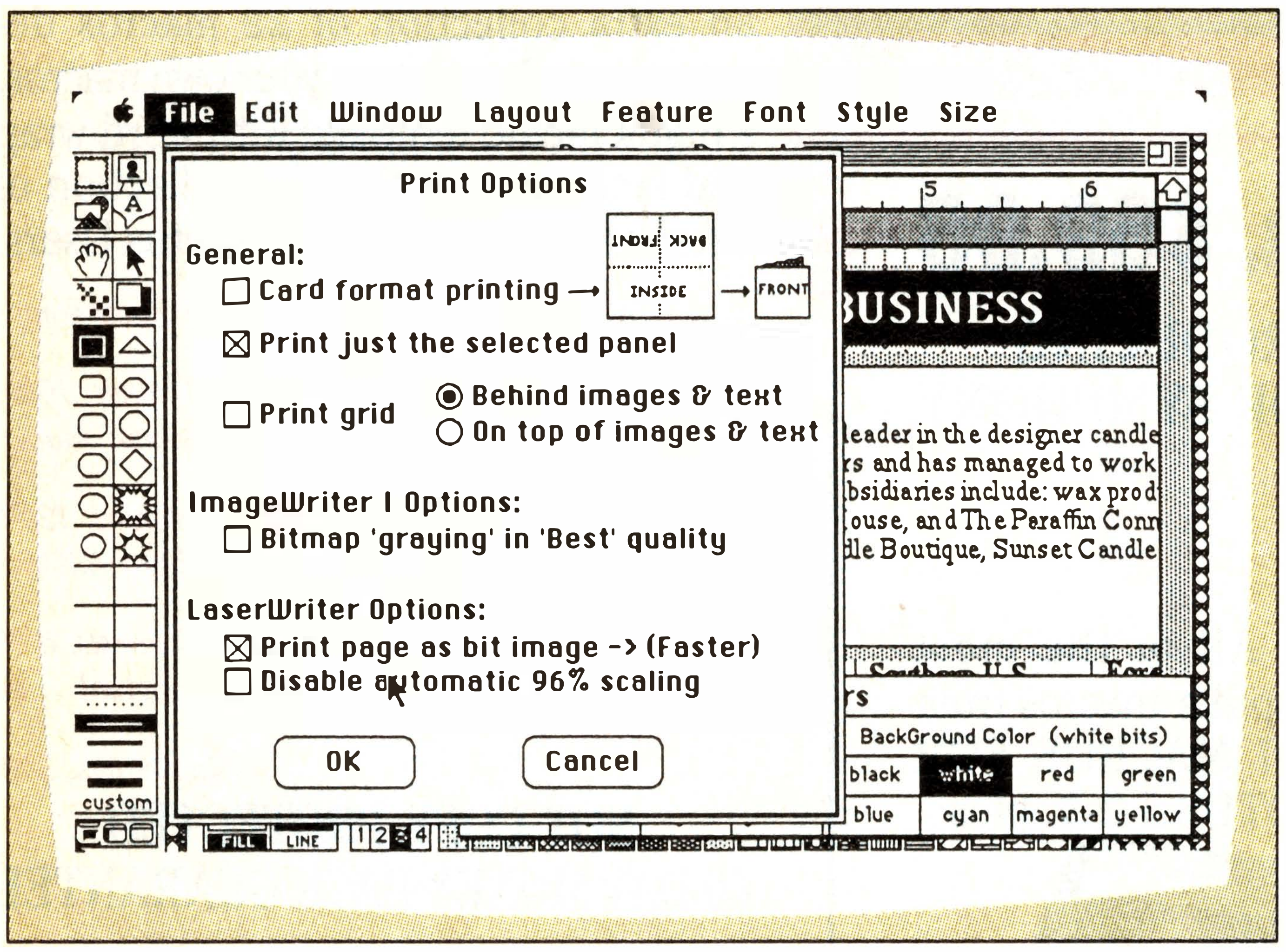
---

*Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corp.

Enhancements For GraphicWorks

▶ Mindscape, Northbrook, Ill., has beefed up the capabilities and increased the price (from $79.95 to $99.95) of its GraphicWorks product for the Macintosh. It is now shipping the product in version 1.1. The program has gone through a series of incarnations, beginning with its release as ComicWorks and its repackaging as GraphicWorks. The product was written for Mindscape by Mike Saenz and MacroMind, the company which has also authored MusicWorks and VideoWorks software for the Macintosh.

GraphicWorks 1.1, which has desktop publishing capabilities, is intended for use as a graphics adjunct to more expensive page-makeup programs. Actually, the program is in competition with the likes of MacPaint, FullPaint, and SuperPaint. The program, however, has advanced text-handling capabilities that could make it attractive for the production of simple newsletters and other documents. GraphicWorks 1.1 is now capable of handling up to 40 pages, depending on available RAM and the makeup of a document's graphic elements.



Print Options

General:

☐ Card format printing →

☒ Print just the selected panel

☐ Print grid

● Behind images & text

○ On top of images & text

ImageWriter I Options:

☐ Bitmap 'graying' in 'Best' quality

LaserWriter Options:

☒ Print page as bit image -> (Faster)

☐ Disable automatic 96% scaling

OK

Cancel

GraphicWorks users can closely control printing options.

The major enhancements to the program are the ability to import and edit scanned images that have been saved in the TIFF format at 300 dots per inch and to open and export graphics saved in the PICT format to and from MacDraw; a streamlined interface; an increased number of keyboard shortcuts; the ability to output color on an Imagewriter II and to view QuickDraw colors on a Mac II; and the capacity to rotate graphics.

In addition, the company has streamlined the user interface to include a new context-sensitive help window that changes to reflect the currently selected graphic tool. For example, if the new panel icon is selected, the user is supplied with a palette of available panel shapes and a collection of borders in varying degrees of thickness.

Finally, the company asserts that GraphicWorks 1.1 has improved routines that permit printing up to 50 percent faster than the earlier version.

—Jack Bell

The New Face Of CD-ROM

▶ A relatively new method of coating CD-ROM disks, which was perfected by Energy Conversion Devices (ECD), Troy, Mich., may one day lead to the development of read-write CD-ROM drives. For now, at least, the company's phase-change technology, first used commercially on video disks several years ago, has been licensed by IBM for use on the optical disk for its WORM (write once, read many) drive for the Personal System/2 computers. The new IBM systems are the first personal computer products to use the coating. Matshusita, Panasonic's parent company, manufacturers IBM's WORM drive and licenses ECD's CD-ROM phase-change technology.

The phase-change process makes the disks less susceptible to read errors than existing types of optical disks, says David Strang, the director of optical memories at ECD.

The coating is a blend of chalcogenide alloys that changes composition (called a phase change), when struck by the WORM drive's laser. The atoms in the blend are in an amorphous or unordered state before the laser's strike and change the atoms to a crystallized or ordered state when the laser strikes the blend, says Strang. It is this change that reduces read errors. WORM drives enable you to put many files on the disk but not to alter those files. CD-ROM drives do not enable you to put any information on the disk, only to read from the disk.

—Patrick Honan

MicroPhone Is Upgraded

▶ Software Ventures Corp., Berkeley, Calif., has released MicroPhone 1.1, a telecommunications program for the Mac. According to the company's vice-president of technical support, Mike Quinn, the upgraded version of the program is "mostly a bug fix." MicroPhone 1.1 now includes improved VT-100 emulation, supports the new Apple Desktop Bus keyboard, and addresses the new MacBinary communications standard. Registered owners can purchase the upgrade for $10. A more substantial upgrade, tentatively called version 2.0, is planned for release by the end of August, according to Quinn.

–Russ Lockwood

HARDWARE UPDATE...

Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Texas, has beefed up its Deskpro 386 computer for users who work with number-intensive and fixed disk-intensive applications. All new models of the computer will include sockets on the system board for either a 16MHz 80387 or 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor. Current owners can purchase an upgrade that includes a new system board, with the coprocessor already installed, for $999 until August 31. The company also announced the release of an optional Asynchronous Communications/Parallel Printer Board ($149), which is compatible with its entire product line. Finally, the company announced that its 101-key Enhanced Keyboard is now standard equipment on all its computers . . . **Vutek Systems, Inc.**, San Diego, Calif., has announced a new graphics board, the Deluxe EGA ($559), with a pixel resolution of 752 by 410, 640 by 480, or 896 by 350. The board enables users to draw with as many as 16 colors from a 64-color palette and supports all features of the IBM EGA, CGA, and PGA adapters . . . **Quadram**, Norcross, Ga., is now bundling its QuadEGA ProSync graphics board ($595) with a free optical mouse, Q-Mouse (a $130 retail value), plus coupons to purchase Microsoft Windows, GEM Desktop, and GEM Graph at discounts . . . **Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.**, Canton, Mass., has released a removable disk cartridge system called the Infinite Memory System ($1,995). It is built around a half-height drive that reads and writes data to 20Mb disk cartridges . . . **Bizcomp Corp.**, Sunnyvale, Calif., has reduced the price of its Hayes-compatible 300/1200-bits-per-second NonRisk modems. The internal IntelliModem XT (originally $549) and the external IntelliModem EXT (originally $499) now sell for $449.

Curtis, Inc., St. Paul, Minn., has released an enhanced ver-

Finally. Accounting made simple.

1st

Choose the best. BPI is the number one pioneering leader in microcomputer accounting systems. Saving hundreds of thousands of businesses millions of hours each month.

2nd

$89.00

Save with BPI's new Entry One accounting software. Just $89! Undoubtedly the most exceptional accounting software value available today. And the first BPI accounting system so affordably priced.

3rd

PROTECTION PLAN

Protect your investment. When you're ready for even more accounting power, your Entry One is good for **full credit** toward any BPI system upgrade. And that's an integrated upgrade! Without re-entering data. Or relearning terms or concepts.

4th

Call anytime. You can order toll-free for faster service. And full software support for Entry One is available. Always just as close as your phone.

1-800-531-5236

5th

ENTRY One ACCOUNTING BPI

Entry One accounting software is powerful. Thoroughly proven. And ultra easy to learn and use.

It includes:
- Built-in tutorial with practice company
- Automatic: double-entry accounting, posting, check writing and more
- Pre-assigned prompts save keystrokes
- Accounts Payable subledger
- Accounts Receivable subledger
- Payroll subledger
- Extensive business reporting available
- Transfer data to Lotus, BPI's AURA and others
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee ($10 restocking fee)

Hardware Requirements:
- IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later with minimum of 256K memory and with two 360K floppy diskettes or one 360K and a fixed disk.

6th

Hurry!

PCOM

Please rush me:

	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL
Entry One Accounting	____	**$89.00**	$____
AURA Word	____	$89.00	$____
AURA File	____	$89.00	$____
AURA Plan	____	$89.00	$____
Texas residents must add .0725 Sales Tax:			$____
Add $4.00 per product shipping charge			$____
		Total:	$____

Company Name: ____

Your Name: ____

Your Company Address: ____
(not a P.O. Box) ____

Your Telephone Number: ____

Method of Payment: Check in the amount of: $____ enclosed.

Credit Card: Check Appropriate One ____ **VISA** ____ **MC** ____ **Am Xpress**

Card Number ____

Name on Card ____ Exp. Date ____

Authorized Signature ____

Mail To:

BPI Systems, Inc.
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746
Attn: Customer Services

BPI SYSTEMS™
A Division of Computer Associates.

sion of ROMDisk PC, now called ROMDisk PCE, a disk drive emulator for the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and compatibles. The enhanced version can now emulate a high-capacity disk to provide 1.2Mb of data storage. As many as four PCEs can be used in a single computer to provide 4.8Mb of data storage. It is priced at $495 (180k), $595 (360k), and $1,295 (1.2Mb) . . . **Fifth Generation Systems,** Baton Rouge, La., has released version 3.0 of The Logical Connection, its peripheral sharing device that enables personal computers to share access to printers, plotters, and modems. Version 3.0 features a reset switch that eliminates the need to unplug and reconnect the system. The Logical Connection costs $495 (256k model) and $595 (512k model) . . . **Practical Peripherals, Inc.,** Westlake Village, Calif., has introduced three new models of its Microbuffer/Mini series of printer buffers. The new models, called Microbuffer/Mini 512 ($99 for 32k), come with a choice of either parallel to parallel, serial to parallel, or parallel to serial interfaces. The product comes with 32k of memory, which can be expanded to 512k . . . **The Kaypro Corp.,** Solana Beach, Calif., has enhanced its line of personal computers. The Kaypro PC-10, renamed the PC-30 ($1,595), now comes standard with the new RLL controller that gives it 30Mb of hard disk storage. The Kaypro 286 Model C ($2,995) now comes standard with a 40Mb, rather than a 30Mb, hard disk . . . **Hewlett-Packard,** Palo Alto, Calif., has reduced prices by 15 percent on the HP Vectra PC Model 50 (from $4,695 to $3,995) and the Model 60 (from $5,495 to $4,795) . . . **Advanced Logic Research, Inc.,** Irvine, Calif., has reduced prices on the Dart 10MHz AT compatible (from $2,295 to $1,595) and the Dart 12, a 12MHz AT compatible ($1,995) . . . **Vutek Systems, Inc.,** San Fernando, Calif., has released the EGA Deluxe Upgrade Kit ($99), a board designed to raise the resolution of standard EGAs from 640 by 350 to 640 by 480. The product, which plugs into the feature connector on most EGAs, does not require an expansion slot.

SOFTWARE UPDATE...

Micropro International, San Rafael, Calif., has announced the release of its current products (**WordStar Professional release 4.0, WordStar 2000 Plus release 2.0,** and **Easy Extra**) for the new IBM PS/2's standard 3.5-inch disk format. Current users of Micropro products can exchange their 5.25-inch disks for the new 3.5-inch disks directly through Micropro by calling (800) 227-5609. The 3.5-inch disk is sent free when users furnish the serial number of the program they're currently using. There is a $10 charge for shipping and handling. The cost of upgrading from the 5.25-inch version of WordStar Professional 3.31 to the 3.5-inch version of release 4.0 is $89. **GEM Draw Plus** from Digital Research, Inc., Monterey, Calif., is now available on a 3.5-inch disk for use on the IBM PS/2. Version 4.0 of **Word Finder,** ($79.95) the electronic thesaurus from Microlytics, Inc., East Rochester, N.Y., now supports Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, Samna IV, DisplayWrite 4, WordPerfect 4.2, and ThinkTank. It is also available in 3.5-inch disk format for use with laptops and the IBM PS/2. Current users of version 3.4 can upgrade to version 4.0 for $20 . . . Calcomp, Anaheim, Calif., has begun shipping version 1.30 of **CADvance** ($2,500), the computer-aided design program. Current users can upgrade for $195 . . . The **Home Money Manager II,** ($89) a program for checkbook balancing and home budgeting tasks from Homecraft Computer Products, Tualatin, Ore., has been upgraded to version 1.05. The new version will be shipped free of charge to all registered customers.

Version 4.0 of **Automenu,** the shareware menu program for the IBM PC and compatibles, is now available from Magee Enterprises, Norcross, Ga. Shareware evaluation copies of 4.0 are available for $10, applicable toward the purchase price. Registered users of version 3.0 can upgrade to version 4.0 for $20, and registered users of version 2.0 can upgrade to 4.0 for $30. The program currently retails for $50 . . . Softsync, Inc., New York, N.Y. has released version 2.1 of **Reports Plus** and version 1.3 of **PC Converter Plus.** Reports Plus 2.1 ($149.95) is a utility program that enables users to compile a report from information extracted from data files. It costs $7.50 for registered users to upgrade from version 2.0. Users of PC Converter Plus ($79.95), which converts files from many data bases and spreadsheets to alternative file formats, can also upgrade for $7.50. **Desqview** version 2.0 ($129.95) is now available from Quarterdeck Office Systems, Santa Monica, Calif. The new version of this multitasking operating system now supports IBM's PS/2, including its video graphics array (VGA) display and 3.5-inch disk format. Registered owners of Desqview and Special Edition Desqview (for AST, Advanced Logic Research, and PC Designs systems) can upgrade for $50; Desqview Priority Service users can upgrade for $30; and users who purchased Desqview version 1.3 after February 1 can upgrade for $30 (with dated proof of purchase).

Persoft, Inc., Madison, Wis., has released version 2.0 of **Smarterm 240** ($345). The program enables IBM PCs and 100 percent compatibles to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes. The program is available to registered users of all previous versions for $75 . . . Macropac International, Cupertino, Calif., has now added **101 Macros For Supercalc 4** ($69.95) to its series of macro programs that currently includes keystroke savers, shortcuts, and utilities for Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Microsoft Excel . . . Quixote Corp., Chicago Ill., has announced version 2.0 of **Rapidwriter** ($595). Users of version 1.1 now can upgrade for $79 . . . Buttonware, Bellevue, Wash., the maker of shareware software products, has announced that the company's products and technical support are now available electronically on both CompuServe and The Source. Buttonware is the manufacturer of the data base program, **PC-File+** ($69.95), and other shareware programs . . . The Mt. Whitney Group, Garden Grove, Calif., is offering a free diagnostic disk for users of the spreadsheet programs Lotus 1-2-3 versions 1A and 2 and Computer Associates' SuperCalc versions 3 and 4. **Tracer: The Spreadsheet Detective** ($89.95) is a RAM-resident utility program designed to detect errors in the spreadsheets . . . The WordPerfect Corp., Orem, Utah, has announced its word processing program, **WordPerfect,** is now compatible with laser printers manufactured by Talaris Systems, Inc., San Diego, Calif.

Maverick Software, Melrose, Mass., has released version 4.0 of **Keyswap** ($99.95), the keystroke recording and playback program. The upgrade for users of version 3.07D costs $25 . . . Version 3.0 of **The Network Assistant** ($195 per file server), the utility program for Novell's Netware product, is now available from Pacific Software, Walnut Creek, Calif. Registered users who purchased the product after Jan. 1 will receive a free upgrade. Registered users of The Network Assistant version 2.0x (all versions) must pay $25 for the upgrade. **Cell/Mate 2.0** ($89) is the upgraded version from Clarity Software Corp., Austin, Texas, that checks errors and produces English documentation for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets. Registered users can upgrade to 2.0 for $35 . . . **AutoCAD 2.6** ($2,850), the computer aided design and drafting program for IBM PC XT and PC AT systems, has been released by Autodesk, Inc., Sausalito, Calif. Users who purchased AutoCAD version 2.52 after March 1 can upgrade, through an authorized dealer, at no charge. ■

What can you expect from the new LaserJet Series II Printer?

Everything.

Because the LaserJet Series II Printer from Hewlett-Packard is the product of experience. It's a second generation printer from the company with the world's largest installed base of laser printers.

Whatever your company's needs, the LaserJet Series II will deliver the performance you expect, at up to 8 pages/minute.

Take a simple memo like the Soup letter we created with Microsoft Word. As you can see, you can print in a variety of formats and type styles with our wide selection of LaserJet fonts.

Or you can create a sophisticated combination of text and graphics. With additional plug-in memory, you can also produce full-page 300 dpi graphics, like our Nuts form shown below. To do this, we used HP's new ScanJet desktop scanner, Microsoft Windows and Pagemaker® from Aldus.

With support by more than 500 of the most popular software packages, the LaserJet Series II Printer can produce whatever type of business document you need. And LaserJet Series II works with all popular PCs.

In fact, only the price is unexpected —starting as low as $2495.*

For the authorized dealer nearest you, call us at 1 800 367-4772, Ext. 900A.

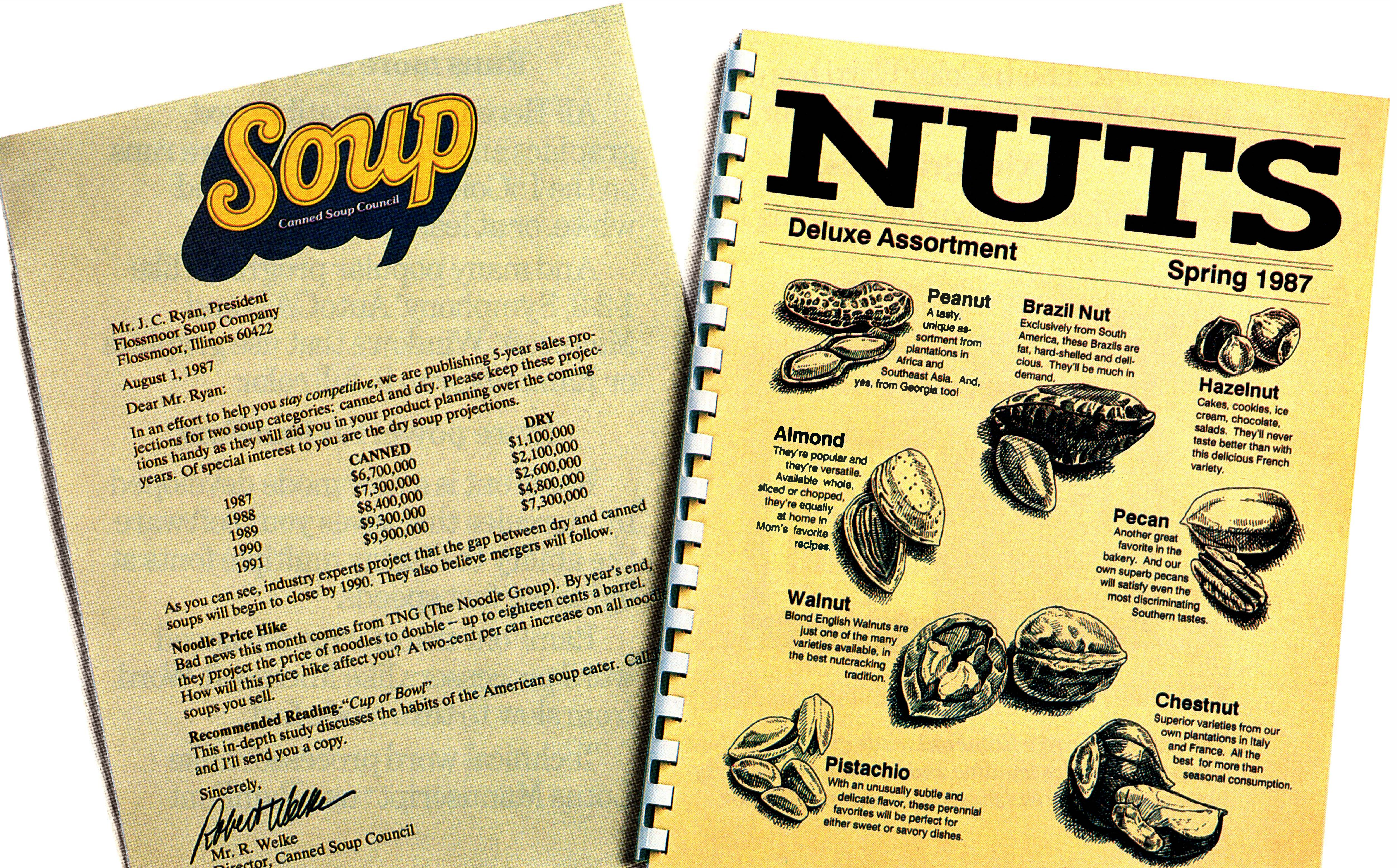
HEWLETT PACKARD
Business Computing Systems

MicroSoft is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corp. Pagemaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

*Suggested U.S. list price © 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co. PE12701PG4

we never stop asking

What if...



Soup
Canned Soup Council

Mr. J. C. Ryan, President
Flossmoor Soup Company
Flossmoor, Illinois 60422

August 1, 1987

Dear Mr. Ryan:

In an effort to help you *stay competitive*, we are publishing 5-year sales projections for two soup categories: canned and dry. Please keep these projections handy as they will aid you in your product planning over the coming years. Of special interest to you are the dry soup projections.

	CANNED	DRY
1987	$6,700,000	$1,100,000
1988	$7,300,000	$2,100,000
1989	$8,400,000	$2,600,000
1990	$9,300,000	$4,800,000
1991	$9,900,000	$7,300,000

As you can see, industry experts project that the gap between dry and canned soups will begin to close by 1990. They also believe mergers will follow.

Noodle Price Hike
Bad news this month comes from TNG (The Noodle Group). By year's end, they project the price of noodles to double – up to eighteen cents a barrel. How will this price hike affect you? A two-cent per can increase on all noodl soups you sell.

Recommended Reading-*"Cup or Bowl"*
This in-depth study discusses the habits of the American soup eater. Call and I'll send you a copy.

Sincerely,

Robert Welke

Mr. R. Welke
Director, Canned Soup Council

NUTS

Deluxe Assortment

Spring 1987

Peanut
A tasty, unique assortment from plantations in Africa and Southeast Asia. And, yes, from Georgia too!

Brazil Nut
Exclusively from South America, these Brazils are fat, hard-shelled and delicious. They'll be much in demand.

Hazelnut
Cakes, cookies, ice cream, chocolate, salads. They'll never taste better than with this delicious French variety.

Almond
They're popular and they're versatile. Available whole, sliced or chopped, they're equally at home in Mom's favorite recipes.

Pecan
Another great favorite in the bakery. And our own superb pecans will satisfy even the most discriminating Southern tastes.

Walnut
Blond English Walnuts are just one of the many varieties available, in the best nutcracking tradition.

Chestnut
Superior varieties from our own plantations in Italy and France. All the best for more than seasonal consumption.

Pistachio
With an unusually subtle and delicate flavor, these perennial favorites will be perfect for either sweet or savory dishes.

NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE RICH TO BUY THE IBM PC SOFTWARE YOU NEED

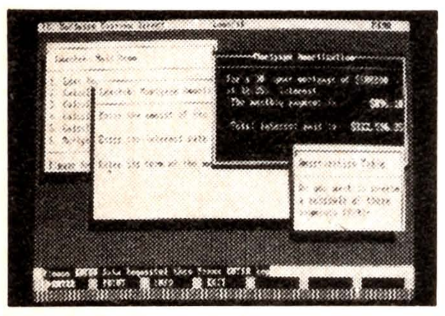
(OR COMPATIBLE)

IT'S TRUE: You don't have to pay too much for good software when you buy Software Express/Direct software products for your IBM PC or compatible.

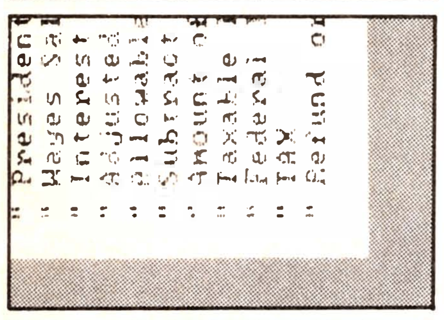
Software Express/Direct software ranges in price from ***just 75¢*** to ***$25.95*** and carries our unconditional money-back guarantee...so now's the time to get more from your PC or compatible with these sensibly-priced PC software values:

POPULAR SOFTWARE—Our best-selling programs, just $7.95 each—exclusively designed and fully guaranteed by Software Express/Direct.

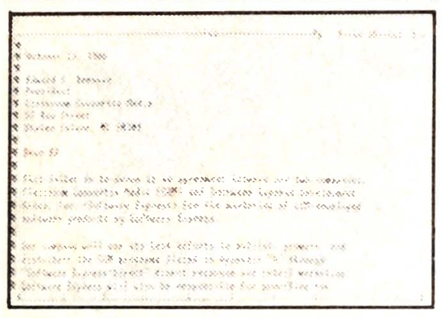
SPECIAL OFFER: Buy any two selections for $11.95, any three for just $14.95, or four or more for just $4.98 each and get even more value for your money!



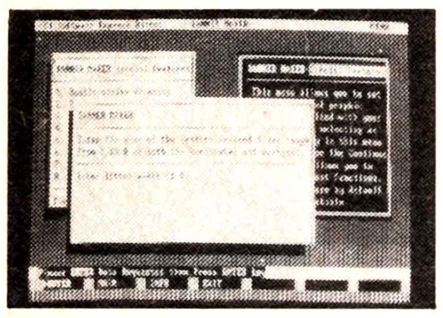
☐***LOANPAK Everyone's Loan Analysis Program*** Fast window design does all standard loan calculations, including missing factor option to calculate monthly payments at various interest rates. Fast and easy printing of all tables.



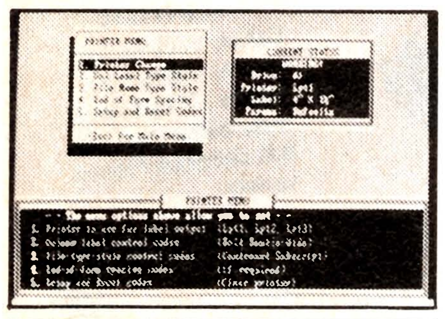
☐***1-2-3 PRINTER Sideways Printing of Spreadsheet Models*** Stop cutting and taping your spreadsheet models...1-2-3 Printer easily prints models of all spreadsheet programs sideways on your EPSON or IBM dot-matrix printer.



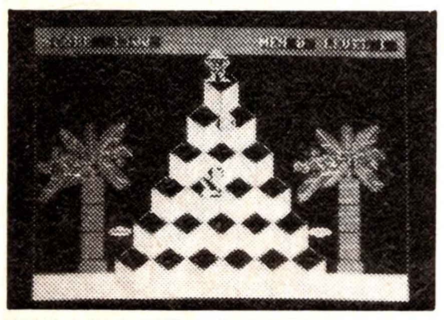
☐***DISK LETTERS 50 Ready-to-Use Business Letters*** Professionally- written business letters, suitable for many common business situations, ready to use and customize with any word processing program.



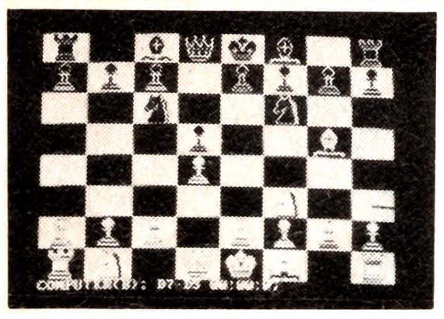
☐***BANNER MAKER Huge Printed Banners from Your PC*** Great program for special events—prints continuous banner messages in seven-inch high letters on your PC printer. Includes typestyles for EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printers.



☐***DISK FILER Organize Your Disks With Neat, Printed Labels*** Great get- organized program prints the filename contents of your disks in reduced-size type on commonly available self-stick disk labels, on your dot-matrix printer.



☐***TUT BUSTERS Fast-Paced Pyramid Action*** Help Bold Adventurer Buster Cheops reach the jewel-encrusted urn at the top of Tut's Pyramid. Fun, fast, and very sneaky! (Color/Graphics req'd.)



☐***MONACO CHESS A Good, Cheap Chess*** Great beginner's Chess. Eight skill levels and hours of fun...nothing like it at three times the price (Color/Graphics req'd.).

THE SOFTWARE CHANNEL Incredible software values carefully selected, evaluated and documented by our editorial staff ... all programs shipped on high-quality diskettes for instant use. **Minimum order is $10** if these are the only programs you buy from us—order as many more as you like. However, if you order any other title on this page, you may also order less than this $10.00 minimum.

☐ ***Project Manager*** Superb value in a project management package! An excellent and complete GANTT and PERT project manager for the PC. Also features full charting capabilities. (E2270691)***$3.50***

☐ ***Data Manager*** Create infinite custom databases for your own applications. An excellent, full-featured data base program at a super price. (E2270791)***$3.50***

☐ ***Math Solutions*** 36 useful business math and statistics functions. (E2270981)***$1.50***

☐ ***Computer Tutor*** Fast relief for novice computer users! Excellent, complete tutorial covers all aspects of personal computing. Colorful interactive display includes on- screen keyboard. (E2280971)***$3.50***

☐ ***Spell/Type Teacher*** Excellent for young computerists...teaches a young child how to spell and type at the keyboard (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2280451)***$1.50***

☐ ***Letter Quality Print*** At last, professional-looking business letters! Turn your EPSON/IBM (only) dot matrix printer into a near letter-quality printer. (E3220291)***$3.50***

☐ ***IRA Calculator*** Handy retirement planning program calculates your IRA... how much to deposit, net worth at future time, etc. (E2260171)***$1.50***

☐ ***Biorhythms*** Interesting personal biorhythm calculator. (E2260911) ***75¢***

☐ ***Video Chemistry*** An excellent visual chemistry tutorial for ages 12 to 17. Includes full color graphic displays covering atoms, Elements, Bonding, Compounds and more...well worth its low price (Color/Graphics req'd.) (E2282771)***$3.50***

☐ ***VCR Base*** Catalog your VCR movie collection with this useful home database manager (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2260973)***$1.50***

☐ ***Music Scoring*** Compose and play music scores on your PC (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2251611)***$1.50***

☐ ***Name That State*** Name states/capitals - uses graphic U.S.A. map... popular and educational (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2281781)***$2.50***

☐ ***Home Genealogy*** A complete, excellent genealogy package to document family ancestry. (B2260972)***$3.50***

☐ ***Random Lottery*** Use the PC to generate random lottery numbers. (E2260912) ***75¢***

☐ ***Home Inventory*** Catalog your household belongings...good for home insurance purposes. (E2260251)***$2.50***

☐ ***Home Finance*** Excellent, versatile home financial analysis program...analyze common household expenditures. (E2260191)***$3.50***

☐ ***Touch Typer*** Improve your typing skills with this series of keyboard drills. (E2280791)***$3.50***

☐ ***PC Piano Plus*** Electronic keyboard to play your own music (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2250651)***$2.50***

☐ ***PC Astrologer*** Everyone wants to know their Astrological traits! An excellent, interesting astrology program...produces personalized Star Chart, Data Table and detailed Astrological Reports (E2290591) ***$3.50***

☐ ***Digi-Draw*** Create computer art in high resolution Black & White with your PC! Excellent basic graphics creation program using cursor keys (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2252191)***$3.50***

☐ ***Pascal Fractal*** Turbo Pascal source code to produce fractal images in high-res graphics (Color/Graphics req'd). (A2211421) ***75¢***

☐ ***Super Spool*** Save printing time...allows you to print documents while running other programs. (E3220461)***$2.50***

☐ ***Screen Saver*** Memory-resident utility to prevent screen burn-out - automatic timed screen turn-off (E2200341)***$1.50***

☐ ***New Directory*** A great replacement for the DOS DIR command with many more useful features, including file sort, file attributes, many display options and much more. (E3200182)***$3.50***

☐ ***EPSON Driver*** Maximize EPSON power with two programs. Set different IBM/EPSON printer fonts from DOS.. also memory resident screen utility to print entire IBM character set. (E2220171)***$2.50***

☐ ***Stud Poker*** A great buy in a PC poker game! Fully configurable Stud Poker with many variations for card-playing fanatics (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2292451)***$2.50***

☐ ***Pro-Am Golf*** A good golf game for the armchair golfer. (E2290271)***$2.50***

☐ ***Floppy Crush*** Lead a floppy through a monstrous matrix of high-impact magnets without getting crushed! A unique, tough, and very addictive video challenge...no joystick required (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E2292191)***$3.50***

☐ ***Missile Attack*** The fate of our Nation is in your hands! Defend major cities against a surprise missile attack (Color/Graphics req'd). (E3291191)***$3.50***

☐ ***Nuclear War*** A simulation of a global thermonuclear war with the Russians (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2291251)***$1.50***

☐ ***PC Pinball*** Finally, pinball for the PC! Plays just like the old mechanical games but without all of the quarters and the wasted space. Smooth flipper and ball action (Color/Graphics req'd.) (E3290191)***$3.50***

☐ ***Jake the Snake*** Very fun color arcade game...make Jake eat the bugs (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2291141)***$1.50***

☐ ***Origami I*** Ever want to learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding? This colorful graphic program shows you how! Animated display shows how to fold 6 popular shapes (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2282772)***$2.50***

☐ ***The Red Baron*** Fight a WWI dogfight with the notorious Red Baron while defending your home base. Not for PCjr (Graphics req'd). (E3290181)***$3.50***

☐ ***Frog*** Similar to the arcade favorite FROGGER (Color/Graphics req'd). (E2291171)***$2.50***

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

BUY SPECIAL, GUARANTEED SOFTWARE CHANNEL COLLECTIONS AND SAVE UP TO 40%!

THE BUSINESS COLLECTION

☐35 value-packed Software Channel programs for Business and Personal productivity—it's our entire collection of Business programs in the Software Channel, and it's just $48.95—you save $12.55 or ***20% OFF*** regular prices (E1272091).

COMPLETE GAME COLLECTION $65.95

☐Save ***40% OFF*** the price of all Software Channel Game titles in this play-packed Collection. Includes all 54 arcade, adventure, and strategy games—you save $45.30 (E1292092).

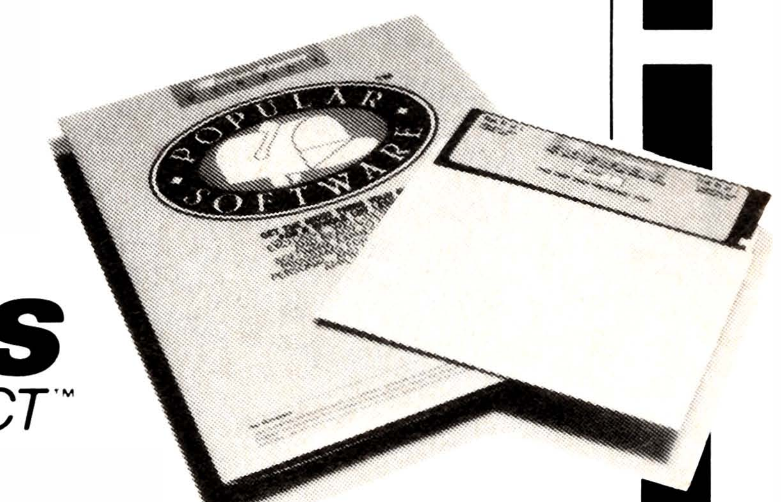
OUR GUARANTEE: Your complete satisfaction with all of our software products is our most important goal. If for any reason you are not satisfied with any program you purchase from Software Express/Direct, simply return it to us, along with the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase, and your purchase price and shipping costs will be promptly refunded.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-331-8192

$10.00 ORDER MINIMUM
Sorry, no Purchase
Orders under $50

VISA or MASTERCARD accepted . . . In MI, call (313) 822-0603



SoftwareExpress
America's Instant Software Company. DIRECT™

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______ PHONE ______

I use an: ☐IBM PC ☐PC XT ☐PC AT ☐PCjr ☐Compaq ☐Other (Specify): ______

ORDER TOTAL: $______ (Orders under $20.00, please add $1.50 shipping and handling—VA RESIDENTS: Please add 4.5% sales tax—FOREIGN ORDERS: Add $15 shipping or $5 for Canada/Mexico in U.S. funds).

METHOD OF PAYMENT: ☐Check enclosed ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD Enter credit card number below:

✓ Signature ______
EXP. DATE ______

HOW TO ORDER: Phone Orders: Call our Toll-Free number for fast shipment—VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. ***Mail Orders:*** Check the boxes next to the desired program titles, fill out address form at right, enclose check and mail to ***Software Express/Direct, Box 2288, Merrifield, VA 22116.***

(For More Information Circle 66)

PR7/87

Personal Computing Sweepstakes

DETACH AND MAIL!

PERSONAL COMPUTING

SWEEPSTAKES ENTRY CERTIFICATE

Check the appropriate box to pick the prize you prefer.

- **A** ☐ $25,000.00 DESIGN-YOUR-OWN SYSTEM
- **B** ☐ A PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
- **C** ☐ A PUBLISHING PRESENTATION SYSTEM
- **D** ☐ A MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Tell me if I've won a computer system or any other prize. Also, send my free issue of PERSONAL COMPUTING so I can inspect it without cost or obligation. If I continue, I'll get a total of 12 issues for only $11.97. (The regular rate is 50% higher and the cover price is 200% more.) I understand I may cancel after my free issue and owe nothing.

☐ Renew my subscription

NAME ____________ TITLE ____________

COMPANY ____________

STREET ____________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________

Early Bird Eligibility Prize Date July 31, 1987

☐ I do not wish to subscribe now but please enter me in the **Personal Computing Sweepstakes**!

NO PURCHASE REQUIRED — NO ENTRY FEE!

DETACH AND MAIL!

PERSONAL COMPUTING

SWEEPSTAKES ENTRY CERTIFICATE

Check the appropriate box to pick the prize you prefer.

- **A** ☐ $25,000.00 DESIGN-YOUR-OWN SYSTEM
- **B** ☐ A PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
- **C** ☐ A PUBLISHING PRESENTATION SYSTEM
- **D** ☐ A MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Tell me if I've won a computer system or any other prize. Also, send my free issue of PERSONAL COMPUTING so I can inspect it without cost or obligation. If I continue, I'll get a total of 12 issues for only $11.97. (The regular rate is 50% higher and the cover price is 200% more.) I understand I may cancel after my free issue and owe nothing.

☐ Renew my subscription

NAME ____________ TITLE ____________

COMPANY ____________

STREET ____________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________

Early Bird Eligibility Prize Date July 31, 1987

☐ I do not wish to subscribe now but please enter me in the **Personal Computing Sweepstakes**!

NO PURCHASE REQUIRED — NO ENTRY FEE!

You can win this extra FREE PRIZE in addition to any other prize you may have already won!

FREE

FREE

EARLY BIRD PRIZE

Be sure to mail your entry before
the **Early Bird Eligibility Date**
that appears on the
Sweepstakes Entry Certificate.

$2,500.00 CERTIFIED CHECK

You can use this money for anything at all. Perhaps you'd like to enroll in a computer school to discover how to take full advantage of your computers' capabilities. Or maybe you'd like to upgrade your system — buy new hardware or software — or maybe an entire new computer. It'll be your $2,500.00, so it'll be your decision how to spend it.

Entry Card

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING
THE MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO. 80321

Entry Card

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING
THE MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO. 80321

A $25,000.00
DESIGN-YOUR-OWN-SUPER SYSTEM

Assemble your own ultimate computer system using any brand you want. We'll give you $25,000 cash that you can take to any store to buy any computer, any monitor, any printer, any software — anything at all.

That's right. If none of these systems are right for you, then you decide. You can mix and match the components of the ideal ultimate system yourself. We'll give you $25,000 in cash. Spend it any way you like.

B A PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

When you eat memory for breakfast and have storage requirements the size of Georgia, you crave what an 80386-based computer offers. While the office lights won't dim when you power up, the Compaq Deskpro 386 is the machine that puts the speed and raw processing muscle of a mainframe on your desk.

Your 386 comes with a 40Mb hard disk with tape backup, Compaq Color (EGA) monitor, enhanced color graphics board, a megabyte or more of RAM and 1.2Mb and 360k floppy drives. If that's not enough computing power, we'll also give you a pair of 286-based computers, the Compaq Portable II and a lightweight but powerful alternative, the Toshiba T3100, with external 5.25-inch drive. Leave your impression with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus printer, communicate over a Hayes 1200-baud SmartModem and boot up MS-DOS, WordPerfect, Symphony, SideKick and SuperKey.

C A PUBLISHING PRESENTATION SYSTEM

Which would you choose: high-resolution color or laser printing? Luckily, you don't have to. IBM's color graphics and Apple's sharp monochrome systems are both part of this graphics and publishing setup.

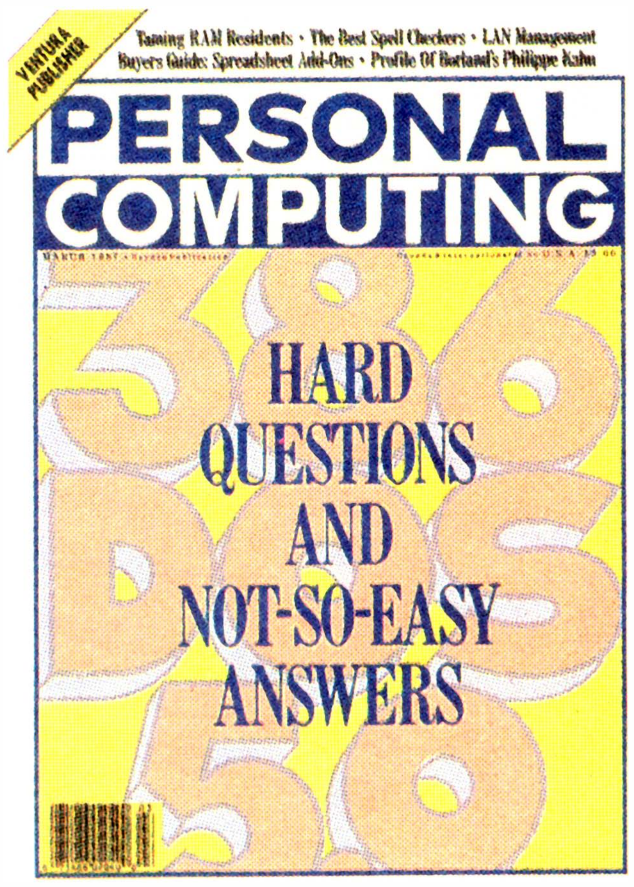
Take the new IBM XT Model 286 PC with 640k, 20Mb fixed and 1.2Mb floppy drives. Display colors galore with an IBM EGA board and high-res monitor. Print out with the versatile NEC Pinwriter, a wide-carriage, 24-pin color dot matrix that redefines the term letter quality. Become your own publisher with Ventura Publisher Edition, a hot new desktop publishing program. Use Chartmaster to create enticing color graphs. Project them through 35mm slides made with the Polaroid Palette film recorder. Or plot them using the Hewlett-Packard color plotter.

Impressed by laser printers? We've got the Apple LaserWriter Plus. Add the Macintosh Plus, a 20Mb hard drive, an 800k external drive, the Abaton Scan 300 picture digitizer and PageMaker software. Tie it all together with PC MacBridge.

D A MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Conquer your office needs with a couple of Tandy 3000 HD computers. Equipped with 40Mb hard disks, monitors, 640k of memory and 10 expansion slots each, these IBM-compatible computers can handle most anything. Follow them with twin Tandy 1000 SX computers, each with 384k RAM and two floppy drives. Bring up the rear with two Tandy 1000 EX computers with 256k RAM and floppy drives. For printing, you'll have the support of three DWP 520 daisywheels and the high-speed DMP 2200 dot matrix, all with tractor feeds. Issue orders from the field with the Tandy 600 portable computer with 360k drive, five built-in applications and internal modem. We'll also give you a high-caliber 20 + 20-Megabyte Disk Cartridge System and a 20Mb hard disk on a card. As for software, take four packages each of Lotus 1-2-3, the leading spreadsheet; MultiMate Advantage, the heavy-duty word processor; or Enable, the integrated program.

You may have already won the ultimate computer system of your choice worth $25,000.00


VENTURA PUBLISHER
Taming RAM Residents • The Best Spell Checkers • LAN Management
Buyers Guide: Spreadsheet Add-Ons • Profile Of Borland's Philippe Kahn
PERSONAL COMPUTING
386 DOS 5.0
HARD QUESTIONS AND NOT-SO-EASY ANSWERS

...But you must enter to find out. Do it right now!

You may have already won a free computer system!

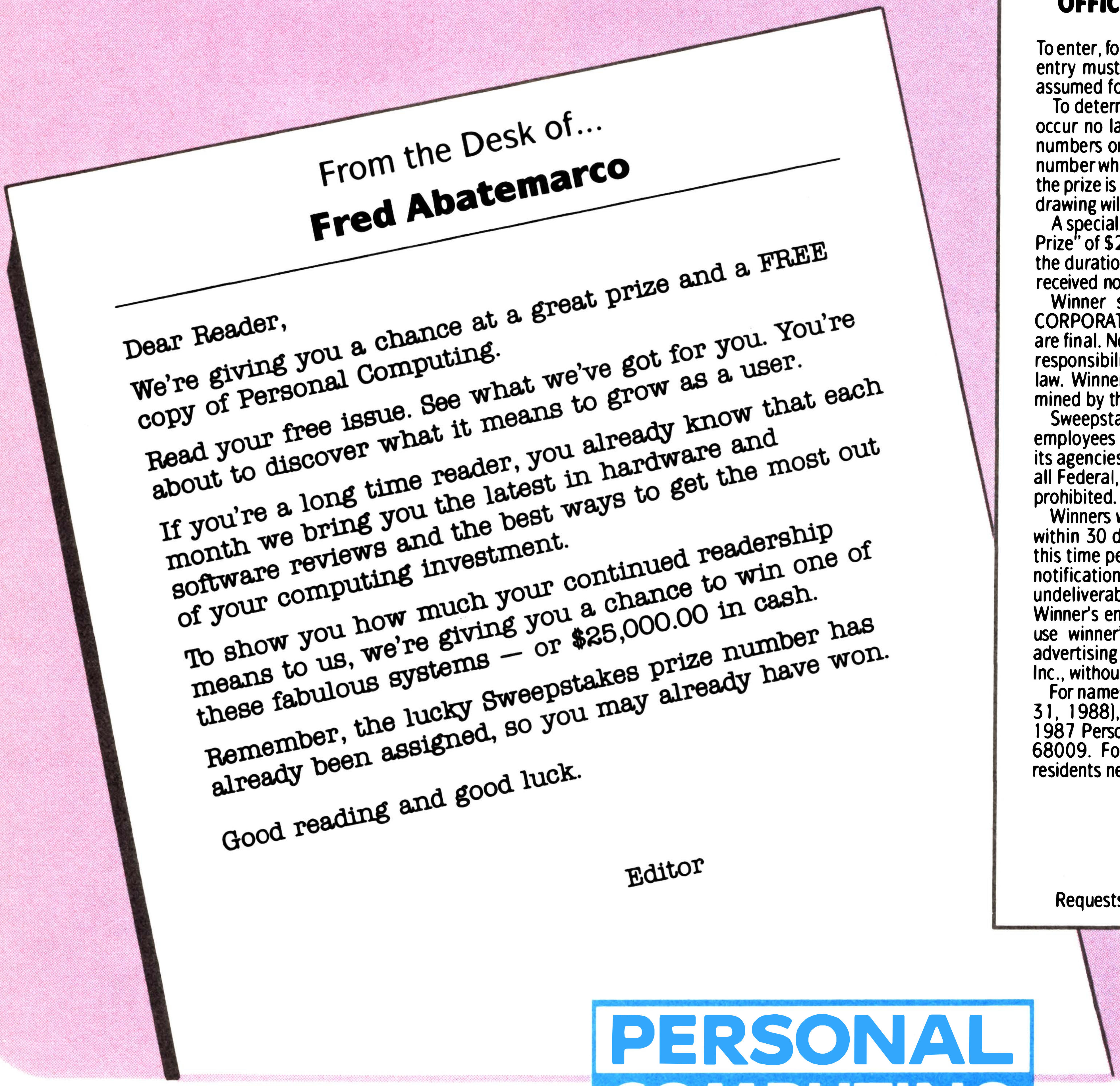
SEND NO MONEY–NO PURCHASE REQUIRED

How to enter and claim a FREE issue.

1. Check the appropriate box — A, B, C, or D — to pick the prize you prefer.
2. Be sure the Sweepstakes Entry Certificate is completely filled out.
3. Mail the Certificate today.

YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY WON A COMPUTER SYSTEM FROM COMPAQ, IBM, TANDY — OR DESIGN-YOUR-OWN $25,000 SYSTEM!

ALL YOU DO IS CHECK ONE BOX FOR THE PRIZE YOU PREFER. AT THE SAME TIME, CLAIM YOUR FREE ISSUE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING BY RETURNING THE **SWEEPSTAKES ENTRY CERTIFICATE.**



From the Desk of...

Fred Abatemarco

Dear Reader,

We're giving you a chance at a great prize and a FREE copy of Personal Computing.

Read your free issue. See what we've got for you. You're about to discover what it means to grow as a user.

If you're a long time reader, you already know that each month we bring you the latest in hardware and software reviews and the best ways to get the most out of your computing investment.

To show you how much your continued readership means to us, we're giving you a chance to win one of these fabulous systems — or $25,000.00 in cash.

Remember, the lucky Sweepstakes prize number has already been assigned, so you may already have won.

Good reading and good luck.

Editor

OFFICIAL RULES — NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

To enter, follow the directions published in this offer. For eligibility, your entry must be received by December 11, 1987. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late or misdirected mail.

To determine the winner of the $25,000 prize, whose selection will occur no later than February 29, 1988, the individual sweepstakes numbers on submitted entries will be screened for the prize winning number which has already been pre-selected by computer. In the event the prize is not claimed via the return of the winning number, a random drawing will be held from among all entries received to award the prize.

A special random drawing will be conducted to award the "Early Bird Prize" of $2,500 from among all qualified entries received throughout the duration of this offer. To qualify for the drawing, an entry must be received no later than the eligibility deadline date printed thereon.

Winner selection is under the supervision of the D.L. BLAIR CORPORATION, an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. No substitution will be made for any prize. Taxes are the sole responsibility of the prize winner. Offer void wherever prohibited by law. Winners will be notified by mail. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

Sweepstakes open to all residents of the United States except employees of Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., a subsidiary of VNU, its agencies, affiliates and their respective families. Offer is subject to all Federal, State and local laws and regulations and is void wherever prohibited.

Winners will be obligated to sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility within 30 days of notification. In the event of non-compliance within this time period, an alternate winner will be selected. If prize or prize notification is returned to the sponsor of the D.L. Blair Corporation as undeliverable, the prize will be awarded to an alternate winner. Winner's entry and acceptance of the prize constitutes permission to use winner's name, photograph or other likeness for purposes of advertising and promotion on behalf of Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., without further compensation to the winner.

For names and addresses of the prize winners (available after March 31, 1988), send a separate stamped, self-addressed envelope to: 1987 Personal Computing Winners, P.O. Box 4836, Blair, Nebraska 68009. For an additional entry form, send a stamped, (VT, WA residents need not affix return postage) self-addressed envelope to:

Personal Computing Sweepstakes
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
Attention: Ms. Elaine Rispoli

Requests received after October 30, 1987 will not be honored.

PERSONAL COMPUTING
THE MAGAZINE

NEW VERSIONS

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES

1 The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It may also include such things as page number references to the mini-manual, cursor control information for various environments, etc...

2 The function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to help you identify keys to be used along or in conjunction with other keys.

3 The mini-manual acts as a perfect complement to the template. Explanations, examples and graphs will help you get your job done.

Call 800-423-7140
in Washington State call
206-883-6954

Mini-Manual for WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1
Mini-Manual for Lotus 1-2-3™
"PC-Style"
"E-Style"

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES
"Answers at your fingertips."
15353 NE 90th Street, Redmond, WA 98052
206-883-6954

Name: ____________________

Street Address: ____________________

City: ____________________

State: __________ Zip: __________

Phone Number: ____________________

30 day money back guarantee if not totally satisfied.
Custom made templates available upon request.

Please, no Post Office Box address.
Deliveries made via UPS.

Quantity	Description	Price	Extended Price
	*Word Perfect 4.0/4.1	$22.95	
	*Lotus 1-2-3 1(a)/2.0	$22.95	
	*Wordstar	$19.95	
	*Wordstar 2000	$19.95	
	dBase II/III and dBase III +	$24.95	
	DisplayWrite 3	$19.95	
	*Turbo Pascal	$19.95	
	*Microsoft Word 2.0/3.0	$22.95	
	*DOS/BASIC	$19.95	
	*Multimate	$22.95	
	*Blanks-Create your own	$12.95	
	Electric Desk	$19.95	
		Shipping & Handling	$3.00
		TOTAL	

*Available for IBM-enhanced keyboard
Custom made available upon request.

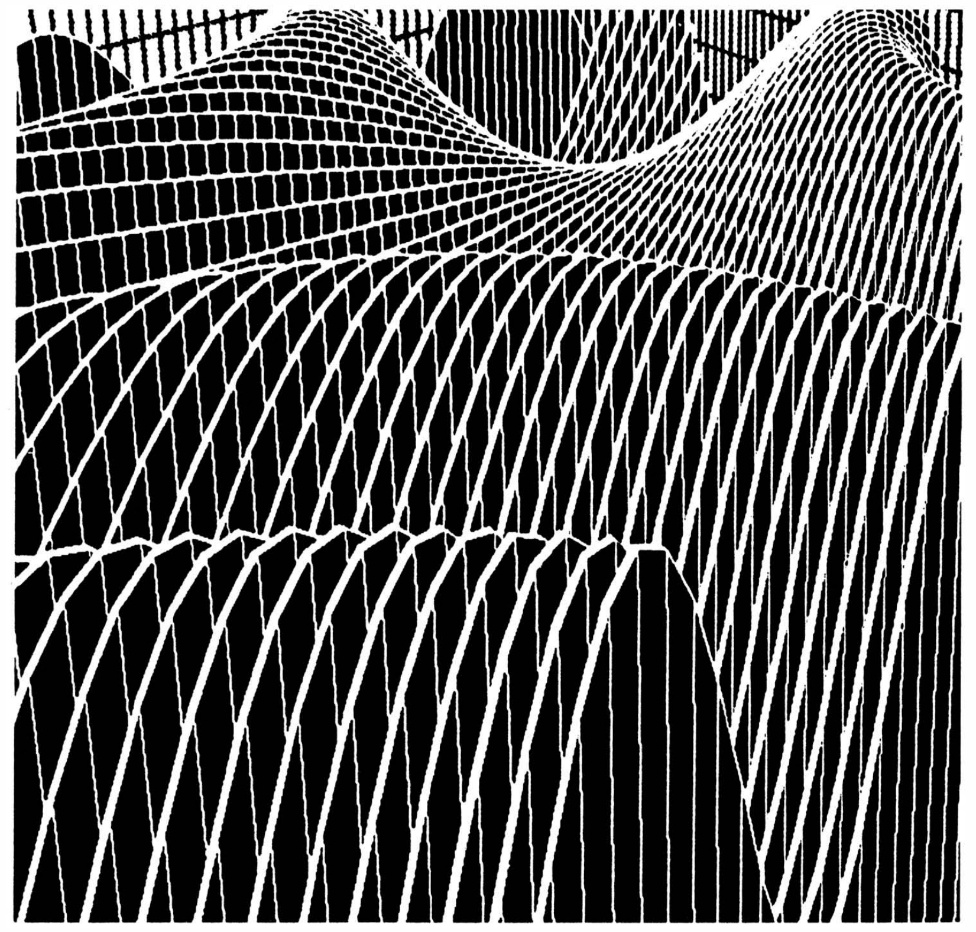
PER 7/87

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # ____________________ Exp. date __________

2.0 ENABLE IN A NEW PERSPECTIVE

Every now and then in the software industry something momentous comes along and changes attitudes overnight. The introduction of Enable 2.0 (with a LAN version, and now available on 3½″ disks) promises to be one of those events.



Enable with Perspective.™ Talk about something to get excited about!

Perspective. *The* graphics package. As *Personal Computing* just wrote, "other products cannot even come close."

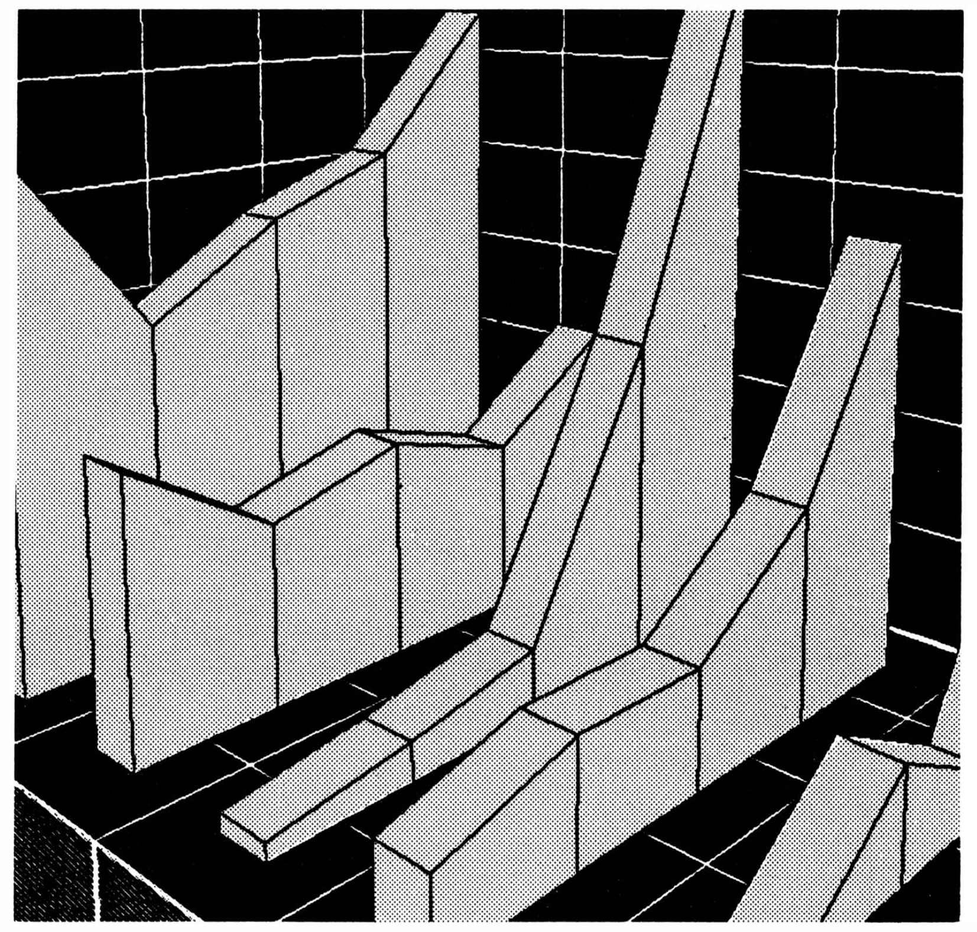
Now, Perspective is fully bundled in Enable 2.0. Which means you can now have an integrated system beyond all others. Word processing, spreadsheet, DBMS, communications and mind-boggling graphics all in one. All offering the power business users need (for confirmation, just read our "Raves" column to your right).

And what Perspective offers is truly awesome:

- 15 2-D and 32 3-D graphs from Enable's spreadsheet or database
- Menu exhibiting all graph types for selection
- Graphs can be resized, and rotated 360 degrees or on any axis for best viewing angle
- 180 choices of shades and patterns for various graph elements
- Automatically converts data from one 2-D chart to another, or from 2-D to 3-D; all graph types compatible.

Note: the six remarkable 3-D graphs you see on these two pages were drawn using Perspective. Which should give you greater perspective on Enable 2.0's vast potential.

Perspective™ is a registered trade mark Three - D Graphics, Inc.



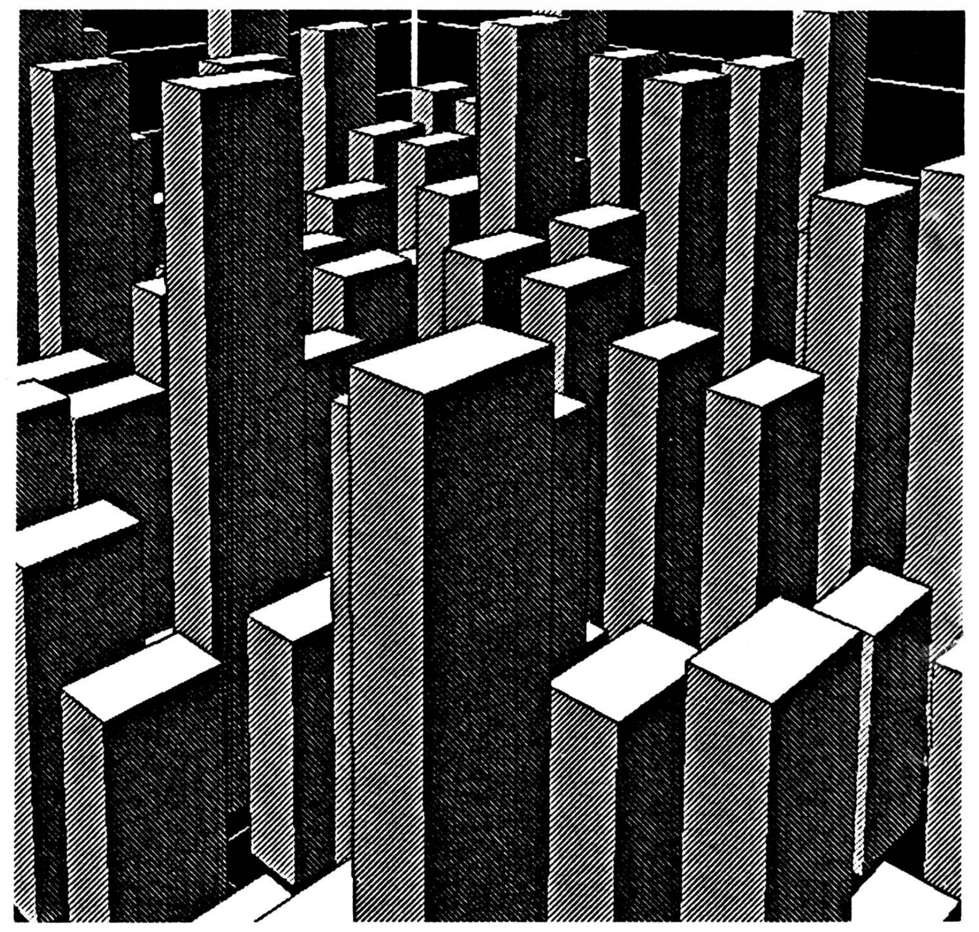
100+ new features and enhancements to enhance your productivity.

Not bells and whistles, but meaningful improvements! Across all modules. Brought about by listening to our special User Advisory Board, calls and letters to our Customer Support staff and continuing dialogue with such demanding Enable users as the U.S. Air Force, AT&T and Hughes Aircraft.

Here are some 2.0 enhancement highlights:

- A High-Level Language Interface [Basic, C, Pascal]
- Expanded macro facility
- Enhanced report language
- Enhanced menu generator
- Simplified installation/getting started procedure.
- 80,000 word Proximity/Merriam-Webster Linguibase™ spelling checker
- Row/column sorting on spreadsheets
- Simultaneous display and updating of spreadsheet and graph
- Enlarged Import/Export file compatibility with a wide range of popular software*

And remember, these are improvements to what is already recognized as the most fully featured, most powerful, most customizable, tightly integrated software system in existence.



More and more users are using more and more of Enable.

In the tough, spec-filled world of the Federal Government, Enable is by far the number one selling integrated software.

In the corporate world, after thorough testing and trial usage, dozens upon dozens of Fortune 1000 companies have specified Enable.

And thousands of smaller companies have come to the same conclusion: Enable has an incredible ability to handle a nearly unlimited range of jobs.

- From the Dow Corning Economic Evaluator, "It's not really a matter of finding ways to use Enable. I haven't found a way *not* to use Enable."
- From a DP Manager for Postal Service HQ, "When people come in for a spreadsheet, we give 'em Enable. Database . . . we give 'em Enable. Word processing . . . we give 'em Enable. I simply can't see us outgrowing Enable."
- From Xerox, after benchmarking the three leading integrated systems, "[Enable had] the user-friendliness and methodology of integration we were looking for."

As a complete off the shelf product or as a base product on which to build special applications, there just isn't a package on the market that can touch Enable. Especially now that 2.0 is here.

One after another, the raves keep flowing in.

Raves! Raves! Raves! Reviewers were lauding Enable even before 2.0.

"A masterpiece of engineering . . . Enable clearly outdistances its competitors. It is, without a doubt, the first of a new generation of integrated software products."

(PC Products)

"The great thing about Enable is that it gives you all the benefits of a collection of top-notch stand-alone packages—plus integration to boot. It's what Symphony was supposed to be."

(Software News)

"If you are looking for one program to do it all, this is the one."

(PC Magazine)

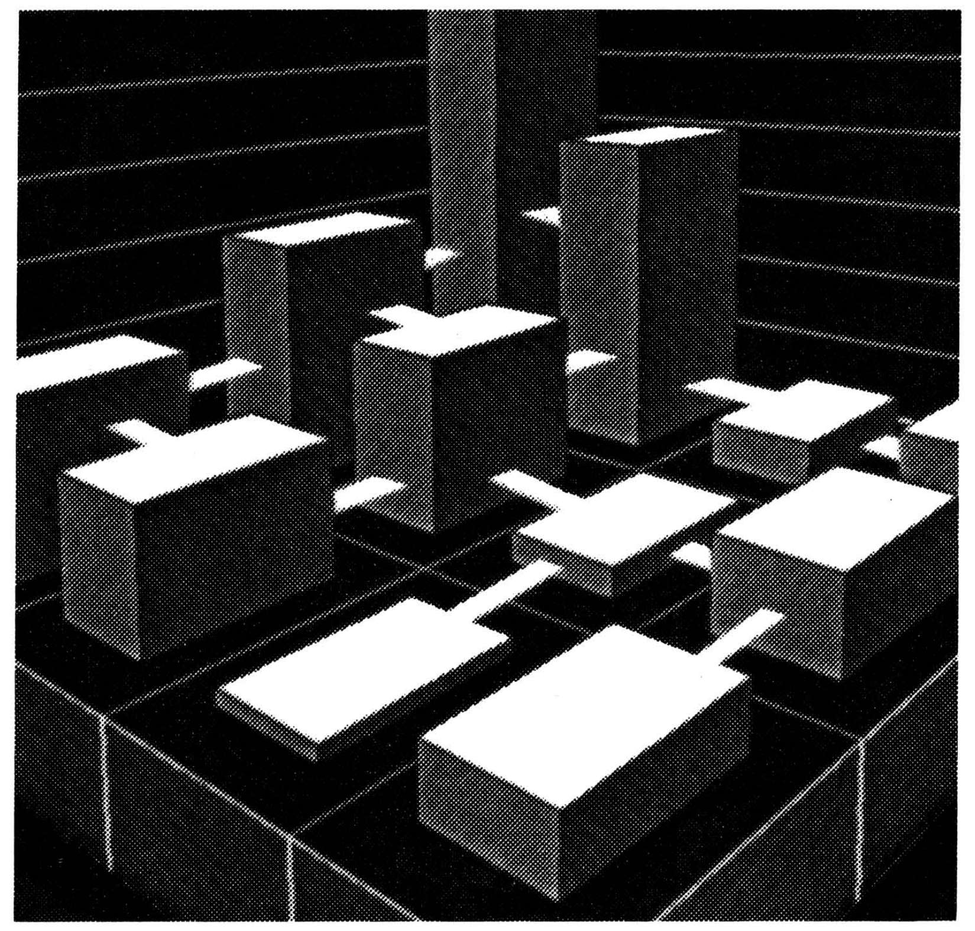
"Enable . . . may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE, Smartcom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks."

(Business Software)

"Each of the five modules . . . has a depth of features and functionality rare in an integrated package . . . "

(InfoWorld)

Enable 2.0 is bound to generate a whole new file of raves! Including your own.



Enable/LAN. A great new way to make connections.

Enable/LAN gives you the most useful, powerful PC network software on the market.

Consider, a system with all the benefits of Enable 2.0 itself:

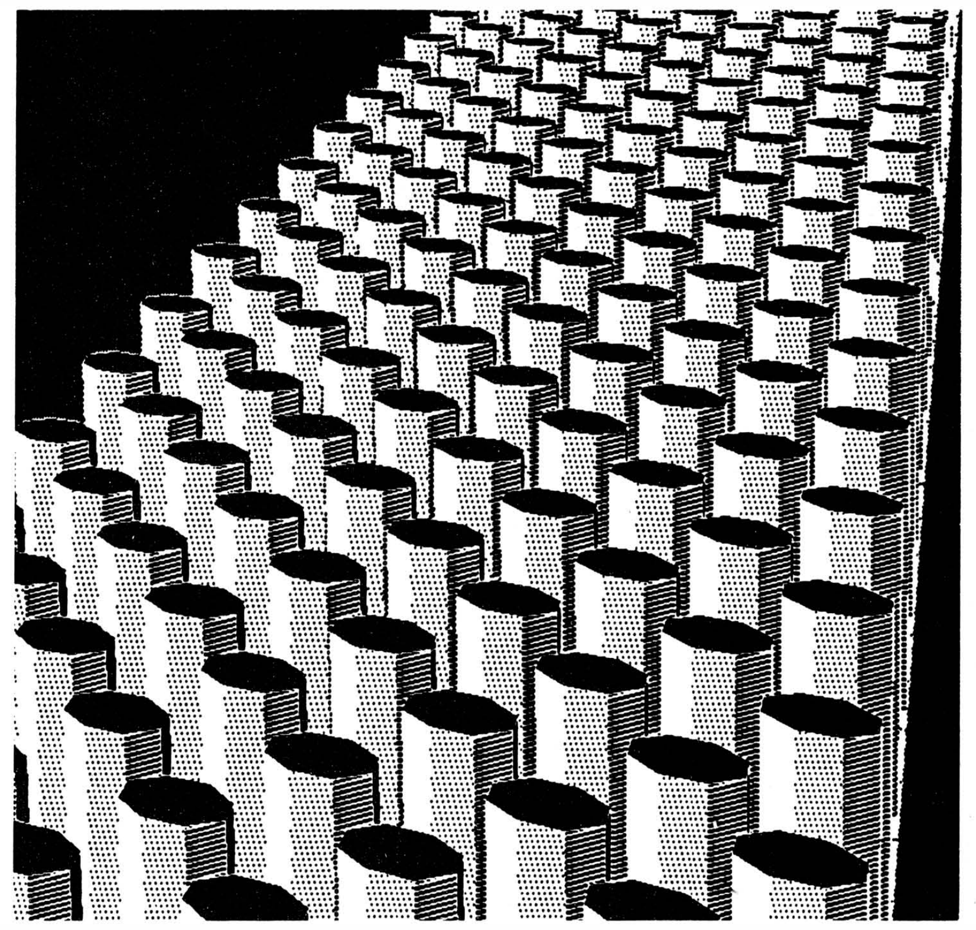
- System design, documentation and support making ease of use a reality.
- Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, DBMS and communications equal to the functionality of the best stand-alones.
- Smooth, simple, fast integration between applications.

With all the LAN features you'd expect:

- Password protection for all applications.
- File and record locking for all applications.
- Compatibility with all the major networking software.

Plus some unexpected benefits. Just one example: Enable/LAN is import/export compatible with the most popular PC software, meaning you can share files on your network from packages that don't currently offer LAN versions, such as 1-2-3.

To find out more about all you can do with Enable/LAN, land on your favorite dealer's doorstep.



Count the ways we'll help you get the most from your investment.

- Extensive training programs, on-site or at our headquarters, Beginner through Advanced, at very reasonable rates
- Custom consulting service for the creation of special applications
- Availability of Enable/Learn—a comprehensive training program—complete with instructor's manual and student workbooks
- Site licensing program
- A Customer Support Plan which provides, at a nominal charge:
  - –Toll free technical support
  - –Technical newsletter
  - –Discounts on Enable upgrades
  - –Opportunity to participate in User Advisory Board and in Beta-testing

If you now have a new perspective on Enable, we'll help you find a dealer who can enlarge that perspective even further. Just dial 1-800-634-3470 (in New York, 1-800-551-1004.) (in Canada please call 1-800-267-9967)

Dept. P

enable™
integration without compromise

© 1987 The Software Group,
Northway Ten Executive Park, Dept. P
Ballston Lake, New York 12019

(For More Information Circle 88)

---

*Compatible with WordStar, MultiMate, EasyWriter, VolksWriter, PeachText, DCA, DIF, ASCII, 1-2-3, VisiCalc, SuperCalc 3, SYLK, dBASE, Condor 3, PC File III.

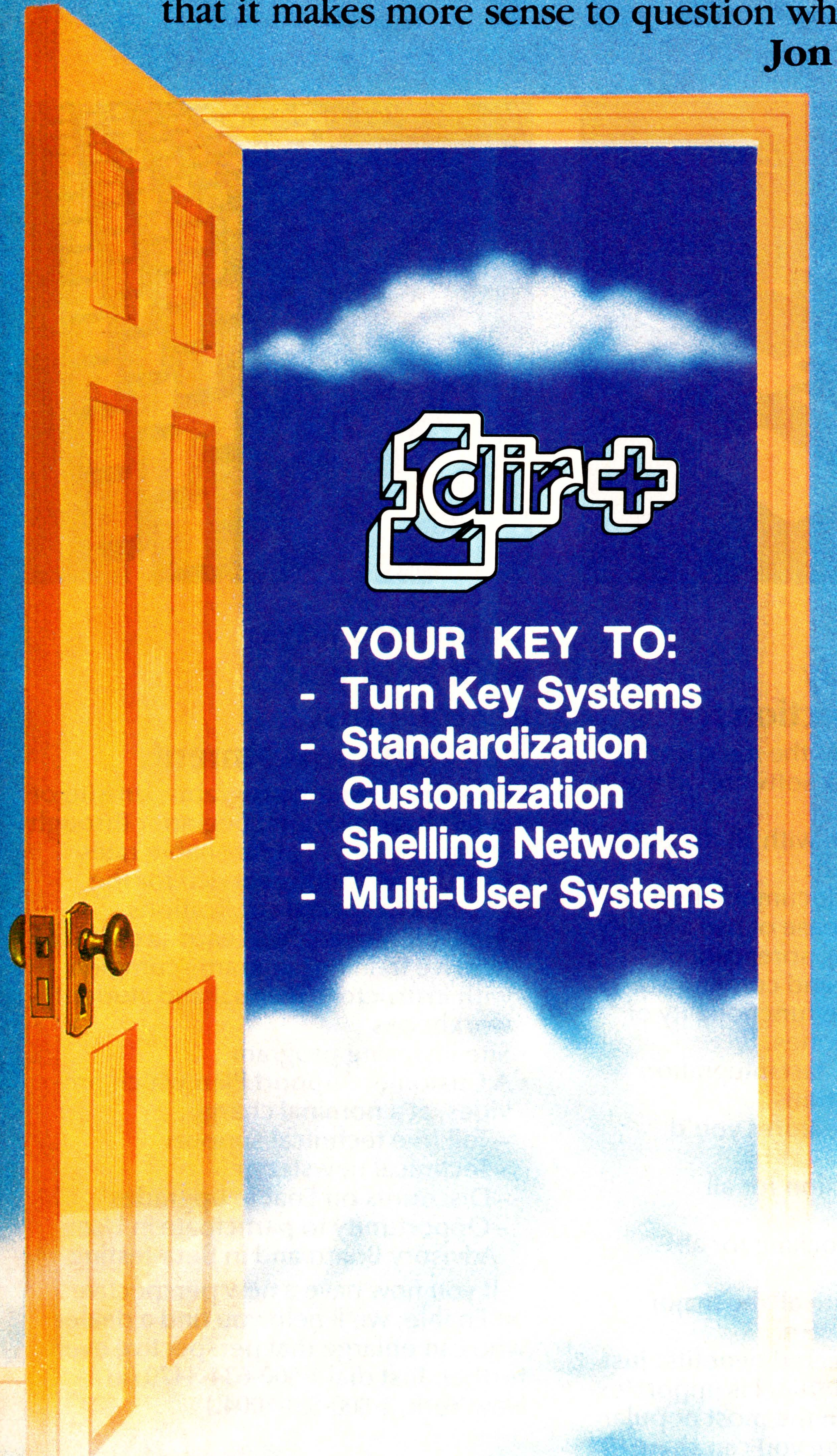
"WONDER" PLUS

"...opens up a lot of possibilities."

"...for network managers, dealers, VARs and power users **1dir+** opens up a lot of possibilities."

"Bourbaki's **1dir+** is a remarkably powerful and unique program that goes far beyond most other DOS shells. There are so many possibilities intrinsic to **1dir+** that it makes more sense to question what the program can't do than what it can."

Jon Pepper PC Magazine February 24, 1987



WHAT IS 1dir+?

Designed as a systems integration tool, **1dir+** ("WONDER" PLUS) is a DOS shell that combines "State of the Art" file management capabilities, with custom menuing. Although infinitely customizable it requires none. "Right Out of the Box" it provides the tools to organize and manage hard disk files beyond the limitations of DOS and other system utilities. Moreover, **1dir+'s simple reason for existence is to make computer operation easier for any and all users.**

INSTANT TURN KEY SYSTEMS

No better environment exists today for both creating Turn Key Systems and using them. **1dir+'s** point and shoot operation makes systems as easy to set up as they are to use. Anyone with a minimal knowledge of DOS can create custom menus and custom commands for any application or user. If you're interested in expanding the programmability of **1dir+,** the NEW **MuSCLe** Professional Developers System may be for you.

INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY

Whether you're an individual user or involved with multi-user systems and networks, if you have the need to standardize operations, **1dir+** provides the solution. **1dir+** Systems simplify support, require less training, and won't compromise your ability to customise as needed.

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

1dir+	$95.00	(site licensing options available)
MuSCLe	$50.00	

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270AT, SYSTEM/2 or Compatible
256K Minimum Available-(after DOS & resident programs)
DOS 2.0 or later / higher Hard Disk Recommended

COMPATIBLE NETWORKS INCLUDE:
IBM Token Ring, 3COM & Novell

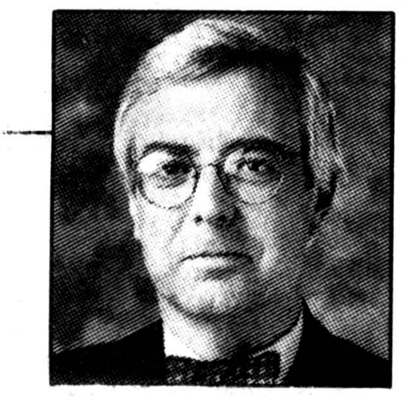
DEALER AND CORPORATE EVALUATION UNITS AVAILABLE ON WRITTEN REQUEST.
For more information call or write Bourbaki Inc..
1dir+ is available through most major dealers.

BOURBAKI INC.

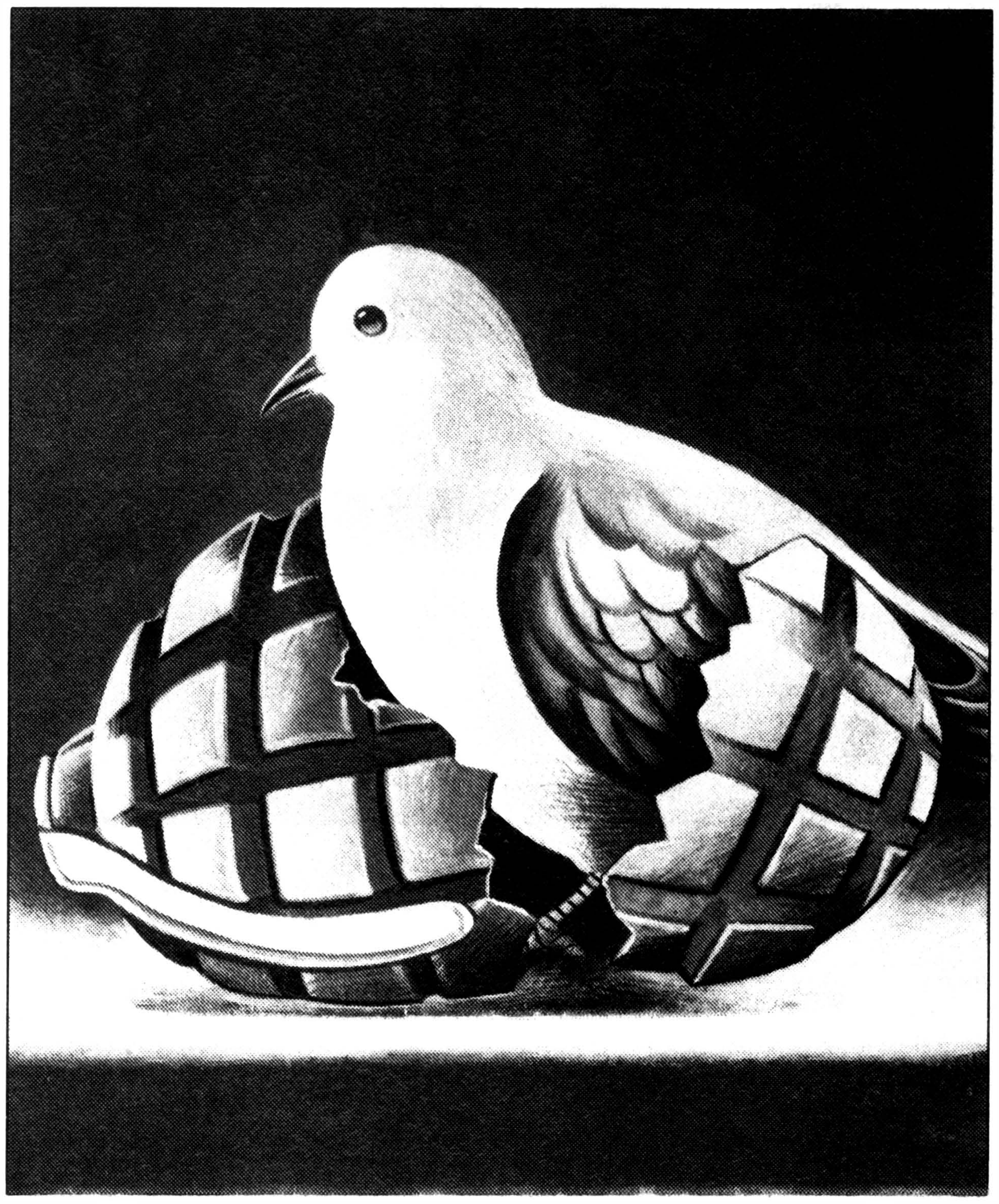
P.O. Box 2867 • Boise, Id. 83701 • (208) 342-5849

(For More Information Circle 74)

INDUSTRY WATCH / Richard A. Shaffer



IBM: Not So Fearsome



Never let facts interfere with a good story. That was one of the signs posted near the rewrite desk at a newspaper where I once worked. Another read, "Good Stories Wrote Cheap, Your Home or Mine." But my favorite was "If you can't be right, be first." When it comes to unannounced products from IBM, almost no one can be right; until the actual announcement, even many insiders at the company don't know the most important details. That, however, does not stop the trade press—or the industry analysts—from trying to be first. Now that we know the facts about IBM's latest announcement, it's instructive to review what turned out to be—what shall we call them?—nonfacts, artifacts, factoids.

According to the scoops, IBM was going to close the box in its new product line, making compatibles impossible to create. It was going to adopt a proprietary operating system, abandoning the installed base. It was going to use its own versions of the Intel microprocessors. It was going to introduce a low-priced "clone killer" aimed at the home and education markets.

The correct answer turned out to be none of the above. IBM did just what it said it would do; it continued to support the concept of an open system.

Had IBM moved to a proprietary operating system instead of one that is proprietary only in part, the industry would have been split into two camps. The installed base of IBM-compatible software and hardware now is large enough—about 7 million PCs and compatibles—that IBM could well have ended up with a marketplace rebellion of the order that Coke faced when it tried to foist New Coke off on the public. Unlike Coca-Cola, IBM saw the strength of its old product.

As a result of IBM's continued support of an open system, the reports of the death of the clones turn out to have been greatly exaggerated. Most of the computers that are responsible for IBM's now well-known loss of market share sell for much less than the least expensive products in IBM's new line. True, the more powerful clones will come under pressure in the months ahead as IBM reduces the price of its older machines to make way for new models. Overall, however, IBM seems to have abandoned the so-called commodity end of the market—as it said it would. As a result, it isn't a factor in the home market and, I think, it probably won't make much headway in education, either.

For makers of compatibles, as opposed to clones, the future also is brighter than forecast. The company that set the industry standard, IBM, has made it clear that it intends to continue supporting it. IBM is using industry-standard microprocessors, and existing software will run on its machines. If you're an established maker of compatibles, it's in your interest for IBM to make it difficult (albeit, not impossible) to duplicate its latest systems. Difficulty eliminates the thieves who merely copy (or, clone) what IBM has done, and provides a substantial barrier of protection for compatible makers that already are well financed and that also have expertise in custom-circuit and systems design.

Because IBM is publishing the specifications of its new machines, such companies as Compaq and Tandy should be able to develop legal functional equivalents of many of the essential parts. Those companies without expertise of their own or the money to hire it should be able to purchase the necessary parts from companies that already have specialized in filling such demand: Chips & Technologies, for example, or Phoenix Technologies. Developing equivalent circuits will be expensive; it will probably cost millions of dollars. But what is a few million or tens of millions in a market worth billions?

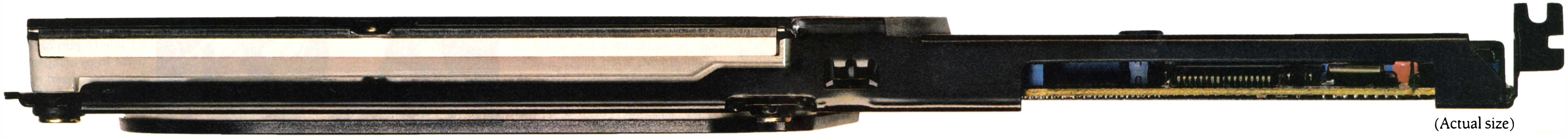
Life has become more difficult for the independent makers of enhancements for IBM's personal computers, but again, rumors of death are exaggerated. IBM has built the five most popular add-on cards into the system boards of its new line, but it also is publishing full specifications of its new system and has provided special connectors on the system board for certain types of auxiliary equipment. The new IBM systems won't need the extra memory, communications, and display features that have accounted for the majority of after-market sales and whose existence has made it practical for retailers to take a bare chassis from IBM and, by adding parts from third parties, build it into a more profitable IBM equivalent.

However, because IBM has not closed the system, enhancement makers will be able to—even encouraged to—find other shortcomings in the new computers for which they can compensate.

As usual, IBM has turned out to be both more fearsome and alluring in prospect than in actuality. Through the conventions of American journalism, which tends to present every event as combat, we are regularly treated to stories about forthcoming IBM products that will dazzle customers and devastate competitors. We read and we believe, although we know that it almost never works out quite that way. ■

Richard A. Shaffer is the editor and publisher of the COMPUTER LETTER, *a weekly industry newsletter based in New York.*

Still thin at 40.



(Actual size)

40 MB. In a 1″ card. We told our engineers it couldn't be done. That everybody else uses a 2″ card. Or an add-in drive the size of a breadbox.

Of course, they had a few words on the subject: "No pain, no gain."

Even with 40 MB, Hardcard 40 still fits in a single slot in your COMPAQ Portable II, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30 or compatible. Compare that to conventional hard disks, like the one at the right, which take up four times the space. Use far more power. Take hours to install. And are only half as reliable.

And this is what happens when you let a bunch of fanatics have their way.

Hardcard™ 40. It's still only 1″ thick. So it fits in a single slot. And leaves the other slots wide open for anything you like.

If you've got a COMPAQ® Portable II, you can give it twice the storage. And 40% faster access time. If you own a PC, XT,™ or AT® computer or compatible, you can keep the existing hard disk, add Hardcard 40, and build your total storage to 50-70 MB. All with AT-fast response time.

It's even compatible with the new IBM® Personal System/2,™ Model 30. In both configurations.

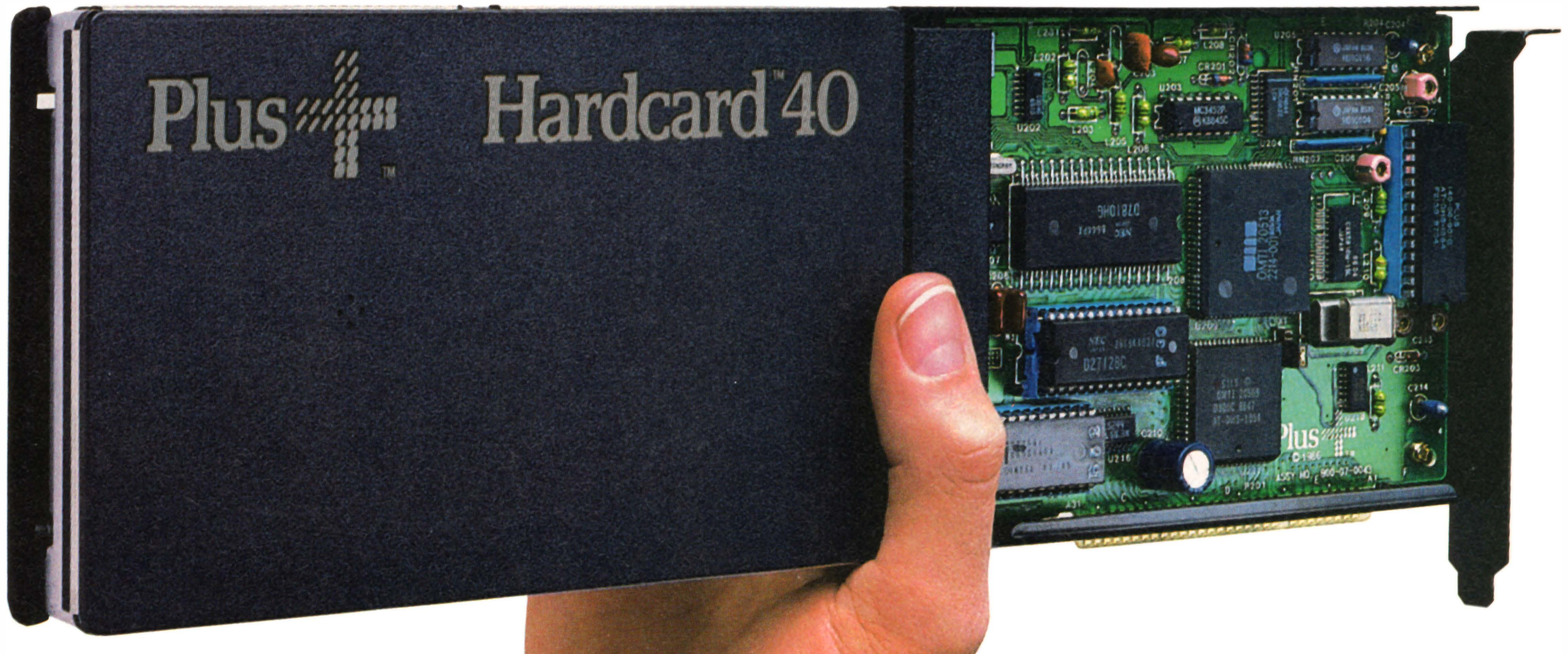
As you might expect, Hardcard 40 is engineered lean and tight. With no compromises. So it needs a lot less power than overweight drives. And can take 100G impact. All of which gives us two to four times more reliability than other disk drives.

Plus Hardcard. Now you can choose 20 or 40 MB versions. And stuff a ton of data in your PC. Without adding an inch of fat.

Just see your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

Or call (800) 826-8022 for the dealer nearest you.

Plus™ Hardcard™



© 1987 Plus Development Corp. Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp. Personal System/2 and XT are trademarks and IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Plus Development Corp. is a subsidiary of Quantum Corp.

Introducing a better way to scan images.

HP ScanJet Scanner

It only makes sense. The same company that brought you LaserJet, the world's best-selling laser printer, now brings you ScanJet, a new standard in desktop scanning.

Only ScanJet scanner offers you so much in one package for your MS-DOS desktop publishing system. Consider ScanJet scanner's flatbed design. It works much like your copier, letting you scan anything from wallet-sized photos to hefty, bound documents.

Plus our Scanning Gallery software makes scanning easy. Our exclusive PreviewScan lets you see your image on screen before cropping it. Then you can size the cropped image to fit your dimensions — even if it means enlarging your original 200% or reducing it 50%. HP's ScanJet scanner is compatible with the most popular desktop publishing and optical character recognition software, too.

What's most important, though, is the end result. ScanJet scanner produces professional quality output by letting you input both black and white and color photos, line art and text.

What more could you ask for? How about a price tag of only $1,990* for ScanJet scanner, Scanning Gallery software and the interface kit.

For a ScanJet brochure and name of your HP dealer, call 1-800-367-4772, Ext. 902-A.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
*Suggested U.S. list price.

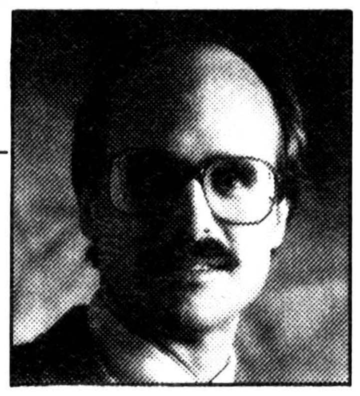
hp HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking

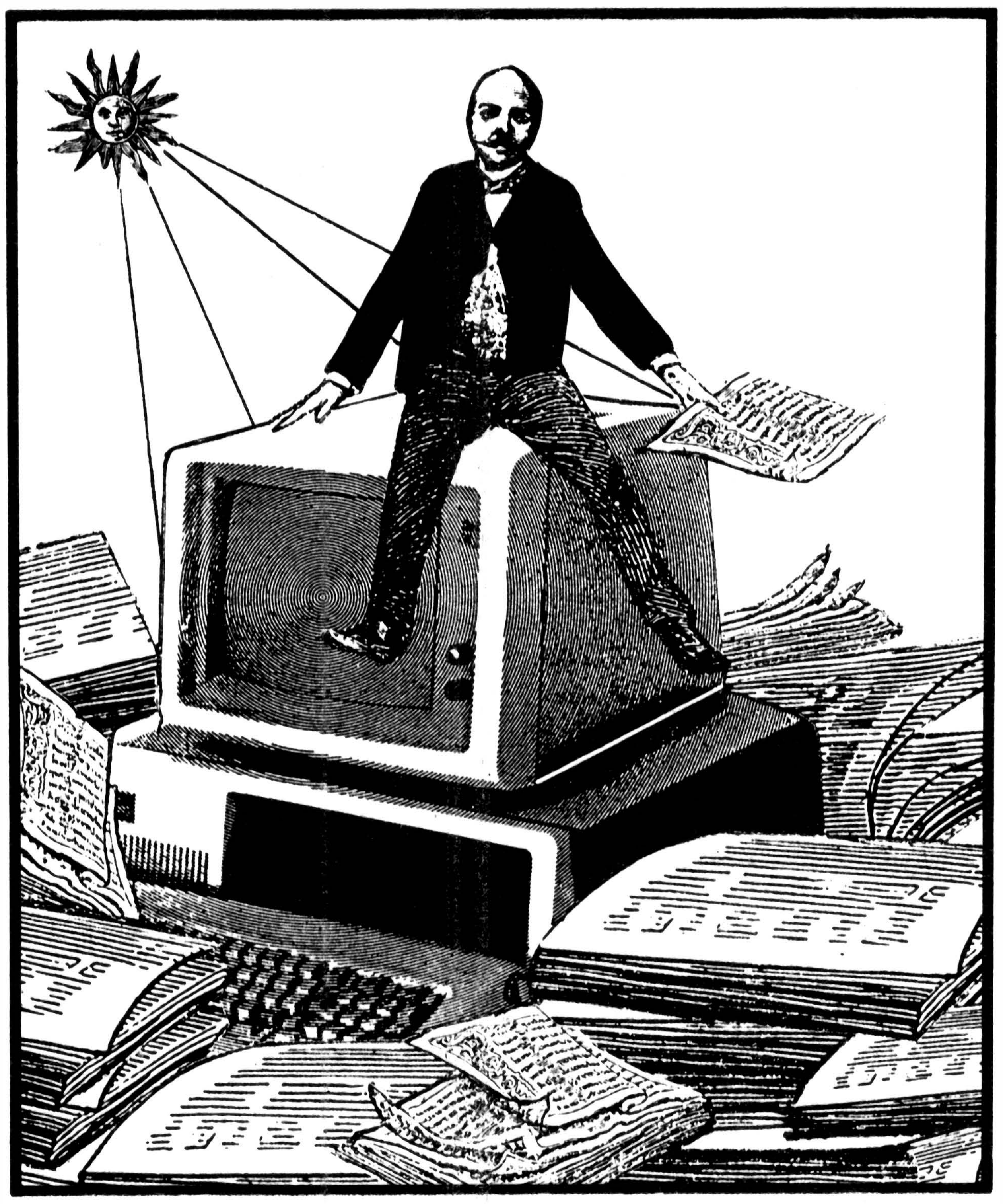
"What if..."

Dealer Product Update
Introducing the RXC Racing Model Ergonomic Brake System.
PATH

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / Paul Saffo



The Paper Revolution



JOAN HALL

The odd thing about paper is that we still use it. The stuff should be obsolete, a quaint, medieval, anachronism, replaced by new information technologies like the personal computer.

Yet quite the opposite has happened. Two decades into the information revolution, the corporate use of paper continues to increase at a rate twice that of the growth in the Gross National Product. Despite predictions of a paperless future, we have merely automated office
paper ge
typist once worked one sheet at a time, word processors now crank documents out of printers like bullets from a machine gun. One of Xerox's first laser printers, the Dover, is rumored to have been so named because the stacks of bond piled next to it resembled the famous white cliffs.

This curious persistence of paper in the face of new technologies belies a more important trend. Businesses use more paper because they now are using it in a new way. We think of paper as a communications medium, but it has been equally important as a means of storing information. No office is complete without a bank of file cabinets in which to entomb documents spun out of word processing systems and copiers.

This is changing. Paper as "storage" is taking a back seat to paper as "interface." Paper as interface? Paper becomes interface when users print documents to be read and not merely to be filed. Instead of collecting and carrying around reams of paper, we will print our documents on demand and discard them when done.

Desktop publishing tools further the emergence of paper as interface. In fact, desktop publishing may ultimately qualify as a user revolution precisely because it allows paper as interface.

The key to paper as interface is the availability of on-demand printing—the ability to painlessly print out a readable document in a reasonable amount of time, without flinching or shuddering over the process. It is printing without pain.

This is precisely what even the most basic laser printers offer. No need to fuss with tractor feeds or otherwise nurse the printer along. One could go away and pour a cup of coffee while the document is emerging, or work simultaneously on another project.

The laser printer amounts to nothing less than a personal bulldozer for knowledge workers. A friend, who's a novelist, printed over 1,900 pages the first week he had his LaserWriter home. Nineteen hundred pages! Another confessed to me that printing has become so painless that his machine virtually begs him to make test copies. This is a case of paper as interface.

But why should we read information on paper at all? More and more information is being stored electronically, so why not simply view it on a screen? It is estimated that more information is currently stored in digital form than is contained in all of the books in all of the libraries in the world. Electronic information is far more portable and mutable than that stored on paper, with the result that information is flying around faster than ever. It is stored and accessed, uplinked and downlinked and wired, fibered and cabled at steadily rising baud rates.

For humans to use it, electronic information must first come to rest long enough to be perceived. This above all is an interface process at which paper excels. It is fine to scan snatches of information on a computer display, but reading anything long soon becomes tiring. Screens will get sharper and more portable, but for the moment, reading a book-length document on even the best monitor is about as inviting as reading a newspaper with a pair of field glasses.

Paper holds the advantage in other ways as well. Conventional documents placed "on-line" have an unavoidable linearity not present in paper form. It is easy to flip back and forth through a book; try doing the same with a 50-page text displayed on a personal computer. And paper as interface is inexpensive, convenient, and esthetically pleasing. The same can not yet be said for text on a personal computer screen.

Of course, we will find better ways to view documents on-screen. Programs allowing the creation of simple nonlinear texts—hypertext, a term coined by visionary Ted Nelson—can be purchased today. A hypertext is an electronic document comprised of multiple internal texts, each linked to other texts, providing the reader with many choices of paths to explore. Imagine a hypertext novel with alternate interwoven story lines and several endings. Or a history hypertext that lets you explore events of interest from several perspectives.

The hypertext concept will revolutionize how we use computers. But it will be a revolution that has already occurred in print. The thesaurus on my desk is a hypertext. It has no single "beginning" or "end;" I can't imagine reading it cover to cover. I enter the thesaurus each time at a different location based on the word I am trying to escape from. Then I navigate one of a seeming infinity of paths through its references until I discover a word that satisfies me. Eventually, hy-

---

Paul Saffo, a research fellow at Institute for the Future in Menlo Park, Calif., tracks new information technologies.

FINALLY!

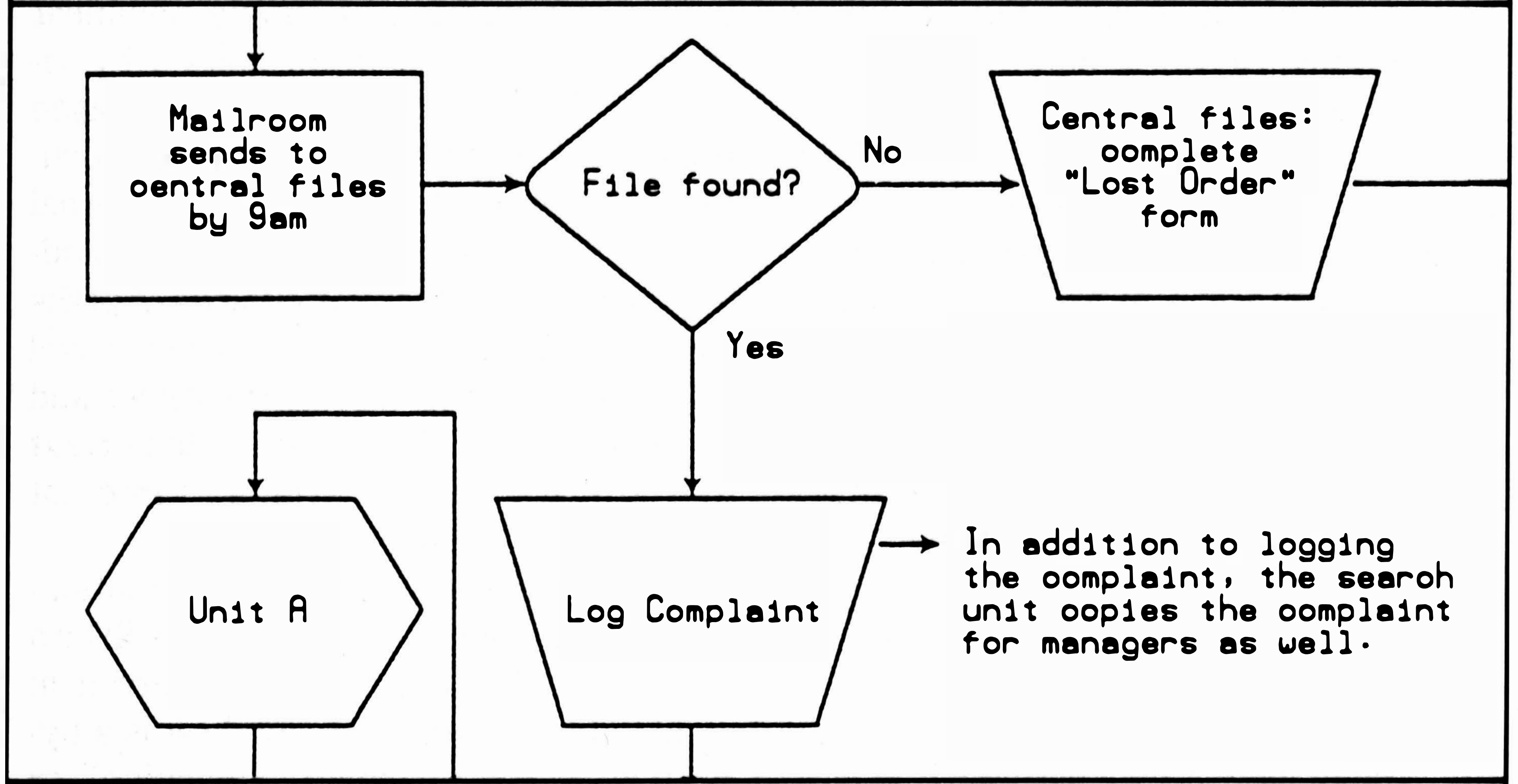
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing.
- **Fast:** written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EASYFLOW automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **It prints:** on most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** on HP7475 and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** we are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before settling on EASYFLOW.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** (100+ page) manual and over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's and compatibles. Requires 320 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA, IBM EGA or Hercules monochrome adapter card. Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278.
** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.


Mailroom sends to central files by 9am
File found?
No
Central files: complete "Lost Order" form
Yes
Unit A
Log Complaint
In addition to logging the complaint, the search unit copies the complaint for managers as well.

The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-I
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 4
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

(For More Information Circle 165)

pertext systems will yield truly novel ways of interacting with information. For the moment, though, they will do well to help computers catch up with what we can already do in paper.

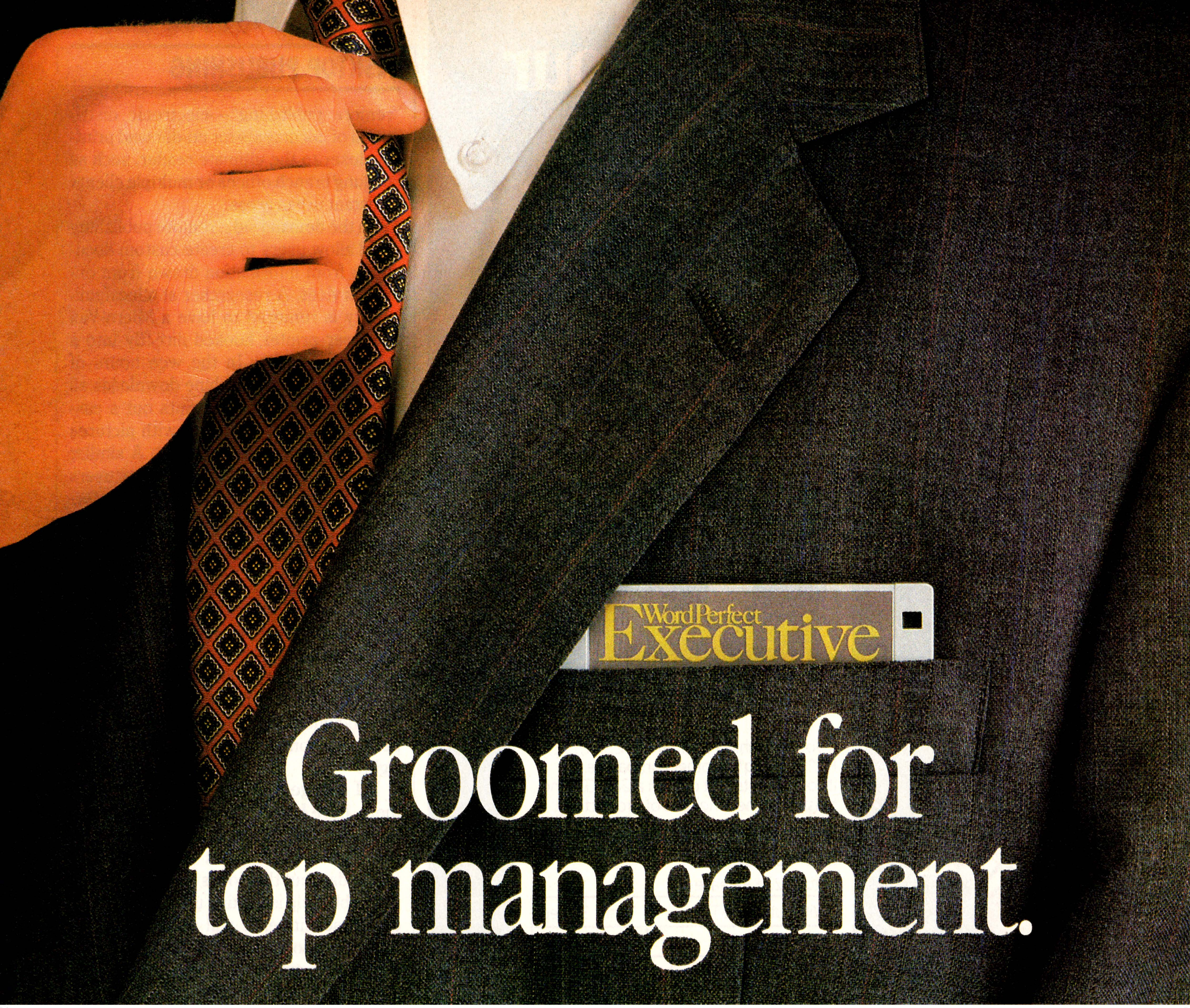
A world in which paper is interface is a world in which half of the paperless future comes to pass. We will manipulate information on personal computer workstations, store it on digital media, and read it on paper. Though this sounds like an extravagant wish, most of us are in daily contact with an example of paper as interface, the newspaper.

In their own way, newspapers represent an unseen revolution tiptoeing past unsuspecting readers. The basic format of newspapers is little changed since their size was first established as a compromise between English paper taxes (based on a page count) and the maximum sheet size that printing presses (and readers) of the time could cope with. The tax laws are forgotten and the old presses long scrapped, yet the format is unchanged. Newspaper production is now totally automated up to the moment that plates are made to run hard copy. In theory, we could scan our news on a computer screen. In practice, we prefer to read it on thin, quickly yellowing oversize sheets generally thrown out within hours of purchase. That is paper as interface.

The emergence of paper as interface creates interesting opportunities—and wrinkles—for business users. For starters, we must overcome long ingrained instincts that tell us that we must save paper. So accustomed to collecting paper, business users will increasingly be challenged to efficiently cull redundant and irrelevant documents lest they overwhelm existing paper filing systems. A compulsive filer, I am hoping for a technological fix— self-destructing paper that spontaneously decomposes after a certain interval. Instead of 60-weight bond, I will purchase 60-day bond, and use the fuzz left in my file cabinet for compost.

It will be some time before there are electronic filing systems capable of replacing paper files entirely. Until then, users will prefer to rely upon an amalgam of electronic and paper storage. This will further complicate the disposal problem. It is hard enough to delete a file when I know a printout safely resides in a folder down the hall; the thought that I might be sending the only copy of something into electronic oblivion paralyzes me.

On a brighter note, viewing paper as interface may also suggest new business publishing opportunities. For example,



Finally there is a productivity software package that perfectly fits your executive management style. Carefully tailored to enhance executive productivity, WordPerfect Executive is easy-to-use business software that lives up to its name.

WordPerfect Executive skillfully weaves the elements of word processing, spreadsheet analysis, calendaring and information management into one compact package. It is specially designed for laptop PCs, with the entire program on one 3½"diskette, yet it covers the many business computing needs of executive computer users.

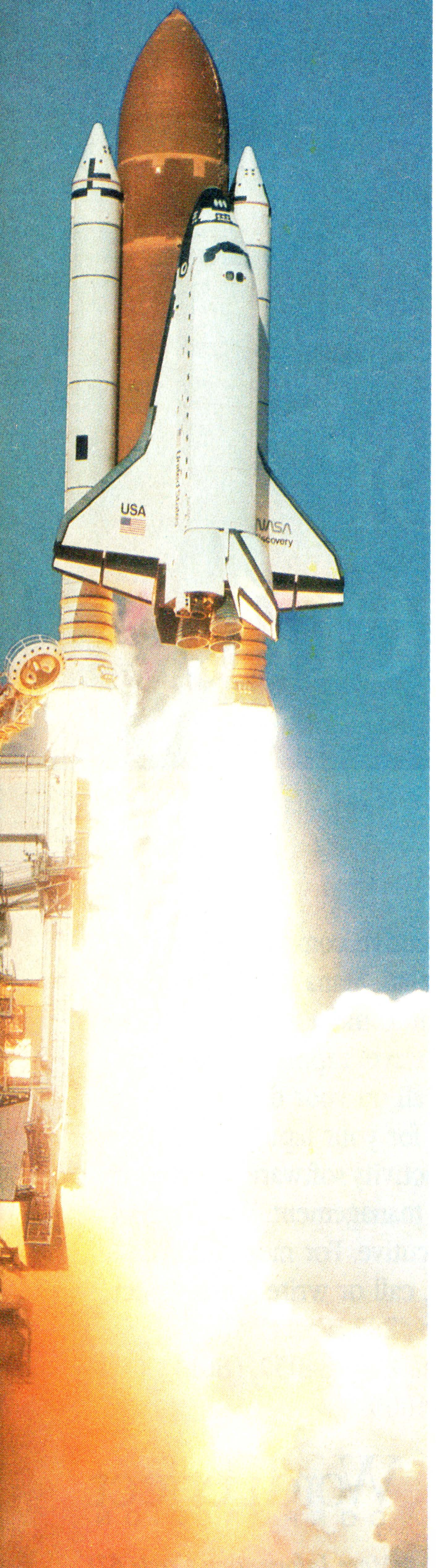
Create a business plan. Manage your time. Organize your thoughts into memos or letters. Even generate an itinerary or travel report. WordPerfect Executive lets you do it all on your desktop PC, or take it with you for your laptop.

WordPerfect Executive
WordPerfect Executive

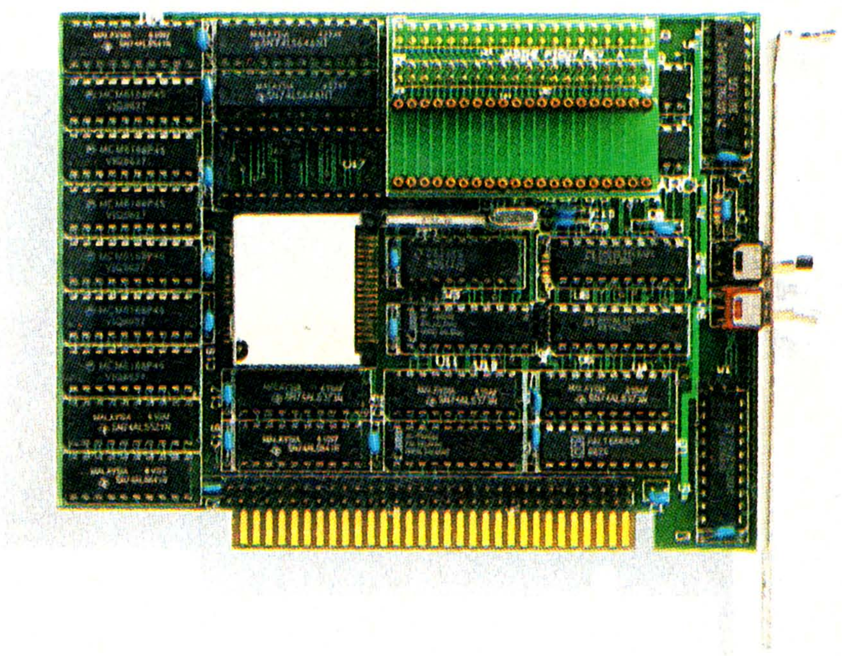
Get the productivity software tailored for top management: WordPerfect Executive. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Slip this rocket in your socket and watch your productivity soar.



Introducing the world's first half-size
10 MHz
accelerator card at a breakthrough price: $399.



If you're pushing your IBM® PC,® XT,® 3270 PC,® Compaq® or other compatible to its outer limits, just drop in a *286 GTi* and blast off to new heights of productivity.

Recalculate 360K spreadsheet in 9 seconds.

Lotus 123® Release 2.0

Without 286 GTi	1 min. 39 sec.
With 286 GTi	24 sec.
286 GTi with optional 8 MHz 80287	9 sec.

100% software and hardware compatibility.

286 GTi can have your old computer outperform an AT.® At a fraction of the price. So protect your investment.

No more cumbersome reset procedure.

286 GTi provides hardware reset switch.

To order, call **1•800•663•8550** U.S.

Jadine Research Inc.

1647 Willow Pass Road
Suite 334
Concord, CA 94520

In Canada:
305 – 1266 W. 13th Ave.
Vancouver, B.C.
V6H 1N6
(604) 731-8338

2 year warranty with unlimited free phone-in technical support.

30 day money-back guarantee. Dealers' enquiries welcome.

Jadine

(For More Information Circle 195)

"remote publishing"—electronic distribution of documents for on-demand printing closer to the ultimate reader, such as far-flung branch offices or multiple clients in distant urban areas.

On the demand side, remote publishing could allow users to create custom documents from information drawn from online services. A researcher at a local university is rumored to have a Micro-Vax and laser printer hooked directly into a major press wire. In the wee hours of each morning, his machine downloads all stories of interest and prints out a customized "paper" complete with pictures for his perusal over breakfast. A similar system could be used by corporate users to collect and publish time-critical external information; say, all wire stories mentioning their company or a competitor.

Recognition of paper as interface also will affect long-held assumptions about the document production process. The notion of what constitutes an "original" will prove increasingly elusive. Is it the first electronic version of a document, or are each of multiple paper variations originals in their own right?

If I change only the format of a document, have I created a distinct original, or must the text be changed as well? We place greater emphasis on textual content today, but that too is changing. Desktop publishing is making us all much more design-sensitive. It will not be long before the majority of users consider a document's layout to be as important in defining a document as its textual content.

Even the notion of authorship is in for change. A researcher who uses his or her system to extract and assemble on-line information into a custom paper is as much an author as the individuals who wrote the pieces gathered. A reader who prints out only portions of a larger document he wishes to read acts much like an editor. In businesses, blurring the notion of authorship will make it harder to assign individual credit—and responsibility—for new ideas and decisions. Innovation may become harder to reward, and wrongdoing harder to stop.

The change will go even deeper than authorship. Ultimately, paper will come to represent something very different than it represents today. Once certain and final, ink on paper will seem only slightly less transient than electrons dancing on a phosphor screen. We will have to seek permanency elsewhere, but where I cannot guess. Buy stock in paper mills. And, oh, get another file cabinet. ■

The *JET*-SETTER, laser printer.

The secret to my success.

C.ITOH
JET-SETTER

In business, your first impression may be your last.

That's why I purchased the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer. It's the first personal laser designed for achievers like me. And it's affordable!

First impressions are lasting impressions.

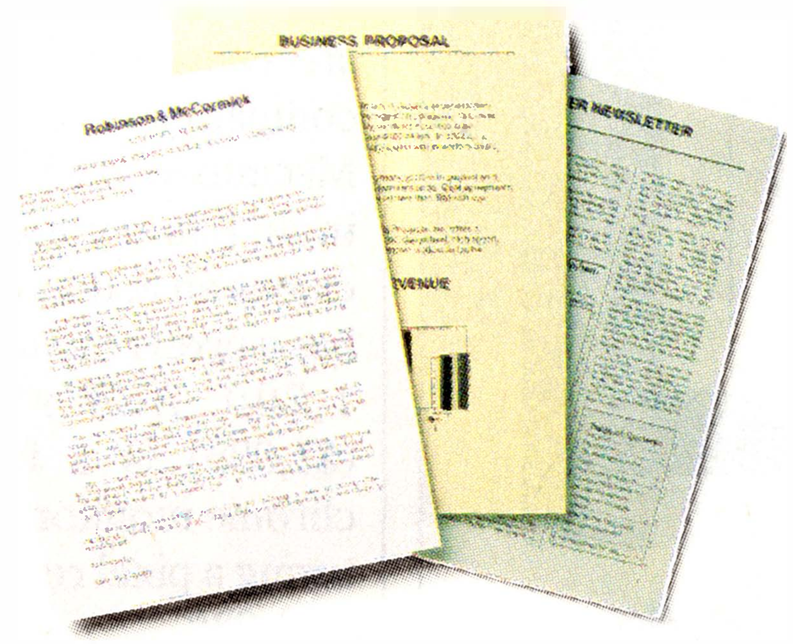
When I first started using the Jet-Setter to print daily reports, memos and budgets, my associates couldn't believe how I instantly gained esteem from top management.

But what really sold them on my talents was when I closed an account the firm had been working on for months with a business presentation printed on—you guessed it—the Jet-Setter.

Now everyone wants to get in on the action. And wait until they find out how affordable Jet-Setters are. They won't even need to purchase any additional software since it's compatible with the HP LaserJet™ series and uses optional Diablo™ and Epson™ emulation cartridges.

Anyone can use it.

My secretary already has an eye on the Jet-Setter to handle the volume of text generated on WordPerfect™ and other word processing files. And you should have seen the response I got when I presented my quarterly report with eye-opening charts and graphs instead of just numbers. Even our communications manager wants to purchase the Jet-Setter to publish internal newsletters using Ventura Publishing™ or PageMaker,™ desktop publishing packages.



With the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer you can create professional business letters, presentations and newsletters.

The Jet-Setter grows with your business.

As more people catch on to the Jet-Setter revolution in my office, they will discover even more exciting features this printer offers, like its large library of fo and expansion memory for full page graphics at 300 dots per inch. The secret to my success? The Jet-Setter from C. Itoh. How long can you afford to be without one of your own?

Helv, 10 point, prop
Roman, 10 point, pr
Roman Italic, 10 po
Roman Bold, 10 poi

For the C. Itoh dealer nearest you, call:
Toll-free (800) 423-0300

C.ITOH
C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
19300 S. Hamilton Av., Ste. 110 • P.O. Box 9085
Torrance, CA. 90508 • (213) 327-2110

Introducing the Hercules InColor Card.

It runs more software at a higher resolution than any other color graphics card.

The Hercules® InColor™ Card offers everything you'd expect from a high resolution color graphics card from Hercules — and more.

Compatibility: The InColor Card is compatible with the thousands of programs that run on our monochrome cards.

Color: The InColor Card gives color capability to Hercules-compatible software like 1-2-3® and AutoCAD®

Resolution: The InColor Card's resolution of 720x348 is the highest of any widely supported standard.

RamFont: The InColor Card has our unique RamFont mode — in color.

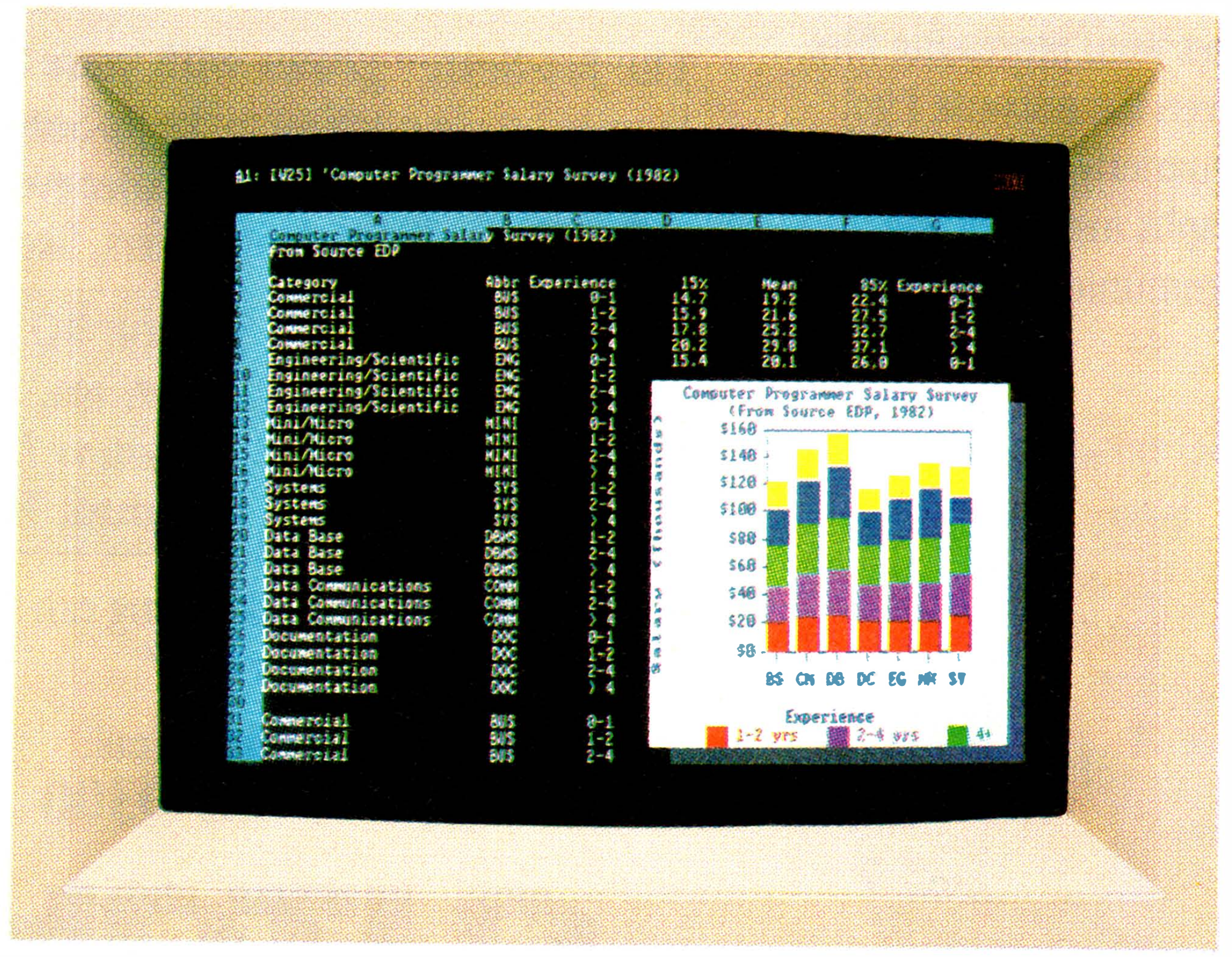
Better graphics.

Hercules is known for bringing high resolution monochrome text and graphics to programs like 1-2-3® and AutoCAD®

Now the InColor Card gives you the same high resolution 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors using an IBM® Enhanced Color Display, multisync monitor, or equivalent.

That's the highest resolution of any widely supported graphics standard.

And no other color graphics card allows you to move back and forth between color and monochrome systems *without changing drivers.*



The InColor Card's RamFont mode gives Lotus 1-2-3 a pop-up graphics window and lets you view nearly twice as much spreadsheet data—all in full color.

Runs more software.

All Hercules-compatible text, graphics and RamFont software runs on the InColor Card in black and white, or at least two colors.

And many popular programs like 1-2-3, Symphony® AutoCAD and Microsoft® Windows that use graphics or RamFont, run in full color.

More powerful RamFont.

RamFont is a new mode developed by Hercules that gives your software the ability to display multiple fonts at lightning fast speeds.

RamFont transforms advanced word processors like Microsoft Word from slow to text-mode fast.

Technical word processors like Lotus Manuscript™ use RamFont to display onscreen the text you want to print.

Even 1-2-3 uses RamFont to almost double the size of the spreadsheet picture.

And now, with the InColor Card, you get an enhanced RamFont with 3,072 programmable characters in up to 16 colors.

All the way up to 12,288 characters in four colors.

With the InColor Card's RamFont, no program should run out of speed, color or fonts ever again.

What the InColor Card could mean to your company.

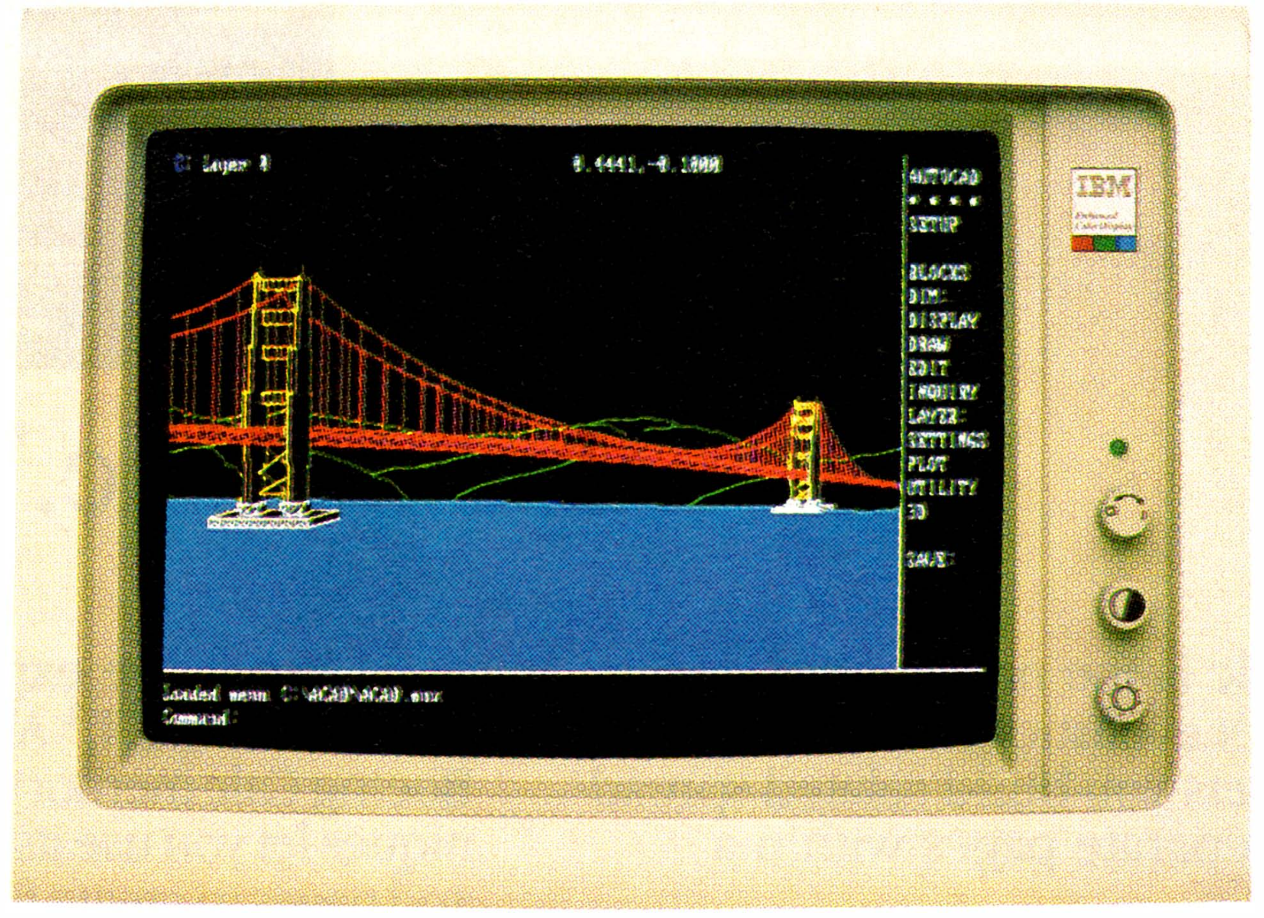
The InColor Card allows you to run a program in color, and then move to a Hercules Graphics Card Plus and run the same program in monochrome.

Without changing drivers.

Compatibility between the InColor Card and our monochrome card allows you to network around one standard — Hercules. At last your PCs will have compatible graphics, in color or monochrome.

Remember, only the InColor Card has color-to-monochrome compatibility, high resolution text and graphics, and the power of color RamFont.

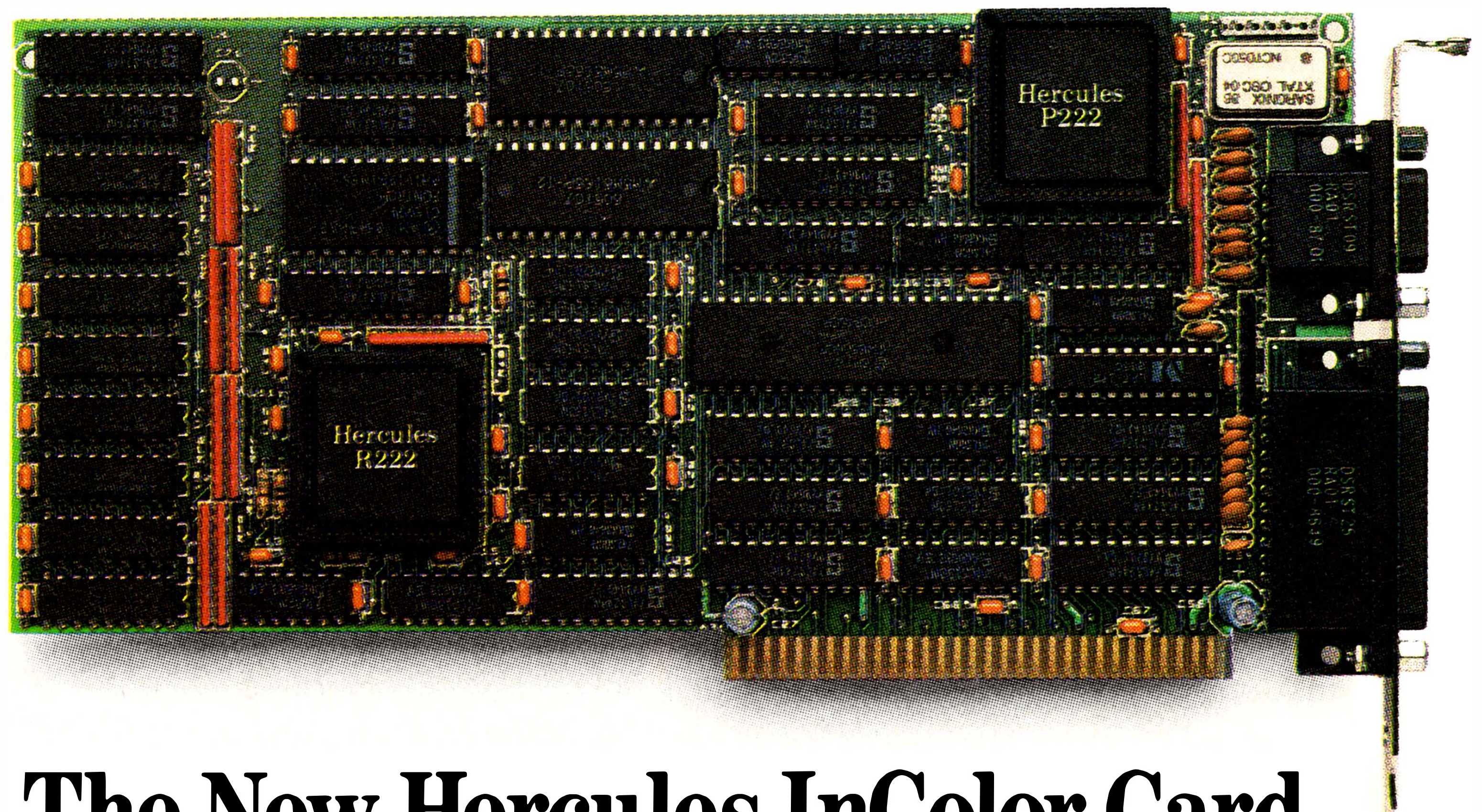
Call 1-800-532-0600, or 1-800-323-0601 in Canada, Ext. 505 to find out more on how the Hercules InColor Card can improve your software.



AutoCAD gets the same high resolution 720x348 graphics as our famous monochrome cards—only now in full color on an IBM Enhanced Color Display.

Features of the Hercules InColor Card

- Hi-res text with 9x14 character size in up to 16 colors with attributes
- 720x348 Hercules graphics in 16 colors selected from 64 color palette
- Special RamFont mode displays 3,072 programmable characters in 16 colors with attributes, up to 12,288 characters in 4 colors
- Runs Hercules-compatible graphics software in b&w or any two background colors
- Designed for use with the IBM Enhanced Color Display, multisync monitors, or equivalents
- Software diskette includes font editor, sample fonts, and Hercules utilities
- Parallel printer port
- Two year warranty



The New Hercules InColor Card.

Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 Fax: 415 540-6621 Trademarks/Owner: Hercules, InColor, RamFont/Hercules; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; AutoCAD/AutoDesk; IBM/IBM

(For More Information Circle 41)

Boeing Calc. The next step.

Boeing Calc is the next logical step in spreadsheet evolution. It's a unique program that lets you build related spreadsheets as separate pages within a single file.

The result: quick, accurate consolidations between pages automatically even if the pages are formatted differently. *Business Software* magazine says that once you try this faster, more efficient spreadsheet you'll never go back to your old one.

And you won't exceed memory limits or need expensive expansion boards for your IBM PC XT,® AT® or compatible. Boeing Calc memory management techniques let you use its 16,000 rows, columns and pages to create files as large as 32 MB.

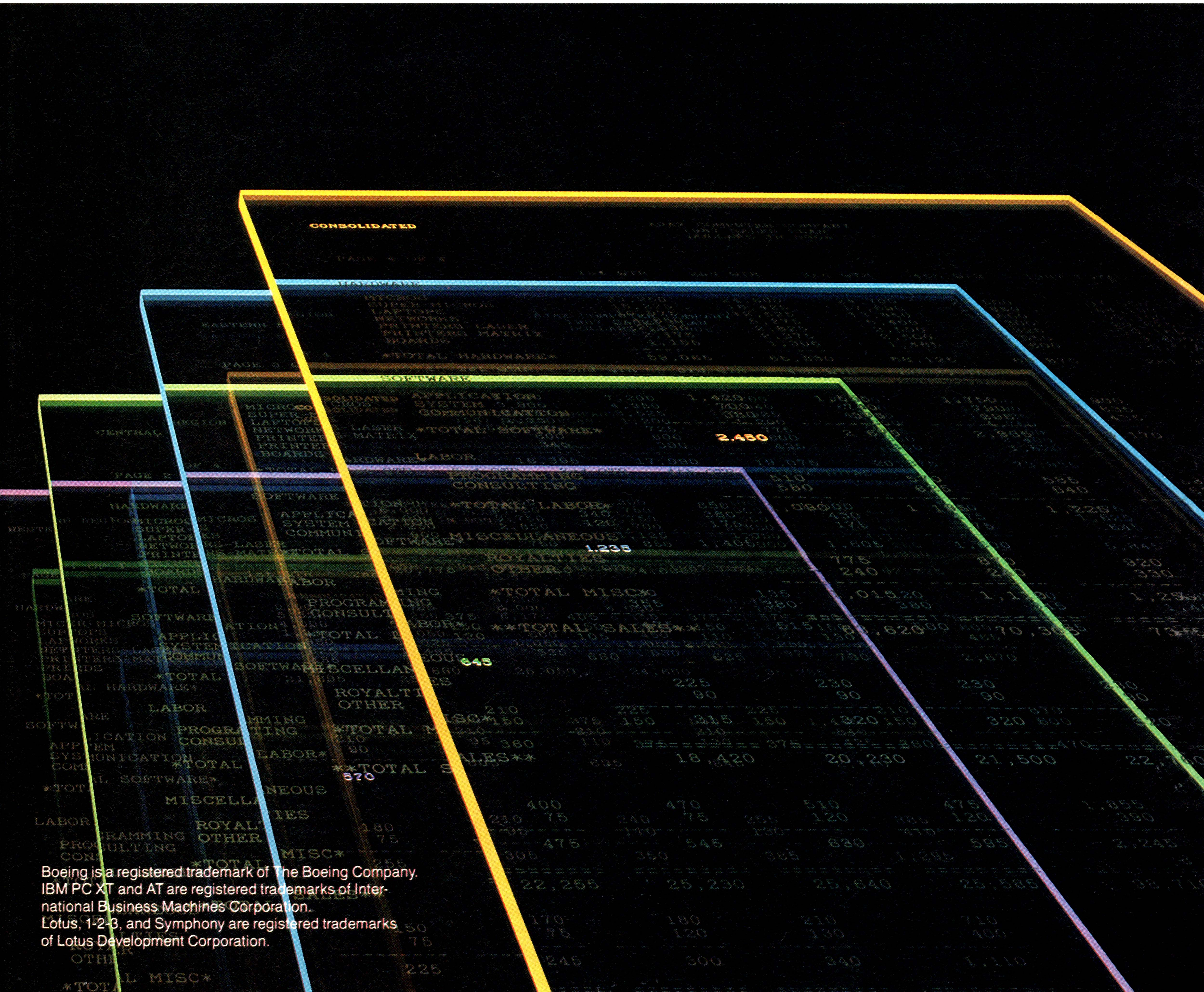
The multi-user version supports Local Area Networks. As many as 32 users can access the same spreadsheet at the same time, with separate security levels for each. Right down to the cell. The system administrator has full control and can match task and security requirements to each user.

You can automatically import 1-2-3® and Symphony® files directly — formulas, macros and all. Boeing Calc's command structure works like Lotus® and permits you to move quickly to its more efficient command option.

To find the nearest dealer, call 1-800-368-4555. Or write Boeing Computer Services, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7W-05, Seattle, WA 98124-0346.

BOEING

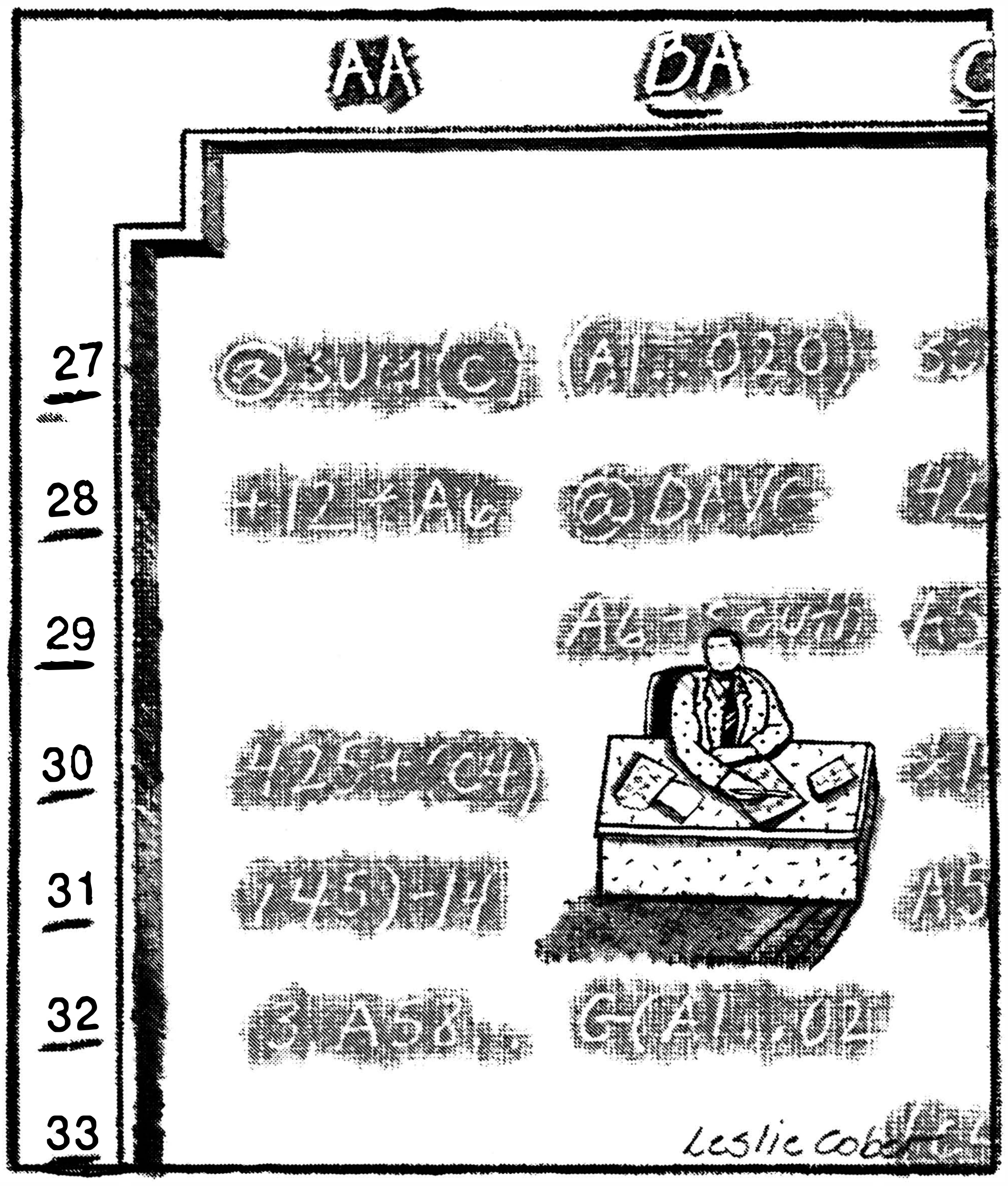
(For More Information Circle 44)



Boeing is a registered trademark of The Boeing Company.
IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

SPREADSHEETS / Michael Antonoff

Writing In A Spreadsheet



LESLIE COBER

Word processing was never meant to be conducted within the confines of a spreadsheet. But business people spend so much time inside their worksheets that the ability to dash off a quick letter or memo—particularly one that's tied to the figures derived from the spreadsheet—makes perfect sense.

Terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs like SideKick and Metro have been an option. You can pop up a simple text editor, even paste in a table from the spreadsheet, and save it as a separate file. Cell annotators like Note-It and SmartNotes let you wrap a limited number of words in tiny files attached directly to particular spreadsheet cells.

The trouble with both TSRs and annotators is that they are not dynamically linked to data in the worksheet. They are fine for producing a snapshot report or making notes about archival data—but not for use with changing data. If a week, a month, or a quarter goes by and you revise the spreadsheet, the data in the TSR and note files will remain yesterday's news. To update the memo or report, you'll have to go in and scrutinize the text, then make the necessary insertions and deletions. That means more work.

With an "add-in manager," now available on Lotus 1-2-3's release 2, users can satisfy most of their word processing needs without ever leaving a spreadsheet. And recently, three add-in word processing products have been introduced that tie directly into the 1-2-3 programming code: 4Word from Turner Hall Publishing, Cupertino, Calif.; Write-In from Blossom Software Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; and InWord from Funk Software, Cambridge, Mass.

All three enable you to link ranges and cells in the worksheet to other documents. That link can be a real timesaver, for example, in the case of a weekly or monthly sales report based on figures that are in flux. When the numbers in the spreadsheet change, linked numbers in the document can be updated with a simple command. You don't have to retype them. All three programs also enable you to merge a mailing list of names and addresses with a document. Thus, the most current sales figures in the spreadsheet could be linked to a report containing an introduction, analysis, and a conclusion; then a personally addressed copy could be sent to everyone who needs to see the report.

Though all three programs allow you to wrap words, 4Word is notably different from the other two in storing documents within the actual spreadsheet columns. Consequently, it is the only program of the three that will produce a document directly within the spreadsheet's columns, eliminating cut-and-paste procedures. Write-In and InWrite save documents in separate files.

But because 4Word is stored within the columns, the program forces you to abandon a basic tenet of computing, i.e., save first, then exit. Since 4Word has no file commands of its own (it relies entirely on the file retrieve, save, and print utilities of the spreadsheet), you escape from the word processing environment first, and then you save.

Before you start to write anything on 4Word, you should make certain that the text won't run into a numerical section of the spreadsheet. 4Word doesn't overwrite data but it does push it down. In cases where that occurs, 4Word may wreak sufficient havoc that you have to rewrite formulas or place the text elsewhere so the spreadsheet numbers can be returned to their original locations. Once you move affected data back to where it belongs, you'll still see zeros instead of totals. It is at this point you need to press 1-2-3's F-9 recalc button to restore all of your original calculations.

Because of this, users of 4Word tend to cursor right a few columns to an empty column—a clean slate—in their spreadsheets, hit Alt-F9 to pop up the 4Word environment, and then start writing a memo or accompanying report. Otherwise, the inserted text may push other data where you don't want it.

A modicum of discipline is important when storing a 4Word document. You must be very conscious of where you save a file. With a standard word processor, you usually save every letter or memo in its own file; you don't even think about how something is saved, beyond naming it "Memo1" or "Bossrept." With 4Word, though, you may end up parking a document in any one of 2,098,432 spaces (that's 8,197 rows times 256 columns). Better remember where you put it or you'll do a lot of scrolling through the spreadsheet to find your work.

Also, this isn't MultiMate or Manuscript, with summary screens to tell you what a file is about and who created it. Nor can you count on the DOS directory date and time. These only indicate when you saved the entire worksheet.

Since a 4Word document is normally part of a larger worksheet, you must decide ahead of time whether you want to create the document in a separate worksheet. The advantages of segregating the document in its own file is that you'll be able to find it more easily or print it without having to anchor and point to its range within the larger worksheet. The well-organized person, however, will save the document separately only if it's divorced from potential revisions to the worksheet. If there's a table of numbers in the document that derives from worksheet calculations, and those figures are revised weekly or quarterly, you will want to leave the document in the larger worksheet in order to use its linking capability.

One function that word processing offers that spreadsheets do not is search and replace. This feature becomes particularly handy when you are using a spreadsheet as a data base and decide to correct misspelled labels or bad punctuation in a column at the same time. You have to make sure that the column width in the word processor matches that of the spreadsheet column, or you may find your rows have arranged themselves out of kilter when 4Word realigns the text.

Printing, like file commands, is handled from the spreadsheet. When you consider how intrinsic printing is to word processing, the idea of giving control to the spreadsheet seems a little alien at first. Print ranges and "printer-go" commands are executed from 1-2-3's slash-key and print option menu. Because 4Word has no printer drivers of its own, the quality and variety of your output is no better or worse than what you get when printing out the spreadsheet. The only difference is that instead of seeing narrow columns of numbers, you'll get page-wide columns of text.

InWord from Funk Software does provide its own printer drivers and character-width tables. If you've installed the program for one of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet's proportional font cartridges, for example, you'll see the actual line breaks on-screen. So, for instance, a line with many "w"s will break sooner than a line of many "i"s. Similarly, InWord lets you indicate a headline font. Because the characters are larger, you'll get fewer words across the screen than on a line of regular text. What distinguishes the program from the others is its more extensive formatting commands.

Write-In from Blossom Software distinguishes itself from the other two by enabling you to print out text and graphs in the same document. You could, in fact, insert up to 10 graphs on the same page. You might have trouble reading the labels, though, when you have that many graphs on the same page, since 1-2-3's graphics program doesn't give you much control over graph esthetics. A spokesman for Funk, by the way, says that Inset, a RAM-resident program from Inset Systems/American Programmers Guild in Danbury, Conn., will work with InWord if you anticipate needing to insert graphs.

You may want to continue writing a document started in a spreadsheet in a regular word processor. While a spreadsheet add-in is adequate for many needs, some of the fancier operations like indexing and gener-

PC Converter Plus

PC Converter Plus
SOFTSYNC, INC.
FRAMEWORK II

SOFTSYNC, INC.

Now you can convert data from one spreadsheet or database to another in minutes!

Move to and from Lotus, dBase, ASCII, Sylk, DIF and more!

Pick the file you want to convert and zap! There's a new file ready to use!

$79.95

WORKS WITH:
dBase (all versions), Framework, Lotus 1-2-3 (both), Symphony, R Base, Multiplan (Sylk), PFS Plan, Q & A, SuperCalc, VisiCalc, VP Planner, Twin Dataflex, Javelin, Reflex, Ability, ASCII and DIF.

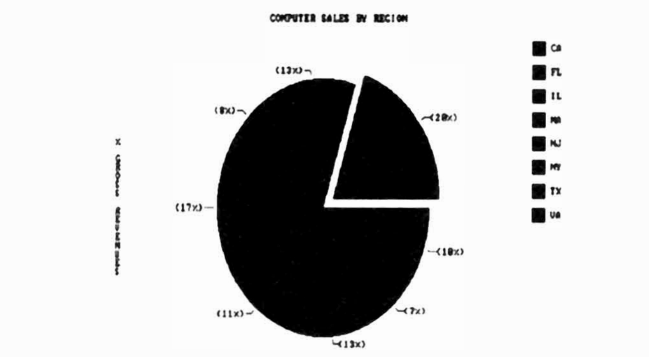
For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call (212) 685-2080

SOFTSYNC, INC.
162 Madison Ave., N.Y., NY 10016

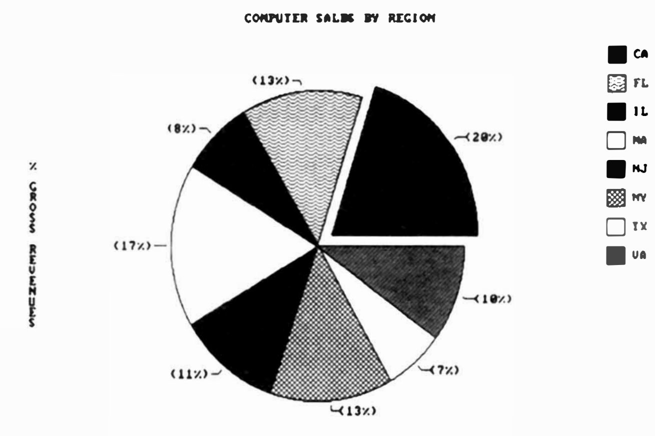
(For More Information Circle 166)

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™

BEFORE: Here is how most software thinks a pie chart should look when it's printed.



AFTER: Here is how the same pie chart looks, when printed with *Pizazz*.



If your printed graphics look more like mud pies than pie charts, you need Pizazz.

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz takes your ideas from screen to paper. EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz lets you print what is displayed on your screen any way you like. Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most current software doesn't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to effectively print color or monochrome screen images, graphics and/or text. **What you get is what you see and more.** You've spent a lot of time getting the information on your screen just the way you want. Since Pizazz is memory resident, simply type the PrtSc key and the Pizazz Main Menu pops onto your screen. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, position, smooth jagged edges! Pizazz lets you print more than 200 color tones, or if you have a black and white printer, 30 grey tones/patterns. When you've finished, Pizazz returns you to the exact spot from where it was called.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-433-5201
For information or in MA call 617-433-5201

Pizazz
See what Your Printer's Been Missing

ONLY $59.95*

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or 100% compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher. Supports over 100 printers. Not copy protected.

aptec Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

(For More Information Circle 167)

No matter how you look at it, Boeing Graph says it better.

Boeing Graph brings business graphics to life, and allows you to express your ideas in bold, colorful, multi-dimensional form.

It can display complex ideas clearly, giving you the power to persuade as well as inform.

And it's fast, easy to use and efficient with help screens and on-screen function key descriptors. You can select from 33 types of 3D graphs. Rotate them on any — or all — axes to find the perspective that best makes your point. That's one of 20 real-time animation functions — others include zoom, pan and stretch. Boeing Graph also gives new power to two-dimensional graphs, enriching them with color and shading.

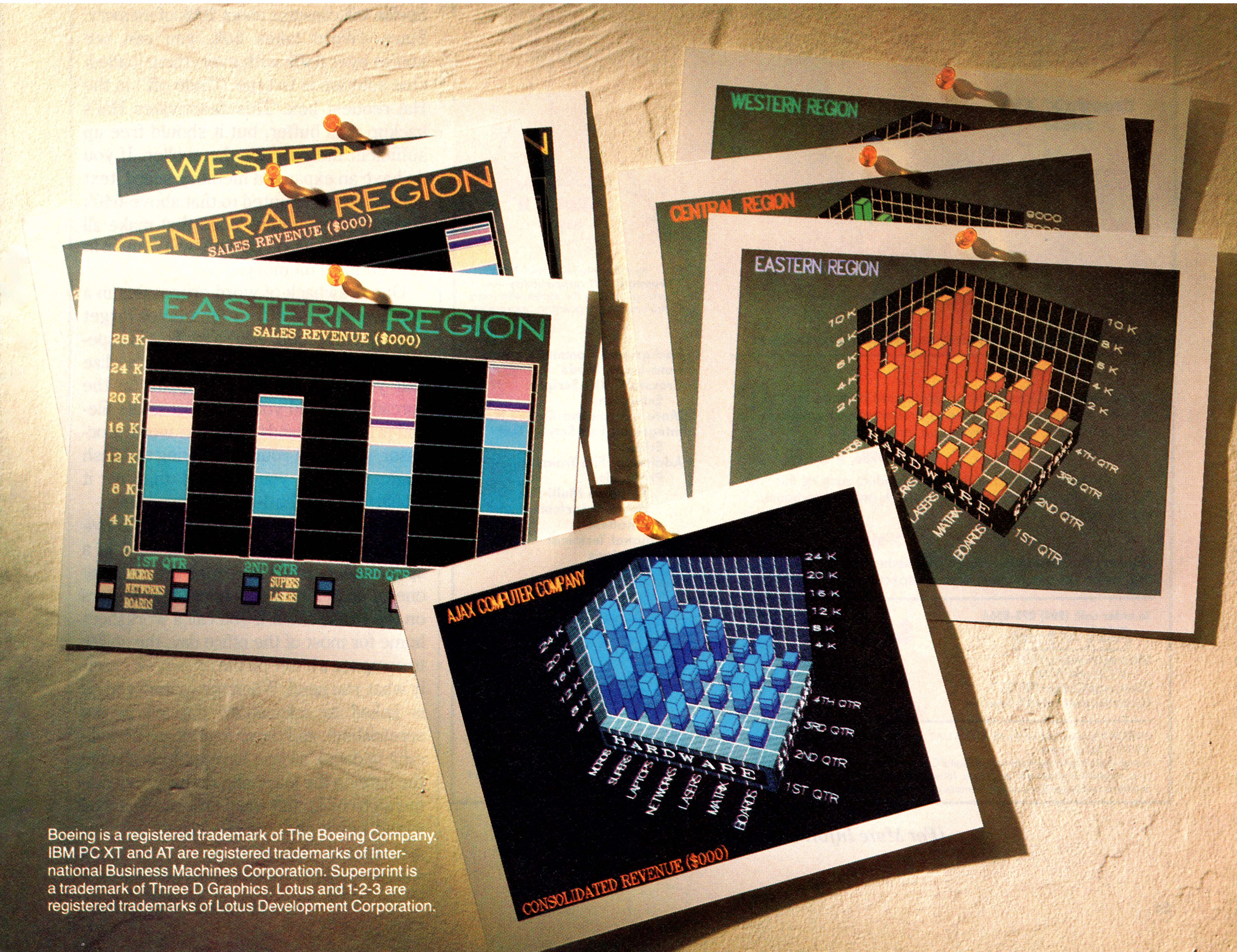
Boeing Graph is designed for your IBM PC XT,® AT® or compatible. You'll find it's easy to import multi-dimensional data directly from Boeing Calc, a powerful spreadsheet with multi-dimensional capability. Or you can import from other commonly used spreadsheets like Lotus® 1-2-3.®

When you print, Boeing Graph's unique Superprint™ feature automatically uses the highest available resolution on your dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer.

Boeing Graph. It brings business graphics to life. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-368-4555. Or write Boeing Computer Services, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7W-05, Seattle, WA 98124-0346.

BOEING

(For More Information Circle 43)


WESTERN REGION
CENTRAL REGION
SALES REVENUE ($000)
EASTERN REGION
SALES REVENUE ($000)
28 K
24 K
20 K
16 K
12 K
8 K
4 K
0
1ST QTR
2ND QTR
3RD QTR
MICROS
NETWORKS
BOARDS
SUPERS
LASERS
WESTERN REGION
CENTRAL REGION
EASTERN REGION
10 K
8 K
6 K
4 K
2 K
HARDWARE
LASERS
MATRIX
BOARDS
4TH QTR
3RD QTR
2ND QTR
1ST QTR
AJAX COMPUTER COMPANY
24 K
20 K
16 K
12 K
8 K
4 K
HARDWARE
MICROS
SUPERS
LAPTOPS
NETWORKS
LASERS
MATRIX
BOARDS
CONSOLIDATED REVENUE ($000)

Boeing is a registered trademark of The Boeing Company. IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Superprint is a trademark of Three D Graphics. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

ating a table of contents are not possible. Also, unless you have expanded memory or have properly configured the add-in word processor to buffer a certain amount of data before spilling onto a disk, you may get a "memory full" message with a long document. Most dedicated word processors, on the other hand, spill data to the disk as a matter of course.

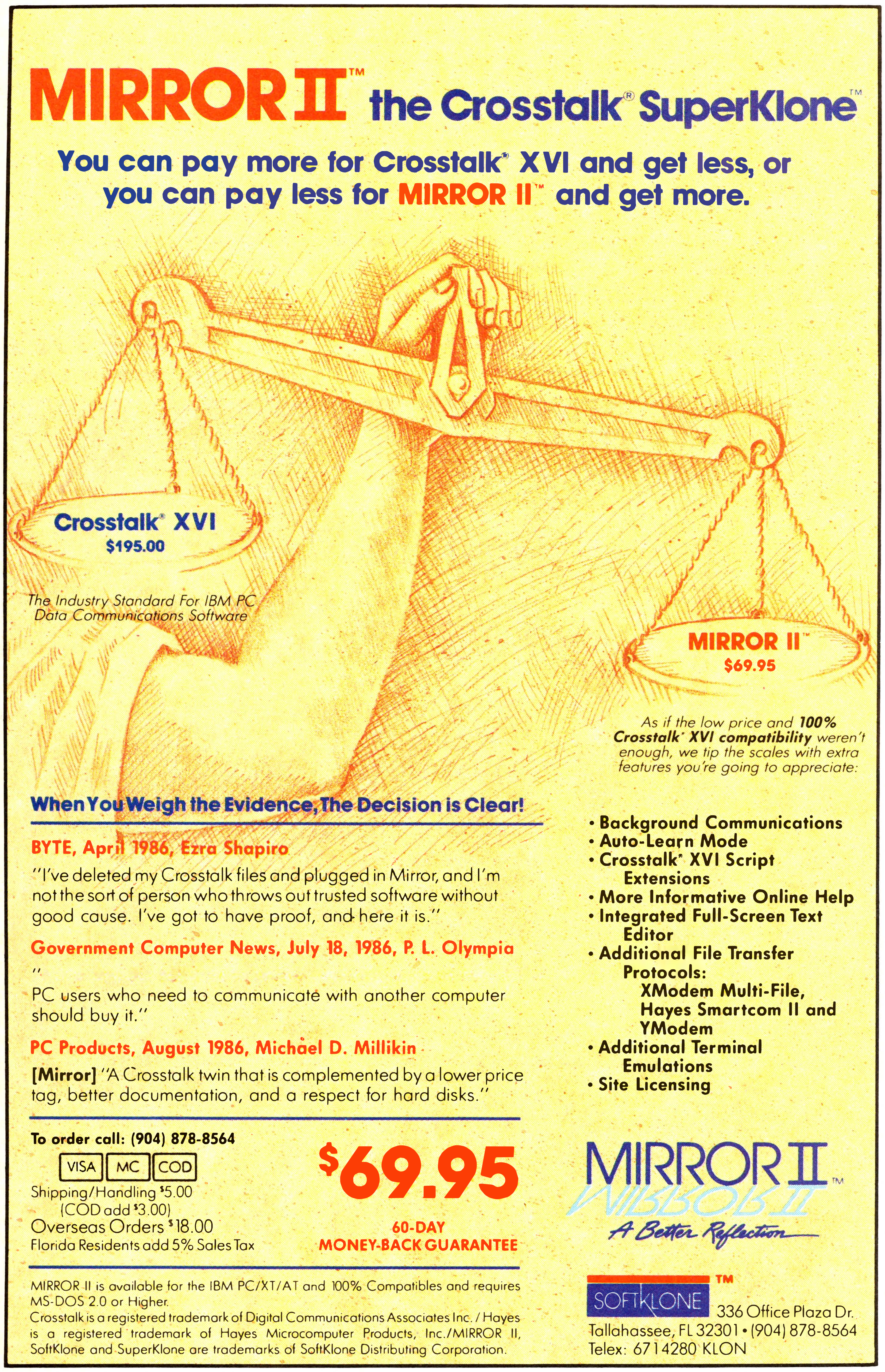
The way to move a document written in a spreadsheet into another word processor is by creating ASCII text. You do this the same way as you would with any spreadsheet—by printing to disk. You'll want to set only the range containing the document, and give it a unique file name. Lotus 1-2-3 puts a ".PRN" extension on the end of files that are printed to disk. You'll lose print enhancements like boldface and underlining when printing to disk, but at least you won't have to retype the document.

Another reason for moving text into a stand-alone word processor is to take advantage of the program's built-in thesaurus and spell-checking features. With Write-In and InWord, you're dependent on RAM-resident add-ons like Borland's Turbo Lightning to offer synonyms and to correct misspellings. Turner Hall, which publishes 4Word, was planning to make Spellin, an add-in spelling checker, available around the end of June or early July. The program, which is being developed by Borland International, will supposedly check all the labels in the cells of a 1-2-3 or Symphony spreadsheet. (4Word text is treated by 1-2-3 as labels). According to a spokesman for Turner-Hall, Spellin will not work with Write-In or InWord because their files are not stored in the spreadsheet, but rather in a separate file.

Keep in mind that if you're running Hal, 1-2-3's English-language shell, you've already exhausted 512k. Spellin will consume about 100k of memory. Since 4Word takes 60k, you can see you're over 640k with everything loaded. One solution is to type "Undo off" in the Hal request box. This deactivates Hal's backup data buffer, but it should free up sufficient memory for the speller. If you do have an expanded memory board, text and labels are shunted to that above-640k space. The program codes that make all this software work, though, will remain in conventional memory.

One drawback of word processing in a spreadsheet is that you sometimes forget which environment you're in. This is especially true with 4Word. Until you realize that you can't do word wrapping in the spreadsheet, and you can't access the file-and-print commands from the word processor, you'll find yourself deleting the slash mark, the key you pressed thinking it would bring up the 1-2-3 command line.

If word processing is your major activity, there's very little reason to do it in a spreadsheet. You'd be better off with any one of scores of independent text editors on the market. But if you call a worksheet home for most of the office day, the ability to compose a letter on the fly may be exactly what you need. When the writing you do is linked to calculations derived in the spreadsheet, and those figures are periodically updated, all you have to do is change the date on the letter and revise your comments to make the word processing a vital—and nearly automatic—adjunct to your spreadsheet application. ■



MIRROR II™ the Crosstalk® SuperKlone™

You can pay more for Crosstalk® XVI and get less, or you can pay less for MIRROR II™ and get more.

Crosstalk® XVI
$195.00
The Industry Standard For IBM PC Data Communications Software
MIRROR II™
$69.95

As if the low price and **100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility** weren't enough, we tip the scales with extra features you're going to appreciate:

When You Weigh the Evidence, The Decision is Clear!

BYTE, April 1986, Ezra Shapiro

"I've deleted my Crosstalk files and plugged in Mirror, and I'm not the sort of person who throws out trusted software without good cause. I've got to have proof, and here it is."

Government Computer News, July 18, 1986, P. L. Olympia

"PC users who need to communicate with another computer should buy it."

PC Products, August 1986, Michael D. Millikin

[Mirror] "A Crosstalk twin that is complemented by a lower price tag, better documentation, and a respect for hard disks."

- **Background Communications**
- **Auto-Learn Mode**
- **Crosstalk® XVI Script Extensions**
- **More Informative Online Help**
- **Integrated Full-Screen Text Editor**
- **Additional File Transfer Protocols:**
  - **XModem Multi-File, Hayes Smartcom II and YModem**
- **Additional Terminal Emulations**
- **Site Licensing**

To order call: (904) 878-8564

VISA MC COD

Shipping/Handling $5.00
(COD add $3.00)
Overseas Orders $18.00
Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax

$69.95

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MIRROR II™

A Better Reflection

MIRROR II is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and 100% Compatibles and requires MS-DOS 2.0 or Higher.
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates Inc. / Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc./MIRROR II, SoftKlone and SuperKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corporation.

SOFTKLONE™
336 Office Plaza Dr.
Tallahassee, FL 32301 • (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

(For More Information Circle 177)

LAN VERSIONS AVAILABLE

TAS-Plus™ is ~~the~~ *your* Accounting Solution!

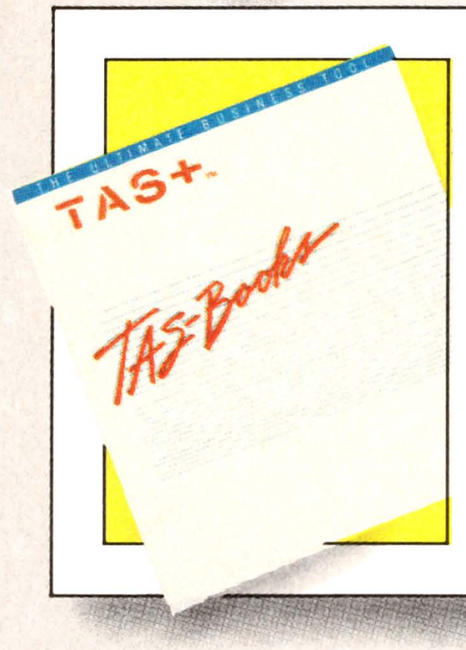
Our Accounting Programs are
FULLY MODIFIABLE
with TAS-Plus Relational Database.
NON COPY-PROTECTED
IBM PC/XT/AT compatible.

TAS+
TAS+Cash

TAS-Cash™

A complete entry level bookkeeping system that anyone can use. Comparable to the best single entry accounting systems. Mistake-proof balancing. Complete audit trail. Journals, bank balances, and up-to-the-minute financial statements are available at the touch of a button. Extra features include check writing and customer statements. Complete documentation and free 30 day telephone support to help you get started. Fully upgradeable to TAS-Books. LAN version available.

$49

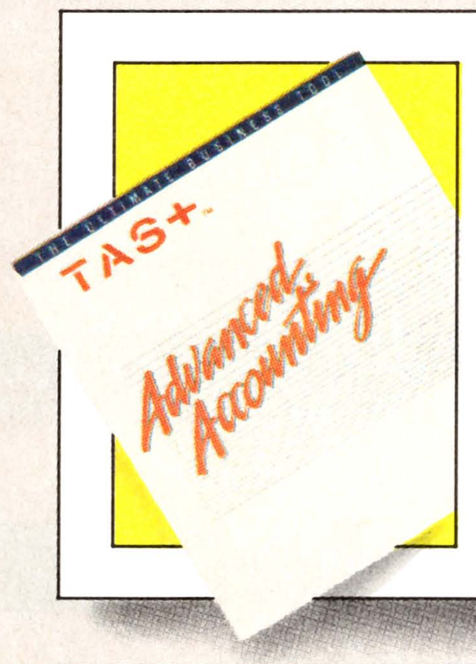


TAS-Books™

The easiest, most complete double entry accounting and reporting system for small and medium size businesses. Guides you with the same pull-down menus as the rest of the TAS family of accounting solutions. On-line help screens are just a keystroke away. G/L, bank account management, A/R, order entry, invoicing, customer statements, A/P Purchase Orders, unit and dollar inventory, payroll, check writing. All modules are fully integrated. Complete journals and financial statements. Fully upgradeable to TAS-Advanced Accounting. LAN version available.

$69

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED



TAS-Advanced Accounting™

The ultimate business tool for the most demanding business. Account for multiple companies or separate profit centers. Produce departmentalized financial statements. Create multiple financial statement formats. Flexible format design. Automatic backorders. Partial shipments. Automatically bill and pay recurring charges. Multi-location inventory. Product price matrix permits complex price levels and discount structures. Automatically calculate sales commissions and track quotas. LAN version available.

$499

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

TAS+
Relational Database

TAS-Plus Relational Database™

The complete, powerful DBMS used to create all TAS accounting products. Add TAS-Plus and modify any of our accounting products. Take **total control** over reports and programs. Tailor them to meet any need. Even add new ones. Like the entire TAS accounting family, TAS-Plus comes with complete documentation and free 30 day telephone support. LAN version available.

Ask about our professional TAS programming service.

$69

Order today 1-800-648-6258
Ask for the Order Desk or mail in this coupon
Washington State residents call (206) 644-2015.

Name: ______
Company Name: ______
Shipping address: ______
City: ______ State: ______ Zip: ______
Telephone: ______
Payment (circle one): VISA MC AMX Check COD
Credit Card Expiration Date:
Card Number: ______
Name on Card: ______

QTY		SUBTOTAL
___	TAS-Books	___
___	TAS-Cash	___
___	TAS-Advanced	___
___	TAS-Plus Rel DB	___
	Shipping: $8 U.S., $10 Canada $28 other (add $4 ea. add'l unit)	___
	COD add $5	___
	WA residents add 8.1% sales tax	___
	Total	___

FREE DEMO!
Circle one (TAS-Books, TAS-Cash, Advanced Accounting)
Ask about our continuous computer forms.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.
Cascade Business Park
1125 12th Ave. NW Suite B-2
Issaquah, WA 98027
(206) 644-2015

03J

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All others are trademarks of Business Tools Inc. © 1987 Business Tools Inc

Money-back guarantee
Try our products for 30 days. If they're not exactly what you've been looking for, just send them back. You'll get a full refund (less $15 handling fee).

You're about to witness something amazing.

The Saba Handscan. A significant advance in data entry.

Faster than the fastest typist.

It actually reads most computer printouts. And typed sheets.

You select the information you need.

For less than $650, scan directly into Lotus 1-2-3. And other spreadsheets. Or, Handscan directly into word-processors, like WordStar. And right into data bases, like dBase and R:Base.

Contact your computer supplier and ask for a demonstration.

And witness the most significant productivity tool ever devised for IBM XTs, ATs and true compatibles. Hands down.

```
                              72.21                      .05
             ALS     8,076,402.28   8,098,854.34   22,452.06

PRINCIPAL BEG BAL ITD          2,027,738.21   2,027,840.21      102.00
INTEREST EARNED MTD                7,378.14       7,378.14
INTEREST ACCRUED ITD              17,689.27      17,677.98        11.28808
GROSS BEG BAL ITD                      0.00           0.00
DISCOUNT UNEARNED ITD                  0.00           0.00
DISCOUNT EARNED MTD                    0.00           0.00
GROSS BEG BAL ITD-I              552,455.06     558,703.44    6,248.38
DISCOUNT UNEARNED ITD-I           76,879.28      77,218.25      338.97
DISCOUNT EARNED MTD-I              1,503.47       1,574          70.99122
DEALER RESERVE BEG BAL-I          40,201.21      40,201
INSURANCE BEG BAL MTD              2,149.65       2,14
FORCE-CLOSE LOSS BEG MTD               0.07          0
LOANS IN PROCESS BEG BAL          27,337.77      27,337
SECONDARY PRIN BEG BAL ITD         5,257.55       5,182          2,
SECONDARY INT EARNED MTD               6.78         15
SECONDARY INT ACCRUED ITD             68.11

          BRANCH TOTALS       2,754,365.
```

```
E16: [W16]                                                    VALUE
2149_
     A        B          C             D              E
1
2
3        You're about to witness something amazing.
4
5        It actually reads most computer printouts.  And typed sheets.
6
7        You select the information you need.
8
9        For less than $650, scan directly into Lotus 1-2-3.
10
11
12       PRINCIPAL BEG BAL ITD      2027738.21     2027840.21
13
14       INTEREST EARNED MTD           7378.14        7378.14
15
16       INSURANCE BEG BAL MTD        -2149.65
17
18
19
20
```

Speed up data entry. Do it by hand.

Handscan™

Call for a demonstration (800) 654-5274.

saba™

Power tools for the office.™

(For More Information Circle 35)

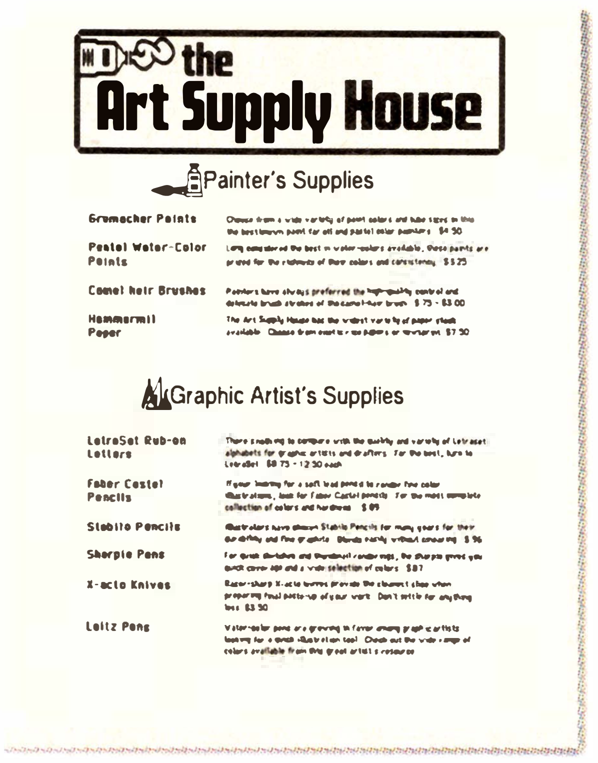
In Oregon call (503) 641-8520. The following are registered trademarks: IBM XT and AT of International Business Machines Corporation; Lotus of Lotus Development Corporation; WordStar of MicroPro International Corporation; dBase of Ashton Tate; R:Base of Microrim Incorporated; Saba and Handscan of Saba Technologies, Inc.

First Publisher gives you a variety of output others can't match.

If you want to produce impressive documents, First Publisher is the best place to start. Because no other program lets you do so much, so easily—for so little money. With First Publisher, you can create everything you see here. The competition can't even come close. But, even though First Publisher gives you more options, it's refreshingly easy to use. Our manual includes design tips and templates so you can create professional-looking output from the very start. Everything appears on-screen exactly as you'll see it at print time (WYSIWYG). And you can enter text directly or import it in ASCII from any word processor. So start with the desktop publisher that puts you ahead. Because with First Publisher, there's just no competition.

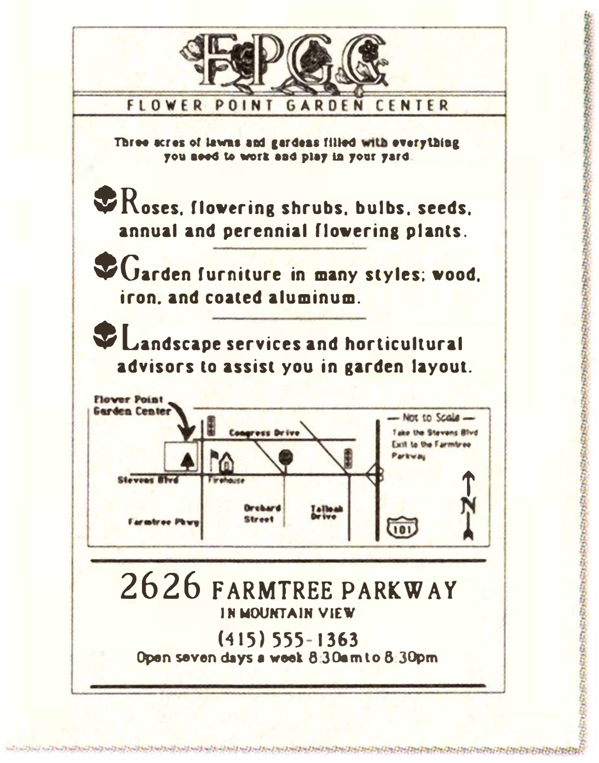
Harker/Gill & Assoc.
Real Estate Investors
Real Estate Insider
Real Estate Investments and the New Tax Laws
Best Buys in the Bay Area
Also In This Issue

First Publisher can actually run graphics across any number of columns.



the Art Supply House
Painter's Supplies
Graphic Artist's Supplies

You can run wide columns and narrow columns on the same page—with up to four different columns per page.



FPGC
FLOWER POINT GARDEN CENTER

Three acres of lawns and gardens filled with everything you need to work and play in your yard.

Roses, flowering shrubs, bulbs, seeds, annual and perennial flowering plants.

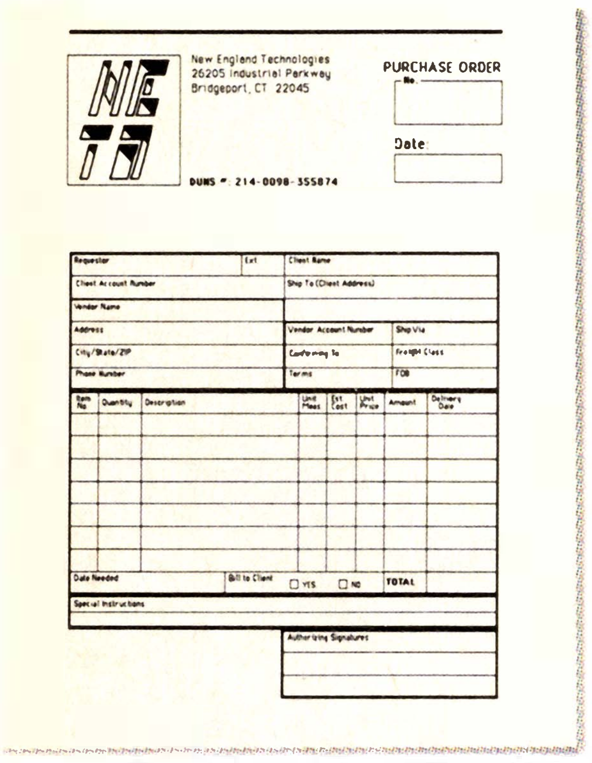
Garden furniture in many styles: wood, iron, and coated aluminum.

Landscape services and horticultural advisors to assist you in garden layout.

Flower Point Garden Center
Congress Drive
Stevens Blvd
Firehouse
Farmtree Pkwy
Orchard Street
Tallosh Drive
— Not to Scale —
Take the Stevens Blvd Exit to the Farmtree Parkway
101
N

2626 FARMTREE PARKWAY
IN MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415) 555-1363
Open seven days a week 8:30am to 8:30pm

Choose from a wide range of business-related graphics, import graphics from popular "paint" programs or draw your own.



New England Technologies
PURCHASE ORDER

And you get the complete flexibility needed to create professional-looking forms.

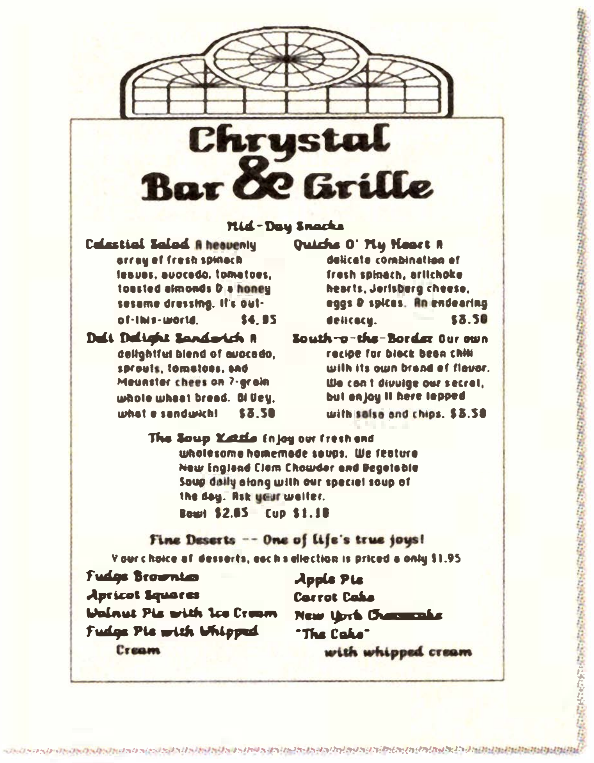
Bicycles 20-50% Off

Hess, DeNard, Svenson, Schwinn and many other popular brands

We won't be undersold!

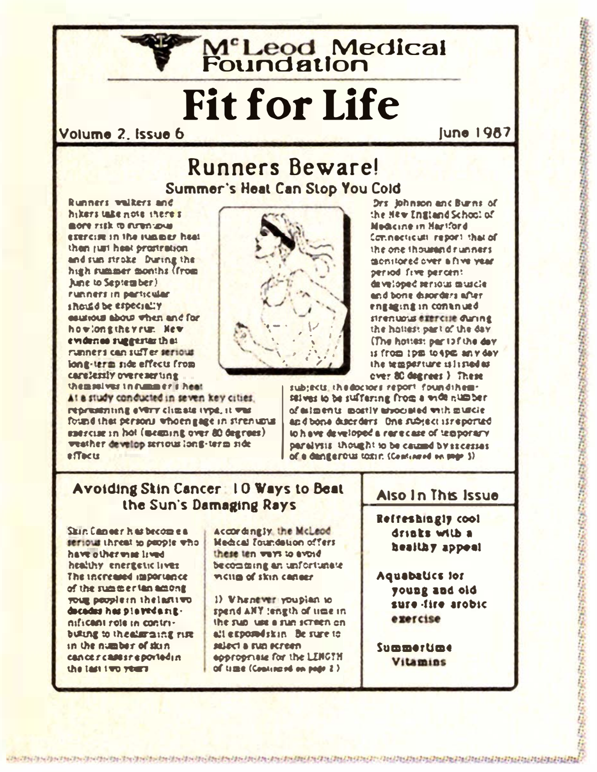
Aberdeen Cyclery, Inc.
11571 Lakeside Avenue
Dallas, Texas 76003

You can even run text across the entire page—anywhere on the page.



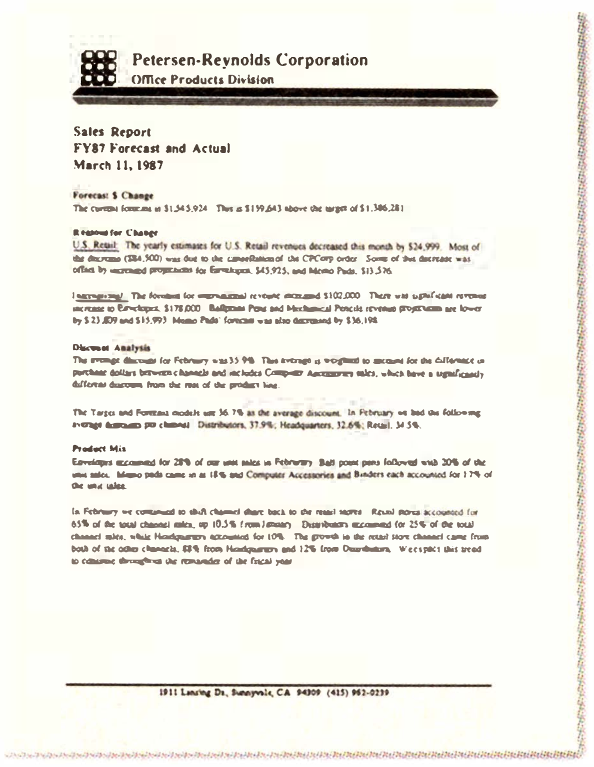
Chrystal Bar & Grille
Mid-Day Snacks

First Publisher lets you put different numbers of columns on different parts of the page.



McLeod Medical Foundation
Fit for Life
Volume 2, Issue 6 June 1987
Runners Beware!
Summer's Heat Can Stop You Cold
Avoiding Skin Cancer 10 Ways to Beat the Sun's Damaging Rays
Also In This Issue

Now you can run text around graphics placed anywhere in the text.



Petersen-Reynolds Corporation
Office Products Division

We smoothed out the "jaggies," for high-resolution dot-matrix graphics—or use the laser option for 300 dpi text.

Hello, Hello, HELLO, hello, Hello,
WELCOME!
to the 1st Annual
DPA, Inc.
Sales Round-Up

First Publisher lets you choose from 60 fonts—14 typefaces in a variety of styles and sizes.

PFS First Publisher

Runs on IBM PC and compatibles.

NOW $89

102

Buy First Publisher from a dealer and save $10 off the low $99 introductory price. Send this original coupon, sales receipt and Preferred Customer Enrollment card to SPC, Attn: First Publisher Rebate, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Please send my $10 rebate to me at:

Company ______________________________

Name ______________ Telephone ______________

Address ______________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________

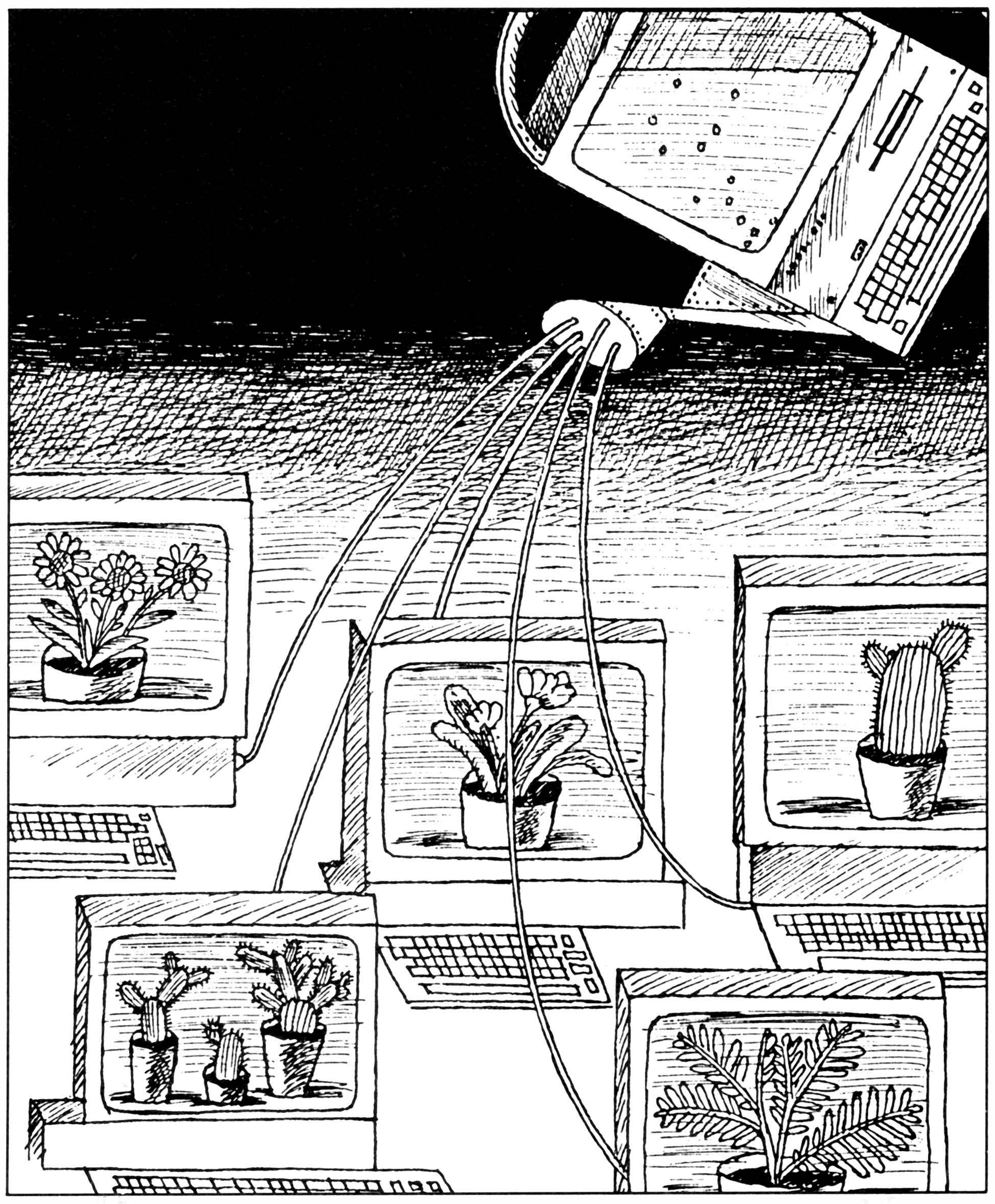
Country ______________ Postal Code ______________

Not valid with other Software Publishing Corp. special offers. Valid in US and Canada only. Rebate in US dollars. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Request must be postmarked by November 30, 1987.

672-490

CONNECTIVITY / Miriam Liskin

'Diskless' Computing



DEVIS GREBU

One of the hallmarks of personal computer networks is flexibility. Because their development was influenced by the need to connect existing machines more conveniently, personal computer networks can accommodate a wide variety of workstations. A local area network might bring together such diverse systems as IBM PCs and Apple Macintoshes; and, even in an "IBM-only" network, it is not uncommon to find ATs, XTs, PCs, and compatibles in a variety of combinations.

A networking option that is growing in popularity is the "diskless PC" or the "diskless workstation." (The terms describe a computer that has no local disk drives and can therefore be used only as a workstation.) The user of a diskless PC must load and run programs from a shared drive (usually a hard disk in the file server) and store all of his or her data on the network hard disk as well.

In every other respect, however, the diskless workstation is a functional computer, complete with a microprocessor, random access memory, a keyboard, a display screen, and a video display adapter. If a workstation generates a high volume of printed output—especially in a network spanning relatively large distances—it may be equipped with a local printer or plotter. This reduces the drain on shared resources and spares the user repeated trips to the network printer(s) to pick up output.

Saving money is one reason for diskless workstations. If there is no need for local disk storage, a company buying a number of MS-DOS personal computers can realize substantial savings by eliminating many of the disk drives. Apart from the initial savings, a company might reasonably expect to spend less money for repairs and maintenance since a computer's mechanical assemblies are more likely to fail than its electronic components. Even with normal use, disk drives will require some periodic maintenance—at the very least, cleaning, but often realignment as well.

But cost, important as it may be, is not the primary attraction of the diskless workstation. Two more important aspects are control over network usage and data security.

Diskless workstations allow management to maintain a tight control over what each employee can do. When a user is logged onto a LAN that makes full use of the network software's security system, the passwords and access privileges established by the network administrator determine which software can be run, which disk drives or subdirectories are accessible, and even what types of access—"read-only" or "read-write" for example—are permitted.

In contrast, if each network node is a computer with its own disk drives, there is no way to prevent a user from booting up DOS from a floppy and running any available applications software. Such freedom makes it easier to copy software illegally, manipulate data downloaded from the network in ways not sanctioned by management, make changes locally to shared data that other users on the network are not aware of, and use the computer and software for personal applications.

Although diskless workstations may enhance data security, the absence of local floppy disk drives cannot guarantee that information will not be copied or removed from the premises. Any user with a printer can generate a hard copy of a given screen image, while users with permission to print a particular record could try to carry a copy out of the building. Still, a computer printout is larger and harder to conceal than a floppy disk, and its contents more identifiable. To inspect floppy disks, a corporate security station would have to be equipped with a computer and also be staffed by computer-literate guards.

The first diskless personal computers were created by simply removing the disk drives from computers already in use. If these drives were good enough to be kept as spares or installed in other stand-alone machines that had only one floppy disk drive, so much the better.

Now, however, with a plethora of inexpensive hard disks available, the single-drive personal computer has virtually disappeared from the marketplace, and the two-drive alternative is rapidly losing ground. Since most software can be configured to run on a hard disk, it is rarely necessary to have two floppy drives in a system that incorporates a hard disk. Given these developments, buying a new computer and then removing a perfectly good floppy disk drive now seems like a waste of money.

For a company wishing to purchase diskless personal computers, then, there are several alternatives. Most "name-brand" IBM-compatibles, such as those made by Compaq, Epson, Kaypro, and Tandy, still come with at least one disk drive, but any of the dealers who structure "generic" or "house-brand" clones can put together a system with the right combination of disk drives, memory, display options, and I/O ports to suit any requirements—even the requirement for a

---

Miriam Liskin, a Berkeley, Calif., writer and consultant, is the author of ADVANCED dBASE III: PROGRAMMING AND TECHNIQUES.

computer with no floppy drive.

In addition, several manufacturers are introducing computers intended specifically for use as diskless workstations. 3Com, for example, offers a diskless 80286-based machine with up to 4 megabytes of RAM, EGA-compatible graphics, a built-in 3Com network interface, and serial and parallel ports. Since it doesn't have to support any disk drives, the system can be relatively small; it needs only a 25-watt power supply, which offers the benefit of making it quieter than most personal computers.

A company considering the installation of a diskless computer network should try and determine whether a network will best suit its needs. A multiuser supermicro may be more appropriate, or even a small minicomputer that might cost less and yet allow greater control over data access and security, since each workstation would consist of only a terminal and a keyboard.

In some situations, primarily those of companies running dedicated vertical applications, a multiuser system would be the best choice, provided that the necessary software is available. In applications such as point-of-sale and warehouse or inventory control, for example, there might not be a need for anything but a keyboard and a display screen and perhaps a printer at some of the workstations. These terminals would be used for data entry and inquiry into a set of common data bases.

In a company with more diverse or less clearly defined requirements, the multiuser solution is not so appealing. With one computer serving the processing needs of all the terminals, performance may suffer more than it would in a busy network where each individual workstation comes equipped with its own processor and memory.

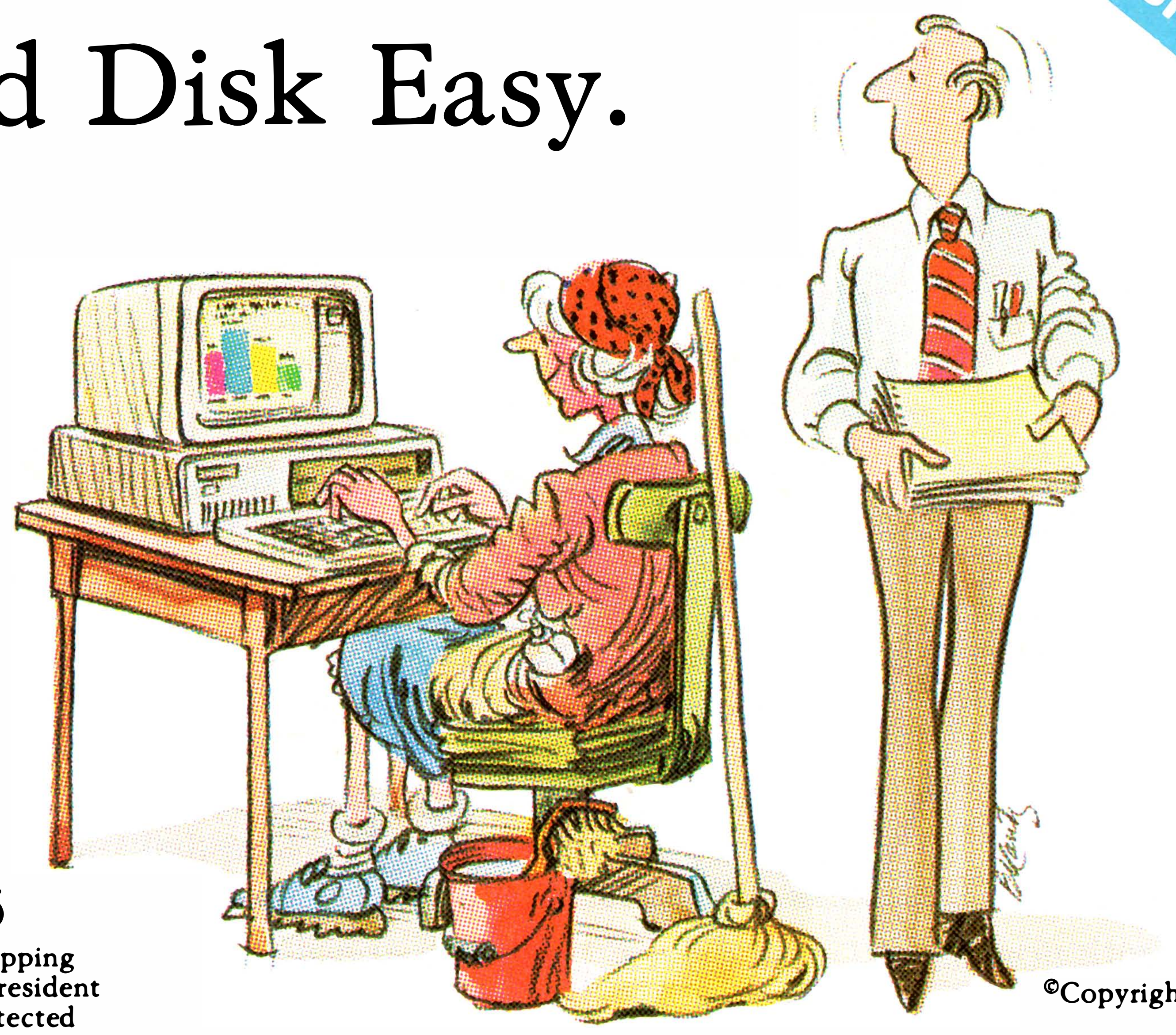
Furthermore, a network offers greater flexibility for combining different systems and for adapting the configuration to suit changing requirements. A typical network might include AT-class systems, XT-class systems, PCs with floppy disk drives, and diskless PCs; and the number, location, and purpose of these machines could be changed at any time. Unlike a terminal, a computer could even be upgraded by adding a hard disk, or converted to a stand-alone system (provided, of course, that it was designed for stand-alone use; a special-purpose diskless computer with a small power supply is unlikely to be upgradable).

The diskless workstation is not the solution to every company's networking problems. Some obvious problems of a diskless computer network are related to copy-protection and software-licensing agreements. A program with a copy-protection scheme that checks for a key disk inserted in the floppy drive will not run on a diskless machine. Nor will software that either cannot run on a network or that has a licensing agreement forbidding installation on a LAN.

All of these problems are diminishing in importance as more and more software companies drop copy-protection, adopt methods and/or policies that permit hard disk installation, and offer site licenses or network versions of their programs. However, some of these software "solu-

PreCursor® Makes The Hard Disk Easy.

Version 3.00



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Only
$69.95
Plus $5.00 shipping
Not memory resident
Not copy protected
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

©Copyright DLAC 1986

1-800-643-9039 Ext. 100
In Texas 1-800-392-6273 Ext. 100

Automatic
Programmable
Intuitive

PreCursor blends these three concepts to give you the best hard disk menu system on the market.

PreCursor puts you in complete control of managing your personal computer's use. With speed and ease PreCursor lets you create a professional menu interface which gives you lightning quick access to the programs you wish to make available. You control the security level.

PreCursor's Utilities Menu provides extensive file management capabilities, including DOS commands and much more. Find or move files, rename subdirectories. Tag files for erasing, copying, viewing, placing in the print queue, or backing up.

Designed from the user up...not the programmer down. Steve Semorile-Chevron.

PreCursor will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems and IBM 3270. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

- Automatic menu generation
- Rearrange menus with ease
- Extensive file management
- Audit trail and report generation
- Password protection
- Printer setup menu
- Color selection
- Parameter assignment
- Screen blanking
- User help screen creation
- User definable hot keys
- Excellent hard disk reference guide

Thanks to PreCursor, The Hard Disk isn't so hard anymore.

The Aldridge Company
2500 CityWest Blvd. Suite 575
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 953-1940
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

PreCursor®

(For More Information Circle 157)

ORCHID'S PCnet® MAKES INFORMATION-SHARING CHILD'S PLAY.

NOW IT'S EASY TO CONNECT YOUR PCs, SHARE FILES AND EQUIPMENT.

Networking used to be more work than it was worth. Until Orchid introduced PCnet®—the *first* local area network for PCs.

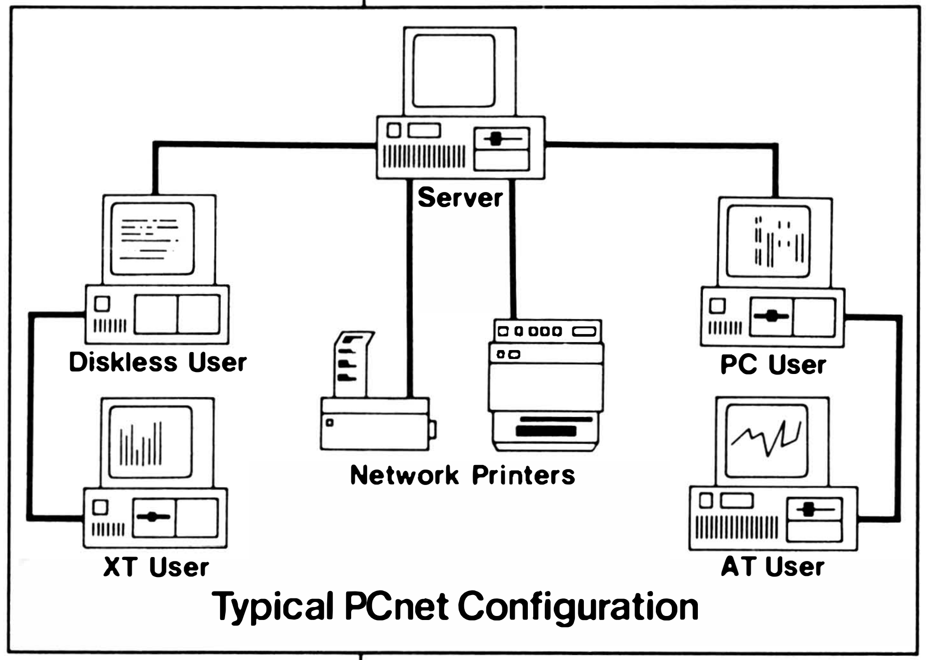
Now connecting PCs into networks is exceptionally simple. You just plug in a board, connect a cable and go. This means you and your co-workers get to share common programs as well as equipment. Making your personal and group productivity soar.

RUN NOVELL NETWARE.™

PCnet doesn't lock you into just one kind of network software. In addition to Orchid's simple, economical PCnet package, we offer the two industry standards:

☐ ***Advanced NetWare.*** Delivers the high performance and security protection of Novell's sophisticated, high-speed networks—without a high price tag. Advanced NetWare is a true file-server system. It allows an easy upgrade from a small group of two to eight users, to a larger network of fifty users or more. Plus, PCnet is easily connected into other networks. With Orchid's PCnet, running Advanced NetWare, your investment is always protected as your business grows.

☐ ***NetBIOS.*** Runs a wealth of programs for the IBM PC Network. It expands the base of software available for PCnet.



Typical PCnet Configuration

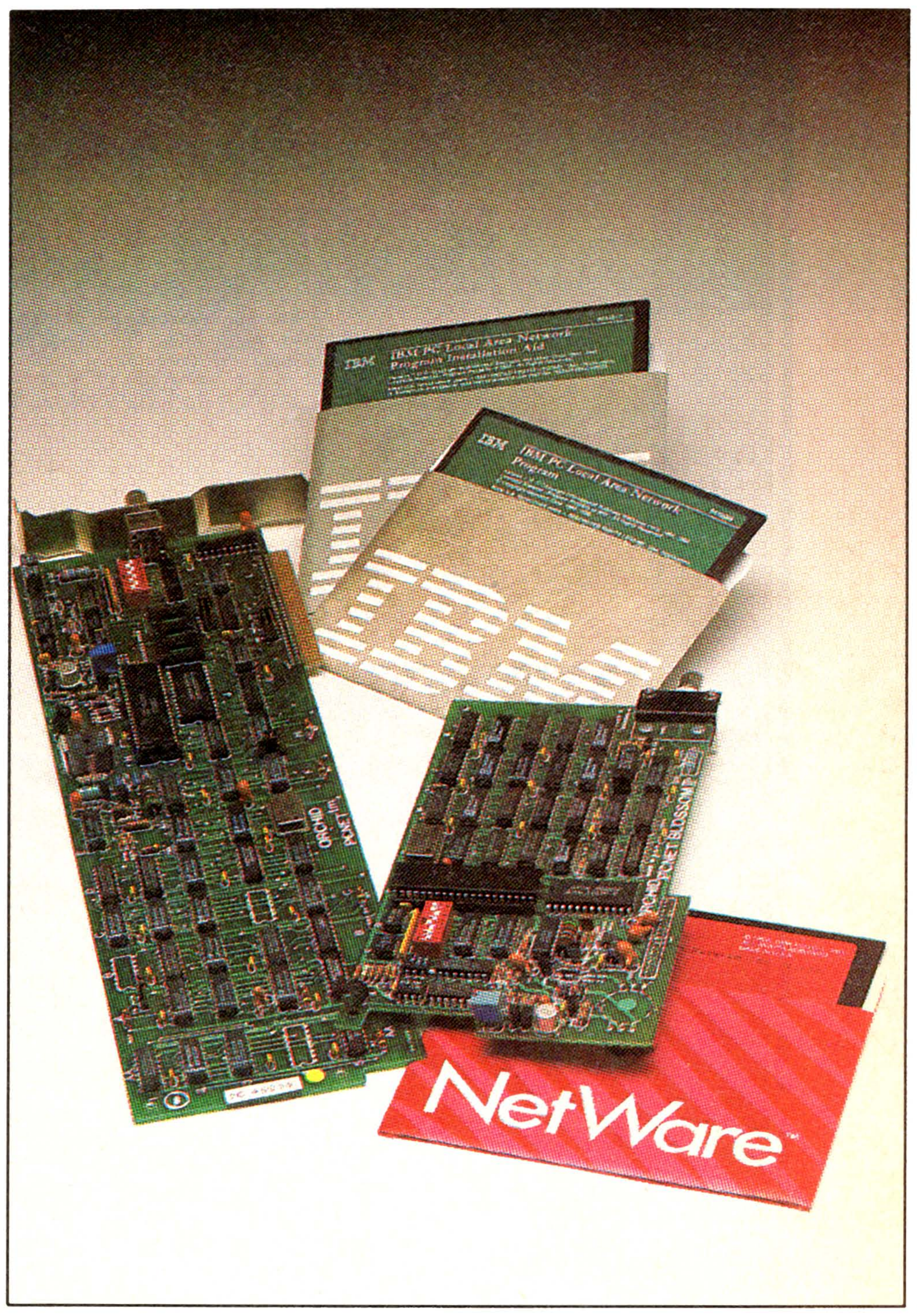
SHARE ONE PRINTER AMONG MANY PCs.

If you have two or more PCs, you need PCnet. Because PCnet makes it practical to share expensive peripherals—such as printers and hard disks—among many users. So that one device can serve the needs of everyone in your office or department. And you save by splitting costs.

LOOK AT OUR TRACK RECORD.

Since 1982, PCnet has established an unparalleled record for quality and value—making it the leading network solution for small businesses and corporate departments. That's because it's both proven reliable, *and* easy to install and operate.

So for the best value in networks, get PCnet. Call **(415) 683-0300** today. Or call your local dealer.



PCnet®

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
45365 NORTHPORT LOOP WEST
FREMONT, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300; TLX 709289.

ORCHID (EUROPE) LTD.,
UNIT 9A, INTEC-2,
WADE ROAD,
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS,
RG24 ONE,
GREAT BRITAIN;
TEL 0256-479898;
TLX 946240;
REF: 19023380

ORCHID

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology. Advanced NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

(For More Information Circle 119)

tions" may turn out to be more costly than disk drives. For example, a company might have to purchase the more expensive network version of a particular program even if only one user needed it if that user's computer could not boot from its own disk drive.

The fact that diskless workstations must always be connected to a network can exact a heavy toll on performance. Each workstation is affected by other activities on the network and, in turn, constitutes a drain on the system's shared resources. All disk-access requests must compete with those of other users. Obviously, delay and frustration are possible with a setup like this.

Even worse, with many networks there is a noticeable drop in performance for each user who logs on, even if most workstations are carrying out processor-intensive (i.e., local) rather than disk-intensive operations. In many cases, acceptable performance can be achieved only with a dedicated file server with an 80286 or 80386 microprocessor and a fast hard disk, and as many PC AT-class rather than PC XT-class personal computers as possible.

Currently, one of the least expensive strategies for optimizing network performance is to educate users to log on only for accessing shared peripherals, software, or data files. If each LAN workstation is a fully functional computer that can boot DOS locally, a user does not have to tie up network resources or degrade the performance of the entire system when there is no need for common resources. Where several users need the same word processing or spreadsheet software but would never work on the same files simultaneously, a site license or multiple copy discount on the needed program would allow each user to work with the program independently. In this situation, a few inexpensive dot-matrix printers could produce draft copies, after which the user could log onto the network to print output on a shared laser printer.

Carrying this strategy one step further, a user with several tasks to perform could decide which one to focus on based on the current status of the network. If several users are already carrying out disk-intensive processes such as indexing large data bases or posting large batches of accounting transactions, another user might choose to run a program locally and return to the network when it is less busy.

A system in which most of the computers perform on their own is also less vulnerable to hardware failures. If the network file server goes down, users can at least continue to work on smaller files on their own computers.

In a system with few local mass storage devices, very little of the system "housekeeping"—backing up data, storing it, deleting obsolete files—can be carried out by individual users, which can be something of a mixed blessing. With experienced users, it is more likely that timely backups will be made and that all the directories on a hard disk will be examined periodically to make sure that the disk is not filled with old data. But this requires time— time that might be better used. In fact, a small company that has no network administrator or computer-sup-

PC LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS
BIG TEXT & BAR CODES
FLEXIBLE FORMAT/SIZE
13 TEXT SIZES, 10 BAR CODES
COLOR OPTIONS
EASY—FAST—$279
UPC, EAN, CODE11, I 2OF5, MSI, CODE 39

Print labels for bins, shelves, pallets, storage containers, inventory, etc. Layout 1-40 fields in any format—13 sizes of text up to 1.2 x 1.0" **readable up to 50 ft. away.** 10 bar codes including Interleaved 2 of 5, MSI, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, GSA, Customs and Code 39. Print on EPSON, OKI, IBM printers - dot matrix **and lasers.** Pictured label is printed with Utility II-$279. Other menu driven programs for bar codes from $49.

User controlled programs are available to print bar codes and large text from dBASE, BASIC, any language—even word processors—$179-239.

We also offer high quality metal bar code readers for the PC, XT, AT, PS/2 which attach as a 2nd keyboard and read bar codes into any program without changes. SAVE-A-SLOT Model - $385. Half card internal model - $339.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938

The International Preview Society

3 COMPACT DISCS, RECORDS OR CASSETTES for just $1.00 plus shipping and handling with Club membership

with No Obligation to Buy Anything...*Ever!*

Vivaldi, The Four Seasons The English Concert/Pinnock. "The finest recording of [it] I've heard."—High Fidelity Archiv *DIGITAL* 115356

Horowitz: The Last Romantic Mozart, Schumann, Rachmaninov, Chopin, Liszt, more. DG *DIGITAL* 115542

Perlman: Mozart, Violin Concertos Nos. 3 & 5 "Radiantly sumptuous."—High Fidelity DG *DIGITAL* 115146

Tchaikovsky, Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique) Chicago Symphony/Levine. RCA *DIGITAL* 153939

Pops In Space John Williams leads The Boston Pops in music from Star Wars, Close Encounters, Superman, more. Philips *DIGITAL* 105392

Brahms, Cello Sonatas Yo-Yo Ma, cello; Emanuel Ax, piano. Grammy Award Winner! RCA *DIGITAL* 154044

Galway & Yamashita: Italian Serenade Flute & guitar works by Paganini, Cimarosa, Giuliani, others. RCA *DIGITAL* 173824

Gregorian Chant Schola of the Hofburgkapelle, Vienna. Hauntingly serene. Philips *DIGITAL* 115434

Pavarotti: Anniversary Arias from La Bohème, Pagliacci, Tosca, Andrea Chénier, Un Ballo in Maschera, more. London 115344

Mozart, The Piano Quartets Beaux Arts Trio; Bruno Giuranna, viola. "Absolutely indispensable."—Stereo Review Philips *DIGITAL* 115271

Beethoven, Symphony No. 3 (Eroica) Academy of Ancient Music/Hogwood. "Best of 1986"—Time L'Oiseau-Lyre *DIGITAL* 115535

Dvořák, Symphony No. 9 (New World) Chicago Symphony/Solti. London *DIGITAL* 115168

Handel, Water Music The English Concert/Pinnock. "Perfect 10"—Digital Audio Archiv *DIGITAL* 115306

André Previn: Gershwin Rhapsody In Blue, Concerto in F, more. Philips *DIGITAL* 115437

Ravel, Daphnis et Chloé (Complete) Montreal Symphony/Dutoit. London *DIGITAL* 115520

Mozart, Requiem Leipzig Radio Choir; Dresden State Orchestra/Schreier. Philips *DIGITAL* 115039

Music Of Spain, Vol. 5 Julian Bream, guitar. "Electrifying."—Gramophone RCA *DIGITAL* 114746

Bach, Organ Works Daniel Chorzempa. Philips *DIGITAL* 115193

Wagner, Orchestral Highlights From The Ring Vienna Phil./Solti. London *DIGITAL* 115426

Slatkin Conducts Russian Showpieces Pictures At An Exhibition, more. RCA *DIGITAL* 154358

Debussy, La Mer; Nocturnes Boston Symphony Orchestra/Davis. Philips *DIGITAL* 115068

Mozart, Symphonies Nos. 40 & 41 (Jupiter) Chicago Symphony/Levine. RCA *DIGITAL* 104810

The Canadian Brass: High, Bright, Light & Clear Baroque gems. RCA *DIGITAL* 144529

Rimsky-Korsakov, Scheherazade Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra/Previn. Philips *DIGITAL* 115415

Artur Rubinstein: Chopin, 14 Waltzes RCA 101987

Prokofiev, Symphony No. 5 Saint Louis Symphony/Slatkin. Double Grammy winner! RCA *DIGITAL* 154580

Handel, Messiah (Highlights) Musica Sacra/Westenburg. Hallelujah Chorus, more. RCA *DIGITAL* 153586

Values up to $47.94

This remarkable $1 offer is being made to introduce you to an outstanding classical music membership—with never any obligation to buy.

You'll find hundreds of outstanding albums in each issue of the Society's magazine, which will be sent to you every 4 weeks. You will also receive 6 special sale issues, giving you 19 opportunities a year to shop for fine music at home. But there is no obligation to accept any offering at any time.

You choose only the music you want!

If you'd like to accept the Main Selection, you need not do a thing. It will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection or none at all, just mail back the Notification Card by the specified date. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

Substantial savings with our half-price bonus plan.

For every regular purchase you do make, you may choose a bonus album for only half of the members' club price! A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

3 Compact discs or records or cassettes for just $1!

Begin your membership now by choosing any 3 albums shown here for just $1 plus shipping and handling. Send no money now. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If not delighted, return your 3 albums at the end of 10 days without obligation.

The International Preview Society

P.O. Box 91406 • Indianapolis, IN 46291

☐ **YES!** Please accept my membership in The International Preview Society and send me, for 10 days' FREE examination, the 3 albums I have indicated below. I may return them after 10 days and owe nothing, or keep them and pay only $1 plus shipping & handling. I understand that I'm not obligated to buy anything...*ever!*

Please send all selections on: ☐ **Compact Disc** ☐ **Cassette** ☐ **Record**

Write Selection Numbers Here:

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Miss First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address________________________Apt.______

City______________State________Zip________

Telephone ( ) ______________________
Area Code

NOTE: Members who select compact discs will be serviced by the Compact Disc Club. Full membership details will follow with the same 10-day, no-obligation, no-minimum purchase privilege.

Limited to new members, continental USA only; one membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

WGT39 (BF) PTC (PJ)

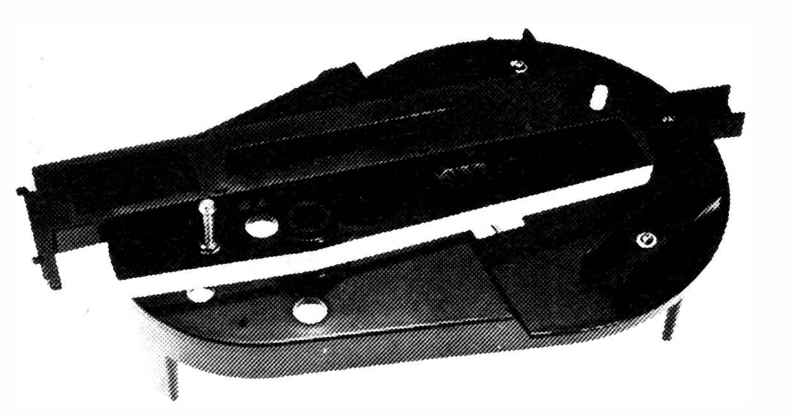
IPS/6550 E. 30th St./Indianapolis, IN 46219

IPS 515

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!



MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	**$42.00**
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	**$68.50**
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	**$80.00**
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	**$40.00**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

- ■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange– 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
- ■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
- ■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

*100% Hayes™ compatible!

$149.00
Shipping $4.00

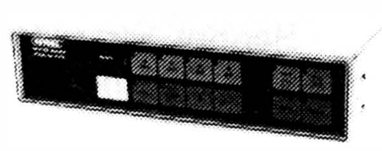
■ 24 month warranty ■ Status lights ■ Speaker ■ 300/1200 baud ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:
MS DOS and Macintosh– **$29.95**
with modem– **$15.00**
Cable– **$15.00**

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

PRINTER SHARING IN THE PC ENVIRONMENT!

KEYDEX "The Solution"



Priced $139.00 – $360.00
Shipping $6.00

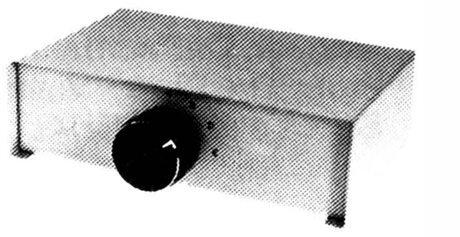
UG403 shown

■ Four PC's share up to 2 printers. ■ Manual or automatic printer selection. ■ Multiple copy capability.

All Keydex products are designed to "PLUG IN AND PRINT." There are no special drivers to add to your system and no complex routines to learn, so little time is lost while users adapt to the new system.

DATA SWITCHES

Connect up to 4 peripherals!



2 Port– **$46.00**
4 Port– **$59.00**
Shipping $4.00

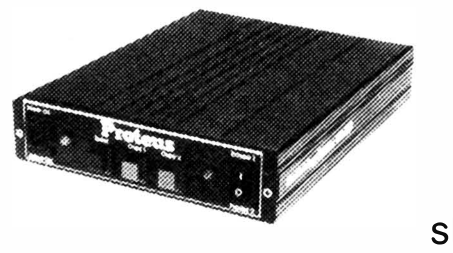
Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

CABLES: We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competitively priced.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!

PROTEUS™

The "Siamese" Buffer



shipping $4.00

64K– **$199.00** 256K– **$299.00**
Cable– **$10.00**

■ Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

■ Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL– ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact ■ 2 parallel ports ■ Multiple copy capability ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! Computer Shopper

SPECIAL OFFER!

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in Personal Computing and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be
Computer Friends®
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

(For More Information Circle 175)

port specialist responsible for maintaining the network may end up having to hire such a person.

Alternately, since many users will not be forced to take responsibility for maintaining their own files, they may remain limited in their knowlege of hardware and operating systems and may find themselves at a disadvantage if they later graduate to working on more capable systems that require greater expertise.

Where work is more tightly controlled, users will also spend less time "playing" with the computer and little or no time using it for personal business. The formal policies of most organizations forbid employees to make personal use of company computers but enforcement is often lax and sometimes use is tolerated after hours. A company as well as an employee stands to benefit from this less-structured, more relaxed time with a personal computer.

Faced with an urgent project and an approaching deadline, most people's tendency is to stick with familiar software and to use it in tried-and-true ways. Not everyone learns new concepts well—if at all—under pressure. On the other hand, during that extra hour spent "playing" with a non-work-related application, with time to make and correct mistakes, to search through manuals or help screens for instructions, the prospect of experimenting with new commands and techniques may seem less intimidating. The skills learned will later benefit the company.

All of these factors must be weighed when deciding whether to use diskless workstations or computers on a network. The best applications for diskless machines are in networks where data security and access control are very important, where many of the workstations will be running a limited number of programs in strictly prescribed ways, or where there is a need for high-volume data entry into shared data files. Often, this means a large company with a large network, and a data processing support staff to maintain that network.

In a less rigidly structured network, especially a smaller organization that has hooked up a few existing personal computers to a LAN to share a hard disk or to run a few applications where several users must access the same data files, diskless PCs are less appropriate. A company may set out to save money by eliminating disk drives and end up paying a high price later in lost flexibility as well as in user expertise. ■

Incomparable!

"It outperforms the competition at a price that is simply the best deal on the market."

DataPro Research Corporation

"Wells American's A★Star II stands out from the crowd....This reviewer found the [keyboard] touch to be very good....[The documentation] is well written and easy to understand and all the illustrations are clear and accurate. We find the A★Star II to be a very attractive AT-compatible computer."

Computer Buyers Guide
—Compatibles Report

"If you're looking for a bargain-priced AT type computer - and there are many to consider these days - the A★Star is one that seems well worth the price."

Personal Computing
—Patrick Honan

"This computer is a whale of a buy....Inside the case it is neat and well designed. It just looks like quality!...I would find it hard to believe that you could outgrow the A★Star anytime in the near future...If I were buying a computer now it would be this offering from Wells."

Computer Shopper
—Lon Andrews

The A★Star
14
MEGAHERTZ 80286
A★Star

"All in all, [the A★Star] is a superior PC/AT compatible unit....When one considers price, performance, upgradability, manufacturer support and assembly within the USA, it is a definite winner."

Computer Dealer
—Jake Epstein

"It is as compatible as the best units tested....Its money-back guarantee is commendable....[the A★Star] has the potential to be a low cost whiz."

PC Magazine
—Jon Pepper

"What the world needs now is an AT which is significantly cheaper than all the others, while providing a higher level of performance than most, with a high degree of compatibility and good quality. And that's exactly what the A★Star II is."

Australian PC
—Ian Davies

"Graphics screens that take 10 and 20 seconds to redraw at 6MHz, now appear in three or four seconds. If it doesn't run at 12MHz, in 5 seconds you can switch to a lower speed. We were very favorably impressed."

DataPro Research Corporation

Unsurpassed quality. Unbeatable performance. Exceptional manufacturer support. The experts agree! There are no other IBM PC/AT compatibles quite like our A★Star® microcomputers. With prices starting at only $1095 for a 12MHz unit, it's no wonder so many of our customers are saying goodbye to IBM in favor of a "good buy" from Wells American. Call or write us today about our 31-day trial offer.

Wells American.®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM and PC / AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 50)

BRAZIL
F1-HELP F2-COUNTRY F3-CONTINENT F4-WORLD
F5-DATABASE F9-VIEW COUNTRY F10-EXIT
5154
Put the World at Your Fingertips!
PC·GLOBE
the remarkable new program that gives you an instant profile of 177 different countries
CSI PC-GLOBE MASTER disk

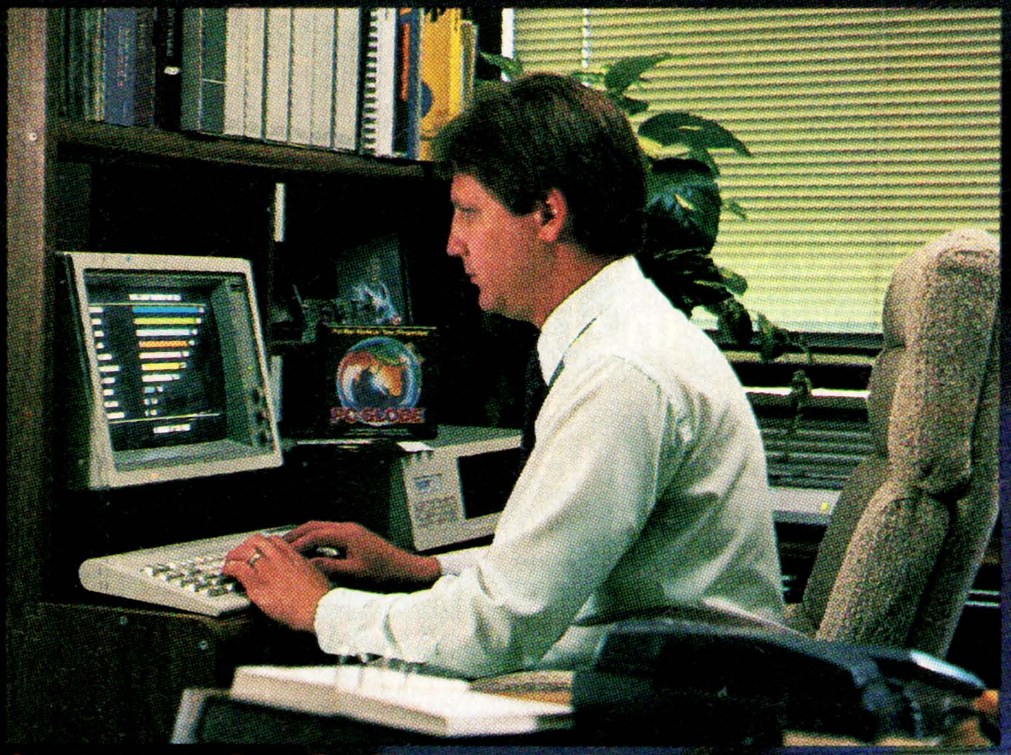
Put the World at Your Fingertips!

PC-GLOBE...the remarkable new program that gives you an **instant profile** of 177 different countries

ONLY **$89.95**

Registered owners will be entitled to special pricing on future updates.

Enhance Educational Programs



Obtain Instant Data For Marketing

Plan Vacations or Business Trips

Packed with up-to-the-minute data, hundreds of maps and full-color graphics, **PC-GLOBE** literally puts an atlas and encyclopedia on your computer screen.

PC-GLOBE has two fully integrated sections—Maps and Database. At the touch of a key...

- Pinpoint any of 177 different countries. The selected country will be highlighted for instant identification.
- Access maps of any of six different continents. On each map, locate countries or display the following overlays: 1) Major Cities, 2) Elevation and 3) Population Density.
- Access individual maps for any of the 177 countries. Overlays display Major Cities and Elevation.

The Database portion of the program offers the following information for each of the 177 countries—

- National population statistics & growth trends
- Major cities with their populations
- Time zones
- Health statistics
- Age distribution
- Political parties
- Government leaders
- Major industries & agricultural products
- Imports & exports
- GDP trends
- Balance of trade statistics
- World data & commodity rankings
- Literacy rate
- Percent urbanization
- Language & culture
- Tourist attractions & climate
- And much more!

The Database may be accessed from any point in the program, at any time. This portion of **PC-GLOBE** is specifically designed to give you the vital facts you need in the simplest, most practical format. The data appears in a colorful array of charts, tables and informational capsules, reinforced with useful and authoritative commentary.

All screen displays can be printed out or modified by any number of screen-capture programs. In this way, PC-GLOBE can be used to prepare customized country reports and presentations.

PC-GLOBE contains **six diskettes** and runs on IBM®-PC/XT/AT or compatible computers with two floppy drives or one floppy drive and a hard disk. The program works with DOS versions 2.0 or later and requires 256K RAM and a color graphics board.

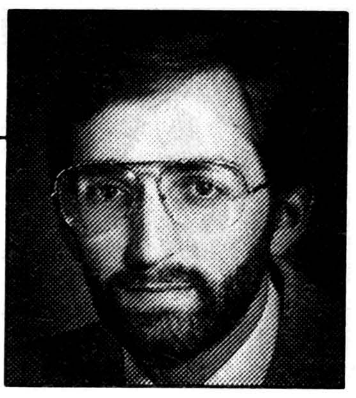
CALL 1-800-341-1950 ext. 63 (orders only)
or contact your local dealer. For
additional information, contact CSI.

CSI

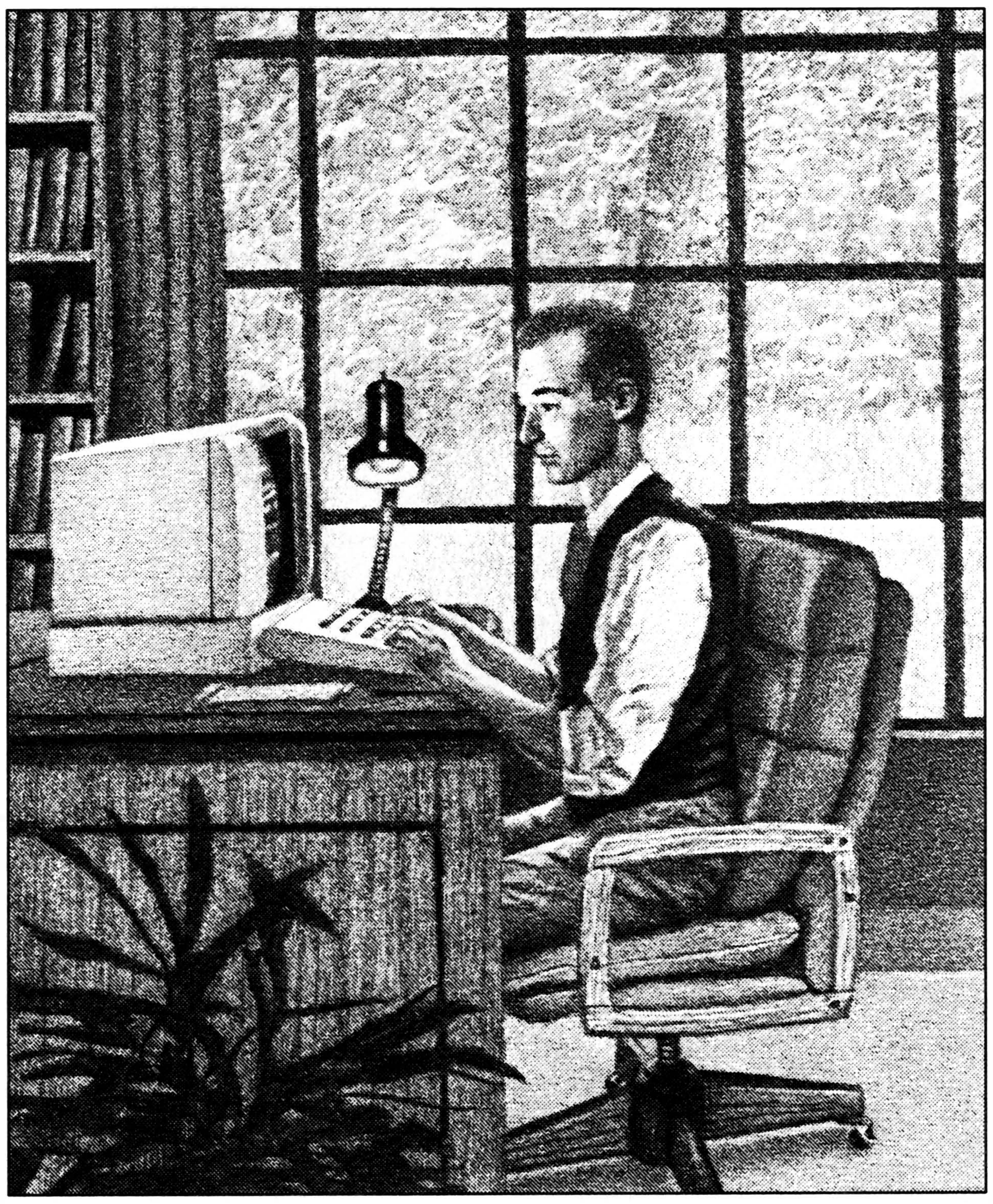
Comwell Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41852
Phoenix, AZ 85080
(602) 869-0412

(For More Information Circle 94)

HOME OFFICE / Christopher O'Malley



Office Clout At Home



STEPHEN GERVAIS

Something rather dramatic is occurring within the dens and spare bedrooms of many an American home—and it has nothing at all to do with wallpaper or paneling. It's the emergence of the home office—the *real* home office, the one that is every bit as capable as a corporate office.

A dramatic development? Well, yes, it is. Sure as I sit here in my spare bedroom, flanked by computer and printer, I know it to be true. I'm doing the same work here I did in a conventional office only six months ago. I write, I file, I communicate, I calculate, and I weave these activities into something meaningful with the same proficiency—and difficulty—as I'd done inside a cubicle under a corporate roof. This situation, as unremarkable as it now seems to me and to millions of full-time or part-time home-office dwellers, was virtually impossible 10 years ago, and improbable only a year or two ago. That box in the corner, the personal computer, has slowly but irrevocably changed the pattern of our working lives.

It's not *where* the office exists that is of any significance, really; the quiet of a familiar room with windows that actually open is nice enough, but it may or may not be any more conducive to producing good work than the colder confines of an office building. Rather, it is the ability to accomplish work that matters, and the extent to which one can appreciate the quiet, open the windows, and then move forward, unhampered, to accomplish a day's tasks (or an evening's supplement).

Personal computers routinely help people work, and work well, usually under the fluorescent watch of a "real" office. But these are machines, after all, and one of the terrible/wonderful things about machines is they are indifferent—to people and to places. Bring home a box, tell it your spare bedroom is an adjunct office for General Motors, and it will invariably believe you. Actually, it will simply ignore you, which serves just as well. The box is ready to go, full speed ahead, because it can do nothing less.

Bringing home a box, the right box at a tolerable price, is a hurdle—one cleared by many and one many others are still sizing up. But it is no longer the Olympian obstacle it once was. Indeed, the renaissance of interest in computing at home appears to have risen not from a sudden mass awakening to the potential of computers, but from an astute group of consumers playing an important waiting game. "Yes, I will buy a personal computer," says John Q. Public, "when I feel comfortable about compatibility issues and the price comes down to earth."

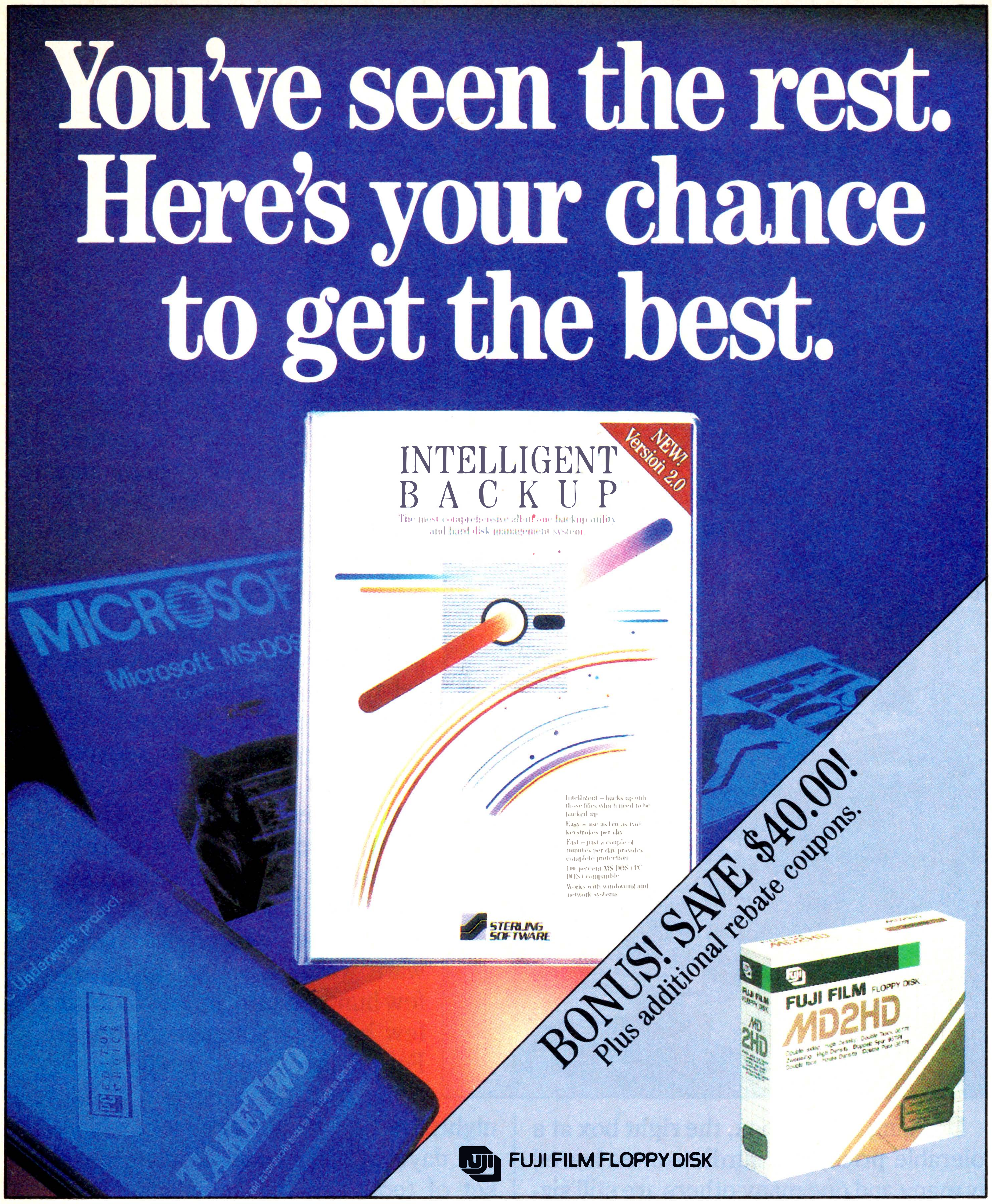
Both concerns have been alleviated to a certain extent. Compaq, Tandy, Epson, and a host of lesser knowns have—in deciding to play by IBM rules—made compatibility a foregone conclusion among MS-DOS machines. There are still exceptions, and minor transgressions, but the phrase "IBM-compatible" is no longer as suspect as "almost new." Apple Macintosh, meanwhile, has blossomed into an attractive line of computers, one offering its own set of standards and even an olive branch to the MS-DOS side of the street in its "open" boxes. And the price for today's more compatible, and generally more capable, computers? Roughly half that of two years ago.

This "more trust, fewer dollars" marketplace brought a lot of boxes into a lot of homes, and continues to do so. Buyers bring home more than equipment, though, more than just hardware and software. They bring home the working edge that once seemed the exclusive domain of the company office. And they bring home a bond between themselves and the outside, a link that endows the spare bedroom with a view no bay window can provide.

You can gain this edge and tap this link regardless of where you plunk down the box and when you choose to use it. Soliciting new business? Crank up the data base and get the word processing software warm: It's time to create a few hundred form letters to tickle a few hundred potential customers. Forget that you're in the sewing room and it's eleven o'clock at night; the big jobs don't call for ambiance and daylight, they require only the right set of tools and the knowledge to use them.

Sounds good in theory, but does it work? Yes, it does—or at least it can. It's easy to be a little intimidated about working on your own, especially with a computer. Frankly, I was, despite several years of rather intense experience with computers and a series of familiar tasks before me. Can I really do all of this, here and now, without the sense of structure and the support that a traditional office seems to offer? Well, that's not exactly how I remember phrasing it at the time (it was more like, "Now what?"), but it is how I felt. It takes an "office" job well done at home to give one the footing needed to see beyond immediate anxieties and realize the capabilities at hand.

My footing came via a mailing to 300 or so business contacts and colleagues. It was not an intriguing task, mind you, or an overly perplexing one, but it took on new proportions this time around. It was my proving ground. I gathered the names and addresses in my data base, then developed the form letter in my word processor. I bought a dot-matrix printer good enough to pass for a decent type-



Intelligent Backup™ and Fuji. Two of the best team up for one *special offer!*

Here's an incomparable pair that's too good to pass up. With any purchase of Intelligent Backup you receive a bonus pack of high quality Fuji Film Floppy Disks™ to complete your backup. Either 20 double density or 10 high density 5¼" disks. PLUS valuable Fuji rebate coupons. A complete backup kit with big savings on the best in the business.

Intelligent Backup is the easiest and most complete backup system there is. It completely automates the backup process. And because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need, it not only saves time but takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

You can back up to floppy, hard disk, disk cartridges and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge, and *all* compatibles and clones. And thanks to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy—even to beginners.

So hurry. Don't take chances when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best of both worlds for the price of one. Intelligent Backup and Fuji for our regular price of $149.95.

Offer good June 1-August 31, 1987 at participating dealers.

TO ORDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY. Outside Texas call 1-800-843-3879. In Texas call 214-578-8104.

Intelligent Backup™
The Intelligent Choice.

INTELLIGENT BACKUP

I-Track Corporation
710 East Park Boulevard
Plano, TX 75074

Proud member of abcd The Microcomputer Industry Association

Intelligent Backup is a trademark of Software Labs, Inc. Backup and TakeTwo are trademarks of InfoTools and United Software Security, respectively. Fastback is copyrighted by Fifth Generation Systems. IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge, and Microsoft MS DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Compaq Computer Corp, Tandy, Inc., AT&T Computer Systems, Leading Edge Products, and Microsoft Corp., respectively.

writer. The elements merged as they're supposed to, more or less, and out came form letters and labels every bit as good—better, in fact—than anything I'd produced inside the "real" office weeks earlier. Flush with accomplishment, and trying not to feel surprised at what I'd done, this concept of a second-to-none home office began to sink in as reality.

The point is, of course, that I imagined special limitations where none existed. I searched and sorted with my data base in my spare bedroom with the same proficiency as in that "other" office. I produced personalized form letters on my word processor with no less agility. And my printer, while no laser, outperformed anything given me for regular use thus far. Had I 3,000 or 30,000 letters to write instead of 300, nothing would have changed.

Understanding that the power in the computer is tied only to your skill in directing it, and not to where or when you use it, liberates you from the dependence—real or perceived—on the corporate office place. It is sometimes as much a psychological leap as it is a logical one.

Serious number-crunchers are among those who can revel in this office parity. Spreadsheets need not grow less versatile or more narrow in scope when ushered into a home office. Memory is cheap, and the MS-DOS computers with 640k have become as commonplace at home as in any corporation. Sophisticated software takes up some of that memory, naturally, but there's plenty of room to stretch out and juggle numbers. Advances like expanded memory cards (Intel's Above Board series, for example), though not as cheap as conventional memory upgrades, enable you to move beyond 640k when you need to. So do newer Macintosh models and, sooner or later, the 286 and 386 machines will get an operating system to harness their memory potential for complex spreadsheet models and projects of similar ambition.

None of this talk of parity should be construed as an exercise in keeping up with the cubicle-bound Joneses. If you can do the day's work with more modest trappings, why shell out the extra dollars for a personal computer? But it's there when you want it or need it, as sure as it is for the Fortune 500 department manager. And that's what is important.

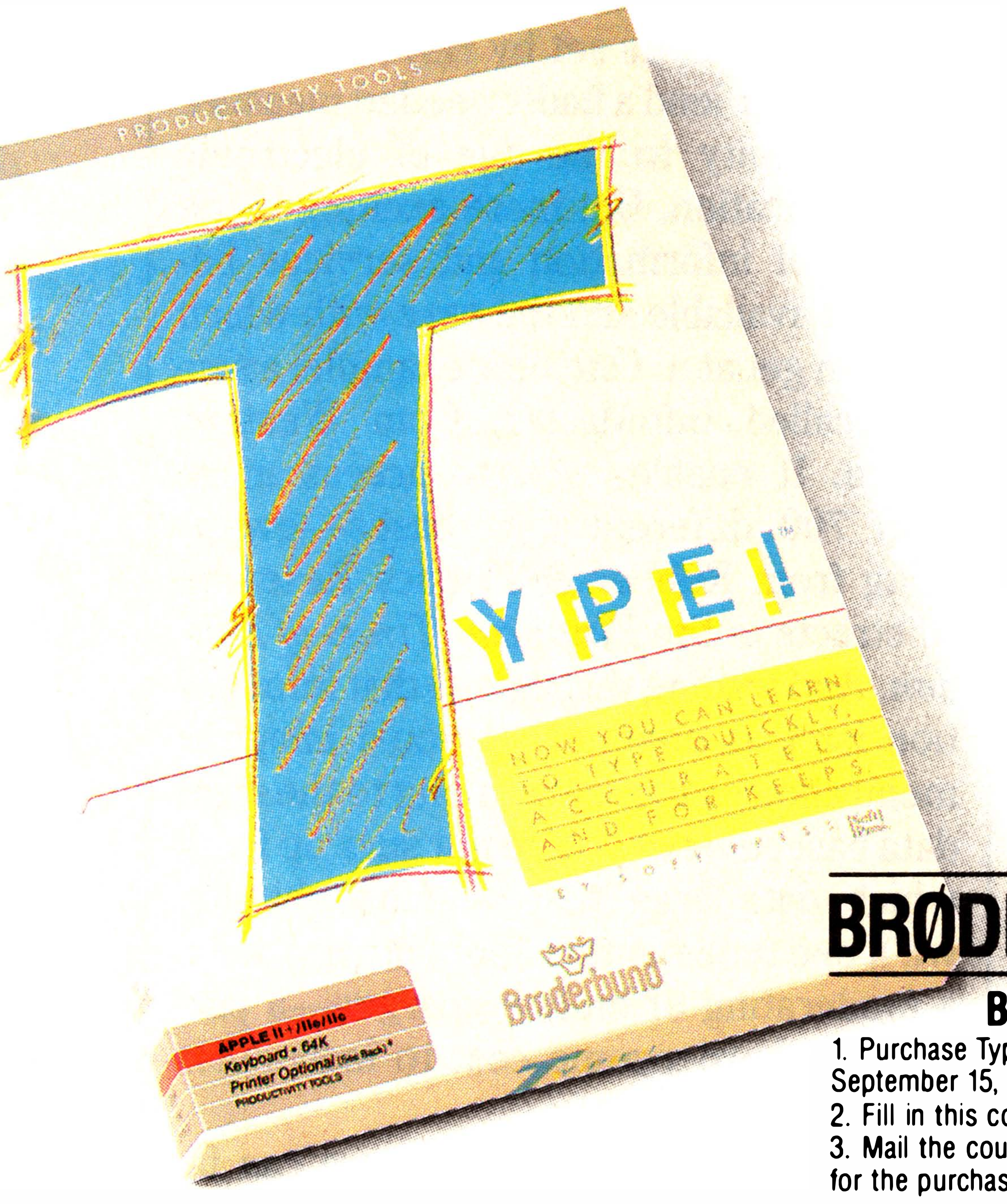
You may, however, want to keep in touch with the Joneses. For that, your computer is a vital communications tool. Communicating by computer is an important charge in many offices, but it can be

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

We're Betting $15 That You'll Find Type! The Best Typing Instruction Program Available Today!

Send us your receipt for the purchase of Type! and the coupon below and we'll send you $5. How's that for simple!

Now if you already own typing software we'll not only send you the $5 rebate, we'll buy your old typing program for $10. How's that for generous!



	Type!™	Typing Tutor III™	MasterType™
Instruction for novice through expert level	✓		
Real Sentences used in: Lessons Tests* Game	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓
Speed and accuracy graphs by: alphabet, numbers and symbols, keyboard row, each hand, each finger	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	
Error analysis showing distribution of errors among six major categories: wrong column, wrong row, transposition, dropping, mirror image, shifting	✓ ✓ ✓		
Reports by students' names	✓	✓	
Reports show continuous day-to-day progress	✓		
Reports can be printed	✓		

*No tests in MasterType

But The Best Reason To Buy Type! Is Type!

In fact, the features that make Type! the most advanced touch typing software on the market are simply not available on any other program.

Like real words and sentences. Commonly used random letter drills are not only dull but ineffective.

And advanced diagnostics. After checking your work, Type! will actually recommend what to do next based on your skill level and your needs.

From absolute beginners to almost expert, Type! can make the difference. In education, it provides outstanding records and reports and in business it can help increase typing productivity.

TAKE OUR MONEY.

BRØDERBUND PRESENTS THE MONEY-BACK/BUY-BACK DEAL

BRØDERBUND'S MONEY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. Fill in this coupon.
3. Mail the coupon and dated receipt for the purchase of Type! to: **Brøderbund's Money-back Deal** P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880
4. Envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
5. Limit one $5 rebate per purchase.

BRØDERBUND'S BUY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. If you own another typing program, send us the disk, the dated receipt for the purchase of Type! and this completed coupon.
3. Your envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
4. Send disk, dated receipt and coupon to: **Brøderbund's Buy-back Deal** P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880

$5 MONEY-BACK COUPON

Get $5 off when you buy Type!

NAME ________________

ADDRESS ________________

CITY ________________

STATE/ZIP ________________

DAYTIME PHONE ________________

HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple ☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore

$5 OFF!

PCJ

FIVE BRØDERBUND

$10 BUY-BACK COUPON

We'll pay you $10 for your current touch typing program!

NAME ________________

ADDRESS ________________

CITY ________________

STATE/ZIP ________________

DAYTIME PHONE ________________

HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple ☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore

$10 BACK!

PCJ

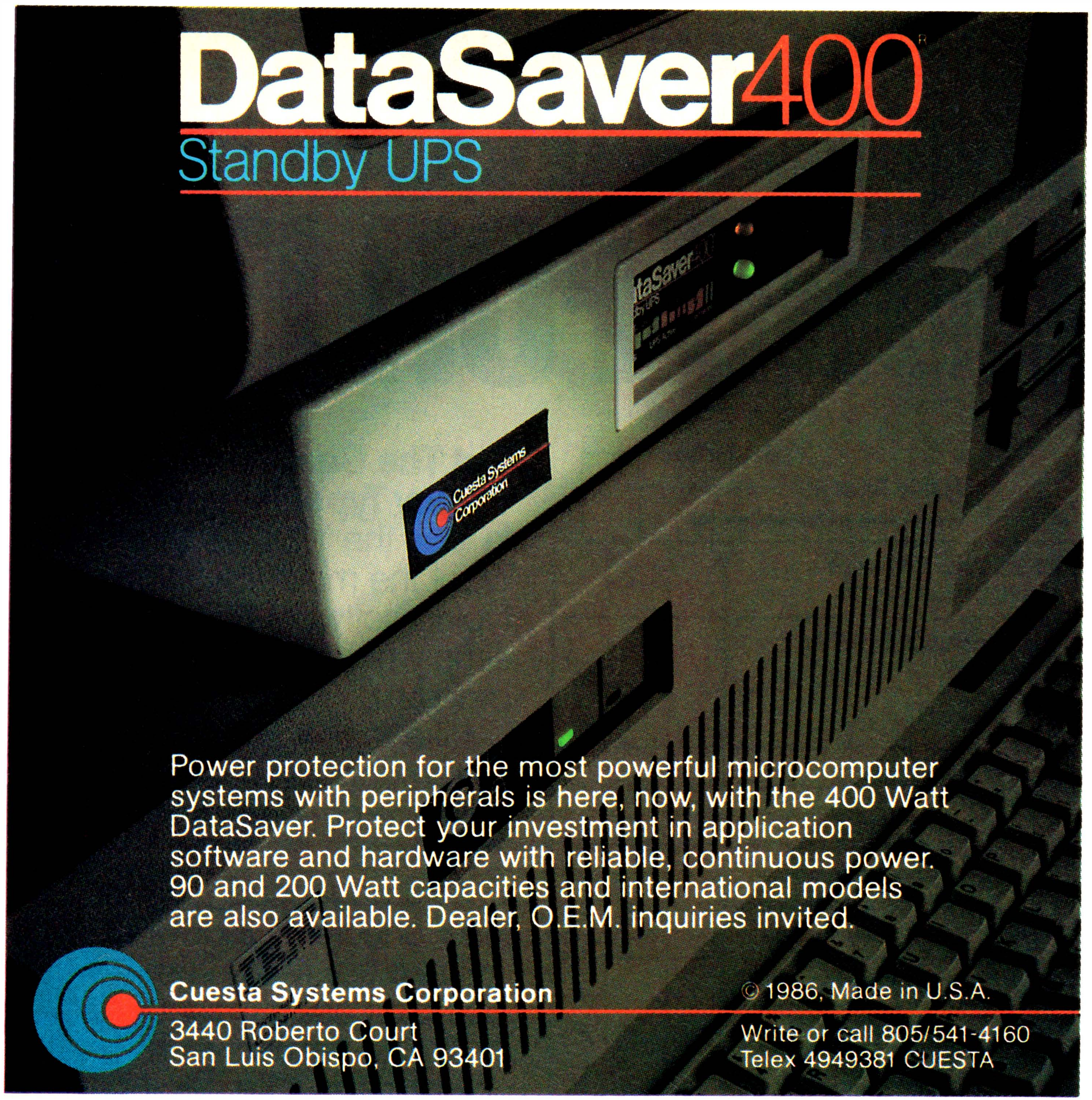
TEN

Brøderbund Software®

Type! is a trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.
Typing Tutor III is a trademark of Kriya Systems, Inc.
MasterType is a trademark of Scarborough Systems, Inc.

© 1987 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, contact us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. Or call 415-492-3500.



Power protection for the most powerful microcomputer systems with peripherals is here, now, with the 400 Watt DataSaver. Protect your investment in application software and hardware with reliable, continuous power. 90 and 200 Watt capacities and international models are also available. Dealer, O.E.M. inquiries invited.

Cuesta Systems Corporation
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

© 1986, Made in U.S.A.

Write or call 805/541-4160
Telex 4949381 CUESTA

(For More Information Circle 155)

THE CLEAR CHOICE IN BUSINESS FORECASTING

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

". . . a template that enables people who've never seen a statistics textbook to produce usable forecasts. All you have to do is follow the lucid tutorials in the manual and read the choices on the menus." (Aug. '86)

Produce professional forecasts right in Lotus.® A full range of time series forecasting models plus multiple regression analysis in one powerful, menu-driven package. Complete presentation - quality graphics.

It's a template, so you load your 1-2-3® or Symphony® data without file conversion schemes. And you never leave the Lotus environment, so your printer, monitor, and other gear work just as in Lotus.

Detailed manual and on-line tutorial teach forecasting basics.

VERSIONS (please specify):
☐ Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 or higher
☐ Symphony Release 1.2 or higher

$89.95 ppd. US and Canada
(Others: add $7.00 airmail)

Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
1,2,3 FORECAST! is neither affiliated with nor endorsed by Lotus Development Corporation.

1,2,3 FORECAST!

P.O. Box 12582
Salem, OR 97309
(503) 585-8314

(U.K.): 4-5-6 WORLD
25 St. Margaret's Green
Ipswich, Suffolk IP4 2BN
(0473) 225951

(For More Information Circle 180)

the lifeline—more aptly, perhaps, the bottom line—of a home office. A phone call can still do plenty, but the telephone line presents you with an opportunity to do much more than talk. Armed with a modem and communications software, you can explore information services, tap mainframe data bases, exchange important files, swap ideas on bulletin boards, send and receive electronic mail . . . the possibilities go on.

A subscription to an on-line information service such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval, for instance, can put you on Wall Street—even if your spare bedroom happens to be in Cleveland. You might eye stock prices, get the late news that didn't make the morning paper, and gather information on a certain company. Communications that timely and extensive may be a luxury for some, but for others it's a finger on the pulse of the outside business world that makes a home office so viable.

Modems, like computers, have grown more affordable in the last year or two, and the standards set by Hayes modems in particular lend a badly needed measure of uniformity to the age of electronic communication. But more exciting is the wealth of information and services becoming available and the ease with which you can get at it. One new example: a service called InfoMaster, from Western Union. It enables you to access more than 700 different data bases—everything from Rubber & Plastics Research Abstracts to the *Financial Times of London*. And wading through all that information isn't as complex as you'd imagine; menu choices move you along to the right data base, even if you're not sure up front which data base that is. Undoubtedly, we'll see more of this and, with any luck, a moderating of on-line charges—a particularly burdensome cost to individuals paying their own way.

A personal computer at home can facilitate more traditional communication channels, too. Churning out letters en masse is one way but there are others: automatic phone dialing, for example, and electronic document exchange. In some cases, a modem can save you a trip outside the office, enabling you to place an order for your business or perform bank transactions.

Whether you spend an occasional evening of catchup in a home office or it's the center of your day-to-day business activity, the personal computer—that great equalizer of the 1980s—gives you an equal shot at success . . . even if you're shooting from the spare bedroom. ■

Attention Lotus users: Now 1-2-3 and Symphony can spell.

Spellin!: The Correct Way to Improve Your Performance.

Cost of goodes. 1987 Budgat. Memorumdum. Embarrassing misspellings in your spreadsheet can happen to anybody. But now they don't have to happen to you. Introducing Spellin!, the Add-In spelling checker for Lotus. It's the easiest, and the fastest way to put an end to imbarresment.

~~SPREDSHEET~~
SPREADSHEET

Spellin! *(by David R. Whitney and Borland International)* is the first full-featured, on-demand spelling checker designed specifically for 1-2-3 and Symphony. Because it combines Lotus Add-In and Borland Advanced Spelling Technology, Spellin! checks every label (no matter how large), column, and row of your spreadsheet. Whether it's on the screen or not. That's something general purpose spelling programs simply can't do for you. Spellin! gives you a second opinion on all your words. In a second's notice.

Just pop into Spellin! with a single keystroke. Right in the middle of your spreadsheet. Then, tell it to check a cell, a range, or the entire spreadsheet you want checked. The rest is automatic. Spellin! compares your words to a 90,000 word dictionary. When it suspects a misspelling, it stops, shows you the word in context, and asks for your instructions. Then, you can ask it for spelling suggestions. Edit the word and look it up again. Or, ignore it altogether. If the word isn't in the dictionary, and you know it's correct, add it right then and there. Spellin! learns as you use it. And because it's interactive, the more you use it, the better your spelling gets.

Advanced Spelling Features.

Spellin! comes with American English and British English dictionaries. You can create your own library of custom dictionaries for job or industry-specific words. Spellin! finds doubled words (the the) and incorrect capitalization at the beginning of sentences and proper nouns. It even has a "find and replace" mode that lets you make global word changes in your spreadsheet. All this and more makes Spellin! the right choice for letter perfect spreadsheets. With Spellin!, your work is accurate. Your writing is better. Your spreadsheets even look more professional. And in the process, so do you.

Spellin! is the latest in the Turner Hall Publishing spreadsheet utility family which includes Note-It Plus, SQZ!, The Cambridge Analyst, and 4WORD The Add-In Word Processor. Because it checks words on the spreadsheet itself, it's the perfect complement to 4WORD, which *(unlike other Add-In word processors)* stores its documents right on the spreadsheet as "long labels."

Spellin!. For only $79.95, you can't go wrong.

Specifications:

- Add-In spelling checker for 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets (.WK1 and .WR1 files).
- Works with Symphony in "Sheet" mode.
- Not copy-protected.
- Requires IBM PC version of Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.0 or 2.01 or Symphony Ver. 1.2.
- Compatible with EMS boards and all utility programs like Sidekick and HAL.
- Can be loaded or unloaded from memory (takes 95K) from within Lotus.
- Context sensitive, Lotus-like help system.

Can You Spell Guarantee?

Try Spellin! for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, we'll take it back. No questions asked. Call today. Spell right. Look professional. Right now.

1-800-556-1234 X523
In CA 800-441-2345 x 523

Spellin!™

The Add-In Spelling Checker for Lotus

Only $79.95

Available at better dealers everywhere.

Please send me ______ copies of Spellin! for $79.95, plus $2.00 per unit shipping. ($12 per unit outside USA.) CA residents add $5.60 sales tax per unit.

☐ I enclose __________ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners Club

Card # __________________ Exp. Date__________

Name ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________

Phone (   ) ______________________________

Send to: Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600

PC 787

Turner Hall Publishing
A division of Symantec
10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 253-9600

© 1987 Turner Hall Publishing.

SQZ!, 4WORD The Add-In Word Processor, Spellin!, and the Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst are trademarks and Note-It is a registered trademark of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus, Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Lotus HAL is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Discover AST Premium/286. The First Personal Computer With Legendary AST Quality, Uncompromising AT® Compatibility and Lightning Speed.

More than two million people have made us the first choice in PC Enhancement. For over five years, you've known AST as the leading PC enhancement company. Now, we're introducing the ultimate enhancement: AST Premium/286. The first AT-compatible personal computer with AST performance and reliability. More flexible and upgradeable. Skillfully combining lightning fast processing speed and uncompromising compatibility.

AST FASTslots:™ Processing speedways. Forming the foundation of the AST Premium/286's increased speed are our FASTslots. This advanced architecture improves overall performance so there's enough built-in power to satisfy even the most demanding user.

The AST Premium/286 operates 50% faster than an 8MHz PC AT® as measured by the Norton Utilities™ Version 3.0 SysInfo. And maintains full compatibility with standard PC and AT-based enhancement cards. It also provides for a powerful, easily upgradeable and expandable future, accommodating the next generation of accelerator and high-performance enhancement

A Heritage Of Software Compatibility. Software compatibility has always been one of our strong points. Shipped with the industry-standard MS-DOS® 3.1, AST Premium/286 is compatible with widely accepted operating systems such as IBM® PC-DOS,™ Concurrent DOS™ and XENIX.™ It's also designed to get the most out of multitasking software packages like Microsoft® Windows, DESQview™ and TopView.™

Applications-oriented. Keyboard-selectable operation at 10, 8 or 6MHz means virtually all popular off-the-shelf IBM PC and PC AT application software is immediately compatible. All your favorites, including Microsoft Word, Lotus® 1-2-3,® Framework,™ Symphony,® dBASE® III and AutoCAD.™

Attain your fullest software potential. AST's advanced architecture also provides faster and more flexible memory addressing. While built-in Enhanced expanded memory capabilities – AST FASTRAM,™ expandable to 2MB in a single slot – let you break the 640K DOS barrier. Create bigger spreadsheets and sort larger databases. And enjoy the uninterrupted workflow benefits of multitasking using current DOS versions, with full support for protected mode software built-in.

Fast access disk storage. Complementing AST Premium/286's speedy operation is a full line of disk systems. There's a 20MB, 40MB and a 70MB hard disk. Both the 40MB and the 70MB offer more storage and faster access times – below 30msec – than the PC AT's fixed disk. And our external disk/tape systems, featuring advanced SCSI architecture, allow easy expandability.

More standards are standard. We build-in our AST FASTRAM™ memory card. And most models include our own multimode enhanced graphics adapter, supporting IBM EGA, CGA and Monochrome, and Hercules Graphics Card™ display modes.

Compatible with AST and IBM Products. AST Premium/286 is designed to remain your productivity partner for years to come. Choose it with confidence for single and multitasking applications, individual and shared environments alike. Use it as a more powerful engine with other AST products to form powerful application workstations for desktop publishing, CAD/CAE and more. Or to increase connectivity use it as a network file server, to communicate with IBM mainframes and minicomputers, or to manage multiuser environments.

Solutions that are ready to go. We also offer a number of pre-configured workstation solutions tailored for maximum performance in your application. Combining our proven products, from local area networking and data communications to extra memory and I/O to laser printers and disk systems, our solutions are all designed to increase your business productivity.

Quality across the board, around the world. When you buy AST products, you're also purchasing a worldwide reputation for service, support and product dependability. AST Premium/286 is backed by a one year limited warranty, and our worldwide network of certified dealers and service centers.

AST Premium/286 – The system and the solutions. For more information call our Product Information Center at **(714) 863-0181** or send the coupon to:

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

Yes, I want to know more about AST Premium/286 Solutions. Send me more information today.

Name: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________

Company: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

City: ____________________ State: ____________

Zip: __________ Telephone: (   ) ______________

My applications:

______ Desktop Publishing ______ Multiuser
______ Mainframe/Minicomputer Connection
______ Multitasking ______ General Business

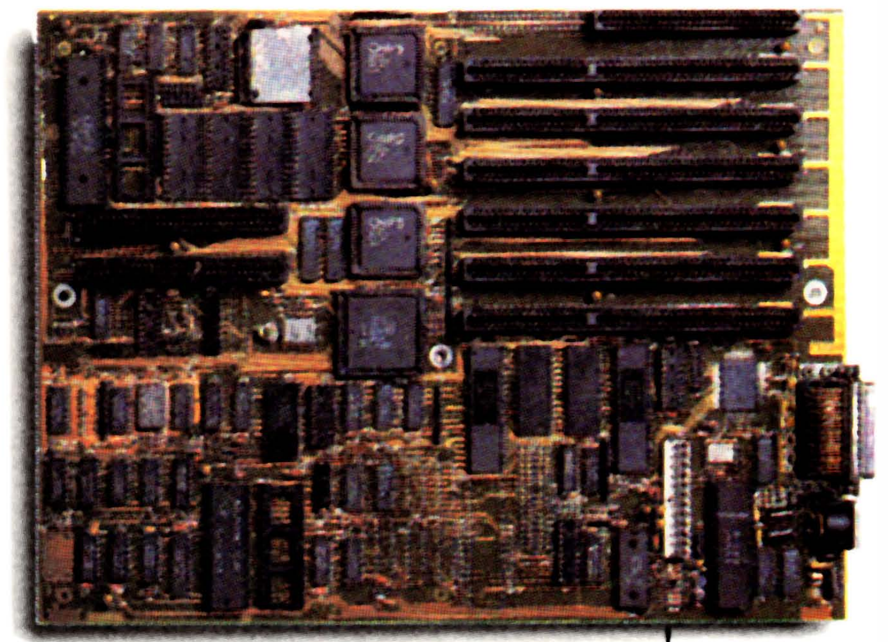
Send to:

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Attn: M.C.

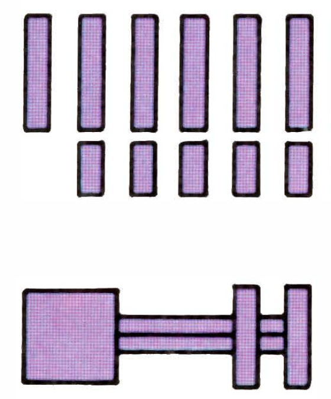
PC7/87

AST RESEARCH INC.

Prices Start At $1995.00*



Seven industry-standard expansion slots; 1 PC-compatible slot, 6 PC AT-compatible slots, including two AST FASTslots. FASTslots provide no wait state *operation with a high-speed direct interface to the 10MHz 80286 processor. Advanced architecture accommodates the next generation of accelerator and high-performance enhancement cards. It's also an open architecture for easy development and system integration.*

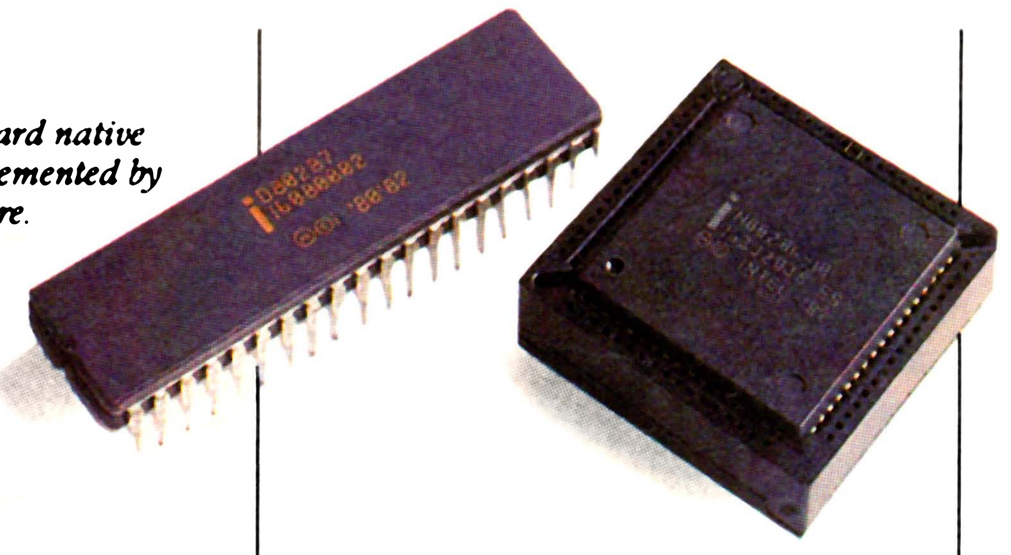


Two AT-compatible expansion slots with a plus: a third bus connector featuring lightning-quick CPU access time, for use with specially-designed cards like the AST FASTRAM Enhanced memory card. Expandable to 2MB in single slot, FASTRAM supports a variety of addressing capabilities – Enhanced EMS, EMS, extended (protected mode) and conventional memory addressing.

Enhanced, low-profile 101/102-key keyboard with separate numeric keypad, dedicated cursor control and extra function keys. International versions available.

AST Premium/286 is shipped with MS-DOS and GW BASIC,® and it's fully compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, operating environment and utility packages, and application software.

Based on industry-standard native 80286 technology, complemented by AST advanced architecture.



Coprocessor socket accepts 8MHz 80287 devices to execute math- and floating point-intensive programs faster.

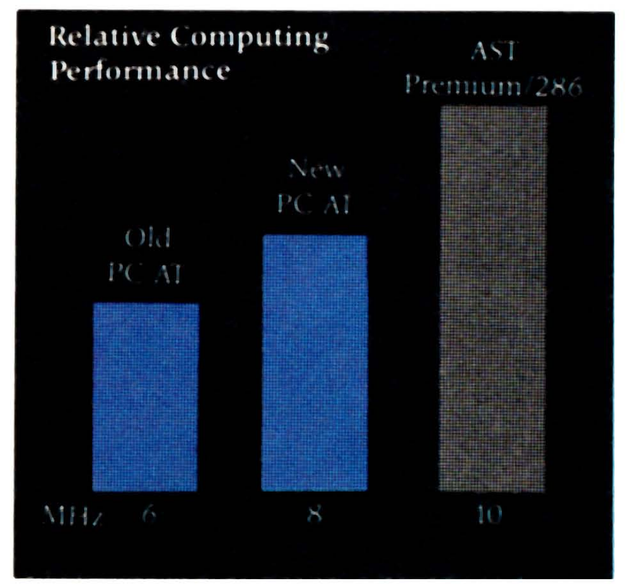
10MHz
0 WAIT-STATE

"The Perfect 10"

10MHz, 0 wait-state operation, faster than the 8MHz PC AT, with IBM PC AT hardware and software compatibility.

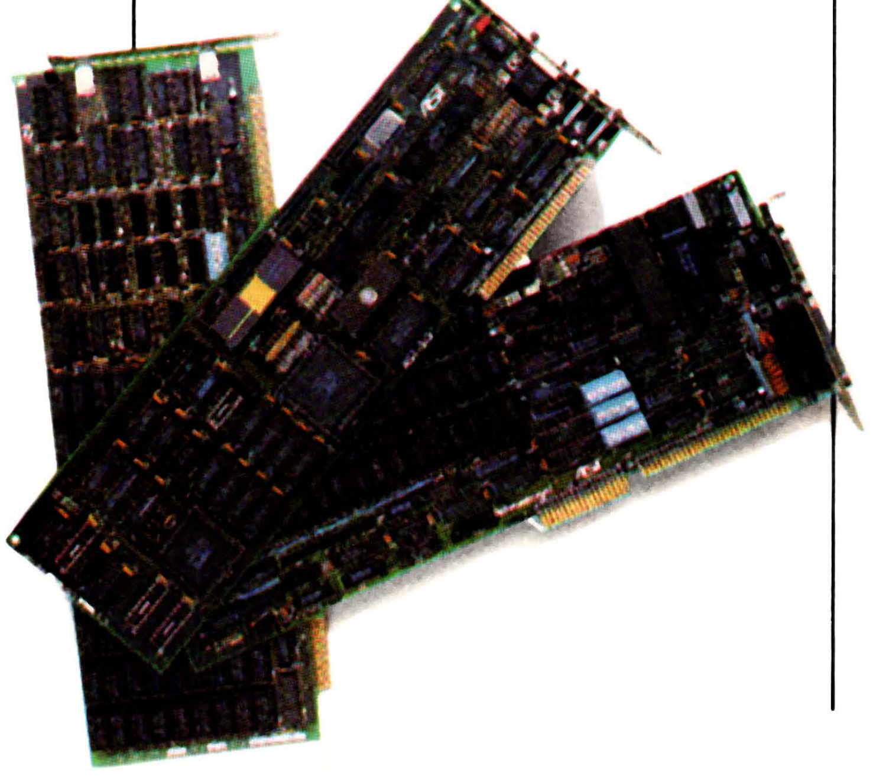
Indicators let you check your clock-speed – user-selectable at 10, 8 or 6MHz. Reset button allows easy cold-booting. Security lock prevents unauthorized keyboard access.

RESET
PWR
10MHz
8MHz
6MHz
DISK



Compare the increased speed of the AST Premium/286 against the top competitors for yourself. (Basis: Norton Utilities SysInfo Version 3.0)

Supports standard PC, PC AT and AST FASTslot cards. With AST, you start with a lot, like our included FASTRAM Enhanced memory card and multimode Enhanced Graphics Adapter, but you've also got a lot of options. We offer the widest range of compatible enhancement products and peripherals to suit your needs – a true one-stop solution allowing you to expand and upgrade your system with the assurance of future service and support.



AST markets products worldwide – in Europe call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113; in Canada call: (416) 826-7514.

AST Premium/286, FASTslot and FASTRAM trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM, Personal Computer AT and PC AT registered trademarks and PC-DOS and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE registered and Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. AutoCAD trademark of AUTODESK, Inc. Microsoft, MS-DOS, XENIX, and GW BASIC registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. Hercules Graphics Card trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Norton Utilities trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. UNIX trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Concurrent DOS trademark Digital Research. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

(For More Information Circle 112)

Festival
It's new
It's different.
Finally, family
entertainment
grows up
Festival
It's new. It's different.
Finally there's a premium
cable-TV channel that's
extremely good, exciting
and entertaining…
without extreme content.
A PASSAGE TO INDIA
THE SPIRIT OF ST. LOUIS
cinemax
cinemax

DIRECTOR'S CHAIR HBO's full-time desktop publishing consultant Joseph Prieboy directs the production of promotional mailers on his department's Macs. On completion, the copy goes to a printer, who adds photos and color.

MARIA ROBLEDO

Setting Up For Desktop Publishing

In-house publishing pays off once a system's set up, but what's involved and who should oversee it?

by
Michael
Antonoff

As Aretha Franklin's song "I Knew You Were Waiting" charged up the pop music charts, Arista Records sent out weekly flyers to its dealers around the country, keeping them apprised of Franklin's concert tours and chart-topping hits. But when, some time later, Arista released several records in one week from the likes of Whitney Houston and Billy Ocean, the record maker wasn't able to generate its artists' flyers fast enough. Designers in Arista's Creative Services department found themselves staying until 8 or 10 o'clock at night waiting for type to come back from the company's in-house typesetters or for someone to paste a photo on a board.

Needing a quick and efficient way to produce flyers, Creative Services invested in a desktop publishing system that would develop and print them in-house. While the system met the goals of speed and efficiency, setting it up turned out to be more work than staff members anticipated.

Arista first had to decide whether to go with a Macintosh- or MS-DOS-based system. According to Millie DeFino, administrative assistant to the vice-president of finance and administration, "Everyone was pushing for Apple. But everything here is IBM, including a network. We decided we wanted software

Desktop publishing is too new to have standards in place. You can't just buy a system and start printing documents.

compatible with our existing system."

Initially, Arista installed Front Page from Studio Software. This was the beginning of the company's problems.

"We learned that in order for the program to work with the Mergenthaler typesetting equipment we have, we needed to upgrade to Front Page Plus," DeFino says. That meant paying $600 on top of the $695 already spent. But shortly after the new software arrived, Studio Software, the program's publisher, declared bankruptcy. On the recommendation of an outside consultant, Arista switched to Ventura Publisher from Xerox Corp.

"Then we couldn't print," recalls DeFino. (The computer was hooked to a QMS-PS 800, a serial laser printer with PostScript.) "At first we thought it was the printer. We went crazy hooking it up and taking it apart. When we realized there was nothing wrong with the printer, we called Ventura. The problem was something called handshaking. We had to put another command in the system file. It took us a week to figure all this out."

As for the mouse necessary to command Ventura, DeFino says, "I couldn't get used to the mouse. My hand is too heavy. I have to develop that touch." Amy Finkle, an assistant in the Creative Services department, now produces the flyers, as well as promotional literature enclosed with record albums sent to radio stations. "Everyone is giving her stuff to do. Her job is getting bigger and bigger," explains DeFino.

Desktop publishing is an application attracting businesses of all sizes. It is a way to save money and reduce the time between an idea's conception and its polished output. But, as Arista discovered, you can't just buy a desktop publishing system, plug it in, and start producing documents.

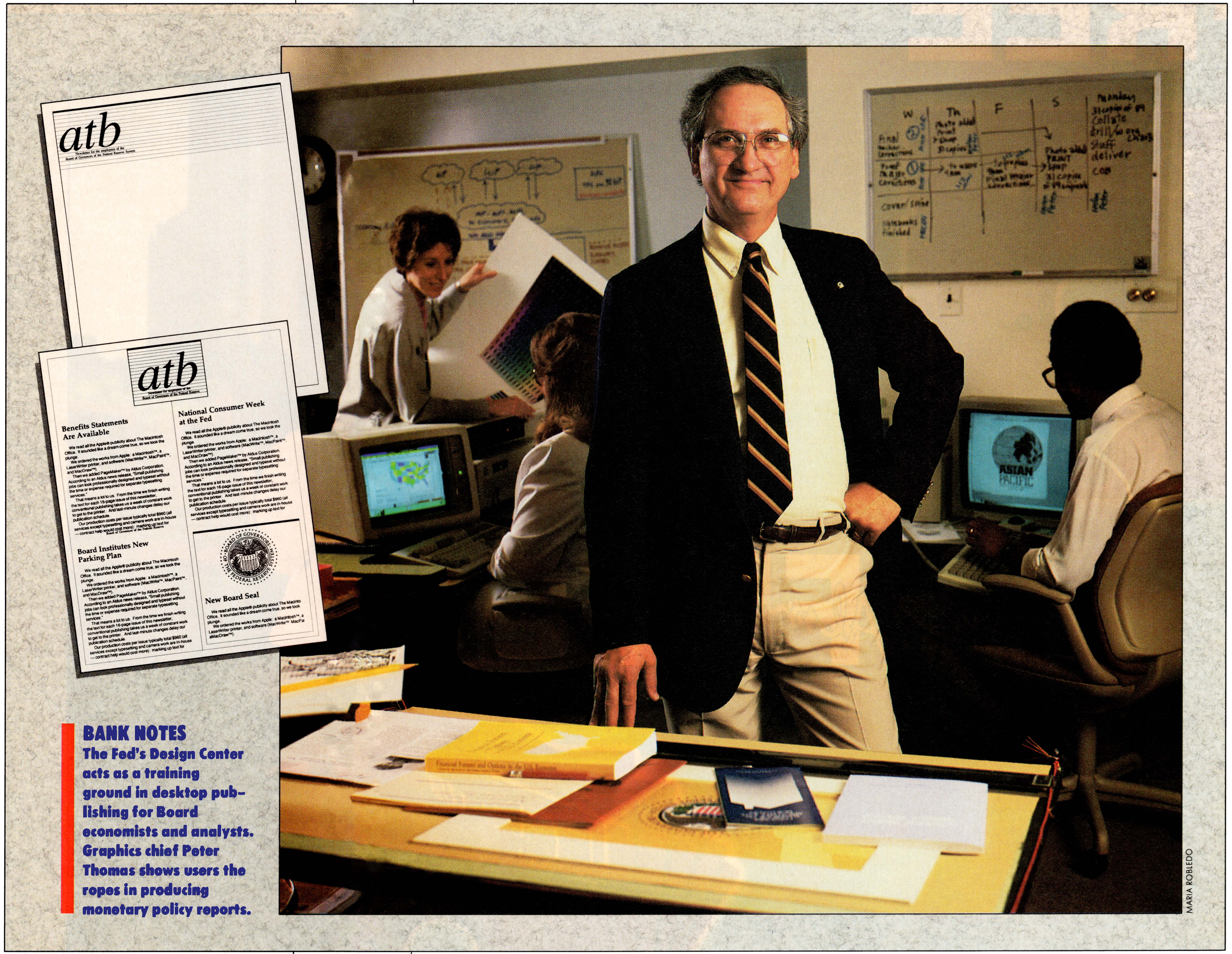
Setting up for desktop publishing is something akin to planning a camping trip. You have to know where you're headed and what you'll need. And it's a good idea to decide beforehand who'll be responsible for specific chores. If problems crop up along the way, advance planning can make the difference between a memorable weekend and "Friday the 13th, Part VI: Jason Forgets The Bologna."

Desktop publishing involves coordinating a number of elements. You have to choose a system that meets your printing needs, making numerous hardware and software decisions, and get everything to work together. This is no mean feat. Desktop publishing is too new to have standards in place. And you can't expect to compose a document in the same time it takes to make a photocopy.

As with Arista, a company's first decision has to do with choosing either a Macintosh- or an MS-DOS-based system. The Mac system is known as a "turnkey solution," since all of the desktop publishing components are designed to work together. Given 512k or more of memory, an external drive (preferably a hard disk), an Apple LaserWriter printer, and software, the system can be up and running in a minimal amount of time.

With an MS-DOS-based system, a lot more preparation is demanded up front. You'll probably want the speed of an 80286-based (IBM AT-level) computer with 640k of memory and a hard disk drive with 20Mb or more of storage space. More than 100 manufacturers now put their names on such computers. If you have a monitor with text-only display, you'll need to get a monochrome or color graphics display card and monitor because desktop publishing software is graphics-based rather than character-based. To work in color, you'll probably want an enhanced color adapter (EGA) display because the old color graphics adapter (CGA) standard offers only marginally acceptable display resolution.

The trouble with the Mac solution, as almost anyone in a dark blue suit will point out, is that the majority of businesses have invested billions of dollars in IBM-compatible equipment. They want to get the most from computers and software already in place, and they want to maintain the highest degree of compatibility. That usually means being able to pass disks



atb
Newsletter for employees of the
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve

Benefits Statements Are Available

We read all the Apple® publicity about The Macintosh Office. It sounded like a dream come true, so we took the plunge.

We ordered the works from Apple: a Macintosh™, a LaserWriter printer, and software (MacWrite™, MacPaint™, and MacDraw™).

Then we added PageMaker™ by Aldus Corporation. According to an Aldus news release, "Small publishing jobs can look professionally designed and typeset without the time or expense required for separate typesetting services."

That means a lot to us. From the time we finish writing the text for each 16-page issue of this newsletter, conventional publishing takes us a week of constant work to get to the printer. And last-minute changes delay our publication schedule.

Our production costs per issue typically total $960 (all services except typesetting and camera work are in-house —contract help would cost more): marking up text for

Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve

National Consumer Week at the Fed

We read all the Apple® publicity about The Macintosh Office. It sounded like a dream come true, so we took the plunge.

We ordered the works from Apple: a Macintosh™, a LaserWriter printer, and software (MacWrite™, MacPaint™, and MacDraw™).

Then we added PageMaker™ by Aldus Corporation. According to an Aldus news release, "Small publishing jobs can look professionally designed and typeset without the time or expense required for separate typesetting services."

That means a lot to us. From the time we finish writing the text for each 16-page issue of this newsletter, conventional publishing takes us a week of constant work to get to the printer. And last-minute changes delay our publication schedule.

Our production costs per issue typically total $960 (all services except typesetting and camera work are in-house —contract help would cost more): marking up text for

Board Institutes New Parking Plan

We read all the Apple® publicity about The Macintosh Office. It sounded like a dream come true, so we took the plunge.

We ordered the works from Apple: a Macintosh™, a LaserWriter printer, and software (MacWrite™, MacPaint™, and MacDraw™).

Then we added PageMaker™ by Aldus Corporation. According to an Aldus news release, "Small publishing jobs can look professionally designed and typeset without the time or expense required for separate typesetting services."

That means a lot to us. From the time we finish writing the text for each 16-page issue of this newsletter, conventional publishing takes us a week of constant work to get to the printer. And last-minute changes delay our publication schedule.

Our production costs per issue typically total $960 (all services except typesetting and camera work are in-house —contract help would cost more): marking up text for

New Board Seal

We read all the Apple® publicity about The Macinto Office. It sounded like a dream come true, so we took plunge.

We ordered the works from Apple: a Macintosh™, a LaserWriter printer, and software (MacWrite™ MacPai aMacDraw™).

BANK NOTES

The Fed's Design Center acts as a training ground in desktop publishing for Board economists and analysts. Graphics chief Peter Thomas shows users the ropes in producing monetary policy reports.

MARIA ROBLEDO

FREE

Unbelievable, but true! Unlimited Processing, Inc. will give you TOP DRAWER - the $149.00 File Manager that is SECOND TO NONE! It's FREE, when you order the Demo/Tutorial of *TEAM-UP*.

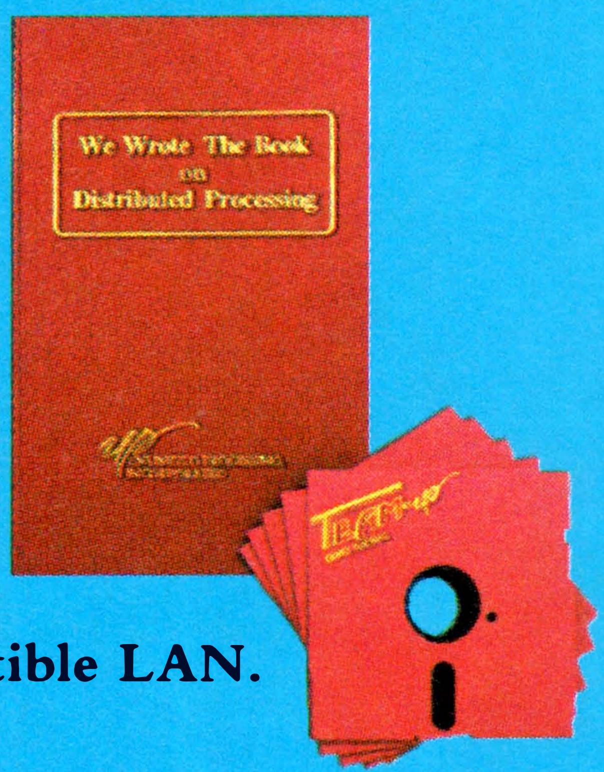
We could spend millions in advertising dollars telling you about the many features of ***TEAM-UP*** that make Personal Computers truly useful for you and your business. But—**SEEING IS BELIEVING...**

Like ***TEAM-UP,*** **TOP DRAWER** is Unbelievably Uncomplicated on any computer, yet true multi-user on LANS—that's because we wrote the book on distributed processing. That's what ***TEAM-UP*** is all about (Distributed Database Management).

- **TOP DRAWER is like *TEAM-UP* in many ways:**

- 4 billion records per file.
- 100 indexes per file.
- 1000 fields per file.
- Advanced Q-B-E retrieval and selection process that provides SUB-second ACCESS.
- "Draw the Record" creation.
- The ultimate in multi-user LAN capabilities! And much more!

TOP DRAWER runs on any PC/XT/ AT/386/ or PC/Token Ring or compatible LAN.



The UnBELIEVABLE TEAM-UP UnCOMPLICATED yet Almost UnLIMITED

TEAM-UP is not just another dBase* or "R-clone"

It is the **UnDBMS!**

You must see it to believe it!!
The Demo/Tutorial shows it all for $19.95

☎ To receive TOP DRAWER FREE VISA MasterCard
ORDER YOUR DEMO TODAY!
CALL 1-800-443-0100 Ext. 131C

Send me a TEAM-UP demo/tutorial and a free TOP DRAWER file manager. I've enclosed $19.95 for the demo and $2.95 for shipping and handling.

NAME: ____________

COMPANY: ____________ TITLE: ____________

ADDRESS: ____________

PHONE #: ____________ IBM Compatible

☐ CHECK ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

ACCOUNT # ____________ EXP. DATE ____________

SIGNATURE ____________

For additional information about TEAM-UP call 904-731-8330 or write to Unlimited Processing. Dealer inquiries welcome.

8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8 • Jacksonville, Florida 32216
904-731-8330

(For More Information Circle 77)

Almost FREE

TEAM-up
DEMO TUTORIAL

UNLIMITED PROCESSING,
INCORPORATED

*dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

back and forth, although with modems and in-house bulletin boards, Apples and IBMs can talk to each other.

Networks and add-in boards are ways for the two systems to coexist. Nevertheless, the Mac doesn't offer as many options as MS-DOS. While the Mac's operating system is built into a box that, until recently, couldn't even accommodate an add-in board, you can configure AT-compatible systems to meet almost any need. Macs may be easy to use, but they're less flexible in terms of the hardware and software you can use with them.

Many corporations are single-minded about staying with a known operating system. "Macs are not standard equipment," explains Yoram Lirtzman, an assistant treasurer at Banker's Trust in New York and the person responsible for desktop publishing throughout the bank. While he hasn't yet decided on which software the bank will choose to standardize throughout its departments, Lirtzman is sure of one thing: The program has to run on IBMs.

IBM-compatible setups have their critics. Ajit Kapoor, vice-president and director, electronic publishing market analysis for Dataquest, a San Jose, Calif., research firm, says, "Anything on a PC is a pain in the neck. The PC is such a flexible system that it gives you all these options. But publishing is really a turnkey application." Kapoor points out that just because a computer may be "AT-compatible" doesn't mean every system is identical in terms of what you have to do to get it set up properly.

Kapoor had to set up a desktop publishing system in his office. Voicing the frustration many have felt, he says, "the problem is that you're sitting there with a job to do. You have to make five or six presentations and you need to use a system that works and works quickly. Nobody has time to read manuals. I'm being paid to work." He calls the MS-DOS approach—even with Windows—an unfriendly and hostile one. "The machine was not meant for graphics. It was an afterthought." As for the Mac, he says, "Certainly it's a turnkey system that works."

So why did Kapoor go with an MS-DOS-based system? "My company is one of those PC-oriented companies. They want this to work in an IBM environment."

The printer you use in desktop publishing will have the most impact on the quality of your output. If you're producing page proofs as an interim step before sending your disks to a high-resolution typesetter, you can probably get by with a less expensive dot matrix or daisy wheel printer to check overall appearance. But if you want to produce copy with varying type styles, graphics, and scanned images, you'll need to use a laser printer.

With about 400,000 LaserJet, LaserJet+, and LaserJet Series II printers at work, Hewlett-Packard currently has about 70 percent of the laser printer market. If you simply want to print out proportionally spaced text, italicized text, and slightly larger headlines, you can get by with the original LaserJet and a font cartridge. However, you'll be sacrificing the ability to produce full-page graphs, drawings, and scanned images at the minimally acceptable 300 dots per inch (dpi) resolution, and extra-large, smooth headlines.

The LaserJet Series II has 512k, enough to produce a full page of graphics at 150 dpi. You may want to add a 1Mb board (HP includes a proprietary slot in the Series II) to increase the resolution of the output. On older LaserJet models, your dealer usually handles such an upgrade.

Alternately, you can go with a JLaser board from Tall Tree Systems, a 2Mb board that slides into your computer. You'll spend an hour taking apart the top of your Canon-based laser and attaching the JLaser cables. Before considering the JLaser board, however, make sure that the software you have in mind is compatible. Ventura Publisher and PC PaintBrush, a drawing and scanner capture package, are two programs that are.

On the other hand, you may be able to produce "camera-ready" pages from a desktop laser printer and thereby reduce typesetting and production costs. "Camera-ready" means that a page with all its elements—headlines, columns of text, captions, and pictures or holes for photographs—are in place and ready to be turned into a photographic plate by a print shop.

Another printer consideration is whether to have page description language (PDL), ROM-based software that has the intelligence to scale its built-in typefaces, called fonts, to any size you need. A PDL also produces special effects, such as rotating characters, and provides a pathway to professional typesetting equipment when you want output of a higher quality than a desktop laser printer can offer. The leading page description language, PostScript, is built into the Apple LaserWriter, QMS-PS 800, and Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2108.

PDLs are more versatile than Hewlett-Packard's bit fonts, which are limited to the size installed either as downloadable soft fonts (typefaces stored on disk) or plug-in cartridges. The protocol HP uses, called Printer Control Language (PCL), is the most widely emulated by laser printer makers and supported by software packages. But if you do want the extra versatility of PostScript in an older model LaserJet or other Canon-based printer, Laser Connection, a QMS subsidiary, offers one solution in the form of a board that replaces the cover of the original printer. Both IBM and HP have announced support for PostScript. Other PDLs are Interpress from Xerox and DDL from Imagen Corp. Ventura Publisher (release 1.1) supports both PostScript and Interpress;

Your printer will have the most impact on your output. And full-page screens make documents easier to design.

PageMaker supports PostScript.

In some offices, the responsibility for desktop publishing often lies with one who's attracted to its possibilities.

One creative department that wants the special effects possible with a page description language is Home Box Office, the pay movie service. To get the company's HBO letters to look like they're coming out at you, the in-house designers use PostScript built into the LaserWriter on their Mac setup. Unlike a bit-stored font on HP's plug-in font cartridges, PostScript contains the preprogrammed formulas, called algorithms, that resize, rotate, or shadow its outline fonts. Because such manipulation is processor-intensive, PostScript is slower than a straight bit-font transfer to the laser engine. But the tradeoff is more flexibility for someone like Eloise Vega, design director of *Affiliate Monthly*, a magazine that goes to those cable operators who carry HBO and Cinemax. Vega designs elements of the magazine on her Mac.

"We don't have the budget to experiment with effects by using outside services," says Vega, who uses a Macintosh. "The computers allow us to enrich the design of the magazine tremendously. We have the option of trying things and using them or not using them according to how they look. You can see the results in the issue."

Vega was taught Mac literacy by Joseph Prieboy, HBO's in-house desktop publishing consultant. "On our floor the only person who has an IBM is a secretary," says Prieboy disdainfully. (Former Apple Chairman Steve Jobs might call him "a believer.") According to Prieboy, by using Macs and LaserWriters, HBO's creative department saved almost $30,000 in three months—money that the company previously spent on outside typesetters and freelancers.

Large-screen displays make desktop publishing systems easier to use whether you work on a Mac or an IBM. For one thing, if you're using Ventura publisher in edit mode, you see only half the width of the page at a size in which you can read text. If you're trying to type across the page, you'll have to use the mouse to scroll to the other half. That's hardly efficient, which is one reason people do the bulk of their text input and editing in a word processor *before* importing it into page-makeup software.

The advantage of a full-page-size monitor is that you won't have to scroll left and right or up and down to see the entire page. Peter Ginn, senior systems and software specialist at Dow Chemical in Freeport, Texas, has set up Ventura to run with Micro Display System's tall Genius monitor, which shows a full 8.5- by 11-inch page at once. Since Dow creates scripts for producing interactive video trainers, it helps Ginn if he can see video directions in the left column of the script along with audio dialog or narration in the right. Ginn, a programmer, was immediately drawn to the large-screen display because it allows him to see a full page at once. "I don't think in 25 lines," he says.

Large-screen displays also attracted the attention of the Metropolitan Waste Control Commission in St. Paul, Minn. The Commission communicates via quarterly newsletters to politicians in the 103 Twin Cities communities. Dave Juba, the Commission's program analyst, uses Ventura with a Genius monitor which displays 66 lines—a full page—in WordPerfect. Ventura Publisher runs on an office AT hooked to a Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2108 printer.

Juba is now teaching Julie Lehr, the Commission's new public information officer, about computers and Ventura so she can put out the next issue of *The MWCC Connection.* "Before coming here, my computing experience was limited to sticking game cartridges in my children's Commodore," she says. Luckily, Lehr is no stranger to page make-up, having edited a small newspaper.

Desktop publishing isn't for everyone. A secretary who knows word processing is not likely to have the skills of a design director, and computer programmers do not always know the difference between a point and a pica.

So who should manage the desktop publishing operation? How many people should be involved? Will one person still do the design work, another input the text, and someone else merge these into a printed document?

"It really varies," says Nancy E. Erskine, program director and desktop publishing consultant for Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn. research firm that deals with Fortune 500 companies. In some offices, it may be an individual who has taken up the desktop publishing banner and learned through trial and error. In others, an ad hoc department may do desktop publishing work for departments throughout the company.

One institution, the Board Of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in Washington, D.C., perhaps best exemplifies setting up desktop publishing on a large scale, then passing skills down to individual users. The Board's newly formed Design Center uses the combined capabilities of its graphics chief, Peter Thomas, and its associate director of information resources, Stephen Malphrus. As a peripheral support group, the Center treats other departments at the Fed as what Thomas calls "clients," comprising the Board's 1,500 employees divided among 17 offices nationwide. Rather than choose an IBM-based system *instead of* a Macintosh, the Board installed the best of both worlds. It also ties in networks and mainframes.

"We operate like a small ad agency," explains Thomas, whose job includes producing thousands of slides per year and managing internal and external typesetting services. That production shop role is now changing into more of a training center for the Board's analysts and economists. The economists collect and analyze raw data relating to the money sup-

Interceptor projects to enhance water quality in metro area
The Link
Spring 1987
A quarterly publication from the Metropolitan Waste Control Commission
New law creates uniform sewage rate
to get job done
Breakfast meeting scheduled
MWCC Monthly Meeting Schedule
Interceptor projects to enhance water quality in metro area

IN CONTACT
Julie Lehr's experience in page makeup serves her well in her duties as editor of the Metropolitan Waste Commission newsletter. Lehr uses a full-page monitor so she can see the overall layout of a page.

JAMES SCHNEPF

ply around the country and overseas, then issue reports for use in implementing U.S. monetary policy.

Rather than depending on in-house specialists to produce presentation-quality work for them, the economists can now come to the Design Center. There, working alongside both graphics experts and computer specialists, they learn to produce the text and graphics needed to publish reports themselves. It is knowledge they can then take back to desktop publishing setups in their own offices.

"The attitude we have at The Design Center is that we're now moving more into a consulting role," explains Thomas. Earlier on, Thomas says, "As [in-house] publishing needs grew, we were sitting with programmers who could help us understand how users could type data in their word processors and bypass our typesetters." Then, "as word processing needs

In time, templates will reduce much of the training necessary for desktop publishing. That will further its user base.

grew at the Board, we recognized that some of our backlog could be addressed by users doing more of this work themselves. We were in the frame of mind to accept and encourage desktop publishing. People will elect to do more of this work themselves. It's a dynamic period of change." Besides saving the Board money previously spent for typesetting and paste-up, desktop publishing affords end-users more control over their work, he adds. "Users can help themselves."

Who will get Design Center training? "The cadre of people who have the most to benefit initially will be trained to take text and move it into the world of desktop publishing," Malphrus continues. "They'll learn to operate a program like PageMaker. They'll have an interest in it because it makes their jobs easier." Malphrus estimates that 5 percent of the Federal Reserve Board's installed PC users will initially be trained to do desktop publishing, with that percentage growing to 20 percent over the next two years.

Previously, he says, there were more people involved between an end user—a financial analyst for example—and the report he or she produced. There might be a computer programmer as well as a data entry person sitting at a terminal. "By virtue of putting an integrated system into place, you'll be seeing fewer intermediaries," says Malphrus. "The technology is being placed closer to the people who use it. Desktop publishing will be performed by the professionals who have the need to publish."

Though the Federal Reserve System's Design Center is, according to Thomas "only at the threshold," its tools now encompass "fully loaded" IBM AT computers. That includes the Intel Above Board, Microsoft Mouse, 80287 math coprocessor, IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Color Display, and 3278/79 Advanced Emulation Adapter for communication to a mainframe. Microtek's Intelligent Image Scanner, MS-300A, is hooked up. Software includes DisplayWrite 4, PageMaker For The PC, Microsoft Windows, and, for use with the scanner, Read-Right software. Thomas is considering Ventura Publisher, a PageMaker competitor, and Adobe Illustrator, a graphics program that drives Adobe's page description language, PostScript. The latter is built into the Apple LaserWriter Plus, a laser printer the center also has. Also running are a Macintosh Plus with a Megascreen display, 800k external disk drive, Hyperdrive FX/20 external hard drive, and Honeywell Quad Lynx Track Ball. Software includes PageMaker (version 2 for the Mac was released this Spring), MacDraft, Cricket Graph, Super Paint, and Microsoft Word. The center will open this summer. One of its first projects will be a published guide for Federal Reserve System employees describing the Design Center and the services available there.

According to Malphrus, the Design Center is part of a larger picture "to move the Board into the 20th Century." With 98 percent of the Board's IBM PCs hooked to a mainframe, which in turn is linked to a dozen data processing sites around the country, Malphrus says the overall goal is to allow the end user to sit down at a PC, access and analyze mainframe data, and access documents electronically. "An analyst or economist should be able to move data from the mainframe into the PC in a usable format." With analysis completed on the PC, the work can then be sent out electronically. Though the Design Center's final products consist of paper and slides, "Ultimately, hard copy will not be printed out until there's a person who needs it."

In the next few years, templates are likely to mitigate the desktop publishing training problem, says The Gartner Group's Erskine. "A lot of the design work necessary to make a brochure or newsletter look good will become more automatic in the future with the advent of templates." People in the past who would "send things out" will in the future be able to call up a desktop publishing template just as easily, she predicts.

As the price of the technology continues to drop, there is incentive for managers to reexamine the question of whether the old way of doing things, such as sending out work or relegating all graphics work to a special department, makes the most sense in terms of economics and efficiency. In 1984, $10,000 bought a fully configured 286 computer running word processing software and a daisy wheel printer. In 1987, the same money buys that 286 computer plus a 300 dots-per-inch laser, scanner, and page composition software. By 1990, according to Hewlett-Packard, you'll be able to purchase a fully configured 386, a laser producing greater than 300 dpi output, an optical character reader, voice input, and document-composition software.

Erskine explains, "The whole way we think about desktop publishing will change, because people aren't really going to have to think about it. People are going to have a template. They just throw the information into it. The graphics arts expertise will already be built into that template. We're seeing that to an extent with Ventura [citing the style sheets included with the program]. We'll certainly go well beyond that. In the future, people will no longer have the perception that they have to do something more. The advantage will be increased control in less time.

"People doing desktop publishing now are people who want to do it," says Erskine. "They have the desire. They don't know exactly how to get their arms around it. When the laggards get into desktop publishing, [mountaineering the steep learning curve] won't be as much of an issue." ■

AND NOW, AN UNFAIR COMPARISON BETWEEN THE COMPAQ 386 AND THE NEW PC'S LIMITED 386^{16}.

Not terribly fast.
Not terribly cheap.

COMPAQ 386

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

In truth, any comparison between the two computers would be less than fair.

Because when we built our 386 machine, we didn't just copy what the other guys were doing, then throw in a few extra microchips for good measure; we built the industry's first true second-generation 386 computer.

And the best news is, it's available right now.

Just take a look at how this baby performs.

We've engineered some features into this 386 that allow it to blow the doors off any computer short of a mainframe. Features like a less cluttered motherboard and a system that uses Static RAM. The result is a machine with zero wait states. And that runs compatible software uncommonly fast—between 20 and 75% faster on 16 and 32 bit instructions, mathematical calculations, sorting and memory read and write tests.*

Now take a look at the price.

Because you buy directly from us, you bypass the middlemen—and their dealer markups. That means you can get our 386 for around $3,000 less than Compaq's.**

So to all of you who already bought Compaq's 386, you have our condolences.

And to those of you who are thinking of buying one, you now have our phone number: 1-800-426-5150.

PC'S LIMITED 386^{16}

INTEL 80386 RUNNING AT 16 MHz

1024K OF 0 WAIT STATE STATIC RAM

1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE

COMBINED FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROLLER

SMART VU (REAL TIME DIAGNOSTIC DISPLAY)

EGA HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR

2 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT

PC'S LIMITED 386
0171

PC'S LIMITED 386^{16}

---

*PC's Limited 386 Benchmark Study is available upon written request.

**Based on current suggested retail price, effective May 1st for most comparable system: Compaq Model 70 with a 70 Meg hard drive list price $8,699. PC's Limited 386^{16} with a 70 Meg hard drive list price $5,399.

MORE COMPUTERS BEYOND COMPARE.

Space saving chassis
Standard chassis
C012

The 386^{16} Monochrome System

Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz
1024K of 0 Wait State Static RAM
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
101 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
System Clock/Calendar/Configuration Data in CMOS RAM with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$4,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$4,899
With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$5,899

The 386^{16} EGA Color System

The above system with the EGA Video card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor

with (1) 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$4,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$5,399
With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$6,499

The 286^{12} Monochrome System

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 12 MHz
1024K on board
1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard
192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Standard chassis
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	$2,699
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	$2,999

The 286^{12} EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor

With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	$3,199
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	$3,499

Call or write PC's Limited for the complete terms of our total satisfaction guarantee and our one year warranty.

PC's Limited, 1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754.

Our Total Satisfaction Guarantee works like this: Any item bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

The 286^{8} Monochrome System

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 8 MHz
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller
84 key Keyboard • 192 watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

With a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive and the space saving chassis	$1,799
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$2,149

The 286^{8} EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
The EGA High Resolution Monitor

With one 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive and the space saving chassis	$2,299
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive and standard chassis	$2,649

We have technical support people that you can talk to for free by calling 1-800-624-9896.

Our One Year Limited Warranty says we warrant each system we manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one year period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective products at no additional charge when they're returned to our factory.

The Turbo Monochrome System

Intel 16-bit 8088-2 running at 4.77 and 8 MHz
640K on board
84 key Keyboard
130 watt Power Supply
Hercules compatible Graphics Adapter with 1 Parallel port
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor

With one 360K floppy drive	$799
With one 360K floppy and a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive	$1,199

The Turbo EGA Color System

The above system with our EGA card
The EGA High Resolution Monitor

With one 360K floppy drive and a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive	$1,699
With one 360K floppy and a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive	$2,199

AT and Hercules are registered trademarks.

To order a PC's Limited computer call us at 1-800-426-5150. Extension 722. In Texas call 1-800-252-8336. Extension 722.

Our sales lines are open from 7 to 7 Monday through Friday and 9 until 2 on Saturday, Central Standard Time.

PC'S LIMITED™
The Dell Computer Corporation

A FEW MORE ITEMS TO COMPARE.

Saving money is just the beginning. At PC's Limited, we feel the best computer is one you're absolutely happy with.

So we design our machines to run thousands of standard applications for either IBM's™ XT or AT—right off the shelf.

And we back every PC's Limited computer with a 12-month warranty that covers both parts and labor. If your machine goes down anytime within a year of purchase, just send it back to us and we'll fix it free.

Plus, if you're not totally happy with any PC's Limited computer for any reason whatsoever, you can send it back to us within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your complete purchase price. No questions asked.

And we've made ordering your computer as easy as ordering a magazine subscription.

All you have to do is pick up your phone and dial 1-800-426-5150. Talk with our sales staff about the PC you want, give us your credit card number or corporate p.o. number and UPS will deliver your computer within a week or so, postage paid.

We've already shipped more than 60,000 computers that way without a hitch.

So if you want more computer—without parting with more money—call PC's Limited, 1-800-426-5150. In Texas, 1-800-252-8336. Ask for extension 722.

PC'S LIMITED™
The Dell Computer Corporation

Pricing and System Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details.
© 1987 PC's Limited, The Dell Computer Corporation, 1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

The Output Side Of Data Bases

1 Placing specific information in the order that you need it

2 Getting the data in a presentable report you can distribute

3 Doing it quickly with macros that make reporting automatic

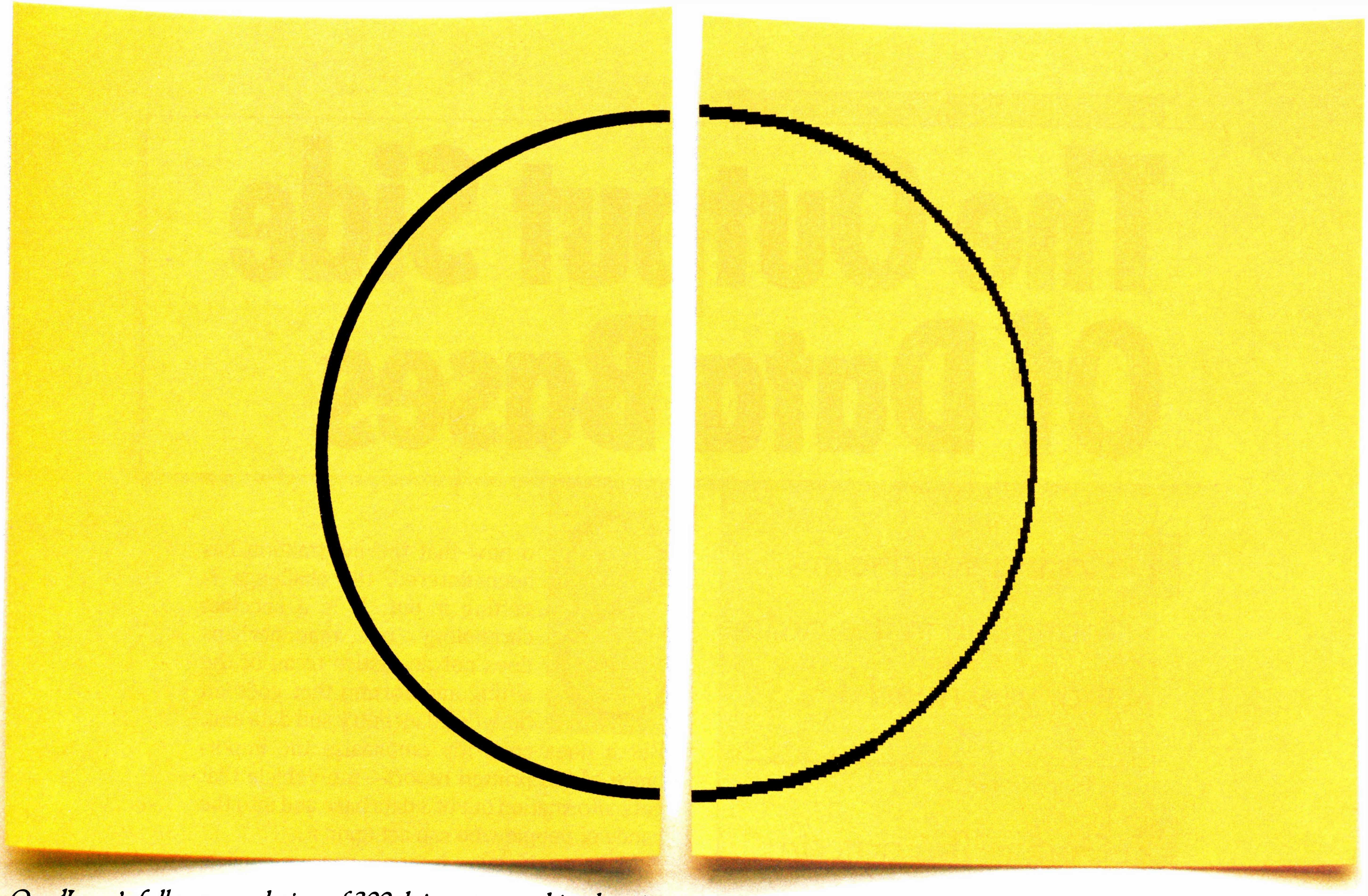
by Christopher O'Malley

So now that the information has been entered, the challenge is getting it out. It is a succinct chronology, one that perhaps does not do justice to all of the sifting and sorting that goes on between data entry and data exit. But it does correctly emphasize the importance of the printed report—the vehicle that gets information out of a data base and into the hands of people who can act upon it.

Make no mistake. In some narrow applications, you can use data base software to sock away names and numbers and then review them only on the computer screen to keep matters under control. Still, the paperless office is more science fiction than business reality—thanks in no small part to the preponderance of information made available by our personal computers and data base software. Many different company records, forms, and invoices demand printed data base output; and so too, for the sake of efficiency and clarity, do many other collections of information. Sometimes, it seems, there's no substitute for poring over paper when you want the big picture.

Alas, getting information out can be every bit as tedious as getting it in. You must con-

QuadLaser™ draws circles around the competition.



QuadLaser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give you smooth curves and sharp detail.

The competition's full page resolution creates images that look jagged.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

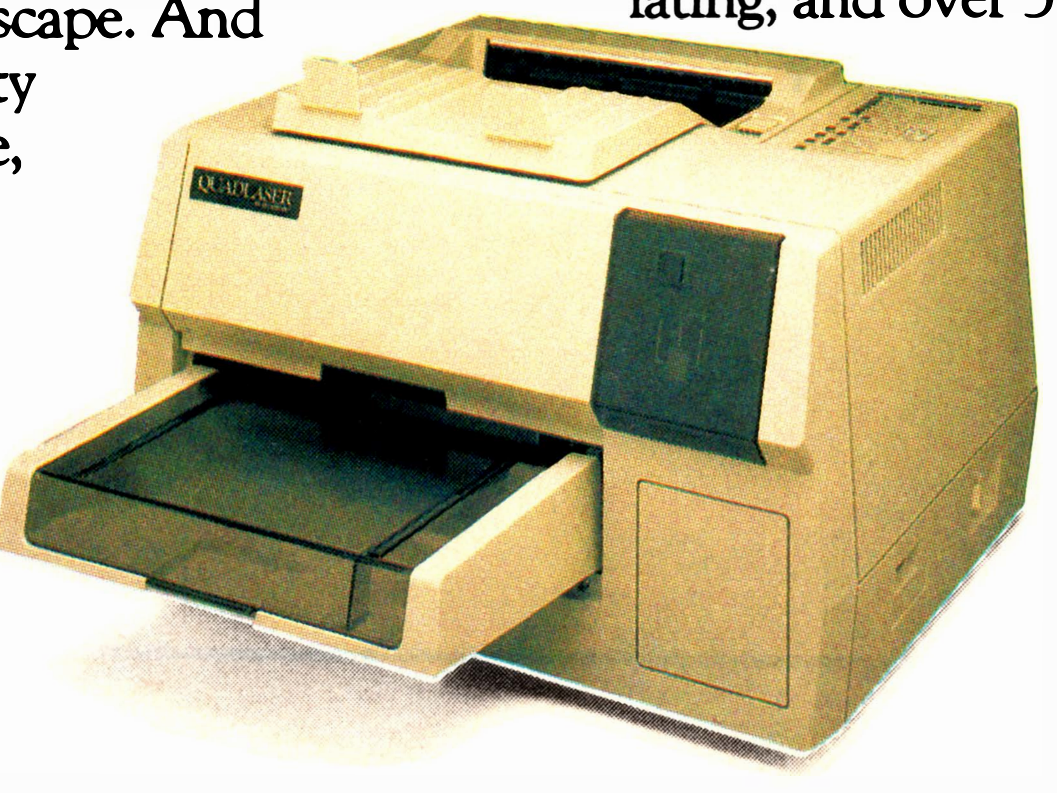
With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

BLACK!

BLACK?

QuadLaser looks better than the competition because QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means you get sharp, crisp images every time.

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.



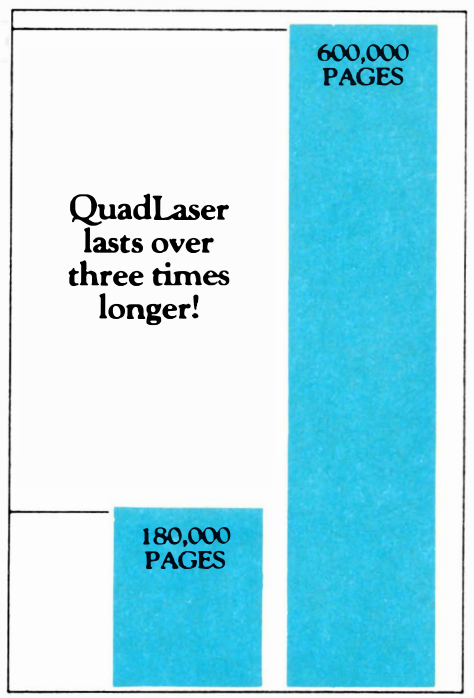
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of ITT. HP and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page per month duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life. That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only 180,000 pages.

For increased productivity, QuadLaser features 8 original pages per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down collating, and over 500K of buffer space.

The competition? It can't compare.



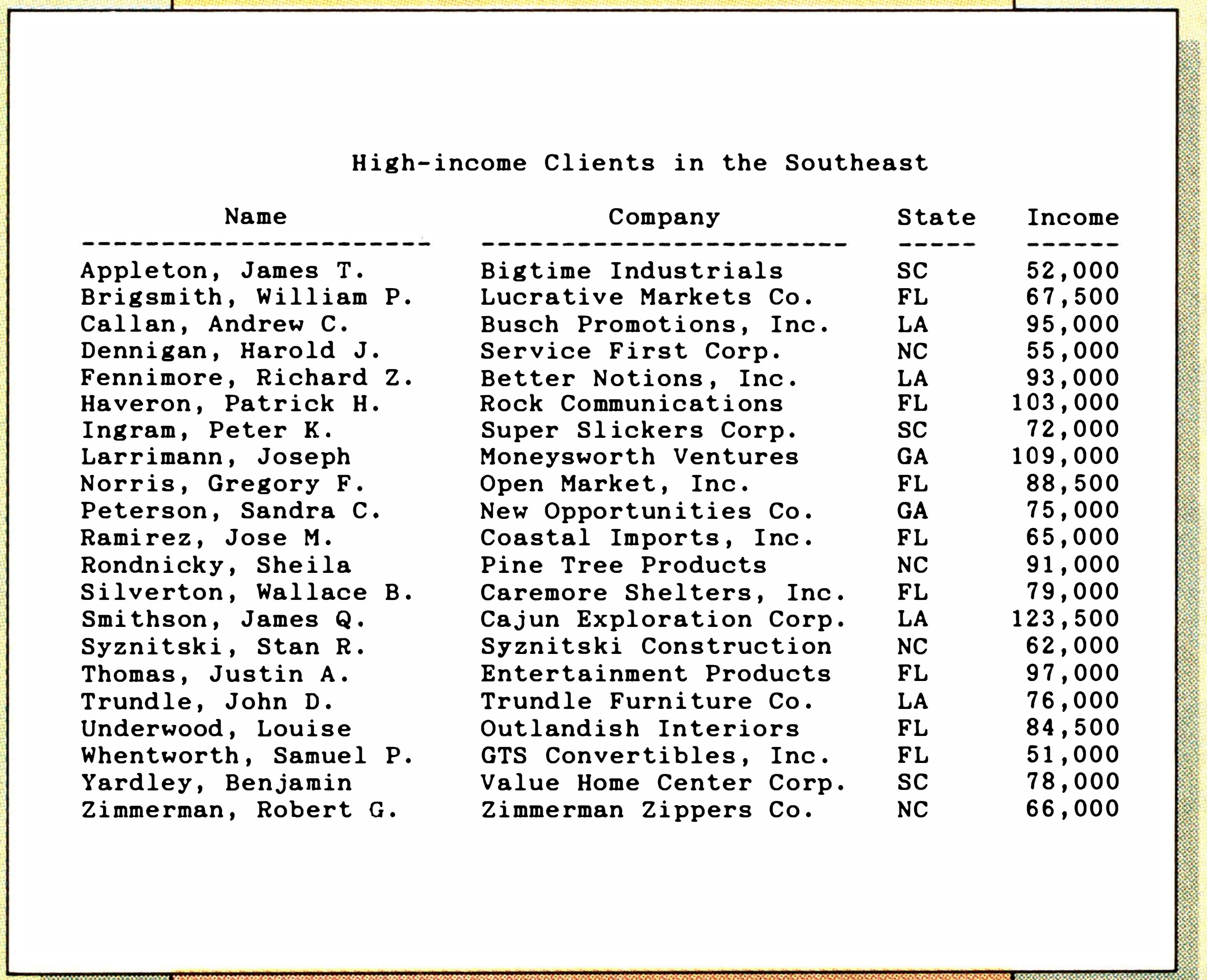
MANUFACTURERS' ENGINE LIFE RATINGS

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

(For More Information Circle 91)

SEARCHES



```
                 High-income Clients in the Southeast

         Name                    Company          State    Income
----------------------   -----------------------  -----    ------
Appleton, James T.       Bigtime Industrials      SC       52,000
Brigsmith, William P.    Lucrative Markets Co.    FL       67,500
Callan, Andrew C.        Busch Promotions, Inc.   LA       95,000
Dennigan, Harold J.      Service First Corp.      NC       55,000
Fennimore, Richard Z.    Better Notions, Inc.     LA       93,000
Haveron, Patrick H.      Rock Communications      FL      103,000
Ingram, Peter K.         Super Slickers Corp.     SC       72,000
Larrimann, Joseph        Moneysworth Ventures     GA      109,000
Norris, Gregory F.       Open Market, Inc.        FL       88,500
Peterson, Sandra C.      New Opportunities Co.    GA       75,000
Ramirez, Jose M.         Coastal Imports, Inc.    FL       65,000
Rondnicky, Sheila        Pine Tree Products       NC       91,000
Silverton, Wallace B.    Caremore Shelters, Inc.  FL       79,000
Smithson, James Q.       Cajun Exploration Corp.  LA      123,500
Syznitski, Stan R.       Syznitski Construction   NC       62,000
Thomas, Justin A.        Entertainment Products   FL       97,000
Trundle, John D.         Trundle Furniture Co.    LA       76,000
Underwood, Louise        Outlandish Interiors     FL       84,500
Whentworth, Samuel P.    GTS Convertibles, Inc.   FL       51,000
Yardley, Benjamin        Value Home Center Corp.  SC       78,000
Zimmerman, Robert G.     Zimmerman Zippers Co.    NC       66,000
```

We wanted to find only those clients from our data base who lived in southeastern states and earned more than $50,000 a year. A compound search instruction in Q&A produced this report, which we also had alphabetized.

front some questions—lots of them—before you get answers: Which records do you want to include in this report? Which fields? In what priority? How should they be arranged on the page? Are there figures to be calculated? Will there be a title and subtitle? Headers and footers? Do you need one copy or several? Is that regular or compressed type? And the list goes on.

Ideally, data base programs would ask these questions of you and alert you to possible oversights. ("Are you sure you want the report entries sorted by record number, and not by last name?") They do not. Not yet, anyway. This process of culling information and sensibly presenting it on paper therefore involves a great deal of trial and error. You may find it takes several hours to generate the summary you require if you're new to the reporting maze. And it can be a slow, repetitive routine even for old hands.

Mercifully, there are ways to expedite the process of getting out the vital information in your data base. There's no getting around the rough spots early on, but you can make regular reporting an exercise in finesse rather than frustration, regardless of which program you use.

BACK TO BASICS How do you acquire the skills to rattle off reports as quickly as you—or colleagues—need them? It's the same way Larry Bird learned to hit three-point jump shots in the closing minutes of tight basketball contests: practice. It's not a very enticing prospect, perhaps, but there's no other way to discover what your data base software can do and how it can do it. Start by becoming intimately familiar with the basics of searching and sorting.

It's easy to regard the process of producing reports as merely a cantankerous formatting or printing problem to be ironed out—and it is certainly part that. But reporting is inexorably linked with the fundamentals of searching and sorting, those electronic filtering commands that are the primary movers and shakers of data base information. Report axiom number one is: Before you decide what goes where, you must define the scope of "what." What data is pertinent to this report? What is not?

It is rare indeed that a report calls for every record in your data base irrespective of sequence or value. It is far more likely to need only a subset of records and to require that they follow each other in some alphabetical or numerical order. A report showing all customers with outstanding balances, for example, might first require that you narrow the data base file to include only those records with an "N" (No) in the field marked "payment received." It might then require that you sequence this subset of records by customer names or zip codes so you can prepare a mailing.

Selectively retrieving a group of records and sequencing them by one or more aspects of the information they contain is a vital part of the reporting process. It is crucial, therefore, that you fathom how to filter through your data base files. Exactly how much you really need to know depends on the complexity of the reports you desire. A simple Sort command may suffice for an alphabetized listing of all records. However, culling a list of clients that reside in southeastern states and maintain annual incomes of $50,000 or more requires that you know how to use mathematical operators (equal to, greater than, etc.) and logic connectors (and, or) to seek out the right subset of records; and then know how to apply sorting commands or index files to sequence them properly.

So integral to reporting are the searching and sorting routines that some programs, for the sake of simplicity, combine the steps. With Q&A, for instance, selecting which records to use and choosing how to sequence information is part of the process of designing a report. Suppose, as noted in the above example, you want to create from your Q&A data base a list of clients in southeastern states that earn at least $50,000 a year. Once you've selected "report" from the main menu and "design/redesign" from the menu that follows, you can pool the needed records (Q&A calls them forms) by entering search instructions on the "retrieve spec" form that next appears. In this case, the "state" and "income" fields are the real key. Only those clients in southeastern states—say, Florida, Louisiana, Georgia and the Carolinas—with incomes greater than $50,000 are desired. Two instructions are necessary: FL;LA;GA;NC;SC in the "state" field and > =50,000 in the "income" field. Q&A uses semicolons to mean "or," and the > = symbol to denote "equal to or greater than."

After you've told Q&A which records (or forms) to use for your report, you must tell the program how to arrange this information. The "column/sort spec" screen appears next, so you can decide which field goes in which column, and in what order. You might use the "name," "company," "state" and "income" fields as columns one through four, respectively, and then sort each column in ascending order. To do this, type in the column numbers (1 to 4) next to the four field names, and add the "AS" ascending sort code next to each (separated by commas, as in 1,AS). Your report will then list well-to-do southeastern clients sorted primarily by name, and secondarily by company, state and income.

Q&A has another, potentially faster, way to search through and sort out its data base information: plain-English commands. With its "intelligent assistant," you might request information of Q&A with a command such as "Show me a list of clients who live in southeastern states and earn $50,000 or more." But before you can rattle off questions and expect answers, you must become familiar with the syntax and methods of the intelligent assistant, and "teach" it about the contents of your data base.

With many other programs, such as dBase III Plus and Alpha/three, searching and sorting operations are largely in-

Introducing a new generation of Extended EGA for PC and PS/2.

Smart EGA Plus. Double your screen resolution. Cut fear of obsolescence.

SMART EGA
Universal Graphics Adapter Card
PLUS

If you want to make use of all the power and resolution your multisync monitor can give you, without worrying about future software incompatibility disasters, we've got the EGA you've been looking for.

It's called Smart EGA Plus and it's designed to let you master *all* the possibilities of your multisync monitor.

Not only will it let you continue to run all of your favorite graphics programs, from CGA through EGA; you'll be able to run the emerging VGA programs on your PC/XT or AT as well.

In addition, it offers 800 × 600 resolution—more than double that of standard EGAs.

What's so great about all this extra resolution? Well, with 800 × 600 resolution you have 480,000 pixels filling up your screen, giving you much denser—and therefore brighter—colors.

For desktop publishing, CAD applications or making business presentations, you'll find Smart EGA Plus, with its 16 dazzling colors, exciting and satisfying to work with.

Drawings are crisper, colors are brighter, and more details can be seen on the screen. Alphanumerics are near print quality with a more natural, rounded look.

Your spread-sheets will be even more pleasing to the eye in our 640 × 480 or 752 × 410 resolution, as you'll see after spending some time with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or Framework.

With our 132 column feature you can choose between print-like letters in 25-line mode or packing extra spread-sheet information on the screen in 43-line mode.

Most important for your peace of mind, however, is the hardware compatibility you get with our unique proprietary chip. It's your insurance against present and future software incompatibility calamities.

There are dozens more Smart EGA Plus features we'd like to tell you about but, as you see, this ad is already bursting at its seams. If you'd like to know more, contact one of the better computer retailers in your area. Or call us. We'll be happy to fill you in.

Smart EGA Plus is made in the USA and comes with a 3-year limited warranty.

List Price $499.00
Telephone
1-800-772-3742
(In Mass. call 617-460-0717)

SMART EGA PLUS

From NSI Logic, Inc.
259-B Cedar Hill Road
Marlborough, MA 01752

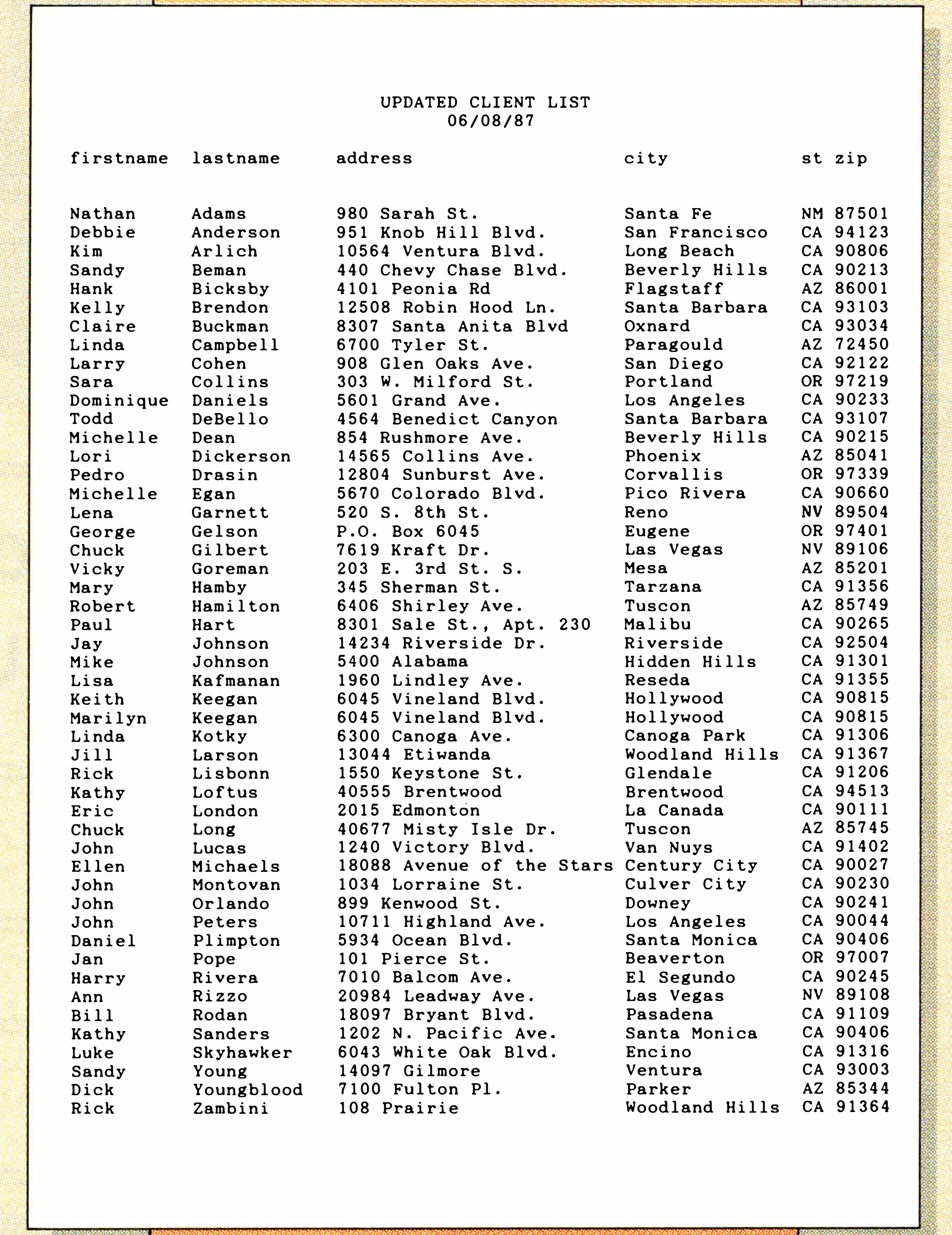
In Canada
MicroComputers of Canada
Ontario, Quebec
1 800 263-3383
Other Provinces
1 800 387 4313

International
Ashford International
32-2-660-33-81, Belgium
49-089-4311361, West Germany
32-4902-41165, Netherlands
47-02-707550, Scandinavia
358-0-803-9044, Finland

VGA, PC/XT, AT are trademarks of IBM; Lotus 1-2-3-, Symphony are trademarks of Lotus; Framework is a trademark of Ashton Tate; Smart EGA Plus is a trademark of NSI, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 85)

SORTS



```
                    UPDATED CLIENT LIST
                         06/08/87

firstname  lastname    address                   city           st zip


Nathan     Adams       980 Sarah St.             Santa Fe       NM 87501
Debbie     Anderson    951 Knob Hill Blvd.       San Francisco  CA 94123
Kim        Arlich      10564 Ventura Blvd.       Long Beach     CA 90806
Sandy      Beman       440 Chevy Chase Blvd.     Beverly Hills  CA 90213
Hank       Bicksby     4101 Peonia Rd            Flagstaff      AZ 86001
Kelly      Brendon     12508 Robin Hood Ln.      Santa Barbara  CA 93103
Claire     Buckman     8307 Santa Anita Blvd     Oxnard         CA 93034
Linda      Campbell    6700 Tyler St.            Paragould      AZ 72450
Larry      Cohen       908 Glen Oaks Ave.        San Diego      CA 92122
Sara       Collins     303 W. Milford St.        Portland       OR 97219
Dominique  Daniels     5601 Grand Ave.           Los Angeles    CA 90233
Todd       DeBello     4564 Benedict Canyon      Santa Barbara  CA 93107
Michelle   Dean        854 Rushmore Ave.         Beverly Hills  CA 90215
Lori       Dickerson   14565 Collins Ave.        Phoenix        AZ 85041
Pedro      Drasin      12804 Sunburst Ave.       Corvallis      OR 97339
Michelle   Egan        5670 Colorado Blvd.       Pico Rivera    CA 90660
Lena       Garnett     520 S. 8th St.            Reno           NV 89504
George     Gelson      P.O. Box 6045             Eugene         OR 97401
Chuck      Gilbert     7619 Kraft Dr.            Las Vegas      NV 89106
Vicky      Goreman     203 E. 3rd St. S.         Mesa           AZ 85201
Mary       Hamby       345 Sherman St.           Tarzana        CA 91356
Robert     Hamilton    6406 Shirley Ave.         Tuscon         AZ 85749
Paul       Hart        8301 Sale St., Apt. 230   Malibu         CA 90265
Jay        Johnson     14234 Riverside Dr.       Riverside      CA 92504
Mike       Johnson     5400 Alabama              Hidden Hills   CA 91301
Lisa       Kafmanan    1960 Lindley Ave.         Reseda         CA 91355
Keith      Keegan      6045 Vineland Blvd.       Hollywood      CA 90815
Marilyn    Keegan      6045 Vineland Blvd.       Hollywood      CA 90815
Linda      Kotky       6300 Canoga Ave.          Canoga Park    CA 91306
Jill       Larson      13044 Etiwanda            Woodland Hills CA 91367
Rick       Lisbonn     1550 Keystone St.         Glendale       CA 91206
Kathy      Loftus      40555 Brentwood           Brentwood      CA 94513
Eric       London      2015 Edmonton             La Canada      CA 90111
Chuck      Long        40677 Misty Isle Dr.      Tuscon         AZ 85745
John       Lucas       1240 Victory Blvd.        Van Nuys       CA 91402
Ellen      Michaels    18088 Avenue of the Stars Century City   CA 90027
John       Montovan    1034 Lorraine St.         Culver City    CA 90230
John       Orlando     899 Kenwood St.           Downey         CA 90241
John       Peters      10711 Highland Ave.       Los Angeles    CA 90044
Daniel     Plimpton    5934 Ocean Blvd.          Santa Monica   CA 90406
Jan        Pope        101 Pierce St.            Beaverton      OR 97007
Harry      Rivera      7010 Balcom Ave.          El Segundo     CA 90245
Ann        Rizzo       20984 Leadway Ave.        Las Vegas      NV 89108
Bill       Rodan       18097 Bryant Blvd.        Pasadena       CA 91109
Kathy      Sanders     1202 N. Pacific Ave.      Santa Monica   CA 90406
Luke       Skyhawker   6043 White Oak Blvd.      Encino         CA 91316
Sandy      Young       14097 Gilmore             Ventura        CA 93003
Dick       Youngblood  7100 Fulton Pl.           Parker         AZ 85344
Rick       Zambini     108 Prairie               Woodland Hills CA 91364
```

The client list is sorted alphabetically by last name. This general-purpose report format is a simple name and address list. It is taken from the dBase III Plus sample file normally used for training new users. It is a typical report.

dependent of the report design. But, while exact procedures may differ, the filtering basics are essentially similar. And many programs that separate searching and sorting instructions from report design enable you to save and recall the queries you devise, so you can mate them with a report layout. Alpha/three uses a "saved search" and dBaseIII Plus a "query file," for example, to keep the search instructions, and each uses "index" files for sorting instructions.

All of this talk about searching and sorting rigor isn't meant to play down the formatting and printing process, which is every bit as vital to fast and accurate reporting. Call it report axiom number two: Casting the right information in a proper light makes words and figures meaningful. What type of report works best here? How should it appear on the page?

You can, and should, experiment with report formats and with their printed consequences. Before you get to the intricacies of page layout, set some objectives and choose (or create) a report type that gets the job done. Some data base managers include predefined report shells. PFS:Professional File, for example, gives you three report types to choose from: crosstab (cross-tabulate), lists, and records/labels. With many other programs, however, you have to start from scratch; there are no predefined report types in dBase III Plus, for instance. The *tabulae rasae* approach of dBase and many other full-featured data managers can be perplexing at first, but ultimately a clean slate is more flexible.

Arranging the details of a report layout—the titles, margins, spacing, headers, footers, and so on—is, usually, the least oblique part of the process. Nevertheless, getting your report to appear just so on the printed page can be tricky. If your report entries are one character too wide for the space allotted, for example, a single letter or number moves down to the next line. Page breaks are another source of frequent trouble. There's no substitute for a little experimentation here. Use small files, or small sections of files, and crank out a sample report several times, tweaking it each time to get a feel for what works and what doesn't.

REUSABLE REPORTS Comfortable with the basics? Then it's time to begin saving the fruits of your labor so you can use them again. Boilerplate report formats, like boilerplate documents or spreadsheet models, can save you a lot of time. By saving report designs, you can quickly run off a report as often as updated information demands. The result: fast, fresh copy—ideal for weekly or monthly reports.

Nearly all data base programs enable you to save for repeated use at least some of the report formats you produce. When you save report formats, you typically save everything that went into their creation: column positions and headings, titles, headers, footers, page size, spacing, number of copies, and more.

Some programs distinguish between one-time report formats and their reusable kin. With Professional File, for example, a report design is temporary unless you specify otherwise. File lets you save up to eight formats for each of its three report types. Once you've saved a report format in File, you can retrieve it from a list of saved formats.

Suppose you require a weekly list of new customers and the size of their orders, and you want to create a standard format for such a report using File. Selecting "report" from the main menu and "print list" from the menu that follows gets you to the list format screen, where you can begin to design your report. Here, you must decide which fields from your records you want to include as columns in your report and how they should be ordered. You do so by putting a column number next to some or all of the fields appearing on the screen; but with File, these numbers are for sorting priority as well as for location on the page. File sorts column one first, column two second, column three next, and so on. (Sorting is alphabetical unless you specify otherwise.)

To create a report format that chronicles daily activity and sums up the week's orders, you might choose the "date" field for column one, "salesman" for column two, "customer" for column three, and "amount" for column four—omitting the other fields in your data base records for this report. Because the "date" and "amount" columns are to be filled with numbers, you should put an "N" next to their column numbers to treat these entries numerically. You might also place a "C" in the "customer" field to count the number of entries in this column and perhaps a "T" in the "amount" field to calculate the sales total. Finally, you might throw in an "A" beside the "T" to compute the average amount of each sale. Choose "Save format" from the Formats menu and give your new report design a name. When you want to use it again, select "Get format" from the same menu, choose it by name from a list of your saved formats, and your settings pop onto the screen. From there, you need only fill in the "search form" to tell File which records to include in the report and a pair of "options" screens to alter printer settings or add niceties like headers

CREATE ANY FORM QUICKLY AND EASILY ON YOUR PC.

Create any form, from oversize forms, up to 13 inches, down to postage stamp size, and every size in between, including standard sizes like letter, legal, and others. FormTool will even size your form automatically, depending on the file size. FormTool supports virtually every type style and character attribute available. Including bold, underlined, italic, and more. You can even access special characters like this box ☐, as well as special graphic characters.

Runs On Any PC With Any Printer

FormTool will run on just about any PC based system. From a basic 256K PC (or clone) with floppy drives and non-graphics monochrome monitor, up to a PC-AT with hard disk and color monitor. FormTool supports over 100 dot matrix, letter quality and thermal printers, as well as many HP and Houston Instrument plotters. We also support over a dozen laser printers, including the HP LaserJet (and plus), and over a dozen HP font cartridges.

Supports Over 100 Different Dot Matrix Printers
FormTool Runs On Virtually Any PC System
Supports 12 Different Laser Printers
Form Tool

And we support you with our **FREE** PrintUtil program allowing you to customize printer drivers, or build your own printer drivers in the unlikely event your printer or special font isn't supported.

Vertical And Horizontal Line Drawing

Draw single, double, and bold horizonta or vertical lines with a single keystroke, as well as all types of grids based on your specifications. It's called intelligent line drawing because FormTool knows where a line should stop, and ends the lines with a perfect corner or T.

It's Easy To Create Any Type Of Form

FormTool is quickly becoming a fixture in small and large companies everywhere, due largely to it's incredible easy to use design and functions. There are no cryptic commands to learn, no calculations, and no codes. You can use FormTool to quickly and easily create all your everyday forms, like purchase orders, check requests, and requisitions, but the eal power of FormTool comes in when you use it to create specialized orms for specific information gathering situations. You'll be amazed at how asy it is to create a form for tracking, or data collection of specialized ap- lications from X-RAY reports to concrete use.

nd There's More...

Like our forms organizer... a mini database in FormTool for tracking forms. nd **sideways printing,** that lets you print forms sideways, on any printer. And on't forget the forms fill-in and merge feature that's compatible with dBASE, F and ASCII files for easy fill-in from most spreadsheet and database files.

sk Your Dealer For FormTool

ONLY $95

OC Development Corp.
1 Dade Blvd. Miami Beach, Florida 33139
) 231-1149 or (305) 531-5486 in Florida.
and MasterCard accepted, and we offer a 30
money back guarantee on direct sales. Add
) for shipping. FL residents add 5% sales tax
ght 1987, BLOC Development Corp. FormTool is a trademark of BLOC Development

FormTool®

SERVICE CALL REPORT LOG

CALL RECEIVED	CALL PR
Date / /	Date /
Time: am/pm	Time:

Customer Informati

COMPANY: | Accou
LOCAL ADDRESS: Street No. Zip Code | Phone
Reason

PURCHASE REQUISITION

(not a purchase order)

Requisition No
Confirmed wit

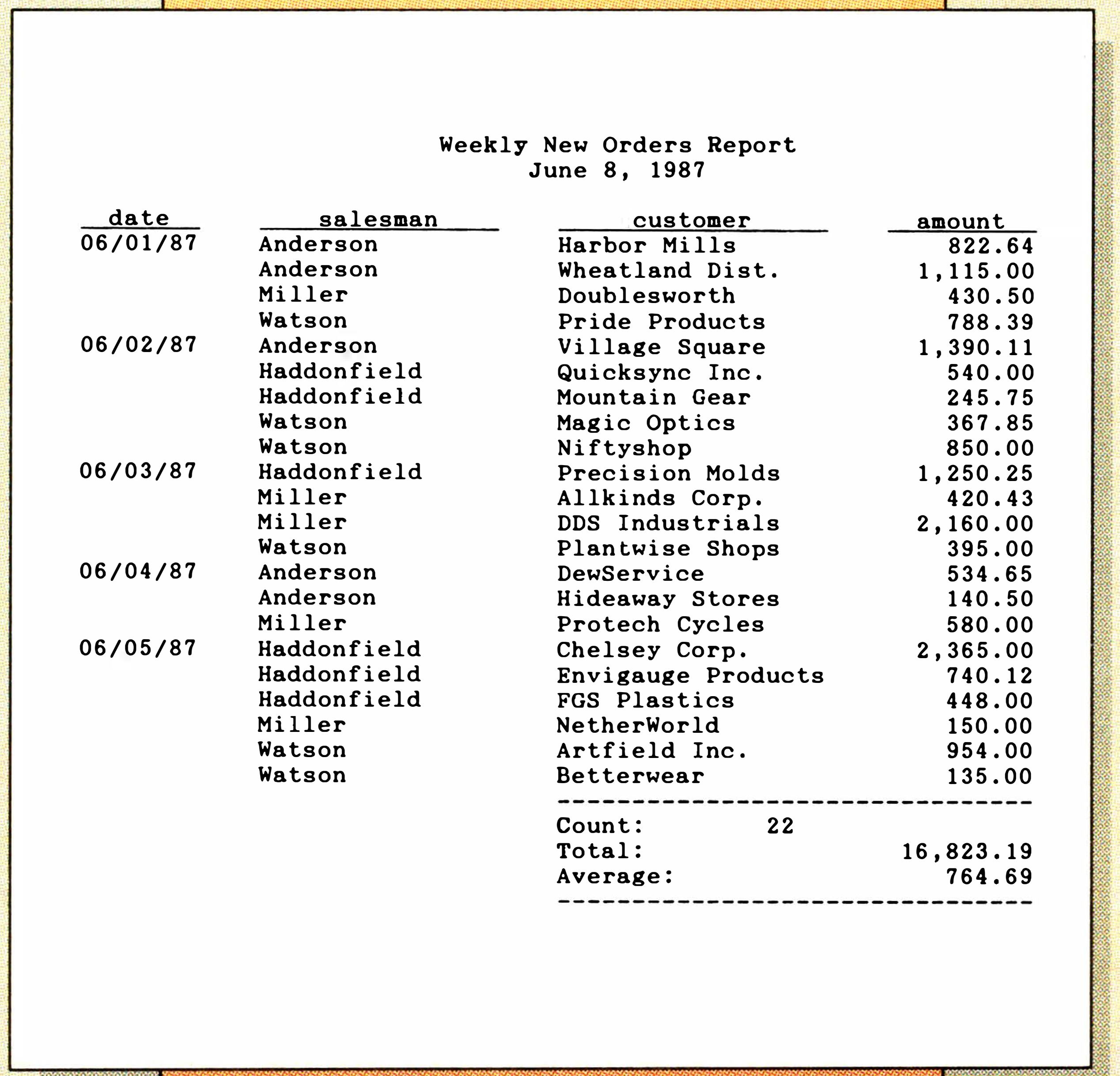
Project Title & No: | Date: | Su
Ext:
Division: | Requester:
Reason for Request:
Dept. No: | Acct. Code: | Date Req:
Deliver To:
Requester Signature:
Mgr: ☐ r: ☐ VP:
Item | De ion | Mfr

and footers.

With the virtues of reusable reports in mind, it may be a good idea to develop general purpose formats to call upon in a crunch. One such report might contain a straightforward listing of names and addresses sorted by last name. You might call it MAILLIST and use it to produce a desktop reference sheet or mailing labels. Another general purpose report might show customer names and unpaid balances. Still another might issue a printout of all regional salespeople who met or exceeded their monthly sales goal.

General purpose formats, depending on the program you use, may or may not be able to search through and sort out your data base each time it prints a report. But even if they can't, you can couple one of your GP formats with one of your saved search routines to make reporting an easy two-step process. Keep your GP formats as broad as propriety allows, avoiding, perhaps, specifics like a report title and summary text. You might relegate these items to a cover sheet created with your word processing software.

FORMATS



```
                    Weekly New Orders Report
                          June 8, 1987

  date        salesman          customer                amount
06/01/87   Anderson          Harbor Mills              822.64
           Anderson          Wheatland Dist.         1,115.00
           Miller            Doublesworth              430.50
           Watson            Pride Products            788.39
06/02/87   Anderson          Village Square          1,390.11
           Haddonfield       Quicksync Inc.            540.00
           Haddonfield       Mountain Gear             245.75
           Watson            Magic Optics              367.85
           Watson            Niftyshop                 850.00
06/03/87   Haddonfield       Precision Molds         1,250.25
           Miller            Allkinds Corp.            420.43
           Miller            DDS Industrials         2,160.00
           Watson            Plantwise Shops           395.00
06/04/87   Anderson          DewService                534.65
           Anderson          Hideaway Stores           140.50
           Miller            Protech Cycles            580.00
06/05/87   Haddonfield       Chelsey Corp.           2,365.00
           Haddonfield       Envigauge Products        740.12
           Haddonfield       FGS Plastics              448.00
           Miller            NetherWorld               150.00
           Watson            Artfield Inc.             954.00
           Watson            Betterwear                135.00
                             ---------------------------------
                             Count:         22
                             Total:                 16,823.19
                             Average:                  764.69
                             ---------------------------------
```

By saving and recalling your report formats, you can quickly generate weekly or monthly updates. This report, drawn from a report design saved in PFS: Professional File, counts orders, totals their value and figures the average.

MACRO MATTERS Macros can work small miracles on the tedium of data base reporting, taking you from the first to last step in a matter of seconds. A macro, a series of recorded keystrokes that you can play back when needed, is usually assigned to two keystrokes, such as Alt-C, that are otherwise meaningless to the program you use. You can use macros to type in text, to issue program commands, or to do both.

Naturally, macros can be used in many applications to expedite many different tasks. But macros are particularly alluring tools when you're faced with a repetitive job that calls for a lengthy sequence of commands or keystrokes—a fitting enough description of what it takes to generate many data base reports. Some data base programs, Professional File and Q&A among them, include the necessary provisions for building macros of your own. Others, such as dBase III Plus and Alpha/three, do not include macro capabilities. But you can add macros to any program with utility software such as Keyworks, SuperKey, or ProKey.

Most programs with macro functions enable you to create macros by simply recording your keystrokes as you go. Many macro utility programs now work the same way, though some insist you write the macros out as a string of characters and commands. In either case, macros empower you to customize and streamline data base reporting.

A comprehensive macro can bring all of the elements in a data base report under the umbrella of a single keystroke. With dBase, for example, the process of searching, sorting, and reporting can require a hoard of commands—especially if (as all but very experienced users are apt to do) you're using its system of menus, dubbed the Assistant. Even if you've saved a set of search instructions in a query file and a report layout in a format file, putting the two together to produce a report involves several steps that might easily be incorporated into a single keystroke.

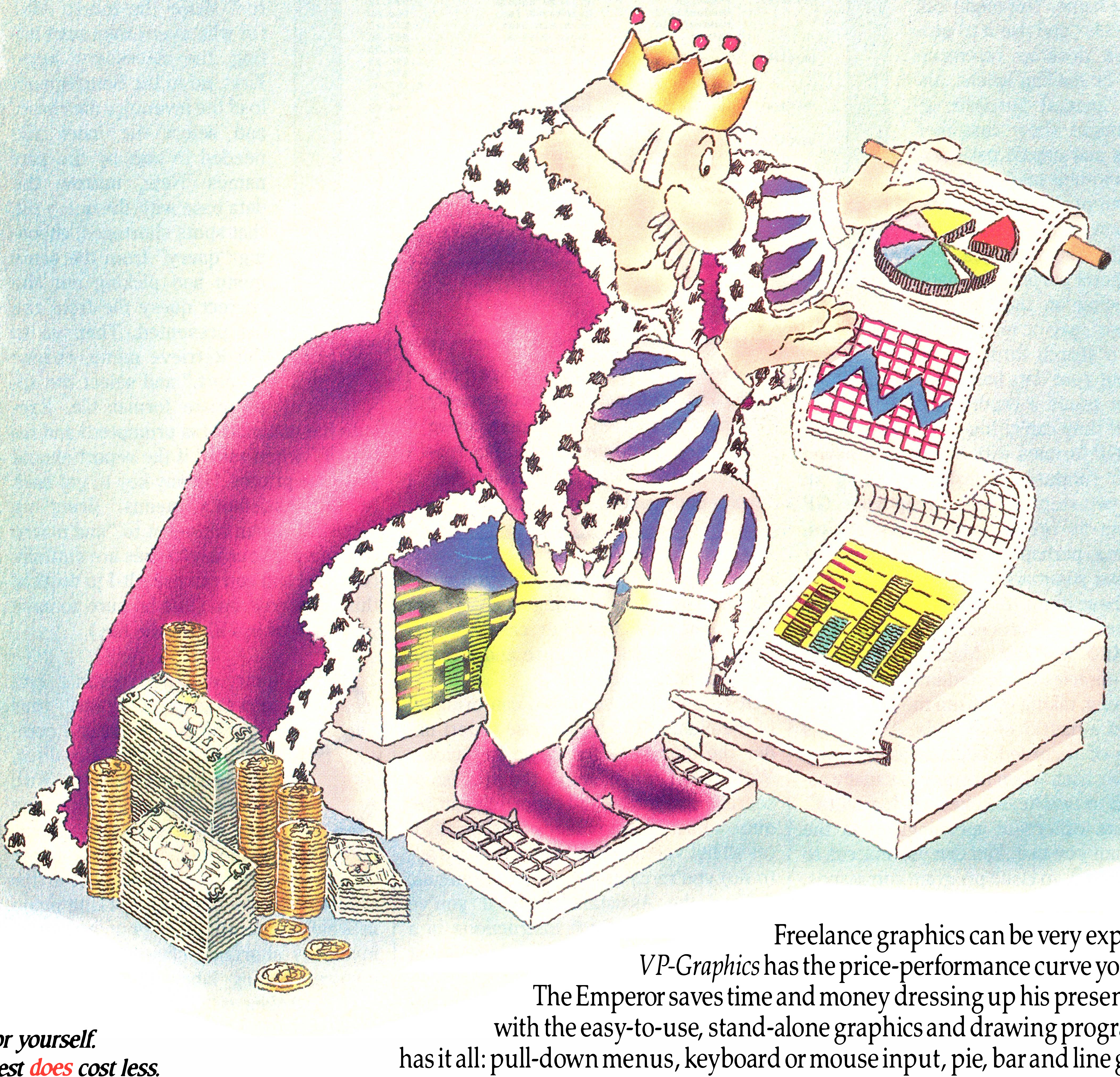
Use dBase with Keyworks, for instance, and you can quickly dispense a report on inventory shortages. Let's assume you've already created a query file that searches for records in which the "quantity" field is less than 100 pieces (quantity < 100). Let's additionally assume you've created a report format that shows—in four columns—inventory part names, quantity remaining, warehouse location, and reorder numbers. Normally, loading the appropriate data base file, selecting an index by which records are sorted, running a query, retrieving a report format, and printing the results through the Assistant's menus requires about a dozen commands.

Keyworks can reduce that inventory report to, say, an Alt-I keystroke. Just pop up Keyworks before you start and tell it to "record a macro." Name the macro Alt-I (or whatever), then start hitting the necessary keys. First, go to the Setup menu, load the inventory data base, and select the index file needed to sort by the part names. Next, narrow the data base with the query file that spots shortages, choosing "query" from the same menu and picking out the correct query file from the list presented. Then go to the Retrieve menu, choose "report," and select the appropriate format file. Execute the command (as prompted) and reply "Y" when asked if the report should go to the printer. Hit any key to get back to the Assistant's menus. Bring up Keyworks again and tell it to "end macro recording." Your keystrokes are dutifully recorded and you can use Alt-I to do all of this from now on. (Just be sure to save your macros in a Keyworks file.)

Some macro programs empower you to create your own menus of macro commands. Keyworks can do it, and so can a few others. With menus, you might combine your dBase reporting macros onto a single menu that pops onto the screen whenever you hit, say, Alt-R (for report). You can design a working menu in which descriptions of your reports—inventory shortage, client list, monthly invoice, mailing labels—appear beside the keystrokes or "hot" keys (Alt-P, Ctrl-X, etc.) needed to set them into motion. Or you can select a macro from the menu, and it will play back just as if you used its hot key. Menus can not only jar your memory, which is no small matter with a dozen or more macros in your repertoire, they can organize the shortcuts you create into distinct sets. You might use one menu and set of macros for a customer data base, a second menu and set of macros for an accounting data base, and a third menu for an employee data base.

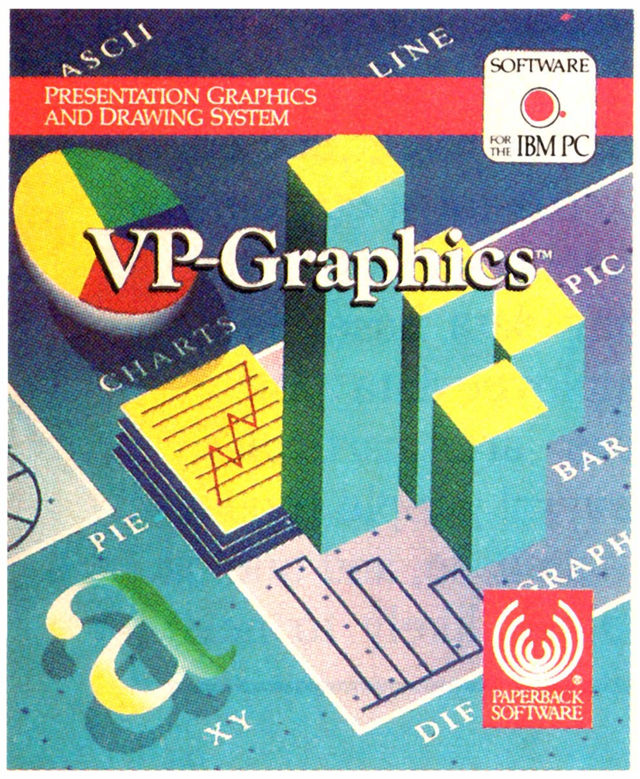
Menus of macros are particularly worthwhile when several people require access to the same data base, and one or more of these people is likely to need

Graphics Worth An Emperor's Ransom



Freelance graphics can be very expensive. *VP-Graphics* has the price-performance curve you need! The Emperor saves time and money dressing up his presentations with the easy-to-use, stand-alone graphics and drawing program that has it all: pull-down menus, keyboard or mouse input, pie, bar and line graphs, xy charts, scatter plots, ability to read PIC, DIF, and ASCII files, support for popular printers, plotters, laser printers, EGA, CGA, and Hercules™ video cards. A sophisticated object-based program, *VP-Graphics* lets you use your imagination freely to create illustrations, too. For serious business or serious fun—try *VP-Graphics* and draw your own conclusions.

See for yourself.
The best does cost less.
$\$99^{95}$


ASCII
LINE
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS AND DRAWING SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC
VP-Graphics™
CHARTS
PIC
PIE
BAR
GRAPH
XY
DIF
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

VP-Graphics.™

A GREAT DEAL more.

Software for the IBM® PC from Paperback Software.
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Phone (415) 644-2116

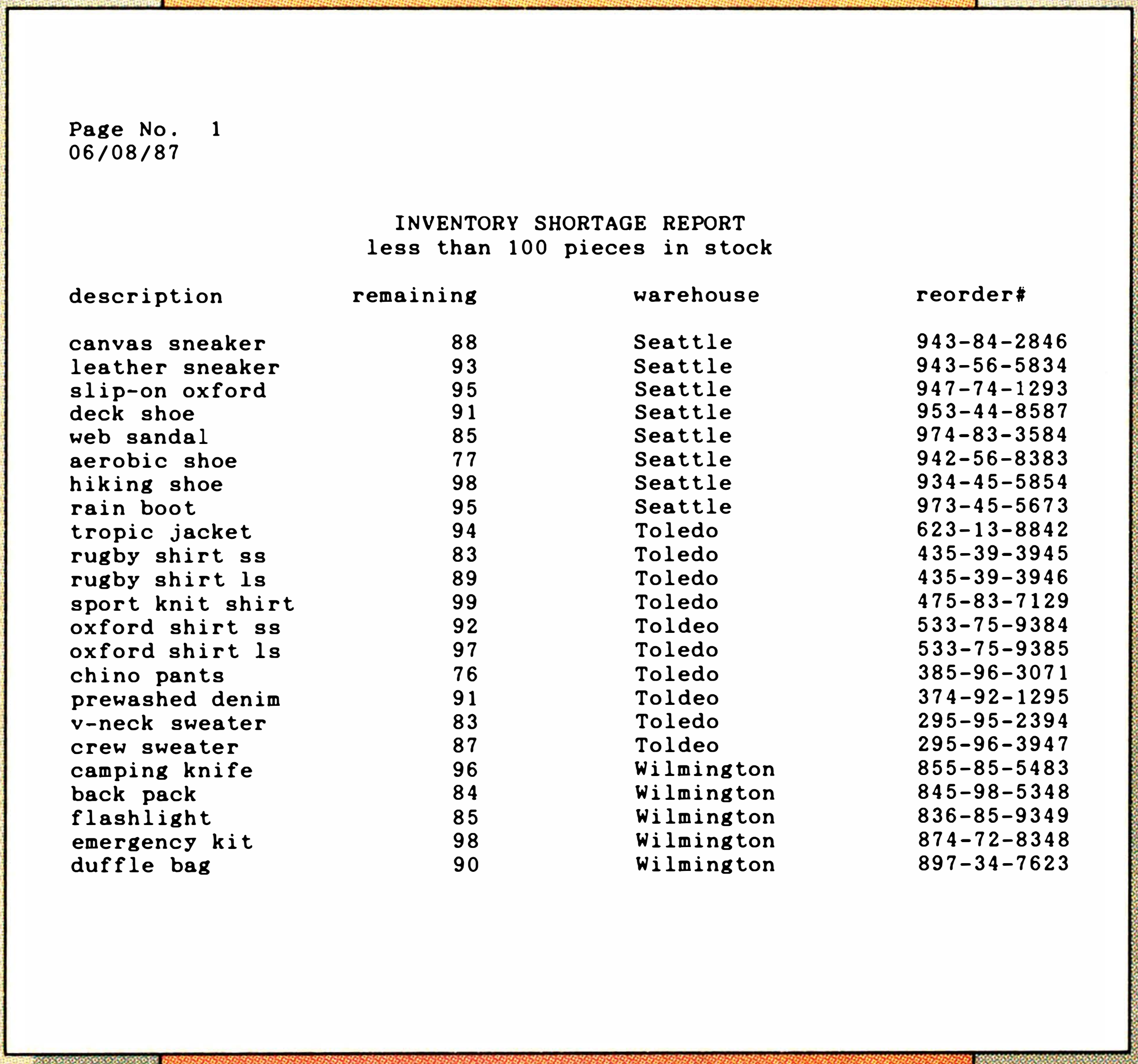
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

VP-Graphics is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. ©1987 Paperback Software International

(For More Information Circle 92)

help generating reports. Creating menus that issue report macros enables you, in effect, to prompt others to make the correct choices—whether it's loading in the right file, searching for the right set of records, sorting records properly, arranging fields on the page, or all of the above. You might use a menu for each stage of the reporting process to allow maximum flexibility, providing, say, one menu of available data bases, another of searching and sorting options, and a third of report formats. Or you might simply use a simple menu of standard report macros that perform all of the necessary steps. In either case, you've made the reporting process infinitely clearer and faster for the people around you who know what they want but don't know how to get it out of the data base. With menus, they just choose what they need from the plain-English options you've presented to them. And time not spent fumbling at the computer is always time better spent, resulting in cheerier dispositions if not increased productivity.

MACROS



```
Page No.   1
06/08/87


                        INVENTORY SHORTAGE REPORT
                       less than 100 pieces in stock

description          remaining          warehouse          reorder#

canvas sneaker              88          Seattle            943-84-2846
leather sneaker             93          Seattle            943-56-5834
slip-on oxford              95          Seattle            947-74-1293
deck shoe                   91          Seattle            953-44-8587
web sandal                  85          Seattle            974-83-3584
aerobic shoe                77          Seattle            942-56-8383
hiking shoe                 98          Seattle            934-45-5854
rain boot                   95          Seattle            973-45-5673
tropic jacket               94          Toledo             623-13-8842
rugby shirt ss              83          Toledo             435-39-3945
rugby shirt ls              89          Toledo             435-39-3946
sport knit shirt            99          Toledo             475-83-7129
oxford shirt ss             92          Toldeo             533-75-9384
oxford shirt ls             97          Toledo             533-75-9385
chino pants                 76          Toledo             385-96-3071
prewashed denim             91          Toldeo             374-92-1295
v-neck sweater              83          Toledo             295-95-2394
crew sweater                87          Toldeo             295-96-3947
camping knife               96          Wilmington         855-85-5483
back pack                   84          Wilmington         845-98-5348
flashlight                  85          Wilmington         836-85-9349
emergency kit               98          Wilmington         874-72-8348
duffle bag                  90          Wilmington         897-34-7623
```

Using a Keywords macro, the Alt-I keystroke produced this report from dBase III Plus by pairing a dBase query file (culling records with "quantity" fields less than 100) with a simple four-column report format. Macros save keystrokes.

Macros are powerful though easy-to-use tools that can cut through the toil of getting data base information onto paper. Still, there are limits to how much they can do to streamline your sorting and reporting system. This is why programs like dBase III Plus and R:base System V include their own programming languages. These pet languages give you the power to construct specific applications—covering everything from data entry to reporting—that meet your precise requirements of a data base. Essentially, they enable you to take a one-size-fits-all product and transform it into something that works as if developed solely for your needs. And that, of course, can save a great deal of time.

Data base programming is by no means a casual pursuit, however. It is less arcane than conventional programming, to be sure, but it nonetheless demands an amount of time and acuity of logic most people find too consuming. Want to try your hand at it? Then you might want to check out one of the "program generators" available for dBase III—Quickcode is one such utility—or the built-in "application express" system of R:base 5000 and System V. These application helpers can get you started with a minimum of fuss.

HARDWARE HELPERS There is a lot of talk about processing speeds and disk access time and printer characters per second or pages per minute. Issues of speed matter a great deal to people managing data base files with hundreds or thousands of records, many of whom routinely wait 10, 15, and 20 minutes or more for their programs to search and sort through information.

Data base software has an insatiable appetite for speed. Faster processing speed (in megahertz or MHz) can make a real difference, as anyone who has switched from an IBM PC to an IBM AT can attest. Accelerator ("turbo") expansion boards can add some zip without requiring you to replace your existing system. A superfast hard disk drive can show an even more noticeable improvement. Data base programs typically shuttle information in and out of memory from the disk as necessary, a process which makes managing enormous files possible within limited memory space, but one which also makes an operation like searching out records run much slower. The faster your hard disk accesses information, therefore, the faster your data base program can filter through it.

A hard disk's "access time" is measured in milliseconds (ms); the lower the number, the faster information is retrieved. Access times between 40ms and 65ms are good, with times under 40 being excellent. (Measures in the 20s are becoming common, and a score as low as 10ms has been achieved.) Many of the fastest hard disks, it seems, are available only as part of complete systems, usually expensive setups such as an IBM PC AT or Compaq 386. But you can upgrade to a speedy hard disk drive without supplanting your entire system. Plus Development and Core International are among the handful of suppliers who specialize in fast add-on hard disks. Is it worth the extra dollars?

If you're dealing in a few hundred records or less, and the hard disk you're using now isn't a real dog (more than 100ms), probably not. But if your record count is in the thousands and growing, it is money well spent. Not only can the speedier hard disk streamline lengthy searching and sorting routines, it may defer for some time the impulse to make a wholesale upgrade—especially if data base management is your primary task.

Printing speed, for those who often generate lengthy reports, can be another important factor. Rather than trade in your printer for a faster model, though, you might try a larger print buffer. Computers usually feed information to printers faster than they can print it, and a print buffer holds whatever surplus it can. Most printers include a buffer of 2,000 to 8,000 characters—with an option to plug in more buffer memory. You can also buy external buffers that cable between the computer and printer. Some buffers hook up several computers.

Hardware purchases are expensive medicine for minor ailments, but they are worth considering as the breadth of your data base work widens and the reporting process begins to crawl.

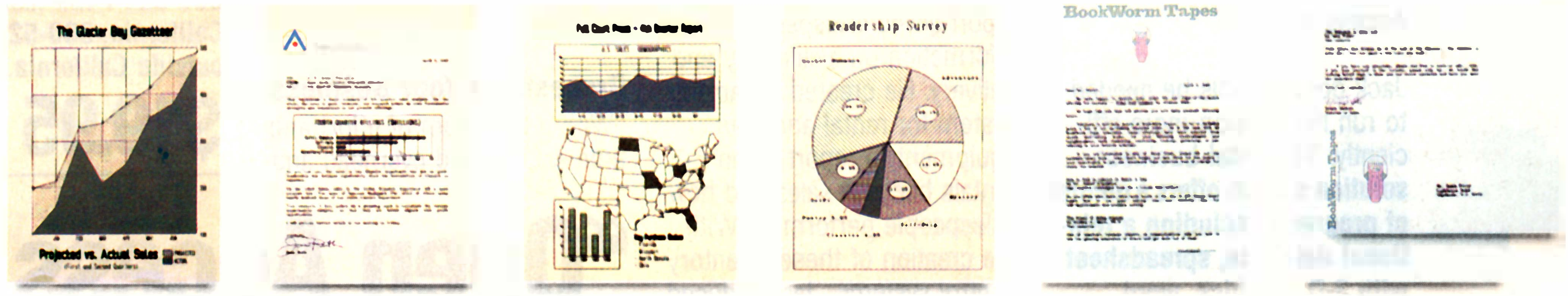
Saving report formats, devising macros, and upgrading hardware probably won't free you entirely from the time-consuming process of creating reports from scratch. You'll have to rethink matters as special circumstances arise. But these shortcuts, when combined with a firm grasp of the searching and sorting basics, can make much of your report issuing a swifter, more precise and less arduous task. ■

New power to the printed page.

The new IBM printers.

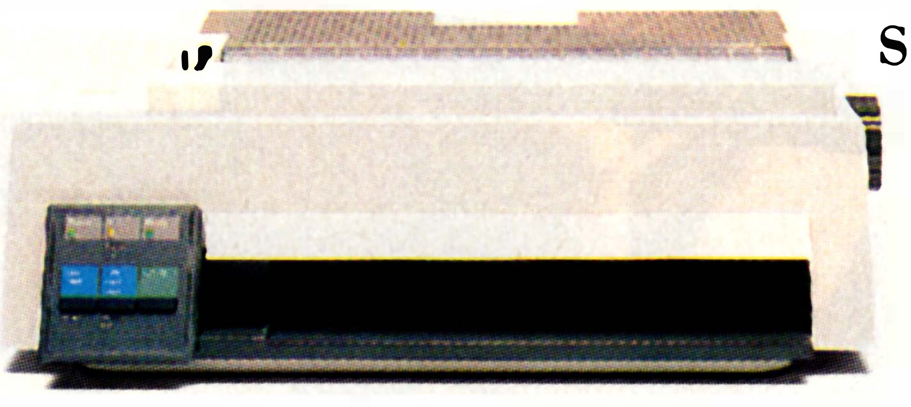
Most of what shows up on your computer screen is seen by just one person. You.

But what comes out of your printer goes out to the world.



So it has to look professional, and getting it done has to be easy; virtues that have made IBM® personal printers best-sellers.

The IBM Proprinter™ and the IBM Quietwriter® Printer have earned high marks from both customers and critics.



The IBM Proprinter II.

Now our printers are even better, and we've added new members to the existing family.

The IBM Proprinter II.

What made the original IBM Proprinter so popular was speed, versatility and convenience.

So what do you get more of in the Proprinter II?

Speed, versatility and convenience. There's now Fastfont,™ an extra-fast draft mode. Switching to "near letter quality" is faster too, because now there's a button for changing modes.

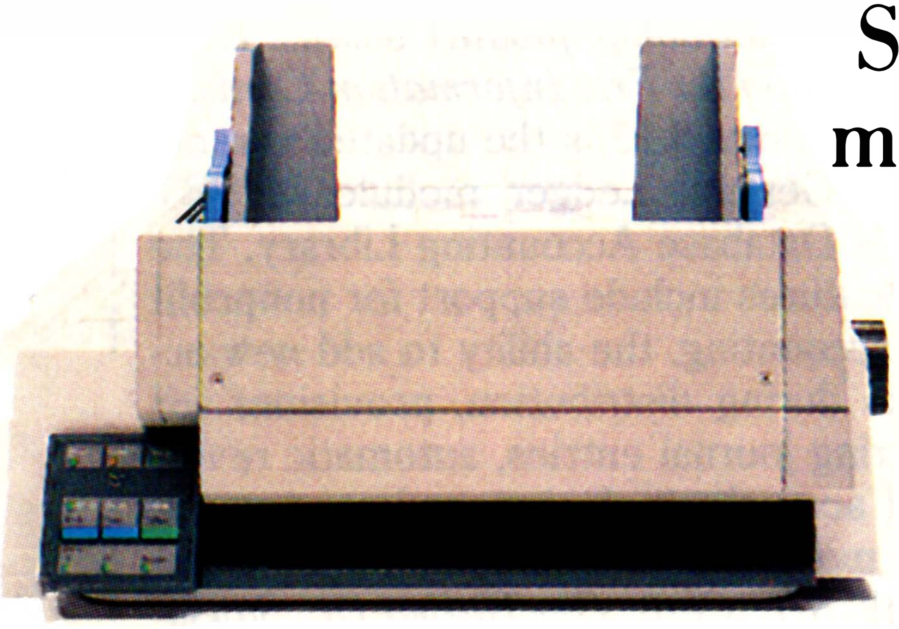
There's also a choice of typestyles, and of course you can still load envelopes from the front and put in single sheets any time you want.

The IBM Proprinter II is for anyone who wants to print both text and graphics, with a printer that's fast and economical.

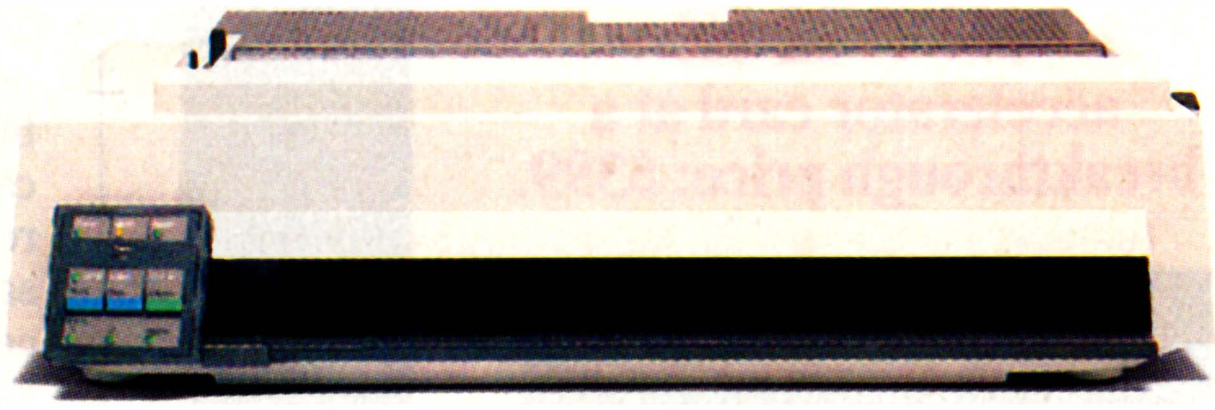
The IBM Proprinter X24 and Proprinter XL24.

The IBM Proprinter X24 and Proprinter XL24 are new. The "24" stands for 24-wire technology. What *that* stands for is new levels of Proprinter quality for everything you put on paper.

Both models print letter quality text with greater detail and graphics with better density and definition. The improvement is easy to see. So is the performance. When compared to current, best-selling, comparably priced 24-wire printers, the Proprinter X24 and Proprinter XL24 print 1½ to 2 times the draft output in the same amount of time.*



The IBM Proprinter X24 with optional sheet feed.



The IBM Proprinter XL24 has a wide carriage, ideal for spreadsheets.

The Proprinter XL24 has a wide carriage for spreadsheet printing, and both have an optional sheet feed for added paper-handling convenience, plus FontSet,™ an option that lets you choose from 11 other typestyles.

The IBM Quietwriter III Printer.

Earlier IBM Quietwriter printers have always been easy on the ears, but the new IBM Quietwriter III Printer is even quieter and goes nearly twice as fast, printing executive letter quality text and graphics in an executive hurry.

There's new flexibility in style, as well. The Quietwriter III Printer comes with four different type fonts built in and you can combine typestyles within the same document.

If that's not enough, there are optional font cartridges that give you the freedom to use up to eight typestyles on one page.

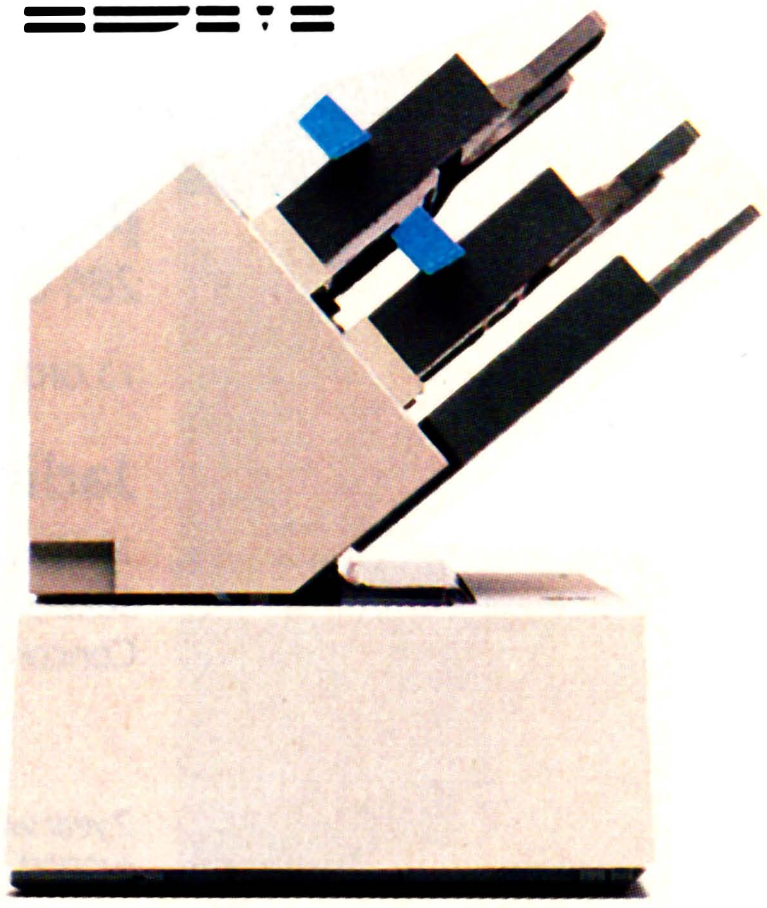
There's also a new dual-drawer sheet feed (with optional envelope feed) that lets you use letterhead stationery for the first page of a letter, then plain paper for the rest.

No matter what level of price or performance you need, there's an IBM personal printer to fit the bill. And they fit very nicely with the IBM Personal System/2.™

So call your IBM Marketing Representative, or visit an IBM authorized dealer.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 9. (In Alaska call 1-800-447-0890, in Canada 1-800-465-6600.) IBM®

The IBM Quietwriter III Printer with single-drawer sheet feed.



There's also an innovative multiple-drawer sheet feed.

*Based on an independent evaluation using *PC Magazine* Labs Benchmark Series.

© IBM Corporation 1987. IBM and Quietwriter are registered trademarks, and Proprinter, "Fastfont," "FontSet," and "Personal System/2" are trademarks, of IBM Corporation.

COMMUNICATING...

RAM-resident communications software can help you make your on-line routines more lucid and slash the time you spend making the connection.

by Patrick Honan

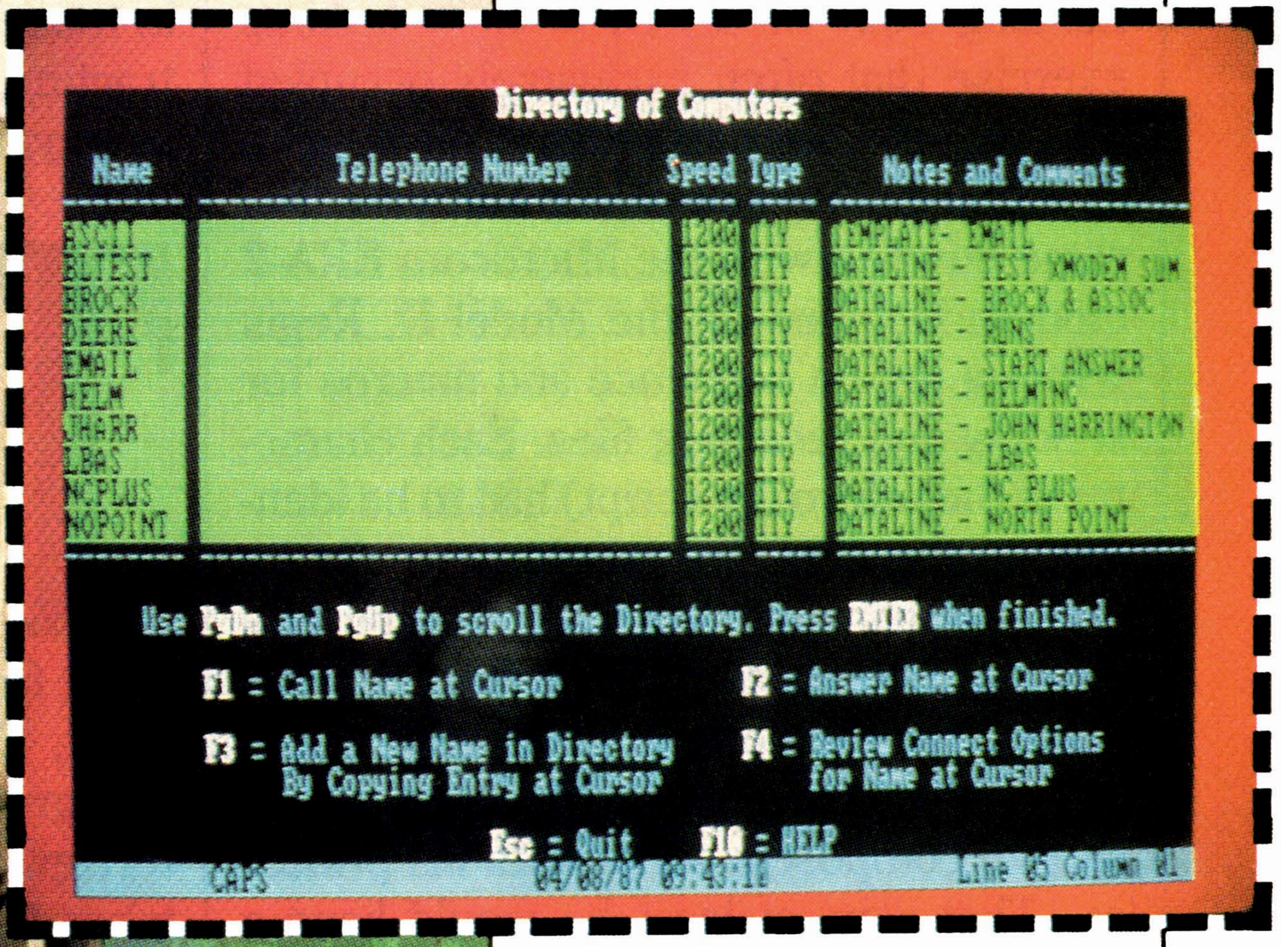
There was a time when everyone drove standard shift automobiles. Then an engineer decided to make driving easier by getting rid of some of the manual aspects of car transmissions. No more clutching. No more shifting gears. No more stalling as gears were shifted. With automatic transmission, driving became more productive, even enjoyable, as drivers were able to concentrate on the act of negotiating the road—and not on groping for the stick-shift lever.

Communications software packages that work in the background are the automatic transmissions of electronic communications. For years, eager electronic communicators have made do with communications packages that work in the foreground—that is, as the main software application. But some software manufacturers decided communication is easier and more productive when it operates in the background—letting you log on to an on-line service or bulletin board and perhaps transfer a file while you continue to work on a spreadsheet, for example. These RAM-resident communications programs don't merely hibernate in the background until you "hot key" into them. You can automatically set these packages to send or receive files at predetermined times, even if you're miles away from the computer. As the communications session is set in motion, you are free to continue working on your word processing document, spreadsheet, or data base.

It is true that most foreground communications packages, such as Smartcom and Crosstalk, can be set to dial an on-line service, mainframe, or company bulletin board at preset times. You can create a macro or script to log on to a service, send or receive a file, communicate with a mainframe, or perform any other communications task. You can run the communications program and another application simultaneously with the multitasking Desqview from Quarterdeck Office Systems, for example. But no matter how much you automate the process, the communications session must be in the foreground.

That was the exact problem faced by Bob Regis, a senior systems analyst for the Fairbanks Weighing Division of Colt Industries—a manufacturer of industrial scales—when he attempted to develop a more efficient method for the company's home office in St. Johnsbury, Vt., to communicate with its 34 field offices scattered throughout the United States.

...IN THE



```
                       Directory of Computers
Name       Telephone Number          Speed Type   Notes and Comments
-------    -------------------       ----- ----   ------------------------
ASCII                                1200  TTY    TEMPLATE- EMAIL
BLTEST                               1200  TTY    DATALINE - TEST XMODEM SUM
BROCK                                1200  TTY    DATALINE - BROCK & ASSOC
DEERE                                1200  TTY    DATALINE - RUNS
EMAIL                                1200  TTY    DATALINE - START ANSWER
HELM                                 1200  TTY    DATALINE - HELMING
JHARR                                1200  TTY    DATALINE - JOHN HARRINGTON
LBAS                                 1200  TTY    DATALINE - LBAS
NCPLUS                               1200  TTY    DATALINE - NC PLUS
NOPOINT                              1200  TTY    DATALINE - NORTH POINT
-------    -------------------       ----- ----   ------------------------

      Use PgDn and PgUp to scroll the Directory. Press ENTER when finished.

         F1 = Call Name at Cursor                  F2 = Answer Name at Cursor

         F3 = Add a New Name in Directory          F4 = Review Connect Options
              By Copying Entry at Cursor                for Name at Cursor

                          Esc = Quit     F10 = HELP
    CAPS                  04/08/87 09:43:10                    Line 05 Column 01
```

WAVES OF GRAIN: Cheri Mullen, an assistant market analyst for an agricultural commodities news service, once used Hayes' Smartcom II to collect grain elevator bids and files from five commodities consulting firms. It was a time-consuming task that required her to make calls and then await file transfers. It took her about five minutes to download each file. Now with VM Personal Computing's Relay Gold running in the background (top screen) Mullen checks the program's directory for a list of the incoming file transfers expected to arrive each day.

JOHN NOLLENDORFS

BACKGROUND

The field offices exchange payroll, accounts payable, and other financial data with the home office throughout the day on MCI Mail. Regis or an assistant at corporate headquarters was required to periodically download the messages to a Leading Edge Model D. It was a tedious exercise that often exclusively occupied the computer for more than three hours a day. Using communications software that came bundled with the Microcom ERA-2 modem installed on the Model D, Regis wrote a log-on sequence and macros for sending and receiving files. Each character in the macro (or script) had to be identical to the text that would normally be entered manually from the computer's keyboard. Regis discovered that the most productive method for generating a log-on script was to perform the steps necessary to compose a script with his printer on. That way, at least he would have a printed copy of each character in the script. He was then required to repeat each step while creating the script from within his PC communications software program.

The result was less than satisfactory. When it was time to check for messages or other data, Regis or an assistant still had to exit the application he was working on and start the Microcom communications program. And the computer was still engaged on MCI Mail for several hours each day.

The solution: a background communications package—Lotus Express from Lotus Development Corp. Express automatically checks the mailbox hourly (the most frequent interval that Express can be configured to check a mailbox) and automatically downloads his messages to a subdirectory on the computer's hard disk. Regis created the subdirectory during the software installation process. Neither he nor anyone else at Fairbanks has to enter a command during the working day. What's more, since Regis now telecommunicates in the background, the computer is free to run other applications eight hours a day.

Background packages can save you time even if you don't configure them to automatically send or receive files. You may opt to send a message on a whim. You simply bring the communication package into the foreground (usually using some combination of "hot keys"), complete your communications chores, and return the communications package to the background, where it resides until called up again. With a communications package that only works in the foreground, you would have to save the file you were working on, exit the application program, load the communications package, complete the file transfer, exit the communications package, and reload your application and file. The sheer tedium involved in these repetitious exercises can be distracting, waste precious time, and detract from your productivity.

The minutes saved by background communications add up for Doug Tinning, a computer consultant at Hughes Aircraft in Long Beach, Calif., who uses Get, a $100 background communications program from Cygnet Technologies in Fremont, Calif. "The key factor in using a background program is that it doesn't interrupt the flow of work. Let's say it takes four to five minutes to log on and check your mailbox," Tinning says. "If you log on two or three times a day, you're talking about 10 to 15 minutes of downtime." And the more frequently you transmit or receive messages, the more downtime you save by communicating in the background.

Cygnet recently released version 2.0 of Get. An earlier version operated in the background and would check your mailbox but would not download messages. If messages were present, the program merely placed a message on the screen informing the user that he had "mail waiting." The updated version of Get will now download waiting electronic mail to the user's computer.

There are few operational shortcomings to using a background package in lieu of a program that works only in the foreground. The features in both types are basically the same, although most background packages give you more flexibility and, in general, are less expensive. DeskTalk ($60), from Advanced Logic Systems, Sunnyvale, Calif., is the most inexpensive background program available today. It offers basic background communications features in addition to a notepad and a Rolodex-like card file. At the other end of the spectrum is Relay Gold ($250), a powerful personal-computer-to-mainframe and PC-to-PC package from VM Personal Computing of Danbury, Connecticut. (The company also markets Relay Silver, intended for people who don't need to access mainframe information.)

Perhaps the most important consideration when shopping for a background package is to find one that is suited for the type of communications you do. Lotus Express, for example, works solely with MCI Mail. Get works with a variety of on-line services including AT&T Mail, GTE Telemail, MCI Mail, EasyLink, Dialcom, The Source, CompuServe, and GE QuikComm. If you require the ability to communicate with another personal computer, a terminal, or a mainframe, you should consider a package such as Relay (Silver or Gold), Backcomm from LaSalle Micro in Schaumberg, Ill., or Softerm PC from Softronix in Colorado Springs, Colo. These programs enable you to communicate with on-line services and bulletin boards.

It was her time-consuming daily computer-to-computer file transfer process that caused Cheri Mullen to switch from Hayes's Smartcom—a foreground program—to Relay Gold. Mullen is an assistant in the marketing analysis department of Dataline, Inc., a farming and commodities news service in Omaha, Neb., that broadcasts continuously on an FM sideband channel. She spends most of her afternoons making calls to collect grain elevator bids. But she also receives files from five consulting firms that provide Dataline with recommendations and predictions on the commodities exchange. While she was using Smartcom, the process of receiving the files was as follows: Each firm would call her on the phone to alert her that it was ready to send files. Mullen would exit her software program, load Smartcom on her IBM PC XT, then wait while the files were sent. It took about five minutes for each company to transmit its files. There was also a glitch somewhere in the file transfer process that caused the document's margins to be too large for the screen. So Mullen had to reset the margins on each file.

Because Relay Gold runs in the background, the consulting firms no longer call Mullen before sending the files. Relay Gold downloads the files into a directory on her hard disk. Mullen checks the directory in the late afternoon to see if all the files were received. Relay Gold receives the files with the proper margins, so Mullen doesn't have to spend time reformatting each file.

Once you've chosen the right package for your communication needs, make certain that your personal computer is properly equipped. A battery-powered clock/calendar is a definite requirement. Your software won't know when to place a call in the background without one. You could conceivably set the time and date every time you boot up your computer, but that

```
MAIL CHECKING TIMES

        Mail Checking Times                Time Specification Methods

        When GET! is loaded.               Check at Specific Time(s)
        7:00 am        9:00 am             Check at Periodic Times
        7:30 am       10:00 am             Not Checked At Load Time
        8:00 am        1:30 pm             Delete Specific Time(s)
        8:30 am        4:00 pm

Use ↑ & ↓ to highlight your choice, then press ↵.
```

5 Undo Last
8 Undo
9 Done
10 Help

KEN BANKS

GETTING IT ON TIME: Julia Shy, an executive secretary for the vice-president and controller at Hughes Aircraft, uses Cygnet's Get communications program to cut across international time zones and retrieve messages from managers at a subsidiary in Scotland. Before she was able to set Get (top screen) to retrieve messages at the beginning and end of the day, Shy was forced to stop her budget-tracking tasks and exit Lotus 1-2-3 to check for incoming messages.

CORE introduces the first 10ms disk drive.

10 times faster than the PC-XT, 4 times faster than the PC-AT, and twice as fast as Compaq's 386. The new HC40™ is *the* disk drive capable of meeting today's technological demands.

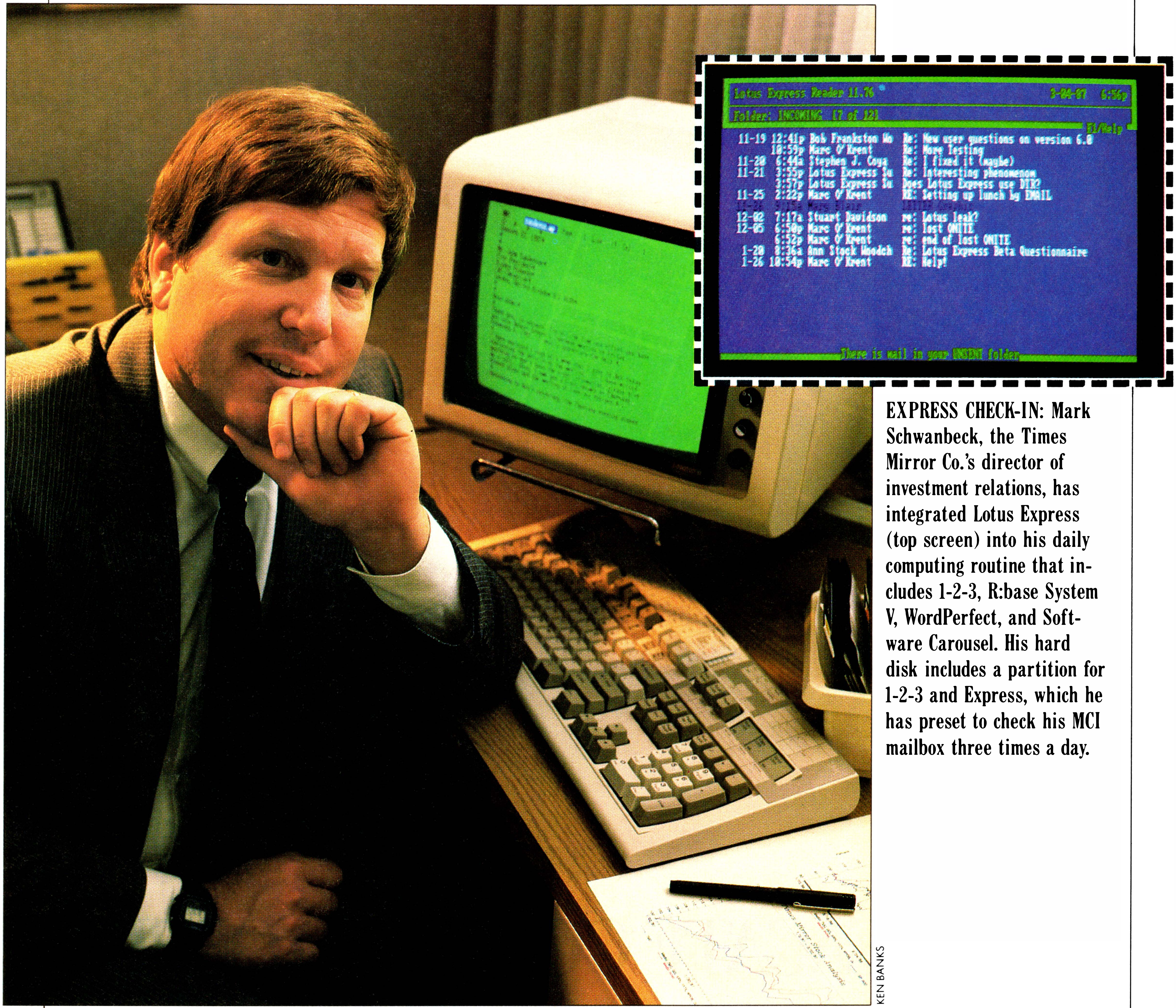
- *40MB Capacity (in a single DOS partition)*
- *10ms Average Access Time*
- *Over a 900KB/sec. Data Transfer Rate on a standard PC-AT Bus*
- *ESDI Interface*
- *3-Year Warranty*
- *30,000 Hours MTBF*
- *Ideal for high performance Engineering, Scientific, Accounting, and CAD/CAM applications, Large Databases, both DOS and Xenix Operating Systems, and Networks such as IBM, Novell, and 3Com*

For IBM, Compaq, Sperry, HP, Epson, Zenith, and most 286 and 386 AT-type machines.

Contact us direct or see your CORE Authorized Dealer for details.

CORE
INTERNATIONAL
7171 North Federal Highway
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
305/997-6055

(For More Information Circle 2)



```
Lotus Express Reader 11.76                                3-04-87  6:56p
Folder: INCOMING  [7 of 12]
                                                                 F1/Help
 11-19 12:41p Bob Frankston Wo  Re: New user questions on version 6.0
       10:59p Marc O'Krent      Re: More Testing
 11-20  6:44a Stephen J. Coya   Re: I fixed it (maybe)
 11-21  3:55p Lotus Express Su  Re: Interesting phenomenon
        3:57p Lotus Express Su  Does Lotus Express use DTR?
 11-25  2:22p Marc O'Krent      RE: Setting up lunch by EMAIL
 11-26  9:15a Mary Blair        LETTER Graphic
 12-02  7:17a Stuart Davidson   re: Lotus leak?
 12-05  6:50p Marc O'Krent      re: lost ONTIE
        6:52p Marc O'Krent      re: end of lost ONTIE
  1-20  8:36a Ann Stock Woodch  Re: Lotus Express Beta Questionnaire
  1-26 10:54p Marc O'Krent      RE: Help!

              There is mail in your UNSENT folder
```

KEN BANKS

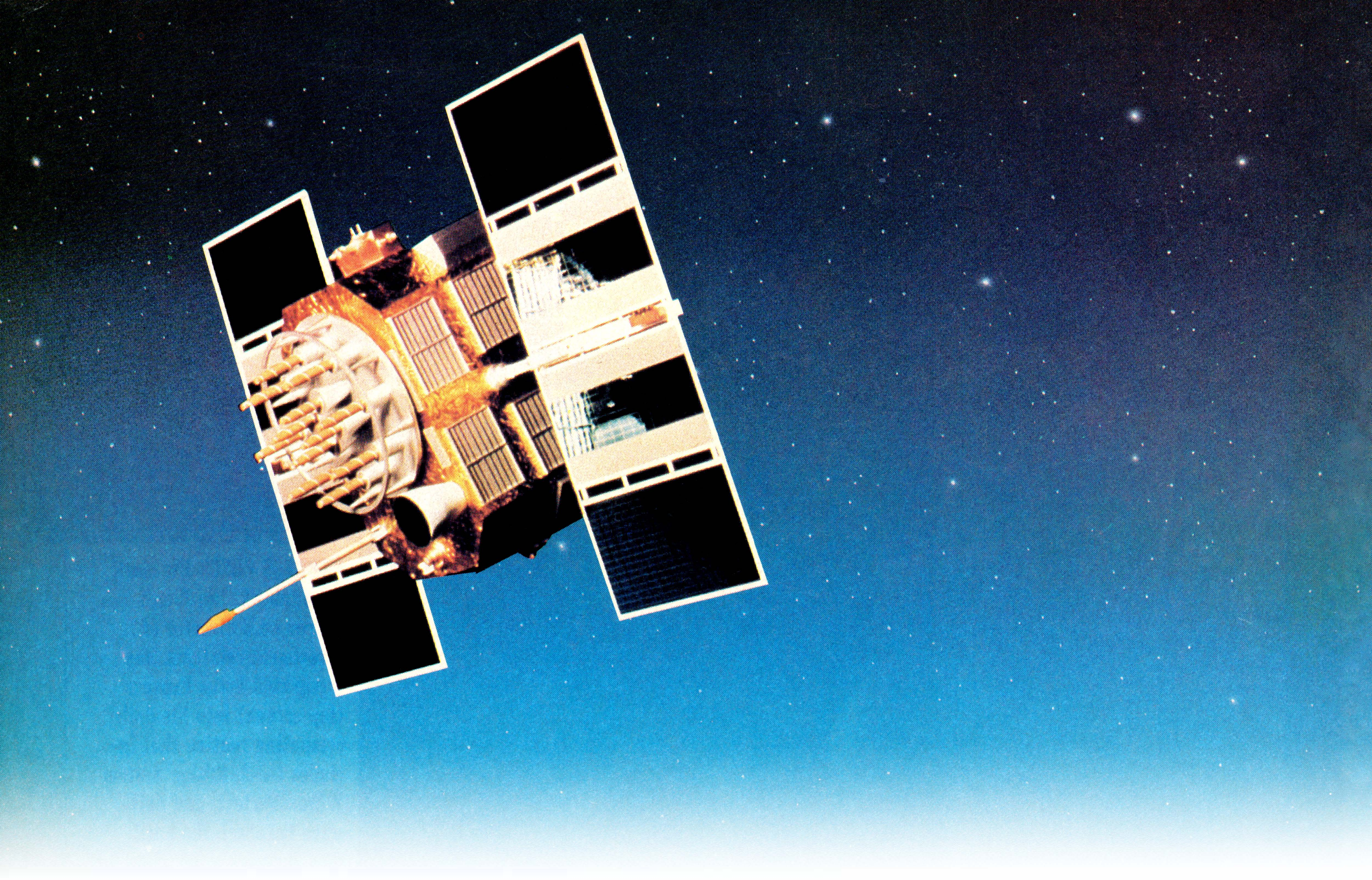
EXPRESS CHECK-IN: Mark Schwanbeck, the Times Mirror Co.'s director of investment relations, has integrated Lotus Express (top screen) into his daily computing routine that includes 1-2-3, R:base System V, WordPerfect, and Software Carousel. His hard disk includes a partition for 1-2-3 and Express, which he has preset to check his MCI mailbox three times a day.

manual exercise is exactly the sort of operation you are trying to eliminate. Background communications programs will work on a computer that has two 5.25-inch disk drives, but a hard disk is recommended. The communications program must be in one drive, leaving you a single drive for your application. There is precious little room on the communications disk for storing downloaded messages. Make sure you have sufficient RAM for both the communications program and the foreground application to coexist. Get takes up about 100k of RAM, for example, and Relay Gold and Backcomm each consume about 192k of RAM.

With 640k of conventional RAM and 1.5Mb of expanded memory on his IBM PC AT, it certainly would appear that Mark Schwanbeck has enough memory to use Lotus Express comfortably. Appearances are deceiving. Schwanbeck, the director of investment relations at the Times Mirror Company in Los Angeles, Calif., uses Microrim's R:base System V data base, which swallows 512k of RAM. At other times, Schwanbeck uses Office-Writer from Office Solutions, Inc., in Madison, Wisc., and Lotus 1-2-3 for word processing and spreadsheets, respectively. Schwanbeck also uses a utility program called Software Carousel marketed by SoftLogic Solutions in Manchester, N.H., to make optimum use of his RAM and switch quickly among software applications. Software Carousel enables him to swap applications in and out of RAM with a single keystroke.

He spends much of the time working in the partition containing Express and 1-2-3. He sets Express to check his mailbox three times a day. Express is not active when he is in another partition, but the program checks the computer's clock when he reloads the partition that contains Express. The program then checks Schwanbeck's MCI Mail mailbox if it is past the preset time he's instructed the program to log on.

Some programs enable you to reduce the amount of RAM needed by eliminating or scaling back features. Get, for example, uses a maximum of 105k, but you can reduce the size of the program's sim-



SEAGATE GOES INTO ORBIT.

At Harvey-Lynch, a Houston electronics company, Steve Lieber uses Seagate disc drives to help surveyors process GPS satellite signals.

Steve's business depends on accurate information retrieval. That's why Steve depends on a Seagate drive.

Worldwide, over 6 million of our hard disc drives provide dependable data storage for quality-conscious people.

If your business is looking for a new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on, ask for Seagate by name.

People who are on their way up do.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC. In California, 800-468-DISK.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives.

(For More Information Circle 29)

ple text editor and log-on sequences (scripts) so that Get needs as little as 50k. The text editor enables you to write messages from within the communications program rather than in your word processor or while on-line. Consider the size of the files you usually transmit and adjust the size of the text editor accordingly. The minimum size of Get's text editor is 8k. A script is a macro that contains the log-on routine or other commands for the device or on-line service you're communicating with.

Look for a package that has a preformed script for the service you use. A preformed script lists a service's on-line prompts— all you have to do is fill in the blanks, such as your name and password. Tinning of Hughes Aircraft uses the preformed scripts in Cygnet's Get to access AT&T Mail, Telenet Communications, and PROFS, the internal corporate electronic mail system marketed by IBM.

What makes it tricky? Get includes a menu of 24 commands that you can choose from when creating a script. The problem, Tinning says, is that some of the commands combine several tasks, but the different tasks within a command are not apparent from the name of the command, and the commands aren't clearly explained in the manual.

Regardless of how clear the commands from which you create a script are, creating a script from scratch can often be a complicated procedure. You have to recreate each prompt, command, and response exactly as it would appear if you were using the package in the foreground. Punctuation and capitalization must be the same. You may have IF/THEN or other conditional statements, depending on how direct the process of sending or receiving messages is.

Creating a script needn't be at all tricky if the package has a learn mode. This mode captures your keystrokes, creating a script as you type. Relay Gold's learn mode, for example, is turned on from the keyboard by hitting Alt-L after you start up the package in the foreground and log on manually. The program then records your keystrokes and saves them in a file that has an .SCR extension. It will then automatically search for the corresponding script each time you log on.

With a package that does not have a learn mode, perform the procedure manually once, printing out the steps as you go. Then you can refer to the printed version to make sure you've got all the steps correct.

Scripts are one ingredient in setting up a background package to regularly help you with your regular communications chores. The second ingredient is scheduling: How much flexibility do you have in setting up the times for the program to dial? Go through your daily routine to find out what the peak times for sending and receiving messages are. Maybe you receive a substantial barrage of messages in the morning but almost none in the afternoon. If that's the case, set your background package to check your mailbox more frequently during the peak times.

Julia Shy, an executive secretary for the vice-president and controller of the Industrial Electronics Group at Hughes Aircraft, uses Get to receive messages from managers at the company's subsidiary in Scotland. Most of Shy's messages come in at the beginning of her day—the end of the working day in Scotland. She sets Get to check her GTE Telemail mailbox every half hour from 9 a.m. until 11 a.m. Pacific time and every two hours during the rest of the day.

Before using Get, Shy would often have to interrupt the budget tracking she does on 1-2-3, for example, to check her mailbox if she was waiting for an important message. Get puts a message in the corner of her screen telling her it is checking the mailbox and then puts another message on the screen if a message is received.

Stanley Pickett had to work out such a schedule for two packages of Lotus Express, one installed on a Compaq Deskpro 286 in his office and the other installed on an IBM PC at home. Pickett is the president of the American Language Academy in Rockville, Md., an organization that teaches English to people who have recently immigrated to the United States. The employees at the academy's headquarters and at nine other branches throughout the country communicate electronically on MCI Mail.

Pickett has set his office copy of Express to check his MCI Mail mailbox at the beginning of every hour (the most frequent schedule to which Express can be set) from 8 a.m., when he usually arrives, until 7 p.m., when he generally leaves the office. As part of the menu-driven installation procedure, he set how often he wanted Express to send or receive messages and what portion of his hard disk he wanted messages downloaded to. "When I first got it [Express] I thought an hour was a long time [to wait]," Pickett says. "But an hour has proved to be enough time," given the volume of messages he receives. If Pickett needs to check his mailbox more frequently, he "hot keys" into Express, connects to MCI Mail, checks his mailbox, exits, and then "hot keys" back into his application. Pickett does not set the Express copy at his home to check his mailbox—there's no need to set it during the day, and he finds the volume of messages at night is not enough to require him to preset Express. He does keep Express resident when he's home and simply "hot keys" into it to have Express check his MCI mailbox.

All of the background PC communications packages mentioned here will redial an on-line service, bulletin board, or mainframe computer if they receive a busy signal. The software and modem can't work if the power is off, but the program will read the computer's clock when the power comes on again and will dial at the next checking interval.

You don't have to sacrifice confidentiality when you are communicating in the background. Lotus Express, for example, does not display your password or user identification number in its scripts for on-line services. The information is there for the program to use but not for someone else to discover and misappropriate. With Backcomm you are able to assign yourself a password. The program will prompt you for the password (you're allowed three tries) each time you try to load Backcomm. You can also assign a password to others who are using Backcomm on your computer. After you've specified the password for other users, you can select the access they have.

In general, the features of most background communications programs are essentially the same. All reside in RAM, enable you to run another application software program at the same time, and can be set to send or receive files. Look for additional features you may need that are specific to programs, such as a simple text editor, the ability to move between subdirectories, and print files. Relay Gold, for example, enables you to send and receive electronic messages at the same time. VM Personal Computing, the publisher of Relay Silver and Gold, maintains a bulletin board that users can call to receive fixes, called Zaps, or updates to the company's software. LaSalle Micro, the maker of Backcomm, does the same.

Perhaps you subscribe to the adage, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it." If the method you're currently using to communicate electronically works for you, you'll probably want to stick with it. Background communications, however, offer greater power and flexibility than foreground packages, regardless of how often you go on-line. ■

"Dear Jim, For once I'm fast, not furious."

This is the first day I can remember getting even a memo produced without a problem. It's also my first day using this new PFS:Professional Write program. That's no coincidence. For once my documents looked really professional, and they took less time and hassle. This program has everything, even mail merge pulling in data from our company files, and a built-in address book to keep track of people like you. I know we've had our furious moments getting documents out on time, Jim. That's why I thought you should know about Professional Write.

PFS:®
Professional
Write

Word Processing Software

Power. *77,000 word spelling checker. Personal dictionary. 180,000 synonym thesaurus. Integrated address book and full mail merge with ASCII and Professional File data. Line drawing. Underline, boldface, italic and other enhancements. Right justification. Single/double line spacing. Indented text and advanced block operations.*

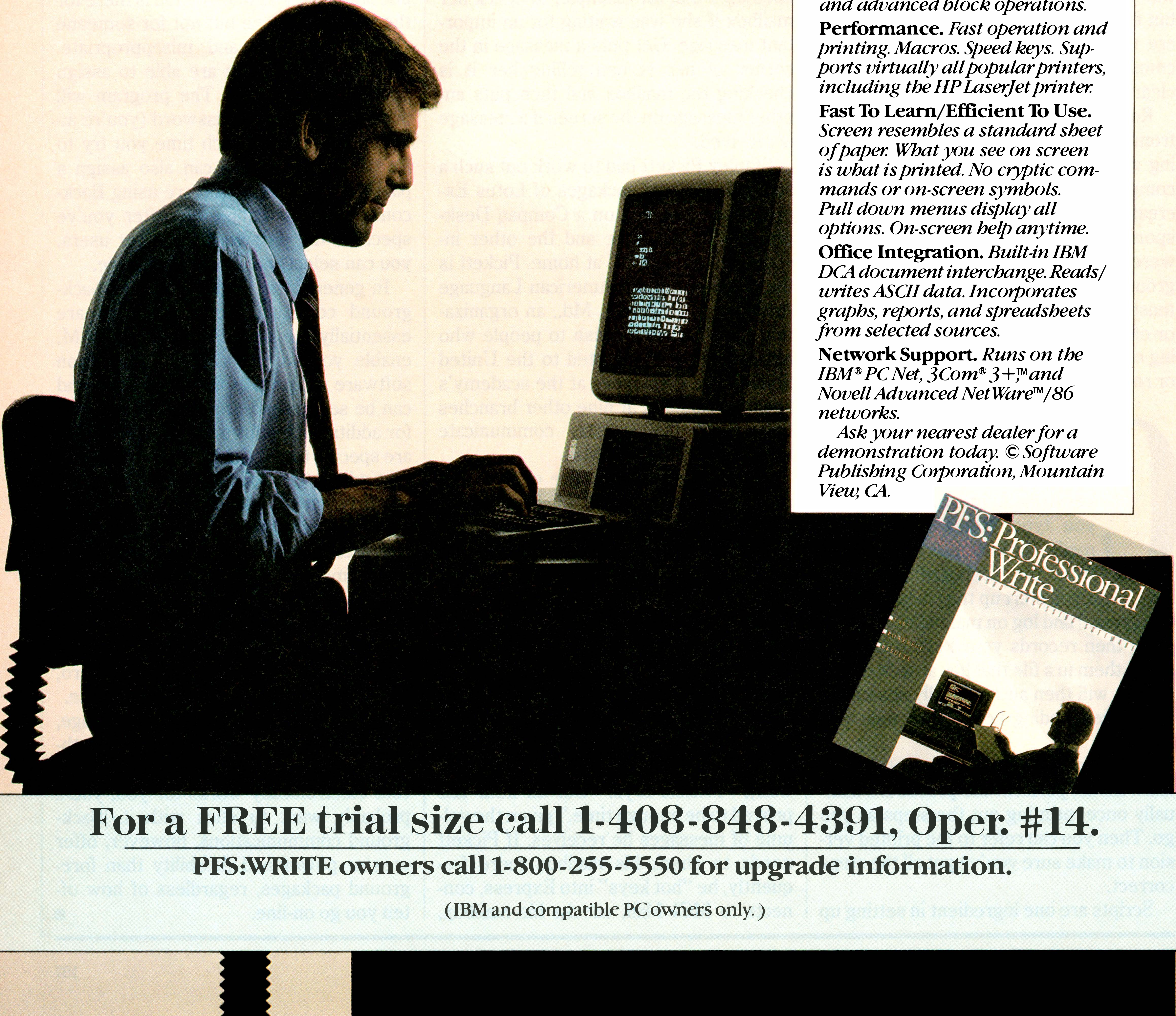
Performance. *Fast operation and printing. Macros. Speed keys. Supports virtually all popular printers, including the HP LaserJet printer.*

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. *Screen resembles a standard sheet of paper. What you see on screen is what is printed. No cryptic commands or on-screen symbols. Pull down menus display all options. On-screen help anytime.*

Office Integration. *Built-in IBM DCA document interchange. Reads/writes ASCII data. Incorporates graphs, reports, and spreadsheets from selected sources.*

Network Support. *Runs on the IBM® PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.*

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

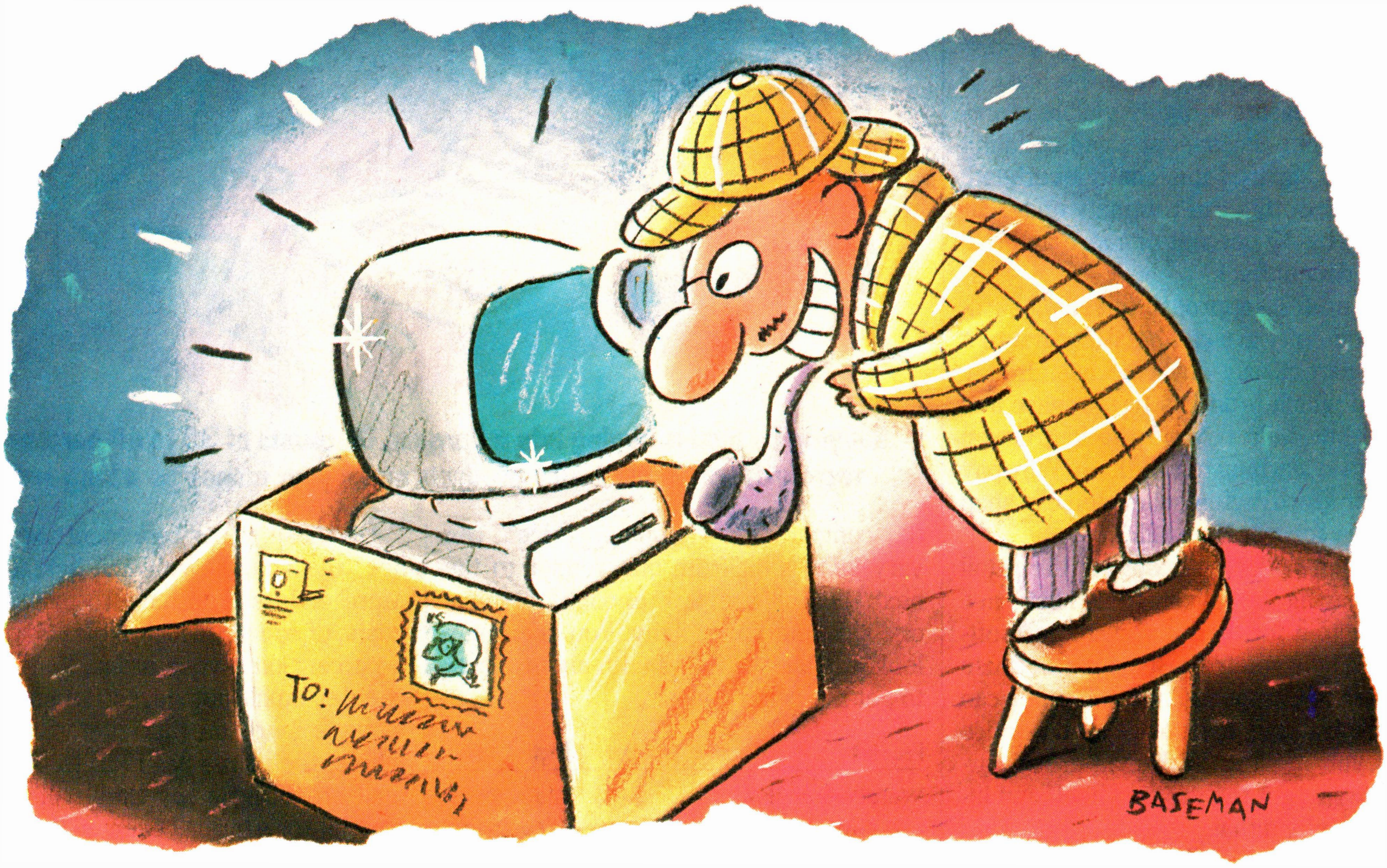


For a FREE trial size call 1-408-848-4391, Oper. #14.

PFS:WRITE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

(IBM and compatible PC owners only.)

SECRETS TO MAIL ORDER SUCCESS



GARY BASEMAN

Mail order isn't for everyone. But if you know what you want, buying by mail can make computing much more affordable.

by Christopher O'Malley

Perhaps it all sounds a little too good to be true. Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, WordPerfect, and a variety of best-selling software sell for about half their suggested retail selling prices. But wait, there's more: printers, monitors, hard disks—even entire computer systems. They, too, go for far less than the asking prices down at the computer store on the corner.

Where is this haven from high-cost computing? Mostly in the pages of magazines like this one, where a handful of companies offer computer hardware and software through the mail at significant discounts. Their names may not sound familiar; no one will mistake Computer Discount Warehouse for a ComputerLand. Most of their wares, however, are products from many well-known and trusted sources such as IBM, Epson, Microsoft, and Borland.

But can these fire-sale prices be for real? Apparently, they can. Millions of dollars change hands every year in the mail order computer business and, for the most part, buyers do get the program

GARY BASEMAN

Buying by mail is buying into a bargain. Discounts of 30 to 60 percent for factory-fresh, name-brand products make your money go a long way.

or peripheral they seek at 40 or 50 or 60 percent off the retail price. It is also true that some buyers get more than they bargain for—more surprises, more foul-ups, more hassles, and more delays than one should have to tolerate. And it is true, too, that a few buyers simply get burned, receiving less than the working goods they were promised, or nothing at all.

Most of the companies selling computer products through the mail are legitimate businesses, and most of their products come from the same factories or distributors as those in retail stores. But by taking your order over the telephone and (usually) charging the purchases to your credit card, a mail order company eliminates many of the operating costs associated with retail selling—not the least of which are leasing a highly visible storefront, training salespeople, and coddling customers. Spared this costly overhead, mail order outfits can routinely undercut retailers by 40 percent or more and still make a decent buck.

That no-frills approach to selling hardware and software can be attractive to a buyer, particularly one who has already decided which products to purchase and needs little help beyond the instruction manuals in learning to use them. Why pay $495 for WordPerfect when you can snap up a copy for less than $250?

Yet many people do opt for the retail route, paying the full suggested list price or close to it for their hardware and software. Why is that? Perhaps it's because the likes of ComputerLand and Entre can provide training, assistance, and service when you need it. With mail order purchases, you get the product itself and little else beyond that.

Whether you're buying for yourself or for the office at large, you should weigh the pros and cons of doing business by mail before you take the plunge. Mail order, despite the allure of discounts, is not for every environment or personality. Here are some of the factors to consider:

PRICE

■ Without question, buying hardware and software through the mail is cheaper—usually a lot cheaper—than buying the same items over-the-counter. We informally surveyed 16 mail order companies (anonymously so as not to get preferential prices or treatment) and found that most were selling their advertised goods for the advertised prices—or less. Discounts of 30 to 40 percent are common, and 50 to 60 percent markdowns are not unheard of, particularly with new software.

Our scouting mission began with a little comparative shopping. Prices can vary quite a bit from one vendor to the next, but all are low enough to make one's dialing finger itchy. You need only look at what we found with six products to get the general idea:

Product	**List**	**High**	**Low**
WordPerfect (IBM)	$495	$250	$195
PFS:Professional File	$250	$159	$112
Excel (Mac)	$395	$227	$209
Epson LQ-800 printer	$699	$631	$439
NEC MultiSync monitor	$899	$719	$549
Plus Hardcard 20	$899	$699	$609

As you can see, even the highest prices we found are tempting. And most of the prices we were quoted were closer to the low than the high. The appeal of low prices is strong with budget-minded individuals, of course, but it can prove just as alluring to corporate customers. Buying a dozen copies of WordPerfect through the mail might net you a savings of $3,000 or more, for instance. While some manufacturers and dealers offer volume discounts to corporate customers, mail order prices are still lower in most cases. A few mail order companies we surveyed said they, too, offer discounts on volume purchases—on top of the standard discount. Some firms advertise this fact; with many companies, however, you have to ask for specifics.

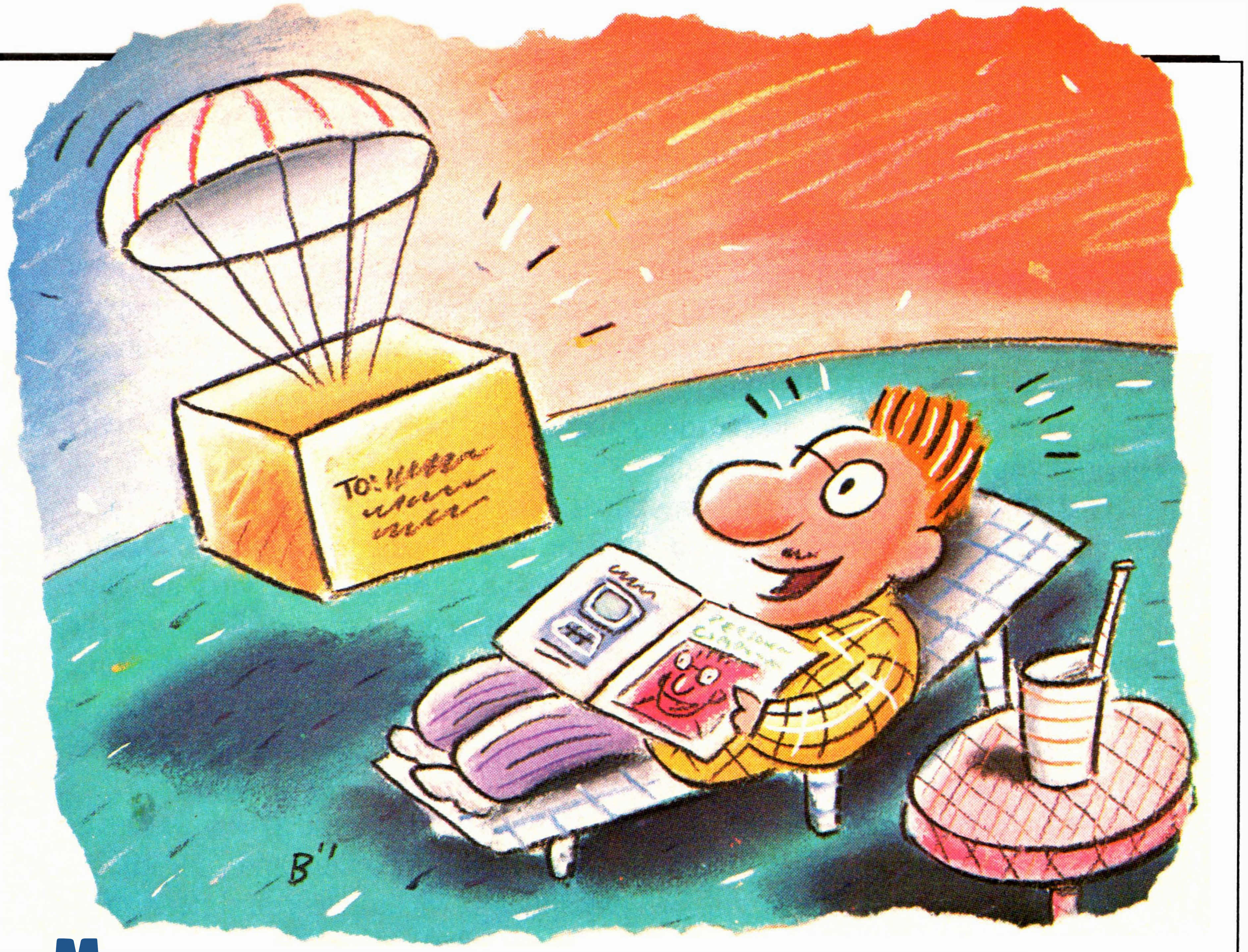
Do these prices represent the bottom line, the amount you will actually pay? More or less. You have to pay shipping costs, of course, which typically tack 2 to 5 percent onto your order. You may encounter small but deceptive surcharges as well; more on that later. But on the whole, the prices are real. In fact, many mail order firms say they will beat any competitor's price, even if they best a price only by a dollar.

Is all this price-cutting putting pressure on the retailers? You bet. Some now sell the bulk of their stock at 10 or even 20 percent off suggested retail prices; others offer discounts as needed to close a sale. But don't expect 40 or 50 percent off at the corner store. Mail order wins the price battle every time.

QUALITY

■ Most of the products you'll see in mail order ads are the same products you'll see in stores; every mail order company we contacted said the goods they sold were fresh from the factory—no seconds or reconditioned items—and our experience gives us no reason to doubt them. An Epson printer we ordered by mail, for example, arrived in a sealed factory carton with all of the proper parts and warranty information. And a copy of WordPerfect we received through the mail was shrink-wrapped and complete.

The issue of product quality does come into play with "house" brand merchandise, most of which is hardware. While some no-name products have garnered respectable reviews, it is unquestionably a chancy buy. Unconditional money-back guarantees make it less risky, as do lengthy warranties.



GARY BASEMAN

Mail order is the ultimate convenience. It saves time and steps, and you can comparison shop and charge orders from your home or office.

CONVENIENCE

■ Pick up the phone and charge it. What could be more convenient than that? True enough. Buying hardware and software through the mail, like buying sweaters from L.L. Bean, requires only that you reach for your wallet with one hand and your telephone with the other. It's a little like the Home Shopping Network, without the moving pictures.

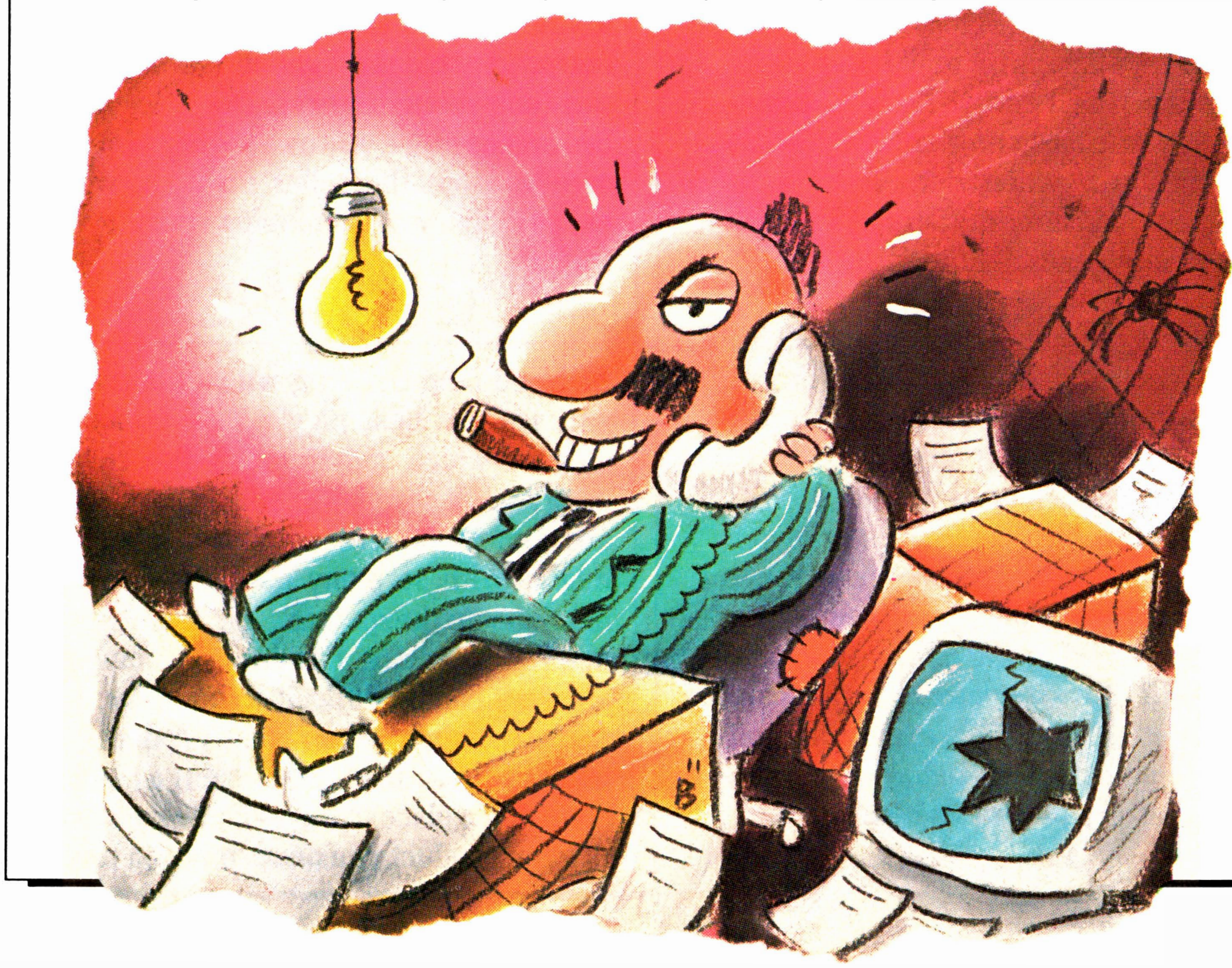
Armchair buying has a few obvious advantages: it saves effort, time, and gasoline. Big deal? No, not when ComputerLand is three miles away. But when it's 30 miles, or simply out of your way, a phone call can be an appealing alternative. Calling in your order gives you a more subtle edge, too: control. It is easier to keep eager salespeople at bay over the phone, it seems, than when you are confronted in person. After all, you can always say, "No thank you" and hang up the telephone.

It's also easier to shop around when you're ordering by phone. Nearly all mail order firms provide toll-free "800" numbers for ordering and getting a little information. Since it's their dime, you can feel free to call several companies to get the latest on prices and practices. Most of the salespeople we spoke with in our survey cheerfully gave us the pricing and shipping information we wanted, though a few grew curt when we insisted they clarify company policies. Don't be bullied—you have a right to know what you're getting into. Shop elsewhere if you think that the salespeople are uncooperative.

There is nothing convenient, however, about waiting several days for your order to arrive. Assuming the item you want is in stock, most mail order companies will send it out within 24 hours via UPS (ground or air, depending on where you live). It'll take three to six working days, in most cases, to arrive at your door. You have the option, of course, to have any item shipped overnight or second-day air, but you have to pay the premium for these services.

Sometimes mail order can be faster than a trip to the store. We searched in vain recently to find a nearby store that had a particular printer in stock. All of the stores we contacted said they could order the printer, but it would take two or three weeks to arrive, maybe more. A few phone calls and three days later, we got the printer—from one of several mail order firms that had the unit we wanted in stock.

While it happens rarely, mail fraud does occur. Guard against it by checking around before you buy, and complain if you do get cheated.



GARY BASEMAN

RISK

■ Can you trust these people with your Visa number or your check? In the majority of cases, yes. Most mail order companies appear to ship promptly and bill correctly. But that's not always so. Mail fraud can and does occur from time to time. An estimated 1 percent of all mail order dollars (for all kinds of products) are squandered, according to government statistics. And there are no statistics chronicling the frequency of delays and other problems.

A number of readers have written to us with complaints about merchandise or refunds they never received. One company about which we received numerous complaints, Northeastern Software of Shelton, Conn., is out of business—its phone lines have been disconnected and no forwarding address was left with the local post office or Chamber of Commerce. Northeastern Software, we learned from

Avenues Of Recourse

Most companies selling computer products by mail deliver what they promise when they promise it, eager to earn a good reputation and get your business the next time you go shopping. But a minority of mail order firms—less than 5 percent, according to most estimates—deliver shoddy products, deliver only after lengthy delays, or don't deliver at all.

Fortunately, you can take action against unscrupulous outfits. Here's what to do if you encounter a problem:

CALL THE COMPANY. Honest mistakes do happen, so you should try to straighten things out over the phone first. Explain the problem and inquire what will be done to fix matters. Ask the spokesperson to be very specific: When, exactly, will they ship the order and when will it arrive? What are the procedures for returning products? If you feel you're getting the runaround, ask to speak with someone in charge, like the mail order supervisor. Make a record of when you call and with whom you speak—it guarantees you no legal rights, but it can help you substantiate your efforts later if necessary.

SEND A LETTER. Should your phone call prove fruitless, send a certified letter (with return receipt) to the company, detailing your problem and your efforts thus far to resolve it. Here, too, be very specific. Include in your letter information on what you ordered, when you ordered it, from whom you ordered it (if known), what it cost, how you paid, when it was supposed to have arrived, and so on. Tell the company you expect immediate action on their part or you will take further steps.

DISPUTE THE MATTER. If you don't hear from the company within a week or so, it's time to take action. The Fair Credit Billing Act gives you the right to dispute any charge on your credit card bill that you believe is in error or reflects a transaction with which you have a problem. In so doing, you are requesting a "chargeback"—asking that the credit card company charge the goods back to the merchant. You must make this request in a letter to the card issuer, independently of your bill payment, explaining the circumstances of the transaction and your efforts to resolve matters. You can dispute a claim before or after you pay the bill, and legitimate chargebacks are often approved.

If you send a check or money order through the mail, you can contact your local Postal Inspector to handle the dispute (ask a Post Office employee to refer you or check the White Pages of your phone directory). The Postal Service can't resolve all disputes, but it has regulations on mail order transactions and has a reputation of enforcing them. The Federal Trade Commission (FTC) also has mail order regulations, particularly on a company's failure to ship purchased goods. But the FTC, in practice, does little or no case-by-case enforcing. Still, county and state consumer affairs offices can take up this mandate, as can the state attorney general's office and the regional office of the FBI.

There's one other avenue you might want to pursue: write to the Mail Order Action Line at the Direct Marketing Association, Inc., 6 E. 43rd Street, New York, NY 10017. This trade group does not guarantee success, but it does contact the company in question in an attempt to settle the dispute.

FOLLOW UP. In business transactions, bad publicity is the best revenge. Report your troubles, resolved or not, to the Better Business Bureau in your area and at the company's location so a record of your complaint is on file to warn others. Send a copy of your complaint to consumer affairs agencies, particularly those in the company's home state, and to the FTC in Washington. Write to the publication where you saw an advertisement for this company, relating your experience; a newspaper or magazine cannot be held responsible, of course, but it may intercede on the reader's behalf or reevaluate its acceptance of ad material based on a pattern of serious complaints.

—C.O.

---

the state Consumer Protection Agency, has in fact filed for bankruptcy. Customers owed money can file a claim as a creditor by writing to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Connecticut at 915 Lafayette Blvd., Bridgeport, CT 06600.

Jilted customers, in cases where the company ceases operation and seemingly disappears, may have to dig a little to discover any recourse.

Outright fraud represents only one risk. Delays and improper billing are common complaints as well. Several of our readers singled out a company called PC Network for failing to deliver products as promised, yet charging customer credit cards in the meantime. Natalie Lofton, customer service supervisor at PC Network, says normal delivery time is two to three weeks and that it is "company policy to pre-bill" customers—that is, charge their credit cards when the customer orders, not upon delivery. In contrast, many other companies we surveyed say normal delivery is one to two days and the company will make no charges until it ships the merchandise. As for delivery times running beyond two or three weeks, Lofton cites recent inventory problems ("Sometimes these things are beyond our control") and says the firm is "trying to rectify [the situation]."

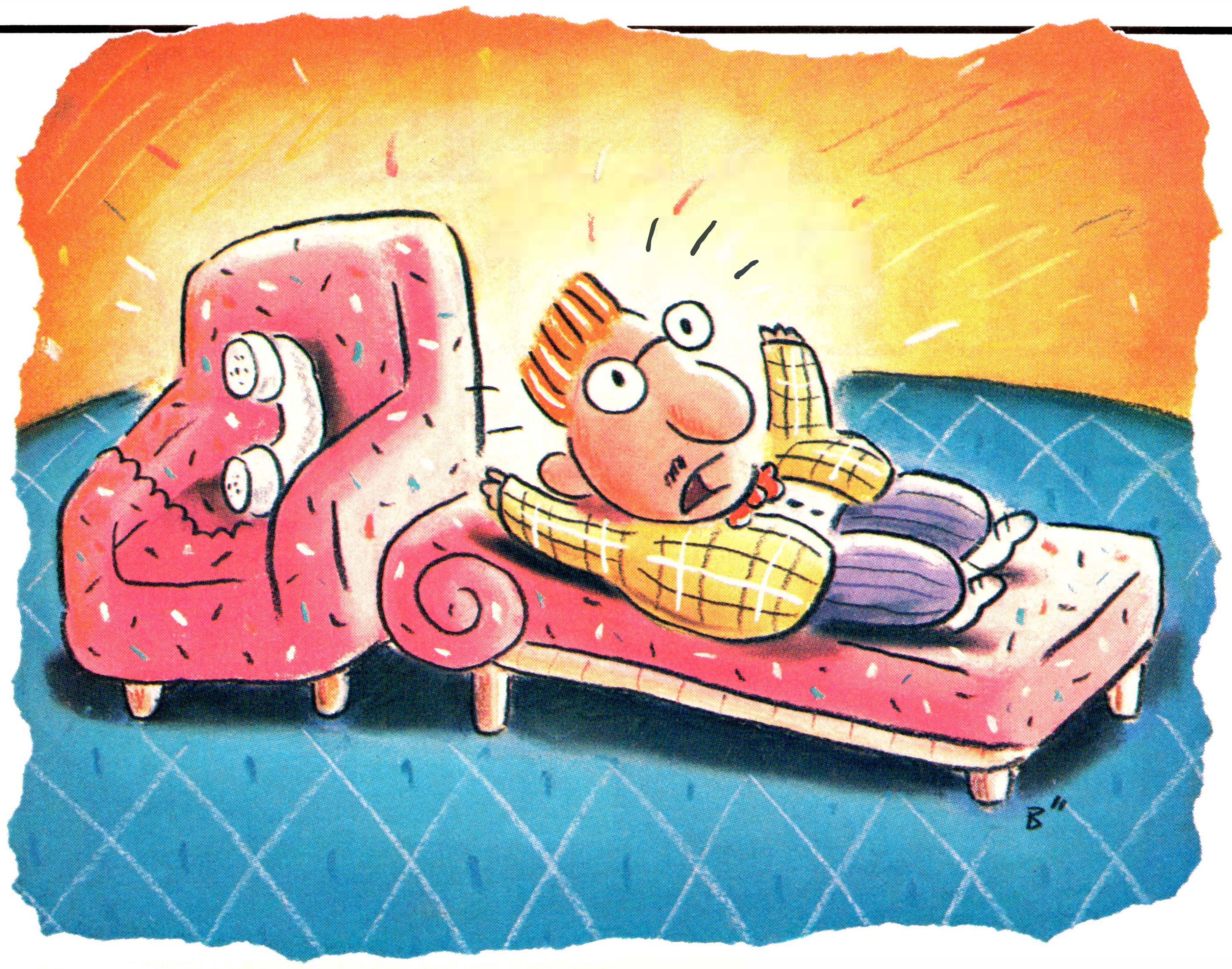
Companies that leave a trail of unhappy customers aren't in business very long. You can check old issues of magazines to see who's been around for a while or, better yet, ask friends and colleagues with mail order experience for their recommendations. Check, too, with the Better Business Bureau in the city where the mail order company is located to see if others have registered complaints; if so, look for another mail order source.

Of course, you do have legal recourse if you feel you've been cheated, but it's better to avoid the fight altogether if you can (see related story). Don't let a few bad apples scare you away—just be more careful about the seller than you would be, perhaps, when shopping retail.

GARY BASEMAN

GUIDANCE

■ Need help deciding which accounting package can best juggle your books, or judging which monitor has the richest color, or determining which hard disks are compatible with your computer? You might. With so many products and connections to keep track of, it's easy to need some advice. But straight, complete answers can be difficult to come by, particularly when you order products by mail. In short, mail order is not a place to shop, but a place to buy—if you're unsure of what product you need or how a partic-



GARY BASEMAN

Judging products sight unseen can present problems for the uninitiated, so ask questions of mail order operators and savvy colleagues.

ular product performs, mail order probably isn't for you.

While some of the mail order salespeople we talked with were knowledgeable about the products they were selling, many seemed to know little more than the procedures for taking your money. Some of these people admitted as much, and referred us to others in the "technical service" area, only some of whom were helpful. A few salespeople, however, tried to fake their way through or were simply as vague as possible.

The counsel of salespeople in retail stores can be hit-or-miss as well, but typically they are better trained to dispense advice. In a store, you have the added advantage of seeing and trying before you buy—a big plus. Of course, you can poke around the store, ask a few questions, and then order by mail. Unfair to the store owner? Perhaps. But once you are inside, he at least has a shot at winning you over. Certainly, there is nothing wrong with seeking the advice of friends and colleagues before ordering by mail.

SUPPORT

■ Once the purchase is made, then what? With orders placed by phone and received by mail, you're largely on your own. Support services like training seminars and technical assistance may come under the price umbrella of retailers, but mail order companies—who don't have as much of your money to play with—can't follow through as completely.

Naturally, you can't expect to get any hands-on training from mail order sellers. That shouldn't be a problem with peripherals such as printers or monitors, which require little or no training to use. But it may prove troublesome with sophisticated software and entire computer systems. You can go it alone with the help of whatever tutorial material is included or seek—at extra cost—the help of consultants or seminars.

Many mail order outfits do have a toll-free technical support "hot line" that you can call with questions and problems; in fact, three out of four companies in our survey had one. But many of the support people we spoke with did little more than refer us back to the instruction manual or to the company that makes the product. Sometimes, that's fair enough. Instruction manuals, when read, can solve many problems, and some manufacturers, especially software publishers, offer hot lines of their own. But that kind of bouncing around can be frustrating when you need answers.

When you order computer products through the mail, you also forfeit a less tangible—but potentially important—support feature: face-to-face contact with someone who can help. It is almost always easier to get answers and iron out problems when you can sit down with a person instead of pleading with a distant voice. It also helps build a working relationship for the future.

SERVICE

■ What if it breaks? Or it's defective? If you bought it from a store, you can return it. With some service plans, a technician might come to you. But repairing or replacing mail order products is not quite so routine.

The odds that you'll need to return a product, while low, go up automatically when you buy by mail. Hardware and software can be damaged during shipping, a problem that retail stores normally correct before the product gets to you. Sending back the items that went bump in the dark of UPS trucks will cost you time, and perhaps money. Not only must you notify the company and await a new shipment, some mail order companies insist you bear the cost of returning the damaged merchandise. As you are beginning to sense, no doubt, you'll have to bear some aggravation, too.

Because the name-brand hardware and software products you buy through the mail carry the same warranty as those purchased in a retail outlet, you do have other options. With hardware, you can take defective products to a service center authorized to perform warranty repairs. But outside of major metropolitan areas, that can be a long haul. With software, you might deal directly with the publisher, which may or may not prove to be a faster route to resolving problems.

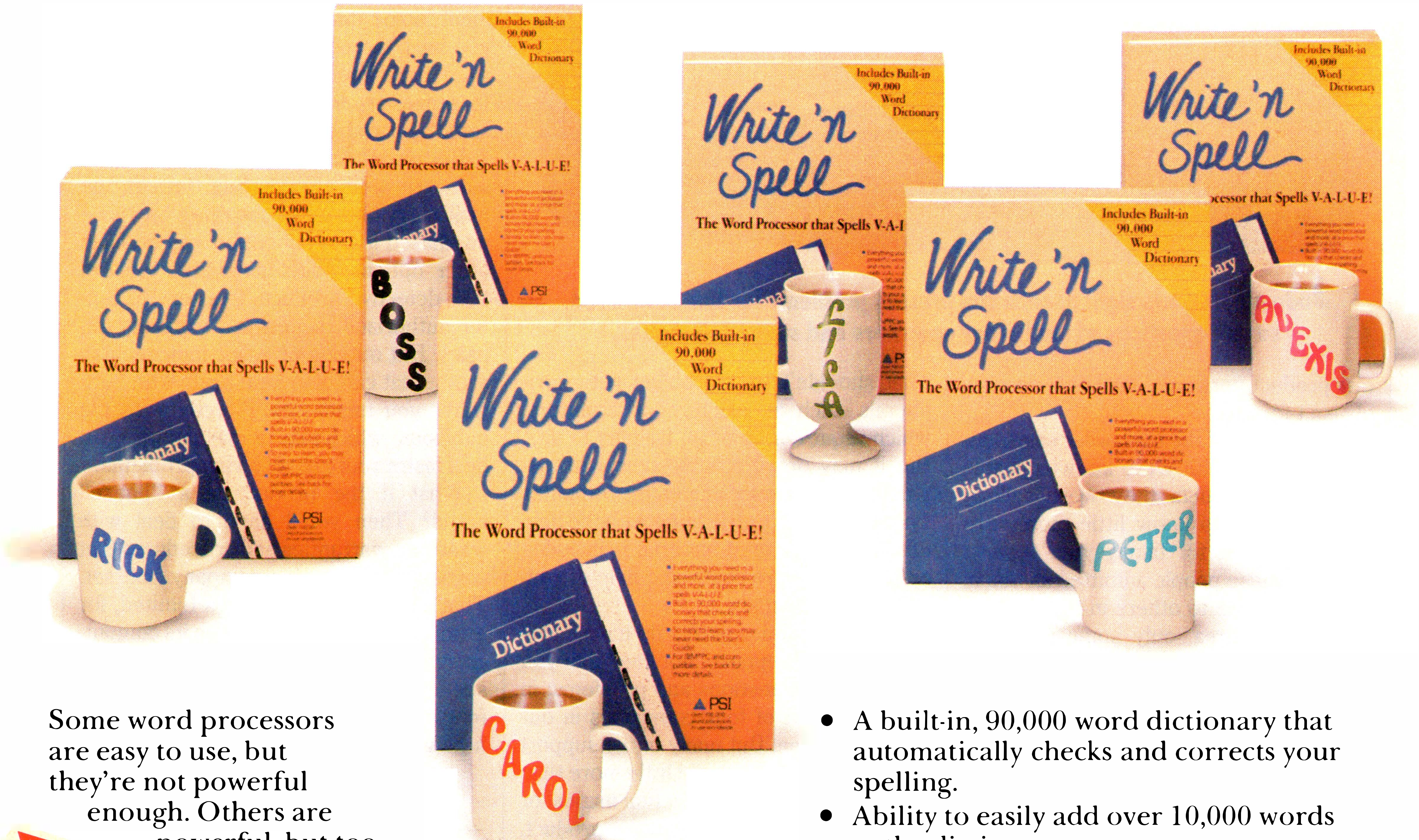
What if the product is a "house" brand? Then you'll have to deal with whatever warranties and procedures that particular mail order company has set. That's not always bad: PC's Limited, for example, offers a warranty on its computer systems for one year and free on-site service during that period. Logicsoft offers a five-year warranty on its line of hardware products.

READY TO ORDER?

■ If you're reasonably comfortable with the mail order mix of discounts and delays, convenience and inconvenience, reward and risk—and many people are—give it a whirl. But before you pick up the phone, break out the magnifying glass and eyeball some of the fine print at the bottom of the ad. As usual, there are important "details" discussed down there. Here are some of the topics you'll find mentioned in these statements of policy, with explanations and cautions you probably won't find:

SHIPPING Some companies charge a flat fee (i.e., $5 for each software shipment), others a percentage of your total order, and still others the actual expense as determined by the courier, which is usually figured by weight. Your order will go out UPS Ground in most cases, which normally means it'll be three to six working days before you receive the goods. Overnight and second-day service are almost

THESE WRITERS HAVE MADE A NAME FOR THEMSELVES


Write 'n Spell
The Word Processor that Spells V-A-L-U-E!
Includes Built-in 90,000 Word Dictionary
Dictionary
PSI
RICK
BOSS
LISA
CAROL
PETER
ALEXIS

Some word processors are easy to use, but they're not powerful enough. Others are powerful, but too complicated...

$129⁹⁵

Write 'n Spell is the perfect answer for "non-specialists" – those looking for word processing which is both professional and easy to learn. Write 'n Spell soon becomes a handy tool, as personalized as your coffee mug. And just as effective in boosting your working capacity!

In a few short minutes, **Write 'n Spell** produces results. Its *exclusive* on-screen Function Line *eliminates memorization* and clumsy keyboard overlays or templates, and its on-screen Option Windows allow you to learn as you type.

- A built-in, 90,000 word dictionary that automatically checks and corrects your spelling.
- Ability to easily add over 10,000 words to the dictionary.
- Built-in Mail Merge for personalized form letters.
- Ability to easily edit one document while printing another.
- Ability to print graphs and text simultaneously (with certain printers).
- Supports over 70 popular printers.
- On-screen Bold and Underscore during typing.
- Horizontal Scrolling for wide documents such as spreadsheets.
- Many other features, too numerous to list. Professional Software, Inc. has been publishing quality software for seven years and has 250,000 copies in use worldwide.

For further information, or the name of your nearest dealer, call: ***1-800-343-4074.***

PSI

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Required Hardware: IBM-PC/AT/XT/JR or compatible computer system – Minimum 256K – Dos 2.0 or later.
Write 'n Spell is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 115)

always available (only one of the outfits in our survey failed to offer these delivery services).

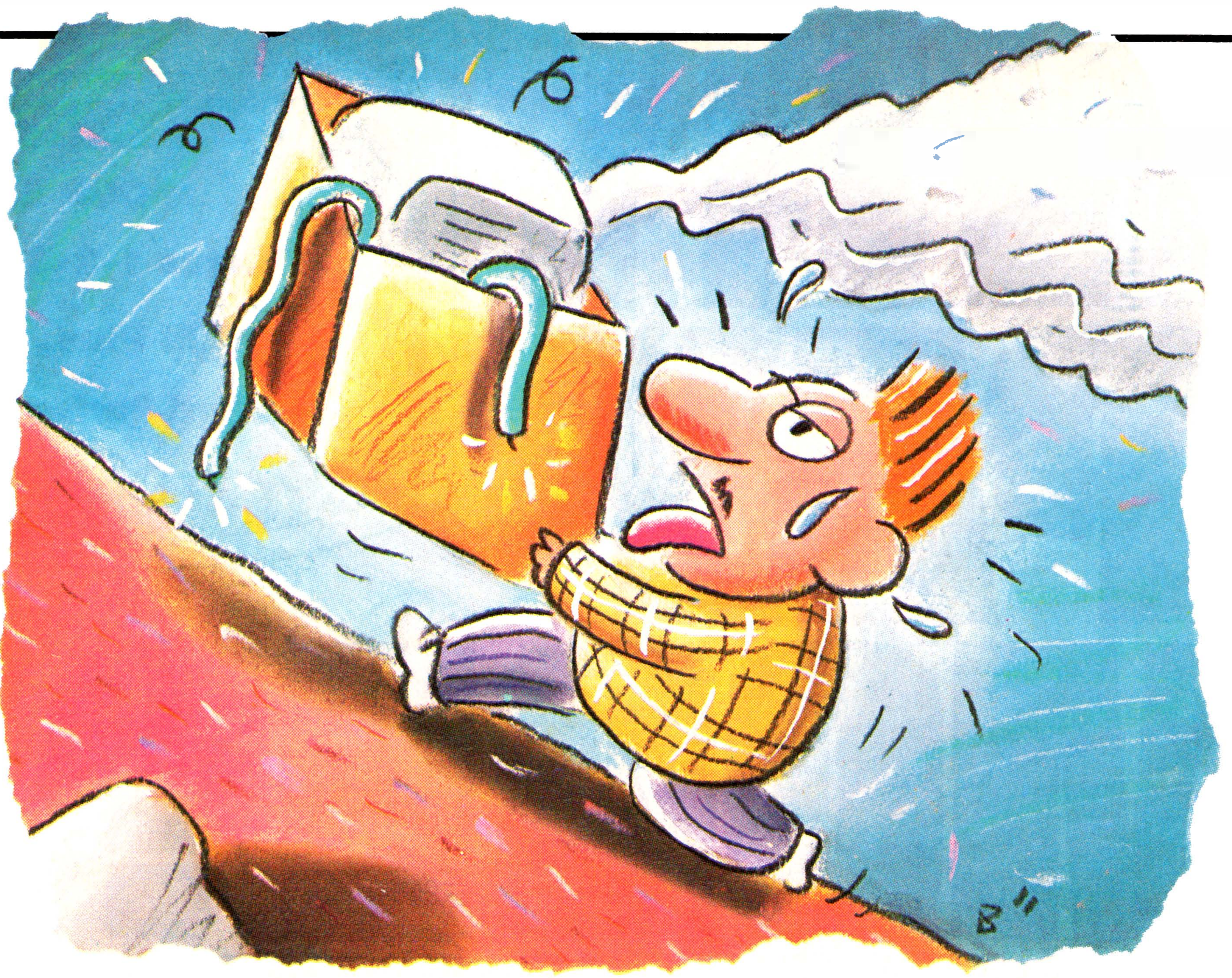
In theory, shipping the same item to the same place with the same priority should incur roughly the same cost. In practice, discrepancies of $10 or more on a single item are not uncommon. Be aware, too, that a few companies charge extra for "insurance and handling," costs that most companies include in the shipping quotes. Some mail order houses toss in shipping, even overnight shipping, for free, as bait, so check around for the best deal. Just be sure you're not paying $20 more for the product itself simply to save $15 in shipping costs.

PROCESSING It's logical, but not always correct, to assume that your order will be processed and sent out soon after you hang up the phone. Some companies do promise to get your order out the door the same day if you call before 3 p.m. or so. Others promise only to fill the order within 24 hours or 48 hours. All of this is contingent on the product being in stock; if it's not, you may want to shop elsewhere, because the wait is usually two weeks or more. Prompt fulfillment is also contingent on your using a credit card to pay for the order.

Nearly all mail order companies accept company or personal checks, but before your order is shipped, it will usually be held for a week or more until the check clears. Many companies also accept corporate purchase orders, though some limit this privilege to "Fortune 500" companies and/or require approval in advance. A few even allow corporate customers to set up charge accounts to expedite order processing. The phrase that pays with big customers seems to be "ask and you shall receive." Several companies we spoke with indicated that payment procedures are flexible—at least for regular customers with large orders.

One other processing caveat: If you pay by credit card, insist that the company not bill your account until it ships the order. If they refuse, shop elsewhere. It's merely a matter of principle in many cases, but it can cost you if the product doesn't arrive as soon as expected.

SURCHARGES A few companies ask you to pay for the convenience of using your credit card, charging you 3 percent or more of your total order for this privilege. Seven of the companies we contacted had such a surcharge, though five of these applied it only to orders placed with an American Express card (which costs them more to accept). Surcharges are a bit underhanded to begin with, and putting it in small print makes them downright deceptive. Avoid them.



GARY BASEMAN

Returning or servicing mail order products can be inconvenient and time-consuming, but manufacturer warranties offer alternative solutions.

There can be other surcharges, too. We found this one twice: "Prices reflect 3 percent discount for cash." Cash? One company used this phrase to mean "3 percent more for anything but a cashier's check or money order," while the other explained that it meant "3 percent more for credit cards." Again, avoid them.

TAX If the company from which you order a product happens to be located in the same state as you or your business, expect to pay sales tax on your purchase. Shipments that cross state lines, however, do not incur sales tax. Model citizens may want to report these purchases at the end of the year and pay up if state law invites you to do so.

RESTOCKING The ubiquitous "restocking" fee is a vague catchall warning you that it's costly to be an unhappy customer. What it means is this: If you choose to return a working product simply because you're not satisfied with it, you'll be refunded your purchase price minus a 10 to 20 percent fee for restocking. In other words, you'll get 80 to 90 percent of your money back, but not all of it. (That's if you can get them to agree to take it back at all; only a few companies told us they accept returns for refunds.) Is this fair? In some cases it is, because the company does have to return opened packages to the factory. But why some companies charge a 10 percent restocking fee and others charge a 15 or 20 percent fee is unclear. The bottom line: Be absolutely sure that what you order is exactly what you want.

COMPATIBILITY The disclaimer "We do not guarantee compatibility" is usually in the fine print somewhere, but even when it wasn't, that's the reply we got when we asked. A handful did claim to guarantee software compatibility with genuine IBM machines—but nobody was ready to vouch for the compatibles, not even for a trusted name like Compaq. Macintosh owners can rest easier, as there are no Mac clones to cloud the issue. When pressed on the matter, some companies said they would probably permit customers to return an incompatible product for a refund minus, of course, any restocking fee they charged.

MISCELLANY You may encounter other disclaimers and caveats in your perusal of mail order ads. Don't let them slide by your eye unless you know what they mean—they can come back to haunt you. Call first, and insist on a clear explanation. And, as with any advertisement, keep an eye out for asterisks. These little devils invariably mean there's more to the deal than they're telling you in the headlines.

Still a little apprehensive about buying by mail, but want to give it a try nonetheless? Make a few calls without committing to anything, just to get the feel of the process. Then, if possible, start small. Order an inexpensive program or peripheral and get a little firsthand experience. When and if you're ready to do so, move up to pricier items.

Mail order isn't for everyone. But if you know what you want and are familiar with hardware and software, or if you're facile at divining meaning from instruction manuals, buying by mail can make computing a lot more affordable. ■

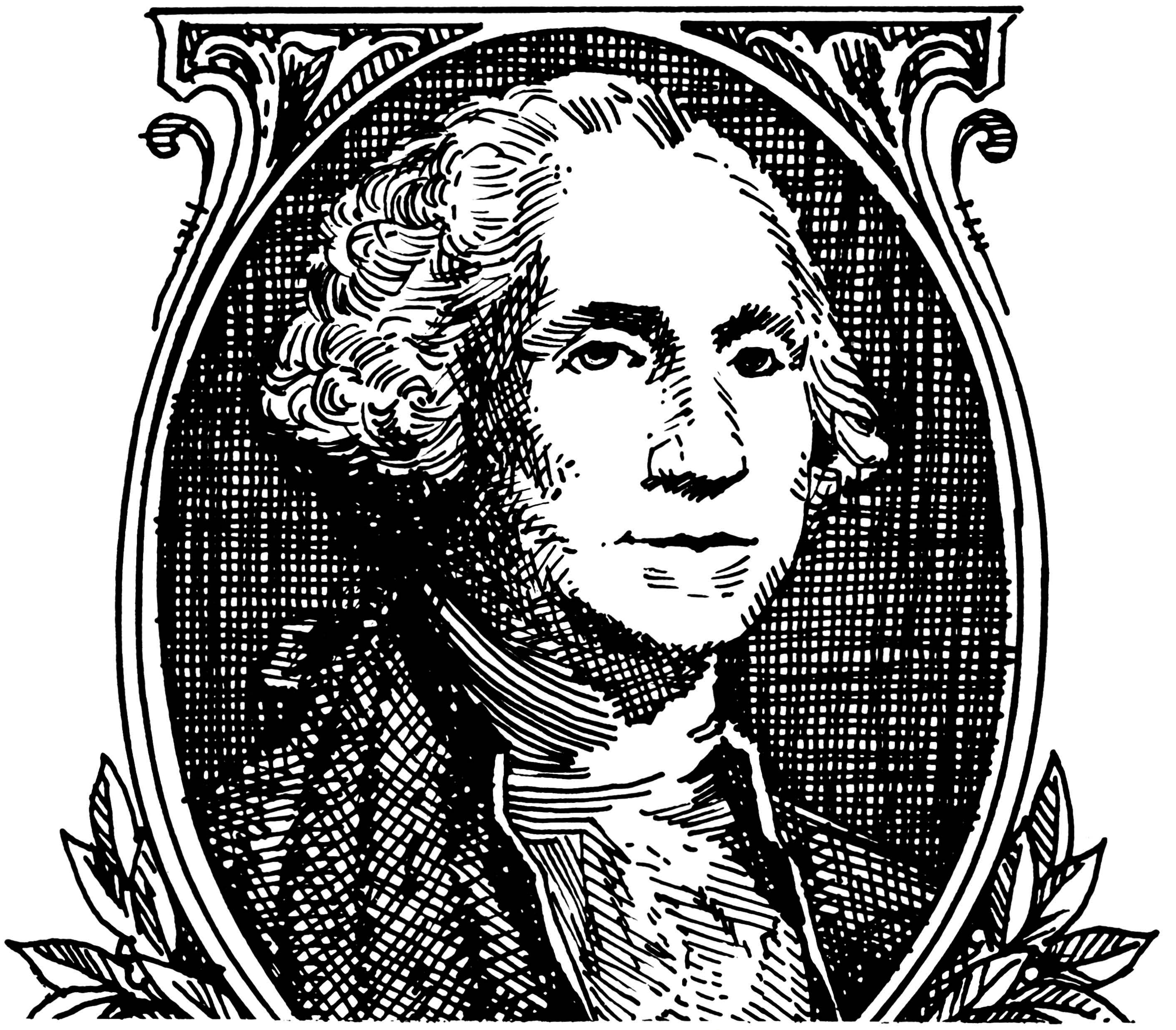
WHY PAY MORE?

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE

OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

Lotus 1-2-3	$305
DB III Plus	$389
Word Perfect	$195
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo	$99
NEC Multisync	$549

ONE DOLLAR



YOUR MONEYSWORTH GUARANTEE

- ★ Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- ★ Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
- ★ All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available
- ★ Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked
- ★ Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

• No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling ($3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions) • Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) • Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility

(For More Information Circle 103)

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

Autocad 2.56	$2,229
Drafix	209
Freelance Plus	299
Harvard Presentation	219
Microsoft Chart	165
Prodesign II	169

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C	$249
Microsoft Cobol	385
Microsoft Fortran	249
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Turbo Pascal	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total	$345
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	269
Time Line	225

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

BPI	$145
Computer Associates	325
Dollars 'N' Sense	95
Great Plains	389
Managing Your Money	105

UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	$119
Crosstalk XVI	88
Disk Optimizer	31
Fast Back	84
Fixed Disk Organizer	45
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities	48
Norton Util. Adv. Ed	79
PC DOS 3.2	75
PC DOS 3.3 (IBM PS/2)	99
Sidekick	47
Sideways	39
Smart Com II	74
Superkey	39

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED

Enable	$329
Framework 2	395
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3	305
Lotus Metro	55
Lotus Report Writer	75
Microsoft Multiplan	105
Smart Integrated	399
Supercalc IV	269
Symphony	439

WE CARRY ALL AVAILABLE 3½″ FORMATS.

DATABASE MGMT

Clipper	$335
dBase III Plus	389
Foxbase +	229
Genifer	185
PFS Professional File	135
R:Base System V	345
Reflex	81

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	$309
Easy Extra	79
Lotus Manuscript	329
Microsoft Word 3	247
Multimate	219
Multimate Advantage	259
PFS Professional Write	109
Ventura Publisher	549
Volkswriter	135
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar 2000 Plus	195
Wordstar Professional (Ver. 4)	229
XY Write III	199

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1100 Plus	$1,549
Zenith Z181	1,749

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Masterpiece Plus	$109

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD	
300 WT (XT)	$335
500 WT (AT)	525
800 WT (AT)	545

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	$345
Smartmodem 1200B	315
Smartmodem 2400	539
Smartmodem 2400B	469
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem	189
MONEYSWORTH (Hayes Comp.)	
Money Modem 1200 (Ext)	139
Money Modem 1200B (Int)	115
Money Modem 2400 (Ext)	249
Money Modem 2400B (Int)	289

GRAPHICS

HERCULES	
Graphic Card Plus	$185
Color Card	145
NEC	
GB 1 (EGA)	339
PARADISE	
Auto Switch EGA	305
QUADRAM	
EGA Plus	279
Pro Sync	325
VIDEO 7	
VEGA	275
VEGA Deluxe	335

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack + 384K	$189
Six Pack Premium	199
Advantage 128K	329
Rampage AT W/512K	405
Rampage W/256	249
MONEYSWORTH (AST Comp.)	
Money Memory ½ Card (384K)	119
Money Memory ½ Card (576K)	145
Money-Board AT Multifunction (128K)	199
Money-Board Multifunction (384K)	155
Money I/O Mini-Half Card	99

MONITORS

AMDEK	
12″ 310A	$139
410 A	165
Color 600	369
Color 722	459
NEC	
Multi-Sync	549
PRINCETON	
Amber Max-12	149
RGB HX-12	399
RGB HX-12E	479

PRINTERS

DICONIX	
Diconix 150	$305
EPSON	
FX 86 E	325
FX 286 E	455
EX 800	389
EX 1000	519
LQ 800	455
LQ 1000	659
LQ 2500	909
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Series II	1,829
NEC	
P-660	429
P-760	609
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play	229
192 Plus	345
193 Plus	525
TOSHIBA	
351 P/S	939
321 P/S	449

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MICROSOFT	
Mouse (Serial)	$119
Mouse (Buss.)	105
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse	99

HARD DISKS

PLUS	
Hard Card 20 Mb	$599

BACK UP STORAGE DEVICES

EVEREX	
Excel 60 Mb Int	$719
Excel 60 Mb Ext	845
IOMEGA	
Bernoulli (10 + 10)	1,349
Bernoulli (20 + 20)	1,759
Bernoulli 10 MG Cartridge Tri-Pak	145
Bernoulli 20 MG Cartridge Tri-Pak	245

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE

"The True Measure of Value"

MONEYSWORTH®

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC., 366 North Broadway, Suite 310, Jericho, New York 11753

FOR ORDERS ONLY **1-800-237-9161** Customer Service (516) 249-8489

ONE DOLLAR

1607

HARD DISKS

WHEN BIGGER IS BETTER

As prices decrease and reliability increases, businesses just can't say no to high-capacity hard disks. Data-hungry PC applications now require as much storage space as mainframes once did.

by Denise Caruso

Given the combination of increasingly sophisticated needs and constantly dropping prices, there is a certain inevitability to the use of ever-higher and higher capacity hard disk drives by businesspeople. The newest models—60 megabytes and up—are turning out to be magnetic in more ways than just their medium.

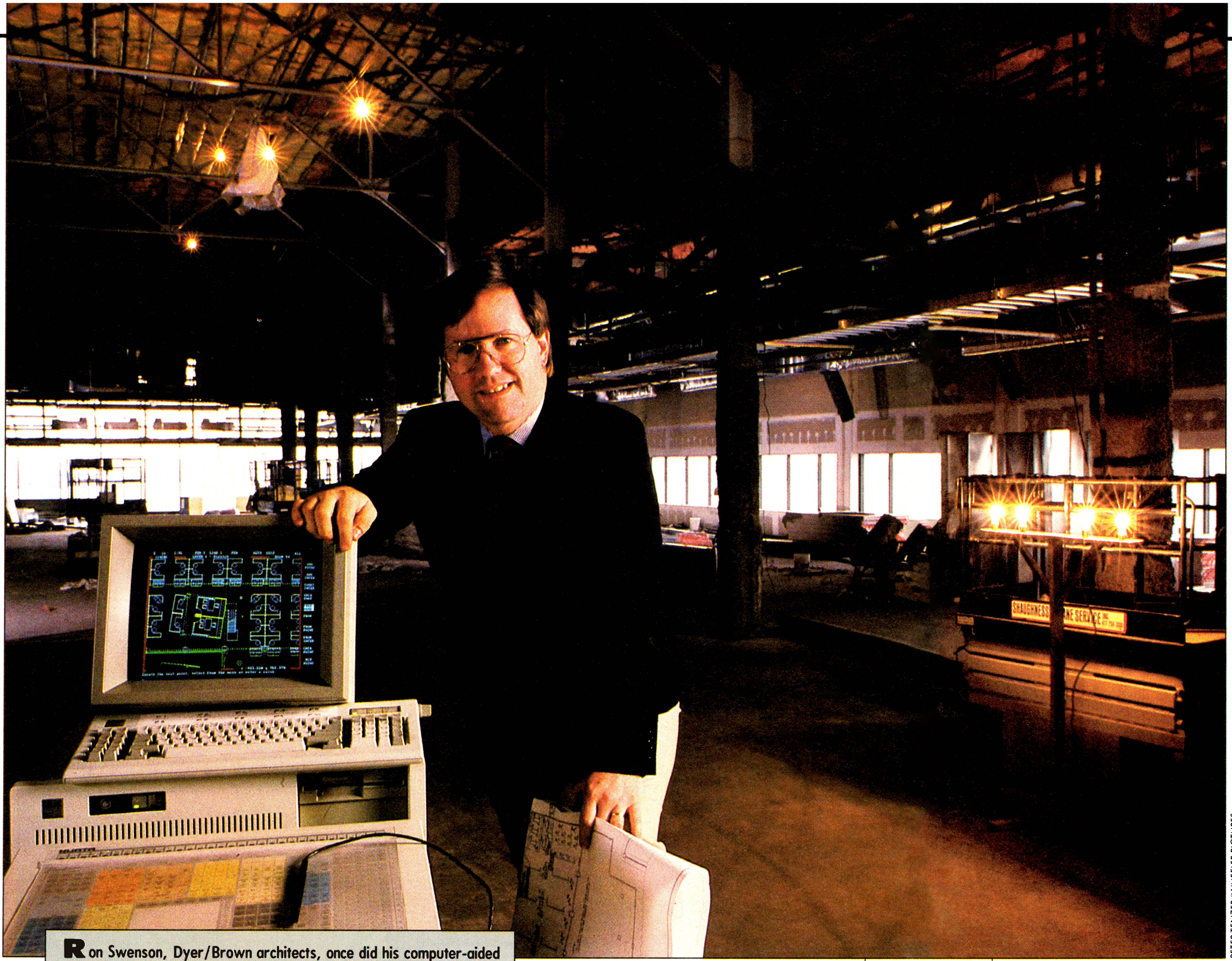
If you work alone, you may be running out of space and feeling hampered by a 5- or 10Mb hard disk. If your business is growing, you may need to share files over a local area network. If you have big program files, big data files, or thousands of small files in a data base, a high-capacity drive can make work a less stressful experience.

And even if you're seduced into buying more technology just because it's there, an impulse buy isn't nearly the risk or the expense it used to be. Only five years ago, 5Mb hard disks—slow and unreliable by today's standards—were

Denise Caruso, a San Francisco-based freelancer, wrote about how to buy software in February.

Kelly Lucas, Kern River Cogeneration Company, uses a Macintosh to analyze operations. It's connected via AppleTalk to a 170Mb hard disk that also links to the company mainframe.

STEVE SMITH/WHEELER PICTURES



PETER TENZER/WHEELER PICTURES

Ron Swenson, Dyer/Brown architects, once did his computer-aided design on a minicomputer. Now he can do the work on one of the firm's PC ATs, stuffed with two 60Mb hard disk drives.

selling for a whopping $2,000. Today, you can buy hard disks with 20 times the storage space for just twice that price.

Bigger isn't necessarily better, however, and a critical view of the field of products is always the safest bet before buying. Users shouldn't have to sacrifice features like access time, reliability, and product life expectancy.

A hard disk's average access time should be no slower than 40ms (milliseconds). A faster drive will definitely be more expensive than one that accesses at a pokey 80ms. But there is little use in having thousands more electronic pages of data on any disk if you have to sit around drumming your fingers waiting for it to appear.

The software that's shipped with the drive is important, too. Some drive companies ship software that overcomes the DOS limit for a maximum partition size of 32Mb for IBM PCs and compatibles. This is especially important if you don't need a single massive data base. Other companies ship their own brand of disk backup software, of vital importance in the higher capacity drives.

Also remember that in regard to reliability, you are likely to get what you pay for. Thus, price should not be the determining factor in purchasing a hard disk. Two factors to note carefully are the drive's warranty and its "mean time before failure (MTBF)."

A 90-day warranty for a piece of equipment you'd like to use for several years isn't really sufficient; look for a longer one. And although no one can really predict how long a drive will last, the manufacturer's specification for "mean time before failure" can clue you about the drive's life span. Right now, the standard is about 20,000 hours. Anything less than 18,000 should be viewed with suspicion—since, for example, a drive with a span of 12,000 is only estimated to last about 1.3 years.

Anyone who bought one of those clunky hard drives way back when will be amazed by the transformation of the medium since then. Pushed by economies of scale, hard-drive manufacturers adopted standards to improve both speed and reliability. Better manufacturing processes helped them to put additional millions of bytes on the same size platter. That accomplished, all they needed were those frustrated users who had already filled up their hard disks and wanted room for their ever-growing store of data.

They weren't hard to find. Jim Moore, a market analyst for Dataquest, Inc., in San Jose, says that the market for 31- to 100Mb hard disks grew 149 percent from 1985 to 1986 while in that same period the market for disks of 101Mbs and up grew by 250 percent.

These high-capacity disk drives are going to places like the Kern River Cogeneration Co. (KRCC) of Bakersfield, Calif., which produces electricity and steam. The company uses a Macintosh network to help analyze its operations. The AppleTalk network, with a 170Mb hard disk, produces reports that are based on information collected by a mainframe. This information is keypunched into the Macintosh network from hard copy.

Kelly Lucas, an administrative supervisor for KRCC, says the company decided to get a high-density disk and form a Mac network in June 1985. "We didn't have any mass storage before then; we really jumped in feet first," he explains. "We were in the process of building a second plant so we assessed our needs and decided to go with the LAN." The company traded in its Apple Lisa computers over a period of time, gradually upgrading to 19 Macintoshes.

Bruce Wallace, executive director of the Administrative Resources Association (ARA) of Columbus, Ind., made a similar decision. A consulting firm, ARA provides technical assistance to a group of 12 cities and towns seeking federal grants for community and industrial development. His office uses a 70Mb hard disk in addition to a file server to connect five Macintoshes, a laser printer, and a regular printer hooked to an image digitizer.

ARA's employees pass along correspondence and contract drafts on the network, and take turns using software for desktop publishing and word processing as well as for the laser printer. Electronic mail provides for communication and the transfer of files across volumes. "The only work not done on the Mac is a federal application form that we can't reproduce," says Wallace. "We draft contracts, loans, loan agreements, and all kinds of information for city attorneys." Personalized brochures, special reports, and bulletins for each member city are also created on the network.

Other business users find high-capacity hard disks are necessary when their applications take up a lot of space or generate large data files. In the past, many such applications were only feasible on mainframe or minicomputers. With the advent of fast processors, cheap memory, and cheaper storage, many of these applications are becoming available for personal computers, giving users greater control and greater flexibility.

Dyer/Brown Architects in Boston has made good use of the change. Ron Swenson, an associate with the firm, says they used a Hewlett-Packard 9000 minicomputer first for computer aided design (CAD). Then, about a year and a half ago, the firm's favorite CAD software was simultaneously upgraded and ported to the MS-DOS environment. But today, Dyer/Brown does most of its CAD on three IBM PC ATs, each one stuffed with two 60Mb hard drives and 3.5Mb of memory.

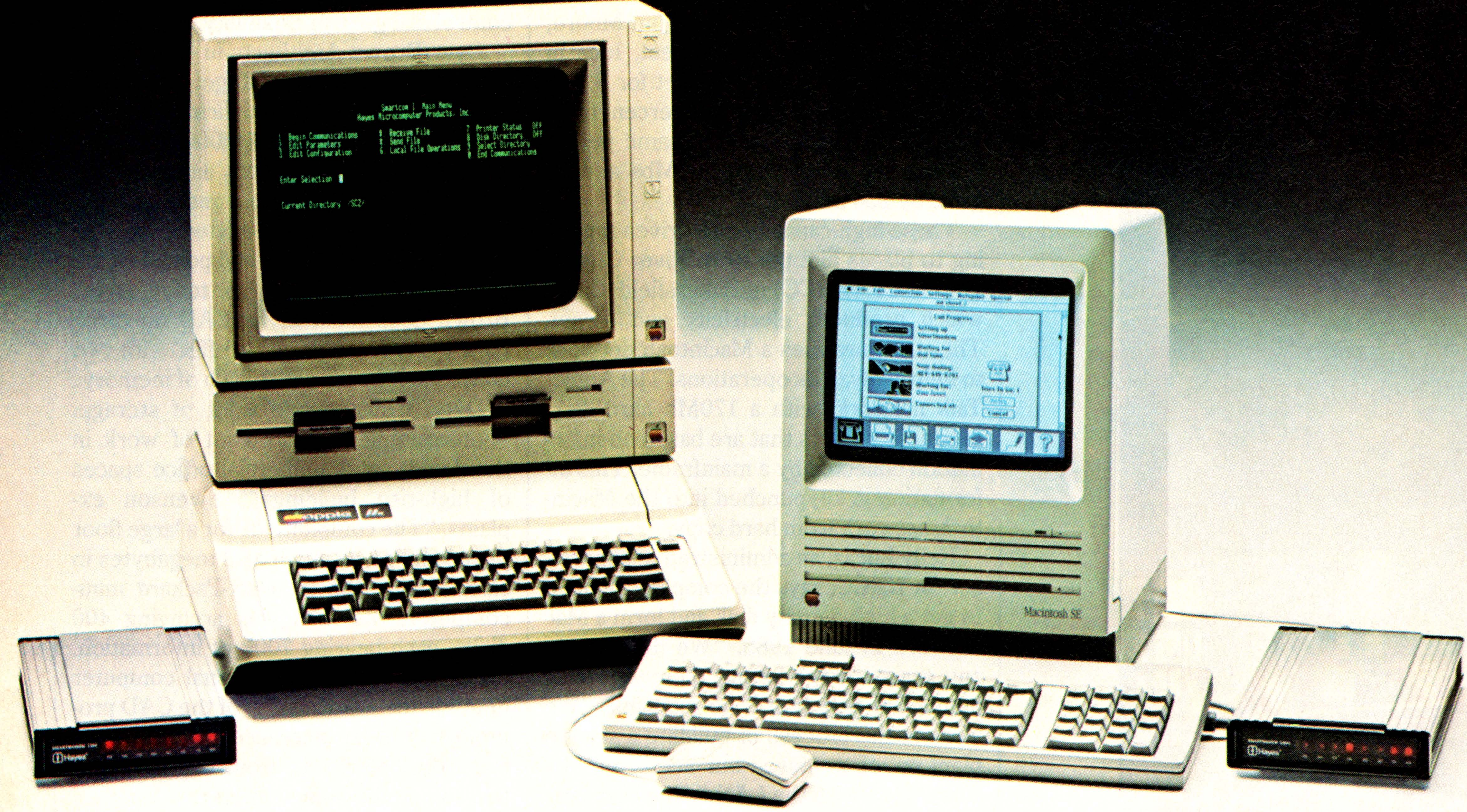
Dyer/Brown needs a lot of storage. "For example, we do a lot of work in the downtown commercial office spaces of high-rise buildings," Swenson explains. "The complete file for a large floor plan could be as much as 3 megabytes in size." Using the Hewlett-Packard minicomputer, the firm was archiving 400 disks, each bearing 700k of information, each year. With the personal computer upgrade the drawing size of the CAD program has been increased to 256 layers (virtually unlimited), from the 16 layers that ran on the minicomputer.

Sheer file size is often the determining factor for a switch to high-capacity hard disks. Bruce Simonton's employer, Imperial Irrigation in El Centro, California, is a county-wide water-and-power company, serving 200,000 electrical customers. It invested in high-capacity hard disks to run huge applications programs that generate vast amounts of data.

One project uses personal computers to analyze data generated from the flow of water under a gate, and Simonton says it requires 120Mb just to get the data and the series of programs to analyze it in one place. He's set up two PC ATs so each has an 80Mb and a 40Mb drive sharing a controller.

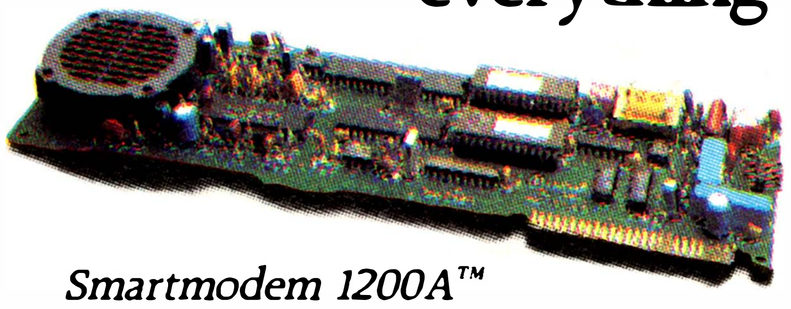
"It takes 12 hours to generate the graphs of one day's readings from our remote sensors," says Simonton. "We run hydraulics programs along with Symphony, and the programs need to be interactive so we don't have to have an operator stay there and load each of the programs all night. We set it up so the programs are interactive through an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and they generate a whole stream of graphs."

When the system was first established, says Simonton, an employee who didn't know what was going on came in at 4 a.m., thought the computer had been left on by mistake, and turned it off. "An inch-high stack of graphs had already come out of it," he notes.



YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.



Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.

Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes®

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

(For More Information Circle 60)

"Operator error" is only one problem. Another (usually the first encountered) derives from the fact that IBM's PC family and compatibles can only access 32Mb of data at once. Luckily, many drive companies include modified disk-driver programs and a patch program for MS-DOS so it can run with larger disk sectors. (This is definitely something to ask about if you don't want to split your 100Mb-plus drive into three or four logical drives.)

Companies do experience other problems as well. "The biggest one we've had was that the earliest Finder software made by Apple could only handle 60 or 80 files," says Wallace of ARA. "If you went over, you'd have system crashes. That did happen several times before we realized what was going on. I kept thinking we'd never have 80 files. Later we figured out we should set up more volumes so there would be less files per volume. Now we have almost unlimited capacity, and zero problems."

Still, a hard disk-based LAN isn't necessarily the most flexible system created. With most hard drives, disk portions that are set aside for individual data storage must be fixed. Lucas at KRCC bemoans the extra work for the system administrator. "I have to set everybody at a static number right now," he says. "If someone working on a big project needs more than he's been allocated, I have to borrow space from someone who doesn't need that much. If I had a dynamic system, the person who needed more space would [automatically] have it. As he added to his file, his volume would keep going. As he cleaned out his volume, the total volume would decrease and there would be more room on the disk for everyone else."

And, of course, the penalty for not doing a backup on a disk which can hold, say 41,000 pages of data, and crashes, is substantial.

Drives are more reliable today, so the most frequent need for backup is because the operator or user screwed up and initialized the hard disk and wiped everything out," claims Dataquest's Moore. "That's the jeopardy of having a lot of data out there in one basket—you've got to learn to continually back up."

Backups are an integral part of life at KRCC. "We have a tape drive on the system and we get a snapshot of everything once a month or even once every two weeks. But it's the responsibility of each user to back up their data," says Lucas. "They know the inherent dangers. We've had a number of system crashes, and

STORAGE BY LIGHT

The traditional hard disk drive isn't the only storage medium that seems to be growing as fast as users can keep up with it. Just look at optical disks, where a low-end drive has a capacity of 200Mb (about 500 floppies.)

The phrase "optical disk" describes two basic types of storage devices: compact-disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) and write-once, read-many times (WORM) disks. The two are read by lasers, like the audio compact disks that have become common among stereo buffs.

The two devices appear to be developing along complementary lines but with separate uses: CD-ROM for reference material and WORM drives for archiving data. CD-ROM drives commonly store nearly 600Mb of material (equal to about 1,500 floppies), enough to hold several sets of encyclopedia. They are, of course, read-only devices, the electronic equivalent of reference books that can be read or copied in public libraries but can't be checked out.

The ultimate in data storage right now is optical media, capable of storing several times more than a Winchester disk.

Among the software available for CD-ROM drives is the Microsoft Bookshelf, which consists of 10 works such as a zip code directory, *The Chicago Manual of Style*, a world almanac, and form letters. RAM-resident software for getting at the reference material is also included. Information can be copied into documents created by the most popular word processors, but the original material on the compact disk cannot be changed, and users cannot store their own files on the disk.

General Information, Inc., which produces an MS-DOS telephone directory and dialer called Hotline, plans to get into the CD-ROM marketplace with *The National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers*, a portion of which comes with Hotline. The directory, also available in ever-popular paper, contains about 150,000 listings of public and private entities.

But you won't be able to add your own private line to General Information's directory, or any other CD-ROM files. To do that, you would need a WORM drive like the 200Mb version announced as an option with IBM's Personal System/2 family. As the name so aptly says, these drives can be written on once, a reason many corporations consider them a good option for archiving data.

While CD-ROM disks are produced by only a few sources, WORM disks are available to anyone willing to pay nearly $3,000 for the drive. A law firm or a hospital, for instance, could fill WORM drives with closed cases without sending the information to an outside company to be archived. Or a chain of auto parts stores could update catalogs and send them to every store.

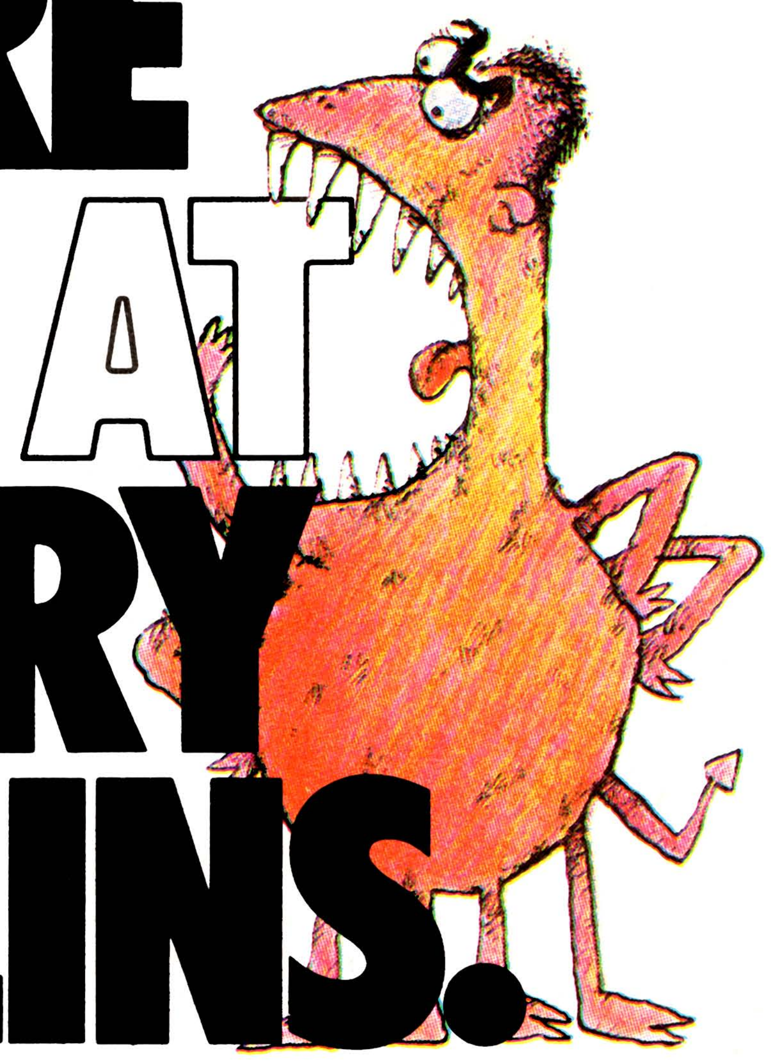
When they first became available, optical drives seemed to have limited appeal to users who thought they would never run out of room on their hard disks. As both applications and documents grew in size, however, the drives became very real storage options. And with the release of OS/2, that trend should continue as users explore what they can do with 16Mb of RAM.

Further down the road is a third type of high-capacity optical disk, which will be erasable. Development of erasable media is lagging behind the work being done on CD-ROM and WORM drives because of the more complicated and expensive technology involved, such as the challenge of building two heads (one for writing and one for erasing) rather than one. Among the companies with prototypes of erasable optical disks are Sony, Kodak, 3M, and Philips.

While the early adapters among us are already using optical disks, most users won't even begin to consider switching storage media for at least a couple of years. It will take at least that long for standards to be set in areas like data exchange and disk management.

—Sandra R. Reed

BEWARE OF THE AT MEMORY GREMLINS.



See us at booth #406
COMDEX/Spring '87
June 1–4, 1987
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, GA

ONLY ECCELL™—THE ECC-PROTECTED MEMORY CARD—CAN KEEP YOU FROM BECOMING THEIR NEXT VICTIM.

If you're a serious AT user, you live in constant fear of seeing this memory error message:

PARITY CHECK 2

That's your friendly AT's way of saying, "All your long hours of hard work just went down the tubes."

About then you start suspecting gremlins in your AT's memory. The fact is, these errors can be caused by a *single* bad RAM bit out of a possible *256 million.** The odds are against you.

Whatever the cause, these memory crashes become more common when you add a lot of AT memory or leave your system on day and night—like you do for network file servers, bulletin boards or host emulation.

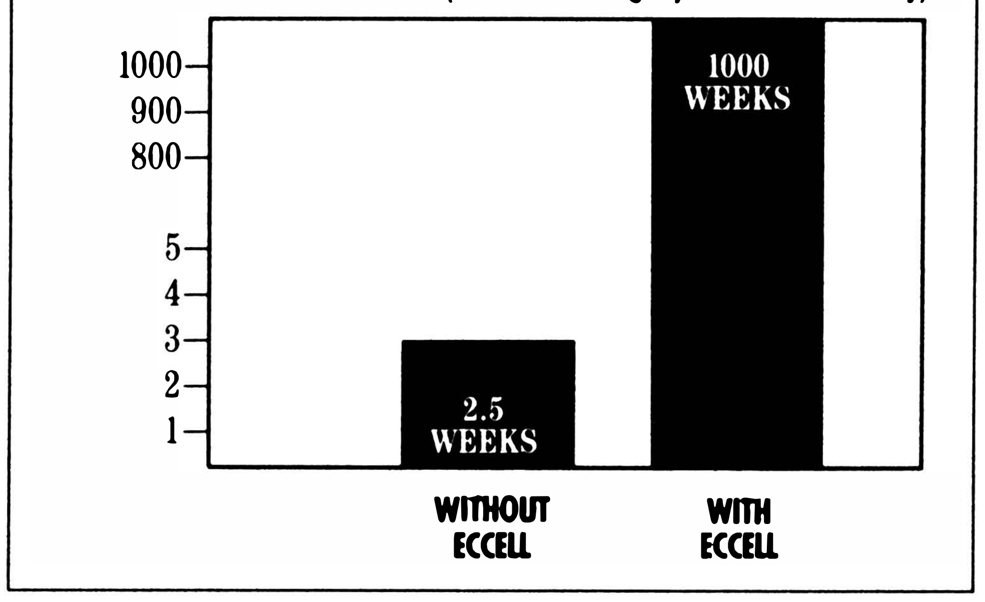
Now the good news. One memory card offers a solution to this potentially disastrous problem: Orchid's ECCELL.™ And *only* ECCELL.

KEEP WORKING WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN.

With ECCELL, you're protected against losing all your valuable work due to AT memory crashes. Only ECCELL uses an ECC (Error Correction Code) mechanism to continuously check for errors—and actually *correct* them before they can do any harm. *No other AT memory card does this.*

ECC protection has been available on mainframes and minicomputers for years. Now ECCELL brings this sophisticated technology to the AT user.

MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES: (Based on 6 Megabytes of RAM memory)



DON'T PAY EXTRA FOR I/O PORTS YOU DON'T NEED.

If you need to connect more peripherals, ECCELL offers optional serial/parallel or dual serial ports. Unlike other cards, if you don't need them, you don't pay for them.

ADD 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM PER CARD.

Using multiple ECCELL cards, you can install up to 12 Megabytes of ECC-protected RAM. Installation takes only minutes, guided by an intelligent set-up program.

So don't become the next victim of the AT memory gremlins. Protect yourself with ECCELL. Call **(415) 490-8586** today. Or contact your local dealer. ECCELL is a trademark of Orchid Technology. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

HANDLE DOS, PROTECTED MEMORY AND EMS.

ECCELL gives you conventional DOS memory up to 640K. Extended memory that supports protected mode DOS. And expanded memory conforming to the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® EMS standard. Plus ECCELL can be used with other AT memory expansion cards.

ECCELL™

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
45365 NORTHPORT LOOP WEST
FREMONT, CA 94538
(415) 490-8586; TLX 709289.

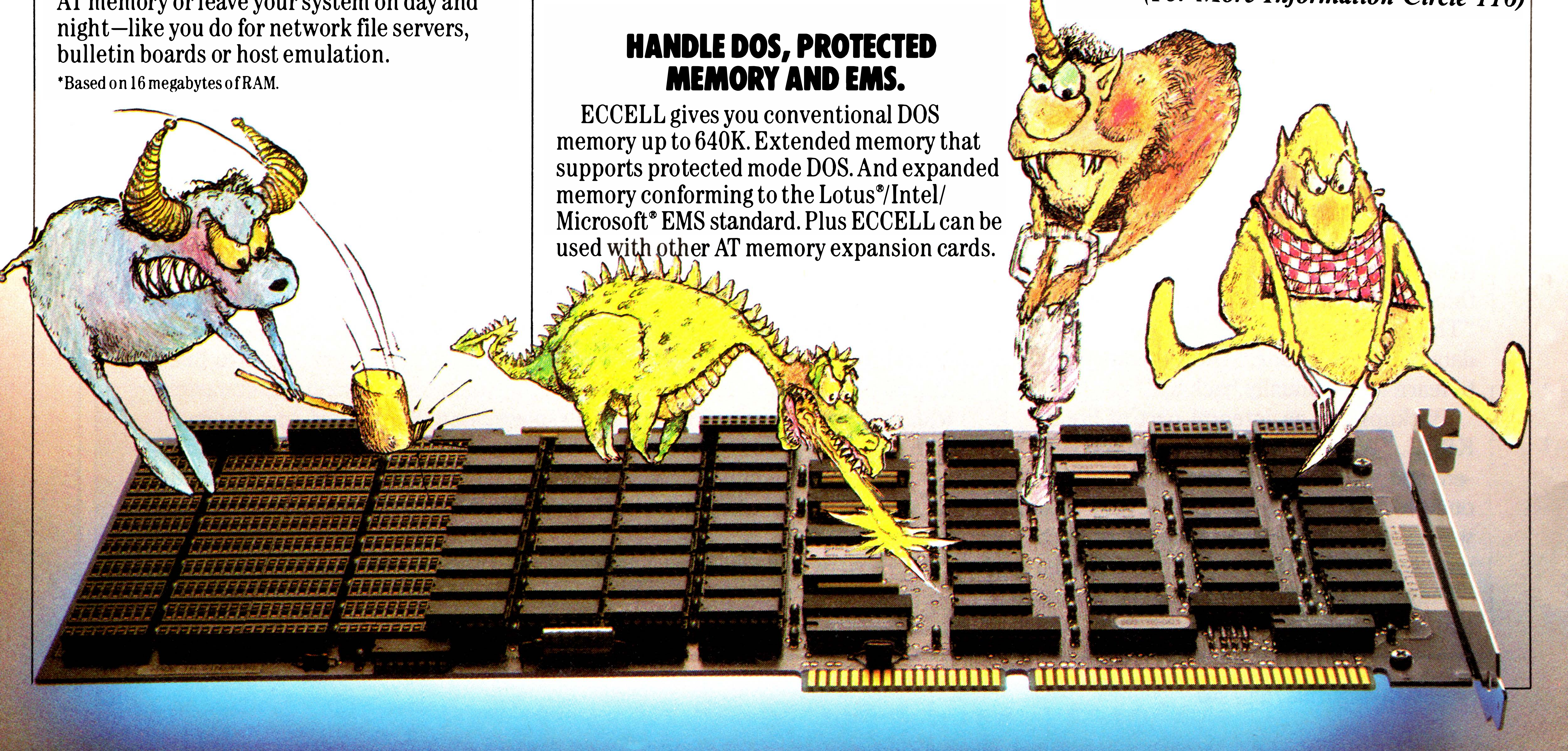
ORCHID (EUROPE) LTD.,
UNIT 9A, INTEC-2,
WADE ROAD,
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS,
RG24 ONE,
GREAT BRITAIN;
TEL 0256-479898,
TLX 946240;
REF: 19023380

ORCHID

(For More Information Circle 116)

---

*Based on 16 megabytes of RAM.



there were a lot of long faces because people didn't have all their information backed up. Most people are very conscious of this now."

They sure better be. Lucas says the network is set up to monitor all the projects in the plant having to do with accounting and cost flow. "Since we produce steam, we have to keep very active records on our production because we're on-line 24 hours each day," says Lucas. "Last year there were 6,000 entries into our data base just for invoices alone."

Ultimately, according to the plan, the Macintosh network will connect to the main computer within the plant. Then production data could be monitored by sensors that the Macintosh would "look" at, replacing manual data entry. One week of such activity, Lucas estimates, yields about 400k of historical data, which is regularly stripped off the hard disk and backed up onto floppy disks.

At Dyer/Brown, Swenson says backups have become routine. "We only read or write a drive when changing parts of drawings or doing reports," he says. "We basically do backup from C to D and from E to F. Quickly and routinely, we have our data updated and ready to go several times each day. That way we're able to keep revisions of drawings fairly current with a limited chance of losing data."

Backups are done almost hourly at American Appraisals, a valuation firm located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, which appraises sports teams and corporations in the process of reorganization or merger. (The company appraised Chrysler when it needed loans from the government a few years ago.)

Steven Schulz, a senior personal computer specialist with the firm, says AA also upgrades inventories for companies. For this task, it uses 80Mb hard disks in several IBM PC ATs on-site. These create huge inventory data bases (more than 100,000 records), which are uploaded to its IBM mainframes.

"Our people collect data on-site with hand-held computer units that ask for specific information on each item, and when the unit is full it is downloaded into the PC," Schulz explains. "The program attempts to match the new data with the master data base. If something isn't in the data base, it is added. If it matches, then it was already inventoried. Of course, we do backups every couple of hours."

Once users do minimize the risk from having greater storage, they report increases in productivity.

"Since we worked with such big files, we were having trouble fitting things onto the 40Mb disks," says Schulz. "Our biggest spreadsheet is about 2 megabytes, and we create different versions so there's always a lot of them out on the disk. Our company is very heavily information-oriented, and now it's becoming more cost effective to buy the bigger disk drives. Today they're a very good value, around $1,200 for a very high-performance hard disk."

WHEN TO TRADE UP

For many potential hard disk users, the question isn't "Do I need a hard disk?" It's "Do I need a huge hard disk?" Here are some ways to gauge your needs.

The Connectivity Factor As businesses grow, so does the way they handle information. If you need to share files with others over a local area network, a large-capacity drive can make that task easier while leaving room for growth. One huge hard disk on a file server can also save storage space on the local stations because you won't have to have copies of communications and applications software on every machine.

The File-Size Factor As applications that once ran only on minis or mainframes migrate to the MS-DOS environment, users often have to find room for large application files, large data files, or both. Computer-aided design and manufacturing programs, for instance, can require a couple of megabytes per file, filling a "normal-size" hard disk in a few minutes.

The Junk Factor Look at the disk drive that you have now. One reason higher-capacity drives are more popular is that hard disks seem to attract junk. Think back to what it was like when you used a floppy system. You were continually cleaning up your disks, removing the duplicate backup files, and consolidating data. You constantly avoided the dreaded "disk full" message.

But if you now have a hard disk, chances are you have a lot of files with half-written memos, forgotten letters to your mother, outdated resumes and resignation letters written in the heat of a moment, old E-mail, and various downloads from the sundry information services.

You can actually fill a disk with all that garbage. So if you're feeling magnetically (and, you fear, illogically) drawn to your computer dealer to buy an 80Mb hard disk, sit down and go through all those directories and take out the trash. If after the janitorial duties you're still operating at 75 percent capacity or higher, you may have a legitimate need to indulge in a huge disk.

—D.C.

These drives are rapidly making themselves indispensable. "Everything we do is done on that [hard drive] system," notes ARA's Wallace, who went on-line with it three years ago. It allows his company unparalleled response time.

"For example, the IRS just came out with a new set of specifications for treating the fringe benefit value of the use of a company car," he explains. "We were able to quickly send out a synopsis of the law and an application-format worksheet for the cities to use to compute their tax liability for each car in use."

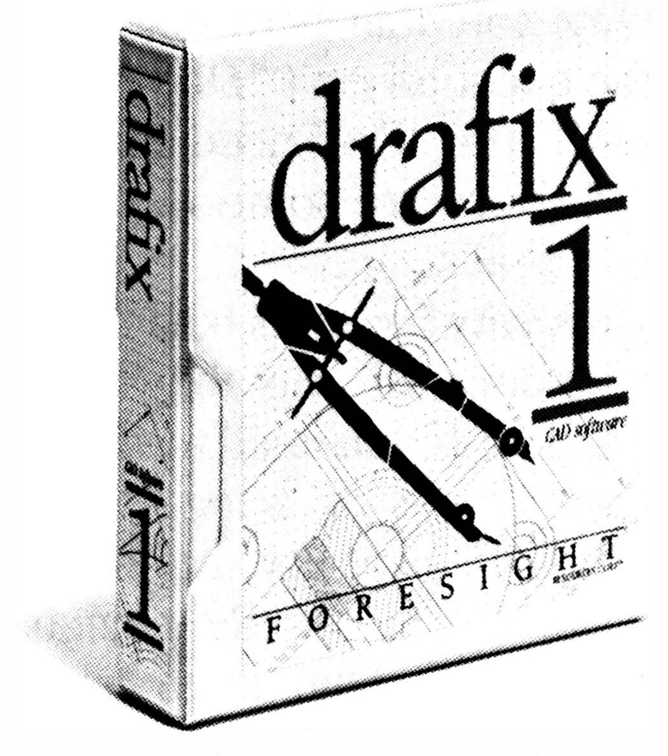
Wallace is so happy with the hard drive he's already scheming to make another purchase. "I'd like to have another 70Mb hard drive right next to the first one, with an automatic backup feature," he says. "That way you have everything you need in terms of sharing and networking, and also the safety of literal backup if anything does happen."

At Dyer/Brown, Swenson says that the firm has become an intensive user of PCs since buying the large hard disks. Set up so that the first 60Mb disk is partitioned into C and D drives of 30Mb each, the second 60Mb acts as a data base for a library of standard elements of drawings that can be pulled into an electronic blueprint. An enormous G drive is a virtual disk (a means of processing more data than the computer can hold in RAM by swapping the data between the memory and the drives) into which the entire CAD program is loaded.

"Many CAD systems tout lots of layers, but they all hit a limit in terms of file size," boasts Swenson. "We haven't had that problem. We can really utilize all the layers of the software instead of running out of space before we get information on all of them."

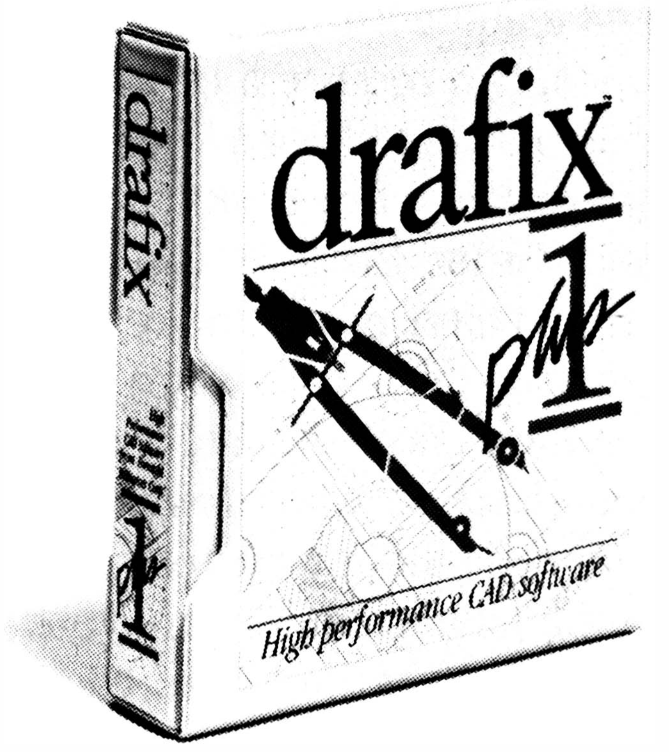
Such stories show that high-capacity hard disks have an important role to play in commerce. Their growing popularity may be the first big step toward a "paperless society," since it soon might be easier to look through hundreds of records on a computer than to rummage through a file cabinet. ■

Revolution.



Drafix 1 CAD, $195

Evolution.



Drafix 1 Plus CAD, $295

Drafix 1 totally changed the image of low priced CAD software.

It proved that you could have extremely sophisticated performance and features demanded by serious CAD users.

Yet still be very easy to learn and use for the novice. All at an amazingly low price.

Now we've done something even more dramatic.

We've improved it.

Drafix 1 Plus. A great new package at a great old price. $295.

Reviewers called Drafix 1 a "breakthrough" in design, speed and ease of use.

Drafix 1 Plus is a breakthrough in value.

Check these exciting new features:

— A pop-up text editor for writing, editing and rearranging even large blocks of copy.

— Function key macros so you can store and customize Drafix commands to your personal workstyle.

— Sophisticated curve-fitting splines and free-form sketching functions to let you draw complex shapes.

Plus we added two more bonuses. A symbol library (an $80 value) with 450 pre-drawn, time-saving symbols.

And, along with our standard pen-plotter support, our DotPlotter software (worth $45) that lets you create high resolution plots of any size on your dot matrix printer.

Of course if these are more features than you need there's an equally good choice — Drafix 1.

Drafix 1. Everything you want in CAD software — at $100 less.

Reviewers called Drafix 1 "the best CAD buy in town" at $295. We wonder what they'll say for $100 less.

That's right. The original Drafix is still available at a dramatically reduced price. For just $195 you can have all of the features and performance that made Drafix 1 "the best CAD buy under $500."

A powerful CAD tool you'll be using in minutes.

You'll never use an easier menuing system than Drafix. Everything is on display all of the time so there's no searching, backtracking or memorizing.

In just minutes you'll be doing drawings that would take days to learn on most other CAD software.

And you'll find yourself easily using features that are normally found only on software costing more than 10 times as much as Drafix.

Rotating, scaling, stretching and trimming, multiple object snap modes — they're all included along with much, much more.

Drafix is a powerful, full-featured CAD tool. It just doesn't happen to be priced like one.

Order toll free and get our 30-day money back guarantee.

One thing hasn't changed. Our money back guarantee.

Try Drafix 1 or Drafix 1 Plus for 30 days and return it for a full refund if you're not completely satisfied.

With no-risk, high performance and affordable prices, there's just one choice to make.

To buy the package that started the CAD software revolution. Or the one that's continuing it.

Make your toll-free choice today.

Order Now!

Contact your local Drafix dealer or call toll-free.

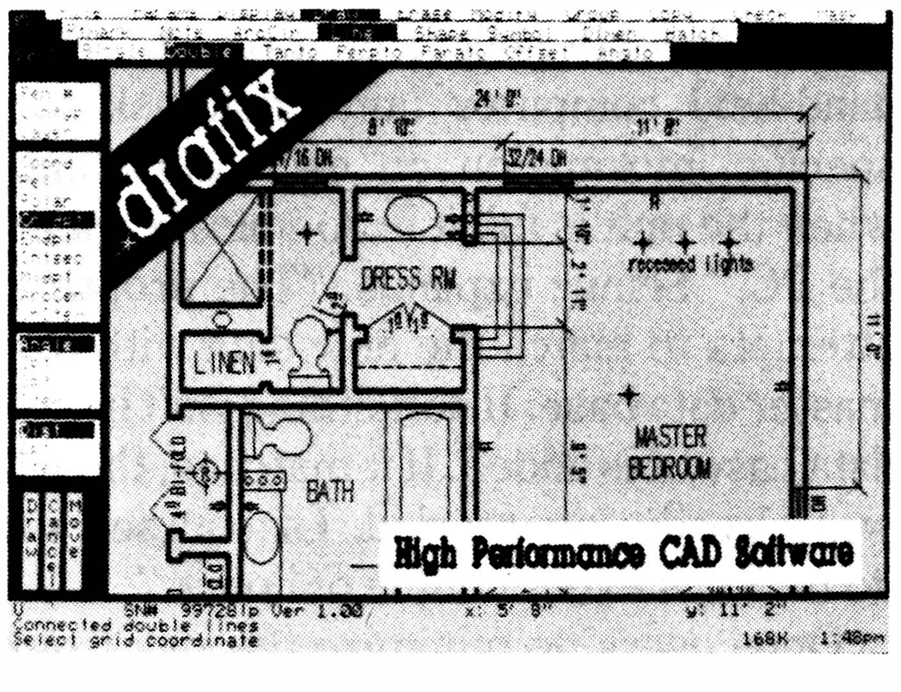
Use your Visa, MasterCard or American Express

1-800-231-8574

Ext. 750

- ☐ Drafix 1 CAD package, now only $195.00
- ☐ Drafix 1 Plus CAD package (Includes $45 DotPlotter and $80 symbols library) just $295.00
- ☐ Mouse Systems mouse also available (add $100)
- ☐ Ask about our Architectural, Mechanical and Electrical symbol libraries and OTTO, our AutoCAD File Exchange Utility.

Drafix runs on IBM PC and compatibles — Atari ST version coming soon.

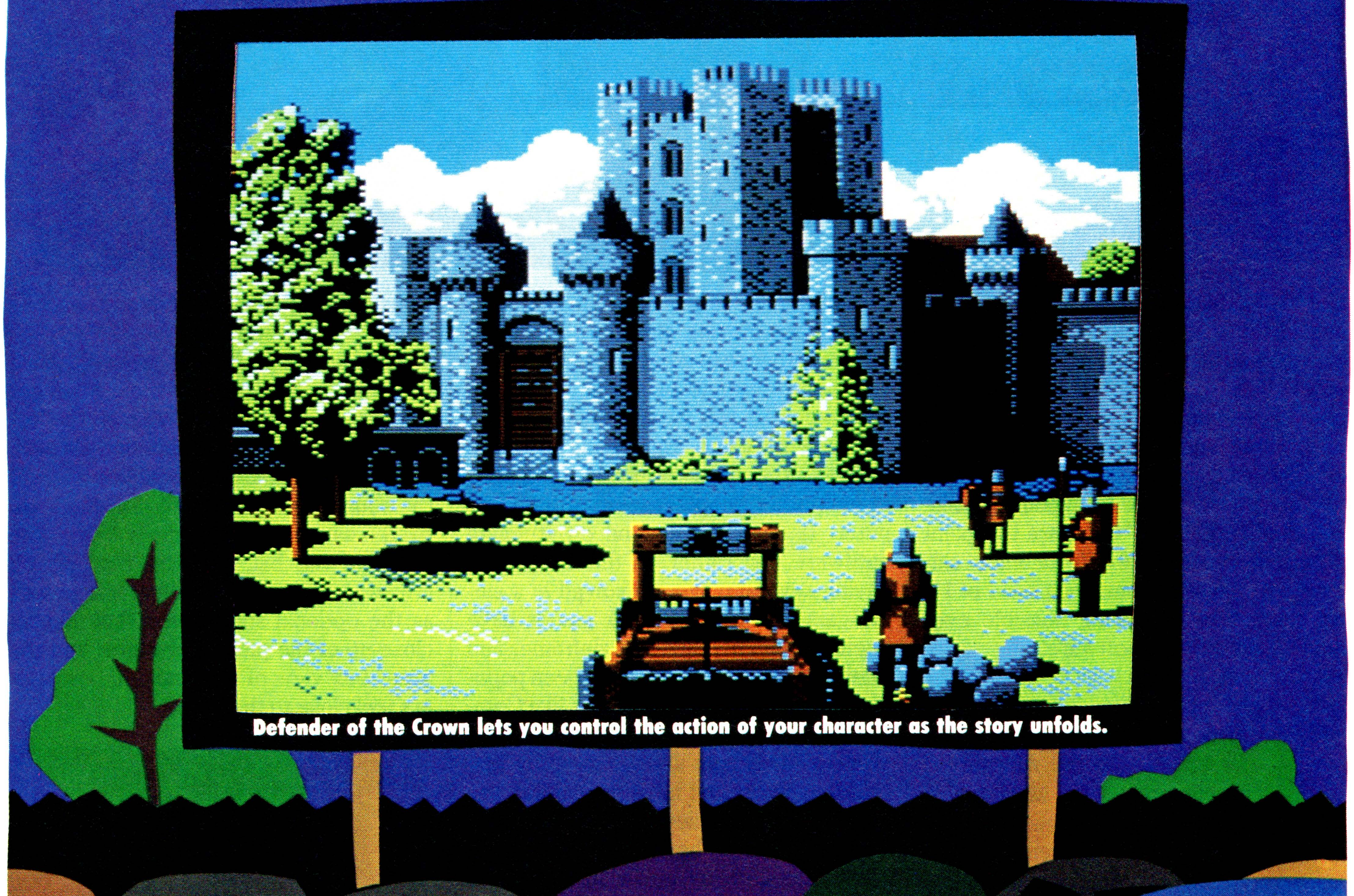


Connected double lines
Select grid coordinate

FORESIGHT
Resources Corp.
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 841-1121

(For More Information Circle 40)

WHAT'S NEW IN ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE



Defender of the Crown lets you control the action of your character as the story unfolds.

Today's designers are creating software that ranges from fabulous network games to rich sports simulations to interactive movies. They're expanding the definition of computer gaming to include creativity software like music, paint, and animation programs. And while they are looking forward to the advances that technology will bring, at present they are concentrating mainly on enhancing existing genres rather than developing new ones.

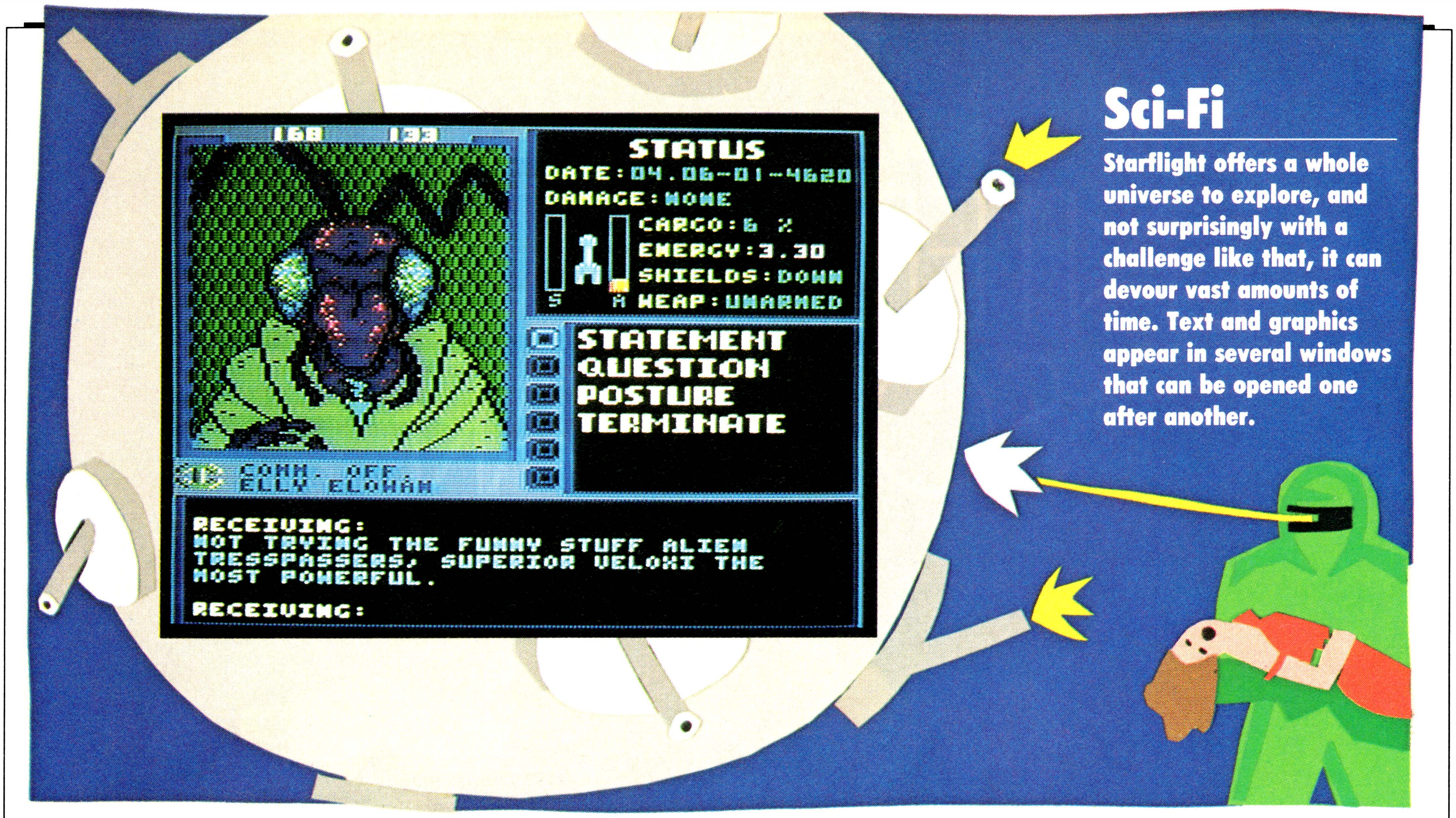
Two parallel trends are reinforcing the evolutionary (rather than revolutionary) state of entertainment programs today. The first is that low-cost PC compatibles are moving into the home in great numbers, bringing more mature users

No matter what hardware you use, game designers are busily looking for ways to keep you entertained.

by Denise Caruso

Denise Caruso wrote about telecommunications in June.

RICHARD OSAKA



```
168          133
STATUS
DATE:04.06-01-4620
DAMAGE:NONE
CARGO:6 %
ENERGY:3.30
SHIELDS:DOWN
S     A WEAP:UNARMED
STATEMENT
QUESTION
POSTURE
TERMINATE
COMM. OFF.
ELLY ELOMAN
RECEIVING:
NOT TRYING THE FUNNY STUFF ALIEN
TRESSPASSERS, SUPERIOR VELOXI THE
MOST POWERFUL.
RECEIVING:
```

Sci-Fi

Starflight offers a whole universe to explore, and not surprisingly with a challenge like that, it can devour vast amounts of time. Text and graphics appear in several windows that can be opened one after another.

RICHARD OSAKA

to a marketplace that has been the province of those in their teens and twenties. The second is that powerful 16-bit computers like Amiga, Atari ST, Mac, and Apple GS are encouraging innovative uses of graphics and sound. Adult users are looking for challenge as well as stimulation in games, and are even helping make so-called "creativity" software like paint programs into a viable entertainment category. At the same time, the power of 16-bit computers is making possible ever more realistic game software.

The great leap forward Amiga made using custom processors for sound, and the widespread acceptance of Macintosh's graphical interface, have spurred development of true sound reproduction and sophisticated on-screen picture systems throughout the industry. "The marketplace is really just getting a hint of the audio-visual potential for computing—an aspect we didn't even think about in the past," says Trip Hawkins, founder and president of Electronic Arts of San Mateo, Calif. "In the market that existed a couple years ago, a text adventure could be a leading product. I don't think that's possible today."

Eventually, upcoming optical technologies like Compact Disk Read-Only Memory (CD-ROM) drives and the CDI (Compact Disk Interactive) standard will have enormous impact on the entertainment market because of their vast capacity for storage of graphic images and video. But for the moment, Hawkins and his industry colleagues emphasize that game designers are moving ahead with existing genres rather than creating new ones.

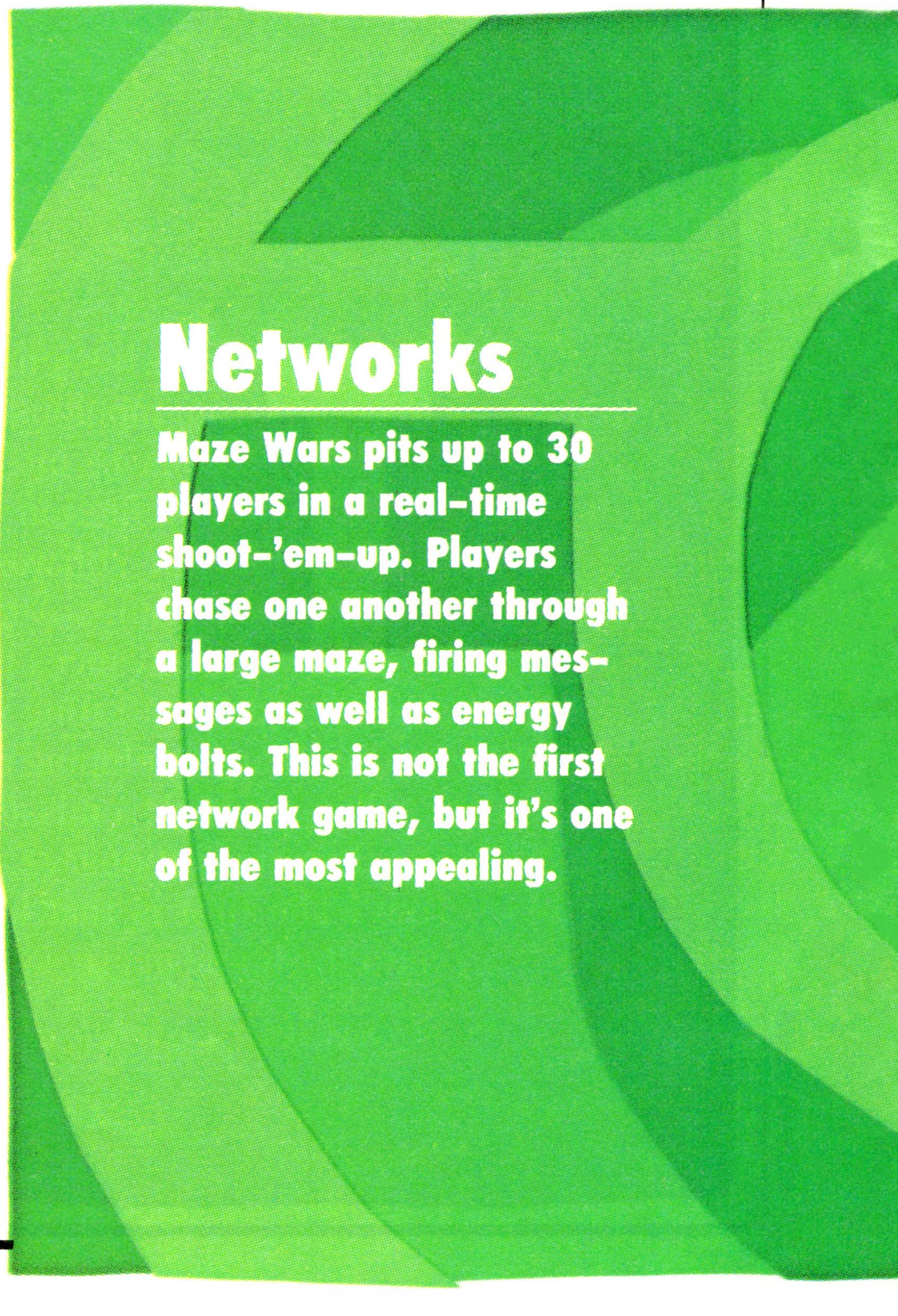
A good example of this is a relative newcomer to the entertainment world: the network game. Borrowing from the arcades, the network game is played against other people instead of the computer. It does not depend on stunning hardware, but rather on the concept of having several players involved in a single game. In fact, network games have been around for years on mainframes and minicomputers, and have long been popular with subscribers to services like CompuServe. With the introduction of Maze Wars, a Macintosh shoot-'em-up by MacroMind, PC-based network gaming has the potential of achieving success.

Maze Wars can be played over the Appletalk network by up to 30 people, or two players can do battle using a modem. There's the thrill of chasing an opponent around the maze via computer—and the fun of playing with others is heightened by the ability to send customized messages to those who are zapped.

"What I really want to do is a version of the program in which you can play through Tops (the Centram network that lets Macintosh communicate with IBM PCs) or over a modem and have a Mac play against an IBM," says Marc Canter, the president of MacroMind and an avowed Macintosh zealot.

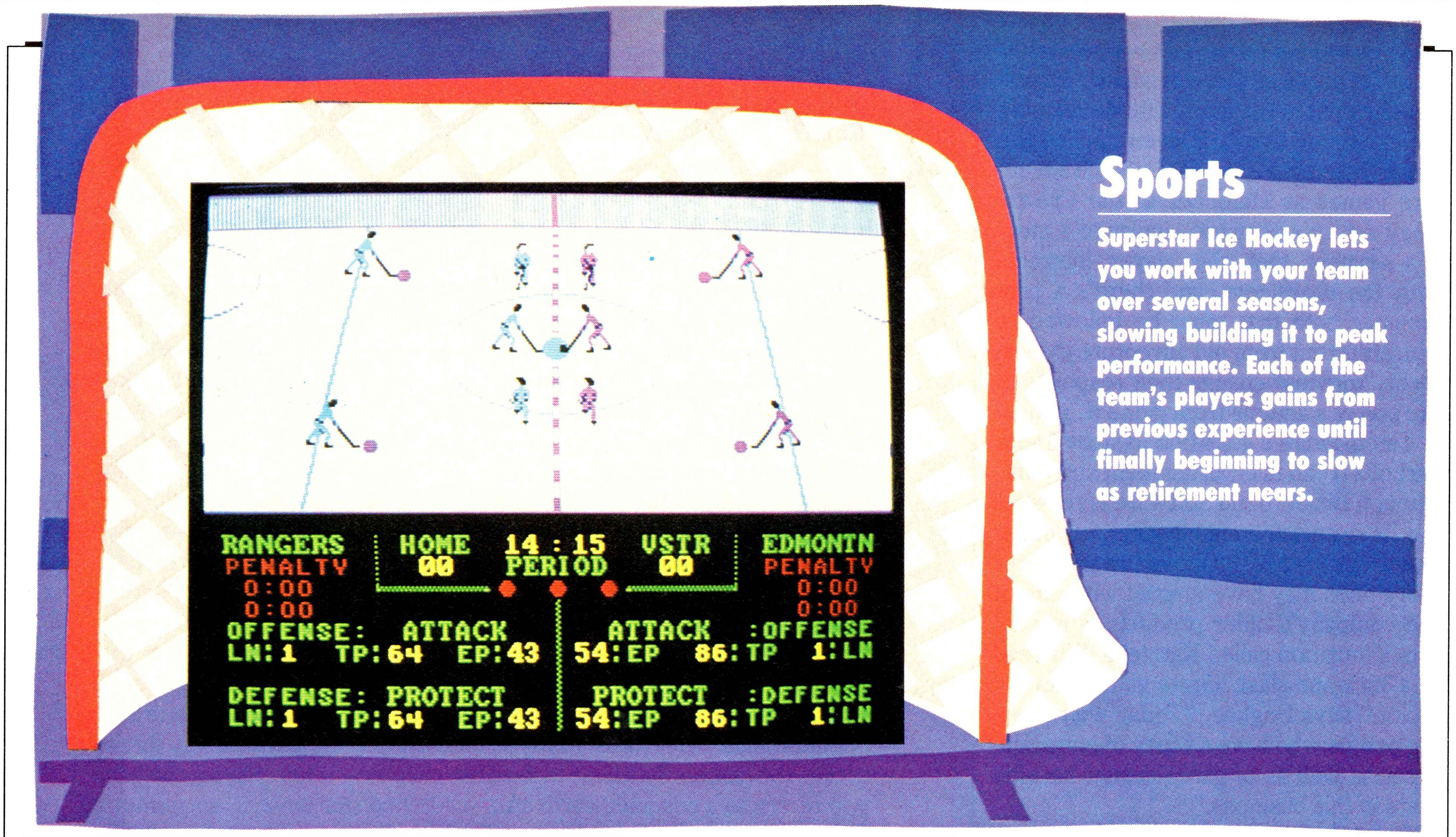
Sports games are part of the trend toward more challenging and realistic simulations. Most of the entertainment companies, from Electronic Arts to Activision to Mindscape, have released new versions that let you pick teams and coach—or just play, arcade style.

The design of Earl Weaver Baseball (released in May by Electronic Arts) got a helping hand from Earl Weaver, the former manager of the Baltimore Orioles, himself. Its audio-visual effects include the sounds of a real baseball game, digitized—with the announcer's voice, the crack of the bat, and the roar of the crowd. An instant replay feature, as well as the optional split screen that gives a close-up of the pitcher or batter and the press box view of the stadium, lets players feel close to the action.



Networks

Maze Wars pits up to 30 players in a real-time shoot-'em-up. Players chase one another through a large maze, firing messages as well as energy bolts. This is not the first network game, but it's one of the most appealing.



Sports

Superstar Ice Hockey lets you work with your team over several seasons, slowing building it to peak performance. Each of the team's players gains from previous experience until finally beginning to slow as retirement nears.

You can strategize, if you'd like, by drafting players and making the lineup. The game comes with a disk of old-time baseball players for draft purposes, but a special disk with current team members will be shipped every year, according to Electronic Arts. And the game lets you design your own ballpark (handy if you happen to live in San Francisco, where nearly everyone hates Candlestick Park).

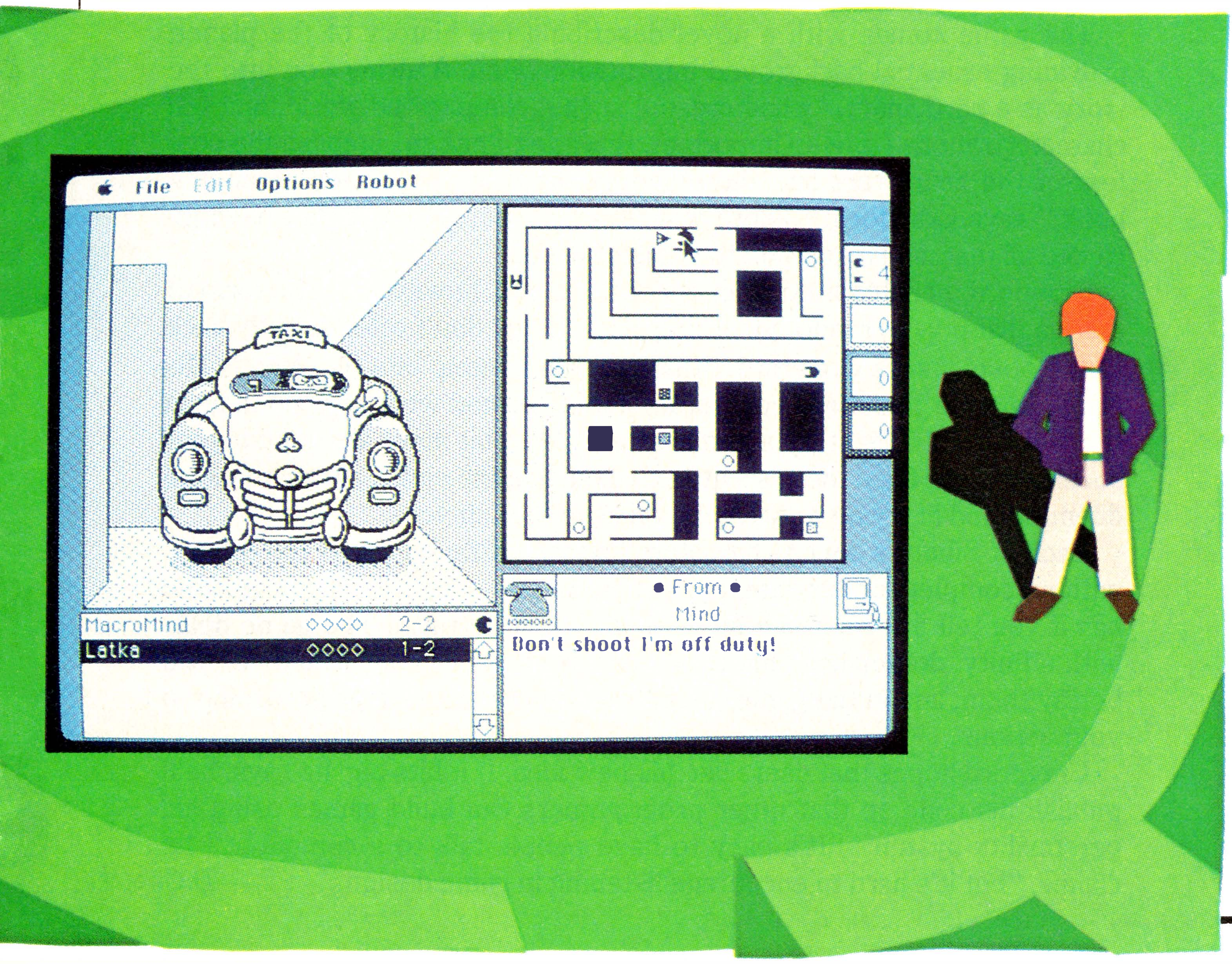
"Earl Weaver Baseball is a good example of enhancing what already exists," says Electronic Arts' Hawkins. "It's not a new genre, but lots of things people want to have in a game are being done the way they want them to be done."

Then there's Activision's Championship Football, which president Bruce Davis calls "the only football game with perspective." Instead of being in the bleachers, you're a player on the field. Rolling screen animation gives the sensation of moving up and down the field. You can choose from 34 offensive plays, 12 defensive alignments, kickoffs, field goals, and punts.

And as with any good football game, you get those rough-and-tumble sound effects—the quarterback signaling from the line of scrimmage, the clash of pads, the pounding of cleats as your team runs the play. Which player you become depends on the play you call—you may be the quarterback, the wide receiver, the running back, or another player.

Another rough-and-tumble sport, ice hockey, has been digitally immortalized by Mindscape. SuperStar Ice Hockey is so sophisticated, "It gives the appearance of being artificial intelligence," boasts company president Roger Buoy. As in the other sports games, you have a choice of "just" playing, or taking the game further. If you want, you can start off as a new franchise coming into the Superstar league and play for nine seasons, each year bringing up rookies from the minors and trading players with other teams. As play progresses, skaters actually age and hit their peaks. In addition, each of the 16 players on the roster has offensive and defensive skills. You bring them up, coach them, and make them play better. Their improvement even depends on whether you play at home or away—so they get experience on different ice. And there's a referee who makes sure the skating stays within the rules of ice hockey. In another realistic twist, the players age, hit their peaks, and then decline, just as real athletes do.

Adventure games nearly hit an unhappy peak of their own a while back when the computer industry slumped. State-of-the-art graphics and animation have provided a second wind, while the advent of literary or cinematic story lines has add-



MacroMind ◇◇◇◇ 2-2
Latka ◇◇◇◇ 1-2

Don't shoot I'm off duty!

ed to the scope of these products. Mindscape has put great effort into developing the cinematic touch. It even applies the term, "interactive movie," to such adventure games as Defender of the Crown. They set up a scenario similar to a movie's—except that the player interacts with the characters, and there's a progressive path that must be followed to win. Different from old adventure games, these "movies" change their response to the player's actions from game to game.

Cinemaware's attention to story line is part of a trend in entertainment software. Though Broderbund Software is revamping its entertainment division, producer Don Daglow says the move toward better story lines may have started with one of the company's older products, a martial arts simulation called Karateka. "Instead of a hack-and-slash karate game, this has a plot," says Daglow. "Today we're seeing people who have a sense of entertainment as well as of game design become stars in this business."

Karateka's author, Jordan Mechner, a would-be screenwriter, "has used film to help build his animation, which is extremely smooth," Daglow says. "Once he had the cinematic feeling in the story style, he added it to the animations."

"Today's stories are better developed. They're becoming more literary as professional writers get involved in story development," says Hawkins of Electronic Arts. "We're squeezing a lot more performance out of the machines, but it's a combination of improvements within the technology—which makes the realism possible —and the quality of the people who are developing the themes that gives the games their dramatic interest."

Some games use history as a starting point, substituting fact for plot invention. Such games as Strategic Simulations' Gettysburg: The Turning Point, and its The Battle of Antietam, let users reenact Civil War battles. These games, which faithfully emulate the actual balance of forces, appeal to players willing to take their entertainment seriously. A game can run for a couple of hours.

For other game players, the future offers new horizons. Electronic Arts' Starflight provides an entire universe to explore, complete with alien races in a game that can consume hours.

Apart from games, creativity software is a hot new area in home entertainment. Music, paint, and animation programs, which are being introduced on the more capable machines like Amiga or Atari ST, are growing in popularity. "Every human being does want to be creative," MacroMind's Canter says. "Ninety percent of the people who bought [MacroMind] MusicWorks said 'I've always wanted to be a musician.' Creativity software is becoming entertainment."

MacroMind has a heavy investment in such software. MazeWars is the company's only real "game"—the rest of the line consists of products like MusicWorks; ComicWorks, a comic-book generator and a full paint program; VideoWorks II, an animation program that runs in color on the new Mac II as well as in monochrome on the standard models; and VideoWorks Interactive, which has everything in VideoWorks II but adds an authoring language that enables users to create their own animated video games.

These capabilities may eventually create a hybrid genre of entertainment software: desktop video. Hawkins of Electronic Arts thinks other home computers will soon join the Amiga in allowing users to synchronize a standard video signal with computer video, so they cân integrate graphics from a video source with graphics from a computer, producing graphics-video combinations of television quality.

Electronic Arts employees recently put together such a videotape using the company's Deluxe Video program in combination with graphics, animation, and regular video footage shot at the company's San Mateo headquarters.

"They did the whole thing just like an MTV video," says Hawkins. "It was completely home-produced, amateur—but it was so slick. When you think of the several million owners of video cameras, and how people are really into video, you can see how people at home would have fun doing their own video productions."

Developments in optical technology, like CD-ROM, and new standards like compact disk interactive (CDI) should also enhance the link between the video world and computers. Although some manufacturers are reluctant to explain how they plan to implement these technologies, the companies are alert to the potential. Electronic Arts has already established a CDI Division. Hawkins speculates about a CDI product that, in combination with his company's Deluxe Paint program, might draw on the disk's enormous storage capacity to put the entire history of art on disk. "We could give them a whole library of things to work with," says Hawkins.

Canter of MacroMind sees CD-ROM as a big opportunity in the entertainment market, and conceives of a program called City Games on CD, which would provide a visual front-end to a huge data

The Next Chapter In Interactive Novels

Skeptics believed that when the sun rose on the personal computer era, twilight had come to the age of libraries and books. That's not to say books won't vanish someday—but for now, some of the best games on the market (or soon to be) are striking combinations of the two.

The first product to put computers and books together with fun and innovation was Broderbund Software's Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, and more recently, Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego. Using a packaged combination of software and the *World Almanac* or *Fodor's USA* travel guide, you track a notorious criminal gang, and the game gives you clues that, unless you're Lowell Thomas, you wouldn't recognize unless you looked them up. The program is popular in schools because groups can work together to ferret out needed information.

A product that makes the combination of book and computer even more intrinsic is Portal, sold by Activision. Billed as an interactive novel, Portal is a science fiction adventure without the interactive feature that "understands" the words you type onto the screen. Instead, you directly access the game's data base to read the chapters. When playing the game, you return to a deserted earth after a botched star voyage, encountering Homer, an organically grown artificial intelligence, who's described as "the final link to the past and your only conduit to the future." But Homer's something of a geezer, and the trick is to get him to communicate the information you need.

In both examples, as is typical for most games, you interact with the computer, but—in truth—with only the illusion that the computer is interacting with you. That has always bothered premier game designer Chris Crawford, author of Balance of Power (another game with a book to go with it). Crawford takes a radical tack with his new game, Siboot, to be released later in the year by Mindscape. "In most games," says Crawford, "you can't really alter the outcome."

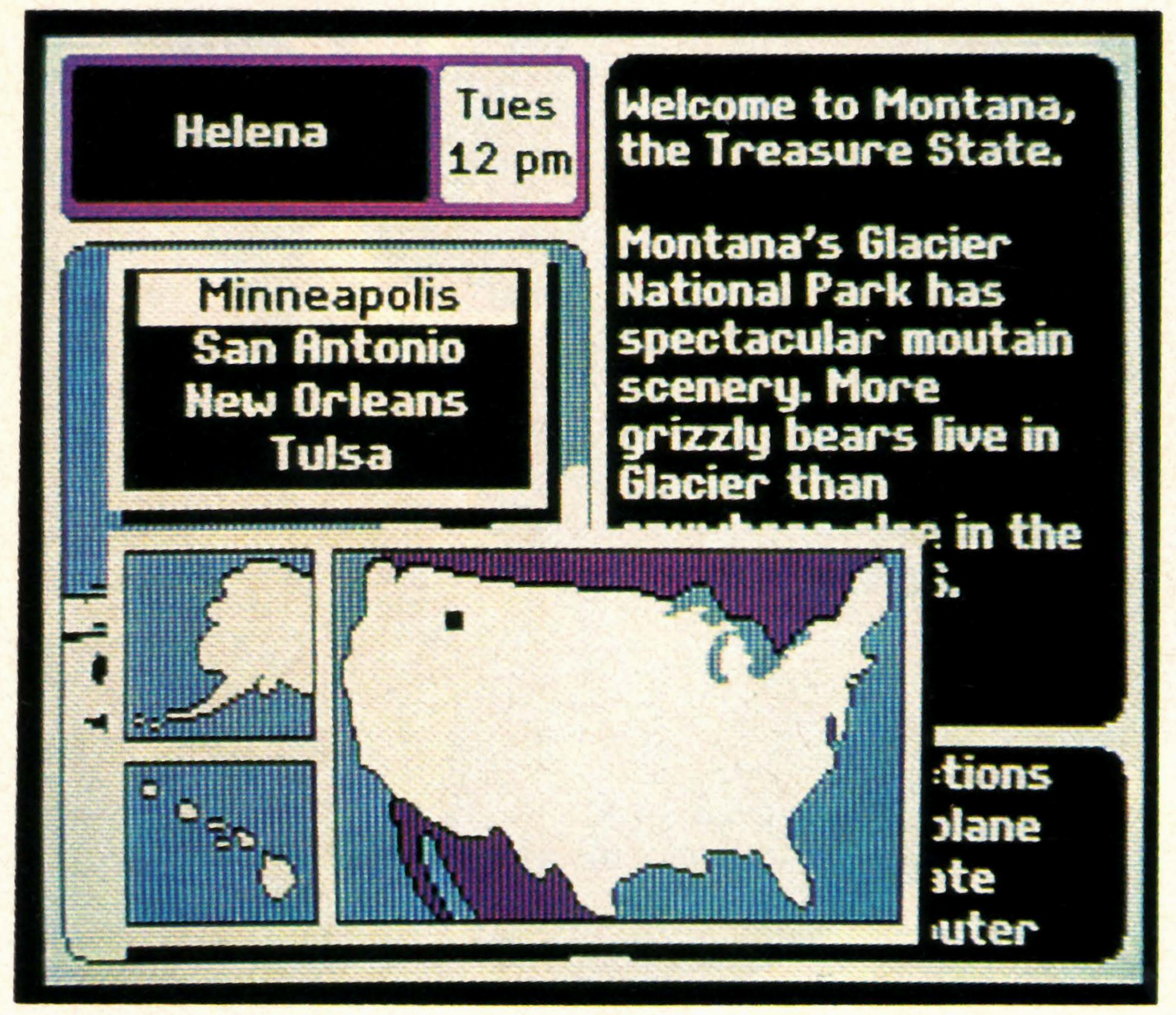
Not so with Siboot. In this game, characters are engaged in conflict for a position of leadership on an alien moon of a distant planet. To simulate this situation, Crawford created what he calls an artificial personality system, where "The personalities in the game don't change, but the relationships between them do."

The game comes with a novel describing the history of the planet, providing essential background information while drawing you into the story as a participant. "I had created such a complicated world, and the characterizations were so important, that I felt I had to establish the context of the characters and the universe that they populated through a book," says Crawford. "There was no other way. We couldn't have included all that information on the [game] disks."

Crawford included little snippets of the novel, however, in the form of stories that pop up randomly during play. "They don't refer directly back to the novel," says Crawford. "Instead, you'll bump into old What's His Name, and the game tells you a story about him and what he used to do in the 'old world.' The story somehow tells you a bit more about how your society works. Then there's a little challenge at the end; it creates a moral dilemma, and in trying to solve it, you have four choices."

Each of Siboot's seven characters knows a little bit about the others, without complete understanding. Cutting deals—i.e., 'I'll tell you what he has if you tell me what she has'—is an act of betrayal. The game deals with affinity, dominance, and trust. You are loyal to your friends or you betray them, and in the game, their reactions to you change according to your actions.

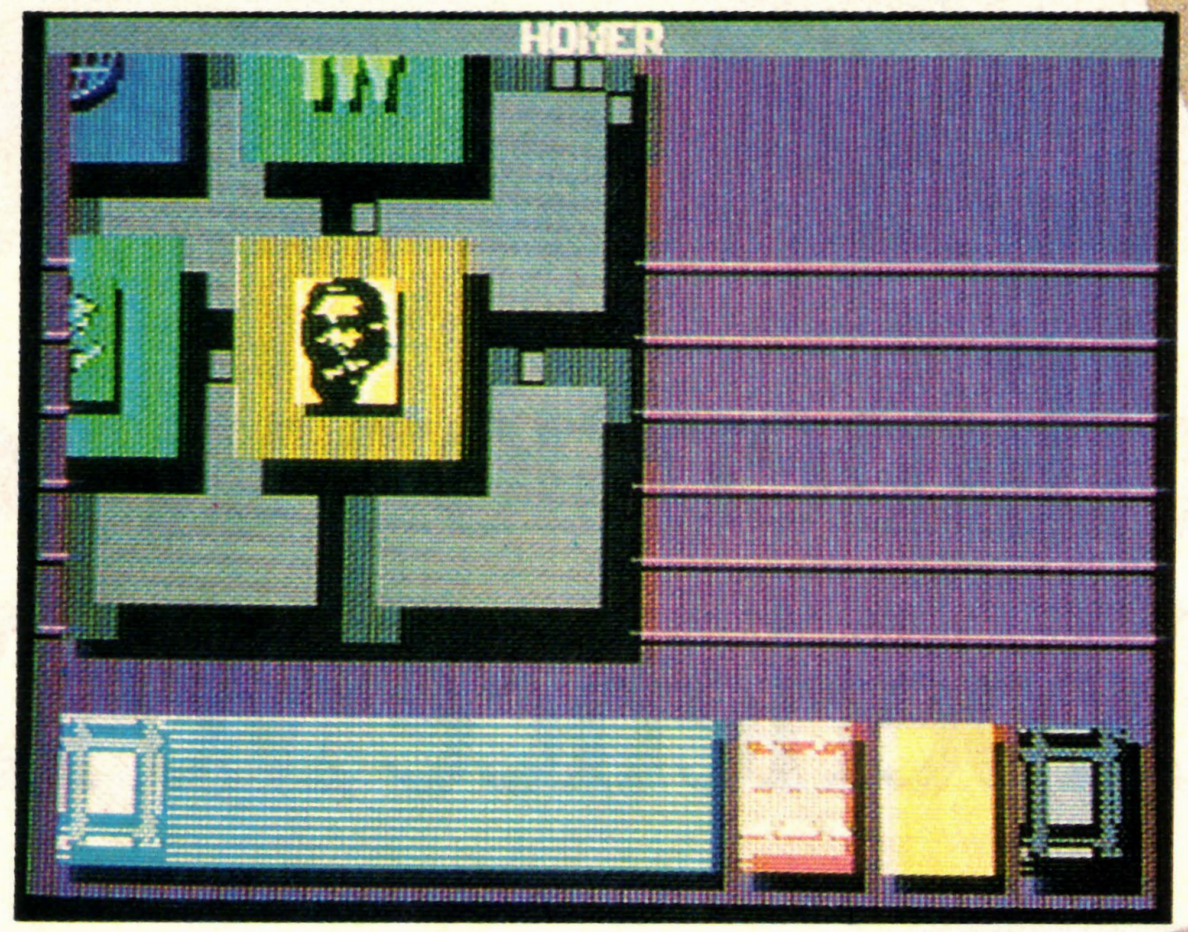
Crawford hopes that users like his new idea. If it hits big, he says, he'll publish his code so that other programmers can build games using his personality system. "It's easy to have people talk to a computer," he claims, "but it's hard to encourage listening in game design." —*D.C.*



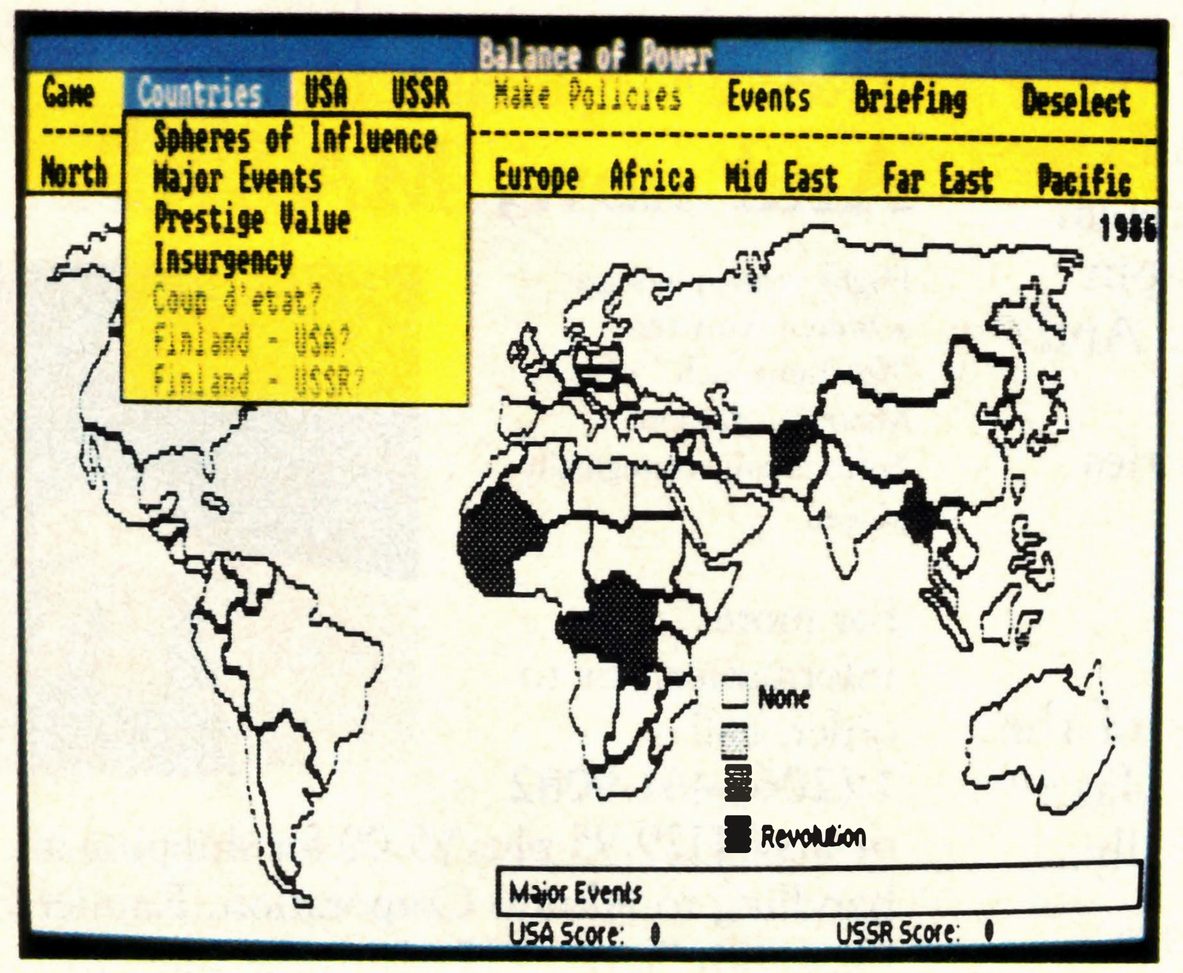
Welcome to Montana, the Treasure State.

Montana's Glacier National Park has spectacular moutain scenery. More grizzly bears live in Glacier than ... in the ...s.

Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego incorporates "Fodor's USA Travel Guide" into the action. Players look up facts about various locations while tracking down a band of thieves.



Portal bills itself as a true interactive novel. You communicate with Homer, an "artificial intelligence," to read each chapter; the information so gained is vital to the game.



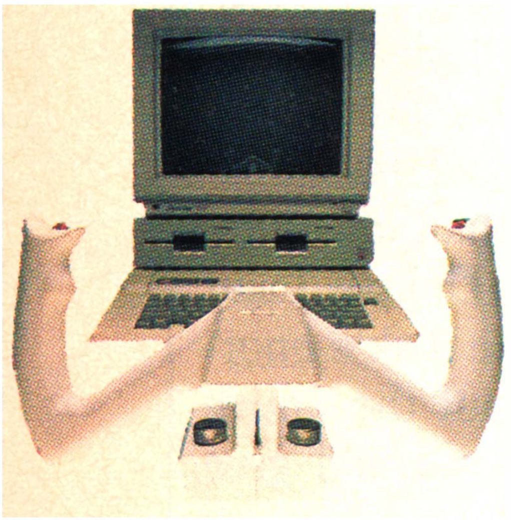
Balance of Power tries to simulate many of the factors that actually make up global politics. An opt onal 300-page book offers some of the finer points of international power brokerage.

RICHARD OSAKA

Achieve the next dimension in computer excellence. Experience MAXX™.

Imagine sitting in the cockpit. Hands on the yoke. Diving. Spinning. You pull out. Bank to the left and slide across the screen. The control tower passes on the right.

Maxx™ lets you experience the thrill of flight. At home. Or in the office. Wherever you decide. Alturas is pleased to announce Maxx™. The first in a series of Computer Interface Peripherals (CIPs). CIPs bring real-time cockpit simulation to the computer.



Maxx™ is positioned front & center and allows easy keyboard access.

First, the keyboard.

Whether your interest is in F-16 jets, Cessnas, auto racing, tank operations or space flight, Maxx™ excels.

A contour handle provides the "feel" of a real yoke.

Maxx™ is currently compatible with IBM's PC, XT and AT models through the fifteen-pin game port. And with Apple Computer's IIc, IIe and II GS series through the nine-pin game port.

Then, the mouse.

Designed to the specifications of the traditional aircraft control yoke, Maxx™ looks, feels and performs realistically.

Strategically placed buttons are located atop each arm of the yoke. And a centrally located slide throttle controls airspeed.

Maxx™ is easy to use. Boot-up the selected software disk, calibrate Maxx™ to the system and experience desk-bound reality.

Maxx™ comes fully assembled, ready to use. A true plug-and-play Computer Interface Peripheral (CIP).

And now, MAXX™.

Flight maneuvers are a breeze with the "feather-touch" of Maxx™. Action buttons are strategically placed.

For more information, or to order, call **1-(206)-451-9082** or mail $129.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling to Alturas Corporation, Rainier Bank Plaza, 6th Floor , 777-108th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004-5195.

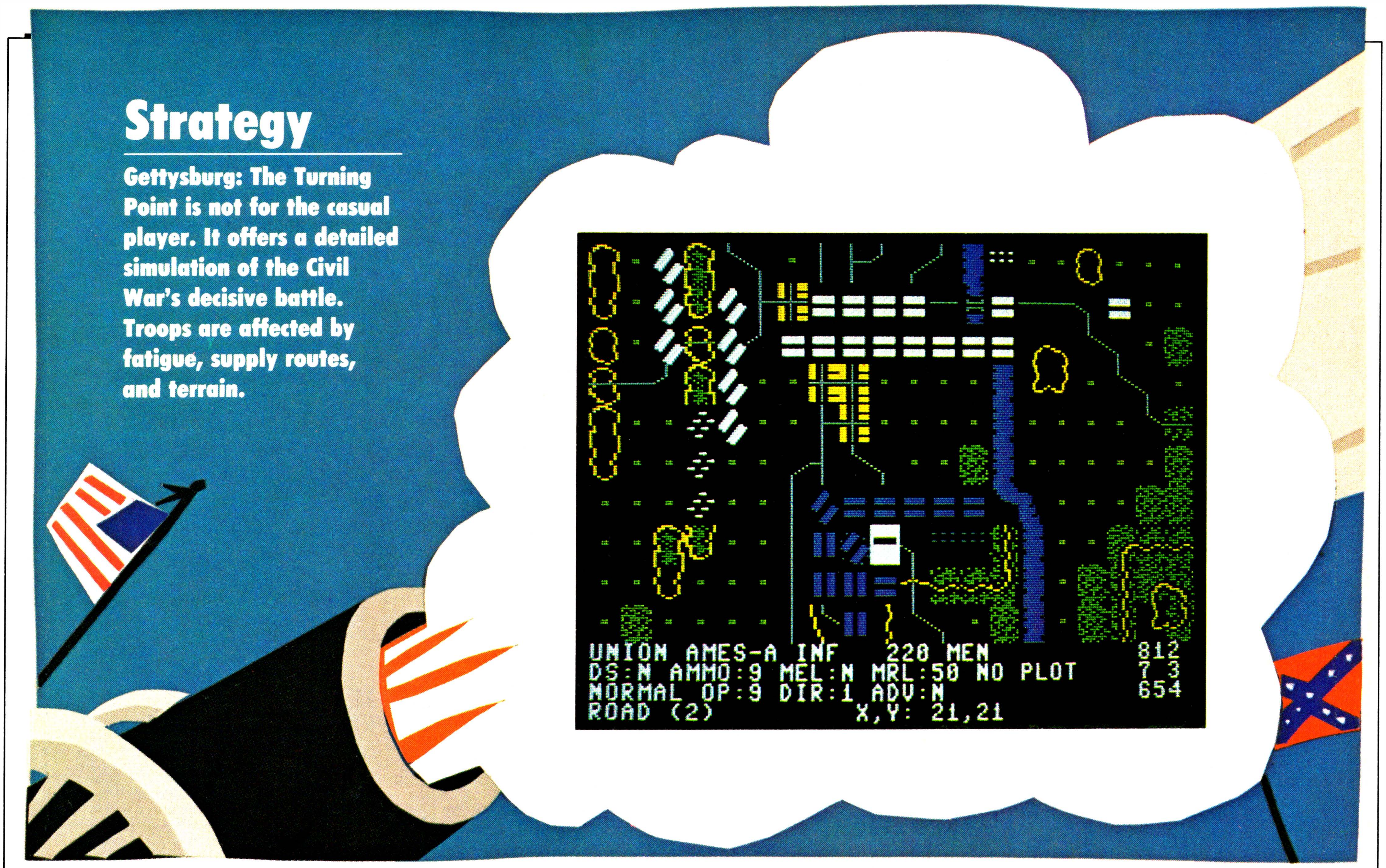
ALTURAS™
CORPORATION

(For More Information Circle 24)

Copyright 1987, Alturas Incorporated.
Maxx™ is a trademark of Alturas Incorporated. Apple is a trademark of Apple Incorporated. IBM is a trademark of IBM Incorporated.

Strategy

Gettysburg: The Turning Point is not for the casual player. It offers a detailed simulation of the Civil War's decisive battle. Troops are affected by fatigue, supply routes, and terrain.



```
UNION AMES-A INF    220 MEN      812
DS:N AMMO:9 MEL:N MRL:50 NO PLOT  7 3
NORMAL OP:9 DIR:1 ADV:N          654
ROAD (2)          X,Y: 21,21
```

RICHARD OSAKA

base of educational games. "You'd have a map of a city, and you could double-click on the mouse, zoom in, and drag your car down the street," says Canter. "Then you could put it in a library, double-click on a Grolier encyclopedia menu, and get into a whole raft of educational games."

Canter has also dreamed up what he calls the "dinosaur disk," which would put the classic time line of the planet's life forms on CD. "In one-sixteenth of an inch, you could put the entire history of man," says Canter excitedly. "You'll double-click anywhere on the time line and wham—you'll be at that point before animals were alive, and you'll be able to see where the plate tectonics were. Has California skidded up the side of North America yet? Once you get to the animals, you'll have Darwinian evolution charts and tree structures for animals and mammals. As you go through time, you'll be able to see how evolution works. That could be 50 CD-ROMs right there, and we haven't even started on mankind and civilization yet."

Of course, since CD-ROMs are still only a gleam in the eye of those creating home entertainment, many manufacturers won't consider developing software for the systems. The market will have to expand before they commit the development dollars.

And lest we get too thrilled about what's coming, let's not forget the drawbacks. Game designers are finding they are cramped on a number of technological fronts. For one, clones are never quite the 100 percent compatibles they are claimed to be. Consequently, software games often don't work quite right on them. But more important to users, the IBM PC and compatibles aren't really powerful games machines. Since the IBM wasn't designed as a graphics machine, entertainment leaders like Mindscape's president, Roger Buoy, complain "We spend most of our time trying to make an IBM PC perform like a Commodore 64."

A big problem for designers now is the proliferation of makes of computers, stretching their resources if they want their products on a wide variety of systems. The two newest computer models, the Macintosh II and the new IBM Personal System line, have virtually no installed base as yet, but designers will be eager to develop for them when enough machines are sold to make it worthwhile.

That decision is going to be a gamble. New equipment always suggests new directions in software, especially for games. Whether it's TV animation and graphics wedded to a personal computer, the massive video memory of CD ROM, or hot new computers, the new technology is always a risk and a promise to game manufacturers. "We're all watching carefully," says Broderbund's Daglow. "It's going to be years of trying and failing, of great experiments that fall flat and mistakes that make it big. The obvious is never enough." ■

Entertainment Software Sampler

Portal; Championship Football; **Activision, Inc.**, *PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039; (800) 633-4263. (For more information, circle 515.)*

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego; Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego; Karateka; **Broderbund Software**, *17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 479-1170. (For more information, circle 516.)*

Earl Weaver Baseball; Starflight; Deluxe Video; The Official America's Cup Simulation; **Electronic Arts**, *1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171. (For more information, circle 517.)*

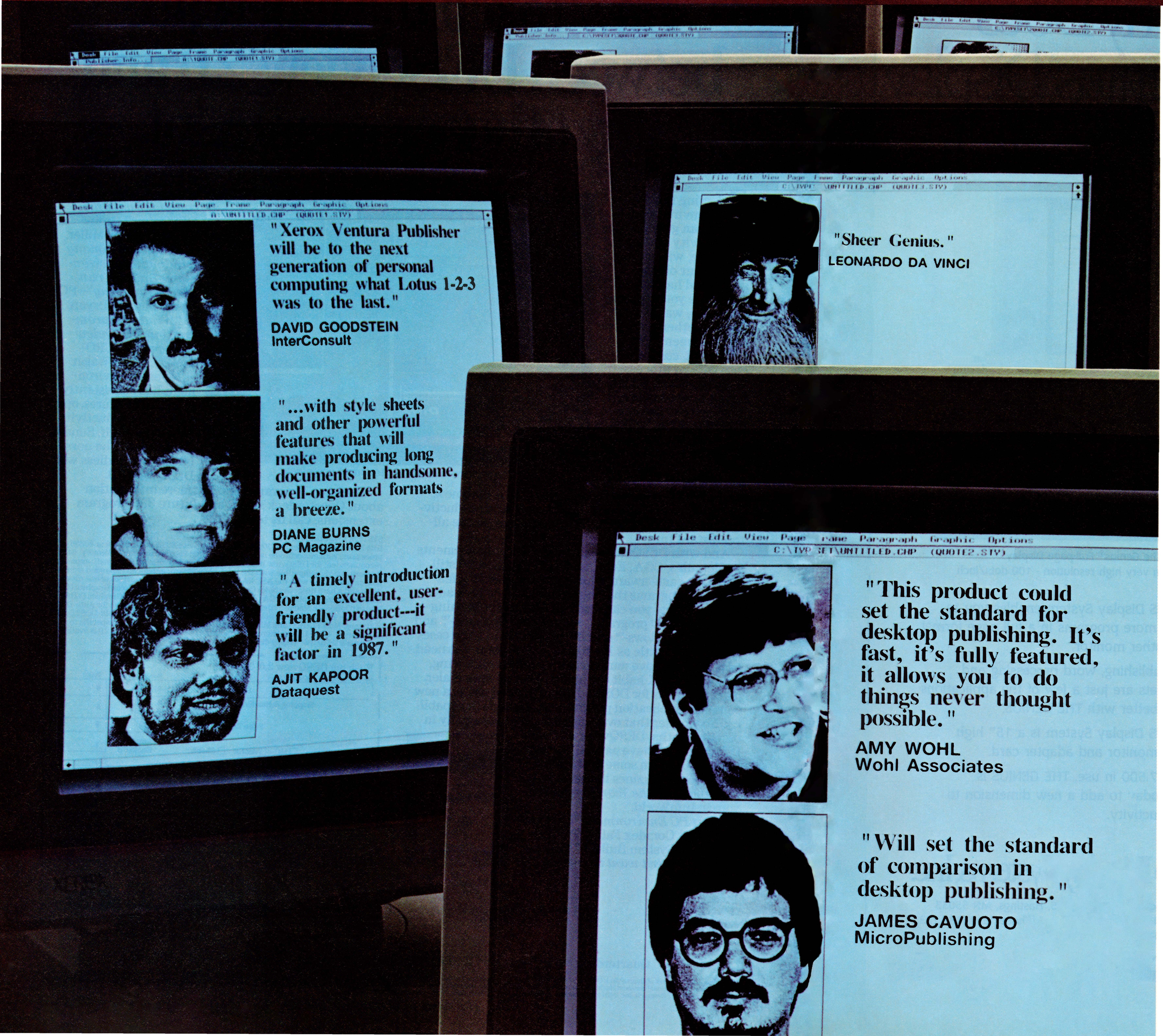
Maze Wars; MusicWorks; ComicWorks; VideoWorks II; VideoWorks Interactive; **MacroMind**, *1028 West Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657; (312) 327-5821. (For more information, circle 518.)*

Defender of the Crown; Superstar Ice Hockey; Cinemaware; Balance of Power; Siboot (unreleased); **Mindscape, Inc.**, *3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667. (For more information, circle 519.)*

Gettysburg: The Turning Point; The Battle of Antietam; **Strategic Simulations, Inc.**, *1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-1353. (For more information, circle 520.)*

(For more information on all products listed above, circle 521.)

XEROX



"Xerox Ventura Publisher will be to the next generation of personal computing what Lotus 1-2-3 was to the last."

DAVID GOODSTEIN
InterConsult

"...with style sheets and other powerful features that will make producing long documents in handsome, well-organized formats a breeze."

DIANE BURNS
PC Magazine

"A timely introduction for an excellent, user-friendly product---it will be a significant factor in 1987."

AJIT KAPOOR
Dataquest

"Sheer Genius."

LEONARDO DA VINCI

"This product could set the standard for desktop publishing. It's fast, it's fully featured, it allows you to do things never thought possible."

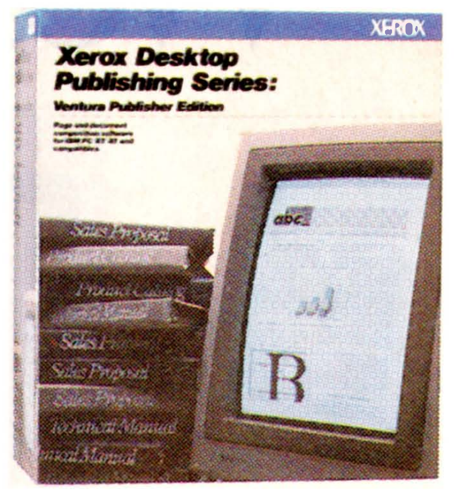
AMY WOHL
Wohl Associates

"Will set the standard of comparison in desktop publishing."

JAMES CAVUOTO
MicroPublishing

They raved about Version 1.0. Now read about Version 1.1.

Xerox Ventura Publisher, the easily mastered, industrial-strength publishing genius that runs on a standard IBM XT or AT, or compatible, just got better. Version 1.1 offers 80 significant enhancements for short document handling; text, graphics and font support; and broader output capability.



Xerox Ventura Publisher already gets raves for long documents; now Version 1.1 offers 20 additional features for producing short documents. There's automatic kerning, support for multicolumn frames, improved hyphenation, cropping and sizing of art, on-screen rulers, and automatic letter spacing, to name a few.

For documents of any length, page layout and type control have been raised from excellent to sensational. Pictures are now anchored to text during batch pagination. Documents up to 128 chapters in length, each containing 150 to 300 pages of text, are easily handled. The result is a desktop publishing package that can be judged by printing industry graphic standards.

To the longest list of text and graphics input support in desktop publishing comes even greater capability. Version 1.1 adds word processing interfaces for XyWrite, Displaywrite III and IV and DCA files. There's graphic conversion for more than 500 graphics packages based on a dozen file formats, including Macintosh "PICT" and image files. Plus downloaded PostScript fonts, conversion of H-P Soft-fonts and support for Adobe screen fonts.

This new release makes Xerox Ventura Publisher the first desktop publishing program to support the industry-standard page-description languages: PostScript and Interpress. That means total compatibility with all popular laser printers, including, of course, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP and the Xerox 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer.

Team Xerox

Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1—industrial-strength publishing genius that lets you do so much more, so much faster, ever so easily—right on the desktop.

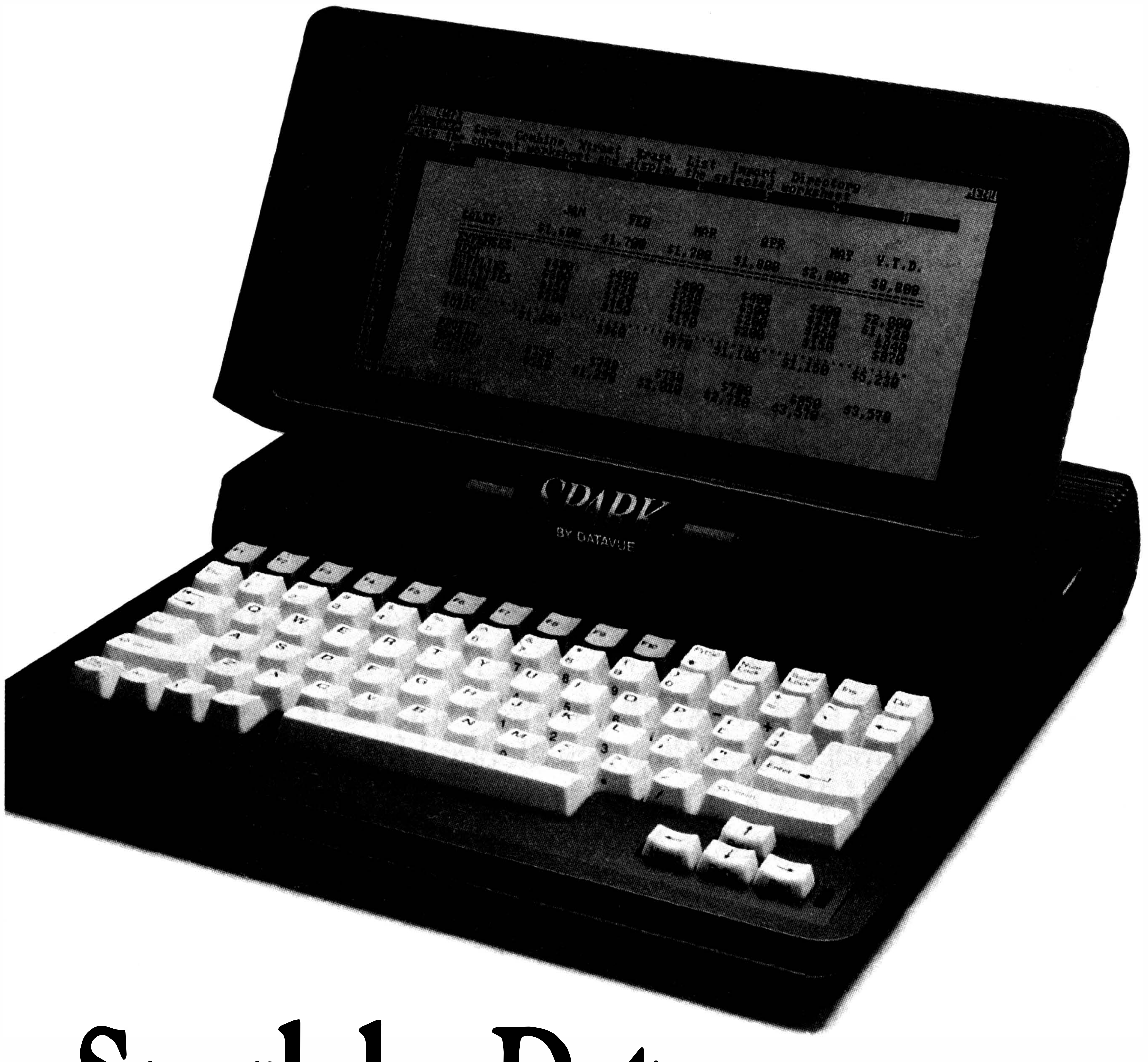
(For More Information Circle 153)

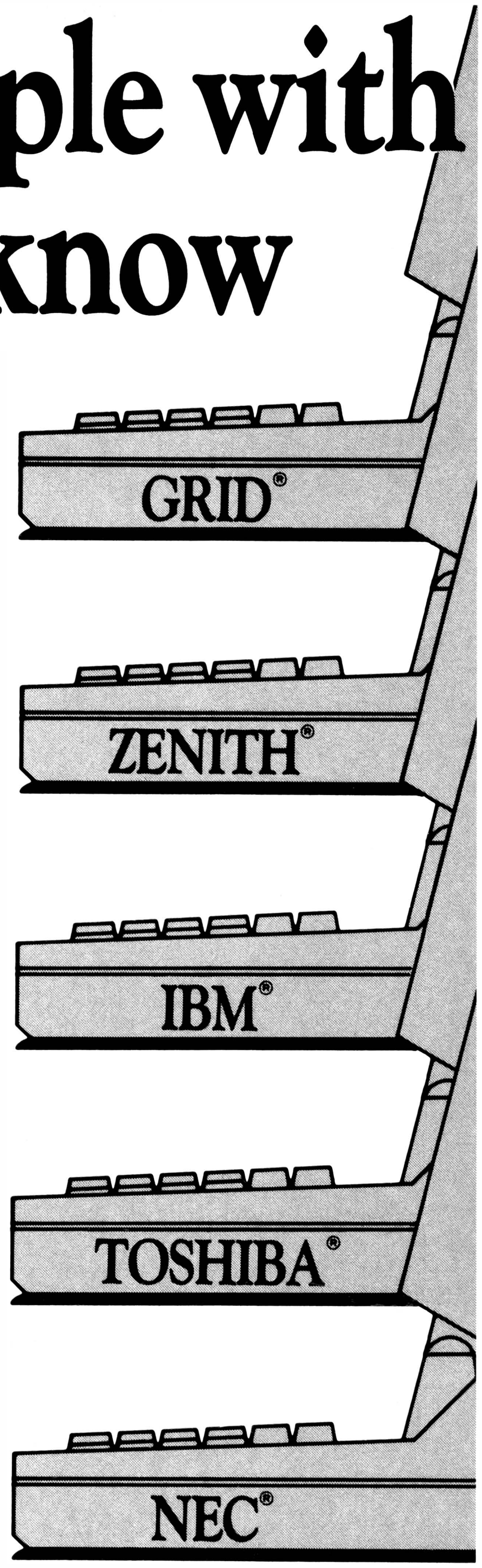
Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.
For more information about Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1, any computer store featuring Xerox software, contact your local Team Xerox sales office, or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 213B.

NAME ____________________ TITLE ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________
213B
316-10-87

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

The Lap Top for people with brains enough to know the difference





Spark by Datavue

$995

$1995

They have similar features, so why do the ones on the right cost $1000 more?

We can't figure it out. Maybe the companies on the right charge more to pay for their high overhead. Or maybe they're just committed to the idea of turning as much of your money as they can into their money. Whatever the reason, there is an alternative.

Introducing Spark! the new IBM-compatible Lap Top computer from Datavue. Spark! is loaded with all the features you'd expect in an advanced lap top. Like a super-readable full-size screen (backlit or reflective), dual-speed processor (as fast as any of those other guys), up to 640K memory, mechanical touch keyboard, and more. But, at just $995, it's $1000 less than the over-priced competition.

Of course, if people want to spend an extra $1000, there's a lot to choose from. But they may end up with less power, or a mushy keyboard, or slow performance. In any event they'll end up with less money.

Spark! The difference is price not power. For more information, contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093. 404-564-5555.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

(For More Information Circle 97)

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

As powerful as desktop computers, the smaller and lighter MS-DOS portables are making it easier to take your work home, on the road, or on an airplane. **by Stephanie Makrias**

You can take it with you when you go—without leaving behind power. Whether your job requires you to spend a lot of time on the road or to carry a computer home, a portable computer enables you to be as productive as you are at your desktop machine. Portables makers are listening to itinerant users' demands for desktop-level performance by including hard drives, faster processors, more memory, and far easier-to-read screens than appeared in early portables. A few companies are including so many features and expansion capabilities that one of their portables may be the only computer you need.

Back in the days of the first "laptop," the Tandy 100, people were limited to the notebook-style computer: diskless, very small displays, and built-in software that you had to use. Notebook

DAVID HAMSLEY

The Zenith Z-183 is a 15-pound laptop portable with a backlit, supertwist LCD screen and a 10Mb hard disk.

computers, like the improved Tandy 102, are available today, and may be suited for students or journalists. But for those who need to tote something with more muscle for business applications, the new breed of portable will do the job.

There are two classes of computer, both running on MS-DOS, covered in our guide: portables weighing less than 20 pounds that usually can run on batteries and fit in your briefcase; and transportables, which average about 30 pounds and require a wall outlet. The latter group lets you unplug your computer from your office outlet and plug it in again when you get home or, if you're away on a business trip, when you get to your hotel room. The former (when run on battery power) enables you to work at any location—airport lounge, plane, train, car, grassy knoll, kitchen table, or bed—for up to eight hours in some cases. A significant difference between the two is the fact that the transportables usually come with at least two industry standard expansion slots so you can, for example, increase memory. Laptop portables often have one or two proprietary slots, for modems or memory cards; some, such as the Toshiba and Grid Systems machines, can hook up to expansion units that hold as many as five standard cards. These expansion units cost up to $1,000, bringing the total price of the laptop over that of a comparably priced transportable.

Do portables cost as much as desktop computers? In most cases, they do. Miniaturizing all the bulk is an expensive proposition. Compaq's Portable III goes all the way up to $5,799 for the 40Mb hard disk version. But, the Portable III is unique, with far more features than most portables and a size and weight that, at 20 pounds, falls in between laptops and transportables. You can buy a portable on a smaller budget. Datavue offers an under-$1,000 laptop called the Spark, which has such notable features as a switchable 4.77- and 9.54MHz clock speed (an IBM AT runs at 8MHz) and 384k standard RAM, upgradable to 640k. Because there are so many low priced IBM desktop computer clones, though, you can often get more for your money with a desktop computer—except portability, of course. For example, the Nippon Electronic Technology NET V286 desktop computer costs $1,995 and includes: dual 6- and 10MHz clock speeds, 1Mb of RAM, two floppy disk drives, a 40Mb hard drive, six open expansion slots, a monochrome graphics adapter and mononchrome monitor, and parallel and serial ports. With a laptop of that price, the Zenith Z-171, for instance, you get a 14-pound 8088 (slower than an 80286), 4.77MHz machine with a backlit, supertwist LCD, 256k of RAM, two 5.25-inch floppy drives, and parallel and serial ports.

> **When battery power is about to run out, there's usually some sort of warning so you can save data in time.**

There is a further price consideration because of the U.S. Government's recent imposition of tariffs on selected Japanese-made products, including a 100 percent tariff on non-CRT-screen computers with a 16-bit data bus (those found in the V-30, 8086, and 80286 chips). Though the products affected—which include the NEC MultiSpeed, the Wang LapTop, and the Toshiba T3100—have not gone up in price yet (at press time), if inventories run out before the tariff is lifted, there may be price increases. Alternatively, the manufacturers might be forced to swallow all or part of the cost of the tariff, since doubling the price of the machines could render them unsaleable; change the configuration of the machines to avoid the tariff; or transfer manufacturing to the United States. Because most of the laptops listed here use an 8-bit bus (analogous to an 8-lane highway) to link the central processing unit to the other parts of the computer, the majority are unaffected by the tariff.

Most laptops come with 3.5-inch floppy disk drives. The smaller drives appear to be the wave of the future, since IBM's Personal System/2 machines all feature 3.5-inch drives. Nevertheless, the current standard among desktop machines is 5.25-inch drives. This isn't a problem if you use the portable as a stand-alone machine. Many popular programs are available in the smaller format, and you can hook your printer directly to the portable. If, however, you use your portable as a satellite of your desktop machine, you'll want to be able to transfer data back and forth. There are various methods with the different machines. The most straightforward way is to attach an external 5.25-inch drive, costing about $400 (and up) extra, to your portable. Not all offer this option. Similarly, you can install a 3.5-inch drive in a desktop machine.

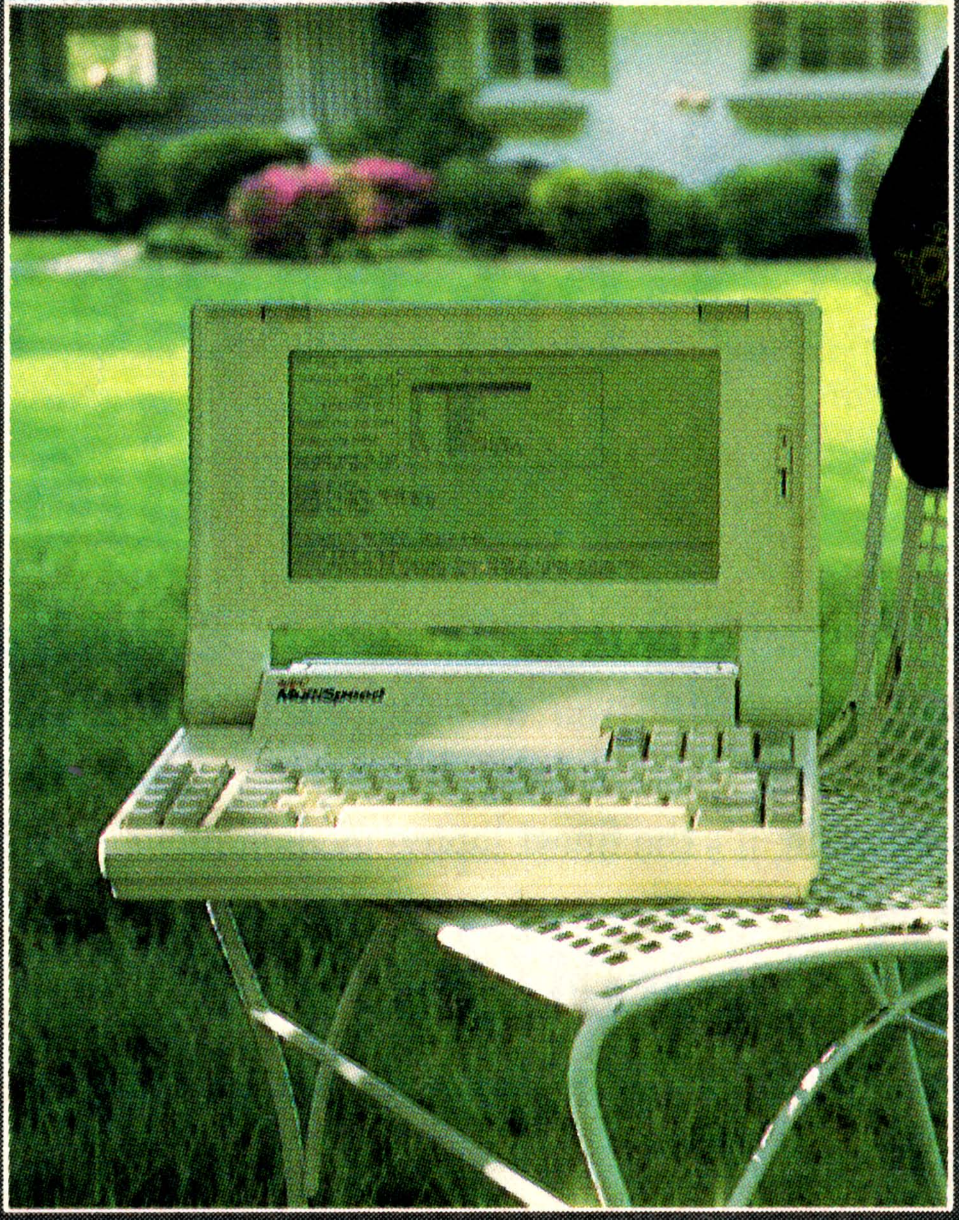
Another method is hooking the portable to a desktop computer, and using the larger computer's drives as if they were the portable's external drives. This is done with special cable kits offered by the manufacturer of the portable, as with NEC's external transfer kit ($99) for the MultiSpeed, or through a similar method involving the transfer of data with communications software and special "null modem" cables that hook up serial port to serial port. One portable maker, Toshiba, has a cable and software product called Floppy Link ($199) that competes against cable transfer products sold by third party vendors. They include White Crane Systems of Norcross, Ga., which has a transfer product called The Brooklyn Bridge ($129), and Traveling Software, a portable computer accessories company in Bothell, Wash., whose product is called Laplink. Finally, since modems are standard portable peripherals, you can send files over phone lines. For a sales person who needs to send a memo to the home office, a portable computer, modem, and electronic mail service or bulletin board are just the ticket.

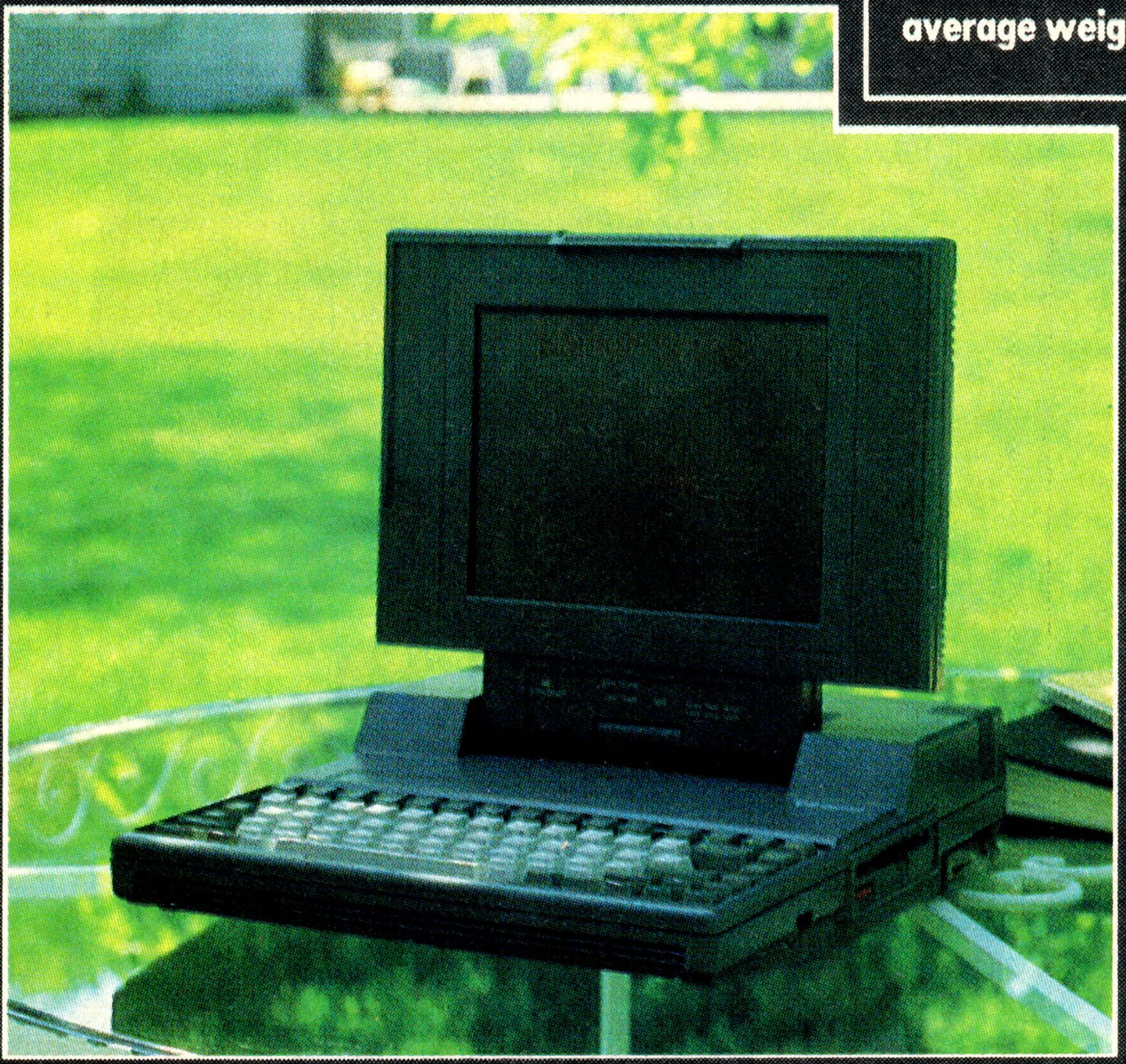
If the portable you want features 3.5-inch drives, you probably will not have trouble finding your favorite software in that format. Just about every portable computer listed here either comes standard with, or offers as an option, sufficient random access memory to run the same business programs available for desktop machines. The Kaypro 2000, for example, arrives with 768k as standard. Both Toshiba machines come with 640k, and the Bondwell-8 comes with 512k. As far as application incompatibilities with whatever version of DOS that comes with the portable, most companies we spoke to swore of no known problems, though several said they had a list of software they'd tested for compatibility. To be sure, it's best to check with your dealer to see if he has such a list from the manufacturer.

The Hewlett-Packard Portable Plus offers semi-compatibility: though it runs on MS-DOS 2.11, it cannot run IBM PC-compatible software. It instead runs ROM-based versions of popular programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and MultiMate. You can read data from an IBM PC or compatible with an optional exter-

PORTABLES ON PARADE

Clockwise from upper left: the WANG LAPTOP with supertwist LCD screen and 10Mb hard disk; TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS with supertwist LCD screen and twin 3.5-inch floppy drives; NEC MULTISPEED with supertwist LCD screen and dual 3.5-inch floppy drives; DATAVUE SPARK with supertwist LCD screen and one 3.5-inch floppy drive; TOSHIBA T3100 with plasma screen, 10Mb hard disk, and 3.5-inch floppy drive; IBM PC CONVERTIBLE with supertwist LCD and two 3.5-inch floppy drives. The average weight is 12 pounds.





DAVID HAMSLEY

LOOKING FOR A MODEM FOR YOUR TOSHIBA LAPTOPS, ZENITH 181®, NEC MULTISPEED®, OR IBM CONVERTIBLE®?

Here are a few of the reasons why the Holmes "Correspondent"™ is the smart choice.

IT'S a complete package including software!

IT'S Hayes® compatible and compatible with all popular software!

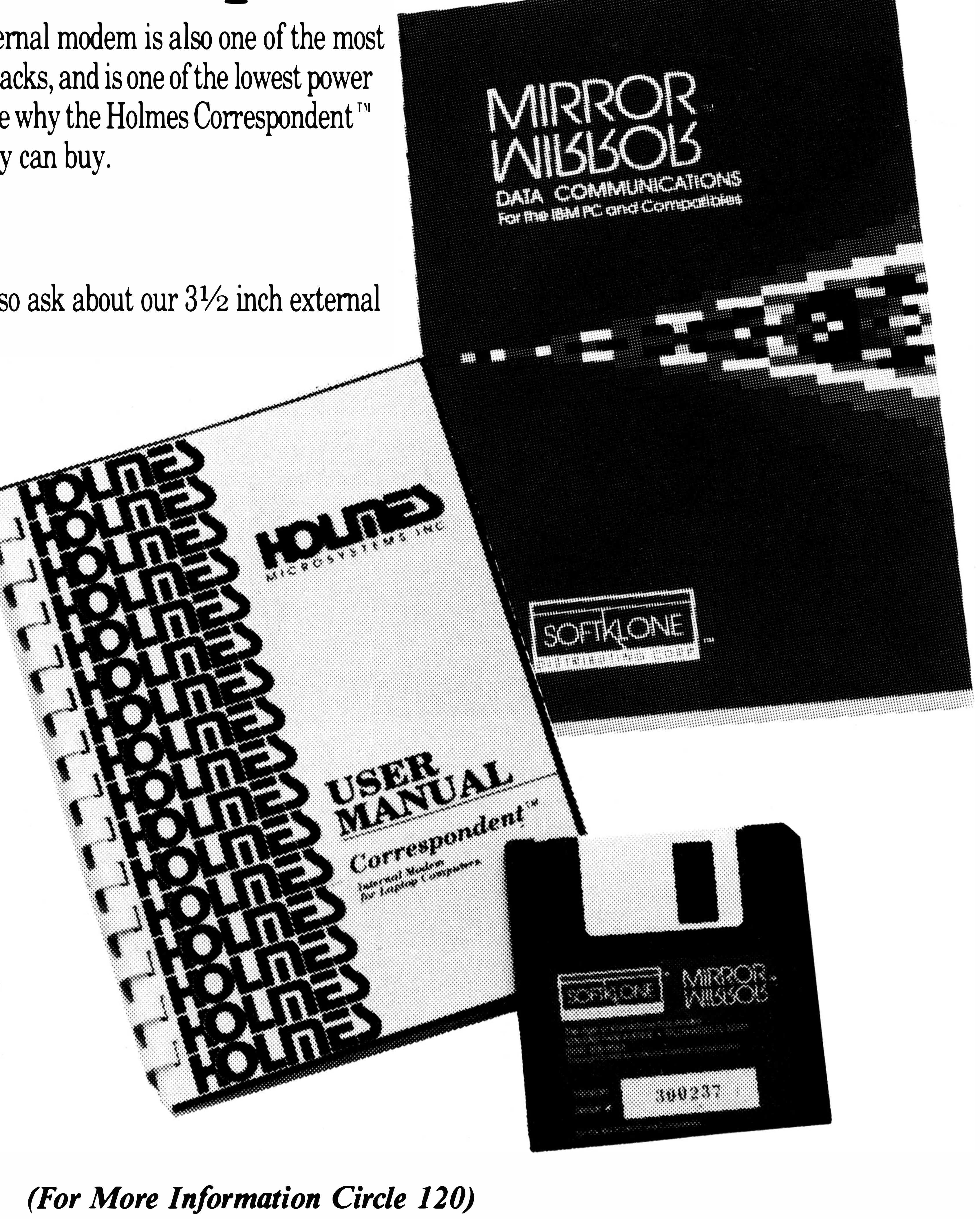
IT'S "The Best Out There" John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

IT'S available now. At prices below the competition!

When you also consider that this 300 / 1200 baud internal modem is also one of the most sophisticated, with auto answer, auto dial, dual phone jacks, and is one of the lowest power users available on the market today, it's very easy to see why the Holmes Correspondent™ isn't just available, it's the finest laptop modem money can buy.

1-800-443-3034

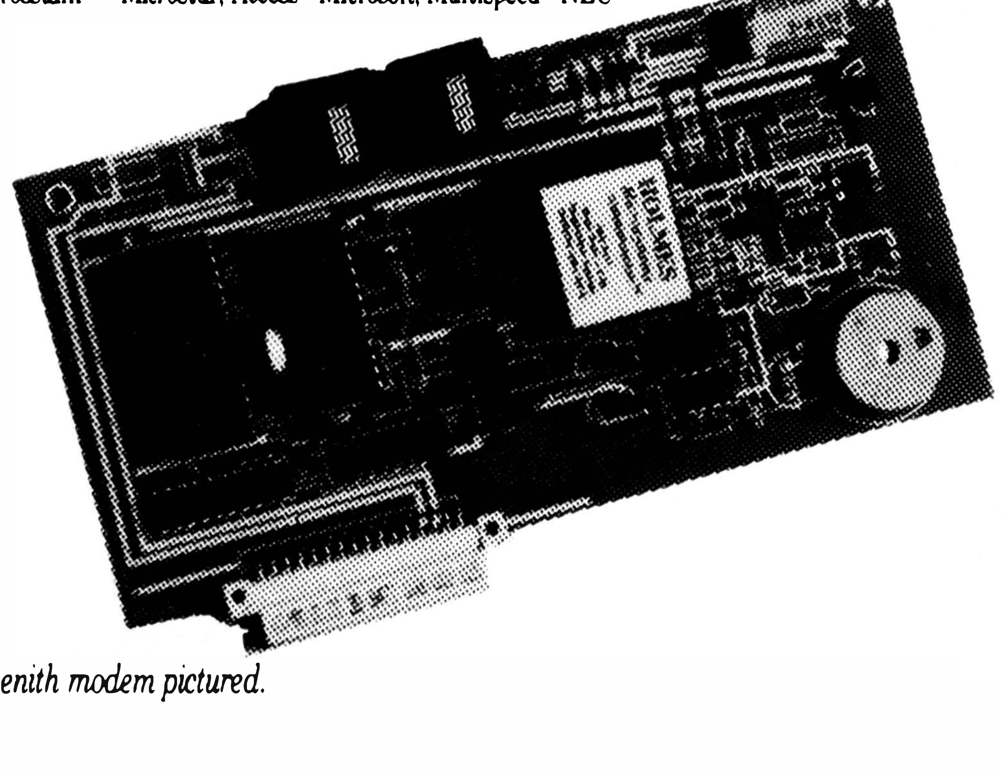
Call toll-free for the location of dealer nearest you. Also ask about our 3½ inch external disk drive for your PC.


MIRROR
MIRROR
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
For the IBM PC and Compatibles
SOFTKLONE
HOLMES
MICROSYSTEMS INC
USER MANUAL
Correspondent™
Internal Modem for Laptop Computers
SOFTKLONE
MIRROR
MIRROR
300237

HOLMES
MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

7050 Union Park Center, #610 Midvale, UT 84047
(801) 562-2828

Trademarks: IBM Convertible - International Business Machines; Smartcom II™ Hayes - Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.; Crosstalk™ - Microstuf; Access - Microsoft; Multispeed - NEC



Zenith modem pictured.

(For More Information Circle 120)

nal drive. This computer is compatible with HP's proprietary office automation equipment. The Wang LapTop, on the other hand, is fully compatible with both the Wang environment and IBM's. It even allows you to integrate IBM programs on its Wang menu of applications.

As you shop around for a portable, you're going to come across a variety of flat-screen displays that have all sorts of names. The best way to evaluate a portable's display is to let your own eyes be the judge. Look at it in bright light. Look at it in dim light. Look at it from different angles. Consider the shape of the screen; the Zenith 181 and 183, and the Data General One/Model 2 have full-size 80-column by 25-line screens, while others have more rectangular screens that will slightly squash a round pie chart. To demonstrate something vital on the screen to groups of people, you need a sharp display that can be read from all angles. But if the portable's screen will be seen by your eyes only, you may not need a more expensive screen. The condition of the lighting in the place you will be most often working is another consideration.

As a guideline, there are basically three types of displays: liquid crystal display (LCD) and two higher-quality displays—electroluminescent (EL), and gas plasma display. Liquid crystal displays can be enhanced with supertwist technology and/or backlighting. Supertwist screens are found on Toshiba's T1100 Plus and IBM's PC Convertible, among others. Most portables feature LCDs. Some have the better quality, more power consuming, more expensive gas plasma. And the Data General One/Model 2 uses an EL screen, which again is supersharp, power-hungry, and expensive. All of the Datavue portables use LCDs with different types of backlighting. The company uses confusing terminology in describing one of its optional LCDs as backlit with an EL panel, and another as "gaslight"—resembling a gas plasma, but actually a fluorescent backlit LCD with a special amber filter.

Liquid crystal displays do not emit their own light. They rely entirely on reflected light. So, if you're sitting in the dark in the back of a taxi cab, you won't be able to read the screen at all. Most LCDs are quite acceptable in a well lit room when viewed at the proper angle. Don't jump to the conclusion that all LCDs are hard to read. If you've seen one, you haven't seen them all. They do differ in quality. Screens employing supertwist technology will show a better contrast between the characters and the background. Many LCDs also offer improved quality through backlighting. Backlit LCDs can be read under poor lighting conditions. The characters in EL screens and gas plasma screens, on the other hand, actually emit their own light and are a lot clearer than LCDs. The drawback to the superior screens is that they will either eliminate, as with the Toshiba T3100, or greatly lessen, as with the GridCase 3 Plus, battery life because of the large amount of power they draw to operate. The Datavue gaslight screen, because it is actually an LCD, looks comparable to a gas plasma display but doesn't use as much power.

A hard disk will also use more power, so the battery doesn't last as long between recharges. The NiCad internal battery featured in many portables is usually recharged automatically when the computer is plugged in; recharging time averages eight hours. (Several companies offer recharging devices that will cut the time in half.) Some portable companies don't offer a battery at all, such as Sharp. As of May, Toshiba didn't offer a battery for the T3100, but another company, Product R&D Corp. of San Luis Obispo, Calif., makes a 12-volt battery called Adaptapak for the T3100. It weighs 7 pounds and is priced at $399. R&D also offers the $299 Adapta-80, which weighs one pound and enables you to plug the T3100 into a car cigarette lighter. Though the T3100's display drains the Adaptapak's charge in about an hour, other hard disk portables, like the Datavue 25, will run for three hours with an external battery. The GridCase 2 Plus, which has a supertwist LCD, is said to run four hours on battery power with its optional 10Mb hard disk. The GridCase 3 Plus, which has a gas plasma screen, will run one hour with the hard disk. Datavue's

Airlines Zigzag On In-Seat Computing

Passengers calling airlines about using a portable computer in flight are likely to get the runaround. Personnel for the same airline contradict each other. Some say it depends on the display. One carrier had to telex Europe for clarification. Another suggested that you'd probably need to fly first class in order to have the room. One said that flying with a computer sounded similar to patients traveling with medical equipment—if you request it ahead of time, the crew will provide you with an outlet. Most simply transfer you to someone they think can help you.

Much of the confusion is due to the fact that computing was once banned by commercial airlines. It wasn't until 1984 that the Federal Aviation Administration released a study showing that lap portables did not interfere with an airplane's navigation and communication equipment.

Even so, JAL (Japan Air Lines) still says the decision depends on the computer's display screen. "LCDs are OK," says Morris Simoncelli, director of public relations. "The ones with the reddish glow aren't," he says, referring to plasma screens on some of the more expensive portables. "There's concern about how they could affect the navigation system. One of our routes between Alaska and Japan is 50 miles east of Russian air space."

According to Thomas Tripp, manager of technical information for the Air Transport Association, the airlines' Washington-based trade group, there is no industry policy banning in-flight computing. "The only restriction is the same that applies to all carry-on baggage. It has to fit in the overhead compartment or under the seat in front of you, and you can't be using it during takeoff and landing."

Though Tripp suggests that you call ahead, people who regularly compute on planes say that they usually wait until they're aboard, and only then ask a flight attendant if it's OK to ply the keyboard.

Several airborne computer users we interviewed say they prefer an aisle seat, where there is more room to spill over the armrest, and they can avoid glare from a window.

As for walking through the airport security gate before boarding, passengers said they handed their computers and disks to attendants rather than run them through metal detectors and X-ray equipment, because they feared they'd lose valuable data. Responds Tripp: "Everyone has the option of a hand search, but, frankly, the magnetic field is at a very low level. The chances of wiping out data are about the same as clouding film. It doesn't happen."

—Michael Antonoff

Snap 1+1 should run for five hours on the battery with its 20Mb hard disk. The Wang LapTop features a 10Mb hard disk and four-hour consecutive battery use. These are average times; the intensity of your computing—conditions like how much disk access is involved—will alter them. If you're stuck in an airport, perhaps, and you want to keep on working after your battery's drained, you can (in some instances) easily remove the old NiCad and insert a new one.

Computing on battery power usually features some sort of warning to alert you when the battery is about to run out. This way, you can save data in time.

The central processing units in most of the portables use CMOS—the "C" in 80C86 or 80C88—chips. Because they draw less power than regular 8086 or 8088 chips, they make it possible for a portable to run on a smaller, lighter weight battery than would otherwise be necessary. Clock speeds are about the same as desktop computers, ranging between 4.77- and 9.54MHz. The Toshiba T3100 and the Grid 286 (which are essentially the same machine) both have 80286, 4- and 8MHz clock speed CPUs. The Compaq Portable III includes an 80286 CPU running at 8- and 12MHz.

The weight of a portable will increase as you load it up; installing a hard disk, for example, adds two to four pounds. An AC adapter can also add a few pounds in your carrying case. If you are interested in a portable printer, Diconix, Inc., of Dayton, Ohio, sells its ink jet Diconix 150 for $479, which will add four more pounds to your burden. Sharp offers its own thermal printer for $449, weighing 10 pounds. The Wang LapTop has a built-in thermal printer; the entire unit weighs a little over 14 pounds. Nylon carrying cases are sometimes included in the price of the portable; others offer them for an extra $50 to $100.

The Panasonic Exec. Partner is the only transportable with a built-in thermal printer. This unit weighs 30 pounds and has a plasma display rather than a CRT. Standard expansion slots, built-in CRT monitors, and 5.25-inch floppy drives are what usually attract people to transportables instead of portables. Sanyo's MBC 775 even has a built-in color monitor. Also, transportables have keyboards that are just about standard size, with a standard key layout. Portables' smaller keyboards vary just as much as their displays do. Some gracefully fit function keys and separate numeric keypads; some fit them awkwardly. With some keyboards, the keypad is overlaid. In any case, your portable's keyboard is not going to look or feel like the XT or AT style you may be accustomed to. Portable manufacturers understand that some people don't like to change from desktop computers, so some offer the option of plugging in XT- or AT-style keyboards.

Users who are plugged in and stationary for a time also can hook up a more pleasant and familiar display—CGA is almost universally supported among portables. The Snap 1+1 will even support an EGA half-size card and monitor. This is a nice feature for those who use graphics programs requiring EGA. Displaying graphics on a typical laptop is certainly possible, but it's not as sharp as on a monochrome or color external monitor.

It's clear when talking about display that it may not be possible to get every last benefit of a desktop computer with a diminutively sized machine. But in most other respects, the portables are coming closer and closer in features and options to provide the efficiency that power users need—at their desks, or anywhere.

Macs To Go

While users of IBM-compatible products have a wide array of lightweight portables to choose from, Apple Macintosh users are not so fortunate. Apple Computer has always called the Mac a "portable," though most people would consider it a transportable. The Macintosh does have a handle, and a carrying case is available.

Because Apple Macintosh architecture can't be cloned legally, no laptop Macs have been made by other manufacturers. Now, having reached an arrangement with Apple Computer, at least two companies, Dynamac and Colby Systems Corp., are coming out with truly portable Macs.

Both companies sell their Macs at a retail price starting at $4,995. The high cost is partly due to the fact that these companies can't manufacture all of the product themselves, but must purchase actual Mac Plus computers and reconfigure them into portables. (Dynamac has a VAR [value added reseller] agreement with Apple that allows it to purchase the Macs at a discount.)

The Dynamac offers an electroluminescent screen.

Colby Systems has already shipped 150 Lap-Macs to the federal government. Dynamac hopes to receive FCC approval in June. The units weigh about 16 pounds, not much less than a Mac Plus, which weighs 16.8 pounds. But the units are slim; the Dynamac is 3.5-inches high, 13.75-inches wide and 16-inches deep; the Lap-Mac 3- by 14- by 18-inches.

The Dynamac (which is the name of the computer as well as the company) has a 640- by 400-pixel-resolution, electroluminescent screen. It comes with 1Mb of RAM, one 800k floppy drive, a mouse, a SCSI (small computer systems interface), an external disk drive, and two serial ports. Options include a 20Mb hard disk, $849; 40Mb hard disk; $1,495, internal modem, $295; and up to 3Mb of RAM. A four-pound ink jet printer is available. Dynamac Computer can be reached at 1536 Cole Blvd., Suite 252, Golden, CO 80401; (303) 233-0305.

Colby System's Lap-Mac comes with a gas plasma screen (an LCD is optional). Otherwise, it has the same standard features as the Dynamac, and it can be upgraded to 4Mb of RAM. Lap-Mac options include a 20Mb hard disk for $1,295; 40Mb, $1,995; and up to a 100Mb for $2,995. Colby Systems Corp. is at 4723 North Warren Ave., Fresno, CA 93705; (209) 222-4985.

—S.M.

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

The following chart lists portable personal computers weighing 20 pounds or less. Among the features detailed are the machines' price; the dimensions for the weight; height, width, and depth in inches; the type of flat panel screen; the number and type of drives and the standard and optional special features.

COMPANY/*Model*	PRICE	WEIGHT (lbs.)	SIZE (HxWxD)	SCREEN	DRIVES	CPU/CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	SPECIAL FEATURES
Bondwell *Bondwell-8*	$1,295	10	3.1×12.2×11.2	b, st LCD	3.5-in. FD	80C88/4.77	Inc.: 8-hour battery, 512k, S, P, RGB, composite, and ext. drive ports, 300-baud modem, telecommunications, RAM disk, GW Basic 2.0, and MS-DOS 2.11 software, low battery warning light. Opt.: ext. 3.5-in. FD, $400; ext. 5.25-in. 360k FD, $380.
Compaq *Portable III Model 1*	$3,999	18	9.8×16×7.8	plasma	1.2Mb 5.25-in. FD	80286/8- & 12	Inc.: 640k, S, P, and RGB ports, numeric keypad. Opt.: 360k 5.25-in. FD, $225; expansion unit (with two slots), $199; memory expansion board, $225; 512k upgrade, $250; 2Mb upgrade, $1,299; modem, $399; 80287 math coprocessor, $349; DOS 3.2, $95.
Model 20	$4,999	20	Same as Model 1	Same	1.2Mb 5.25-in. FD and 20Mb HD	80286/8- & 12	Inc.: 640k, S, P, and RGB ports, numeric keypad. Opt.: 360k 5.25-in. FD, $225; expansion unit (with two slots), $199; memory expansion board, $225; 512k upgrade, $250; 2Mb upgrade, $1,299; modem, $399; 80287 math coprocessor, $349; DOS 3.2, $95.
Model 40	$5,799	20	Same as Model 1	Same	1.2Mb 5.25-in. FD and 40Mb HD	80286/8- & 12	Inc.: 640k, S, P, and RGB ports, numeric keypad. Opt.: 360k 5.25-in. FD, $225; expansion unit (with two slots), $199; memory expansion board, $225; 512k upgrade, $250; 2Mb upgrade, $1,299; modem, $399; 80287 math coprocessor, $349; DOS 3.2, $95.
Data General *DG One/Model 2T*	$1,695	11	14.5×12×3	b, st LCD	3.5-in. FD	80C88/4.77 & 7.16	Inc.: 5-hour battery, 512k, S and P ports, MS-DOS 3.2. Opt: base plus two 3.5-in. FDs, $1,895; base plus 10Mb HD, $2,895; base plus EL screen, $2,695; EL screen and two 3.5-in. FDs, $2,895; EL screen, 3.5-in. FD, and 10Mb HD, $3,895; 768k RAM, $200; 1Mb RAM, $495; 2Mb RAM, $895; ext. 3.5-in. FD, $300; RGB adapter, $245; numeric keypad, $125; modem, $400; 5.25-in. ext. FD, $799; PC connector, $180; ink jet printer, $525; quick charger, $95; case, $99.
Datavue Corp. *Datavue 25*	$1,695	12	10.5×12.75×6.25	fl, b LCD, or LCD	360k 5.25-in. FD	80C88/4.77	Inc: 2-hour battery, 256k, S, P, RGB, composite, and ext. drive ports, MS-DOS 2.11, numeric keypad, low battery warning light. Opt. config.'s: base plus fl, b "gaslight" screen, $1,945; fl, b LCD plus two 3.5 FDs, $1,695; gaslight screen plus one 3.5-in. FD and one 20Mb HD, $3,195; gaslight screen plus two 3.5-in. FDs, $2,045; ext. 5.25-in FD, $349; int. modem, $495; case, $50; auto adapter, $150. 768k RAM upgrade, $300; 1.25-Mb RAM upgrade, $500.
Spark	$995	9	2.5×13.2×13	st LCD	3.5-in. FD	V20/4.77 & 9.54	Inc.: 8-hour battery, 384k, S, P, RGB, composite, and ext. drive ports, MS-DOS 2.11, low battery warning light. Opt: base plus st, b, EL screen, $1,120; base plus two 3.5-in FDs, $1,195; EL screen plus two 3.5-in. FDs, $1,320; int. modem, $325; ext. 5.25-in. FD, 640k, $130.
Snap 1+1	$2,095	10	3.5×13×13	st LCD	two 3.5-in. FDs	80C88/4.77	Inc.: 5-hour battery, 640k, S, P, RGB, composite, and external drive ports, one half-size exp. slot, numeric keypad, MS-DOS 2.11, low battery warning light. Opt: base plus 3.5-in. FD and 20Mb HD, $3,495; st, b, EL screen, $400; gaslight screen, $500; 5.25-in. FD, $300; int. modem, $325; case, $75.

b-backlit, CC-clock/calendar, EL-electroluminescent, EMS-extended memory specification, exp.-expansion, ext.-external, FD-floppy disk, fl-fluorescent, GP-game port, HD-hard disk, in.-inch, Inc.-included, k-kilobytes, LCD-liquid crystal display, MHz-megahertz, Opt.-optional, P-parallel, prop.-proprietary, RF-radio frequency, RGB-red, green, blue, S-serial, SCSI-small computer systems interface, st-supertwist, W-watts

USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

Our IBM Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your IBM and IBM compatibles.

The IBM New Users Forum lets you ask basic questions of PC experts. The IBM Junior Forum is perfect for PCjr® users. Trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users in the IBM Software Forum. Ask questions and get answers directly from the manufacturers in the PC Vendor Support Forum. And if you're looking for a PC Bulletin Board, visit the IBM Communications Forum. Or try the IBM Hardware Forum for discussions on hardware topics and product updates.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

You can easily download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference. Communicate with industry experts, including the programmers who write your favorite programs. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software and shareware. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your IBM computer or IBM compatible computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

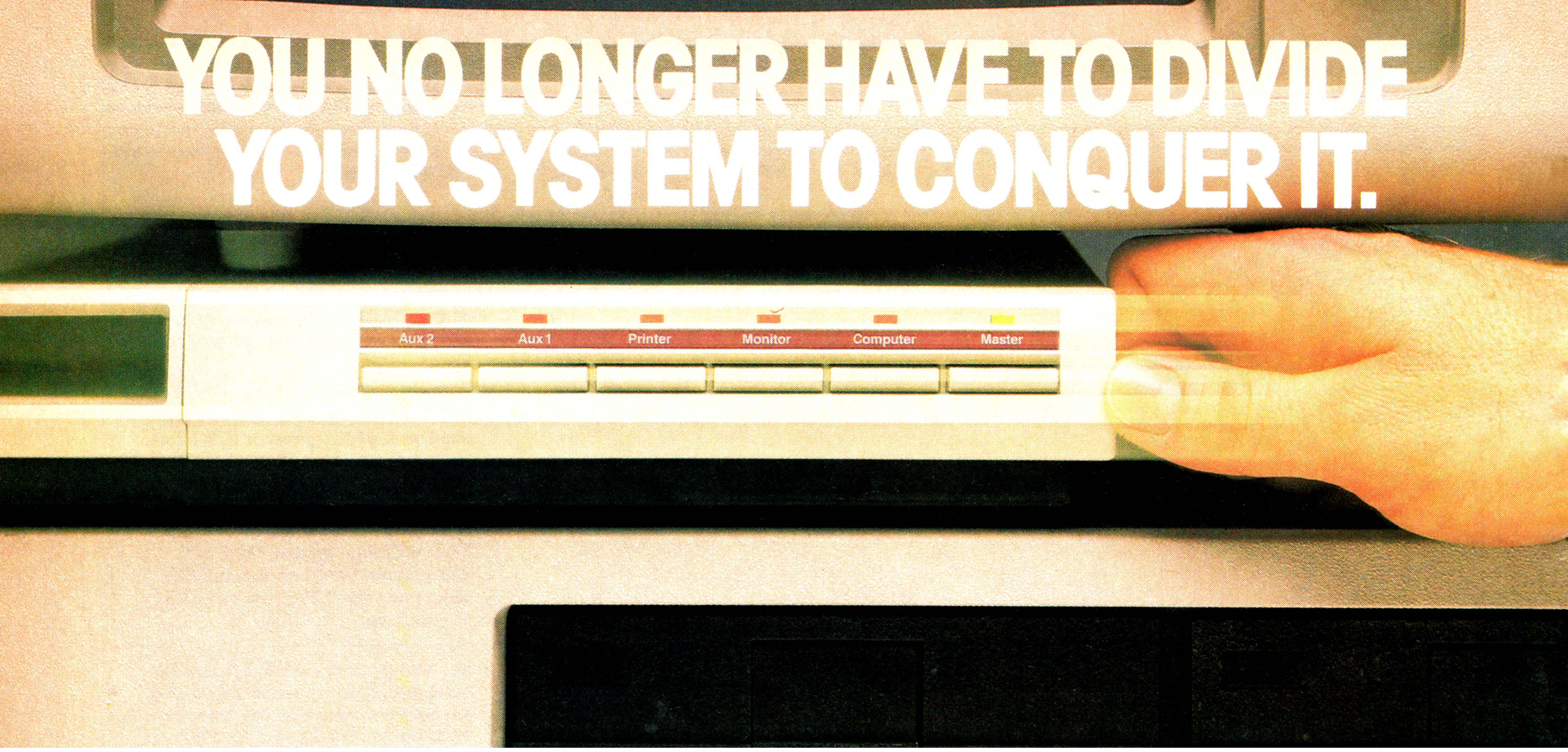
Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

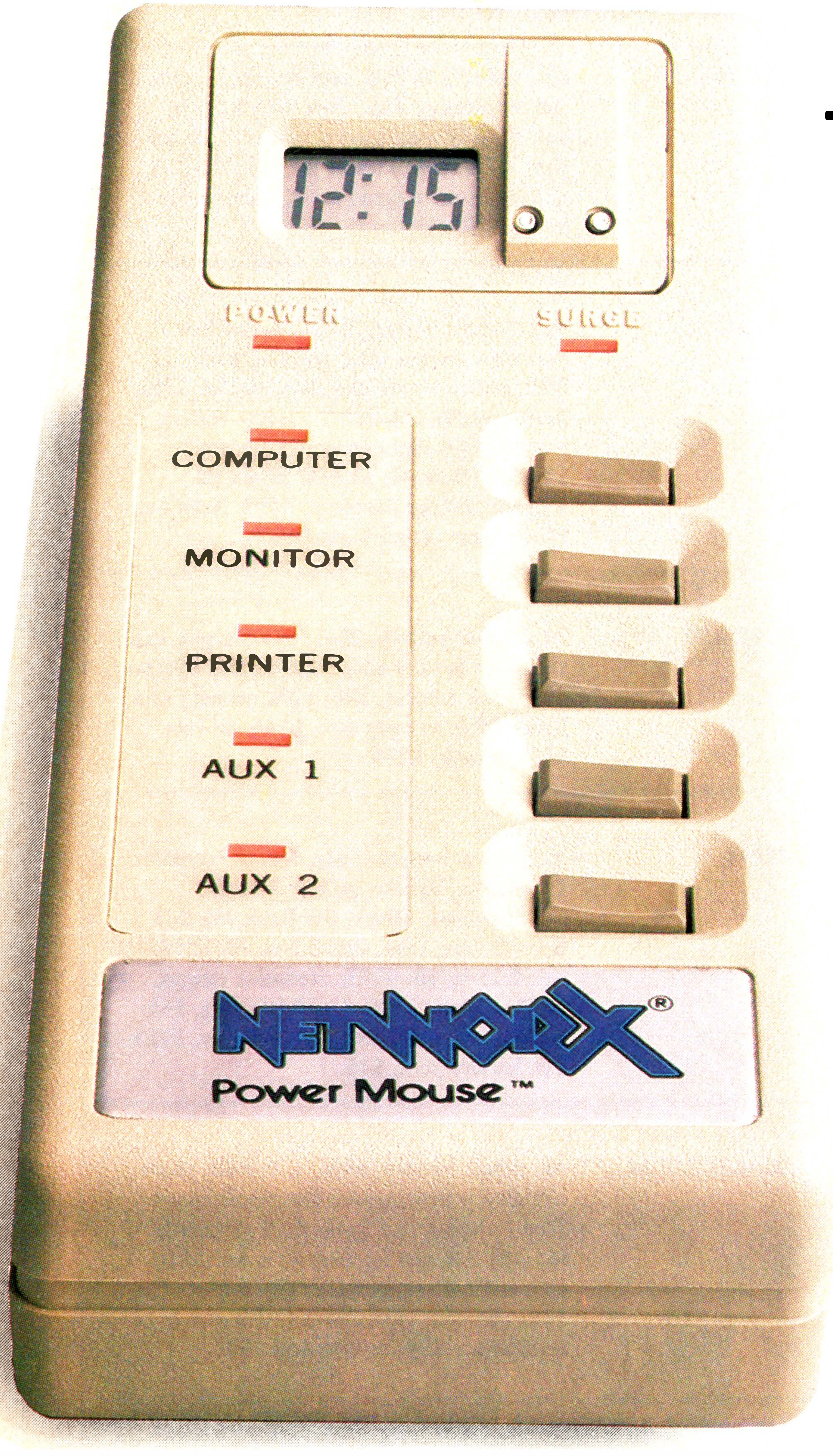
(For More Information Circle 100)

COMPANY/*Model*	PRICE	WEIGHT (lbs.)	SIZE (HxWxD)	SCREEN	DRIVES	CPU/CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	SPECIAL FEATURES
Grid Systems							
GridLite	$1,750	8.5	11×13×2	st LCD	3.5-in. FD	80C86/4.77	Inc.: 3-hour battery, 128k, S, P, RBG, and keyboard ports. Opt: ext. 3.5-in. FD,$295; PC S to S connector, $60; modem, $495; 640k RAM upgrade, $600; 1Mb EMS RAM, $395.
GridCase 2 Plus	$2,750	11.5	2×11×15	st LCD	3.5-in. FD	80C86/4.77	Inc.: 4-hour battery, 128k, S, P, and keyboard ports, 8087 coprocessor socket, case, low battery warning light. Opt: base plus 10Mb HD, $975; 3.5-in. ext. FD, $295; ext. 5.25-in. FD, $895; ext. 10Mb HD, $1,450; PC connector, $60; modem, $495; RGB port, $295; 640k RAM upgrade, $600; 512k RAM upgrade, $400; exp. chassis, $325; adapter for autos, $25; power supply options available.
GridCase 3 Plus	$3,280	11.5	2×11×15	plasma	3.5-in. FD	80C86/4.77	Inc.: 1.5-hour battery, 128k, S, P, and keyboard ports, 8087 coprocessor socket, case, low battery warning light. Opt: base plus 10Mb HD, $975; 3.5-in. ext. FD, $295; ext. 5.25-in. FD, $895; ext. 10Mb HD, $1,450; PC connector, $60; modem, $495; RGB port, $295; 640k RAM upgrade, $600; 512k RAM upgrade, $400; exp. chassis, $325; adapter for autos, $25; power supply options available.
Grid 286	$3,850	15	3.1×12.2×14.2	plasma	3.5-in. FD & 10Mb HD	80286/4 & 8	Inc.: 640k, S, P, RBG, and ext. drive ports, slot for memory exp., case. Opt: 5.25-in. ext. FD, $495; desktop connector, $60; modem, $495; exp. chassis, $1,195; MS-DOS, $150; numeric keypad, $100; adapter for autos, $25.
Hewlett-Packard							
Portable Plus	$2,995	9	3×13×10	st LCD	0	80C86/5.33	Inc.: 20-hour battery, 512k, S, Hewlett-Packard-Interface Loop, and RGB ports, 12 ROM software cartridge slots, slot for 128k RAM upgrade, MS-DOS 2.11, low battery warning light. Opt.: base plus modem, $3,490; 10Mb HD, $1,690; 20Mb HD, $1,940; desktop connector, $150. Note: only PC data—not program—compatible.
IBM							
PC Convertible	$1,695	12.2	2.7×12.3×14.7	st LCD	two 3.5-in. FDs	80C88/4.77	Inc.: 6-hour battery, 256k, two memory exp. slots, low battery beep. Opt: display adapter $255; S/P adapter, $80; 128k memory card, $160; 345k memory card, $345, modem, $450; printer, $295.
Kaypro Corp.							
Kaypro 2000	$1,595	11.5	2.75×11.5×12.75	LCD	3.5-in. FD	8088/4.77	Inc.: 4-hour battery, 784k, S port, WordStar, CorrectStar, MailMerge, Star Index, HollyWindows, KDesk, GW Basic, MS-DOS 3.1 software, case. Opt: 3.5-in. FD, $295; ext. 5.25-in. FD, $295; expansion chassis, $795; modem, $250; S to P interface, $65; null modem cable, $50; multi-adapter, $155; ext. battery pack, $45.
NEC							
MultiSpeed	$1,995	11.2	3.1×13.6×12.4	st LCD	two 3.5-in. FDs	V30/4.77 & 9.54	Inc: 4-hour battery, 640k, S, P, RGB, phone, and data transfer ports; Telecom, Outliner, Filer, Notepad, and Dialer ROM software, MS-DOS 3.2; slot for modem, numeric keypad, low battery warning light. Opt: modem, $399; desktop connector, $129; external transfer kit, $99; battery pack, $99.

b-backlit, CC-clock/calendar, EL-electroluminescent, EMS-extended memory specification, exp.-expansion, ext.-external, FD-floppy disk, fl-fluorescent, GP-game port, HD-hard disk, in.-inch, Inc.-included, k-kilobytes, LCD-liquid crystal display, MHz-megahertz, Opt.-optional, P-parallel, prop.-proprietary, RF-radio frequency, RGB-red, green, blue, S-serial, SCSI-small computer systems interface, st-supertwist, W-watts

YOU NO LONGER HAVE TO DIVIDE YOUR SYSTEM TO CONQUER IT.





THE POWER MOUSE™ FROM NETWORX.®

A one-touch system controller used to mean a bulky contraption that came between your monitor and computer. And that meant raising your monitor higher than its intended eye-level. And that meant eyestrain. Headaches. And a very real pain in the neck. Not to mention the inconvenience of rearranging your workstation.

But now there's Power Mouse™. A desktop remote control that lets you fire up your entire system at the push of a single button. Or activate your computer and each peripheral separately with individual switches. All in a fraction of the usual space.

What's more, Power Mouse provides your entire system, modem included, with the finest surge, spike and interference protection available. And its separate surge suppression module mounts under the desk, on the floor—anywhere that's convenient.

To track down the Power Mouse dealer nearest you, call Networx at 1-800-522-2222. You'll find that controlling your system without rearranging it is no big feat.

NETWORX®
Computer and Electronic Accessories

We keep it all working.
1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736.

(For More Information Circle 23)

Networx is a registered trademark of Dialight Corp., A North American Philips Company.

COMPANY/*Model*	PRICE	WEIGHT (lbs.)	SIZE (HxWxD)	SCREEN	DRIVES	CPU/CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	SPECIAL FEATURES
Sharp *PC7000A*	$1,795	17.5	8.5×16×6.3	b, st LCD	two 5.25-in. FDs	80C86/4.77 & 7.37	Inc.: 320k, S and P ports, two prop. slots, MS-DOS 2.11, numeric keypad. Opt: ext. 20Mb HD, $1,395; exp. unit, $400; 128k RAM upgrade (up to 720k), $79; CGA, $285; modem, $369; case, $85; thermal printer, $449.
PC7100	$2,795	19	8.5×16×6.3	b, st LCD	5.25-in. FD & 20Mb HD	80C86/4.77 & 7.37	Inc.: 320k, S and P ports, two prop. slots, MS-DOS 2.11, numeric keypad. Opt: ext. 20Mb HD, $1,395; exp. unit, $400; 128k RAM upgrade (up to 720k), $79; CGA, $285; modem, $369; case, $85; thermal printer, $449.
Toshiba America *T1100 Plus*	$2,095	10	2.6×12.2×12	st LCD	two 3.5-in. FDs	80C86/7.16 & 4.77	Inc.: 4-hour battery, 640k, S, P, RGB, and composite ports, SideKick and MS-DOS 3.2 software, case, low battery warning light. Opt: ext. 5.25-in. FD, $499; exp. chassis, $999; desktop connector, $199; modem, $399; auto adapter, $39.
T3100	$4,199	15	3.1×12.2×14.2	plasma	3.5-in. FD & 10Mb HD	80286/4 & 8	Inc.: 640k, S, P, RGB, and composite ports, SideKick and MS-DOS 3.2 software, case. Opt.: ext. 5.25-in. FD, $499; exp chassis, $999; desktop connector, $199; modem, $399.
Wang *LapTop*	$3,530	14.25	4×13×11.9	st LCD	10Mb HD	V30/8	Inc.: thermal printer, 4-hour battery, 512k, S, RGB, SCSI, and telephone ports, two slots, MS-DOS 3.2, case. Opt: ext. 5.25-in. FD, $365; ext. 3.5-in. FD, $518; 512k RAM upgrade, $695; S to P adapter, $130; modem, $425, numeric keypad, $95.
Zenith *Z-171*	$1,999	14.3	9.5×13×6.6	b, st LCD	two 5.25-in. FDs	80C88/4.77	Inc.: 3-hour battery, 256k, S, P, and RGB ports; Calculator, Phone Directory, Calendar, Communications, and MS-DOS 3.2 software; low battery warning light. Opt: 256k RAM upgrade (up to 640k) $80; video card, $229; modem, $379; case, $69.
Z-181	$2,399	11.8	3.1×13.4×11.6	b, st LCD	two 3.5-in. FDs	80C88/4.77 and 8	Inc.: 5-hour battery, 640k, S, P, RGB, and ext. drive ports, MS-DOS 3.2, low battery warning light. Opt: ext. 20Mb HD (AC-operated only), $1,299; ext. 5.25-in. FD, $399; desktop connector, $99; modem, $399; case, $89; auto adapter, $19.
Z-183	$3,499	15	3.45×13.4×13.9	b, st LCD	3.5-in. FD and 10Mb	80C88/4.77 & 8	Inc.: 3-hour battery, 640k, S, P, RGB and ext. drive ports, MS-DOS 3.2, low battery warning light. Opt.: ext. 5.25-in. FD, $399; desktop connector, $99; modem, $399; case $89; auto adapter, $19.

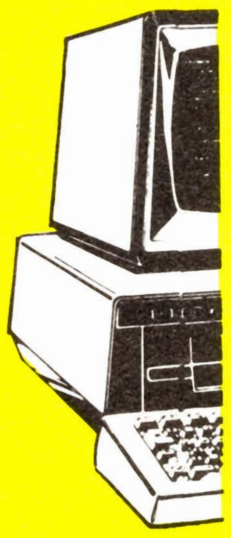
TRANSPORTABLE COMPUTERS

The following chart lists transportable computers weighing more than 20 pounds. Among the features detailed are the machines' price; the dimensions for the weight; height, width, and depth in inches; the basic configuration included at the price; and all the standard and options available, with prices.

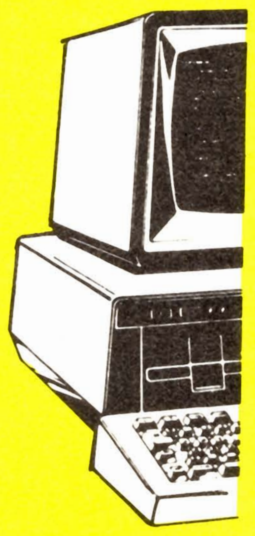
COMPANY/*Model*	PRICE	WEIGHT (lbs.)	SIZE (HxWxD)	CONFIGURATION	OPTIONS
Chicago Comp. Conn *CCC Portable XTC*	$999	28	7.5x19x16.5	8088-2, 4.77- and 8MHz, 256k, two 360k FDs, P port, seven slots (five open), 9-in. monitor, monochrome or composite color card, 135 W, XT-style keyboard.	Base plus 360k FD and 20Mb HD, $1,300; base (two FDs) plus 20Mb HD, $1,378; monochrome or composite color card, $69; 1.2Mb FD, $179; 640k upgrade, $59; MF card w/ S and P ports, CC and GP, $99.

b-backlit, CC-clock/calendar, EL-electroluminescent, EMS-extended memory specification, exp.-expansion, ext.-external, FD-floppy disk, fl-fluorescent, GP-game port, HD-hard disk, in.-inch, Inc.-included, k-kilobytes, LCD-liquid crystal display, MHz-megahertz, Opt.-optional, P-parallel, prop.-proprietary, RF-radio frequency, RGB-red, green, blue, S-serial, SCSI-small computer systems interface, st-supertwist, W-watts

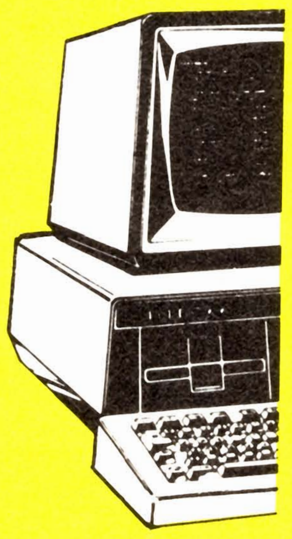
How much computer will $799 buy?



About this much of an IBM PC XT



About this much of a COMPAQ



About this much of a LEADING EDGE

About this much of an EPSON

With the AMSTRAD PC1512, everything is included.

At last! A powerful IBM-compatible personal computer with the popular "MOUSE" and software, all at an affordable price. No add-ons needed, just plug it in and go!

Here's what you get:

Monochrome monitor, paper white with 16 gray levels – 360kb double sided floppy disk drive – 512k memory – 8086 processor (8mhz) – "mouse" – PC compatible keyboard – Joystick port – Parallel and Serial ports – 3 full sized PC compatible expansion slots – Complete user instructions.

"FREE" Software ($500 retail value)

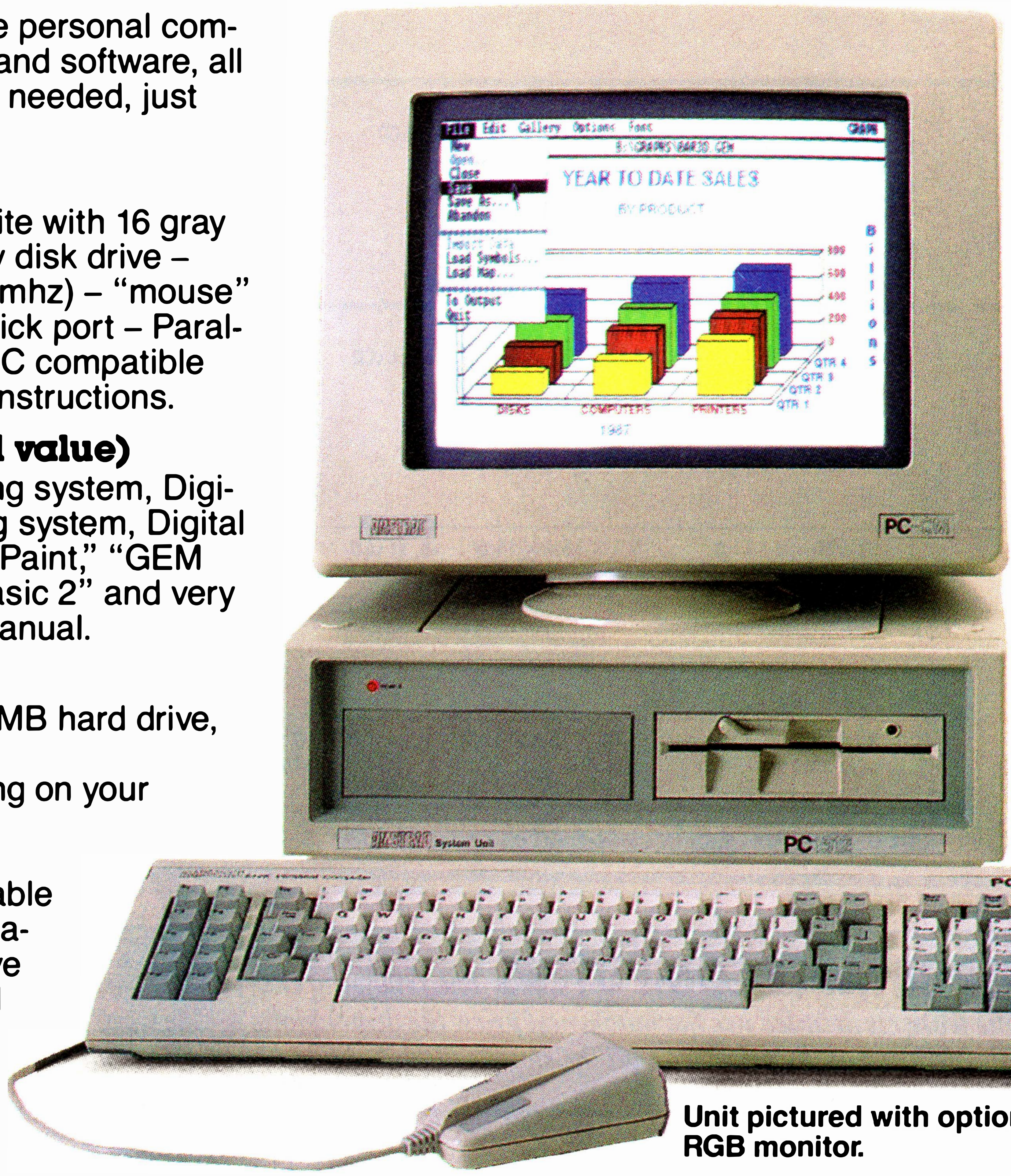
Microsoft MSDOS V3.2 operating system, Digital Research DOS PLUS operating system, Digital Research "GEM Desktop," "GEM Paint," "GEM Doodle," Locomotive Software "Basic 2" and very detailed, clearly presented user manual.

Optional Features

Second Floppy disk drive or 20 MB hard drive, RGB Color Monitor, 16 colors.

It's never been easier to get going on your own personal computer. It's what you've been waiting for.

The AMSTRAD PC1512 is available now at better Computer Dealers Nationwide. If your dealer doesn't have them yet, write or call and we'll tell you where you can buy one.


Edit
Gallery
Options
New
Open
Close
Save
Save As...
Abandon
Load Symbols...
Load Map...
To Output
Quit
YEAR TO DATE SALES
BY PRODUCT
Billions
QTR 4
QTR 3
QTR 2
QTR 1
DISKS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
1987
AMSTRAD
PC
System Unit

Unit pictured with optional RGB monitor.

IBM, Compaq, Leading Edge, Epson, Amstrad and Microsoft MS-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Compaq Computer Corp., Leading Edge Products, Epson America Inc., Amstrad plc and Microsoft Corp., respectively.

The complete AMSTRAD PC1512.

Sole U.S. Agent, Vidco, Inc.
1915 Harrison Rd.
Longview, Texas 75604
214-297-4898

AMSTRAD®

"Family-friendly™...business-smart

(For More Information Circle 27)

COMPANY/*Model*	**PRICE**	**WEIGHT (lbs.)**	**SIZE (HxWxD)**	**CONFIGURATION**	**OPTIONS**
Chicago Comp. Conn					
CCC Portable ATC	$1,599	28	same as XTC	80286, 6- and 10MHz, 640k, 1.2Mb FD, P port, seven slots (five open), 9-in. monitor, monochrome or composite color card, 191 W, AT-style keyboard.	30Mb HD, $649; 40Mb HD, $699; 80Mb FD, $999; 360k FD, $149; 1.2Mb FD, $149; P and S ports, $89.
Compaq					
Portable	$2,199	31.3	8.8x20x16	8088 CPU, 4.77MHz, 256k, two 360k FDs, S, P, RGB, composite, light pen, and RF ports, five slots (three open), 9-in. monitor, 120 W, XT-style keyboard.	10Mb HD, $1,199; 256k RAM upgrade, $75; clock/communications board, $150; case, $75; EGA, $599; EGA monitor, $799.
Portable II	$2,999	25.6	7.5x17.7x13.9	80286 CPU, 8MHz, 256k, two 360k FDs, S, P, RGB, composite, light pen, and RF ports, four slots (two open), 9-in. monitor, 120 W, AT-style keyboard.	Base plus 640k, one 360k FD, and a 20Mb HD, $4,499; 512k, $199; memory expansion board, $475; 1.2 Mb FD, $275; same EGA & monitor as Portable.
Cordata					
ATP-8-Q	$2,195	38	9.6x18.8x19.8	80286 CPU, 8MHz, 512k, 1.2Mb FD, S and P ports, four open slots (three AT, two XT), 9-in. monitor, 130 W, AT-style keyboard.	1.2Mb FD, $295.
ATP-8-Q20	$2,895	38	9.6x18.8x19.8	same as ATP-8-Q, plus 20Mb HD, and three open slots (two AT, one XT).	
Panasonic					
Exec. Partner	$2,195	30	5x16x21.25	8086-2 CPU, 4.77- & 7.16MHz, 256k, two 360k FDs, S, P, and exp. box ports, one open slot, 11-in. plasma screen, 83-key keyboard, thermal printer.	Expansion box (three slots), $400.
Sanyo					
MBC 675	$1,199	28	7.8x18.3x12	8088 CPU, 4.77MHz, 256k, two 360k FDs, S and P ports, three slots (two open), 7-in. monitor, 70 W, XT-style keyboard.	None avail. from Sanyo
MBC 775	$1,799	40	8.5x20.5x16.25	8088 CPU, 8MHz, 256k, two 360k FDs, P port, three slots (two open), 9-in. color monitor, 80 W, XT-style keyboard.	Base plus 4.77- & 8MHz switchable clock speeds, $1,999
Tech PC					
PC 88	$899	35	8.5x16.5x18.5	8088 CPU, 4.77MHz, 640k, 360k FD, P port, six slots (four open), 9-in. monitor, Hercules-compatible graphics card, 135 W, PC-style keyboard.	Base plus 4.77- & 8MHz switchable clock speeds, $999; 360k FD, $109; 20Mb HD and controller, $450; modem, $200; S port, $49.
PC 286	$1,799	35	8.5x16.5x18.5	80286 CPU, 8MHz, 512k, 1.2Mb FD, P port, six slots (four open), 9-in. monitor, Hercules-compatible graphics card, 195 W, AT-style keyboard.	Base plus 8- & 10MHz switchable clock speeds, $1,999; 20Mb HD, $400; P and S ports, $120.

b-backlit, CC-clock/calendar, EL-electroluminescent, EMS-extended memory specification, exp.-expansion, ext.-external, FD-floppy disk, fl-fluorescent, GP-game port, HD-hard disk, in.-inch, Inc.-included, k-kilobytes, LCD-liquid crystal display, MHz-megahertz, Opt.-optional, P-parallel, prop.-proprietary, RF-radio frequency, RGB-red, green, blue, S-serial, SCSI-small computer systems interface, st-supertwist, W-watts

PORTABLES/TRANSPORTABLES MANUFACTURERS

Bondwell Industrial Co., Inc.; *47358 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-4300 (For more information, circle 271.)*

Chicago Computer Connection; *5239 North Harlem Ave., Chicago, IL 60656; (312) 774-1687 For more information, circle 272)*

Compaq Computer Corp., Inc.; *20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670 (For more information, circle 273.)*

Cordata Technologies, Inc.; *2001 Corporate Center Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320; (805) 375-1500 (For more information, circle 274.)*

Data General Corp.; *4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580; (617) 366-8911 (For more information, circle 275.)*

Datavue Corp.; *One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 564-5555 (For more information, circle 276.)*

Grid Systems Corp.; *2535 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) 222-GRID or (415) 961-4800 (For more information, circle 277.)*

Hewlett-Packard Co.; *1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303; (800) 367-4772 (For more information, circle 278.)*

IBM Corp.; *Old Orchard Road, Armonk, NY 10504; (800) 447-4700 (For more information, circle 279.)*

Kaypro Corp.; *533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075; (619) 481-4300 (For more information, circle 280.)*

NEC Home Electronics; *1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (312) 860-9500 (For more information, circle 281.)*

Panasonic Industrial Co.; *2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-7000 (For more information, circle 282.)*

Sanyo Business Systems Corp.; *51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; (201) 440-9300 (For more information, circle 283.)*

Sharp Electronics Corp.; *Systems Division, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (800) 526-0264 or (201) 529-9500 (For more information, circle 284.)*

Tech PC; *1911 Betmar Lane, Anaheim, CA 92805; (714) 385-1711 (For more information, circle 285.)*

Toshiba America, Inc.; *Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 380-3000 (For more information, circle 286.)*

Wang Laboratories, Inc.; *One Industrial Ave, Lowell, MA 01851; (800) 522-WANG (For more information, circle 287.)*

Zenith Data Systems; *1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000 or (312) 699-4800 (For more information, circle 288.)*

(For more information on all the products listed in this buyers guide, circle 289.)

PC NETWORK

MICROSOFT
dBASE III PLUS

America's Favorite Business Software

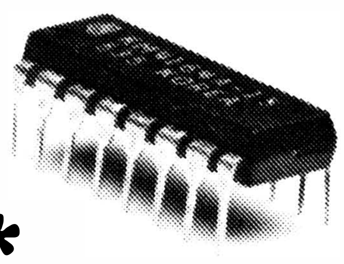
for the IBM and compatibles

LOTUS 1-2-3	DBASE III +	WORD (Vers.3.11)
$295.00*	**$385.00***	**$180.50***
	(5.25" & 3.5")	

Borland *Reflex*	$80.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087 & BCD Ver. 3.0*	53.00*
Borland *SuperKey or Turbo Graphics Toolbox*	38.00*
FGS *Fastback*	82.00*
Lotus *HAL, Report Writer*	91.75*
Microsoft *Quick Basic 3.0 or Windows*	55.08*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect 4.2*	185.00*

Your #1 Source for Chips

64K IBM™ Memory Expansion Kit
150ns/Set of 9
$7.75*



64K *Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)*	$7.75*
256K *Dynamic Ram Chips*	ea. 2.90*
128K *AT Mother Board Chips*	ea. 3.90*
Intel *8087 5Mhz Co-Processor*	105.00*
Intel *8087 8Mhz Co-Processor*	155.00*
Intel *80287 8Mhz*	235.00*

All Chips are Guaranteed for Life

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE
(Orders-Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number S677
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty:
MON - FRI
9AM - 6PM

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610-9934
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
CALL: (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

677

Please (✓) all boxes that apply:

	1 Year	2 Year
●Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental	$8 ☐	$15 ☐
Business Software Rental Library	$25 ☐	add'l. per year
Games Software Rental Library	$10 ☐	add'l. per year
●Special V.I.P. Membership With 30 Days Rental	$15 ☐	$25 ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	$30 ☐	add'l. per year

☐ Bill My Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number:
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Exp. Date: mon. ______ yr. ______
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ ______
Name ______
Address ______ Apt. No. ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone: (   ) ______
My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT
☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh Other ______
Signature ______
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright 1986, PC NETWORK, INC

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE AND GET 14-30 DAY

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

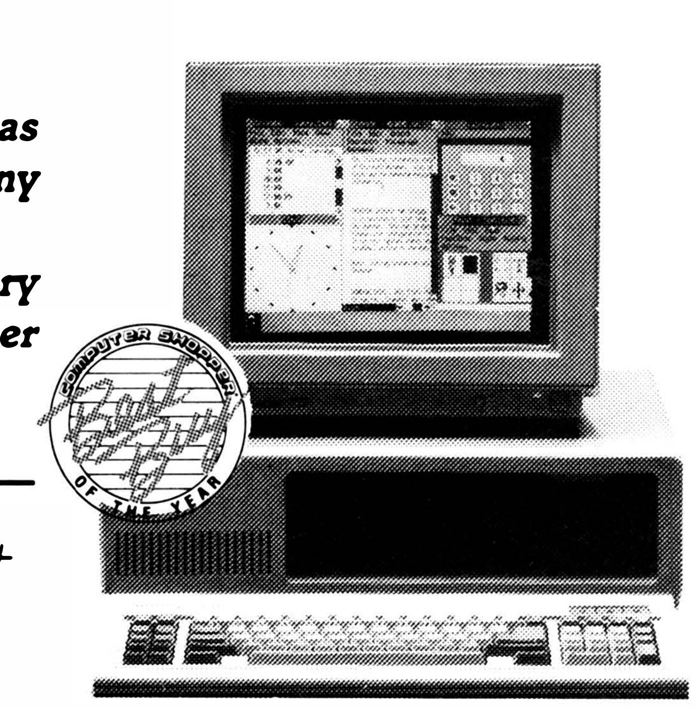
ANSA *Paradox*	$375.00*
Borland *SideKick (UnProtected)*	45.00*
Borland *Turbo Basic, Turbo "C" or Eureka*	54.00*
Breakthrough Software *Time Line 2.0*	210.00*
Broderbund *ForComment-Single Author*	103.25*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	18.50*
Computer Associates *Supercalc IV or Super Project Plus*	255.00*
DAC *Easy Accounting*	38.00*
Delta *Direct Access*	48.25*
Enertronics *Energraphics 2.0*	275.00*
Executive Systems *XTREE*	27.50*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
Harvard *Presentation Graphics*	209.00*
Harvard *Total Project Manager II*	345.50*
Intuit *Quicken*	30.00*
Lotus *Express, Metro*	CALL
Meca *Managing Your Money Ver. 3.0*	99.95*
MicroPro *Wordstar Professional Release 4*	220.00*
MicroRim *RBase 5000*	235.00*
MicroRim *R:Base Graphics*	175.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	244.80*
Migent *Ability or InHouse Accountant*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars and Sense w/Forecast*	95.00*
Multimate *Advantage or Executive*	240.00*
Multimate *Multimate Latest Version*	245.00*
Nantucket *Clipper DBase III Compiler*	377.85*
Norton *Commander*	33.00*
Norton *Norton Utilities 4.0 (New Version)*	45.00*
Paperback Software *VP Planner, VP Expert, VP Info*	48.00*
Paul Mace *Mace Utilities 4.0*	CALL
Software Publishing *PFS: First Choice*	95.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Professional Write*	103.49*
Symantec *Q&A Ver. 2.0*	215.00*
Xerox *Ventura Desktop Publishing*	560.00*

PC NETWORK—THE NATION'S LARGEST COMPUTER

PC MAGAZINE *"THE™ PC + is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."*

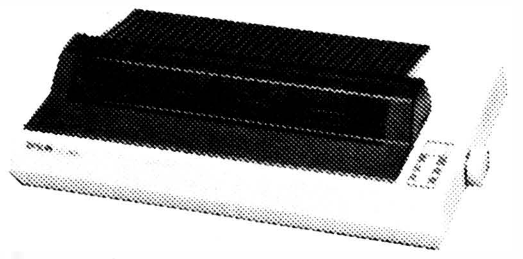
"THE's bottom line? The PC + is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."
PC WORLD

"...the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."
Computer Dealer



THE™ PC +
100% IBM Compatible
256K/w 360K Drive, Turbo Speed, AT Style Keyboard
$444.00*

Save on Famous Name Printers



EPSON FX-286E
132CPS/200CPS LQ
$420.00*

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$259.00*
Citizen *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	360.00*
Citizen *Premiere-35 35CPS Daisywheel 15"*	440.00*
Epson *EX-800 300/60CPS 132COL Par/Ser*	362.00*
Epson *EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Par/Ser*	489.00*
Epson *FX-86E 160/35CPS 10" Par*	299.00*
Epson *FX-286E 200/40CPS NLQ*	420.00*
Epson *LQ-800 180/60CPS 10" 24 Pin Par/Ser*	429.00*
Epson *LQ-1000 180/60CPS 15" Pin Par/Ser*	609.00*
Epson *LQ-2500 324/108CPS 24 Pin Par/Ser*	869.00*
Epson *LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Par w/NLQ*	179.00*

• 10 DAY HARDWARE RETURNS • CATALOG

(No Questions Asked, If You Don't Like It, Return It) (30,000 Items Listed)

SOFTWARE RENTALS†

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Activision *Shanghai*	$22.20*
Blue Chip *Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	32.00*
Broderbund *The Print Shop*	30.00*
Broderbund *The Print Shop Library, Disk 1 or 2*	19.50*
Electronic Arts *The Chessmaster 2000*	26.97*
Electronic Arts *Starflight, World Tour Golf*	32.97*
Epyx *Graphics Scrapbook Chapter 1,2 or 3*	14.00*
Epyx *Destroyer*	22.00*
Davidson *Math Blaster or Word Attack*	26.00*
Infocom *Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hijinx*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky, or Trinity*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork Trilogy*	39.95*
Learning Company *Reader Rabbit or Writer Rabbit*	21.25*
Microprose *F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service or Solo Flight*	18.50*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator Vers. 2*	27.54*
Mindscape *Balance of Power or Crossword Magic*	27.00*
Scarborough *MasterType*	23.97*
Sierra On-Line *Black Cauldron*	21.25*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest III, Space Quest*	26.50*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	21.00*
Spinnaker *Kidwriter, Fraction Fever*	20.97*
Spinnaker *Typing Made Easy*	27.50*
Springboard *Certificate Maker, The Newsroom*	31.75*
Springboard *Newsroom Pro*	64.50*
Sublogic *Jet*	27.50*
Sublogic *Scenery Disks 1-7, Japan*	ea. 12.00*

TM—Registered trademarks of Apple/AST/Compaq/Epson/Hayes/IBM/Microsoft/PC Network

*All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale—Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Prices Plus Shipping. All Items Subject to Availability—Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

†**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac.**

CALL FOR PRICING ON APPLE PRODUCTS

Big Values on Computer Monitors

MONITORS

Amdek *310A Amber TTL Monitor*	$139.00*
Amdek *Color 600 Hi Res RGB Monitor*	365.00*
Amdek *Color 722 Enhanced EGA Monitor*	449.00*
Amdek *Color 725 13" Ultra Hi Res*	479.00*
Magnavox *13" Color RGB 640x240 Monitor*	275.00*
Magnavox *12" TTL Amber Monitor*	85.00*
Magnavox *14" EGA Monitor w/tilt*	435.00*
Magnavox *14" Multi-Mode*	489.00*
Princeton *HX-12 Color RGB Monitor*	369.00*
Princeton *HX-12E Hi Res RGB/EGA Monitor*	445.00*
Princeton *Max-12E 12" Amber TTL*	138.00*
Sony *KV1311 13" Trinitron RGB w/TV Tuner*	415.00*
Taxan *635 Res RGB Monitor*	459.20*
Taxan *650 Hi Res RGB 720x400*	470.00*
THE™ *12" Dual Frequency Amber Monitor*	85.00*

13"
High Res
RGB
Monitor

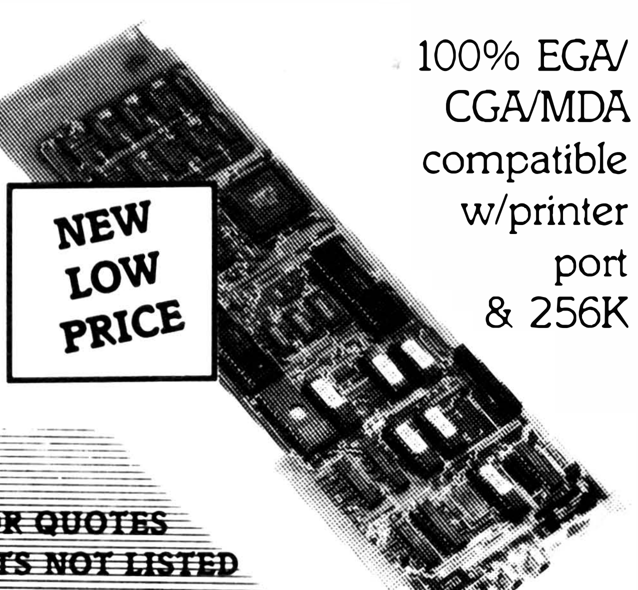
NEC Multisync Monitor

$530.00*

Your #1 Source for Add In Boards

THE™ EGA +

$165.00*



100% EGA/CGA/MDA compatible w/printer port & 256K

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI *EGA Wonder*	250.00*
Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$135.00*
Hercules *Graphics Card Plus*	175.00*
Hercules *InColor Card*	319.25*
Paradise *Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*
Quadram *Quad EGA+ Short Slot*	295.00*
THE™ **Color Card** *100% IBM Compatible*	60.00*
THE™ **H720** *Mono Graphics w/Parallel Port* *100% Hercules Compatible!*	69.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST *Advantage for AT w/128K*	$325.00*
AST *Six Pak Plus w/64K*	139.00*
Orchid *Conquest w/0K, 1S, 1P, Clk*	195.00*
Orchid *Tiny Turbo 286*	345.00*
THE™ **Multi I/O** *I/O Plus Clone Ser/Par/Game/Clock*	60.00*
THE™ **Multi 384** *w/0K Ser/Par/Game Clk/Cal*	67.00*
THE™ **2MB RAMCard** *Lotus™/Intel™ Specs w/0K*	99.00*

PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER COMPANY CALL FOR QUOTES ON PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

THE™ Best "AT" Clone in the Business

512K
System
Jpgradeable
o 1MB On
Motherboard

NORTON INDEX SI 10.3

THE™ 286/10+
512K Base System

6-10Mhz Switchable with "AT" Style Keyboard, 200 Watt Power Supply, Phoenix Bios

Model I Base System w/1.2 Floppy Drive	**$915.00***
Model II Model I w/42MB/28MS Drive	**$1,495.00***

Both Systems Come w/ Combination HD/FD Controller

$690.00*

The Best Buy in Modems

100% Hayes Compatible

THE
1200 COMM

THE™ 1200 COMM

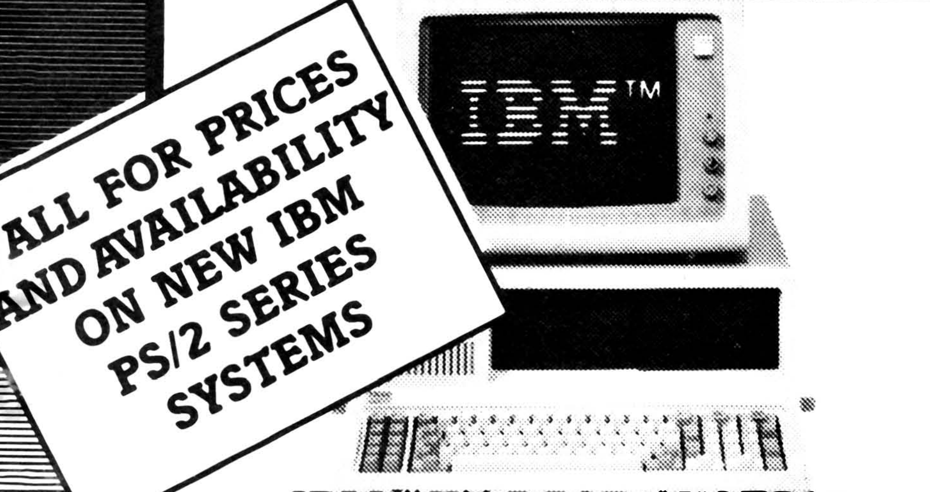
EXTERNAL	INTERNAL
$119.00*	**$88.00***

(For the IBM™ and clones)

"...THE™ offer a lower-priced alternative to the Hayes products with no apparent sacrifice in quality." May 12,1987

MODEMS

Anchor *Lightning-1 2400 Baud ½ Card*	$282.00*
Anchor *Lightning-1 2400 Baud External*	309.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400 External*	525.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II* VT-100 Emulator	315.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400B Internal*	470.00*
Migent *Pocket Modem*	179.00*
Prometheus *2400 Baud Upgradable Modem*	329.50*
THE™ **2400 Comm** *External 2400BPS*	220.00*
THE™ **2400 Comm** *Internal 2400BPS*	197.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS External*	345.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password 1200BPS External*	180.00*



IBM™ XT BASE SYSTEM

256K System/2 360K Drives/Keyboard

$925.00*

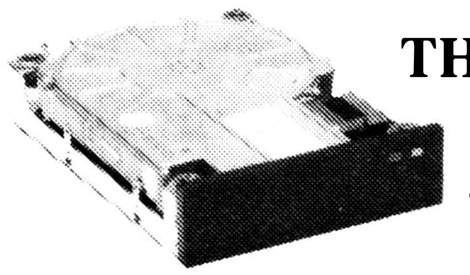
IBM™ AT BASE SYSTEM

256K/1 1.2MB Floppy Dr./Keyboard

$2,204.00*

IBM™ XT 286 System	**$2,100.00***
IBM™ XT 20MB HD	**$1,175.00***

Disk Storage Buys



THE™ 20MB Hard Disk Subsystem

$330.00*

Everex *60MB ½ Ht Int. Streaming Tape Backup*	$725.00*
IOmega *Dual 20MB Bernoulli Box w/Cntrl*	2,199.00*
IOmega *Dual 10MB Bernoulli Box w/Cntrl*	1,710.00*
PC Network *½ Ht 360K Floppy Drive*	75.00*
PC Network *10MB ½Ht Hard Disk Kit*	289.00*
PC Network *30MB AT Internal Hard Disk*	445.00*
PC Network *30MB Capacity ½Ht Hard Disk* *w/RLL Controller*	425.00*
PC Network *10MB ½ Ht. Int. Streaming Tape*	340.00*
PC Network *20MB ½ Ht. Int. Streaming Tape*	520.00*
Tandon *20MB Internal Discard*	435.00*
TEAC *1.2MB Add On Floppy for the IBM AT*	110.00*
THE™ **20MB** *HD/20MB Tape B/U Combo Kit*	699.00*
THE™ **20MB** *Hard Disk Card*	375.00*

BOX OF 50

DS/DD DISKETTES 5¼"

.44* ea.

BOX OF 10

$7.95*

• NEWSLETTERS • 24 HOUR BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTALS

(Catalog Price Updates and Reviews) (10,000 Free Programs to Download) (Over 1,000 Titles in our Library)

dBXL
WORDTECH SYSTEMS
The New dBASE III PLUS™ Compatible Database Management System featuring
• Ease of Use
• Windowing
• Extended Language
ASHTON·TATE
dBASE III PLUS
The data management standard.

Depending on which package you buy it in, dBASE® power will cost you $169 or $695.

Introducing dBXL.™
The dBASE III Plus™ "Superclone".
At just $169, it makes paying
for a name pretty pricey.

Just as you can buy two versions or more of programs like BASIC, you can now buy two versions of dBASE power. Depending on which version you buy, you'll get more or less the same performance for $169 or $695.

Get a lot more for a lot less with dBXL.

With dBXL, both files and syntax are compatible with dBASE III Plus. You can interchange databases, indexes, and other files between the two products. And if you've used dBASE, you'll only need to learn the commands we've added (yes added) to make the dBASE III language more powerful. They run the same. But with dBXL you'll have more to run with. And you don't need to worry that we're stepping on anybody's toes, because our unique agreement with Ashton-Tate makes dBXL a safe alternative.

If you're new to dBASE, dBXL INTRO lets you run the program with menu choices. A "tutor" line simply shows you which dBASE III Plus command you're creating with the menu. If you goof, error messages are simple and easy-to-understand, and two levels of *Help* are just a function key away. Even our documentation is easier; it's better written, better organized, and more concise.

For you power users, we've included special features like access to DOS services, up to 99 windows without any other software, and automatic memory variable management. Whether you're programming for yourself or others, dBXL is the ultimate development tool.

Unlike dBASE III Plus, dBXL runs on PC-DOS or MS-DOS, so you can run it on the HP-150,™ the TI Professional,™ and the Apricot,™ to name a few.

dBXL. It's more power than the name brand without paying for the name.

INTRODUCING dBXL™

WORDTECH SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563, (415) 254-0900, Telex 503599, Fax (415) 254-0288

Not copy protected. dBXL is a trademark of WordTech Systems, Inc. dBASE III Plus and dBASE are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. HP-150 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp. TI Professional is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Apricot F1 is a trademark of Apricot Corp.

(For More Information Circle 10)

PRODUCT INDEX

The following is a list of all products described in this issue's product review, product listing, and buyers guide sections, as well as those advertised products (denoted by ADV) for which more information is available.

SYSTEMS

A*Star, **(ADV)** *Page 65, Circle 50*
Amstrad PC1512, **(ADV)** *Page 148, Circle 27*
AST Premium/286, **(ADV)** *Pages 72-73, Circle 112*
ATP-8-Q, *Page 149, Circle 274*
ATP-8-Q20, *Page 149, Circle 274*
Bios Model G, *Page 205, Circle 380*
Bondwell-8, *Page 143, Circle 271*
Businessmate, **(ADV)** *Pages 6-7, Circle 113*
CCC Portable ATC, *Page 149, Circle 272*
CCC Portable XTC, *Page 147, Circle 272*
Datavue 25, *Page 143, Circle 276*
DG One/Model 2T, *Page 143, Circle 275*
Exec. Partner, *Page 149, Circle 282*
Grid 286, *Page 145, Circle 277*
GridCase 2 Plus, *Page 145, Circle 277*
GridCase 3 Plus, *Page 145, Circle 277*
GridLite, *Page 143, Circle 277*
Harris PC286, *Page 205, Circle 381*
JC Lips Model IV, *Page 166, Circle 257*
JC Lips 286, **(ADV)** *Page 229, Circle 130*
Kaypro 386, *Page 158, Circle 263*
Kaypro 2000, *Page 145, Circle 280*
LapTop, *Page 147, Circle 287*
Laser 128, **(ADV)** *Page 231, Circle 59*
MBC 676, *Page 149, Circle 283*
MBC 775, *Page 149, Circle 283*
ME 386, **(ADV)** *Page 215, Circle 11*
Multispeed, *Page 145, Circle 281*
Multitech 900 PC, *Page 205, Circle 379*
Multitech PC/1100, *Page 205, Circle 382*
NEC Powermate 1, **(ADV)** *Pages 6-7, Circle 113*
NEC Powermate 2, **(ADV)** *Pages 6-7, Circle 113*
PC7000A, *Page 147, Circle 284*
PC7100, *Page 147, Circle 284*
PC 88, *Page 149, Circle 285*
PC 286, *Page 149, Circle 285*
PC Convertible, *Page 145, Circle 279*
PC's Limited, **(ADV)** *Pages 83-87, Circle 48*
Plus 700 PC, *Page 205, Circle 383*
Portable, *Page 149, Circle 273*
Portable II, *Page 149, Circle 273*
Portable III Model 1, *Page 143, Circle 273*
Portable III Model 20, *Page 143, Circle 273*
Portable III Model 40, *Page 143, Circle 273*
Portable Plus, *Page 145, Circle 278*
Snap 1+1, *Page 143, Circle 276*
Spark, **(ADV)** *Page 136, Circle 97, Page 143, Circle 276*
T1100 Plus, *Page 147, Circle 286*
T3100, *Page 147, Circle 286*
Tandy 1000 SX, **(ADV)** *Page 201, Circle 198*
Targa, **(ADV)** *Page 181, Circle 89*
3COM 3Station, *Page 205, Circle 384*
Z-171, *Page 147, Circle 288*
Z-181, *Page 147, Circle 288*
Z-183, **(ADV)** *Page 14, Circle 204, Page 147, Circle 288*
Zenith PC, **(ADV)** *Page 12, Circle 203*

PERIPHERALS

■ BOARDS

All Chargecard, *Page 205, Circle 353*
Bullet-286E, *Page 205, Circle 354*
Color Pure, *Page 206, Circle 356*
Combo Card, *Page 206, Circle 357*
Core HC82 Hard Disk, *Page 186, Circle 258*
Deluxe EGA, *Page 206, Circle 358*
Dual Serial Adapter Board, *Page 206, Circle 359*
ECCELL, **(ADV)** *Page 124, Circle 116*
EGA By Boca, *Page 206, Circle 360*
EGA Master 480, *Page 206, Circle 361*
Genesis 1024, *Page 208, Circle 363*
Genoa SuperEGA, **(ADV)** *Page 247, Circle 58*
Hercules InColor Card, **(ADV)** *Pages 48-49, Circle 41, Page 162, Circle 265*
Imagine, **(ADV)** *Page 244, Circle 19*
Jet 386, **(ADV)** *Page 256, Circle 135, Page 208, Circle 365*
105i Hard Disk, *Page 205, Circle 351*
PCturbo 286e, **(ADV)** *Page 256, Circle 134*
Plus Hardcard, **(ADV)** *Pages 40-41, Circle 122*
Prodigy SE Board, *Page 209, Circle 375*
R-Card 45 Hard Disk, *Pages 209-210, Circle 376*
RamQuest 50/60, **(ADV)** *Page 10, Circle 118*
Smart EGA Plus, **(ADV)** *Page 92, Circle 85*
TinyTurbo 286, **(ADV)** *Page 256, Circle 117*
286 GTi, **(ADV)** *Page 46, Circle 195*
286 Rainbow Plus, **(ADV)** *Page 252, Circle 99, Page 205, Circle 352*
286 Ramracer, **(ADV)** *Page 252, Circle 99*

■ MONITORS

Amdek 410, *Page 172, Circle 256*
Genius Display System, **(ADV)** *Page 22, Circle 96*
Laserview Display, *Page 208, Circle 367*
Megascreen SE, *Page 208, Circle 368*
Turbo Touch 1302 Monitor, *Page 210, Circle 377*
Ultrasync Monitor, *Page 210, Circle 378*

■ PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Diconix 150, **(ADV)** *Page 4, Circle 93*
Facit C7400, *Page 206, Circle 362*
Jet-Setter, **(ADV)** *Page 47, Circle 28*
Kyocera F-2010, *Page 168, Circle 254*
LaserImage 2000, **(ADV)** *Page 211, Circle 128*
LaserJet Series II Printer, **(ADV)** *Page 33, Circle 109*
NP-2405 Printer, *Page 209, Circle 371*
P321SL Printer, *Page 209, Circle 372*
QuadLaser, **(ADV)** *Page 90, Circle 91*
Tribute 224, **(ADV)** *Page 165, Circle 42*

■ DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP

DataSaver 400, **(ADV)** *Page 70, Circle 155*
HC40, **(ADV)** *Page 104, Circle 2*
Micro Bernoulli, **(ADV)** *Page 242, Circle 26*
PHD Fixed Disk, *Page 209, Circle 374*
Seagate, **(ADV)** *Page 106, Circle 29*
TrippLite BC Series, **(ADV)** *Page 218, Circle 200*

■ MODEMS

CLX96DP, *Page 205, Circle 355*
Courier 2400, **(ADV)** *Page 177, Circle 49*
Courier 2400e, **(ADV)** *Page 177, Circle 49*
GTX-100R, **(ADV)** *Page 183, Circle 57*
Holmes Correspondent, **(ADV)** *Page 140, Circle 120*
ROM BIOS 120Mb Tape Storage System, **(ADV)** *Page 185, Circle 32*
Smartmodem 2400, **(ADV)** *Page 122, Circle 60*
2400 Pony Express, **(ADV)** *Page 254, Circle 80*

■ MISCELLANEOUS

ACP, **(ADV)** *Page 218, Circle 216*
ALF Formatted Disks, **(ADV)** *Page 236, Circle 174*
Curtis 5.25-inch file, *Page 210, Circle 385*
Dropkick CPU Stand, *Page 210, Circle 386*
EasyPrint, **(ADV)** *Page 169, Circle 15*
Emerson AP1000 Series UPS, **(ADV)** *Page 219, Circle 106*
Handscan, **(ADV)** *Pages 56-57, Circle 35, Page 208, Circle 364*
Instant Terminal, **(ADV)** *Page 216, Circle 179*
Keyboard and Disk Drive Dust Covers, *Page 210, Circle 387*
Laserfeeder II, *Page 210, Circle 388*
MAXX, **(ADV)** *Page 132, Circle 24*
Mini-Microspooler, *Page 208, Circle 369*
Mylex 386-A Board, *Page 209, Circle 370*
Networx, **(ADV)** *Page 146, Circle 23, Page 210, Circle 389*
Nicer Splicer, **(ADV)** *Page 224, Circle 187*
PalettePlus Computer Image Recorder, *Page 209, Circle 373*
PC Mouse, **(ADV)** *Pages 208-209, Circle 208*
PCnet, **(ADV)** *Page 61, Circle 119*
Phone Line RFI Suppressors, *Page 212, Circle 390*
PicturePower, *Page 178, Circle 261*
Printer Mufflers, *Page 212, Circle 391*
ScanJet Scanner, **(ADV)** *Page 42, Circle 4*
Softstrip, **(ADV)** *Page 222, Circle 199*

SOFTWARE

■ WORD PROCESSING

Allegory 2.0, *Page 212, Circle 552*
Celebrity, *Page 174, Circle 253*
Electric Pencil, **(ADV)** *Page 167, Circle 123*
MultiMate Advantage II, *Page 220, Circle 556*
PC-Type+, **(ADV)** *Page 246, Circle 192*
Write 'n Spell, **(ADV)** *Page 114, Circle 115*
XyWrite III, **(ADV)** *Page 206, Circle 182*

■ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Professional Publisher, *Page 164, Circle 259*
Inset 2, **(ADV)** *Page 176, Circle 188*
MacPublisher, *Page 232, Circle 531*
PageMaker, *Page 155, Circle 262*
Ventura Publisher ver. 1.1, **(ADV)** *Pages 134-135, Circle 110*
XPress, *Page 182, Circle 264*

■ LEISURE

Amanda's Letter Lotto, *Page 234, Circle 468*
Ask God, *Page 234, Circle 469*
Balance of Power, *Page 133, Circle 519*
Battle of Antietam, *Page 133, Circle 520*
Championship Football, *Page 133, Circle 515*
Cinemaware, *Page 133, Circle 519*
ComicWorks, *Page 133, Circle 518*
Defender of the Crown, *Page 133, Circle 519*
Deluxe Video, *Page 133, Circle 517*
Earl Weaver Baseball, *Page 133, Circle 517*
Flight Simulator II, **(ADV)** *Page 217, Circle 9*
Gettysburg, *Page 133, Circle 520*
Master Ninja: Shadow Warrior of Death, *Page 236, Circle 470*
Maze Wars, *Page 133, Circle 518*
MusicWorks, *Page 133, Circle 518*
My Numbers, Letters, and Words, *Page 236, Circle 471*
Portal, *Page 133, Circle 515*
Professional Handicapping Systems, **(ADV)** *Page 230, Circle 158*
Starflight, *Page 133, Circle 517*
Superstar Ice Hockey, *Page 133, Circle 519*
The Official America's Cup Simulation, *Page 133, Circle 517*
The Turning Point, *Page 133, Circle 520*
VideoWorks, *Page 133, Circle 518*
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego, *Page 133, Circle 516*
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, *Page 133, Circle 516*

■ ACCOUNTING

Accountmate 1.2, *Page 212, Circle 551*
Accounting System/2, *Page 212, Circle 454*
ACT 1, **(ADV)** *Page 163, Circle 51*
Construction Solution, *Page 214, Circle 457*
BOS Business Accounting, *Page 214, Circle 553*
Dac Easy, **(ADV)** *Page 233, Circle 90*
Depreciation-Master II 5.0, *Page 226, Circle 418*
Harmony, *Page 216, Circle 460*
Macola Financial Software, **(ADV)** *Page 27, Circle 81*
Peachtree Complete Accounting, **(ADV)** *Page 15, Circle 7*
Ready-To-Run Accounting, *Page 220, Circle 466*
TAS-Books, *Page 222, Circle 467*

ATTENTION!!
ALL PERSONAL COMPUTING READERS

FREE INFORMATION!

Start Right Now.

Smarter buying decisions start right now by using the Personal Computing Free Information Card, a clearinghouse of information covering the products and services contained in this issue. From full systems, software and peripherals to professional support services.

What's more, you can use the Free Information Card to efficiently gather a comprehensive file of facts, figures and product specs to sort out competing claims, evaluate the available products on the market and make the best purchase.

Because, quite simply, making the wrong buying decision today can all too often prove costly. In Time. Money. And Influence.

Easy as 1-2-3.

1– Circle the appropriate Free Information numbers, referring to the Product Index for additional information.

2– Fill in your name and address in the space provided.

3– Mail the **FREE INFORMATION CARD** today—postage is ABSOLUTELY FREE—and receive the valuable information you need, directly from the manufacturers, thanks to Personal Computing . . . where intelligent buying decisions begin. Month after month.

PRODUCT INDEX

TAS-Plus, (**ADV**) *Page 55, Circle 114*
Timeslips, (**ADV**) *Page 213, Circle 78*

■ DATA BASES

CD/International, *Page 214, Circle 455*
dBXL, (**ADV**) *Page 152, Circle 10*
Fox 10-Base 3.0, *Page 216, Circle 554*
Geodisk, *Page 216, Circle 459*
Identity, *Page 216, Circle 461*
Lan Progress, *Page 218, Circle 462*
Librarian List, *Page 218, Circle 463*
Museum Collector Catalog, *Page 220, Circle 464*
RapidFile, *Page 160, Circle 255*

■ SPREADSHEETS

Boeing Calc, (**ADV**) *Page 50, Circle 44*

■ GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator, *Page 180, Circle 266*
AutoCAD 2.6, *Page 224, Circle 413*
Boeing Graph, (**ADV**) *Page 53, Circle 43*
drafix 1 Plus CAD, (**ADV**) *Page 126, Circle 40*
Graphics & Symbols 1, *Page 228, Circle 422*
Harvard Graphics, *Page 230, Circle 482*
VP-Graphics, (**ADV**) *Page 96, Circle 92*

■ COMMUNICATIONS

Crosstalk, (**ADV**) *Page 240, Circle 88*
Grammafax Plus, *Page 228, Circle 421*

■ PROGRAMMING

Turbo Basic, (**ADV**) *Cover 2,3,4 and Page 1, Circle 54*
Turbo C, (**ADV**) *Cover 2,3,4 and Page 1, Circle 54*
Turbo Pascal Toolbox, (**ADV**) *Cover 2,3,4 and Page 1, Circle 54*

■ INTEGRATED

Ability Plus, *Page 212, Circle 453*
Enable 2.0, (**ADV**) *Pages 36-37, Circle 21*
WPExecutive, *Page 222, Circle 57*

■ UTILITIES

BackPak 2.0, *Page 224-226, Circle 415*
BookMark, (**ADV**) *Page 184, Circle 197*
Brooklyn Bridge, *Page 226, Circle 416*
Cell/Mate 2.0, *Page 226, Circle 417*
Copy II PC, (**ADV**) *Page 224, Circle 171*
Deskset Plus, (**ADV**) *Page 212, Circle 193*
Desqview 2.0, (**ADV**) *Page 173, Circle 87*
Disktop 2.0, *Page 226, Circle 528*
Exactm *Page 228, Circle 419*
FormTool, (**ADV**) *Page 94, Circle 105*
InWord, (**ADV**) *Page 157, Circle 71*
Kamas, *Page 230, Circle 425*
Keyswap 4.0, *Page 230-232, Circle 427*
Keyworks Advanced, *Page 230, Circle 426*
Keyworks 3.0, *Page 230, Circle 426*
Label Master 3.0, *Page 232, Circle 530*
ME2, *Page 232, Circle 428*
More Perfect, *Page 234, Circle 533*
Noteworthy, (**ADV**) *Page 159, Circle 72*
1dir+, (**ADV**) *Page 38, Circle 74*
101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3, (**ADV**) *Page 29, Circle 37*
101 Macros for SuperCalc 4, *Page 222, Circle 410*
1,2,3 Forecast, (**ADV**) *Page 70, Circle 180*
Partner PC, *Page 176, Circle 252*
PC Converter Plus, (**ADV**) *Page 52, Circle 166*
Pizazz, (**ADV**) *Page 52, Circle 167*
PreCursor, (**ADV**) *Page 60, Circle 157*
Referee, (**ADV**) *Page 172, Circle 202*
Sideways, (**ADV**) *Page 161, Circle 73*
Spellin, (**ADV**) *Page 71, Circle 76*
Tracker, (**ADV**) *Page 232, Circle 214*

■ MISCELLANEOUS

ActionTracker, *Page 222, Circle 411*
Albert J. Lowry Real Estate Investment and Management, *Page 224, Circle 412*
American Investor, *Page 224, Circle 525*
AutoMenu 4.0, *Page 224, Circle 414*
ChemText 1.1, *Page 214, Circle 456*
CompuMath, *Page 226, Circle 526*
DesqView 2.0, *Page 216, Circle 458*
EasyFlow, (**ADV**) *Page 44, Circle 165*
EasyLan, (**ADV**) *Page 171, Circle 16*
Expressionist, *Page 228, Circle 420*
Flowcharting II+, (**ADV**) *Page 210, Circle 173*
FormWorx, (**ADV**) *Page 228, Circle 151*
Front Office, *Page 228, Circle 529*
Home Money Manager II, *Page 230, Circle 423*
Inside Track II, (**ADV**) *Page 207, Circle 111*
Instaplan, *Page 170, Circle 260*
Intelligent Backup, (**ADV**) *Page 68, Circle 196*
Inte-Print, *Page 230, Circle 424*
LabelExpress, (**ADV**) *Page 204, Circle 25*
LegalEase, (**ADV**) *Page 16, Circle 191,* (**ADV**) *Page 9, Circle 190*
MetaStock 2.0, *Page 232, Circle 429*
MicroTrends, *Page 232, Circle 532*
Multilink Advanced, *Page 218, Circle 555*
Open Access II, (**ADV**) *Page 187, Circle 129*
PC-Globe, (**ADV**) *Page 66, Circle 93*
PC VI, *Page 220, Circle 465*
Snow Report Writer, *Page 234, Circle 549*
Stephen Archer, (**ADV**) *Page 230, Circle 189*
Top Drawer, (**ADV**) *Paqe 78, Circle 77*
Uptime, (**ADV**) *Page 13, Circle 82*
Wisard, (**ADV**) *Page 226, Circle 210,* (**ADV**) *Page 14, Circle 184*
WordPerfect Executive, (**ADV**) *Page 45, Circle 67*

SERVICES

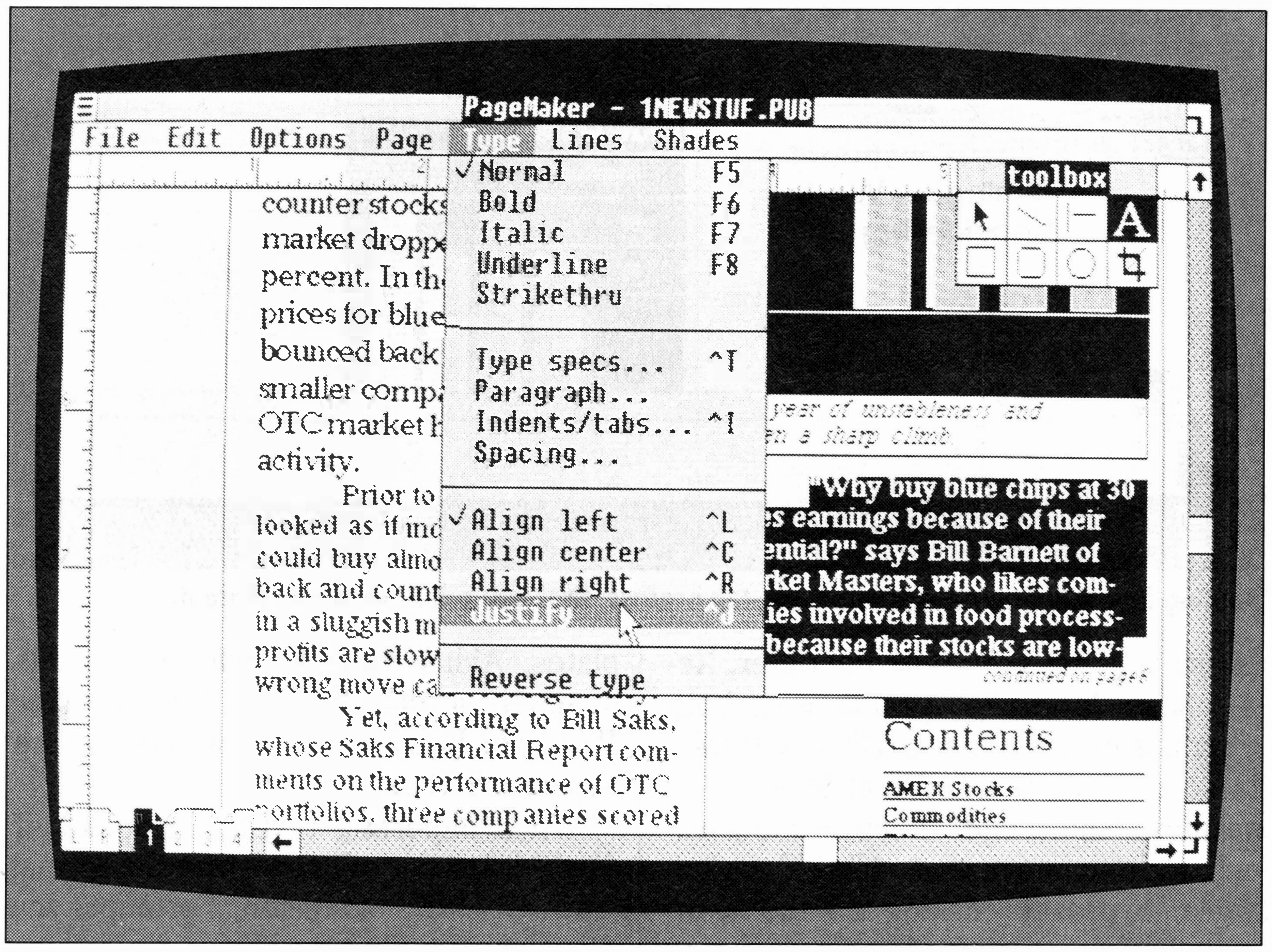
American Software House, (**ADV**) *Page 193, Circle 12*
Apparat, Inc., (**ADV**) *Page 226, Circle 215*
SCIX Corp., (**ADV**) *Page 201, Circle 207*
Chicago Computer Connection, (**ADV**) *Page 195, Circle 79*
Complete Computer Services, Inc., (**ADV**) *Page 194, Circle 153*
CompuServe, (**ADV**) *Page 144, Circle 100*
Computer Direct, (**ADV**) *Page 202, Circle 39,* (**ADV**) *Page 203, Circle 101*
Computer Discount Warehouse, (**ADV**) *Page 235, Circle 125, Page 237, Circle 126*
Computer Friends, (**ADV**) *Page 64, Circle 175*
Computers International, (**ADV**) *Page 190, Circle 194*
Diskette Connection, (**ADV**) *Page 248, Circle 156*
Great Western Electronics, (**ADV**) *Page 236, Circle 185*
HealthKit Catalog, (**ADV**) *Page 190, Circle 170*
ITS, (**ADV**) *Page 199, Circle 86*
Outstanding Software, (**ADV**) *Page 5, Circle 162*
PC Network, (**ADV**) *Page 151. Circle 108*
PC Systems, (**ADV**) *Page 192, Circle 17*
Racore Computer Products, Inc., (**ADV**) *Page 220, Circle 168*
Romanicus Corporation, *Page 194, Circle 159*
S&S Wholesalers, Inc., (**ADV**) *Page 250, Circle 75*
Safeware, (**ADV**) *Page 226, Circle 213*
Silicon Express, (**ADV**) *Page 197, Circle 22*
Software Exchange, (**ADV**) *Page 214, Circle 212*
Software Express, (**ADV**) *Page 34, Circle 66*
Systems Management Associates, Inc., (**ADV**) *Page 234, Circle 160*
USA Micro, (**ADV**) *Page 198, Circle 124*
Verbatim, (**ADV**) *Page 221, Circle 107*
Zephyr Services, (**ADV**) *Page 186, Circle 183*
Zimco International, Inc., (**ADV**) *Page 214, Circle 186*

PRODUCT REVIEWS

A critical look at the latest computer hardware and software.

PageMaker Goes MS-DOS

PAGEMAKER FOR THE PC *requires an IBM PC AT or compatible computer with at least 512k, one double-sided disk drive, a 10Mb hard disk, an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter or Hercules Graphics Card or other Microsoft Windows-compatible graphics adapter and display, and a mouse; not copy protected; $695 retail; Aldus Corp., 411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500. (For more information, circle 262 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*



With the menus, you hold the mouse button as you drag it, then release to enter a selection.

No program has done more to establish the credibility of the Apple Macintosh as a business tool than PageMaker. With desktop publishing as the wedge used by Apple to get the Mac in the corporate door and PageMaker the premiere program in that field, the Apple-Aldus alliance has proven one of the more successful in personal computing's short history. But with IBM-compatible computers still solidly the corporate standard, it was inevitable that Aldus would set its sights on the larger market.

Now that PageMaker for the PC is here, the temptation is to marvel at Aldus's technical accomplishment. But PageMaker can't be reviewed in a vacuum. People need to compare it to the Mac version as well as to the desktop publisher that beat PageMaker's PC version to market by three months—Ventura Desktop Publisher from Xerox Corp.

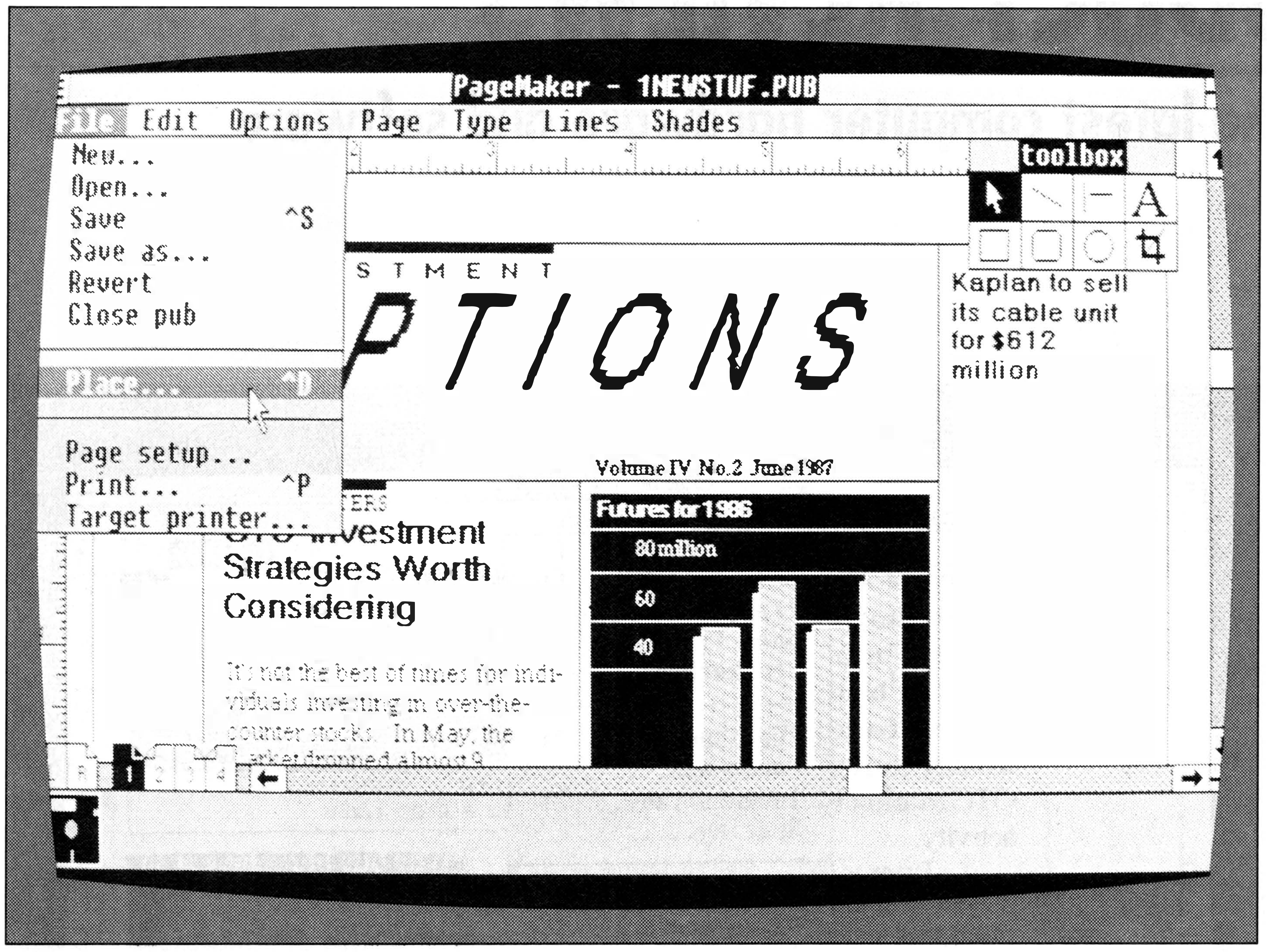
All desktop publishing programs enable you to merge text with drawings or scanned photos, and all give you complete control over the makeup of the page. This might include a mix of type styles and sizes, columns, rules and shadings. PageMaker and Ventura both encourage you to do your word processing in a word processor, then move the text into the desktop publishing program for formatting. PageMaker uses the command "place" to describe what Ventura calls "import."

"Look at the colors," was the first comment from one of our resident Mac mavens upon spying PageMaker running on an EGA-equipped IBM AT. We immediately switched into Window's display control panel so he could see all the colors. People proficient in the Mac version will have no trouble learning the PC version since, basically, it is the same program. You see the on-screen equivalent of a paste-up board. There are the same pull-down menus and dialog boxes. However, there are a number of features you won't find on earlier versions of PageMaker for the Mac. PageMaker 2.0 for the Mac, which is priced $200 less than the PC version, added those features when it shipped this spring. They include automatic hyphenation and justification, kerning, the capacity to work on longer documents, and the ability to work on facing pages interactively.

Installation of PageMaker takes about 15 minutes. You copy five disks to about 1.5Mb of your hard disk. PageMaker packages shipped since May 1 include only a run-time version of Windows, which means you won't get its word processing and drawing programs. Before beginning the page layout process, you need to pick a target printer. We chose Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Series II printer.

Anyone who has grown accustomed to the way Ventura handles a mouse will notice that Aldus's implementation is almost the opposite. With Ventura, whenever the cursor strays into the command menu along the top of the screen, all the menu choices under that category pop down. You then click on your choice. With PageMaker, you must first click on the command line, hold down the button, and drag the mouse to the appropriate choice as each shingle unfolds. Letting go of the button as a particular option is highlighted enters that selection. The advantage of PageMaker is that menus aren't popping down when you don't intend them to. (Ventura, in fact, forces you to click on another section of the screen to make an unwanted menu disappear.) The disadvantage of the PageMaker approach is that you have to be agile enough to let go of the button at just the right moment to make the selection.

Mice take warming up to in any case. When the two leading desktop publishing programs follow opposite conventions, the result is trouble. For an analogy, think about floor pedals in cars for a moment: one manufacturer, Aldus, is in ef-



Kaplan to sell its cable unit for $612 million

Investment Strategies Worth Considering

Inputing files into PageMaker is a two-step process; first you call it, then you place it.

fect saying "let go" while the other, Xerox, says "press." Working with both programs makes one feel a little schizoid. As soon as we learned that PageMaker includes "shorthand" keyboard equivalents for mouse functions (Ctrl-T, for example, bypasses clicking on the word "type" on the command line to bring up the typeface dialog box), we stopped using the mouse for most functions. We initially found PageMaker's activation of the second Microsoft mouse button disconcerting. (Ventura uses only one button.) Until we realized it was a toggle between a mini- and full view of the page, pressing it was like triggering an ejector seat.

One appealing interface in PageMaker is the ability to grab an entire view and move it in any direction—to see a section of the page that had been offscreen.

Unlike Ventura, PageMaker does not come with preformatted style sheets. With Ventura you can go to the appendix of the manual and pick one of 20 designs, including a letterhead, a two- or three-column newsletter, or a book chapter. A user in a hurry can choose a style that most closely matches the design he or she has in mind. PageMaker, on the other hand, opens with a blank page. You can create what PageMaker calls "master pages" for reuse, but from the point of view of the novice or the person who just doesn't want to be bothered moving column guides around, PageMaker templates would make the program faster to use. (Recognizing the advantage of templates, Aldus plans to release, by this summer, a PC version of PageMaker Portfolio: Designs For Newsletters as a separate $79 purchase.)

When importing text and graphics, if PageMaker doesn't recognize the format through a file's extension, it prompts you to select the file type. Your choices are Windows Write, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar, ASCII, or DCA text. Except when reading plain ASCII text, PageMaker recognizes much of the formatting, including tabs, bold and underlined text, and some font specifications. Unlike Ventura, bringing in a file from another program is a two-step procedure. First you call up the file, then you issue a separate command to place it. The PageMaker pointer turns to a text icon for word processing or to a paintbrush for graphics. This is an advantage over Ventura, which automatically places a file in the currently active frame. If the frame you had intended as the destination is not active, the information will end up in the wrong place. PageMaker, by giving you an extra step, lets you recheck or change the position on the page just prior to placing the data.

PageMaker, like Ventura, includes a limited text editor to enable you to make last-minute changes. You can type in words, make deletions, and cut and paste text. Editing also lags a little on the screen with PageMaker, since in its graphics-based environment, characters are processed proportionally.

Suppose you do make changes in the text using PageMaker's editor, but then you decide that even more rewriting is necessary and that you'd be better off getting back to your word processor. PageMaker does not save its files in the original word processing format, so if you decide to go back to the word processing file, you're starting at the point where the document was originally.

With Ventura, imported documents are saved in their original files. Thus, when you reopen the document in, say, WordPerfect, you'll see any edits and format codes composed while the file was loaded in Ventura. Ventura always loads a chapter with the most current version of the word processing and graphics files associated with it. That's why PageMaker emphasizes placing word processing files in it only as a last step before you begin the design process.

In that regard, PageMaker requires more discipline from its users. While Ventura allows you to return to your word processor at any stage, PageMaker says you better plan on getting the words right before bringing them into the design process. (Aldus is beginning to recognize this limitation. PageMaker 2.0 for the Mac includes, for the first time, a file export feature that gives users the option of updating all of their Microsoft Word files.)

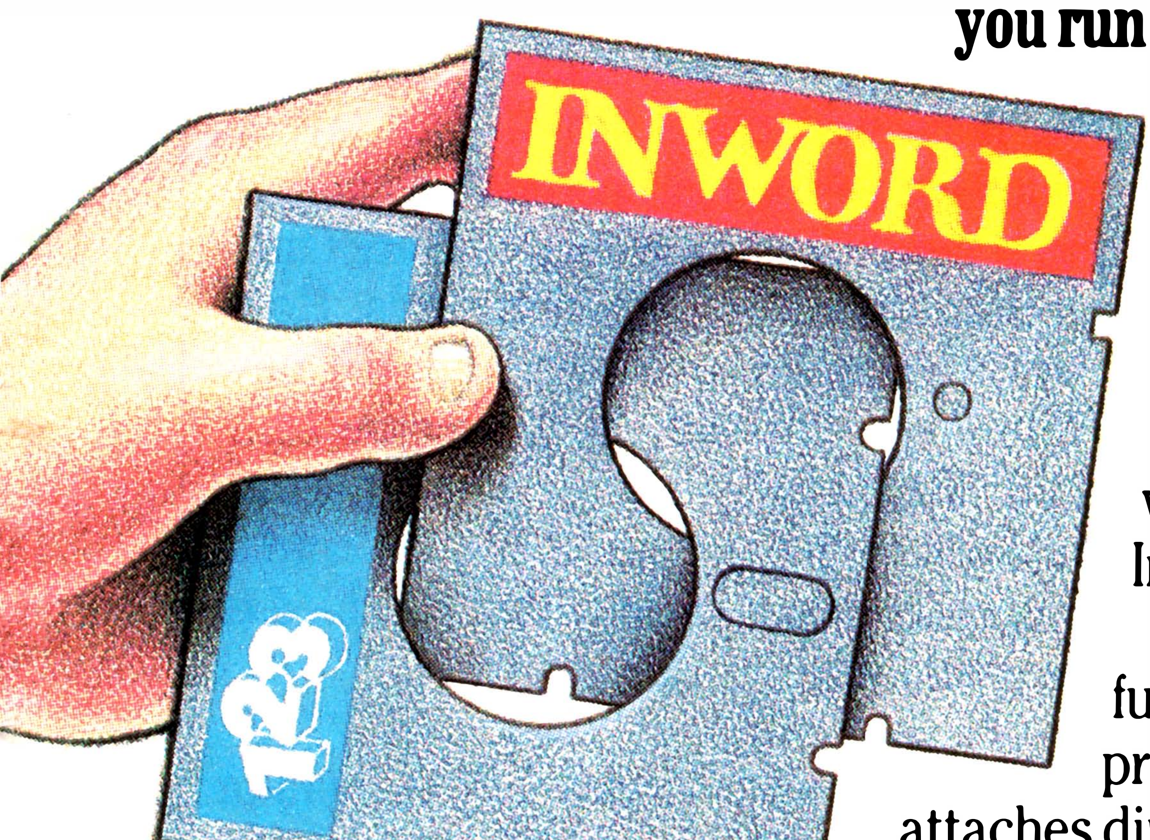
PageMaker places a "+" in a handle at the bottom of a column to indicate excess text. You click on it, then click where you want to place the run-over. Later format and text changes will ripple throughout these linked sections. Letting text flow around a graphic isn't nearly as automatic in PageMaker as it is in Ventura. With Ventura, you can create a frame within a body of text, and the words will wrap around it. PageMaker uses a more laborious process in which you have to grab and move the boundaries of the text to get it to wrap properly.

PageMaker's most serious drawback is its one-way direction limitation for incorporating word processing files. Its biggest plus is its flexibility for designers who want every page of a publication to look different, and the fact that the layout of the screen mimics a drawing board. PageMaker can do "tiling," a command that lets you print sections of an oversized page on a laser's letter-size paper and paste them together. (Ventura 1.1 adds this feature with its PostScript and Interpress drivers.) Both programs address a wide range of printers including those containing PostScript, so files can be fed to higher-quality typesetting equipment.

—Michael Antonoff

Now there's a real word processor that's just as attached to 1-2-3 as you are.

Introducing InWord. The complete word processor you run from inside 1-2-3.



Now, for everyone who's ever formed a meaningful relationship with 1-2-3,® we offer a single word of advice – InWord.™

It's the full-fledged, full-function word processor that attaches directly to Lotus 1-2-3. No need to leave your 1-2-3 session to get to InWord. No need to leave InWord to get back to 1-2-3.

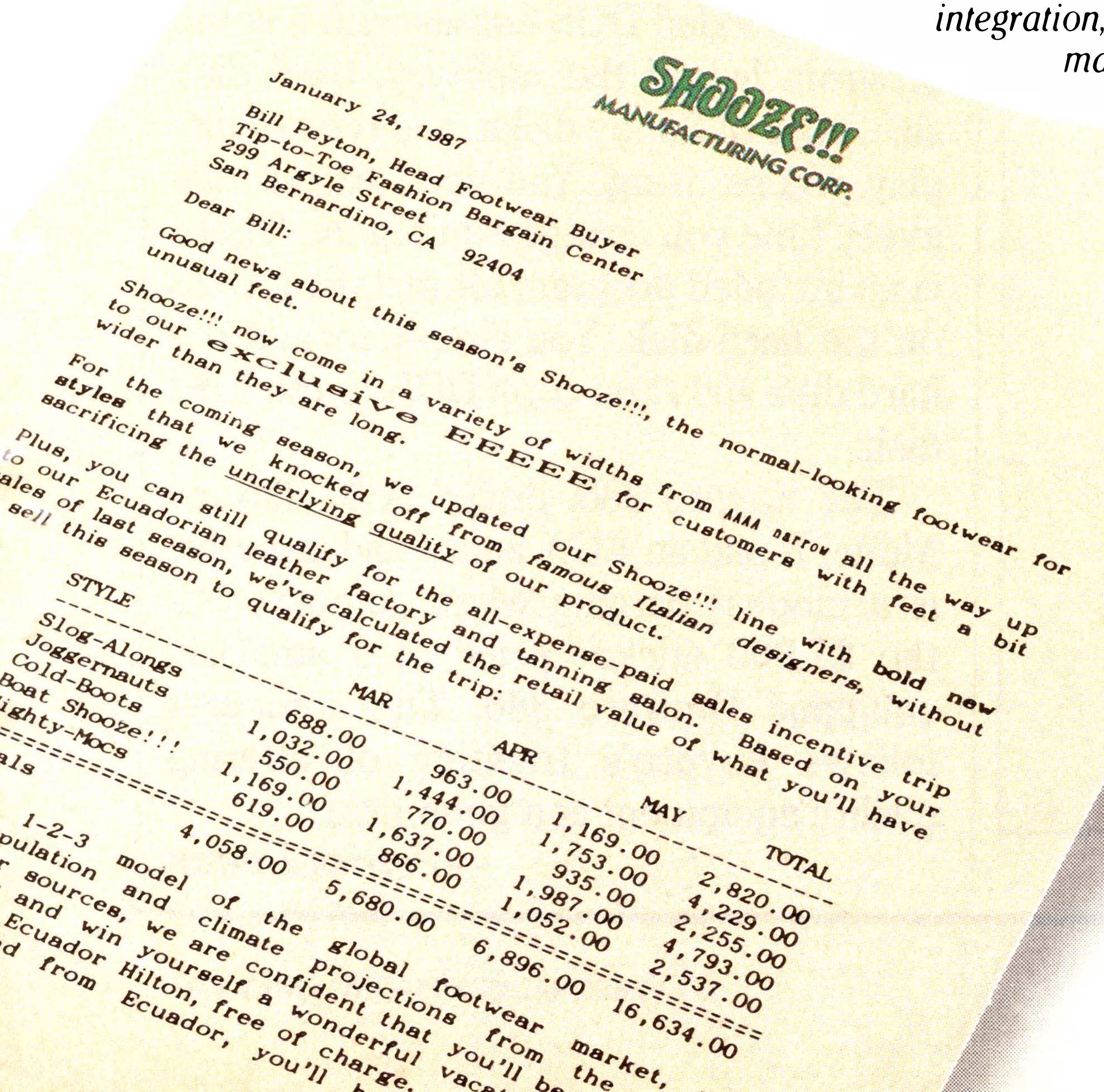
Best of all, InWord works wonders with your words in the same way 1-2-3 helps master your math.

Take full command of the language.

InWord is equipped with the kind of speed and performance that anyone could fall for. You get automatic word wrap and paragraph reform, horizontal scrolling, search and replace, cut and paste, cursor movement by word, sentence or paragraph. And there's more.

You can format your document with headers, footers, page numbers, tab stops, indents, and hanging indents. As well as left, right, center and full justification.

Plus you can print bold, underlined and italic text, and mix typefonts and pitch to your heart's content.


SHOOZE!!!
MANUFACTURING CORP.

January 24, 1987

Bill Peyton, Head Footwear Buyer
Tip-to-Toe Fashion Bargain Center
299 Argyle Street
San Bernardino, CA 92404

Dear Bill:

Good news about this season's Shooze!!!, the normal-looking footwear for unusual feet.

Shooze!!! now come in a variety of widths from AAAA narrow all the way up to our **exclusive EEEEE** for customers with feet a bit wider than they are long.

For the coming season, we updated our Shooze!!! line with **bold new styles** that we knocked off from *famous Italian designers*, without sacrificing the underlying quality of our product.

Plus, you can still qualify for the all-expense-paid sales incentive trip
to our Ecuadorian leather factory and tanning salon. Based on your
ales of last season, we've calculated the retail value of what you'll have
sell this season to qualify for the trip:

STYLE	MAR	APR	MAY	TOTAL
Slog-Alongs	688.00	963.00	1,169.00	2,820.00
Joggernauts	1,032.00	1,444.00	1,753.00	4,229.00
Cold-Boots	550.00	770.00	935.00	2,255.00
Boat Shooze!!!	1,169.00	1,637.00	1,987.00	4,793.00
ighty-Mocs	619.00	866.00	1,052.00	2,537.00
als	4,058.00	5,680.00	6,896.00	16,634.00

1-2-3 model of the global footwear market,
pulation and climate projections from the
sources, we are confident that you'll be
and win yourself a wonderful vaca
Ecuador Hilton, free of charge.
d from Ecuador, you'll

InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls.

It's great to be connected with Lotus.

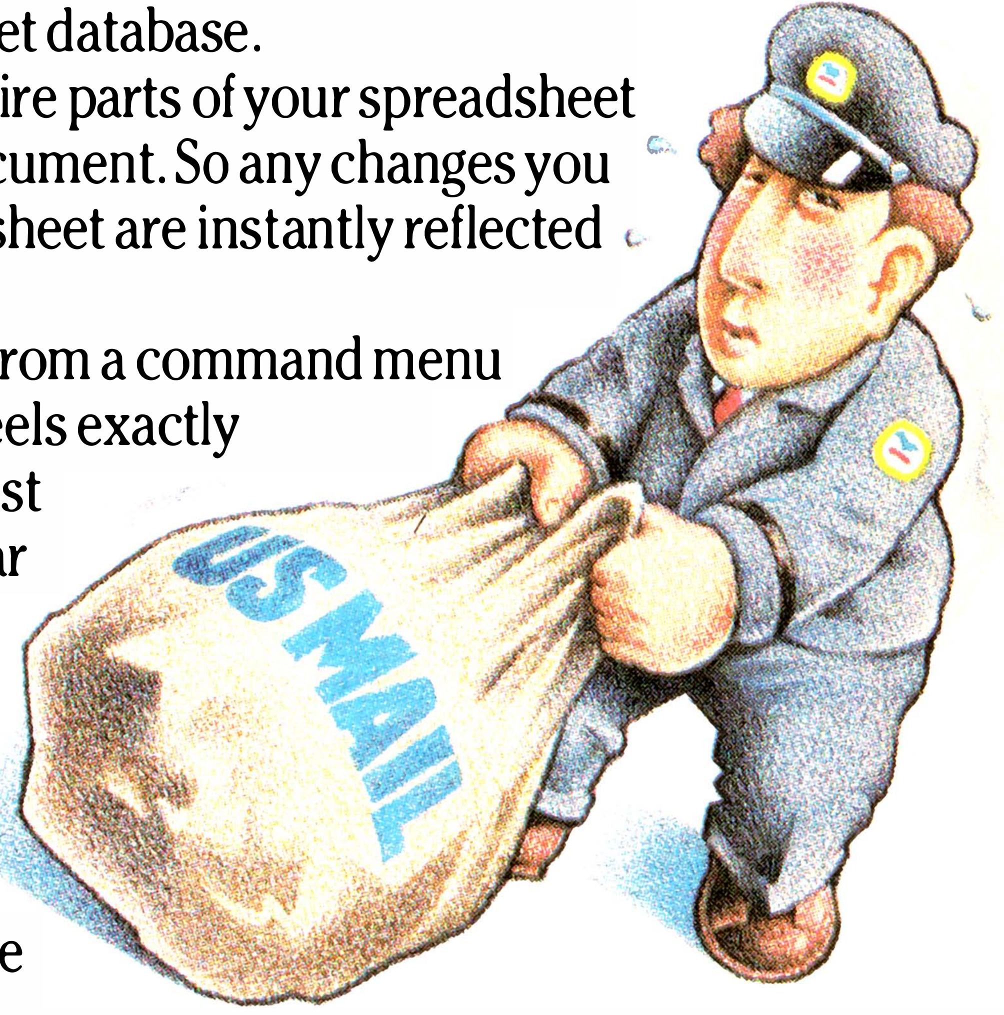
It's no coincidence that InWord gets along so beautifully with 1-2-3. In fact, InWord was developed especially for 1-2-3 Version 2 using software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means InWord is truly integrated with 1-2-3. So it's a breeze to transfer data directly from a spreadsheet to a document, or the other way around. And a snap to do lightning-like mailmerge operations straight from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

You can even hotwire parts of your spreadsheet directly into your document. So any changes you make to your spreadsheet are instantly reflected in your document.

Plus, InWord runs from a command menu that looks, acts and feels exactly like 1-2-3 itself. You just can't get more familiar than that.

So if you've become hopelessly attached to the 1-2-3 habit, insist on the one word processor that shares your affection. InWord. It's from the makers of Sideways, the world's leading 1-2-3 spreadsheet printing software.



With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

See InWord at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard. At just $99.95 a copy, InWord could be the last word you'll ever need.

FUNK SOFT WARE

INWORD

I'm hooked. Please send me _____ copies of InWord at just $99.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _______________ Exp date _____

Name _______________ Title _______________

Company _______________

Address _______________

City _______________ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 623

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2. Will **not** run with Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. InWord is a trademark of Funk Software.

(For More Information Circle 71)

Value In Price And Performance

THE KAYPRO 386 *is an 80386-based computer available in the following configurations: a 1.2Mb disk drive and 512k of RAM, $4,995; a 1.2Mb disk drive, a 40Mb hard disk, and 1Mb of RAM, $6,295; and a 1.2Mb disk drive, a 130Mb hard disk, and 1Mb of RAM, $8,595; Kaypro Corp., PO Box N, Del Mar, CA 92014; (619) 481-4300. (Circle 263 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

The key to buying an IBM-compatible computer is to test for "CPR"—compatibility, price, and reliability. More and more computer manufacturers are learning the value of these three ingredients, but Kaypro has known it all along. It continues the tradition with the Kaypro 386.

The 386 is Kaypro's bid to wow users who need the processing speed of the powerful Intel 80386 chip. The computer is available in three basic models, and Kaypro provides a variety of hard disks, tape backup units, monitors, video boards, and other peripherals for them. We reviewed the $6,295 40Mb version and added Kaypro's EGA board ($325) and EGA monitor ($595). A network file server version, expected later this summer, will include a 240Mb or 330Mb hard disk and cost $14,950 or $19,950.

With a 16MHz clock speed, the Kaypro 386 is definitely fast. We used a software utility called PowerMeter from the Database Group in San Jose, Calif., to test just how fast. Head to head against the Compaq Deskpro 386, the Kaypro was slightly faster in the system tests, which simulate applications such as a spreadsheet, data base, word processor, and CAD/CAE. The Deskpro 386 scored higher in the processor and memory tests but had the advantage of a math coprocessor, something our Kaypro lacked.

Outwardly the Kaypro 386 is quite staid. Its murky gray coloring and beige trim make it look like a hundred other compatibles. Given the power contained inside, this is a bit like putting the engine of an Indianapolis 500 race car into a Chevy Impala. In size, the Kaypro 386 is slightly larger (but lighter) than the Deskpro 386: 21 by 17 by 6.5 inches and 38 pounds for the Kaypro versus 19.8 by 16.5 by 6.4 inches and 42 pounds for the Deskpro.

There is room for two floppy drives and an internal half-height tape backup unit stacked on top of each other at the right front of the computer. The system lock, and power-on and hard disk access lights are slightly to the left of center along the front—exactly as on an IBM AT. The on/off switch is located on the right side and toward the rear. Someday soon, we hope, manufacturers will follow the design of the new IBM PS/2 computers by locating the power switch on the front of the computer.

The Kaypro 386's staid appearance belies a 16MHz clock speed and 80386 processor.

Inside, there are four AT-style slots and three XT-style slots for expansion boards. That's a generous number of slots, considering that the Kaypro 386 comes with a parallel port and clock/calendar built in. The 215-watt power supply should amply handle a full complement of add-in boards.

The keyboard layout, based on the IBM Personal Computer RT, has the 12 function keys located horizontally above the main section of keys. The layout, which we've seen in a number of computers recently, is confusing if you are familiar with the older IBM keyboards. However, this is the basic design of the new PS/2 line, so it will likely become standard. The keyboard plugs into a port on the back of the computer, and the cord is long enough so you don't feel shackled to the computer.

We reviewed Kaypro's EGA monitor and EGA board with the computer. Text and graphics were sharp and clear and the colors well defined. The on/off switch and adjustment knobs were conveniently located on the front of the monitor. Text can be displayed in white on a black background, or you can switch the display color to green simply by pressing one of the knobs that are on the front of the monitor.

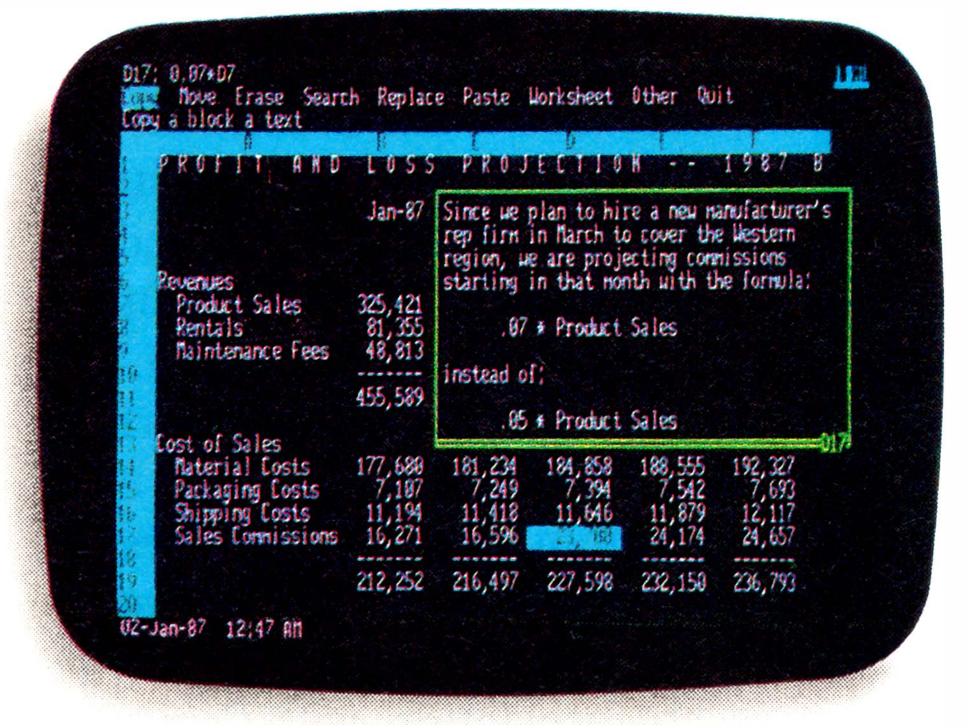
One feature that made Kaypro computers a good value in the past was the wide assortment of bundled software. This is not the case with the Kaypro 386, although it does come with MS-DOS 3.21, GW-Basic 3.21, Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager, and a hard disk utility called SpeedStor. Besides formatting the hard disk, SpeedStor can test for and lock out bad sectors, park the hard disk head, and perform hard disk diagnostics.

The included DOS comes with a setup program listing the memory, hard disk size, type of floppy disks, and type of display you're using. You need to run this every time you change equipment. There is no included program for installing DOS on the hard disk. You simply format the hard disk and then copy DOS to the hard disk.

The Kaypro 386, priced at $7,215 for Model E and an EGA board and monitor, is a modest bargain when compared to the $7,900 sticker price of a similarly equipped Deskpro 386. The computer follows Kaypro's tradition of offering quality equipment at a good price.

—Patrick Honan

What's friendly, powerful and remembers everything about your 1-2-3 spreadsheets?



```
D17: 0.07*D07                                                    [illegible]
Copy  Move  Erase  Search  Replace  Paste  Worksheet  Other  Quit
Copy a block a text
  PROFIT AND LOSS PROJECTION -- 1987 B
                   Jan-87  Since we plan to hire a new manufacturer's
                           rep firm in March to cover the Western
                           region, we are projecting commissions
 Revenues                  starting in that month with the formula:
   Product Sales  325,421
   Rentals         81,355          .07 * Product Sales
   Maintenance Fees 48,813
                  -------  instead of:
                  455,589
                                   .05 * Product Sales
 Cost of Sales                                                  D17
   Material Costs  177,680  181,234  184,858  188,555  192,327
   Packaging Costs   7,187    7,249    7,394    7,542    7,693
   Shipping Costs   11,194   11,418   11,646   11,879   12,117
   Sales Commissions 16,271  16,596  [illegible]  24,174   24,657
                   -------  -------  -------  -------  -------
                   212,252  216,497  227,598  232,150  236,793
02-Jan-87  12:47 AM
```

With Noteworthy, neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell.

It's a jungle in there.

Let's face it. Some of your spreadsheets can be real beasts-with tons of formulas, assumptions, and complex interrelations between cells.

It's tough enough trying to remember your own reasons for doing things. Worse yet, try explaining it all to someone else.

Introducing Noteworthy – The professional spreadsheet annotator.

Now, thanks to new Noteworthy,™ it's easy to tame the most gigantic spreadsheets in creation. That's because Noteworthy is the first software ever to combine a majestic power for spreadsheet annotation with a gentle, cooperative nature.

Plus, it works alongside 1-2-3® in a way that no software has ever done before.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just hit the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor (it will remind you a lot of a full-featured word processor).

Create single notes up to 8,000 characters long. Make as many notes as you need, in a window of any size you choose, positioned on the screen where you want. Copy text from your note to a spreadsheet. From your spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another. Find and replace words and phrases automatically, in single notes, or throughout the spreadsheet.

Noteworthy even reminds you where you put your notes. Each time the cursor lands on an annotated cell, the note indicator lights up at the bottom of the screen.

Big news for heavy 1-2-3 users.

Despite its awesome power, Noteworthy is fast and reliable. That's because it doesn't lumber along in the background like some RAM resident utility. Instead, it runs as a bona-fide 1-2-3 add-in. In fact, Noteworthy was specially developed using new software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means true integration between 1-2-3 and Noteworthy. No clumsy interference with the keyboard or with background programs like SideKick.® And it consumes less than 50K, which means it virtually runs on peanuts.

So why burden yourself with the details of your spreadsheets, or with annotation software that doesn't pull its weight? Just remember Noteworthy. And you can forget everything else.

Look for Noteworthy at computer dealers on several continents. Or avoid the stampede and order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

FUNK SOFTWARE

Noteworthy™

For spreadsheets worth noting.

Please! Before I forget, send ______ copies of Noteworthy at $79.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ______ Visa ______ MasterCard

Account number ______________________ Exp. date ______

Name ______________________ Title ______________

Company ______________________________________

Address ______________________________________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

To order call 1-800-822-3865

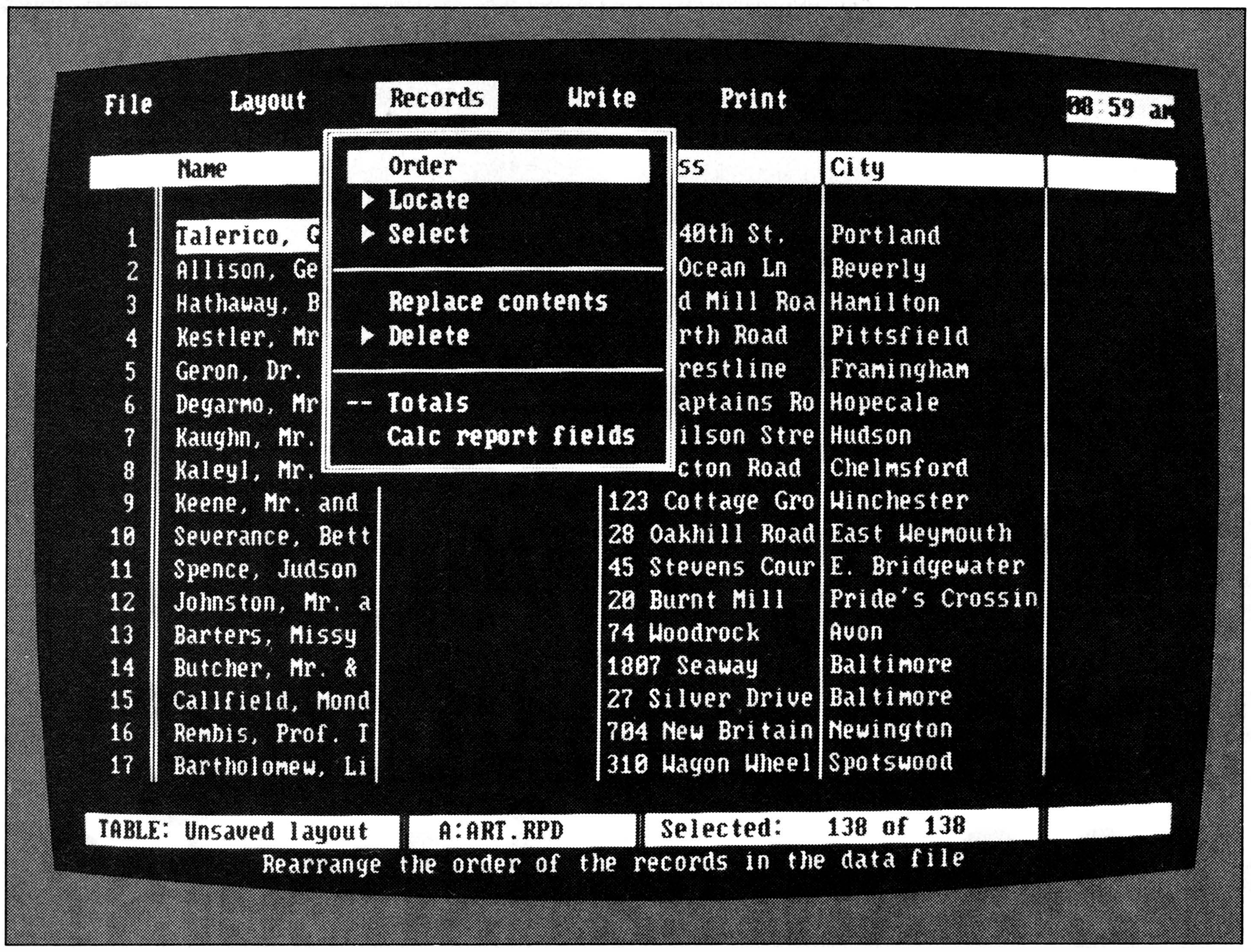
(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2 or Symphony.® Will **not** run with 1-2-3 Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. Noteworthy is a trademark of Funk Software.

(For More Information Circle 72)



```
      Name                              ss          City
  1 ║ Talerico, G                       40th St.    Portland
  2 ║ Allison, Ge                       Ocean Ln    Beverly
  3 ║ Hathaway, B                       d Mill Roa  Hamilton
  4 ║ Kestler, Mr                       rth Road    Pittsfield
  5 ║ Geron, Dr.                        restline    Framingham
  6 ║ Degarmo, Mr                       aptains Ro  Hopecale
  7 ║ Kaughn, Mr.                       ilson Stre  Hudson
  8 ║ Kaleyl, Mr.                       cton Road   Chelmsford
  9 ║ Keene, Mr. and │         │123 Cottage Gro│Winchester
 10 ║ Severance, Bett│         │28 Oakhill Road│East Weymouth
 11 ║ Spence, Judson │         │45 Stevens Cour│E. Bridgewater
 12 ║ Johnston, Mr. a│         │20 Burnt Mill  │Pride's Crossin
 13 ║ Barters, Missy │         │74 Woodrock    │Avon
 14 ║ Butcher, Mr. & │         │1807 Seaway    │Baltimore
 15 ║ Callfield, Mond│         │27 Silver Drive│Baltimore
 16 ║ Rembis, Prof. I│         │704 New Britain│Newington
 17 ║ Bartholomew, Li│         │310 Wagon Wheel│Spotswood

 TABLE: Unsaved layout │ A:ART.RPD │ Selected:   138 of 138
           Rearrange the order of the records in the data file
```

The pull-down menus in RapidFile eliminate the need to memorize all the needed commands.

Serious Filing

RAPIDFILE *is a data base program that runs on IBM or compatible personal computers with at least 256k of memory; $395 retail; not copy protected; Ashton-Tate Corp., 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (800) 437-4329. (For more information, circle 255 on the Free Information Card.)*

What price power? In the case of data base software there are often two stiff fees exacted, one monetary and one cerebral. The most powerful tools for managing information—programs such as dBase III Plus and R:base System V—cost upwards of $700 and can wrack the brain with their complex routines. Simple file managers are far less demanding on both counts, but their limited capabilities can leave you wanting. Ashton-Tate is among those publishers who now sense the need for some middle ground, and it has developed RapidFile to fill the void.

RapidFile is not the first data base to perch between the big guys and the little guys. PFS:Professional File, from Software Publishing, nimbly balances simplicity and sophistication. So does Symantec's Q&A (which also includes both an "intelligent assistant" to interpret plain-English commands and a word processor). RapidFile doesn't break any new ground at the cash register. At $395, it's fair game for critics of software pricing.

But RapidFile stands out where it counts most: getting results. Its range of capabilities and its lucid, straightforward approach make it one of the best mixes of power and ease-of-use we've seen. RapidFile nicely blends simplicity, speed, flexibility, and capacity. It has no programming language, nor does it possess relational features—that is, functions enabling you to establish working relationships between two or more files. But many people have no use (or no tolerance) for these features, anyway.

Getting started with RapidFile is amiable enough. The tutorial program gives a feel for how things work, and the learning guide explains the basics in more detail. Can't wait? Neither could we. You can go a long way in RapidFile with only its function-key cue card and the on-screen instructions summoned by the Help (F1) key. The main reason: menus. Virtually all maneuvers are initiated by menu choices that unfold (pull down) from the top of the screen. Anyone with Framework or Macintosh experience will feel right at home. If you prefer a horizontal menu scheme similar to that of Lotus 1-2-3, you can switch to that style with a single keystroke.

Menus and prompts move matters along in businesslike fashion. Creating a new data base, for example, takes only minutes. Choose "create" from the File menu, select "new file" from the menu that follows, then respond to prompts for field names and types (text or numeric). You can begin adding information to the table you've just created, editing your entries and adding fields as needed. Space isn't likely to be a problem; RapidFile can employ as many as 250 fields per record and up to 64,000 records per file. Done? Choose "save" from the File menu—or just hit Ctrl-Enter, one of the program's many shortcut commands.

RapidFile normally presents the information in your data base as either a table (where rows are records and columns are fields) or a form (a single record on the screen). You can "flip" between the two layouts with a single function key. You can also display records both ways at once using a split-screen layout—a neat touch that comes in handy.

Sifting through records is easy and, true to the name, rapid. Both the "order" and "select" options within the Records menu handle the sorting and searching chores, respectively. Each choice cues a fill-in-the-blanks screen so you can specify sequence priority or search criteria. Results come back in a hurry. The sorting and searching tests we devised using a data base of 100 records took RapidFile only two or three seconds apiece.

Getting your information on paper—into reports, onto labels, and in form letters—is easier with RapidFile than most. There are two report types: quick and custom. A "quick" report presents your records in table form; you need only eliminate the fields you don't want, then sort or total columns as necessary before printing. A "custom" report provides greater options, but it is more difficult to create.

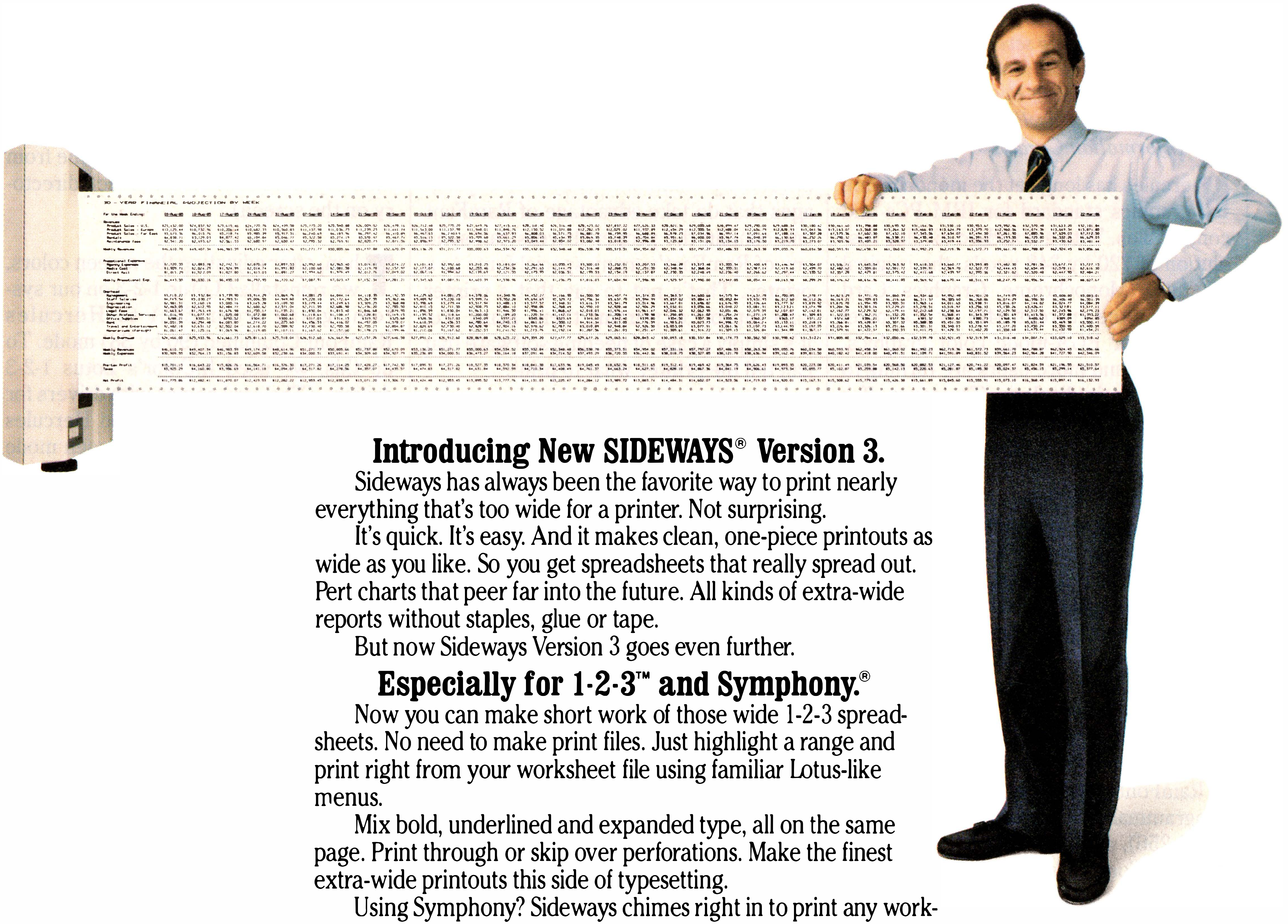
You can create form letters with RapidFile's aptly named "memo writer." By inserting field names into the text of a letter created within the memo writer, you can print personalized form letters with a minimum of fuss. But don't throw away your word processor. While the memo writer has all of the basics (search and replace, moving blocks of text, and so on), its limit of 8,000 characters per file and its lack of a spelling checker make it most suitable for form letters and notes.

RapidFile has a host of other niceties. It enables you to create macros (commands that spew a series of keystrokes) to make moving about the menus faster. You can alter many of the program's default settings and import and export dBase, 1-2-3, PFS or comma-delimited ASCII files.

Not much about RapidFile is flashy. But its simple, no-nonsense modus operandi makes it all the more refreshing. If only its price were, too. Still, it's worth checking into as a superior medium-powered data base.

—Christopher O'Malley

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS® Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

NEW!
THE RIGHT WAY TO PRINT SPREADSHEETS.
SIDEWAYS
SIDEWAYS

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 623

(617-497-6339 in MA)

© 1987 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

(For More Information Circle 73)

Hercules Discovers Color Graphics

HERCULES INCOLOR CARD *runs on an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, providing color graphics that are compatible with Hercules monochrome cards. It offers the capability of showing several fonts at once; $499 retail; Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley CA 94710; (415)-540-6000. (Circle 265 on one of the Free Information Cards).*

Hercules has long set the monochrome graphics standard for IBM PCs and compatibles. With a standard display resolution of 720 by 348 pixels, the original Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card surpasses the current 640- by 350-pixel standard for EGA-mode color graphics. Still, more and more users are turning to color for their displays. To stave off a mass migration, Hercules has announced a color sequel to its classic monochrome adaptor.

Called the InColor Card, the new graphics adapter sports the same display resolution as the older monochrome card, while offering such benefits as full software compatibility with both the original Hercules Card and the newer Hercules Graphics Card Plus, the ability to display 16 colors from a palette of 64 colors, a parallel printer port, a font editor, a graphics mode screen dump utility, and Hercules' new RamFont mode.

RamFont gives you access to 3,072 programmable characters (instead of the usual 256), allows programs such as Microsoft Word to scroll faster, makes it possible to create Lotus 1-2-3 graphs that appear in a 16-color window instead of taking over the entire screen, and allows many enhanced screen and printing options for software such as Lotus Manuscript, MultiMate, WordPerfect, WordStar, and others. Some of these options include on-screen italics, boldface, sub- and superscript, foreign and scientific character sets, and more. But, despite all of its features and benefits, the Hercules Incolor card is not for everyone.

Although the InColor card works with the same text-based software that runs on the Hercules Graphics Card, not every program is designed with drivers that take advantage of the additional features offered by RamFont. Only those packages that do take advantage of RamFont and contain the proper drivers can send any of RamFont's many special fonts to a printer. That's not to say that a printer isn't capable of printing them, many are; it's simply a case of needing software that can tell the printer what to print.

Another problem with the InColor card is that it requires a monitor of either the EGA or multiple scan rate variety. We attempted to use our Panasonic color monitor with the InColor card. It presented us with snow. Obviously, our monitor didn't make the grade, because when we replaced it with an NEC MultiSync, the MultiSync operated properly.

To use the InColor card, we disemboweled our trusty IBM PC and removed its existing video card. Often we leave adapter cards in a machine to determine their ability to coexist with those being tested. But in this case, the Hercules documentation cautioned us that "the Hercules Graphics Card (Model GB200) is the only video card we know of that can coexist under all circumstances in the same system with a Hercules InColor Card," so we decided to avoid potential video meltdown and removed the card.

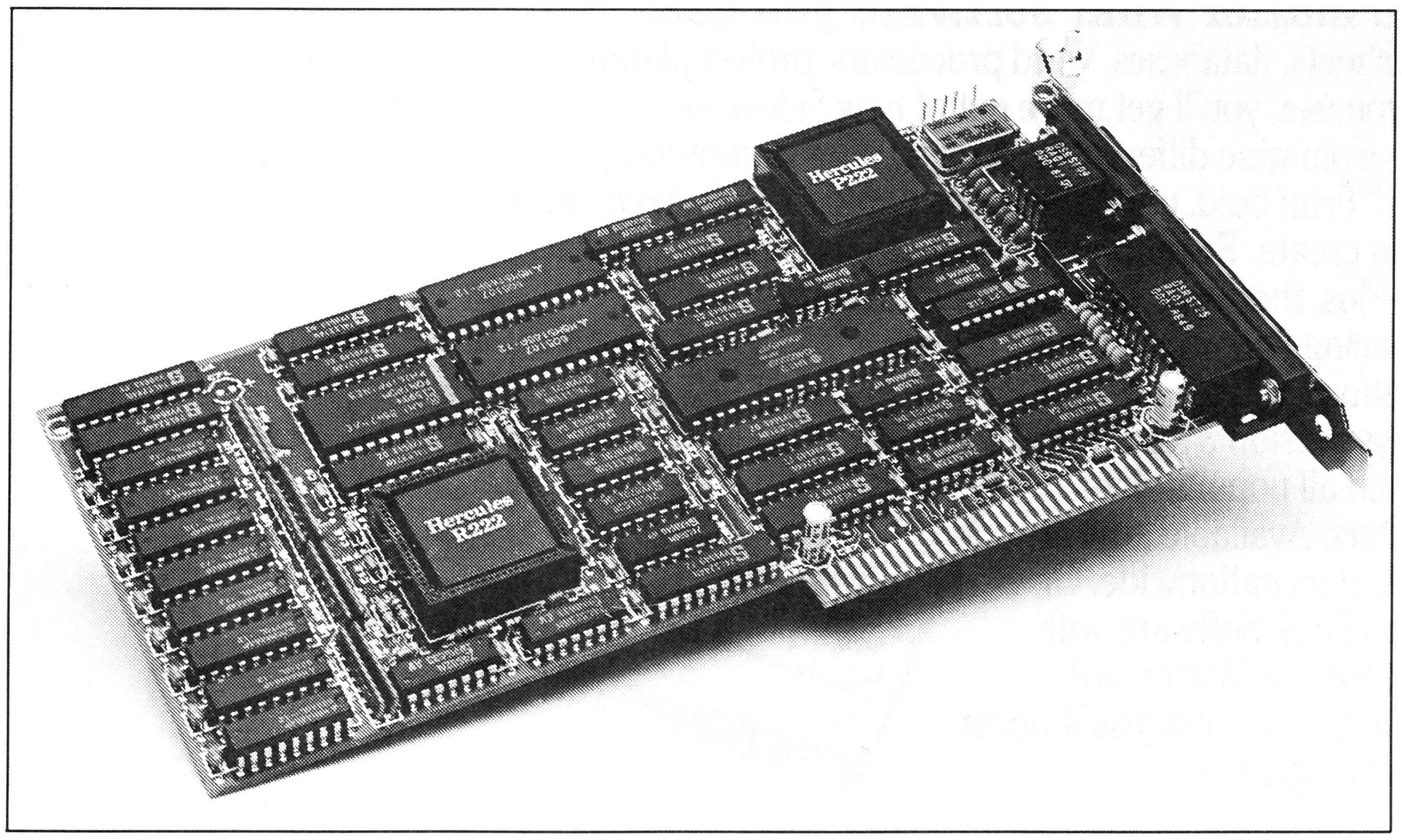
To test the InColor card, we first tried it out in RamFont mode. We exchanged screen fonts using fonts supplied on a disk that comes with the board. Some of the fonts were interesting and useful; others were difficult to read and seemed better suited to printing than to viewing. We encountered one unusual situation with a font called Greek. After loading the font, we realized very quickly that we couldn't read Greek. To get back to the standard font, we had to reinstall a font we had been using (typing the name from memory and not from the Greek directory on the screen).

Then, after adjusting the screen colors, we reinstalled Lotus 1-2-3 on our system, going from EGA to Hercules RamFont Combined (90 by 38) mode. To do this, we used InColor's Lotus 1-2-3 drivers. (The card comes with drivers for several popular packages, and Hercules promises more soon.) Our chosen mode allowed us to use small characters and display 1-2-3 graphs in a screen window. Using Lotus 1-2-3 in this way is nifty, but in some situations—apparently because of our chosen screen attributes—the cursor didn't blink. Everything else in 1-2-3 appeared to work properly, including windowed graphs.

We found another minor problem in the documentation. The table of contents page numbers in the owner's manual are incorrect. Not a major problem, but one which might cause frustration. And, although we didn't try any RAM-resident programs, the documentation warned us that RamFont mode might cause problems for some such programs.

The InColor card is a great idea hindered by the fact that some of its better features (printing RamFont or custom characters, for instance) require software support to be fully maximized. Accordingly, developers must allocate resources to write drivers for the board. In light of IBM's recent announcements, which included yet another graphics standard (VGA), development efforts may wane in favor of perceived greener pastures on IBM's farm. For ourselves, our EGA board will do just fine—not because it's better, but because we have no need for the benefits offered by the InColor card. If you do have a special need, such as desktop publishing or CAD or foreign language characters, the InColor card might be just the ticket. But if not, $499 may be too much to pay for Hercules graphics in color.

—*Amanda C. Hixson*



The Hercules InColor card extends the Hercules standard with color and character fonts.

Accounting at its Best!

Professional Accounting Systems
FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*

COMPARE AND SAVE

COMPUTER SHOPPER
Best Buy
OF THE YEAR

ACT 1 SERIES

ALL THESE FEATURES
ONLY
$99.50
+ Shipping & Handling

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES:

GENERAL FEATURES
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
User can easily install in minutes.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can categorize Accounts Receivable, Vendors, Payroll & Inventory by user defined type.
User can design checks, invoices, statements and W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers and stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

GENERAL LEDGER
Allows for multi-company ledgers.
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
Allows daily automatic posting to appropriate accounts.
Allows recurring journal entries.
User can process transactions two periods into next year.
Unlimited number of accounts.
Up to 10 year account history.
Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments and multi-company accounts receivable.
Handles credit limits, collection status and payment discounts.
Handles recurring accounts receivables.
Supports partial payments and finance charges.
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
Customized text on user-designed statements.
Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts.

INVENTORY
Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted average or standard cost.
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for units, cost & price.
Supports any unit of measure.
Supports quantity price breaks.

SALES INVOICING
Supports service or product oriented businesses.
User defined tax tables, including multiple sales taxes.
User defined sales discount tables.
Prints packing slips.
Prints immediate invoices if needed.
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales History Reports.
Customized text on user-designed invoices.
Automatic updating of inventory daily.
Prints sales journals.
Allows return credit memos.
Interfaces with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable & Inventory.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Automatically updates inventory and general ledger daily.
Automatically prepares payments.
Supports partial payments and handwritten checks.
Supports prepaid expenses and future liabilities.
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL
Generates automatic payroll.
Automatically posts to General Ledger and Accounts Payable.
Provides up to 15 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll.
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts, hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable, or partially taxed.
Handles sick leave and vacations.
Handles 401K & cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting.
Prints 941As and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
IBM PC* or compatible.
HARD DISK REQUIRED.

"There was hardly any contest for the Best Buy of the Year in application software. ACT 1 must be judged against others costing more than ten times the price."
Mr. Stan Veit
Editor & Publisher
Computer Shopper Magazine

"We have tried DAC and TAS They now collect dust on our shelves because they do not compare to ACT 1."
Mr. Tom Atkinson
President
York X-Ray, Inc.

"We have used both BPI and Peachtree. Your ACT 1 and ACT 2 outperform both of them."
Mr. Patrick Benjamin
Benjies Business Center

To order CALL
(800) 344-2540
8:00 - 5:00 MST
Monday - Friday

VALUE — Benefit for benefit, feature for feature, dollar for dollar, unequalled in the industry.

HONESTY — We DO perform all these features.

INTEGRITY — comprehensive audit trails.

POWERFUL — handles multi-company and/or multi-departments.

FLEXIBILITY — Gives you the most flexibility available.

PERFORMANCE — field tested and proven over 4½ years. Bulletproof!

EXPANDABLE — expandable to multi-user with data files automatically transportable. NO DEADEND FOR GROWTH.

SECURITY — 2 password levels for each module.

SUPPORT — excellent company support available.

Our guarantee is your assurance of quality!

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
We guarantee the software to perform all of the features listed or money will be returned within 30 days.
Restocking fee applicable.

GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.

SITE LICENSES AVAILABLE.

*MS-DOS Microsoft
PC-DOS IBM

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E™
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

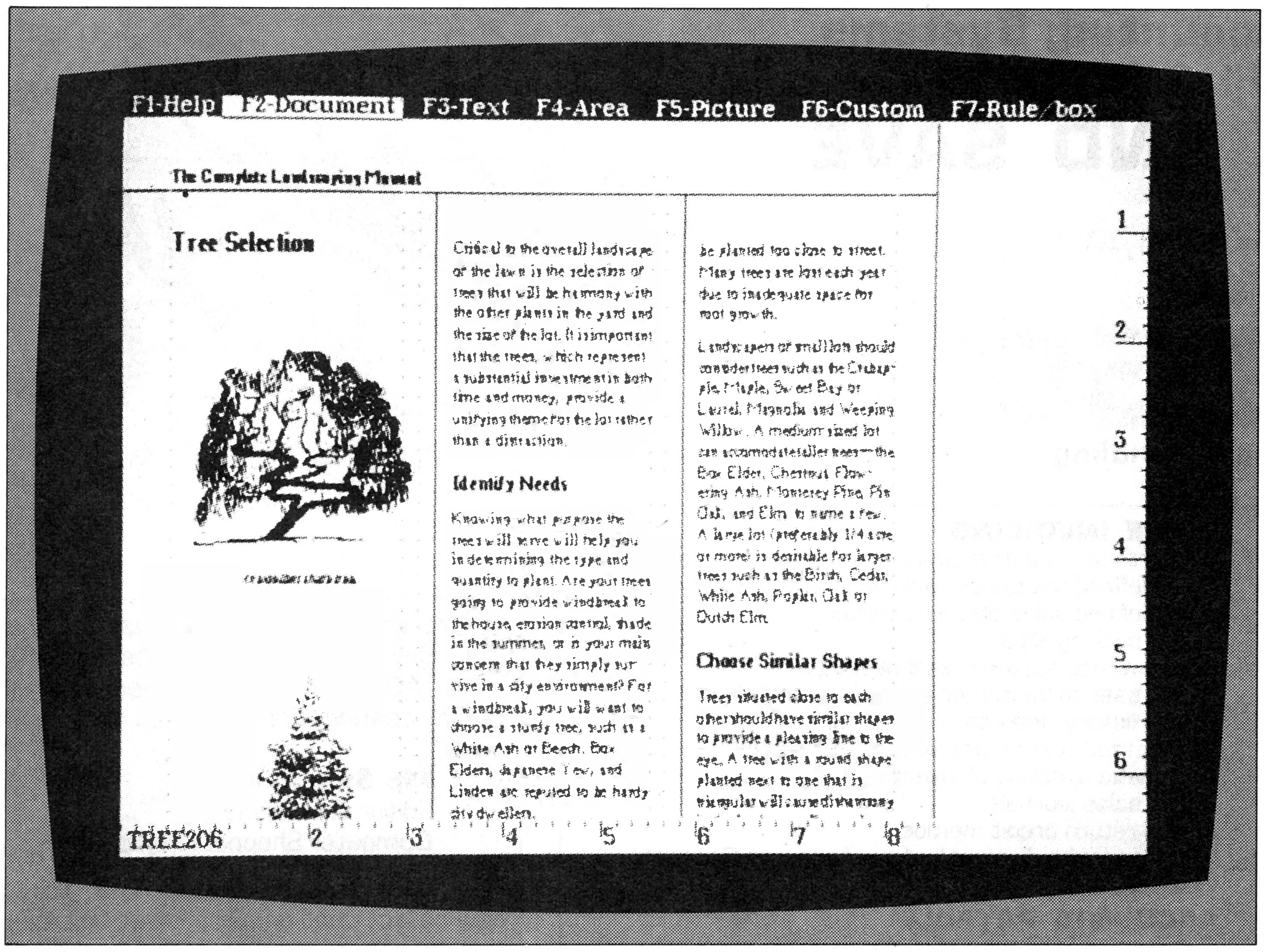
Cougar Mountain Software
P.O. Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707

Please rush me one ACT 1
$99.50 plus $11.50 S & H
Total $111.00
Idaho residents add 5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling Outside USA $20.00

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ AMEX ($1.50 extra)

Account # ____________________
Expires ____________________
Name ____________________
Company ____________________
St. Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip ________
Phone ____________________
Hard disk computer brand ____________________
____
Signature ____________________

(For More Information Circle 51)



The Complete Landscaping Manual

Tree Selection

Critical to the overall landscape of the lawn is the selection of trees that will be in harmony with the other plants in the yard and the size of the lot. It is important that the trees, which represent a substantial investment in both time and money, provide a unifying theme for the lot rather than a distraction.

Identify Needs

Knowing what purpose the trees will serve will help you in determining the type and quantity to plant. Are your trees going to provide windbreak to the house, erosion control, shade in the summer, or is your main concern that they simply survive in a city environment? For a windbreak, you will want to choose a sturdy tree, such as a White Ash or Beech. Box Elders, Japanese Yew, and Linden are reputed to be hardy city dwellers.

be planted too close to street. Many trees are lost each year due to inadequate space for root growth.

Landscapers of small lots should consider trees such as the Crabapple, Maple, Sweet Bay or Laurel, Magnolia and Weeping Willow. A medium sized lot can accommodate taller trees—the Box Elder, Chestnut, Flowering Ash, Monterey Pine, Pin Oak, and Elm to name a few. A large lot (preferably 1/4 acre or more) is desirable for larger trees such as the Birch, Cedar, White Ash, Poplar, Oak or Dutch Elm.

Choose Similar Shapes

Trees situated close to each other should have similar shapes to provide a pleasing line to the eye. A tree with a round shape planted next to one that is triangular will cause disharmony

Guide rules at the bottom and right of the screen help you position text and pictures.

Custom Publishing

THE HARVARD PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHER *is a desktop publishing program for the IBM XT, AT, or compatibles. It requires 640k, a hard disk plus one floppy drive, and a Hercules Graphics Card with monochrome display or IBM EGA with 256k on the video card, and an Enhanced Graphics Display; noncopy protected; $695 retail; Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Drive, PO Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910. (For more information, circle number 259 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

Harvard Professional Publisher is a product for the computer user who knows something about page make-up and wants to develop up to 999 pages of text and graphics on a well-equipped system. If you're interested in creating memos and simple newsletters, Software Publishing's less expensive alternative, Clickart Personal Publisher, would be a better choice. With Harvard Professional Publisher, you'll get more control over the look of the output, but you'll do more work up front.

Harvard's Publisher package consists of six program disks, a font disk, and a tutorial disk.

Installing the program can cause some aggravation, particularly if it means upgrading an older system to meet the stringent hardware requirements. First, you need a full 640k of memory to run the program, no matter how long your document. This usually means doing without RAM residents, and the possibility you'll have to rewrite a line about buffers and files in your systems file to alleviate an "Insufficient Memory" message. By comparison, Xerox's Ventura Publisher lets you create documents of up to 20 pages with 512k.

Second, you must have a Hercules Graphics Card with monochrome display or an IBM EGA with 256k of video RAM aboard, and an Enhanced Graphics Display or compatible monitor. Third, a hard disk plus one floppy drive is required. And finally, you're going to need a Microsoft (or compatible) mouse to speed up work and increase flexibility.

The beauty of desktop publishing packages is that you need not trade in your familiar word processing (or data base or spreadsheet) program to create a finished product. Harvard Professional Publisher accepts files in ASCII or DCA data format, so text written on most popular packages will translate. While all major word processing packages convert through ASCII, PFS:Write, WordStar, and XyWrite don't offer a DCA option. Unfortunately, text saved in the ASCII format will lose bold and italic features; DCA files will retain both features.

After you've laid out a document in Publisher you can return to your word processor and make additional text edits. (This is a real advantage over PageMaker for the PC, which requires you to complete most of the editing before bringing the text into the desktop publishing program.) Don't be shocked if your text looks strange in Publisher—it's only the editing symbols and formatting tags. A formatting tag will define paragraphs, for instance, but line breaks between paragraphs will not be shown. At this stage you have free reign to make changes to both text and tags. Harvard Professional Publisher will incorporate any changes and realign the text.

Returning to your text processor, in fact, is preferable to using Harvard's limited text editor. You can't edit text directly on a document page. You must first select text you want to edit and then open an edit window. Any editing within this window is restricted to 8k. Going back into your own word processor is more efficient.

Though Harvard prides itself on best-fit justification, word spacing, and letter spacing, we found some flaws. The program does an adequate job of hyphenation. Its automatic kerning feature helps to adjust spacing between characters so they appear evenly spaced. But in our text document, those telltale signs of amateur typesetting—lengthy gaps between words, which should have been closed up—were still visible. Software Publishing claims the quality of the word spacing is dependent on the printer you are using.

Tags, which are used for a format definition, can be put in, either when first typing the text in your word processing program or later, when in Professional Publisher. For instance, if you're creating a newsletter with a headline that you want in large bold type you would indicate that through a <Head> tag (or whatever name you choose to call it). A tag is defined according to typeface and size, spacing, indents, and columns to span, where appropriate. All tags used in a particular document are stored in a format file. Special formats can be used to create special effects, such as a hanging indent, useful in a bibliography listing; or a drop cap, for the first letter of a paragraph to be in very large type. We suggest placing tags when typing; waiting to add them in Professional Publisher takes more steps and, therefore, more time.

In this program (as with PageMaker for the PC), you have to create your own page styles, since none are supplied as they are in Ventura Publisher. Creating a page style demands that you define paper size, orientation (vertical or horizontal), margins (left, right, top, and bottom), number of columns (one through six),

CITIZEN
CITIZEN TRIBUTE 224
FONT SELECT
ON LINE
LIFT

A TRIBUTE TO THE 24-PIN PRINTER.

You're looking at all the printer you'll ever need. For any application you'll ever have.

The Citizen™ Tribute™ 224. A 24-pin dot matrix solution offering superb word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. At a price you'll find surprisingly affordable.

The Tribute 224 delivers true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. And optional IC cards enable fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

You also get high-resolution graphics. A built-in, push-feed, variable-width tractor and automatic paper loading system. Both serial and parallel interfaces for flexible hardware compatibility. Front panel access to most print functions. And compatibility with virtually every major software package.

All this, and it's backed by our nationwide service, excellent documentation, and 12-month warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Extension 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Extension 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224.
There is no higher tribute to 24-pin printing.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

(For More Information Circle 42)

headers, footers, rules, and boxes. This can be frustrating. Creating a simple page style of two columns, with a header, rule, and box demands a fair amount of time with the manual, a lot of trial and error, and careful manipulation of the mouse. (Although you can use keyboard commands, you'll find them slow going when creating a page style. If you've never used a mouse, this is the time to try.) In any document, you can vary page styles to your liking, or use the same one throughout.

You can import a variety of charts and graphic images into Harvard Professional Publisher: charts from Harvard Presentation Graphics; drawn images from PC Paintbrush; graphics from Lotus 1-2-3 (.PIC files), Dr. Halo, Microsoft Windows Paint, and PC Paint Plus; as well as photographs and line drawings from Datacopy, DEST and Compuscan scanners. Unlike Ventura or PageMaker, which directly import graphic files, Harvard requires you to convert these files, but the steps to do this are clearly set forth.

When you import graphic images, only the scale can be changed and even then the original proportions must be maintained. You can't crop an image within Harvard but must do so within the original program. You can, however, create a mask or runaround to keep text from overlapping images. You would use a mask for a graphic that conforms to the column boundaries of your page style. A runaround would be used to exclude text from an area that doesn't conform to column boundaries. When you define a mask, Harvard will automatically flow text around a graphic.

The program is directed for laser output, although you can produce a draft with a dot matrix printer. The Apple LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, and LaserJet Plus are all supported. We used a LaserJet Series II printer with a B cartridge and were pleased with the output.

Harvard Professional Publisher works with PostScript-compatible typesetters and SuperPage II, Bestinfo's $7,000 IBM XT- or AT-compatible program that drives Allied, Compugraphic, and Varityper typesetting equipment.

Harvard Professional Publisher is definitely not a program for novices. But for those seeking a relatively sophisticated desktop publishing package, Harvard Professional Publisher is worth investigating.

—Suzanne Quigley

JC Lips Model IV's Different Processor

JC LIPS MODEL IV *is an IBM PC-compatible system with 640k of RAM, a video card, one 360k floppy disk drive, and a 21.4-megabyte hard disk plus controllers, serial and parallel ports, MS-DOS, a clock/calendar, a keyboard, and a monochrome monitor; $2,045 retail; JC Lips Information Systems Corp., 161 Whitney Place, Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 659-8440. (For more information, circle 257 on the Free Information Card.)*

In an age when it's hard to tell one IBM-compatible computer from another, the JC Lips Model IV is definitely different. Unlike most compatibles, this system uses a V40 microprocessor by NEC Electronics, Inc., instead of the more common 8088 or 8086 microprocessors made by Intel Corp.

From all appearances to the user, the NEC V40 acts like an Intel processor, and we didn't run into any software or hardware compatibility problems during the three months we used the JC Lips Model IV. In some circumstances, the V40 is actually faster than Intel's processors. The System Information command in the Norton Utilities rates the Model IV at 2.2 when it's running at 4.77MHz and 3.2 at its high speed of 8MHz. That rating uses the IBM PC as a base of 1.0. For comparison, an Epson Equity One Plus, which uses an 8088 microprocessor, scores 1.0 when it is running at 4.77MHz and 2.2 at 10MHz.

JC Information Systems is among the first companies to market computers using NEC's chips and, as far as we know, is the first to use a V40. Other systems using NEC V20 chips include those by AlphaNumeric International, Inc., Basic Time, Inc., Five Star Electronics, Nippon Electronic Technology, and Win Laboratories. Epson uses a V30 in its Equity Two. Other companies have perhaps hesitated to use NEC chips because of a drawn-out legal battle between Intel and NEC in which Intel claims that some of the V series of chips infringe on its copyrights. Late last year, a federal judge ruled that micro code is intellectual property and can be copyrighted, permitting the lawsuit to continue. He did not rule on the issue of infringement, but permitted the lawsuit to continue to settle that question.

JC Information Systems markets a full range of IBM-compatible personal computers, all of them competitive. Prices for the Lips series start at $795 for the Model I base unit, a 256k single-floppy system without MS-DOS, a monitor, or a display card. The base Model II ($995) adds a video display card, the Model III ($1,145) comes with a second floppy disk drive, and the base Model IV ($1,645) adds a hard disk with controller. The formatted capacity of the hard disk is 21.4 megabytes. Our review machine retails for $2,095—it came with 640k of RAM, MS-DOS, and a monochrome monitor.

Other options available include multimode video cards, network cards, color monitors, and larger hard disks. The company also sells the JC Lips III/286, an AT-compatible, with prices starting at $1,695.

The Model IV has eight expansion slots. There's also a lock and key for users who want to keep others away from their computers.

Memory is tested when the unit is turned on. The system comes with a utility program that includes configuration information, and tests of memory, ports, floppy disks, and local-area network connections. You also can reset the date and time with the utility program. The hard disk systems also have an additional utility program used for formatting and diagnostics. It is unfortunate that neither of these utility programs lets users toggle between the two system speeds of 4.77- and 8MHz. Instead, you must change the speed by pressing Shift-Control-NumLock, which is hardly intuitive or easy to remember.

Although the keyboard is described as "AT style," it is not the IBM PC AT-enhanced style. Function keys are on the left side, not across the top, and the escape key is above the numeric keypad, not on the upper-left side of the keyboard. Some users prefer this older style of keyboard for applications, such as WordPerfect, that require intensive use of function keys.

We found no indications of compatibility problems. The NEC V40 chip, in fact, acts like a super-set of its Intel competitors, often offering faster processing in addition to compatibility. Once the legal fight between NEC and Intel is settled, we wouldn't be surprised to see many more MS-DOS machines using NEC chips. NEC claims that it developed the V series of chips independently and didn't infringe on Intel's copyrights. But even if Intel wins the lawsuit, speculation is that NEC probably could continue to sell its versions of the microprocessors, paying royalties to Intel.

—Sandra R. Reed

Refined over 10 years. Priced under $50.

Get 10 Diskettes FREE With purchase!
5¼" DS/DD – offer good thru August 31, 1987

Electric Pencil PC.™ All the word processing power you could want.

ELECTRIC PENCIL
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
Quick Reference Card
Notation
Commands
2
1

$49^{95}

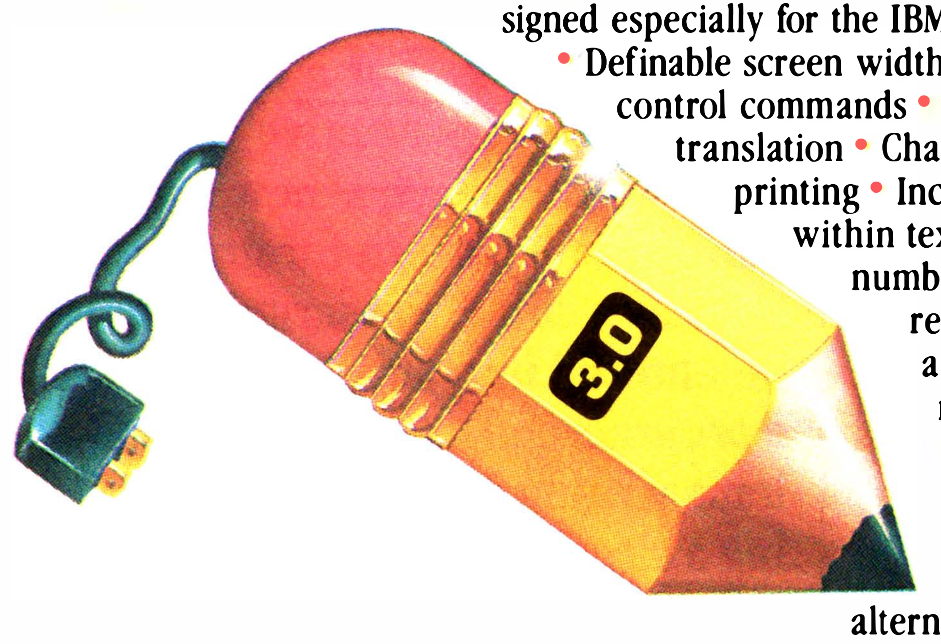
3½" disk available.

25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional $19.95.
Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling inside U.S.
CODs welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee.
On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.
No foreign checks accepted.

The first word processing program is still the best. Electric Pencil PC. We've continually refined this software classic to meet the evolving needs of experienced professionals like you. But Electric Pencil PC has remained so easy to use, beginners waste no time getting started.

And no wonder. With our "Quick Start Guide" you can be writing, editing and printing in less than 20 minutes. And with a simple keystroke you can activate any of 500 functions. Have a question? The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are there like a good friend with a manual.

Sure you can pay more for a word processing program. A lot more. But why not get all the features you want and save your money. When you put the "pencil" to it, it makes good sense!



• On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English • Recover last delete • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Chain disk files when printing • Include files from disk within text • Centering • Page numbering • Non-printing remark in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • Toggle between main/alternate text files • ASCII file save/load • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Disk-based macros • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) • Right justification.

☑ PRINT PREVIEW TO SCREEN
☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIAL WINDOWS
☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10 re-stocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

For Texas orders or additional information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-445-9004

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000/1200/3000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.

WINNER OF
THE GOLD MEDAL
& PROGRAM OF
THE YEAR AWARD,
CREATIVE
COMPUTING
MAGAZINE.

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

(For More Information Circle 123)

Kyocera F-2010: 7 Printers In 1

THE F-2010 COMPACT LASER PRINTER *comes with 1.5 megabytes of RAM, parallel and serial ports, two paper trays and cassettes, 36 resident fonts, and the proprietary Prescribe programming language; it emulates six other printers; $4,695 retail; Kyocera Unison, Inc., 3165 Adeline St., Berkeley, CA 94703; (415) 848-6680. (For more information, circle 254 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

Most printers befuddle me. The loathsome dip switches, thoughtlessly placed ports, cantankerous ribbons, and incredibly sensitive tractor feeds of dot matrix and daisy wheel printers seem designed to test my stamina.

So I say hallelujah for laser printers in general and for the Kyocera F-2010 in particular. This is a printer with which I can live happily ever after. Not only are all the F-2010's controls right there on its front panel, but it also emulates—without dip switches—six other printers: the Epson FX-80, HP LaserJet Plus, Diablo 630, Qume Sprint II line printer, NEC Spinwriter, and IBM PC Graphics Printer.

The F-2010 is Kyocera's second laser. The F-1010, which costs $1,200 less, also prints at 300 dots per inch and emulates the six other printers, but it's less versatile. The newer model, for instance, has two paper trays and two stackers, one for face-up and one for face-down delivery of printed documents. And there's an optional $600 sorter that sorts up to five copies of a 25-page document.

The most attractive feature of the F-2010 is its control panel, which is dramatically better than the F-1010's front panel. You can invoke virtually every printer feature with the new control panel, from setting RS-232C parameters to setting printer emulation to setting the number of copies (up to 99). When you have the printer off-line, pushing the Status button generates a page of information detailing settings like margins, line and character spacing, memory allocation, and country codes. The nine country codes make non-English character sets available, such as those using tildes or umlauts. Additional international flavor comes from the fact that you can choose any of seven languages for the messages displayed on the panel's LCD status screen.

Of the 36 built-in fonts, 16 are portrait (the usual way of printing) and 20 are landscape (sideways). You can vary type sizes from 6 to 14.4 point in fonts that include Courier, Helvetica, Times Roman, Gothic, and Elite. Kyocera assigned each font a number, making it easy to change fonts by punching your choice into the numeric keypad on the panel.

To the left of the LCD screen, symbols and lights indicate whether the printer is on- or off-line, when it needs more paper, if a paper jam has occurred, or if it needs service, like adding toner.

Kyocera intended the F-2010 for fairly heavy use. It prints 10 pages a minute (that's two pages a minute faster than the LaserJet Plus) and requires less than 30 seconds to warm up. Its maximum noise level of 55 decibels means you don't have to hold all telephone calls while printing. It comes with two letter-size paper trays on the theory that most users will want plain paper in one and letterhead in the second. Also available are 250-page trays for legal-size, A4 (210 by 297 millimeters), and B5 (182 by 257mm) paper. You can feed envelopes, overhead projection film, colored paper, and adhesive-backed labels into the printer manually.

Many laser printers use an engine made either by Canon (LaserJet and LaserWriter) or Ricoh (Quadram and Digital Equipment Corp.) The F-2010 has a Kyocera-designed engine. Unlike some competing products, the toner cartridge and drum are separate, so you don't have to throw out a drum merely because you're out of toner. The toner needs to be replaced every 3,000 pages, the drum every 10,000, and the developer every 50,000. At 80,000 pages, you have to take the machine to a dealer to replace the unit that fuses the toner onto paper.

Most users will be happy with the basic design of seven printers in one. Those who need more than that, however, can make use of two of the F-2010's unusual features: IC card slots and a programming language. Other vendors make the cards, which contain integrated circuits on which you'll find elements like logos, forms, or even more fonts. The F-2010 provides slots for two IC cards; the printer loads their contents into memory when you turn it on.

The F-2010 comes with two manuals: a users manual and a programming manual. The programming manual tells you about Prescribe, the proprietary language that lets you create your own fonts, draw graphics without a graphics program, and print bar codes. For a programming language, it's semi-intuitive with commands like PAGE to start a new page, FPAT to choose a fill pattern for graphics, and CIR to draw a circle. Prescribe commands can be entered into any document; !R! starts a program and EXIT; ends it. I had no problems writing simple programs (like drawing a circle in the middle of a page) once I figured out you must enter commands in upper case.

Although the F-2010 emulates other printers, it is missing one capability—support for the Postscript page description language. Kyocera initially said that Postscript wasn't necessary because of the emulation capabilities and availability of Prescribe. After IBM and HP announced that their printers will use Postscript, though, Kyocera officials said that they were looking to implement Postscript, either with the F-2010 or another printer.

—Sandra R. Reed

KYOCERA
IC CARD
8½ × 11
8½ × 11

Controls for Kyocera's F-2010 laser printer are on the front panel for easy access.

$100 Trade-In
for any A/B Switch Box
(See Catalog Information below for details)

EasyPRINT—New *Easy* Solutions to Printer Sharing from $79.98 to $149.98 per PC.

Do you have two or more IBM or Compatible PCs, ATs, or Personal System/2 computers that need access to an expensive laser printer or plotter?

If so, then select the low-cost printer sharing solution that makes sense for you from our free *EasyPRINT*® Catalog.

The *EasyPRINT* catalog reviews five configurations ranging from 2 and 3 PC starter kits that let you share up to four printers, to 7 and 8 PC configurations sharing up to 32 printers. Using the chaining capability of our new advanced CrossPOINT™ switch, up to 25 PCs can share up to four printers.

And you can consult (toll-free) with our printer sharing experts before placing your order.

The CrossPOINT switch makes the printers in your office work together as an organized unit and offers dramatic economic benefits.

PC Magazine in 1985 profiled the ideal printer sharing system. We compared their wish-list against *EasyPRINT,* and here's how we stack up:

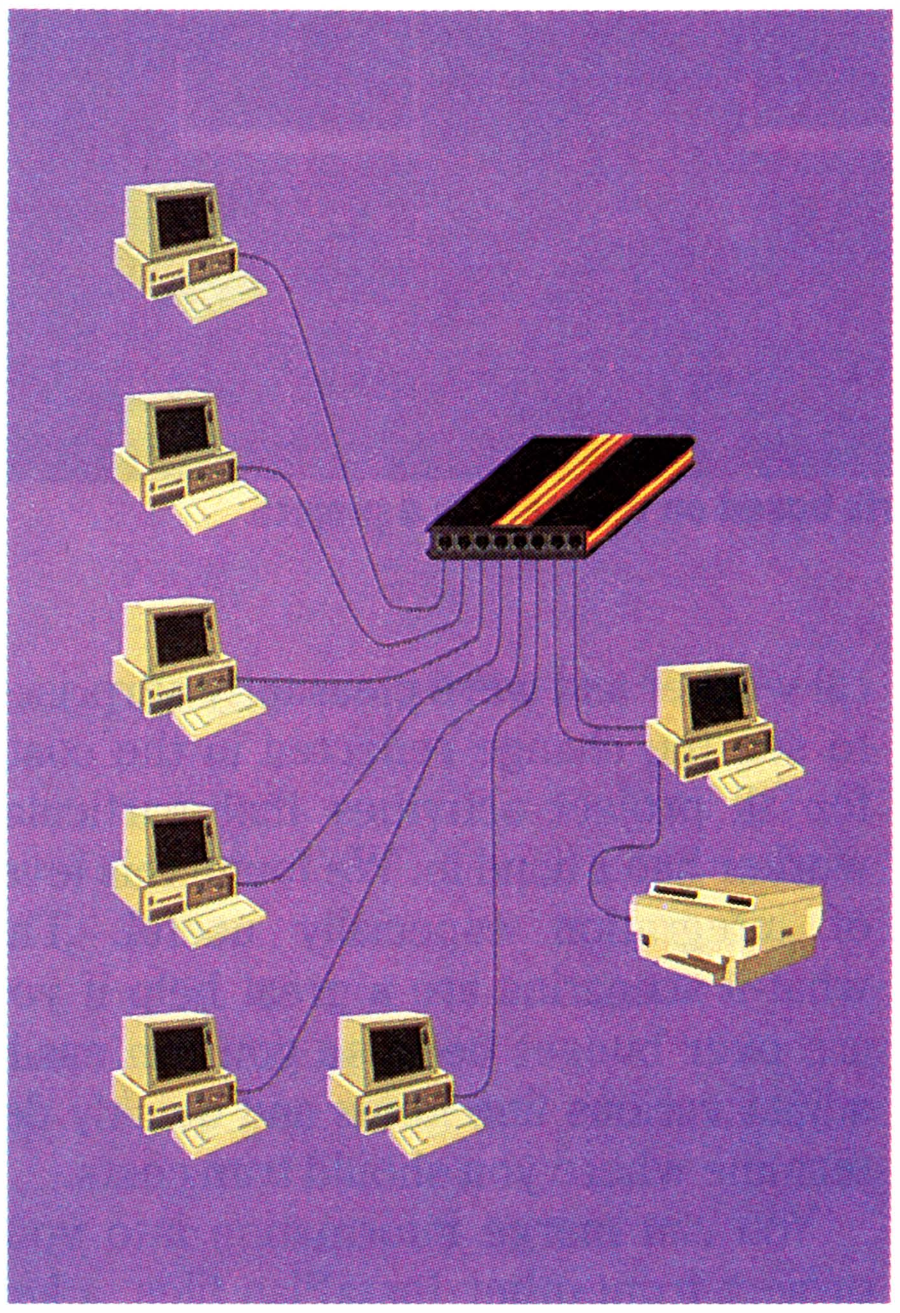
PC Magazine Profile	***EasyPRINT***
▪ Hook up any number of PCs to a printer.	Yes
▪ Support your choice of:	
Letter Quality	Yes
Dot Matrix	Yes
Laser	Yes
Plotter	Yes
▪ Large segmented print buffer.	Yes
▪ Accept all incoming print jobs no matter if the printer is busy.	Yes
▪ Support mixed serial and parallel devices.	Yes
▪ Any 3–4 users should be able to justify a joint purchase of all three printer types.	Yes

Highlights

- Expandable—from 2–25 PCs
- Supports serial and/or parallel printers in any combination
- Totally automatic
- Spooled printer services
- Cable lengths to 500 feet.
- Economical—configurations start at $79.98 per PC.

(For More Information Circle 15)

> ***"Best bargain."***
> —*PC Magazine*, April 28, 1987



Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation
Print-Q is a registered trademark of Software Directions, Inc.

Exclusive Capabilities

- Up to 25 PCs can be chained using the compact, advanced CrossPOINT switch.
- Modular telephone line cabling makes installation a "snap."
- Advanced Forms Support solves the paper changing problem on a shared printer. Now PC users can print regardless of the type of paper mounted on the printer.
- Three software packages, *EasyPRINT,* Print-Q® and a special version of *EasyLAN,*® are integrated with the CrossPOINT switch.
- *EasyPRINT* and DOS take 60K, leaving 580K for memory intensive desktop publishing programs such as Windows® and PageMaker.®

How To Order Your Free *EasyPRINT* Catalog

Call for our Free 12-page *EasyPRINT* Catalog Toll Free **800/835-1515** in U.S. or Canada, or **800/232-7729.**

Catalog contains **$100 Trade-in Coupon.** Send your coupon along with your old A/B switch box, and we'll give you *$100 off* on any EasyPRINT product that uses a CrossPOINT switch.

To Order by Phone Call in U.S. or Canada
(800) 835-1515
Or
(800) 232-7729
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call (503) 485-4254 or (408) 738-8377

Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries
Invited

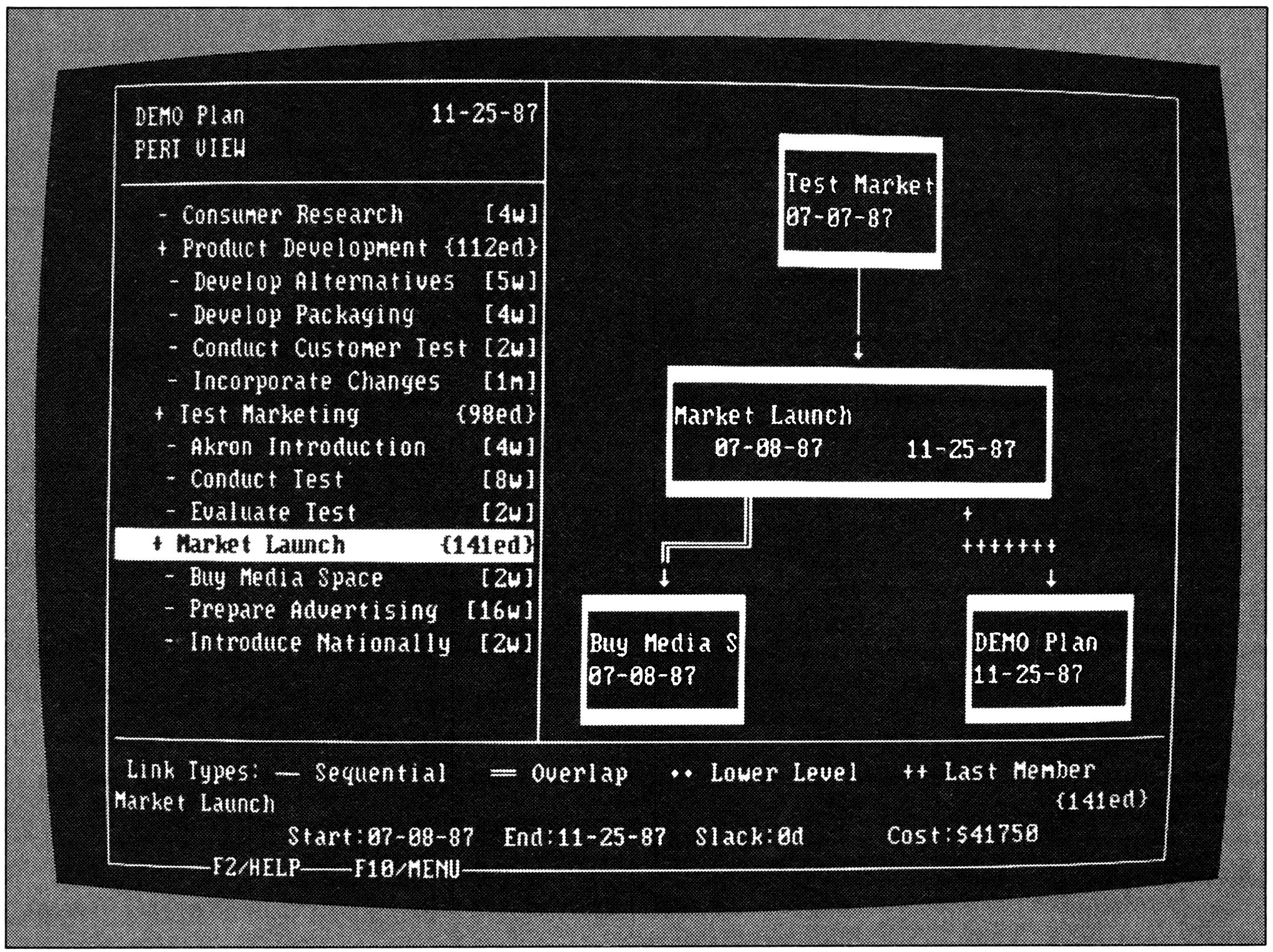
Name
Address
City
State Zip
Telephone ( )
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card
Cr. Card No. Exp Date /

For European Sales and Reseller Information Contact:
Trust International, Brussel/Bruxelles, Belgium
Tel: 02/660 89 24 Telex: 62 803 Telefax: 02/660 8868
Server Technology, Inc., 140 Kifer Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

Order Form

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EP-200	*EasyPRINT* Starter Kit 2-PCs. With *EasyPRINT* software.	$ 159.95	___	$ ______
EP-300	*EasyPRINT* Starter Kit 3-PCs. With COM2 serial port and *EasyPRINT* software.	$ 349.95	___	$ ______
EP-700	*EasyPRINT* for 7-PCs. With CrossPOINT switch and *EasyPRINT* software.	$ 899.95	___	$ ______
EP-750	*EasyPRINT* for 7-PCs. With CrossPOINT Switch and Print-Q® software.	$ 999.95	___	$ ______
EP-800	*EasyPRINT* for 8-PCs. With CrossPOINT Switch and special *EasyLAN* software.	$1199.95	___	$ ______

California Residents add state tax $ ______
Shipping Charge $ ______
Total Order Amount $ ______



```
DEMO Plan                 11-25-87
PERT VIEW

  - Consumer Research         [4w]
  + Product Development {112ed}
   - Develop Alternatives  [5w]
   - Develop Packaging     [4w]
   - Conduct Customer Test [2w]
   - Incorporate Changes   [1m]
  + Test Marketing         {98ed}
   - Akron Introduction    [4w]
   - Conduct Test          [8w]
   - Evaluate Test         [2w]
  + Market Launch         {141ed}
   - Buy Media Space       [2w]
   - Prepare Advertising  [16w]
   - Introduce Nationally  [2w]

Link Types: — Sequential   ═ Overlap   •• Lower Level   ++ Last Member
Market Launch                                                  {141ed}
         Start:07-08-87  End:11-25-87  Slack:0d      Cost:$41750
——F2/HELP——F10/MENU——
```

InstaPlan automatically creates PERT or Gantt charts based on the steps in a project.

Help For Project Management

INSTAPLAN *runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles and requires 640k of RAM (hard disk recommended), not copy protected; $99 ($149 with Tracker option) retail; InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311, Mill Valley, CA 94941; (415) 389-1414. (For more information, circle 260 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

The term *project* management belies the sometimes confusing and overlapping activities involved in a project, such as developing a strategy, allocating manpower, budgeting, setting a timetable, and tracking all of these activities as they move toward completion. InstaPlan is an inexpensive tool for handling things in an orderly fashion.

InstaPlan groups project information by clearly defined formats, or views. In one view, for example, you might list the steps needed to complete a project and the amount of time each step should take. In a second view, you would list all the workers needed to complete the project, what aspect of the project each will work on, and how much time this will take, as well as the hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly salaries of these employees. A third view displays the cost of each of the project's steps.

To see how these might be of use, we changed the hourly wage of a hypothetical worker and were pleasantly surprised to see the change reflected in the costs for all project activities that particular worker had a hand in. We found this level of integration especially useful. The what-if scenarios are a great help if you are over budget because you can easily adjust various line items and quickly determine where you should trim costs.

You can merge information into your project from other InstaPlan files, a key feature if a current project requires some of the same information found in a past project. You can also import or export word processing files in ASCII format. Importing files is of limited value because you probably won't have much information stored in word processing files needed for project management. Exporting InstaPlan files to a word processor, however, is convenient if you want to include project facts in a report or memo. You can transfer information from InstaPlan into Lotus 1-2-3 or dBase III but can't import information from your spreadsheet or data base files into InstaPlan, a serious drawback since it's probable you will have relevant financial or employee information in these applications.

Staying on time and on budget are two goals of project management. InstaPlan's "tracker" option helps you do this by comparing the status of a project in progress to its forecast. InstaPlan's tracker module adds $50 to the program's cost , but it's worth it because the "tracker" shows at a glance whether you are behind or ahead of schedule, and automatically highlights cost overruns.

While you may be the project manager, you will have to get the project approved by, and give periodic updates to, your boss. InstaPlan enables you to print information in bar, Gantt, or PERT charts and to develop a spreadsheet-type view of the steps needed to complete the project, listing the starting and ending dates, and the dollars budgeted for each step. Charts printed with "tracker" show the project's status as well as the original forecast. Unfortunately, however, the program does not support plotters or color printers. The charts, eye-catching already, would be more so in color. Among the printers InstaPlan supports are the IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, MX, RX, and LQ lines, Okidata's Microline 192/3 and 292/3, Toshiba 351, and the HP LaserJet Plus.

Our one gripe with InstaPlan is its manual. It discusses various aspects of the program at length but rarely gives a concise description of how to use these aspects. For example, one portion of the manual repeatedly defines an independent activity and concludes by stating, "One of InstaPlan's Schedule command options lets you label an activity 'independent.' " Was it too much trouble to mention which Schedule command option we should use? The manual has both grammatical and spelling errors. And at the end of one section the manual states that a certain command is discussed "in detail" in chapter three, section six. But chapter three ends after section five without further discussion of the command.

Fortunately, InstaPlan uses a Lotus 1-2-3-style command menu across the bottom of the screen that is easy to get the hang of. In addition, help is available at any time. The help screens are informative and clearly written. We made our best progress by putting the manual aside and simply exploring the menu and reading the help screens whenever we were confused. A bug in earlier InstaPlan versions caused the screen to go blank on certain computers when a user exited the program. We experienced this problem with version 1.1 on Kaypro's new 386 computer but had no problem working with the current version 1.02.

If your present method of project management works fine, stick with it. But if you're looking for something different, consider InstaPlan. It brings order, integration and flexibility to the job.

—Patrick Honan

New Version 3.0 with
- New Network Commands
- NETBIOS Support

EasyLAN—Networking With Netbios Support. And it's Only $99.95 Per PC.

If you own two or more PCs then you need *EasyLAN*™ version 3.0.

THE *EasyLAN* OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

And now, you can run NETBIOS supported applications. Or you can write your own network applications for *EasyLAN* and other NETBIOS compatible networks.

EasyLAN VERSION 3.0 HIGHLIGHTS

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **Supports up to 18 PCs or compatibles**
- **New Network Commands**
- **New NETBIOS**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ Wordstar,™ and dBASE.™

NEW NETBIOS SUPPORT—WRITE YOUR OWN COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS.

Programmers may use *EasyLAN* to develop network applications using NETBIOS (interrupt 5c). These applications can now be operated across the low-cost RS-232 communications links used by *EasyLAN*. Our new *EasyCALENDAR* program is an example of a network application that uses NETBIOS for program-to-program communications.

Multi-user data-base management applications that require a high-overhead network operating system will perform faster on high-cost networks operating at megabit speeds.

NEW VERSION 3.0 COMMANDS EXPAND NETWORK FLEXIBILITY

EZCLOCK lets PC's attached to the network read the time and date from a single master clock on the central PC, eliminating the need to install individual clock boards in each PC and insuring that all file entries and updates made across the network are dated.

The EZ Make Directory and EZ Remove Directory commands function identically to the DOS MKDIR and RMDIR commands, and give remote users increased flexibility when it comes to managing subdirectories on the central PC.

EZBEEP lets you send an audible signal across the network, alerting a PC user that a file or message is being sent.

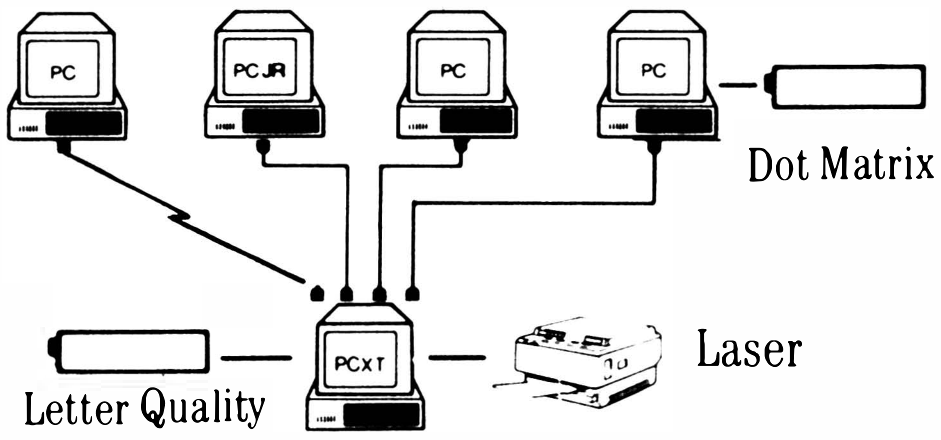
EasyLAN PBX SUPPORT BRINGS NEW FLEXIBILITY TO PC CONNECTIVITY

With *EasyLAN's* PBX support, users can share peripherals and transfer files using PBX switched-circuit connections and existing twisted-pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX's, and recently was certified by Northern Telecom for use on its Meridian SL-1.

> *"The value is high* 🖥 🖥 🖥 🖥 *"*
>
> **—InfoWorld Report Card**

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN's* EZCOPY command to move files to and from PC's. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers on the central PC may be designated for individual printing tasks.



***EasyLAN* Office Network**

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and compatibles. The central PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the central PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

EasyCALENDAR—USE YOUR NETWORK TO SCHEDULE MEETINGS.

The first of a new series of *Easy* network application products using NETBIOS is now available. *EasyCALENDAR* handles time management applications for individuals or a department and can be run on personal computers attached to any NETBIOS-compatible network.

Highlights:

CALENDAR MANAGEMENT for individuals and the work group.

TASK MANAGEMENT to create, maintain and review to-do lists.

TODAY'S NEWS for broadcasting messages, notices or announcements across the network.

MENU INTERFACE for easy set-up and use.

EasyCALENDAR's Data base for appointments, to-do lists and news resides on the central PC. Satellite PCs attached through *EasyLAN* version 3.0 send network transactions to the central data base to invoke *EasyCALENDAR* functions.

The *EasyCALENDAR* calendaring program requires *EasyLAN* version 3.0 and is priced separately.

EasyCALENDAR will be available March 1987. Advance orders are being accepted now.

> *"I bought access to a laser jet printer for less than $100."*
>
> **—CONOCO Oil User**

EasyLAN

(For More Information Circle 16)

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA **408/738-8377** VISA MasterCard

EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

Place your Order Immediately Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
____
____
City ______________________________
State ________________ Zip __________
Telephone (   ) ________________
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card ____________________
Cr. Card No. ______________ Exp Date ___/___

For European Sales and Reseller Information Contact:
Trust International, Brussel/Bruxelles, Belgium
Tel: 02/660 89 24 Telex: 62 803 Telefax: 02/660 8868
Server Technology, Inc., 140 Kifer Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 02	*EasyLAN* Kit—for 2 PCs 30′ cable, two disks & manuals	$219.95	____	$ ______
EL 03	*EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30′ cable, one disk & manual	$119.95	____	$ ______
EL 10	*EasyLAN* disk & manual (3¼″ disk $109.95)	$ 99.95	____	$ ______
EL 12	*EasyLAN* 30′ cable	$ 49.95	____	$ ______
EL 13	COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports	$219.95	____	$ ______
EL 14	COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports	$489.95	____	$ ______
EC 01	*Easy CALENDAR* Kit Supports 6-PC's and 10 people	$199.95	____	$ ______
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			
	CA res. add applicable sales tax			$ ______
	Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20.00			$ ______
	TOTAL ORDER			$ ______

Referee™

For more information
about how Referee can
help you manage your
RAM-resident programs,
see your nearest dealer
or contact Persoft
at (608) 273-6000.

persoft®

(For More Information Circle 202)

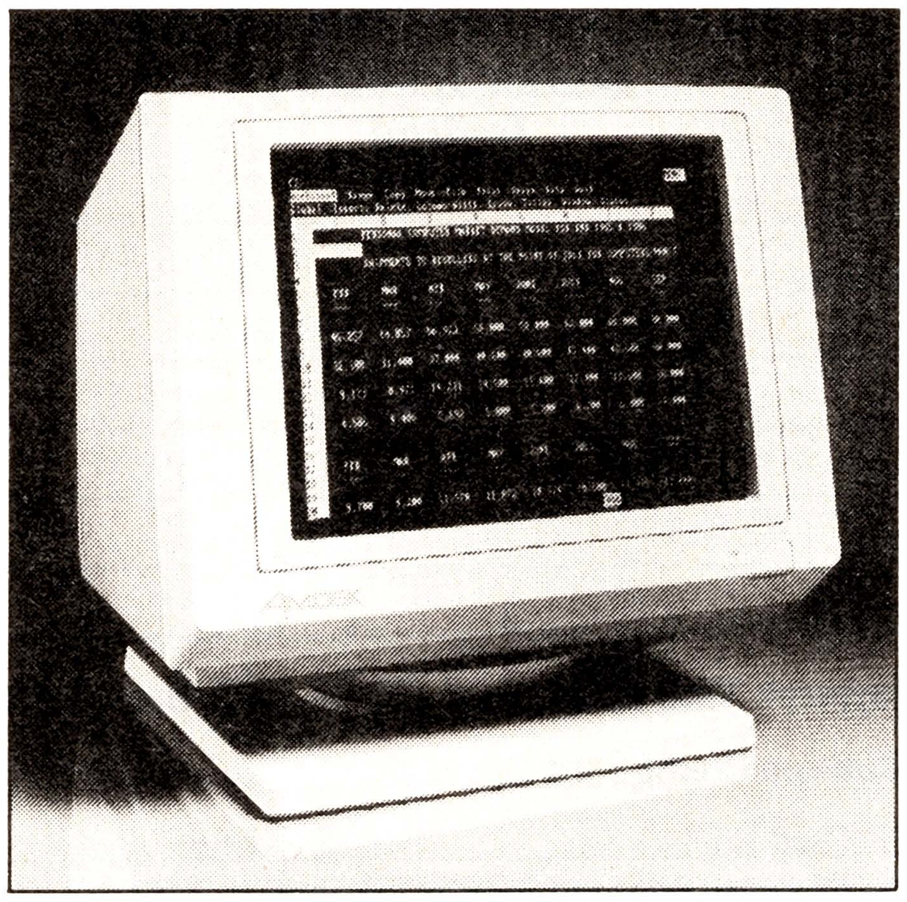
Flat And White

AMDEK 410 *is a monochrome display for use with IBM or compatible personal computers; an IBM or Hercules (or compatible) monochrome display card is required; $195 retail; Amdek Corp., 1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95122; (408) 436-8570; (For more information, circle 256 on the Free Information Card.)*

For those of us more concerned with the clarity of text than with the color of graphics, it is encouraging to see new and innovative approaches to monochrome displays. Amdek's 410 monitor, while offering resolution equivalent to standard monochrome displays, strides forward in two areas: screen shape and, oddly enough, color.

The Amdek 410 monitor is a "flat screen" display, meaning the surface of the cathode-ray tube (CRT)—the part you see—is not rounded and recessed at the corners as most monitors are. (It is a 12-inch, conventional display, however, not a flat screen in the portable computer sense.) Does that revelation leave you, well, flat? It shouldn't. Flat screens with square corners all but eliminate distortion along the fringes of the screen, a frequent shortcoming on regular monitors with curved glass surfaces. With a flat screen, you get as sharp an image at the corners as you do at the center, which is why so many televisions now use such a CRT themselves.

A flatter screen, for all its technical superiority, may be of dubious advantage if you employ it only for displaying characters. Word processing software tends to frame the screen anyway, keeping text in the middle of the screen and away from edges and corners. Still, we observed a crisper, more level appearance overall, and the 410 unquestionably straightens out monochrome graphics.



Flat screens, like Amdek's 410, keep text and graphics undistorted at the screen's edge.

The 410 is not a color monitor, but you can purchase a unit in any of three colors: green, amber, or white. Yes, white. Our review model employed the white phosphor and quickly made an admirer of a cynic. This is *true* white, not the clumsy mix of primary colors used to produce the pinkish white characters of CGA and EGA color monitors. And what a difference it makes. Though this true white takes a little getting accustomed to (first reaction: it's like looking at the negative of a newspaper), the sharp contrast of pure white on pure black is visually refreshing. It is so sharp, in fact, that you can dim the screen considerably—giving your eyes a bit of a break—and still clearly see what's there.

Not feeling terribly adventurous? The green and amber versions of the 410 we glimpsed in stores appeared to be top-notch as well. This business of color is very subjective; look before you leap.

Text on the Amdek 410 seems no more nor less crisp than that on the IBM original monochrome display, which is to say it is very readable but nothing new. Graphics, if you're using a Hercules monochrome graphics card or a compatible board, are clean and sharp (though only in one color, of course). The non-glare nylon mesh screen covering the face of the display is designed to diffuse unwanted light; it helps, but it does not eliminate the glare problem, a problem with a great many monitors.

Our beefs with the 410 are relatively minor and may be limited to the review model. Its rows of characters (and its images) were slightly skewed to the right—slanting is a common defect but it must be fixed by a technician. Our 410 was apparently sensitive to interference, too. Atop one computer, text got a mild case of the shakes. Elevated or placed beside the computer, however, it was fine. Amdek's good reputation and its solid warranty (two years parts and labor), leave us confident any such idiosyncrasies will be ironed out.

One other caveat: the 410 has a cupped AC plug that fits into the outlet on the rear panel of IBM machines and many compatibles. If your computer has no such outlet, you'll have to buy a regular power cord so you can plug the monitor into the wall.

Amdek's 410 is above average in styling, below average in size, and about average in price. Best of all, it's easy to read and nearly distortion free. It may be time for a mono upgrade.

—*Christopher O'Malley*

On April 2, 1987 IBM and Quarterdeck announced the next generation in personal computing.

Introducing DESQview 2.0. Improving the past and ready for the future right now.

In one sweeping announcement from Miami Beach and New York City, IBM established new standards of performance for personal computers, with its new Personal System/2.™ Quarterdeck was there with IBM and simultaneously helped establish new standards for multi-tasking and multi-windowing.

We were there for them then. We're here for you now.

If you use two or more software programs, if you use a PC-compatible machine, if you own a new 80386 computer, if you've just bought one of the new Personal System/2 computers, or if you've tried Microsoft Windows and were disappointed but still need the power of graphics programs, DESQview 2.0 is the answer.

Consider this. InfoWorld voted DESQview's earlier version 1986 Product of the Year. SoftSector gave it the Editor's Choice Award. In PC Tech Journal's "System Builder Contest" at Comdex Fall it was voted best operating environment. And 450,000 dedicated users on four continents have voted yes with their dollars.

The new DESQview 2.0 is an order of magnitude better.

This unique software program enhances the power of your personal computer and makes it more convenient to use. It still gives your PC the power of many PCs. It still does windows. It still multi-tasks. It still breaks the DOS 640K barrier. It still transfers data. It still dials your phone. It still gives you menus for DOS. It still remembers your keystrokes (macros). It still runs your existing programs and your new programs soon to come. In fact now you can even run Windows-, GEM-, and Topview-specific programs too. And with 386 machines and our Expanded Memory Manager it still becomes a 386 control program, but now you can run text *and* CGA graphics programs in background.

The new DESQview 2.0.

For us it's the next logical step.

For you it's windows of opportunity.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

• IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0–3.3; MS-DOS 2.0–3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
		Shipping & Handling USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
			Amount Enclosed	$

Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check

Credit Card: Valid Since ______/______ Expiration ______/______

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Name ____________________

Shipping Address ____________________

City ______ State ______ Zip ______ Telephone ______

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405

NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card and we'll send you upgrade information. PC-7

DESQview™
Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

(For More Information Circle 87)

An Inexpensive Word Processor

CELEBRITY 1.0 *is a word processing program that requires 256k of RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or later; not copy protected; $89.95 retail; Good Software Corp., 5429 LBJ Freeway, Suite 720, Dallas, TX 75240; (214) 239-6085. (For more information, circle 253 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

There's more to Celebrity, an inexpensive word processing program, than you'd normally expect from a software package that costs less than $100. Not only does Celebrity include standard word processing features such as a spelling checker and thesaurus but Good Software has included accessories (a calendar and a calculator) which are usually available from add-on utility programs.

Celebrity provides access to both a command line (on the bottom of the screen) on which you enter a command and to an optionally displayed menu of commands from which you can make the requisite selections. The menus are similar to those in Lotus 1-2-3, in which the selection of a command transports you to yet another menu. The menus are accessed and called onto the screen by hitting the PrtSc key and exited via the escape key. This manner of selecting commands is especially useful for beginners.

When a user is comfortable with the program's commands, he or she can skip the menu selection and enter commands directly onto the command line. It's useful, however, to have the option of the menu selections. Function keys (alone and in conjunction with the control and Alt keys) are a third option for activating commands, although not all of the program's commands are available using the function keys. It is our impression that the commands tied to specific function keys are logically defined and easy to remember. That's helpful since Good Software does not include a function-key overlay that explains the commands. And although Celebrity does include a help module, it is not context-sensitive.

The program enables users to divide the screen into as many as four windows, making it possible to view more than one file (or two versions of the same file) at a time and to zoom in and out of various files. Celebrity also makes it simple for users to define blocks of text (a word, a line, a sentence, or a column) by pressing the corresponding function key (F1 to block the previous word, F2 for the next word, F3 for the previous line, etc.). Users also have the option of entering blocking instructions on the command line or through menu selections. It's possible to reformat any highlighted block of text with commands for left or right justification, centering, and so on. The program's windowing feature enables you to move blocks of text between windows using Celebrity's Move command.

The program's 80,000-word Merriam-Webster dictionary and 40,000-word thesaurus (which were both purchased from Proximity Technology) appear in the right half of the screen. Users can access the dictionary and thesaurus in any of three ways: via function keys, command-line instructions, and menu selections.

Celebrity includes Forms and Reports modules that provide a mini-data base enabling users to catalog addresses and phone numbers that can later be entered onto documents or mailing labels. Even though the current Forms and Reports modules are not difficult to use, Good Software says that it plans to combine Forms and Reports into a single module in an updated release.

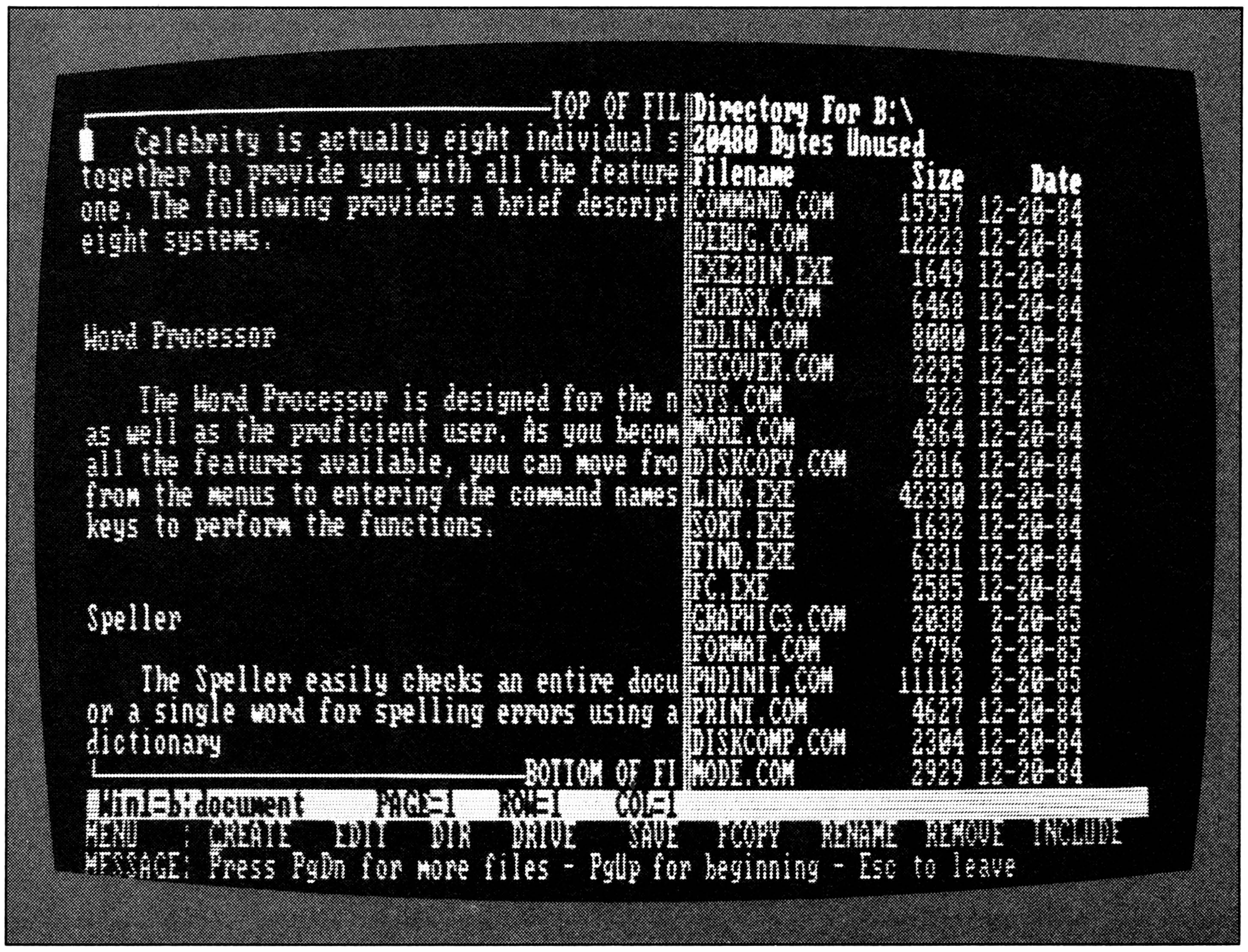
The program's pop-up calculator, which is entered into by hitting F7, entering "calculator" on the command line, or making a menu selection, offers users advanced business functions (annuities, loans, net present value, and internal rate of return), and scientific capabilities (including sine, arcsine, cosine, arccosine, pi, and logarithmic). Values generated by the calculator can be entered into a document with a single keystroke ("I"). Celebrity's calendar accessory (accessed by keying in "calendar" on the command line, F8, or a menu selection) will generate printouts of daily, weekly, or monthly appointments, when "print" is selected from the menu.

The hard disk installation creates a subdirectory in which Celebrity catalogs data files and program files. (It's likely that you'll want to create an additional subdirectory to contain personal data files.) Shifting between the default drive and the directory from within the program is a simple exercise attained either by entering instructions on the command line or making a menu selection. The program addresses file maintenance for floppy systems in its File Cabinet feature; you can create printouts of file name, size, date and time of modification, subject, and "addressee" on a hard or a floppy disk.

It is easy to create temporary (RAM-resident) macros with Celebrity but troublesome to save them. The manual is not clear in its description of special command files in which to type the macros, and you have to be sure to include those files in the default directory specified.

Celebrity may not have all the features of its more expensive word processing cousins, such as automatic footnotes, an outline module, a table of contents generator, or provisions for converting files from other programs, but for $89.95 it is more than a cheap imitation. You may even discover that Celebrity is the only word processor you need.

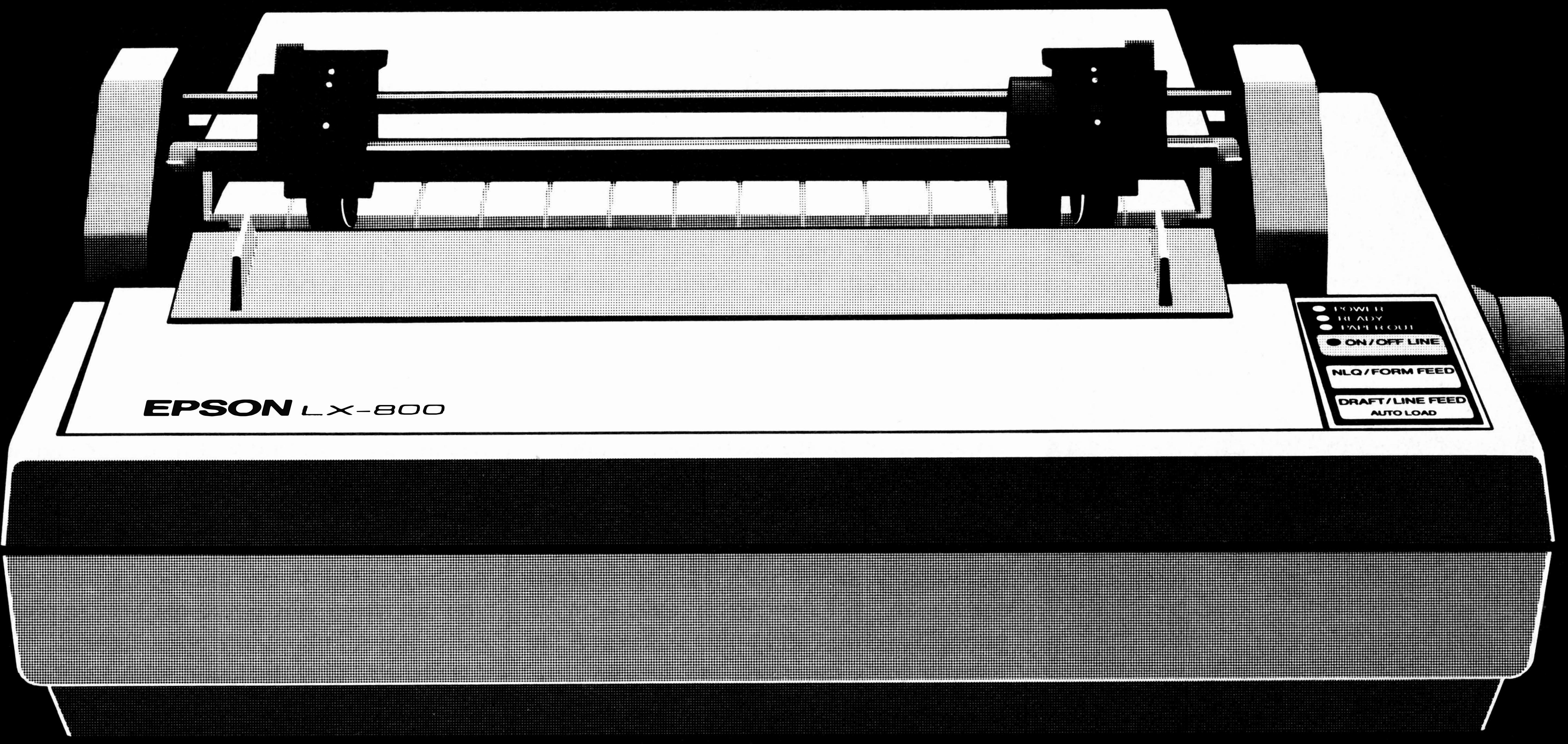
—*Stephanie Makrias*



```
────────────────────────────TOP OF FIL│Directory For B:\
▌  Celebrity is actually eight individual s│20480 Bytes Unused
together to provide you with all the feature│Filename        Size    Date
one. The following provides a brief descript│COMMAND.COM    15957 12-20-84
eight systems.                              │DEBUG.COM      12223 12-20-84
                                            │EXE2BIN.EXE     1649 12-20-84
                                            │CHKDSK.COM      6468 12-20-84
Word Processor                              │EDLIN.COM       8080 12-20-84
                                            │RECOVER.COM     2295 12-20-84
   The Word Processor is designed for the n│SYS.COM          922 12-20-84
as well as the proficient user. As you becom│MORE.COM        4364 12-20-84
all the features available, you can move fro│DISKCOPY.COM    2816 12-20-84
from the menus to entering the command names│LINK.EXE       42330 12-20-84
keys to perform the functions.              │SORT.EXE        1632 12-20-84
                                            │FIND.EXE        6331 12-20-84
                                            │FC.EXE          2585 12-20-84
Speller                                     │GRAPHICS.COM    2038  2-20-85
                                            │FORMAT.COM      6796  2-20-85
   The Speller easily checks an entire docu│PHDINIT.COM    11113  2-20-85
or a single word for spelling errors using a│PRINT.COM       4627 12-20-84
dictionary                                  │DISKCOMP.COM    2304 12-20-84
└──────────────────────────BOTTOM OF FI│MODE.COM        2929 12-20-84
Win1=b:document     PAGE=1     ROW=1     COL=1
MENU   : CREATE   EDIT   DIR   DRIVE   SAVE   FCOPY   RENAME   REMOVE   INCLUDE
MESSAGE: Press PgDn for more files - PgUp for beginning - Esc to leave
```

The Directory command brings the disk directory onto the screen in a separate window.

It's more than fast and inexpensive.



It's an Epson.

Introducing the Epson® LX-800.

It's our lowest-priced printer, but don't let that fool you. It can fly.

The new LX-800 prints out 180 CPS in draft mode, or 30 CPS in near letter quality mode, in Roman or Sans Serif fonts. And changing typestyles is as simple as pushing a button.

What's more, the LX-800 is fully IBM® compatible, and comes with both tractor and automatic single sheet feed—at no extra cost. Plus, there's Epson's one year limited warranty, and our reputation for making dependable printers.

Twenty years running.

Knowing all this, why spend more for something less than an Epson?

For more information about Epson's full line of printers, call (800) 421-5426.

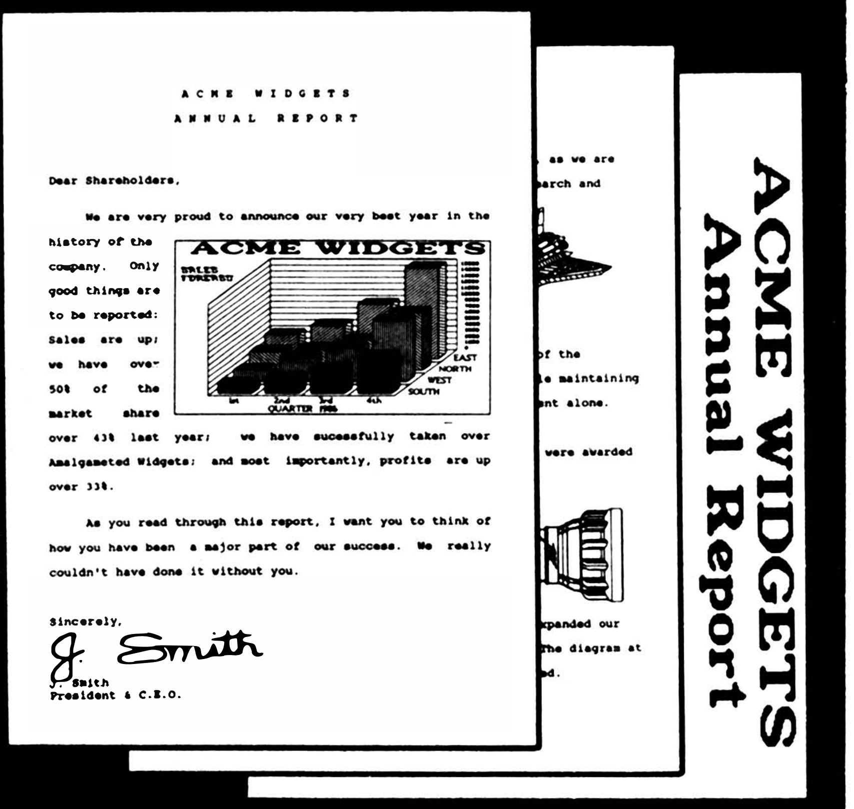
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

EPSON

PRINTERS

INSET 2

Have you considered
desktop publishing
but didn't want to leave
your wordprocessor?
Then you need INSET!



ACME WIDGETS
ANNUAL REPORT

Dear Shareholders,

We are very proud to announce our very best year in the history of the company. Only good things are to be reported: Sales are up; we have over 50% of the market share over 43% last year; we have sucessfully taken over Amalgamated Widgets; and most importantly, profits are up over 33%.

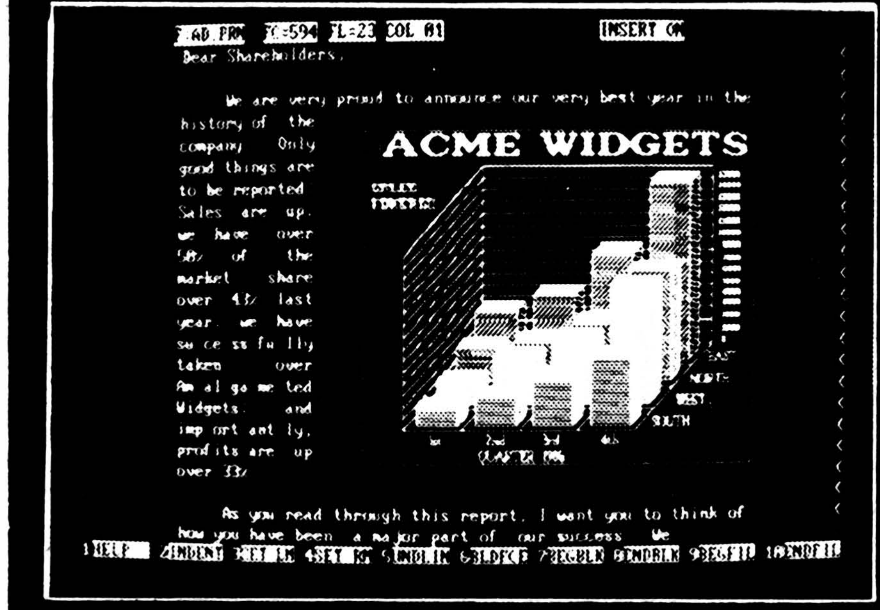
As you read through this report, I want you to think of how you have been a major part of our success. We really couldn't have done it without you.

Sincerely,

J. Smith

J. Smith
President & C.E.O.

Text and graphics integration.
INSET is a memory resident program which will INSET screen images into your printouts. You can use screens captured from your own graphics package or...
...create your own graphics with INSET!
INSET has its own pop-up graphics features which allow you to create, place, resize and preview images anywhere in your document.



"Considering how completely INSET changes the basic nature of the output of standard application programs, the simplicity of the program itself is astonishing." —PC Week

"INSET can be highly recommended to anyone who needs to mix text and graphics in printed output." —LOTUS Magazine

INSET requires 95k memory.
Supports most laser and dot matrix printers.
Graphics boards supported are IBM CGA & EGA, Hercules, and AT&T DEB.
Works with LOTUS 1-2-3, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Multimate Advantage, Microsoft Word, OfficeWriter and most report generation software.

Introductory Price $99

30 day
money back
guarantee

INSET SYSTEMS

12 Mill Plain Rd
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel. 203-794-0396
For orders and information call
1-800-828-8088

(For More Information Circle 188)

PRODUCT REVIEWS

A RAM-Hungry Partner

PARTNER PC *is a RAM-resident set of utilities designed for use with DOS applications; it requires a minimum of 237k of additional RAM to load all utilities; not copy protected; $59.95 retail; Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; (312) 948-9200. (For more information, circle 252 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

In the fight for the hearts of users of RAM-resident desktop accessories, new contenders are appearing to challenge the reigning champion, Borland's SideKick. The newest competitor, Partner PC from Timeworks, packs 10 functions, but can it compete with SideKick and fend off that other contender, Lotus Metro? The odds are even.

Partner PC enters the bout with a serious handicap. While SideKick needs a lean 55k of memory and Metro requires a trim 80k, Partner PC weighs in at a minimum of 150k and can take up as much as a whopping 219k. Decreasing the memory requirement means shedding functions.

If you opt to load Partner PC in its entirety, all the functions you expect in a desktop accessory package are available, including a memo pad, an appointment scheduler, a calendar, a calculator, a phone directory, and a phone dialer. All of Partner PC's functions can be run from DOS or triggered from within an application with Alt-key combinations. These "invocation keys" may be changed by altering the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Yet Partner PC provides functions SideKick (the MS-DOS version) lacks, including a financial calculator, access to DOS commands, an alarm function, and a window to run another program without disrupting your current application.

The windows function, which Timeworks calls Power Windows, enables you to set aside a portion of memory to run other programs. This memory is above and beyond the 219k needed to load the entire Partner PC. When you invoke Power Windows, your current application is suspended and a DOS prompt appears on the screen. You may switch to another directory, run a program, and perform any action that you would normally do from a DOS prompt. The other Partner PC accessories are still available.

Combining Power Windows with the Memo Pad provides tremendous flexibility in moving data between two programs. For example, you could be using a word processor to write a report, switch to a spreadsheet, grab a row of numbers using the Memo Pad, and then dump the numbers into the word processor. The only drawback to the process is that you cannot keep the second application running—you must exit the application running under Power Windows before you reenter your current application.

Another handy function is the Alarm Clock, which enables you to set up to six alarms per day to remind you of important engagements. When the time you set matches the time on the system clock, the accessory sounds a tone and displays a message on-screen. Alarm Clock also includes a stopwatch in case you want to time an event. In addition, the accessory has a "timed feed" option to send commands to DOS at a specific time, a boon to those who want their PC to work overtime without having to stay around.

The overall integration of all functions is well done. Exchanging information between accessories, as well as between an application and an accessory, takes time to master, but once learned, is fast and convenient. The calculator proves to be the most cantankerous accessory for trading data, forcing you to go through a complicated process in placing the numbers where you want them. With enough patience, trial and error, and a careful reading of the documentation, however, you can eventually figure out how to plug calculator numbers into applications.

Partner PC is designed with the first-time user in mind and includes a multitude of prompts and error-trapping features that provide foolproof operation.

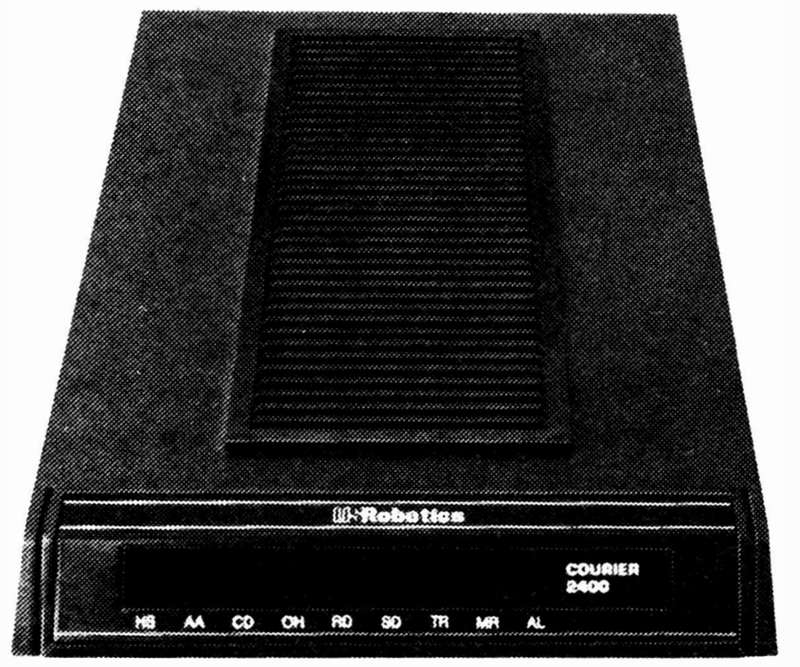
The biggest drawback to Partner PC is its size—roughly three times that of SideKick and twice that of Metro. Running your regular application, DOS, and all the accessories leaves precious little memory. You can also forget about opening a window of any size. You could, of course, *not* load the financial calculator, the access to DOS, and the Power Window, but do you know what you'd get? A 150k version of SideKick with an Alarm Clock.

However, Partner PC's retail price is almost half that of SideKick, though the difference in price decreases if you purchase SideKick through a mail order company. The larger size means that you do get more functions than SideKick offers, though not many more than Metro does.

So if you've got memory to burn, the lightweight price and smooth integration of PC Partner make up for the heavyweight RAM requirements.

—Russ Lockwood

When it comes to 2400-bps modems, we give you freedom of choice.

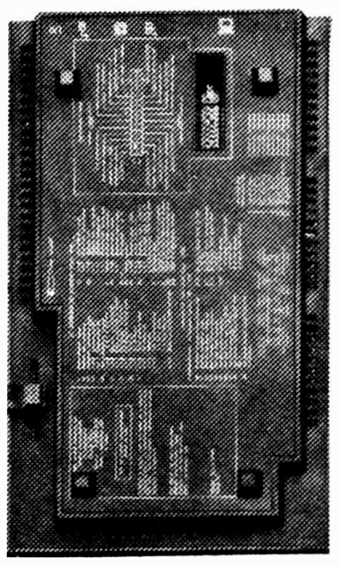


The new Courier 2400e,™ the Courier 2400™ and Microlink 2400.™ More features. More reliability. More value.

USRobotics new Courier 2400e now offers MNP™—a sophisticated error- and flow-control protocol that ensures error-free data transfer—plus all these Courier 2400 quality features:

Extended "AT" command set • Help screens • Call-progress reporting • Printed operations summary on bottom panel • Automatic speed adjustment, for 2400/1200/300-bps • Auto dialing • Auto answering • Call-duration reporting.

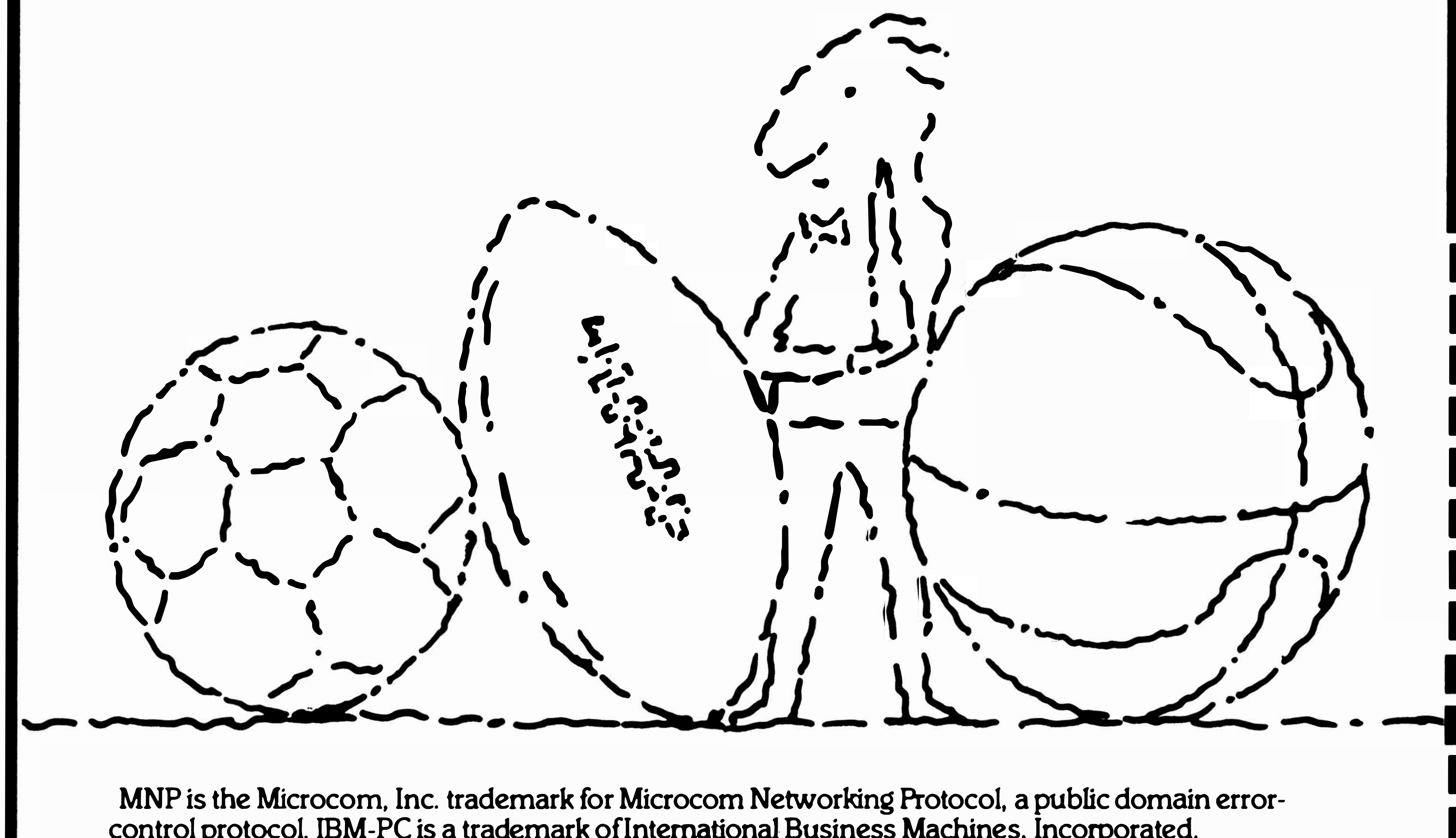
We're introducing new pricing too. With the 2400e at the price of our Courier 2400, and the 2400 costing even less.


Bottom panel

Thousands of electronic bulletin board operators, along with Fortune 50 companies and individual PC users, all have chosen the dependable Courier 2400, with less than 1% returned for service. And all USRobotics modems carry a full two-year parts and service warranty.

Call now and get your FREE brochure, and learn more about our stand-alone Courier modems and IBM-PC® plug-in Microlink 2400. Outstanding.

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR
In Illinois (312) 982-5001



Yes, please send me your free brochure "24 Questions and Answers on 2400-bps Modems."

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City________ State_____ Zip_______

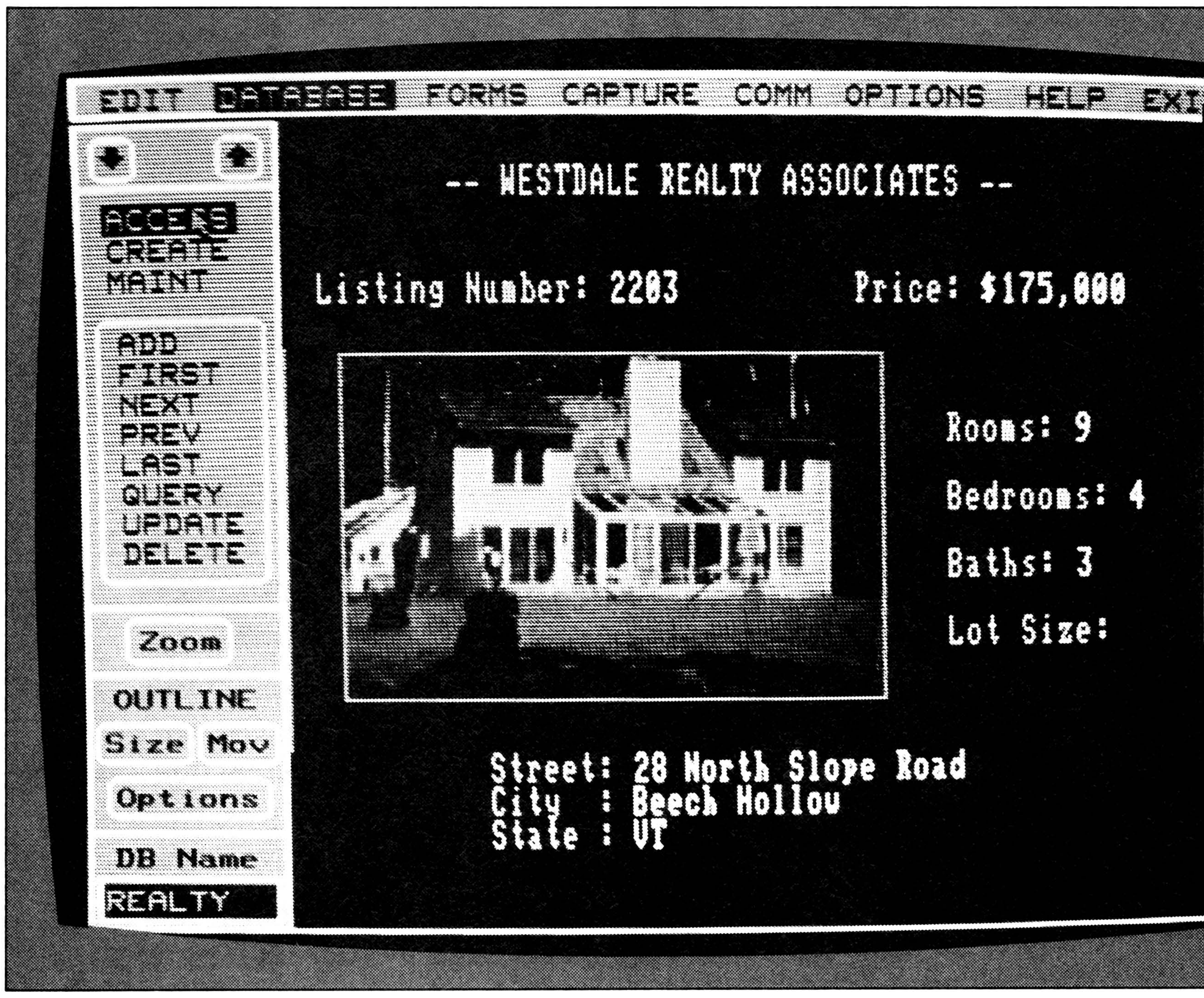
Business Phone (   )______________

7/87-PC-2400C

USRobotics™
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

MNP is the Microcom, Inc. trademark for Microcom Networking Protocol, a public domain error-control protocol. IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Incorporated.

(For More Information Circle 49)



-- WESTDALE REALTY ASSOCIATES --

Listing Number: 2203 Price: $175,000

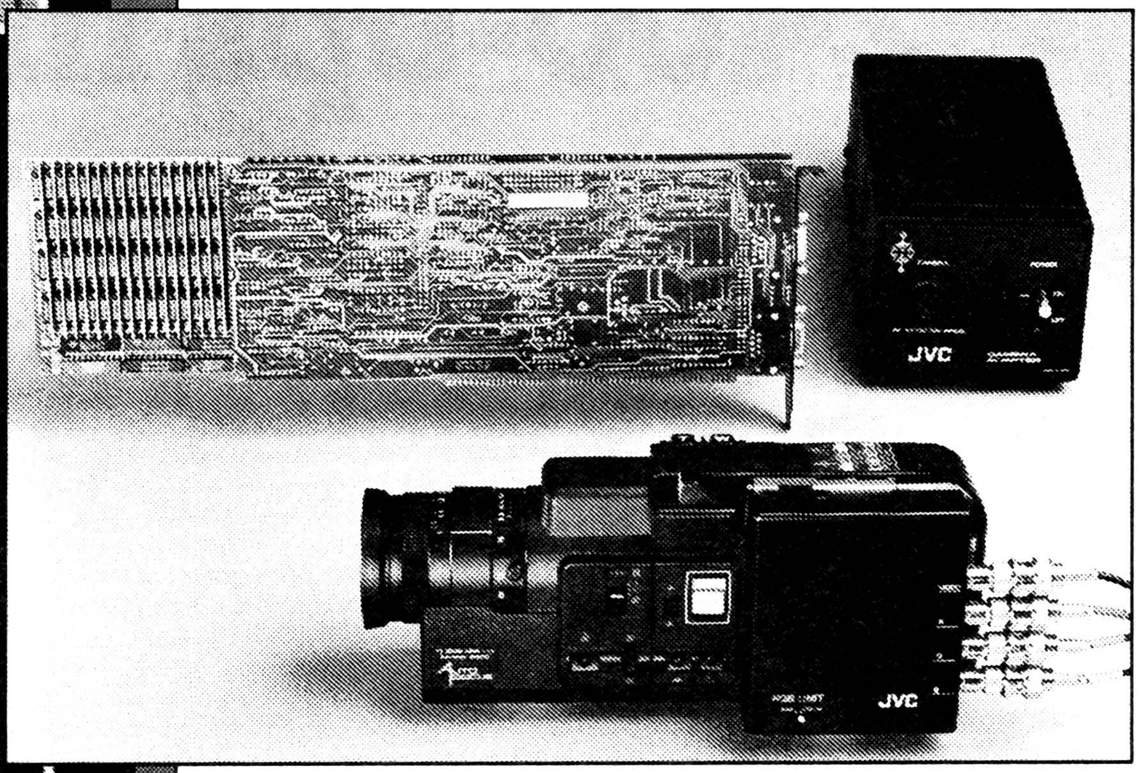
Rooms: 9

Bedrooms: 4

Baths: 3

Lot Size:

Street: 28 North Slope Road
City : Beech Hollow
State : VT



PicturePower integrates data base software, digitizing board, and video camera to create a versatile video data base system.

A Video Data Base

PICTUREPOWER *is a software/hardware package that integrates photograph-quality images into a data base program; it runs on an IBM PC, XT, PC AT, and compatibles with 512k of memory, a mouse, a black and white or color video camera, and an RGB or composite analog monitor; not copy protected; the black and white package includes the software, a Tecmar Graphics Master board, and a Chorus PC-Eye 1000 board, plus a Panasonic video camera, $2,580; the color package includes software, an AT&T Targa board, and a JVC color video camera, $5,435 retail. PictureWare, Inc., 111 N. Presidential Blvd., Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004; (215) 667-0880. (For more information, circle 261 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

Building a computer system is a lot like assembling a successful management team. You select qualified individuals and integrate their strengths into a single entity. The quality of interaction among the pieces spells the difference between a productive system and a disruptive Frankenstein.

Pictureware has created an effective system by surrounding its data base software with several pieces of video hardware from leading manufacturers. The resulting PicturePower video data base system combines video, graphics, and data base functions into one well-integrated package.

The color system we tested included a JVC color video camera with RGB attachment, an AT&T Targa board, and Pictureware's PicturePower data base software. We displayed the images on a Sony Multiscan color monitor set to analog mode. With so many pieces, installation from box to working system took several hours. The crucial Targa board proved to be especially cantankerous, since AT&T's documentation left some gaps in the information. For example, AT&T takes great pains to explain the different dip switch settings for computers with a data bus speed (*not* microprocessor clock speed) of 6MHz or less, but neglects to tell you the exact data bus speed of any computer except the AT&T 6300. Unfortunately, Pictureware's user guide offers no help, simply referring you to the AT&T manual for dip switch settings.

Worse, EGA boards conflict with the default Targa memory address, necessitating several dip setting modifications. And using an extended memory board with an EGA board in an AT or compatible also causes memory address conflicts. To sort this all out, we called Pictureware's technical support line. The support staff is knowledgeable, fast, and most important, effective. They had us up and running within 20 minutes. Save time and call before you install the board.

Capturing images is done by pointing the camera at an object and using a mouse to highlight the menu option "snap." The image freezes on the screen and may be manipulated in several ways. You can flip the image upside down, rotate it 90 degrees, crop it, shrink or enlarge it, and even draw over it with a built-in graphics program. Controls altering the hue, saturation, and brightness help you capture a clearer image.

Working with PicturePower is a very straightforward process similar to using other data base management programs. After defining the fields and the form that holds the fields, you start entering information. The mouse-driven environment, complete with pop-up menus, provides quick access to data base functions.

A valuable feature is a tie-in with dBase III data bases. By using a utility, PPaccess, you can tap into PicturePower's forms, data, and images, display them on the screen, and enter information into the data base from within dBase. This process is fairly complex, so novices may find themselves confused; it's really a job for an experienced dBase programmer.

A communications function provides the ability to transmit images via a Hayes Smartmodem. Of course, both transmitting and receiving computers must be running PicturePower.

The one disappointment with the package is its inability to print, on paper, information or images stored in a data base. However, Pictureware is aware of this limitation. By the time you read this, the company should have released an update incorporating support for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet+.

Once you install the package, PicturePower provides high-quality images for your data base. The price, especially for the color system, is high, and the current lack of a print function limits the usefulness of the system. Yet the addition of a dBase III tie-in and the communications feature provides flexibility. If you need to catalog images along with data, take a serious look at PicturePower. This versatile system goes a long way toward delivering a dream video data base.

—Russ Lockwood

Write Letters • Write Novels • Invoice Customers • Track Sales • Manuals
Projections • Profit & Loss Statements • Cash Flows • Balance Sheets
Inventories • Bookkeeping Reports •
Personal Cardfile Envelopes

intuit® IS-2000 $39⁹⁵

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

None. You get affordable software. Intuit becomes a standard. We both win!

When Intuit was introduced at $395, *The Whole Earth Software Catalog* said, "The word processor alone is worth the price… Easiest and most elegant spreadsheet in existence." We sold a few, but couldn't match the advertising budgets of the giants. So we reduced the price to $89.95. *InfoWorld* said "At ($90) Intuit has to be the software bargain of the year." It was, and we sold thousands!

Now, we're betting that millions of business, professional and home PC users, like you, will buy Intuit at $39.95.

Richard O'Reilly, computer expert for the *Los Angeles Times* says it clearly:

"Intuit is suited for home and small-business users and is especially good for new computer users. It is not aimed at the so-called power users, nor at the corporate marketplace. I found it ***refreshingly iconoclastic in design****…" (Los Angeles Times, December 22, 1986, emphasis added)*

You get multi-word 67 character file names, word processing powerful enough to write novels, English language spreadsheet procedures, the easiest database/forms capability in existence, built-in utilities, such as Zizram™ ramdrive, clock/calendar, calculator and a lot more…all driven by only ten command keys. Maximum capability with minimum features. By keeping it simple, you get more work done.

If you spend your own money for software and your time to learn it, have real work to do, and don't want to become a computer expert in the process, Intuit is for you. You'll be glad you got Intuit!

Sincerely,

Martel Firing

Martel Firing

P.S. Large corporations: A single $500 software package for 2,000 PC's will cost you $1,000,000. You could save almost the whole million and get more work done with Intuit. But sorry, no discounts even for you big guys. We'd ruin our reputation.

Fully Integrated

- **Word Processing**
- **Spreadsheet**
- **Database**
- **Forms**
- **Reports**
- **Mail-Merge**
- **Calculator**
- **Clock-Calendar**
- **RAM-Drive**
- **Directory System**
- **Typewriter**
- **Line Drawing Graphics *and more!***

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Order Now! 415/521-2145

IS·2000
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONAL & BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
SPREADSHEET
MAIL MERGE
DATABASE MANAGER
DIRECTORY AND FILE MANAGER
FORMS AND REPORTS GENERATOR
WORD PROCESSOR
LINE GRAPHICS GENERATOR
intuit
intuit

INTUIT IS-2000—Includes 2 disks, 320 pg. typeset manual. **Also available on single 3.5" disk!**
Works on IBM PC, XT, AT & most compatibles. 256K memory, (384K with DOS 2.x, 3.x, etc.) 2 disk drives.
VISA, MASTERCARD, COD, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

YES…RUSH ME _____ COPIES OF INTUIT IS-2000.

Intuit IS-2000 . . . . _____ × 39.95 = __________
Personal and Professional Bookkeeping . . . . . _____ × 20.00 = __________
Sub-total . . . . __________
Calif. sales tax 6.5% (if Cal) . . . . __________
Shipping & handling (*) . . . . . _____ × ____ = __________
TOTAL . . . . __________

(*) *Per unit shipped* UPS ground $5.00 or $10.00 for second day air. Air Mail to: Canada $10, Europe $15, Asia $20.
(Bookkeeping Template above requires Intuit IS-2000)
SHIP TO: Name (Mr. Ms. Mrs. Miss.) __________
Title __________ Company __________
Address __________
(street address for UPS, no P.O. Box)
City, State, Zip __________, __________, __________
Telephone (   ) __________

NOUMENON CORPORATION 512 Westline Drive • Alameda, CA 94501 PCM7

IBM, PC, XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation

A Stellar Graphics Tool For The Mac

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR *is a graphics design program for Apple's Macintosh computers (minimum 1Mb of RAM); $495 retail; second floppy drive or hard disk recommended; access to LaserWriter or Postscript-driven output device recommended; copy protected; Adobe Systems, Inc.; 1870 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303; (415) 852-0271. (For additional product details, circle 266 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

Anyone serious about using a Macintosh computer to produce top-quality graphics should take a long, hard look at Adobe Illustrator.

Illustrator is neither a simple paint program nor a simple drawing program. Illustrator is a professional graphics tool that, with a little help from the user, transforms scanned images or drawings into high-quality artwork. It does this by allowing users to tap the power of Postscript, Adobe's page-description language, the de facto standard in desktop publishing.

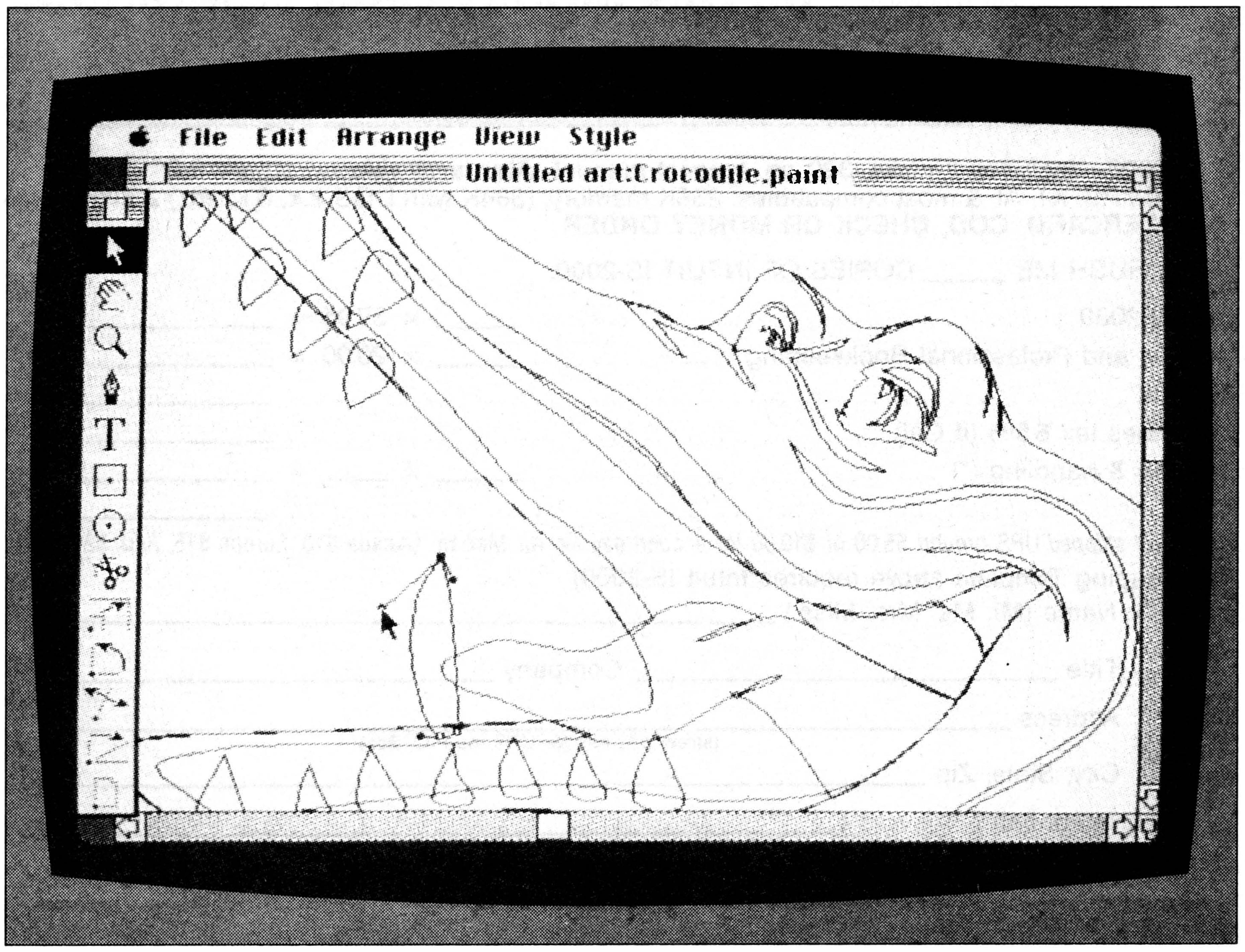
A drawing created in Illustrator can be printed with Apple's LaserWriter at 300 dots per inch or with an Allied Linotype Linotronic 300 typesetter at a resolution of 2,540 dots per inch. The quality of the printed image depends only on the quality of your output equipment and the skill with which graphics are produced. It's also possible to output first drafts using Apple's Imagewriter dot matrix printer.

Illustrator's purpose is to transform scanned images or images generated using MacPaint or MacDraw (or other programs that produce the same type of graphic files) into magazine or book-quality art. Illustrator operates by turning rough images into a collection of mathematically defined lines and curves. Instead of saving your work as groups of dots, as do most other drawing programs for the Mac, Illustrator saves them as part of a Postscript program.

Perhaps the best way to use Illustrator is in tandem with scanned images. Using scanned images eliminates the tedium of freehand drawing required when producing a picture in MacPaint or MacDraw. Because Illustrator enables you to create crisp, clean lines from rough images, the quality of images produced by your scanner for Illustrator need not be high.

A scanned image or drawing loaded into Illustrator is called a template. Using a template is similar to placing tracing paper over an original drawing in order to recreate either a portion, or all of the drawing. The lines you add to the template along with other changes, called artwork in Illustrator parlance, never actually affect the original drawing. But unlike artwork created on tracing paper, Illustrator's artwork is easy to modify and rework. Images can be rotated, skewed, mirrored, and duplicated. It is also possible to add and modify text easily to further improve the impact of artwork created with Illustrator.

You use the Mac's mouse to add the artwork to the templates. By clicking the mouse button you place anchor points (dots) on the screen and then use a series of lines and curves to connect the dots. As an aid to placing the dots and to drawing lines, Illustrator reduces and enlarges artwork via nine levels of magnification, ranging from 50 percent reduction to 1,600 percent enlargement. Multiple views are also possible, enabling you to work on artwork while at the same time previewing changes as they are made. Artwork placed on templates is painted using varying levels of gray or color.



Clicking the mouse button puts dots on-screen that can be joined with lines and curves.

We went through Illustrator's entire tutorial (which took several hours), practiced drawing on templates provided on gallery disks that came with the program (to get the gallery disks, users must send in completed registration cards), and experimented on our own. In general, we found the program and accompanying material to be of high quality (a 30-minute videotape, a running demo with music, and a full tutorial are provided to help you get started). New users may find the program's manual somewhat confusing since it intermixes computer, art, and occasionally, mathematical terminology, but it is generally useful (and looks terrific). The toughest thing about Illustrator is learning to use the mouse as a pen.

Unlike programs such as MacPaint, in which you draw a line by clicking on a pen tool and moving the mouse on the desktop, the pen in Illustrator connects dots. To draw a straight line, for instance, click point A, then move the pointer to point B and click again; Illustrator connects the dots.

Once we got used to using Illustrator, we found drawing with it addictive. We spent hours carefully drawing, repositioning, shading, rotating, scaling, skewing, and doing a lot more to various pieces of artwork. If we didn't like one drawing, we'd simply put it away and use the same template to start another.

Illustrator isn't a toy and at $495 it isn't the type of program you buy on a whim. At present, Illustrator is in a class of its own—no other graphics program currently available can compare to it. It's hard to imagine anyone who is serious about using a Mac for illustration or design work not taking the time to see how Illustrator works.

One final note: Since Illustrator's artwork can be saved in encapsulated Postscript format for use on IBM PCs, you can also use drawings created on the Mac in some PC programs.

—Amanda C. Hixson

Just because it's small doesn't mean you shouldn't take it seriously.

In fact, there is nothing funny about the Tandon Targa's high level of advanced features and performance. It has been designed to quietly fit into your working environment. Not dominate it.

With its trim, attractive design, it takes up 40% less space than comparable PCs.

But its small size belies its large number of features. Like full AT-compatibility. Five full-size expansion slots. 20MB of Winchester hard disk storage. A standard 1MB of memory on the main board. And Tandon's advanced memory management system that lets you use it all.

The Targa's small size is matched by its incredibly small price. At $1,999* it's a midget among the giants of the industry. And there is nothing funny about that, except that you can laugh all the way to the bank.

(For More Information Circle 89)

To see this small wonder in action, visit your nearest Tandon dealer or call us toll-free at **1-800-338-4555.** In California call **1-800-237-1735.**

Tandon PERCOM 7/6

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name ____________________________

Position ____________________________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

Telephone ____________________________

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive Moorpark, CA 93021 805/378.6104

*Monitor not included.

Leap-Frogging The Competition

XPRESS 1.0 *is a desktop publishing program that runs on the Apple Macintosh 512k Enhanced, Plus, SE, and II (minimum 512k, dual 800k floppy disk drives required, hard disk recommended); $695 retail; copy protected (a hard and floppy disk installation program is included); Quark, Inc., 2525 W. Evans, Suite 220, Denver, CO 80219; (303) 934-2211. (For additional information, circle 264 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

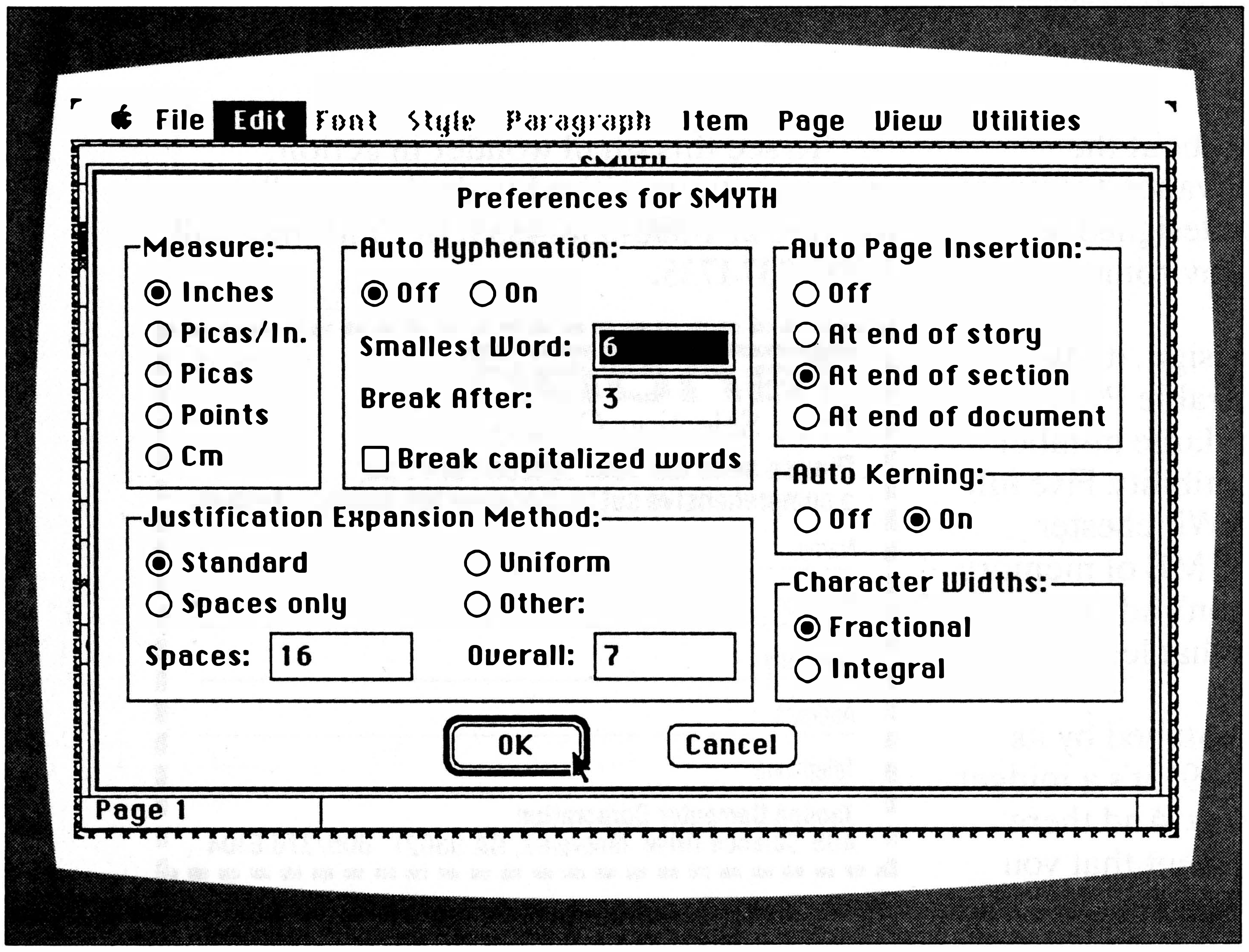
The number of recent upgrades to Macintosh desktop publishing software programs only serves to make the recent release of Quark's XPress all the more welcome, refreshing, and thoroughly impressive.

Here (in its initial release as version 1.0) is a program that has most of what it takes to stand out from other desktop publishing programs. Features include a word processor with spelling checker, extensive on-line help, and global automatic kerning or manual kerning. The adage that "good things come to those who wait" is most apt for those who have remained on the desktop publishing sideline until now. Note that while the program is copy protected, the installation program provides three "free" installations that can be split in any manner between hard and floppy disks.

Quark believes enough in its program to expect its customers to pay more for it, even though it is positioned against the entrenched "stars" of desktop publishing, including PageMaker 2.0 ($495 from Aldus), Ready Set Go 3.0 ($395, Letraset USA), and MacPublisher III ($295, Boston Publishing Systems).

A double-click on the XPress icon brings you to a blank screen and menu bar where you open either a new or existing document. Opting for "new" presents you with a setup dialog box from which you choose the page size (including height and width), page margins, and page guidelines (for the number of columns, up to 10, and the gutter or space between each column). You can either accept the program's default settings (more about these later) or enter custom settings. After clicking the OK button, you can view the blank first page. XPress initially creates a single large text box. It's up to you to alter that setup for the inclusion of graphics elements and window dressing such as boxes, lines, and arrows. The program's design tools are selected from a vertical palette on the left side of the screen.

Quark asserts that the program will accept word processing files from MacWrite and Microsoft Word. The assertion is not entirely accurate. The program shares a problem with PageMaker 1.2 and Ready Set Go 3.0 when attempting to import fully formatted files with fonts and typestyles from Microsoft Word 3.0. While PageMaker 1.2 and Ready Set Go 3.0 will import the files but strip out the formatting, XPress couldn't even read the file. However, if the document is saved as a Word 1.0 file, an option Word 3.0 allows, XPress will read everything in the file. The problem, for XPress and the other programs, was initially discovered when Microsoft altered its file-handling routines with the release of Word 3.0 earlier this year.



Preferences for SMYTH

Measure: ● Inches ○ Picas/In. ○ Picas ○ Points ○ Cm

Auto Hyphenation: ● Off ○ On

Smallest Word: 6

Break After: 3

☐ Break capitalized words

Auto Page Insertion: ○ Off ○ At end of story ● At end of section ○ At end of document

Justification Expansion Method: ● Standard ○ Uniform ○ Spaces only ○ Other:

Spaces: 16

Overall: 7

Auto Kerning: ○ Off ● On

Character Widths: ● Fractional ○ Integral

The Preferences command enables you to set the parameters for the document you're working on.

Unlike the two other page makeup programs mentioned above, XPress displays multiple pages in a vertical format (unless you're working with facing pages). So you won't see page number icons on the bottom of the screen that enable you to move through the pages of a document by clicking on the icon. Instead, a pull-down menu enables you to enter the number of the page you need to view. You have the choice of using the GoTo command, a keystroke combination, or the mouse and vertical scroll bar on the right side of the screen to move through your pages .

XPress makes extensive use of keyboard commands and the cursor keys on the Mac Plus keyboard (which was used for this review). Some of the keyboard commands, however, are less than graceful. While the majority of Mac word processing and page-makeup programs use the Command-U combination for underlined type, for example, XPress opted for Shift-Command-U. There are similarly awkward keyboard combinations for other type styles and paragraph orientations (left, right, center).

The program provides five settings (Fit in Window, 50 and 75 percent, Actual Size, and 200 percent) in which to view a document. There are keyboard commands, but the exact keyboard sequences are buried on page 16 of the appendix in the program's otherwise excellent spiral-bound documentation. No indication appears on the View pull-down menu that would tip off a user to the existence of the Option-click (to move from any view to Actual Size and from Actual Size to Fit In Window) or the Command-Option-click combination (any view to 200 percent and 200 percent to Actual Size).

Quibbling aside, Quark has greatly enhanced our perception of what these desktop publishing programs are capable of doing. The company has added a Transfer command, available from the File menu, that provides a dialog box from which you can quickly start another program. Assume you're working in XPress and decide to crunch some numbers. Selecting transfer will provide a dialog box with the names of the applications on a hard disk, for example. Double-click-

POWER UP YOUR COMPUTER— FROM ANYWHERE

The GTX-100R Remote-On security modem from A-O Electronics brings new versatility to the world of data communications. It not only gives you remote access to your microcomputer — just like conventional modems — but it also gives you complete control. Now you can turn your computer on or off, from any location at any time, with its unique "remote-on" circuitry. And to ensure that only authorized users take advantage of this flexibility, the GTX-100R incorporates call back verification and password security.

Take a closer look at the GTX-100R:

- Remote Power-On
- Dial-back verification
- Password security
- Auto dial/answer
- Bell 212A compatible

GTX-100R

"REMOTE-ON" SECURITY MODEM

For more information
call us today!

A-O ELECTRONICS, INC.

2137 Flintstone Drive
Tucker, GA 30084
(404) 491-8044
Telex: 497-2686 AOELE

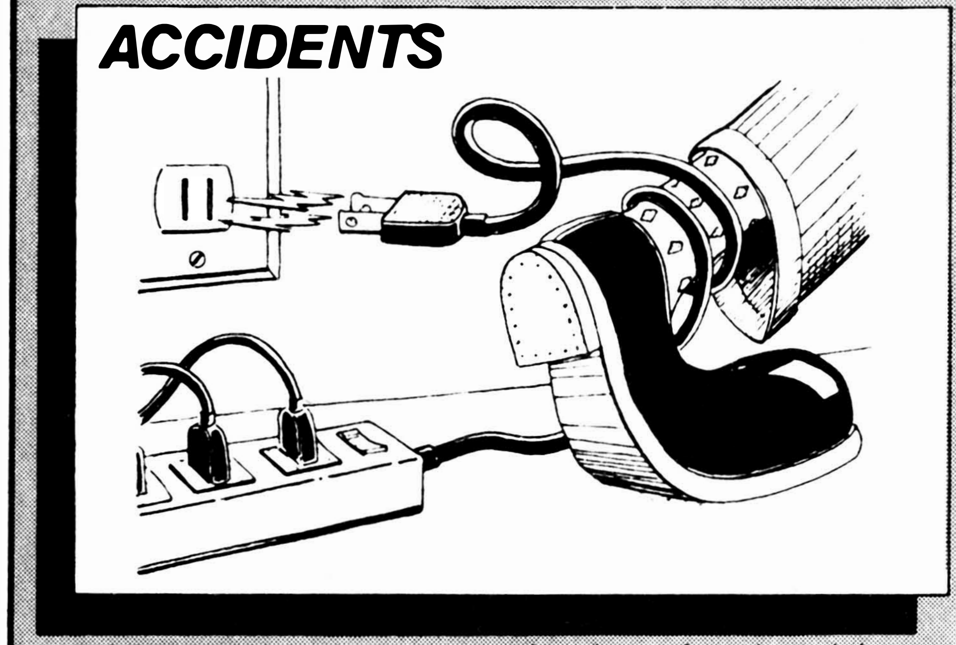
(For More Information Circle 57)

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

NOW Non-Copy Protected!

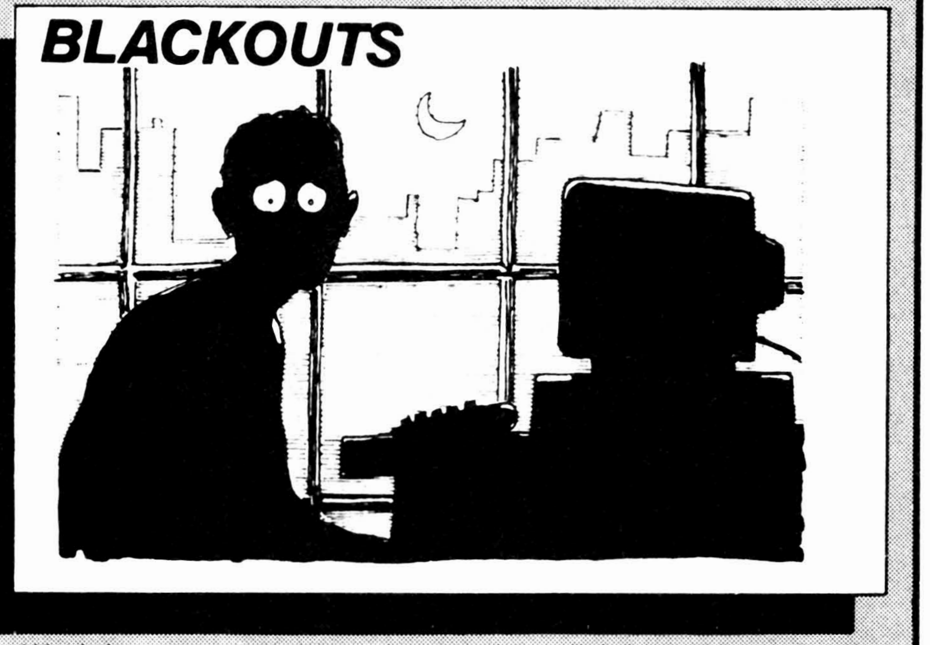
For Only $99.95 BOOKMARK™ Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS



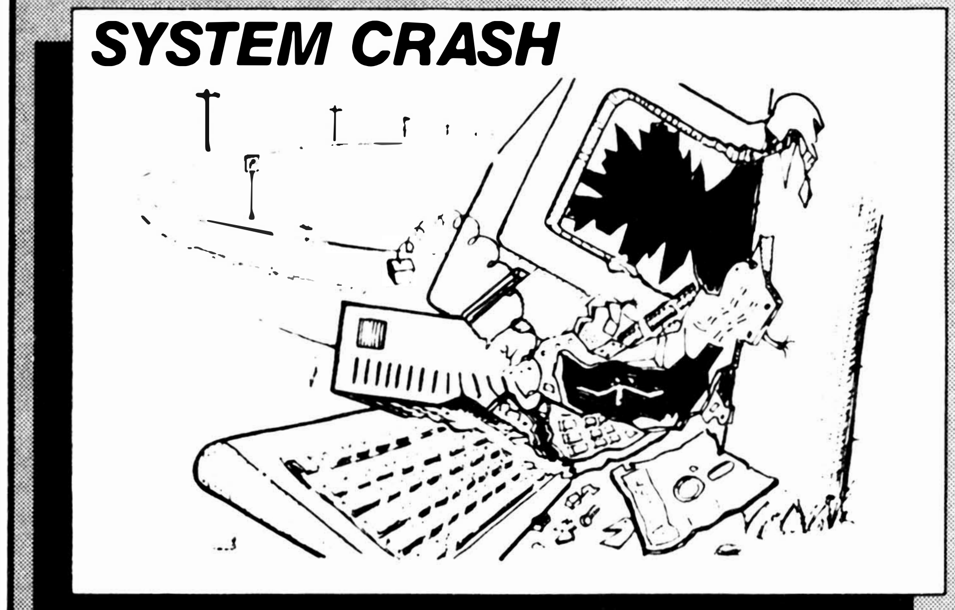
BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS



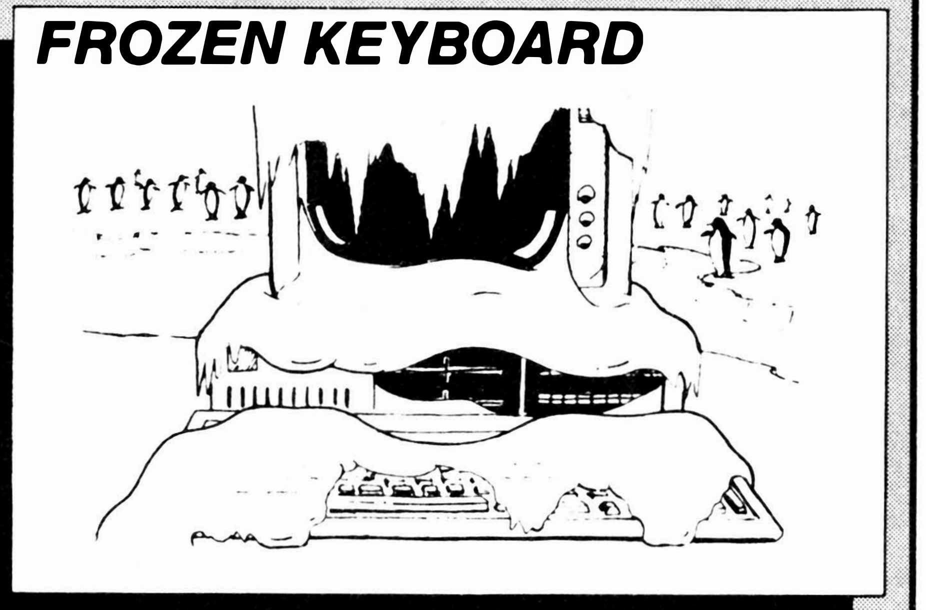
Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH



System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more.

FROZEN KEYBOARD



When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

BOOKMARK™

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

To Order Call Toll *FREE* 800-544-MARK

In California Call Toll Free 800-543-MARK

or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher. 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color), Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

INTELLISOFT™
INTERNATIONAL
51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions
Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Low battery detect option for portables
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

Coming Soon!

BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.

BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

YES! Please send ___ BOOKMARK(s) at $99.95 each to:

SHIPPING AND BILLING ADDRESS

Name ______________________ Co. ______________
Street # ______________________ State ________
City ____________________________________
Zip ________ Phone (________) ______________

PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Money Order ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

___ / ___ / ___ / ___
Account Number
Expiration Date
Signature

FORMAT (check one)
☐ 3½″ ☐ 5¼″ ☐ Mac Plus

ORDER INFORMATION

Please send __ BOOKMARK(S) at $99.95 each (total) ______
Sales Tax $6.00 (Calif. Residents Only) ______
Shipping & Handling ($5.00 per unit) ______
TOTAL ______

(For More Information Circle 197)

PRODUCT REVIEWS

ing on the name of a program will start that application. Upon quitting the one program, let's say a spreadsheet, you are automatically returned to XPress's start-up screen. This is not a replacement for Switcher, but another alternative. Likewise, the program's Frame Editor file enables users to alter the current frames (the borders for graphics elements) or create entirely new frames. Finally, we were surprised (and a bit gratified) to discover that XPress incorporates several Microsoft Word commands, including those for increasing and decreasing the size of selected text (Shift-Command-< and Shift-Command->).

The ongoing convergence of desktop publishing and word processing software continues with XPress, which includes extensive word processing capabilities, an 80,000-word spelling checker, unlimited user dictionaries, and hyphenation dictionaries that can be augmented by user entries. XPress also provides a count of the number of words in the document and the number of words whose spelling is suspect. Even Microsoft Word 3.0 is remiss in not supplying a word count.

If you're working on a multipage document that will maintain the same format, XPress provides the ability to create default pages (templates) that can be saved and then modified according to your needs. The feature is similar to PageMaker's Master Pages feature. In addition, if, for instance, you regularly put out a newsletter that includes a variety of page formats, the program enables you to create separate default pages (that are saved as separate files) which can be opened and filled from within the document you're currently working on.

Layout professionals will be quick to recognize that XPress was produced with them in mind. It's possible to size fonts up to 500 points (where most other programs have an upper limit of 127 points), display screen text in six gray levels, and print text in seven colors (providing you have a color printer such as an Apple Imagewriter II).

The program imports MacPaint graphics and enables you to drop in artwork that has been saved in the PICT and TIFF formats, especially useful for dealing with scanned images.

For the present at least, XPress provides an array of features that the competition will be hard pressed to duplicate. The price is high—but you get what you pay for.

—Jack Bell

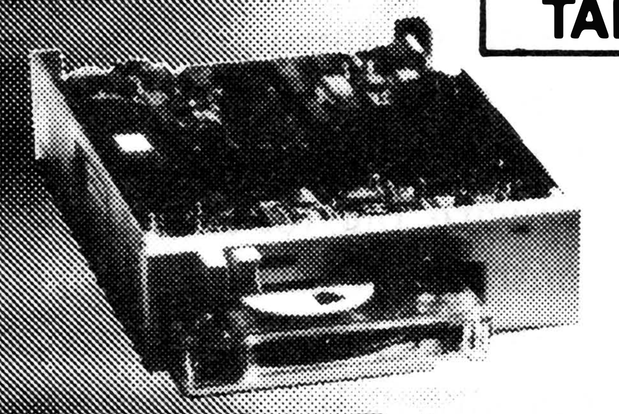
ROM BIOS INDEPENDENCE

FOR DISK AND 120MB TAPE STORAGE SYSTEMS

For All COMPAQ 386, AT, RT, XT, PC Applications

easy on the budget, too!

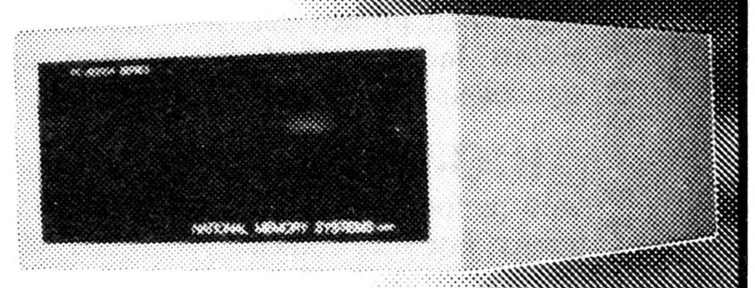
PC 125	MODEL 8371	MODEL 83140	MODEL 83320
120MB TAPE $1,295* TAPE BACKUP	71MB $1,395*	140MB $3,495*	319MB $5,995*



Internal or External 120MB Tape Backup

Buy the Best!

Call us today!



Internal or External Disk Systems

TAPE BACK-UP:
NMS provides ANSI-IBM format ½ inch tape systems and 120MB of file-by-file/streamer ¼ inch cartridge tape systems. (NMS 9000 and PC 125 series).

Compatible Under. . .

- DOS
- XENIX
- AIX
- NOVELL and other popular networks

National Memory Systems
CORPORATION
Since 1982

30 Lindbergh Ave.
Livermore, CA 94550

(415) 443-1669
TELEX 821892 NMSUD

ROM BIOS INDEPENDENT:
No ROM BIOS chips to change on your mother board. . .No CPU incompatability with clones either. . .Unsurpassed ease of installation.

ROM BIOS Independent (RBI) 8 inch and 5¼ inch disk controllers and complete memory systems install in less than 15 minutes, and support up to four disk drives.

- ► Disk Systems from 71MB to 3,200MB
- ► Average seek times as low as 15MS

***RESELLER PRICES VALID THROUGH 8/07/87** • Published prices assume C.O.D. or C.I.A. • Compatible with all popular networks • One year RTV Warranty

(For More Information Circle 32)

ZEPHYR's

Exclusive Software

Good Software! Great Prices!

For YOUR

APPLE II+/IIe/IIc IBM PC/XT/JR
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER**™—10 most needed financial calculations in easy to use package. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, days between dates, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN**™—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato to perfect your music. Save your compositions to disk to replay or revise later. Comes with musical selections. 80 column display. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL**™—Learn the constellation using your computer, all 88 included. Four levels star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips.80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota.** **$29.95**

☐ **STATCALC**™—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes correlation & regression, normal, T, Poisson, binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS**™—For your birthdate and time the exact sky conditions are calculated and horoscope chart printed out, with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Includes astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA**™—Calculates Biorhythms for any time period you specify and displays on screen or to printer. For your birthdate gives celestial longitude of sun and your astrological sign. Determines Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week for birth. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR**™—Improve your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to sequipedalian. Use multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want included. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT**™—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (400 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc., plus fields to customize. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort and retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN**™—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER**™—Print banners and signs on any 80 or 132 column printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.** **$19.95**

FREE Catalog - call or write
ORDER TODAY!
1-800-533-6666
Orders Only

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 70 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. C
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
For Info or in PA call
☎ **412-422-6600**
ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

MasterCard VISA

(For More Information Circle 183)

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Rock Solid 20Mb Hard Disk Drive

THE CORE HC82 HARD DISK *with high speed controller has a capacity of 82Mb and an average seek time of 16ms. The $2,995 cost includes software to partition beyond the 32Mb limit set by DOS. The HC uses an ESDI interface and 1:1 interleaving to improve storage capacity and data transfer speed. Core International, Inc., 7171 North Federal Highway, Boca Raton, FL 33431; (305) 997-6044. (For more information circle 258 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

For a couple of months, the Core HC82 82Mb hard disk was the fastest PC fixed disk in the world, with an average access time of 16ms. But as in the volatile world of superconductors (which sees records broken weekly), the hard disk arena is advancing rapidly. Now the fastest drive—also from Core—is down to 10ms access time. By contrast, the standard drive IBM offers with its PS/2 Model 50 retrieves data at a leisurely 80ms.

Despite the slow speed of the IBM drive, it, too, is part of the move toward higher performance, using several new techniques to handle data efficiently. Of the features on IBM's disk (RLL [run length limited, which improves data density and transfer rate] format, 1:1 interleaving, and disk caching) the Core drive offers the same or better performance in all areas but disk caching. The Core HC82's ESDI drive packs data closer together than IBM and transfers it to the controller faster. Its interleaving (the ratio of sectors read to sectors scanned) is the same. Though Core doesn't offer disk caching software, you can buy it from other manufacturers. In overall performance, the Core drive is several times faster than the IBM.

But comparing the Core drive to IBM's is a little unfair. Despite enhancements, the Model 50 drive is basically just an average drive. There's nothing average about the HC82, which is engineered for optimal speed and longevity, but at a price. In fact, the 82Mb Core drive alone costs only $600 less than the $3,595 20Mb IBM Model 50 (without monitor).

What do you get for all that money? You get speed, extensive data storage capacity, and great reliability. Certainly such performance would be hard to justify for a casual user. Yet for certain business situations, the added features are well worth the cost. For example, disk-intensive operations, such as data base queries, run substantially faster on an optimized drive like the HC82. And if the data base you're using is critical, the gain in reliability ensures against disastrous data loss. Core specifies its drives as having a 25,000-hour average time between failure, much higher than the industry average. (Of course, regular backups are essential for *any* storage media, no matter how reliable.)

An added benefit for users of large data bases is that the HC82's software will partition the drive beyond the 32Mb limit imposed by DOS 2.x and 3.x. Core's Gigafile program allows the entire 82Mb disk to act as a single logical drive and, in fact, can partition up to eight drives and a gigabyte of data into a single logical drive. You could load a single 82Mb data base on the HC82 unit and access it directly. For users with mammoth storage requirements, Core offers even larger disk drives in the HC series: 115Mb, 150Mb, and 260Mb.

Setting up one of these behemoths, however, is no cakewalk. Core did what it could with three slim manuals—one for the software, one for the disk, and one for the controller. It broke down the instructions according to the various options and according to the type of computer you have: IBM PC XT, PC AT, Compaq 286, Compaq 386, and so on. But there are so many installation variables (computer type, whether you need special ROM, number of drives present, and type of controller you use, to name a few) that some confusion is likely. Once you get the various drives set up, you use DOS FDISK and Format commands to prepare the drives, then Core's special GFDISK and GFORMAT programs. It can take a while, from several hours to an entire day if you have problems.

Fortunately, Core's technical support line is excellent, staffed by technicians who pride themselves on being able to get you up and running. If you buy the drive from a dealer, he or she will provide the support; to make sure its dealers are up to speed on the products, Core provides seminars as well as dealer training sessions.

Full shock mounting and precision manufacturing allow the company to offer a full three-year warranty on its drives. As Core representatives like to point out, if you're going to spend extra for a computer component, why not spend on the one whose failure can do much more than put a crimp in your business for a day or two?

—John Blackford

Special Offer
Test Drive
Open Access II
$19.95

Purchase your Demo Tutorial today!

- **Create your own data files and print customized reports from our relational database.**
- **Add extra impact to your presentations with 3-D graphics.**
- **Move data from the database to the spreadsheet for analysis, then quickly graph the results.**
- **Include graphs and data in Word Processor documents.**

Demo Tutorial purchase price may be credited toward purchase of complete Open Access II software system.

YES, I'm interested in purchasing a Demo Tutorial!
Charge my: ___MasterCard ___Visa ___Amex. or ____Check
Card #____
Signature:______________________________________
Phone:____
Name:____
Title:____
Company:______________________________________
Address:_______________________________________
City/State/Zip:__________________________________

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 201625 SAN DIEGO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Software Products International, Inc.
10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121-9940

From the Open Access II Network File

A crowd is gathering in front of the boat yard as *Stars & Stripes '86* is maneuvered into a stall at Driscoll Boats on Shelter Island, San Diego. World renowned 12 meter racing boats are a common occurrence at Driscoll's and the craftspeople go on about their business of repairing and constructing sleek racing and sailing boats. Driscoll Custom Boats, well known for its state of the art craftsmanship, is also known as one of the most efficiently run businesses on the Island. At the controls is Tom Driscoll, and the controls are Open Access II Network Software.

Tom's father, Gerry, started their boat yard back in the early '40s. Times have modernized boat building techniques, but not the business procedures of most yards. Few boat yards have been computerized, fewer still are sophisticated enough to have LANS; the exception is Driscoll Boats. Tom, having computerized in the early '80s, saw the effectiveness of having PCs at strategic locations throughout the yard to keep everyone continuously updated. He installed a four station network using 3Com's Etherlink cards and Novell's Advanced Netware 286.

Already an avid Open Access II user, he installed Open Access II Network Software on his network. Open Access II Network consists of a relational Database with programming, multi-user Spreadsheet with 3-D Graphics, Word Processor, Communications, and Pop-Up Desk Accessories.

Now, as materials go out of the stockroom they are charged to a specific job. As carpenters accumulate hours on finishing, the hours are logged in to the jobs as well as their individual timecards. Estimates are compared to actuals in daily reports. Customers are kept informed as their job progresses.

"Boat repairs and renovation are labor intensive. Customers want to see who worked on what, where and when. Using Open Access II Database we can give them an itemized, exact billing of everything that went into their boat." Tom grimaces as he recalls, "We used to do that all by hand. What a nightmare! Now I join five files together to build an invoice in a couple minutes; it used to take all day."

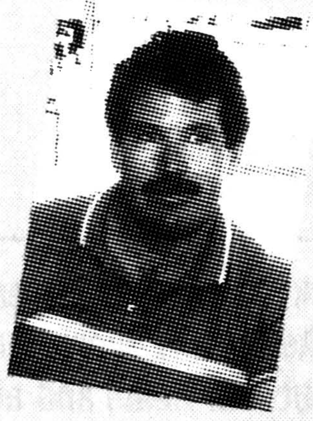
Most boat yards have a fixed rate for labor. However, using the calculations available in Open Access II Tom figures wage, overhead, insurance, workmen's comp and can charge labor at a variable rate dependent of skill level.

"The beauty of Open Access II is that we could develop sophisticated programs that are easy to execute. Even my brother Joe (he hates computers) can run them," Tom laughs. "SPI's support is the best I've seen. They've guided us through a lot of questions. They are very patient and very available."

Tom's sister Mary-Carol uses the Spreadsheet Module for payroll calculations and accounts payable/receivable worksheets. The entire family gets on the network and with a few key strokes can generate reports on labor, customer accounts, actuals vs. estimates, materials, and more. With Open Access II Network they can all be working in the Database at the same time in the same files. If they are in Spreadsheet they can see each other's figures updated simultaneously. All the information is gathered together and reports and correspondences are written in the Word Processor.

The next step in the automation of Driscoll Boats? Tom wants to add a Compaq Portable III to the other Compaqs on the network. Then, using the Open Access II Communications Module, he can work from anywhere — even the high seas.

"I'd Be Sunk Without Open Access II Network Software"



SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 SORRENTO VALLEY ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121

800-621-7490 INSIDE CALIFORNIA
800-521-3511 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

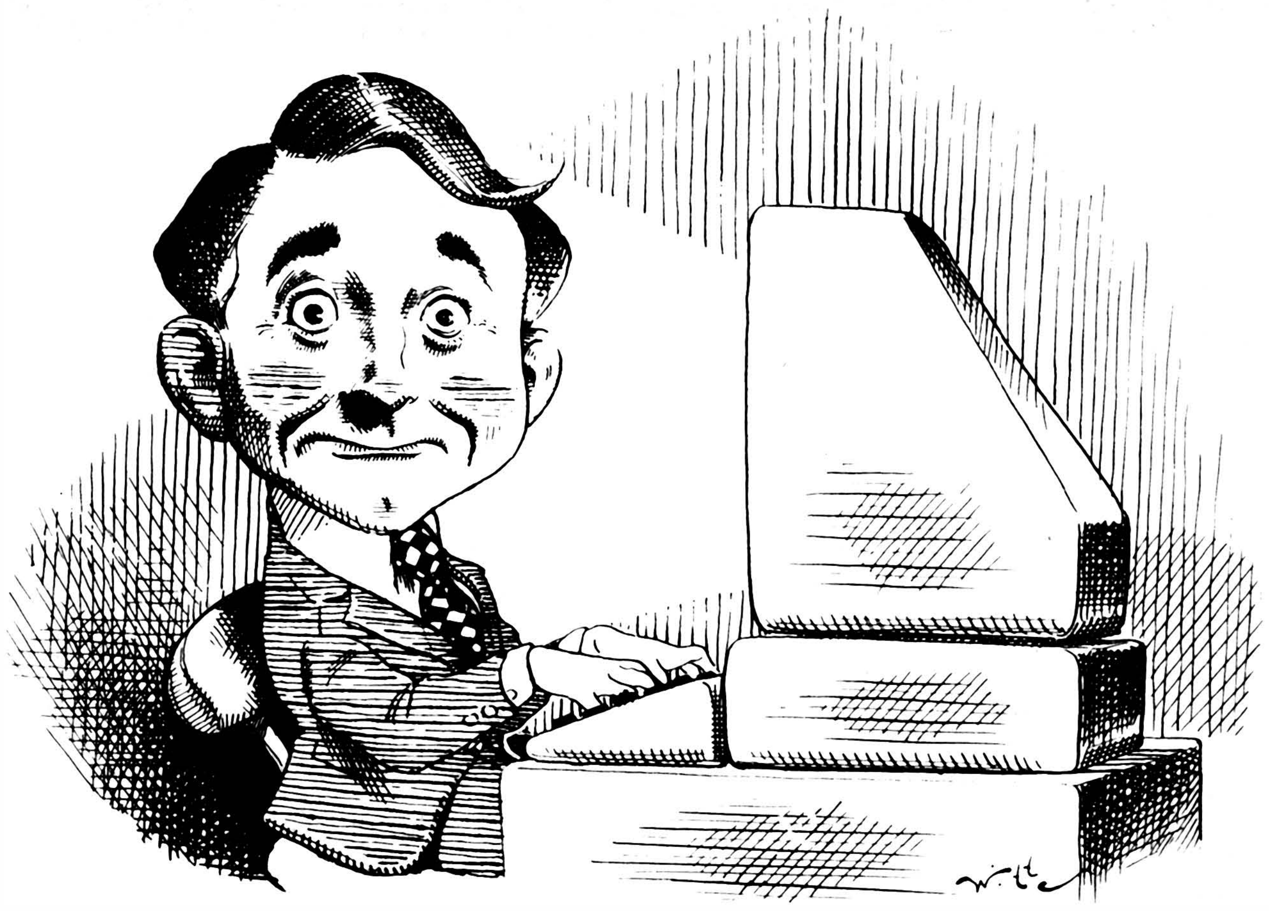
OPEN ACCESS.® II.™
NETWORK
SOFTWARE

3Com® is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.
Etherlink™ is a trademark of 3Com Corporation.
Novell® is a registered trademark of Novell Inc.
Advanced Netware™ is a trademark of Novell Inc.
Compaq™ is a trademark of Compaq Corporation.
Compaq Portable III™ is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.

©1987 Software Products International, Inc.
All rights reserved.

(For More Information Circle 129)

Need Help?



Looking for information on a particular application or advice on how to solve a computing problem? During the past year **PERSONAL COMPUTING** *magazine may have published an article that addresses needs you have now. Check the story(ies) you want, and see the form below for details on how to order.*

Stories From Back Issues Of PERSONAL COMPUTING

SPREADSHEETS

☐ Financial Modeling: Going Beyond Spreadsheets
☐ Spreadsheets Can Be Hazardous To Your Health
☐ Thinking Like A Spreadsheet
☐ Transferring Spreadsheet Data For Impact
☐ Bigger, Faster Spreadsheets
☐ Using A Spreadsheet As A Data Base
☐ Expanding Your Spreadsheets
☐ Failsafing Your Spreadsheets
☐ Avoiding Spreadsheet Disaster

WORD PROCESSING

☐ Developing Good Form
☐ How Many Ways Can You Say Thesaurus?
☐ How Well Do You Spell?
☐ Rebirth Of A Classic
☐ Upward Mobility
☐ XyWrite III 3.06
☐ Write Faster
☐ Stepping Up To A Laser
☐ How Wordsmiths Write Smarter
☐ Homegrown Newsletters
☐ Going Beyond Word Processing

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ Strategic Connections
☐ Who Manages The Network?
☐ On-Line Contacts
☐ Saving Money With Speedier Communications
☐ Tracking Your Competition: The On-Line Edge
☐ Phone Directory Setups
☐ How To Set Up A Company Bulletin Board
☐ Making The Home/Office Connection

GRAPHICS

☐ Visual Decision Making
☐ Driving Your Point Home
☐ Graphics Boards: What Can They Do For You?
☐ Making Quick Presentations
☐ Computer Graphics: Toys Or Tools?
☐ High-Powered Presentation Graphics

DATA BASES

☐ Paradox 1.1 Test Drive
☐ Building A Data Base
☐ Enhancing Your Data Base Reports
☐ Q&A Test Drive
☐ dBase III Plus Test Drive

DECISION SUPPORT

☐ Getting The Statistical Edge
☐ Managing Your Employees To Level 3
☐ Pushing Simple Filers To The Limit
☐ Get Organized
☐ The Desktop Environment

PERSONAL FINANCE

☐ What's New In Accounting Software
☐ What's New In Tax Software
☐ How To Thrive Without A Broker
☐ Tax Strategies In The Age Of Reform
☐ Three Alternatives To Managing Your Portfolio
☐ Analyzing Those 'Other' Investments
☐ Planning Your Future: Beyond The Balanced Checkbook
☐ A Fast Way To Figure Your Taxes
☐ Should You Try Banking By Computer?
☐ The Bottom Line On Your Home Office

STORAGE

☐ Never Lose Data Again
☐ Reorganizing Your Hard Disk
☐ Data Storage: How Much Do You Need?
☐ How Hard Disks Can Save You Time & Space

PRINTERS

☐ Dueling Lasers
☐ The Hidden Power Of Your Printer
☐ Living With A Two-Printer Setup
☐ Getting The Most Out Of Your Printer

LINKING COMPUTERS

☐ Powerful Ways To Link The Small Department
☐ Realizing The Office Linkup
☐ The Department Linkup: Defining The Need
☐ Finally, Computer Networks That Really Work
☐ Tapping The Corporate Mainframe
☐ The Mainframe Connection

BUYERS GUIDES

☐ Networks
☐ Complete Guide To IBM Compatibles
☐ Spreadsheet Add-Ons
☐ Internal Hard Disks
☐ Daisywheel Printers
☐ High-End Dot Matrix Printers
☐ EGA Boards And Monitors
☐ Non-Impact Printers: Thermals, Ink Jets And Lasers
☐ Word Processing Programs For Under $150
☐ Hard Disk Backup Devices
☐ The New Spreadsheets
☐ Money Management Software

COMPUTING IN AMERICA

☐ Milestones
☐ Standards
☐ Trends
☐ The Personal Computing 500
☐ Spreadsheets: The Way We Look At Numbers Has Changed
☐ Word Processing
☐ Data Bases: Why They're Finally Usable
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics
☐ Captains Of Computing
☐ Revitalizing The Small Business
☐ Today's Computer-Hip Generation
☐ The Impact On Today's Children
☐ Computers That Go Home
☐ Entertainment
☐ Technology At New Plateaus
☐ Compaq's Deskpro 386
☐ The New Operating Systems
☐ Anatomy Of A Product Rollout
☐ Presidents' Choice: Products With Punch
☐ The View From The Top
☐ Commentaries

COVER STORIES

☐ Welcome To The Age Of The New DOS
☐ Bill Gates On: A Platform For The Next 10 Years

SPECIAL REPORTS

☐ Can We End Software Piracy?
☐ The Decline Of Copy Protection
☐ The Mac Is Back
☐ The Reshaping Of Apple
☐ The 386 And DOS 5.0: Hard Questions And Not-So-Easy Answers

PRODUCT REVIEWS

☐ Accent Expanded Memory Card
☐ AST 2000 Hard Disk
☐ Brother HR-20 Printer
☐ C. Itoh ProWriter C-715 Reliant Printer
☐ Compaq's Deskpro 386
☐ Compaq's Portable III
☐ Cruise Control
☐ Dac Easy Base
☐ Dragnet
☐ DriveCard
☐ Epson Equity I
☐ Epson Equity I Plus
☐ Epson FX-286 Printer
☐ Excel
☐ Framework II
☐ Hal For Lotus 1-2-3
☐ GEM Draw Plus
☐ Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Series II
☐ Hewlett-Packard QuietJet Plus
☐ Inline
☐ Inset
☐ Intelligent Backup
☐ Kodak Datashow Projector
☐ Leading Edge Personal Computer Model D
☐ Learning DOS
☐ Lotus Freelance Plus
☐ Lotus Manuscript
☐ Lotus Metro
☐ Microsoft's Windows
☐ Microsoft Word
☐ Microsoft Works
☐ Migent's Pocket Modem
☐ Multitech Accel 900
☐ NEC APC IV
☐ NEC GB1 Graphics Board
☐ NEC MultiSpeed
☐ Nissho Printer
☐ Officewriter 5.0
☐ Paradox
☐ PFS:First Choice
☐ Professional Write
☐ R:Base System V
☐ Ready Set Go 3.0
☐ Referee
☐ Relay Gold
☐ Sony Multiscan
☐ Spreadsheet Auditor
☐ Star MB24-15 Printer
☐ Stella Graphics
☐ Tall Tree Systems JLaser Plus-AT Board
☐ Tandy 1000 EX
☐ Texas Instruments OmniLaser Printer
☐ Thompson EGA Monitor
☐ Thomson UltraScan
☐ Thunder
☐ Toshiba P321 Printer
☐ Toshiba 3100 Portable
☐ Ventura Publisher
☐ Webster's New World Word Processor
☐ Word 3.0 For The Macintosh
☐ Words & Figures
☐ WordStar Professional 4.0

Check the box beside each article you want and include $2.00 per box checked. Make checks or money order payable to **PERSONAL COMPUTING**. Fill out your name and address in the space below.

NAME ______________________________

STREET ______________________________

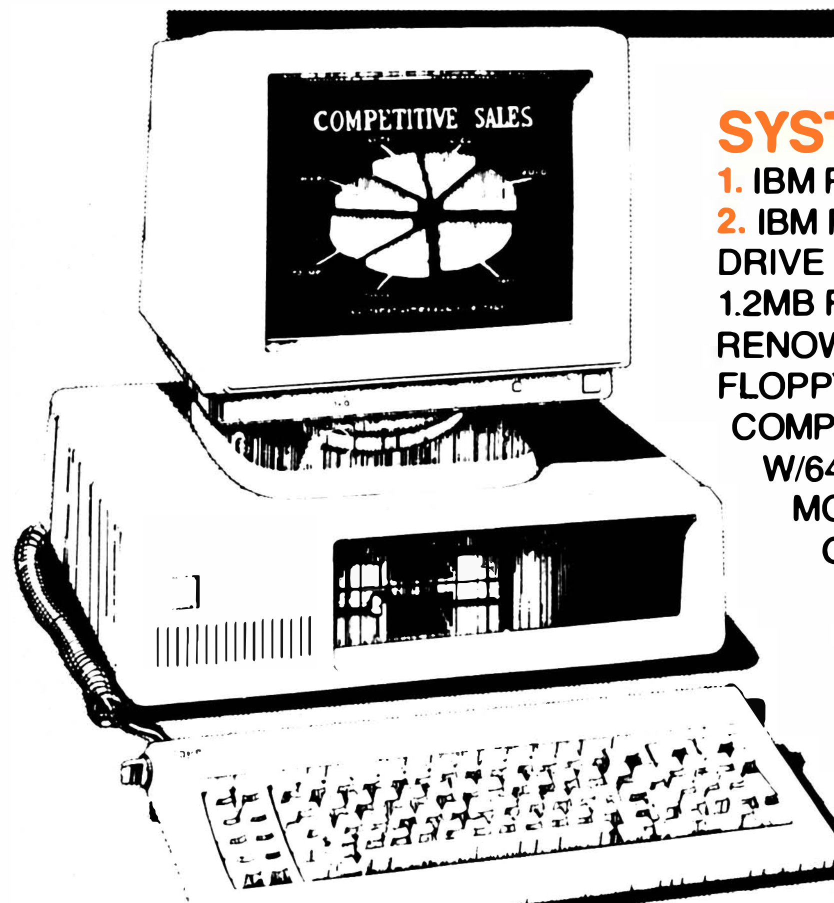
CITY ______________ **STATE** ________ **ZIP** ________

Number of stories checked ______________

X $2.00 = $ ______________ **(total enclosed)**

Mail this list (or a copy) to: "STORIES" **PERSONAL COMPUTING,**
10 MULHOLLAND DRIVE,
HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. 07604.

707 WAYS TO SAVE ON COMPUTERS



SYSTEMS

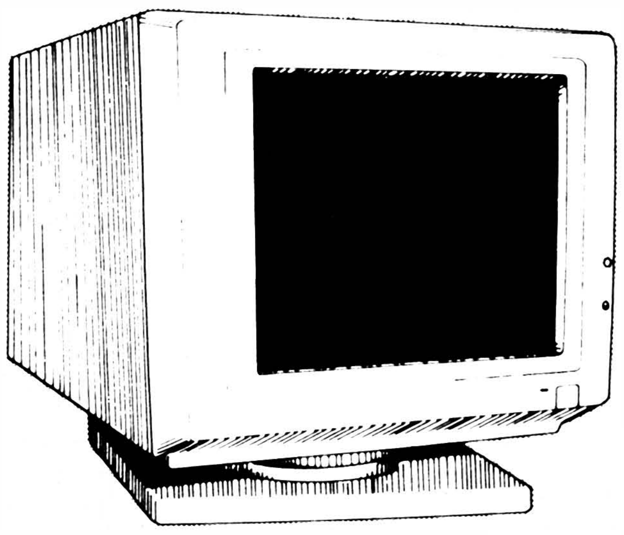
1. IBM PC/XT W/256K, 1 DRIVE $919.00 ● 2. IBM PC/XT W/256K, 1 DRIVE, 20MB HARD DRIVE $1399.00 ● 3. IBM PC/AT W/256K, 1.2MB FLOPPY $2350.00 ● 4. NATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT W/256K, 1 FLOPPY $499.00 ● 5. LASER 128, APPLE COMPATIBLE $389.00 ● 6. LASER XT W/640K, 2FLOPPIES, MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR, MONOGRAPHICS BOARD, TURBO 8MHz MOTHERBOARD $899.00 7 - 15. ALL COMPAQ COMPUTERS 26% OFF CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE 16. SSI XT TURBO, 256K, 1 DRIVE $399.00 ● 17. SSI 286-10 512K, 1.2MB FLOPPY HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 195 WATT PWR SPLY, SPLY, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY $1119.00 ● 18. WYSE PC 1400 W/640K, 2 DRIVES 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, AT STYLE KEYBOARD $1069.00 ● 19. WYSE PC286 AT COMPATIBLE, 640K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, SERIAL & PARALLEL AT OR ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBD $1489.00 ● 20. TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS LAPTOP $1650.00 21. TOSHIBA 3100 LAPTOP $2985.00 ● 22 - 285. SPECIAL PRICES ON 263 DIFFERENT SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS FROM BAREBONE PCs TO FULL SYSTEMS. CALL FOR PRICING ON YOUR SPECIAL SYSTEM. CALL 286. SYSTEM BUY OF THE MONTH – ALL 286 PCs CALL

TERMINALS

287. WYSE WY-50 14" EMULATES ADDS AND TELEVIDEO $425.95
288. WYSE WY-85 14" EMULATES DEC AND VT-200 $459.00

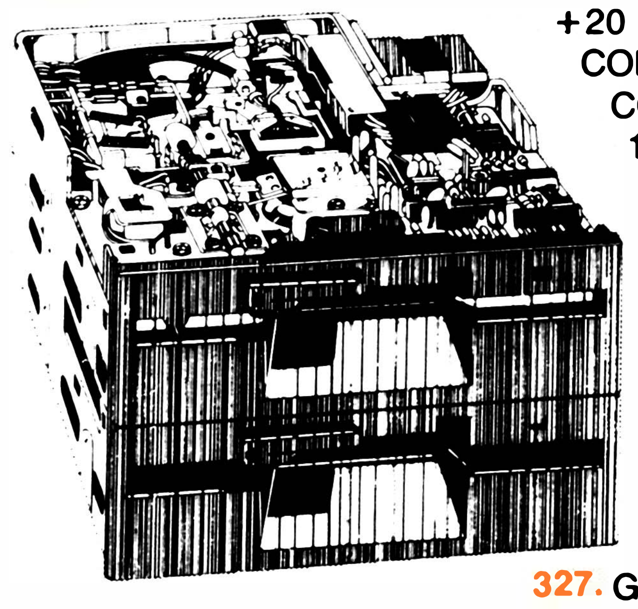
MONITORS

289 - 290. SAMSUNG TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR GREEN OR AMBER $85.00 291. TAXAN 123 GREEN MONOCHROME $115.50 ● 292. TAXAN 124 AMBER MONOCHROME $120.29 ● 293. AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME $135.99 294. AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME $154.56 ● 295. WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER $175.36 ● 296. WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD $767.20 297. TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR $299.00 298. TAXAN 635 $457.38 ● 299. TAXAN 650 $533.38 ● 300. AMDEK COLOR 722 $479.00 ● 301. CTX 14" COLOR MONITOR 2 YEAR WARRANTY $289.00 ● 302. LTI EGA MONITOR $399.00 ● 303. TAXAN 760 EGA MONITOR $499.00 ● 304. NEC MULTISYNC $539.00



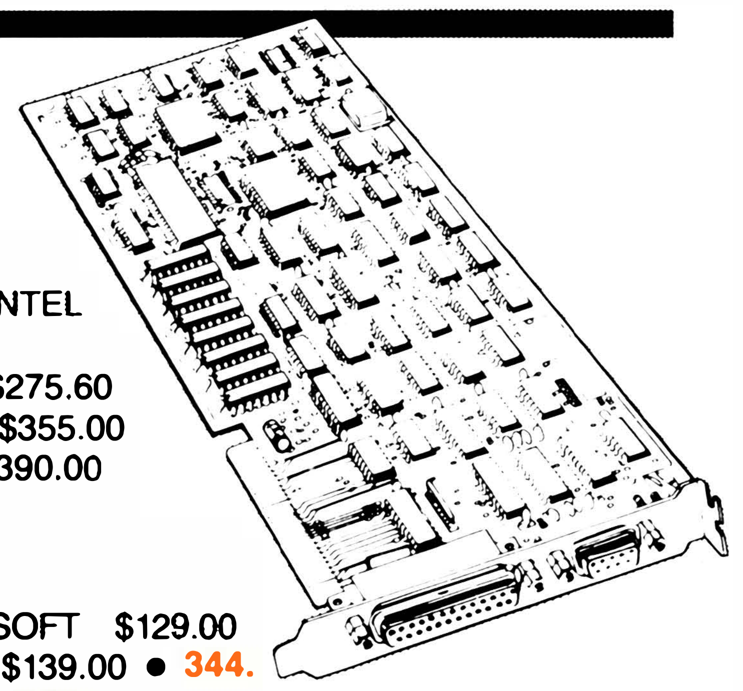
DISK DRIVES

305. 20MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/CONT. $349.00 ● 306. 30MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/RLL $389.00 ● 307. 30MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT $554.40 308. 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD $439.00 ● 309. 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD $459.00 ● 310. PLUS HARD CARD 20 CALL FOR PRICE ● 311. 60MB PRIAM DRIVE FOR AT W/SOFTWARE $875.00 ● 312. 80MB SEAGATE FOR AT W/ON-TRAC $949.69 ● 313. 360K FLOPPY DRIVE $105.00 314. BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10 $1450.00 ● 315. BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20 $1895.00 ● 316. NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER $159.00 ● 317. BOOTABLE CONTROLLER $209.00 ● 318. IRWIN 10MB TAPE BACK-UP $348.99



CARDS

319. MULTI I/O $69.99 ● 320. MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP $69.85 ● 321. ATD HERC COMPATIBLE W/PP $99.79 ● 322. HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS $179.00 323. COLOR GRAPHICS CARD $69.00 324. COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP $89.00 325. HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP $149.00 326. TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP $189.50 327. GENOA SPECTRUM PLUS 16 COLOR W/SERIAL, PARALLEL, CLOCK HERC COMPATIBLE $239.75 ● 328. PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA $339.00 ● 329. QUADRAM EGA $318.00 ● 330. GENOA SUPER EGA CGA/EGA/HERC $299.00 ● 331. VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE $369.00 ● 332. NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES. $390.00 ● 333. ZUCKER MEMORY 576K $59.00 334. ZUCKER MEMORY W/CLOCK $99.89 ● 335. AST 6PAK W/64K, C/S/P – EXPANDS TO 384K $165.00 336. AST ADVANTAGE 128 FOR AT – EXPANDS TO 3MEGS $345.00 ● 337. INTEL PC ABOVEBOARD W/64K $245.00 338. INTEL PC ABOVEBOARD W/P/S $275.60 339. INTEL AT ABOVEBOARD W/128K $355.00 340. INTEL AT ABOVEBOARD W/P/S $390.00 341. STB GRANDE BYTE $199.00



MODEMS

342. MASTEC 1200 BAUD INTERNAL W/SOFT $129.00 343. MASTEC 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL $139.00 ● 344. USR PASSWORD 1200 EXT $209.00 ● 345. USR MICROLINK 1200 HALF $199.00 ● 346. USR COURIER 2400 EXT $419.00 347. USR MICROLINK 2400 INT $419.00 ● 348. HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 $389.76 ● 349. HAYES SM 1200B W/SMARTCOM II $359.00 ● 350. HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/HW $318.08 ● 351. HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 $575.00 ● 352. HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B $502.20 ● 353. HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/HW $468.72 ● 354. SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE ONLY $80.99 ● 355. EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES $19.99 ● 356. PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES – IBM TO CENTRONICS 6' $15.00

PRINTERS

357. SPECIAL PRICING EPSON FX286E $525.00 ● 358. CALL FOR MARKET PRICE ON ALL EPSON PRINTERS ● 359. CITIZEN 120D – 80 COL, 120 CPS $189.99 ● 360. CITIZEN MSP 20 – 80 COL, 200 CPS $337.12 361. CITIZEN MSP 15 – 132 COL, 160 CPS $400.96 ● 362. NEC P660 – 80 COL $459.52 ● 363. NEC COLOR P660 $550.40 ● 364. NEC P760 – 136 COL, 216 CPS $615.00 ● 365. NEC COLOR P760 $709.00 ● 366. NEC 3550 SPINWRITER $795.00 ● 367. NEC 8850 SPINWRITER $1125.00 ● 368. OKIDATA ML182 FOR IBM $233.50 ● 369. OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM $345.60 370. OKIDATA ML293E $557.28 ● 371. INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 $94.99 ● 372. TOSHIBA P321 P/S $486.00 ● 373. TOSHIBA P341E $698.76 374. TOSHIBA P351 P/S MODEL II $965.00 ● 375. HP LASERJET SERIES II $1796.00

DISKETTES

376. 3 1/2" DS/DD FOR MACINTOSH $18.25 ● 377. 5 1/4" DS/DD FOR XT $12.45 378. 5 1/4" DS/HD FOR AT $21.99

CHIPS

379. 4164 (64K) 9 CHIP SET CALL FOR PRICE ● 380. 128K PIGGY BACKS FOR AT CALL FOR PRICE ● 381. NINE CHIP SET CALL FOR PRICE ● 382. 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) $169.00 ● 383. 80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES) $179.20 ● 384. 80287-8 / 802876-10 $295.00 / $335.00 ● 385. 41256 (256K) 9 CHIP SET CALL FOR PRICE ● 386. COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE $299.00 ● 387. 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY $89.50 ● 388. ALL NOVEL NETWORKING ITEMS 25% OFF 389. SOFTWARE AVAILABLE 30% OFF 390. MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS ● 391. WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE ● 392. CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL **(800) 426-2489,** AND ASK FOR AMY 393 - 706. **TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970** CALL ANSWERS TO 313 QUESTIONS ABOUT PCs AND WHAT TO USE WITH THEM AND HOW, TOO.

707. YOU'D THINK THAT THE FIRST 706 WERE ENOUGH, BUT NOOOOOOOOOOO! HERE'S OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE **(800)/IBM-CITY**

WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND WE GUARANTEE IT!

CALL **or in Illinois:**

1-800-IBM-CITY 312-537-3600

Add 3% Shipping & Handling. Orders under $200, please add $5 for handling. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

Visa/Mastercard accepted

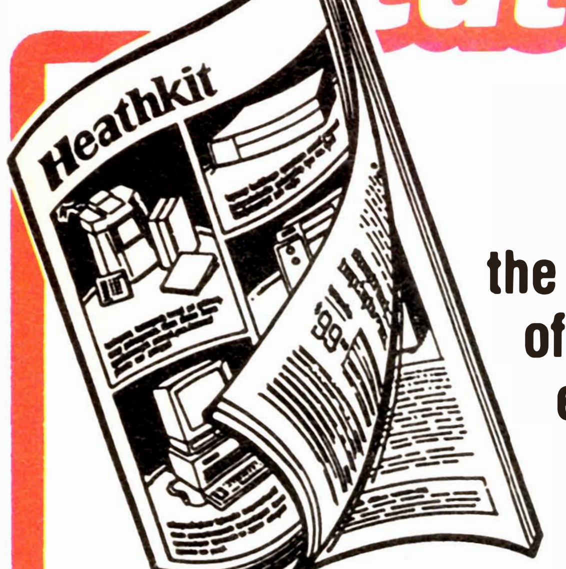
707 COMPUTER SALES

707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(For More Information Circle 132)

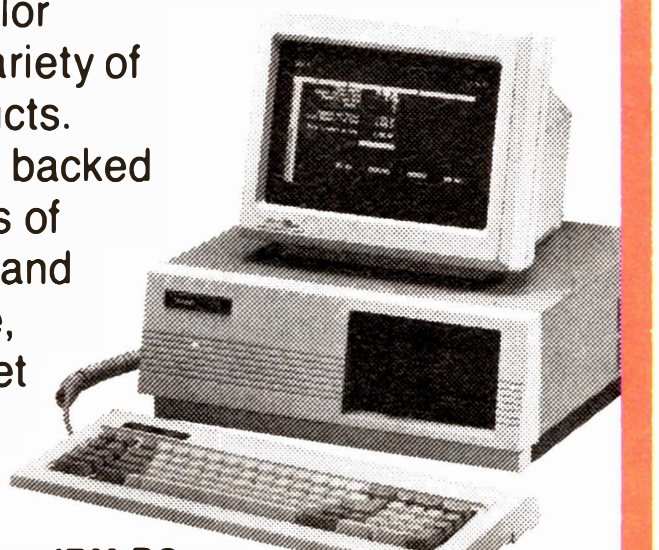
Free

Famous hi-tech catalog

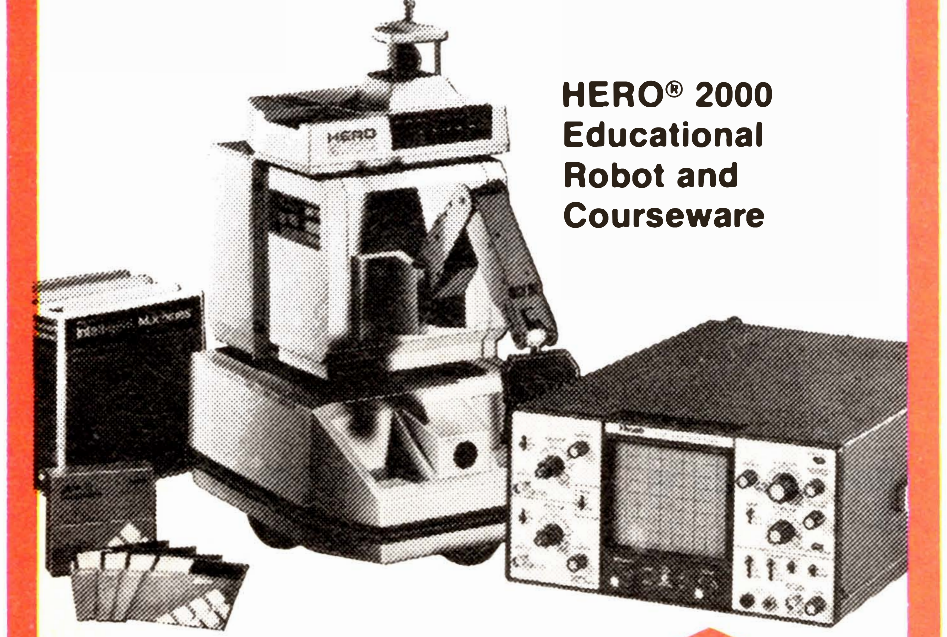


A very special guide to what the exciting world of computer and electronics kit-building can do for you.

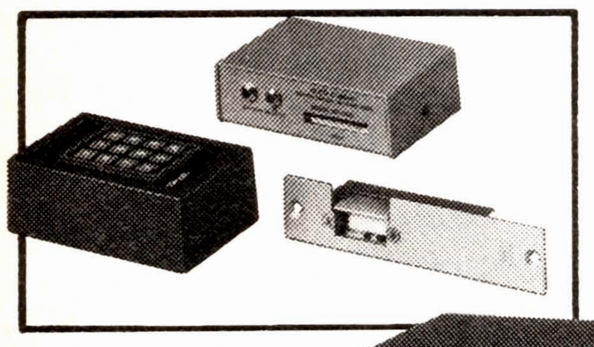
The informative Heathkit Catalog shows you more than 450 exciting electronic products that will challenge, instruct, and entertain you. You'll find countless kits that you can build and enjoy, from computers and robots to color tv's and a variety of home products. And each is backed by our years of experience and our promise, "We won't let you fail."



IBM-PC Compatible Expandable Computers

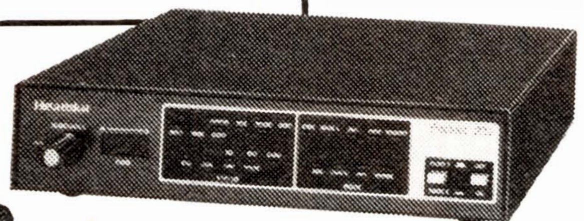


HERO® 2000 Educational Robot and Courseware



Precision Test Instruments

Electronic Keyless Doorlock



PackKit Multi-Mode TNC

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 342-552
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

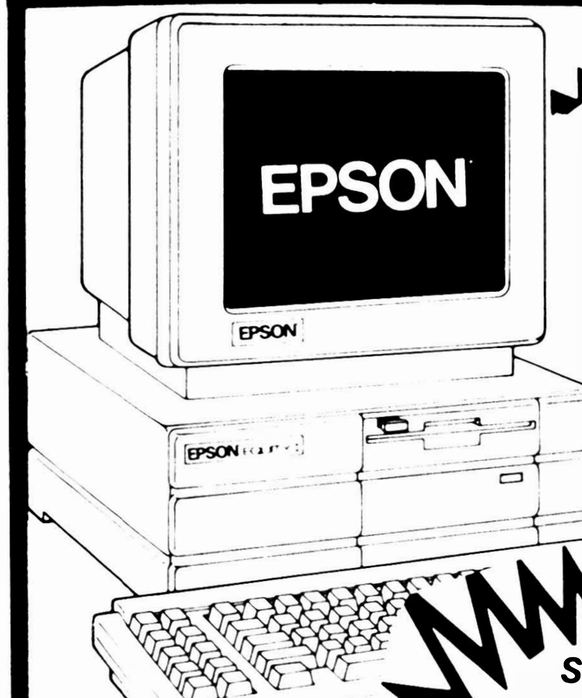
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation CL-784R2

Heathkit®
Heath Company

(For More Information Circle 170)

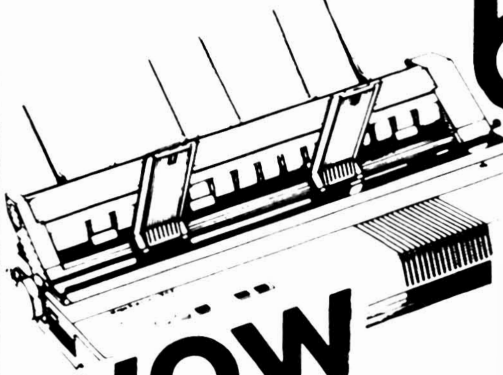
1-800-222-8324



Super Special
Equity 1 w/Monitor
256 K Memory
Seagate 20 Meg Drive
$899.00
Epson Guaranteed Lowest Prices

Super Special Includes:
EPSON EQUITY COMPUTER
360 K Floppy Drive
Tandom 20 Meg Drive
Samsung Amber or Green Monitor

brother®



WOW GREAT Sale Prices!

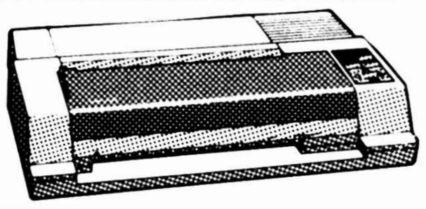
PRINTERS

HR-40	Call
HR-20	$399
M-1109	Call
M-1409	Call
M-1509	Call
M-1709	Call

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

20 Meg	30 Meg	40 Meg
$299	$349	$599
Seagate w/controller & cables	Seagate w/controller & cables	Seagate w/controller & cables

CALL NOW!!!
AT&T 6300
1 Floppy Drive
640K Memory
20 meg Hard Drive
Serial Parallel Port
Only $1495.00



PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX-86	$179
w/sheet feeder	$199
FX-86e	$339
EX-800	$399
LQ-800	$449
FX-286e	$449
EX-1000	$529
LQ-1000	$649
LQ-2500	$989
PANASONIC	
KXP 1080 I	$229
KXP 1091 I	$259

MONITORS

Sony-Color-RGB	
KV-1310	$349
KV-1311CR	$379
CR-1302	$699
Samsung	
Amber TTL 12	$89
Green TTL 12	$85
Mitsuba	
510A TTL Amber w/Tilit & Swivel Stand	$99
Amdek	
300A	$119
310A	$139
Teknika	
RGB Color	$249

EVEREX PRODUCTS EVEREX

Edge Monographics	$149
Mini Magic 384k Memory DRD	$ 99
Extended Memory Above 640k	Call
AT-Extended Memory up to 3 Mg	$149

COMPUTERS (IBM Compatibles)

	BASE	MONO	COLOR
IDS PC-XT 8088	$499	$629	$729
IDS Turbo 8 Mghz w/ 2 Drives MS-Dos	$599	$799	$899

Computers International
We warranty what we sell.
Mastercard, Visa accepted.
No surcharge C.O.D.
Require 10% deposit on credit card. 20% restocking fee on return merchandise.

In Chicago Call
600 W. Van Buren, Suite 502
Chicago, Illinois 60607
Tel # (312) 235-1272

(For More Information Circle 194)

Best Price
Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS FROM AST, ATARI, EPSON, PANASONIC, TOSHIBA.
PLUS IBM COMPATIBLES .... CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Evercom 1200	105
Evercom 2400	229
Hayes Modems	CALL
Migent Pocket Modem	169
Practical Modem 1200	109
Hercules Graphics +	179
Hercules In Color	319
EGA Wonder	259
Everex EGA Enhancer	189
Genoa Super EGA	325
384K RAM Card	89
Advantage Premium	439
SixPakPlus 384K	209
SixPak Premium	299
Intel Above Board PC	225
Above Board AT	355
Seagate 20MB Kit	335
Seagate 30MB Kit	379
Seagate ST251	549
Filecard 20MB	569
Hardcard 20MB	665
Drivecard 30MB	649

OTHER HARDWARE

EPSON FX-86E	CALL
FX-286E	FOR LOWEST
LX/EX/LQ	PRICE
Citizen Premiere 35	469
Tribute 224	649
Overture 110	1695
Okidata Laserline 6	CALL
Panasonic 1091i	259
Panasonic 1092i	329
Panasonic P3131	265
Summasketch 1201	409
Tiger Tablet II	519
Sweet P600	699
Roland DXY-880 Plotter	899
Houston Inst Plotters	CALL
Amdek 410G	159
Amdek 1280 w/card	709
Amdek 722	479
NEC 1401 Multi-Sync	559
Quimax DM14	139
SONY MONITORS	CALL
Samsung TTL	80

SOFTWARE

SPREADSHEETS

Boeing Calc	239
Lotus/Symphony	CALL
HAL	107
Open Access II	305
Ability	61
Mosaic Twin	55
PFS: Pro Plan	139
Silk	139

DATABASE

dBase III Plus	CALL
Genifer	209
Javelin	109
Rapid File	245
Paradox	399
R Base System V	359
Reflex	83
Revelation	509
PFS: Pro File	139
Q & A	219

GRAPHICS

Click Art Pers. Publisher	79
Page Perfect	395
Ventura	549
EGA Paint	59
Fontasy	43
Freelance Plus	339
Harvard Pres. Graphics	229
Generic Cad	63
Pro 3-D	355
ProDesign II	169
RBase Graphics	165
Show Partner	48
Dr. Halo II w/Mouse	105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Gen. Acct.	169
Complete Bus. Actng.	159
DAC EZ Accounting	45
Moneymate	95
New Views	479
Open Systems	CALL
Real World	CALL

WORD PROCESSING

Manuscript	349
Microsoft Word 3	CALL
Multimate Advantage II	CALL
Word Perfect	209
PFS: First Choice	102
PFS: Pro Write	115
Wordstar Pro	249

UTILITIES

Microsoft C	269
Quick Basic	60
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo C or Turbo Basic	59
Eureka: The Solver	59
Desqview	59
Windows	59
DS Backup +	42
Mace Utilities	59
Metro	63
Norton Utilities Advanced	83
Pop-Up Deskset	43
Disk Optimizer	32
Xtree	31
Lotus Measure	359
Statgraphics	459
What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, **415-668-9350**

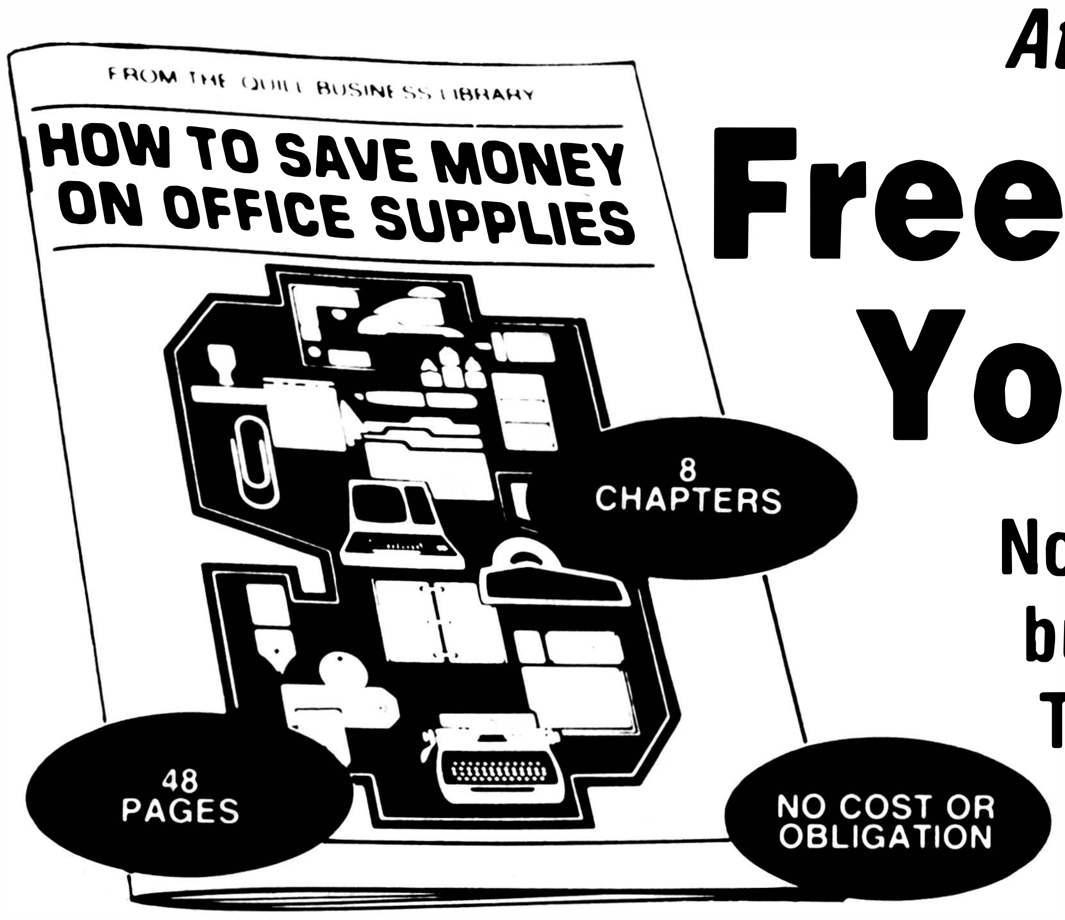
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: No Fee For Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold, Qualified P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax.
SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% of order, $5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order, $7 min. Printers, Monitors, Computers — Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties.
Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY
Express
COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981


FROM THE QUILL BUSINESS LIBRARY
HOW TO SAVE MONEY ON OFFICE SUPPLIES
8 CHAPTERS
48 PAGES
NO COST OR OBLIGATION

Attention computer and office supply buyers...

Free Buying Guide Helps You Save Big Money!

Now you can pocket important cash savings when buying computer supplies and office equipment. This new, eye-opening guide to supply sources and buying techniques will show you how.

The more you know about the computer supply and office products industry—the better and smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars a year.

This amazingly frank new booklet, *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies,"* gives every office supply buyer valuable insights and facts and will help you get the best values when you buy anything from floppy disks to software.

Wouldn't you like to know what types of suppliers make the most sense for *your* company? How to get the best prices without sacrificing quality and fast service? When to ask for special quotes? What to look for when buying certain products?

This information-packed booklet was written by our team of office supply experts. It includes helpful features on:

☐ How to get the best buys and avoid surprises on your invoice.
☐ How to avoid wasting money on "unused quality."
☐ Why some "discounts" don't always mean lower costs for you.
☐ How to use your microcomputer more efficiently.
☐ Plus much, much more.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Neither the company nor its policies or practices are even mentioned. Its only purpose is to help make you a better, more informed buyer. And that means you'll learn money-saving tips and techniques, whether you add suppliers, change suppliers, or continue using your present sources.

To be really useful to you, a booklet like this could only be developed by experts in the computer supply and office products field who weren't afraid to step on a few toes. Quill fills the bill on both counts.

We've been serving office supply buyers nationwide for more than 30 years...in all sizes of offices...in all kinds of businesses. We've become the nation's largest independent office products distributor by constantly challenging industry traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less.

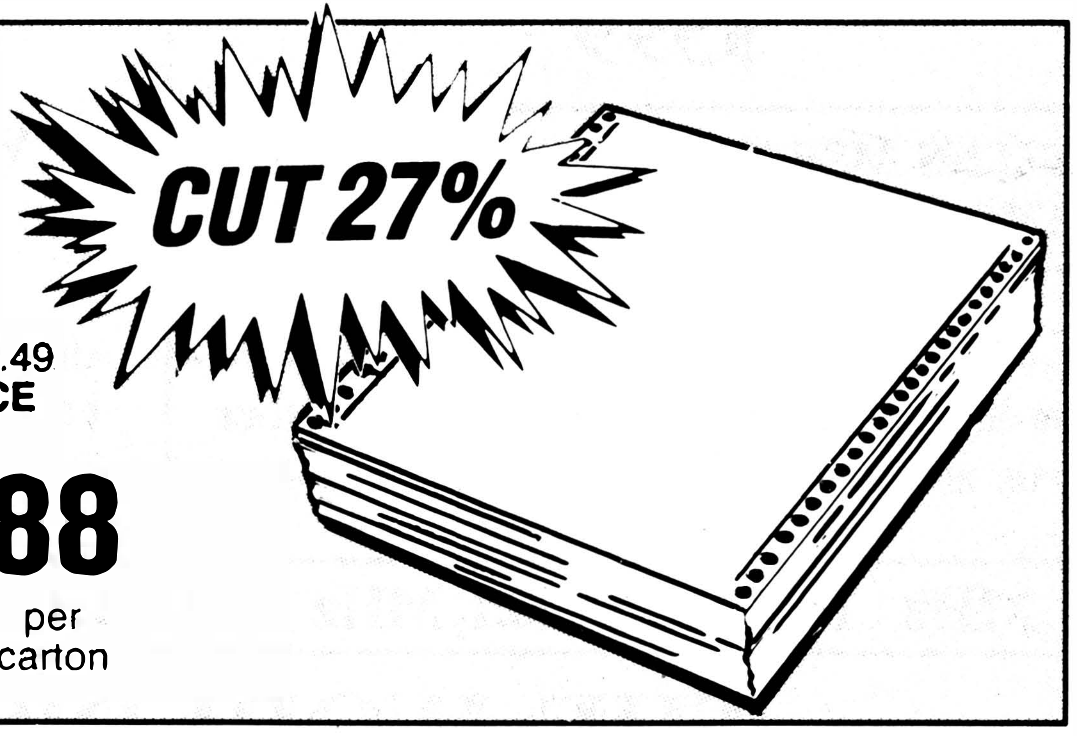
So if you're really serious about saving money on your office and computer supplies, call 1-312-634-4800 or send for your free booklet today!

HERE'S JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF THE SAVINGS...

QUILL CONTINUOUS FORM PRINTOUT PAPER

Cut an extra 27% off our already low regular price on Quill® 20-lb. bond computer printout paper! Makes every one of your printed reports look individually hand-typed. Micro-perforated edges tear off neatly leaving a smooth 8½x11″ sheet. We guarantee there are no breaks in this box or we'll give you your money back. All 2500 sheets are continuous-form so you can leave the entire carton run through your printer unattended. Overall sheet size: 9½x11″ with ½″ carrier strips. Sale ends 8/31/87.
445-S-7-10652 .... Sale, Per Carton **$22.88**

Regular $31.49
SALE PRICE
only
22^{88}
per carton



BONUS OFFER!
FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book

Along with your FREE "How To" booklet, we'll also include our current Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book. Plus, in the months ahead, you'll receive two more issues FREE. You'll find the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading discount prices, plus hundreds of items at special monthly SALE prices. Start saving on all your microcomputer and word processing products right now. Simply return this coupon or call us at

1-312-634-4800

QUILL® **America's Source for the Best Values in Office Products**

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • P. O. Box 4700**
100 S. Schelter Rd. • Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

☐ **YES**, send my FREE *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* Savings Guide along with my first FREE Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book.

☐ Also send me _______ carton(s) of Quill 20-lb. register bond printout paper (#445-S-7-10652) for the low sale price of just $22.88 per carton and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the paper within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 8/31/87.

Business Name ______________________________

Your Name ____________________ Phone (______)__________

Address ____________________________ Suite __________

City ____________________ State ________ Zip __________

Type of Business ______________________________ PC7445

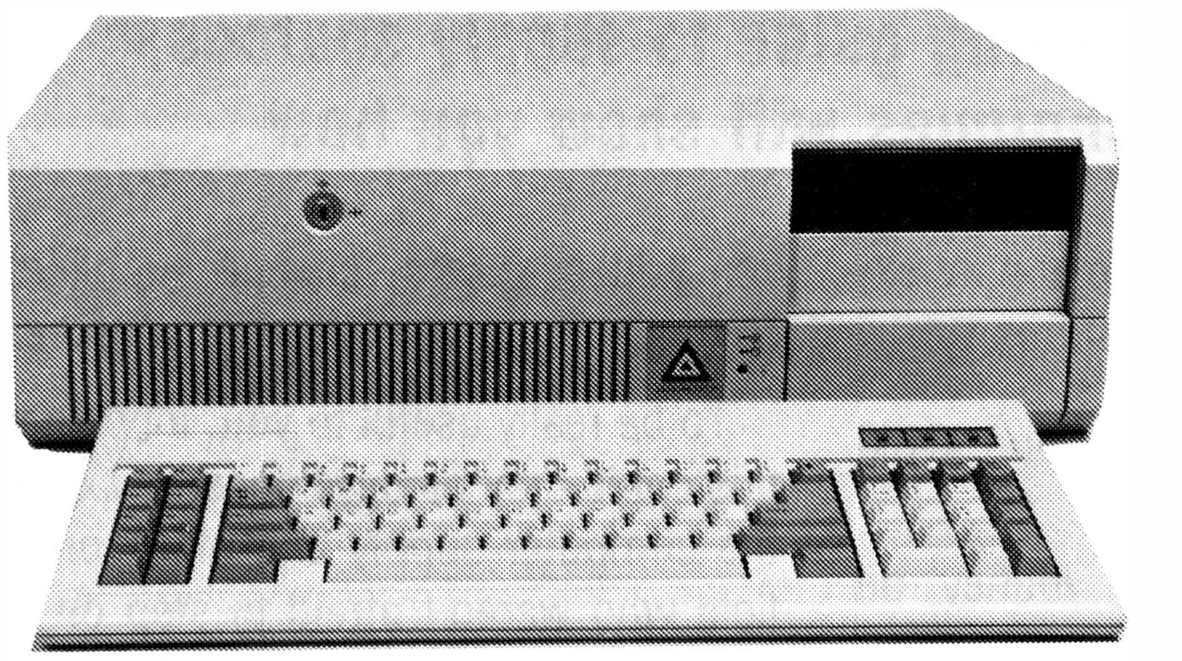
Quantities Limited And Subject To Prior Sale.

MULTI MILLION $ EXPORT ORDER CANCELLED

List $2495

$899

LEADING EDGE "AT"

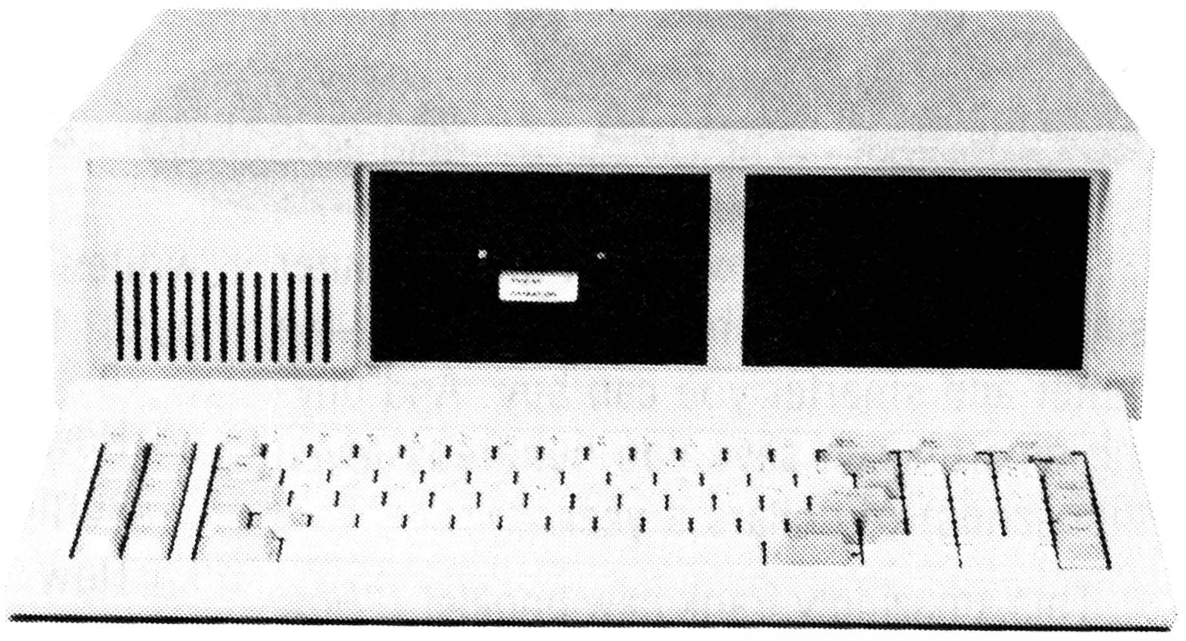


- 6 - 7.2 - 8 MHz
- 80286 processor
- Two serial ports
- Clock calendar
- Runs DOS or XENIX
- H-drive options to 120mb
- Same as Sperry "IT"
- Socket for math co-processor
- Parallel port
- MS-DOS 3.1 w/Basic
- Fully IBM compatible
- 1 year factory warranty
- Optional 360/720/1.2mb or the new 6.6mb (85ms) Kodak super floppy.

List $1495

$599

1200 HD W/10 MB H-DRIVE



Built for TANDY (Radio Shack) by Tandon. Tandy discontinued the 1200 HD. We bought all remaining units from the manufacturer. As a result of a Tandy lawsuit filed in Federal Court, we agreed to remove the Tandy label. All computers "burned in" for 48 hours. One 360k floppy, 10 mb H-drive, 256k, parallel port & manual. Guaranteed solely by PC Systems.

LAPTOPS FROM $699

Toshiba T-1100 NEC MultiSpeed Zenith 181

All new with factory warranty

TOSHIBA 321E

$399

CITIZENS MSP-15 (wide carriage)	**$329.00**
300/1200 internal modem	**$ 59.00**
TWIN the generic 1-2-3	**$ 19.00**

If you have a modem call our BBS for other specials at 305-747-8329. 1200 baud-8-N-1

PC SYSTEMS

"We have seen the future and it works."

A division of S.E. Fason & Sons

A Dunn & Bradstreet listed company.
Assets over $10,000,000.00

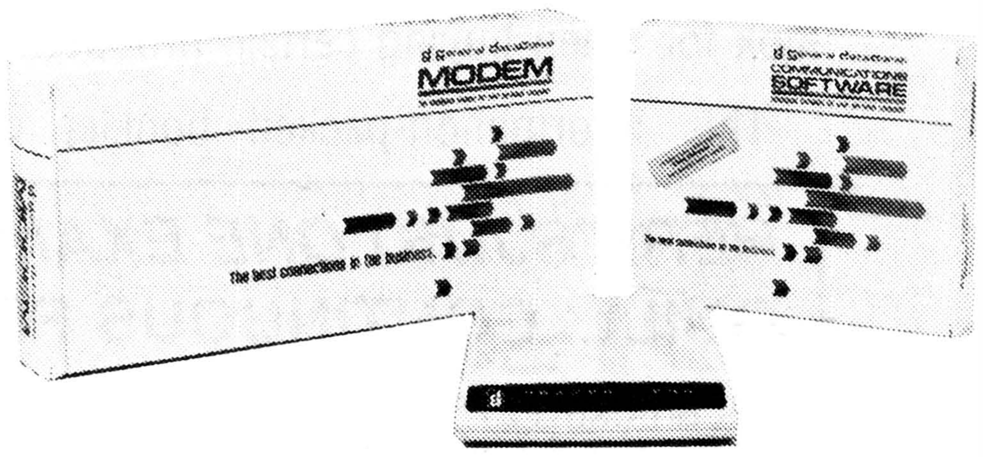
3705 Shares Pl. #6
West Palm Beach, FL 33404

305-863-8446

All merchandise sold with a 7 day money back guarantee . . . no strings attached!

300/1200 MODEM

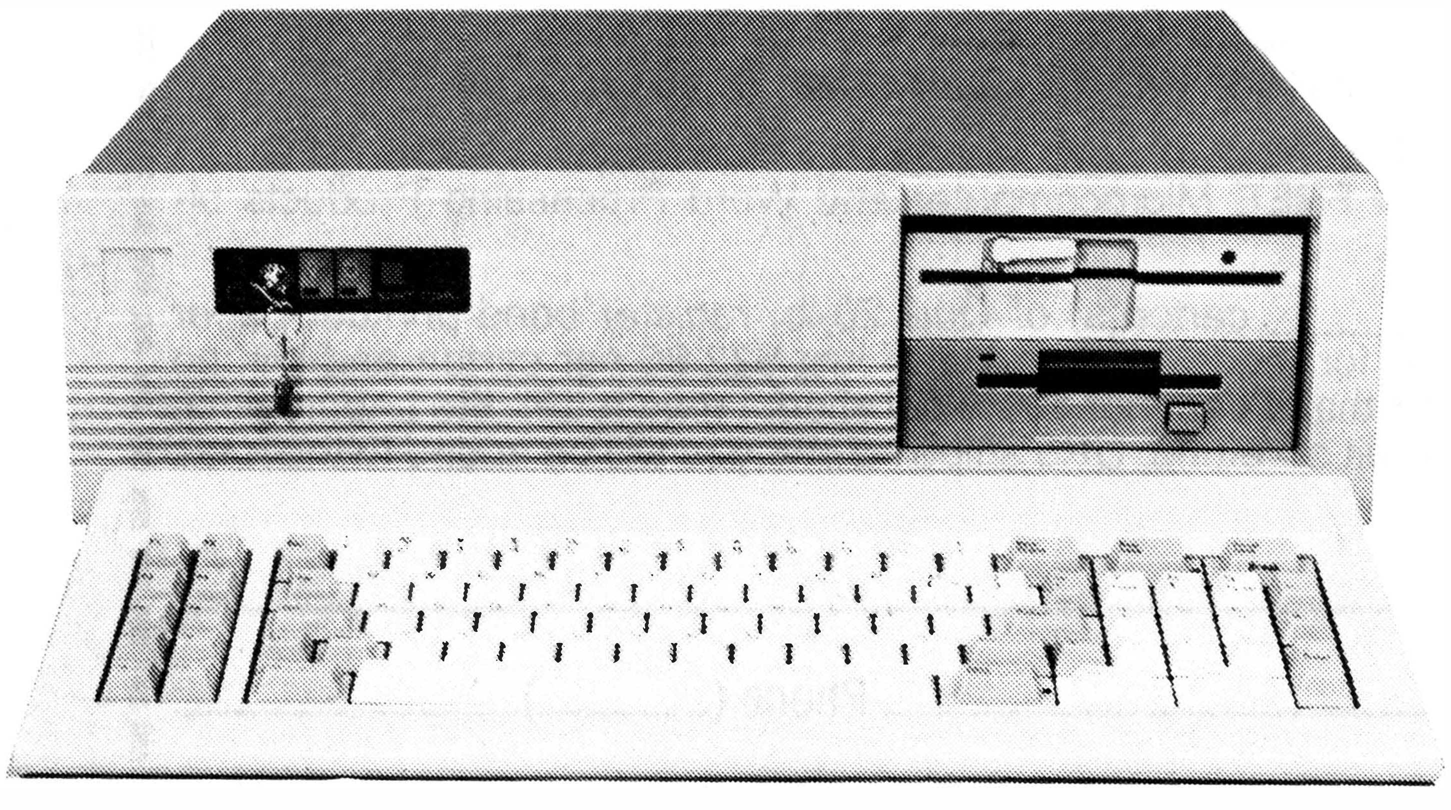
$79.00



Built to the highest standards by General Datacom. A truly Hayes compatible external modem, with communications software, at 74% off list. 1 year guarantee. A sure sellout.

10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz 10.1 MHz

THE WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED "XT"



BASIC SYSTEM

$399

- 5 year limited warranty
- Advanced Motherboard
- Intel 10 MHz 8088-1 processor
- 8087 co-processor socket
- Phoenix BIOS 100% compatible
- 150 watts of power
- Built in surge protector
- Eight expansion slots
- Up front reboot switch
- Up front speed toggle 4.77/10.1
- 640K hi-speed ram (120ns)
- XT keyboard w/LED's
- Clock/calendar, 5 year battery
- Serial port COM: 1 or 2
- Leading Edge Word Processor

Expandable to 8 Megabytes

2 MB ram expansion from $89

Call us for the configuration you need. We "burn in" all systems for 72 hours. Our systems WORK. You'll love the prices.

Hard drive options to 120 mb from $89.00.

We offer floppys in 360k, 720k (3.5"), and 1.2mb from $69.00.

TTL mono, CGA and EGA monitors from $59.00.

The new KODAK 6.6mb removable "Super Drive".

Prices subject to change due to the volatility of the Japanese Yen.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Tandy and Radio Shack are trademarks of the Tandy Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 17)

AMERICAN SOFTWARE HOUSE

All orders shipped within 24 hours!

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

HARVARD	
Professional Publisher	$410.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	$36.00
Newsroom-Pro	79.00
T/MAKER	
Click Art Personal Publisher	$115.00
UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery I	$21.00
Art Gallery II	24.00
Newsmaster	55.00
Printer master	32.00
XEROX	
Ventura Desktop	$570.00

LOTUS AND ADD-ONS

LOTUS	
Freelance +	$355.00
Graphwriter	355.00
Hal	109.00
Lotus 1-2-3	**305.00**
Metro	60.00
Manuscript	355.00
Measure	355.00
Report Writer	110.00
TURNER HALL	
4Word	$75.00
Note It	58.00
SQZ	58.00
The Analyst	70.00

SPREADSHEETS

MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	$125.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional Plan	$142.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc IV	$275.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner	$55.00

SPECIAL

POWERPAC™

REAL TIME INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

$375.00

ACCOUNTING

BPI	
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll	$175.00 ea. Module
Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management	
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Easy Plus (windowing)	CALL
Easy Systems Acctg. (per module)	CALL
DAC	
Accounting	$48.00
Payroll	36.00
Accounting Tutor	14.00
Payroll Tutor	14.00
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Powerpak	$375.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Business System	$165.00

WORD PROCESSING

ASHTON-TATE	
Multimate	$240.00
Multimate Advantage	315.00
IBM	
Displaywrite IV	$360.00
LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell	$80.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Propak Ver 4	$250.00
MICROSOFT	
Word (Ver 3.1)	$215.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
New World Writer	$79.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional Writer	$115.00
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect (Ver 4.2)	$215.00

WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES

BORLAND	
Turbo Lighting	$61.00
BROWNBAG	
PC Outline	$64.00
LOTUS	
Symphony Spell Checker	$105.00
Text Outliner	105.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Websters Spell Checker	$35.00
Websters Thesaurus	45.00
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Grammatic II	$52.00

DATABASE

ANSA	
Paradox	$400.00
ASHTON-TATE	
Dbase III +	$407.00
BORLAND	
Reflex	$85.00
COSMOS	
Revelation	$500.00
DAC	
Base	$36.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
Fox Base Plus	$250.00
NASHOBA	
Nutshell	$105.00
MICRORIM	
Rbase System V	$365.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	$55.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Professional File	$142.00
WORDTECH	
DBXL	$90.00

DATABASE UTILITIES

NANTUCKET	
Clipper	$385.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen	$95.00
WORDTECH	
Lan File Server	$ 70.00
MS Dos Library	52.00
QuickSilver	325.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE	
Framework	$410.00
LOTUS	
Symphony	$435.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	$365.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
First Choice	$98.00
SYMANTEC	
Q&A	$215.00

SPECIAL

PAUL MACE SOFTWARE

Mace Utilities

$57.00

LANGUAGES

BORLAND	
Turbo Pascal 8087 + BCD	$ 60.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Data Base Toolbox	39.00
Graphics Toolbox	39.00
Gameworks	39.00
Editor	39.00
Jumbo Pack	175.00
Numberical Methods Toolbox	61.00
Turbo Basic	61.00
Turbo C	61.00
Turbo Prolog	61.00
Prolog Toolbox	61.00
MICROSOFT	
C Compiler (Version 4)	$265.00
Cobol Compiler	415.00
Fortran Compiler (Version 4)	285.00
Macro Assembler	90.00
Quick Basic	62.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Collection	$ 75.00
Gem Desktop	30.00
Gem Draw +	190.00
Gem Graph	148.00
Gem Wordchart	88.00
HARVARD	
Presentation Graphics	$230.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	$185.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE	
Graph in a Box	$55.00
Z SOFT	
Publishers Paintbrush	$175.00

PROJECT MANAGERS

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE	
Timeline	CALL
Timeline Graphics	CALL
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
SuperProject +	$265.00
HARVARD	
Total Project Manager II	$375.00
MICROSOFT	
Project	$265.00

SPECIAL

PLUS

The Hard Card 20 Meg

Plus

$650.00

DISK MANAGEMENT AND UTILITIES

ALRIDGE	
Precursor	$55.00
BORLAND	
Sidekick	$48.00
BROWN BAG SOFTWARE	
Homebase	$64.00
Utilities	93.00
CENTRAL POINT	
PC Tools	$24.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
X Tree	29.00
IBM	
DOS 3.2	$ 80.00
DOS 3.3	115.00
PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	
Mace Utilities	$57.00
MICRO LOGIC	
Tornado Notes	$40.00
MICROSOFT	
Windows	$62.00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING	
Advance Utilities	$79.00
Commander	39.00
Utilities 4.0	52.00
SOFTLOGIC	
Carousel	$33.00
Cubit	33.00
Disk Optimizer	33.00
Double DOS	30.00

ENTERTAINMENT AND TRAINING

MICROPROSE	
Conflicts in Vietnam	$25.00
Crusade in Europe	25.00
Decision in the Desert	25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.00
Silent Service	22.00
Solo Flight	22.00
MICROSOFT	
Learning DOS	$32.00
Flight Simulator	33.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	$32.00

BACKUP UTILITIES

FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	$95.00
FINOT GROUP	
Keep Track +	$58.00
STERLING SOFTWARE	
Intelligent Backup	$80.00

KEYBOARD UTILITIES

BORLAND	
Superkey	$41.00
ROSESOFT	
Prokey	$75.00
SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY	
Smartkey	$36.00
Smartkey w/SmartPrint	49.00

CAD PROGRAMS

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	
Prodesign II	$180.00
MICROGRAPHX	
In-A-Vision	$275.00

COMMUNICATIONS

MERIDIAN	
Carbon Copy	$109.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk XVI	$99.00

PRINT UTILITIES

FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sideways	$37.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Printwork	$38.00
Printworks Laser	68.00

COPY UTILITIES

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II PC	$24.00
Copy II Options Board	80.00
QUAID SOFTWARE	
Copywrite w/zero disk	$38.00

MANAGEMENT AND ANALYSIS

JAVELIN	
Javelin	$138.00

SPECIAL

FUJI DISKETTES

D/D D/S

Box of 10

$10.00

MECA	
Managing You Money	$115.00
SPINAKER	
Putting the One-Minute Manager to Work	$55.00

HARDWARE

DRIVES

FUJITSU	
P.C. Half Height Drive	$85.00
PLUS	
The Hard Card 20 meg	$650.00
SEAGATE	
20 MD. Hard Drive w/Wd. Controller	$445.00

EXPANSION CARDS

AST	
Rampage AT	$445.00
Rampage PC	260.00
Six Pack	165.00
INTEL	
Above Board AT 128	$375.00
Above Board PC 64	240.00
Above Board PS 256	340.00

GRAPHIC CARDS

HERCULES	
Graphics Plus	$185.00
PARADISE	
EGA Auto Switch	$390.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087 (IBM)	$115.00
8087 (8mhz)	160.00
80287	185.00
80287 (8mhz)	290.00

MODEM

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Modem 1200 (Internal)	$130.00
Modem 1200 (External)	170.00
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Direct 1200 (ext)	$125.00
Direct 1200 (int)	110.00
Direct 2400 (int)	195.00
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem	$170.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
310A	$149.00
NEC	
1401 Multisync Monitor	$560.00

MICE

IMSI	
PC Mouse & Dr. Halo II	$105.00
MICROSOFT	
Mouse (Serial)	$127.00
Mouse (Bus)	120.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse + Popup Menus (Bus)	$105.00
(Serial)	99.00

TURBO BOARDS

MICROSOFT	
Mach 10 w/mouse & windows	$380.00
INTEL	
Inboard 386/0K	$1450.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH	
C310	CALL
C135	CALL
C715	CALL
PANASONIC	
KX-P1092	$240.00
KX-P1092I	370.00
KX-P1592	460.00
KX-P1595	550.00

CABLES

9 ft. Modem	$15.00
6 ft. Parallel	15.00
Surge Protector	24.00

DISKETTES

Fuji D/S D/D Box of 10	$10.00

TERMS:

- No surcharge. Visa or Mastercard.
- Add $2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt.
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund.
- Shipping costs will not be refunded.
- No returns accepted without RMA #.
- No returns on non-defective hardware.
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee.
- Shipping charge $3.00 per item in California; $4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher.
- Terms extended to *Fortune 500* companies, government institutions, schools and universities.

INQUIRIES: **818·881·6096**

ORDER ONLY: **800·225·8084**

6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Reseda, California 91335

(For More Information Circle 12)

NEW VERSION

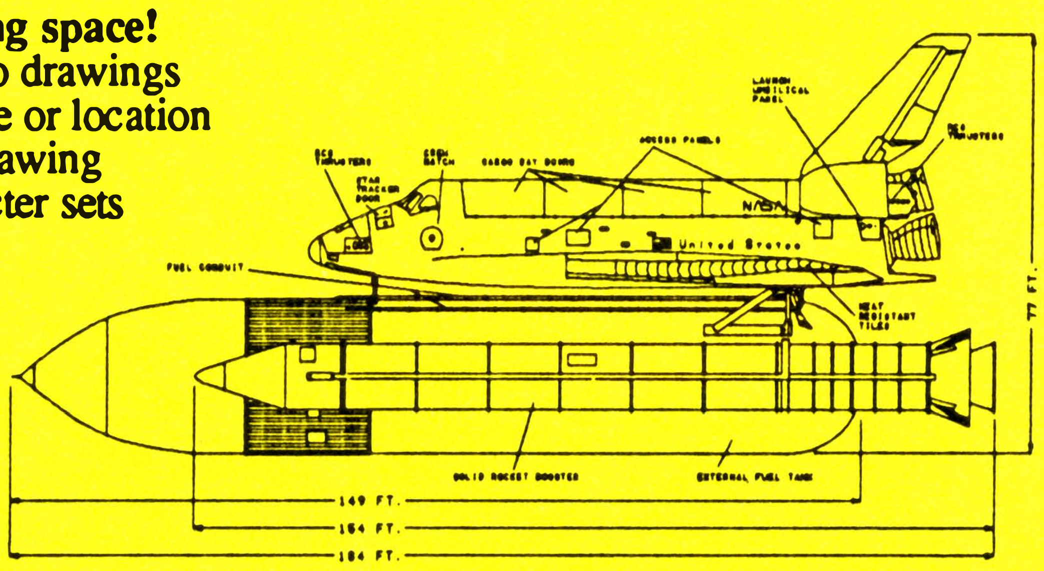
CCS DESIGNER™ COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Absolutely the EASIEST TO USE CAD program for the PC!

CCS Designer is a powerful Computer Aided Design program that compares to CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! CCS Designer is also easy to learn and use, allowing virtually anybody to make detailed, professional-quality drawings. This outstanding CAD system normally sells for $139.95. Through this *Limited-Time Offer*, you can get CCS Designer for **$59⁹⁵**

We don't think you should have to pay extra to fill, paint, auto-dimension and plot on a dot matrix printer with your CAD program. **That's why our ONE LOW PRICE includes these features and many, many more:**

- **NEW VERSION: 50% more drawing space!**
- Enlarge, rotate, copy, zoom-in and undo drawings
- Retrieve your symbols at any size, angle or location
- Change the angle of any part of your drawing
- Create and choose from multiple character sets
- Clearly written 85 page manual
- Simple single keystroke commands
- Create your own symbol libraries
- Snap gravity point & adjustable grid
- Mouse supported but not required
- Auto-dimensioning and scaling
- **NOT COPY PROTECTED!**
- Supports 82 dot-matrix printers, 17 input devices & 59 plotters
- On-line help


THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

→ **CCS/DXF:**

→ **CCS Designer Symbol Library:** a collection of useful symbols to take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. **$29.95**

Symbol Library available 6/30/87

"My coworkers and I have used CCS Designer for over a year to produce initial system concept design graphics. It is excellent for both professional and fast graphic needs." **— M.W. Hulse, System Engineer at Lockheed**

IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible, 512K, DOS 2.0 or later & ability to display graphics.
Supports IBM® CGA, EGA, AT&T™, Hercules™, Persyst™, Tandy™, Techmar™ and 3270 cards.

LOGIMOUSE C7

An ultra-responsive, opto-mechanical mouse for the PC: ideal for CAD and paint. SPECIAL **$89⁹⁵**

- High Resolution: 200 dots per inch for precise control: TWICE as accurate as most mice!
- High Baud Rate: Programmable to 9600 baud.
- Mechanical: Requires no special grids or pads.
- No External Power Supply Required: LogiMouse plugs directly into the serial port.
- Low Power Consumption: Almost runs on thin air!
- BONUS: Comes with PLUS PAK software. Customize any program to use the mouse!!!
- BUS version available; add $10

reg. $120.00

All trademarks acknowledged

EXTRA SAVINGS

CCS Designer and LogiMouse
just $139.95!

PC Paintbrush® 3.0, the best selling paint program for the PC. Order **with LogiMouse,** get both for:
just $119.95!

BEST BUY: CCS Designer, LogiMouse & Paintbrush
only $159.95!

Order NOW Send your check & request to CCS or give us a call

Add $3.75 for 1 item; $5 for 2; $6 for 3-5 items for shipping & handling. CA res. add sales tax. COD orders add $2. COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash or money order. Purchase orders accepted from approved institutions.

Complete Computer Services, Inc. **849 Mitten Road • Suite 24 • Burlingame, CA 94010 • (415) 692-7250**

(For More Information Circle 153)

IBM® PC/XT COMPATIBLE

COLOR SYSTEM 899.95

- PC/XT compatible 4.77 MHz 8 Expanion I/O Motherboard
- 640 K RAM Memory on board
- 2 360K ½HT. floppy drive
- Floppy disk Controller card
- Color graphic card w/parallel printer port
- 13" high resolution RGB color Monitor
- 135W power supply
- PC/XT style keyboard
- Metal case with speaker

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM 699.95

MonoGraphic System

★ F. C. C. APPROVED
★ FULLY ASSEMBLED
★ 100% BURN-IN
★ 100% TESTED
★ 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

OPTIONAL:

20 MB Hard Disk w/W.D. Controller	415.00
Extra 360K Drive	80.00

PRINTER

PANASONIC	
KX-P1080	215.00
KX-P1080i	255.00
RITEMAN	
RITEMAN PLUS	190.00
RITEMAN15	450.00
ELECTRONIC DAISY WHEEL PRINTER	245.00
WHEEL PRINTER	245.00
PRINTER CABLE 6'	10.00
PRINTER CABLE 12'	24.00
PRINTER CABLE 24'	38.00

MONITORS

12" SAMSUNG TTL (GRN)	69.00
12" SAMSUNG TTL (AMB)	75.00
12" SAMSUNG TTL (AMB)/(GRN) SWIVEL/TILT FLAT TUBE	98.00
13" COLOR RGB	$265.00

ADD ON BOARDS

☐ Multifunction board with Drive Controller Board, Serial, Parallel Game Port.	$85.00
☐ HAYES Compatible 1200 Full Card	$139.00

KEYBOARDS

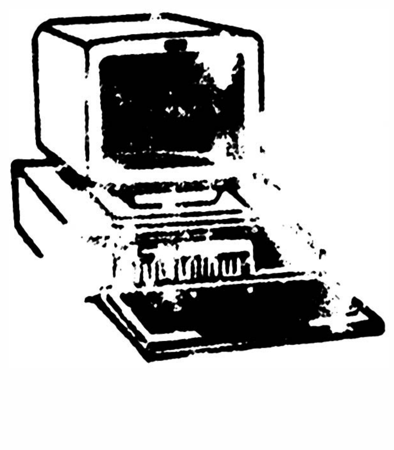
MAXI Switch AT/XT	$69.00

10MHz, MonoGraphic System
$1255

- 6 MHz - 10 MHz Color Graphic System
- Monochrom graphic card w/parallel printer port
- 12" high resolution monochrom monitor
- 80286 running at 10 MHz
- Pheonix BIOS
- 512K RAM up to 1 MB, 640K RAM on board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial port and parallel printer port

10 MHz, Color System $1455

TO ORDER 1-213-327-9300
No C.O.D. No open account. Only prepaid or Credit card orders
Add 8% shipping and handling fee. California residents add 6½% Sales Tax



ROMANICUS CORPORATION
1539 W. 139th St. Gardena, CA 90249
9:00 am -- 5:00 pm. Monday — Friday

IBM® is a registered trademark of int's Bus Machines Corp

(For More Information Circle 159)

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU
CHICAGO AND NORTHERN ILLINOIS, INC.
PLEDGED TO ARBITRATE

A DREAM COME TRUE!

NEW! CCC-386c $2995.00

16 MHz, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy, Keyboard.

40 MB Hard Disk Option $699.00

FREE SOFTWARE with all systems ✦ Shipped Within 72 Hours

CCC-ATc $999.00
6 or 10 MHz CPU Speed, 1.2 MB Floppy, Keyboard.
30 MB HD ... $649.00 40 MB HD ... $699.00

CCC-XTc $999.00
30 MB Seagate HD, 360K Floppy Drive, 4.77 or 8 MHz, Keyboard, TTL Monitor and Video Card.

IBM-XT™ $1699.00
256K, 1,360K Dr., 20 MB HD

COMPAQ 386™ $5199.00
1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD

SPERRY IT™ .. $2999.00
1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Disk

***NEW! CCC* Portable XTc**
$999.00 256K RAM, Two 360K drives, Built-in 9″ TTL or composite monitor, Video Card, Keyboard.
20 MB Hard Disk Option $299.00

XEROX VENTURA
Professional Desktop Publishing
$595.00

✦ SOFTWARE ✦

Framework II	$399.00
DBASE III +	$399.00
Microsoft Quick Basic	$69.00
Borland Turbo "C"	$69.00
PFS: 1st Choice	$99.00
VP Planner	$69.00
Norton Utilities	$69.00
Managing Your Money	$109.00

USRobotics INTERNAL MODEMS

Auto Adjustable Auto Answer	1200 Baud	$99.00
	2400 Baud	$199.00

CCC-EXTERNAL MODEMS

Auto Adjustable Auto Answer	1200 Baud	$99.00
	2400 Baud	$249.00

SERVICE AFTER THE SALE

On-going service on a "first name" basis with the person you bought it from. CCC-302

VISA MasterCard

MC/VISA SAME AS CASH

✦ PRINTERS ✦

DYNAX 2010 200 CPS, 10″ Carriage	$369.00
DYNAX 2015 200 CPS, 15″ Carriage	$449.00
EPSON LQ1000 24 Pin, 240 CPS, 15″ Carriage	$699.00
Toshiba 351 24 Pin, 288 CPS, 15″ Carriage	$999.00

50 D/S D/D DISKETTES
Plus FREE 60 Capacity Data Case $29.99

✦ SPECIALS ✦

NEC Multisync	$575.00
EGA Monitor	$439.00
EGA Short Card	$199.00
Color Monitor	$299.00
2 MB EMS XT	$99.00
Monograph w/pp	$69.00
30 MB Kit	$429.00
Orchid JET 386	$996.00
Electronic Arts	30% off

GUARANTEES/WARRANTIES

All CCC Hardware is Warrantied for 1 Year, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee for Mail Orders (15 Days for Walk-ins). All systems are fully assembled, tested & burned in.

VOLUME DISCOUNTS, TOO!

WE DON'T MONKEY AROUND!

Chicago Computer Connection INC.

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR OUR LOW, LOW PRICES! (800) 422-2666

The Right products, the Right prices, the Right services. 5239 North Harlem Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60656 (312) 774-0091

AMEX, Add 5%. Personal checks, Add 2%. We Don't Hold Checks Because That Would Delay Delivery. IL residents add 8% sales tax. Shipping extra. All orders prepaid.

CCC-XTc, CCC-ATc, CCC-386c and CCC Portable XTc are registered trademarks of Chicago Computer Connection, Inc. IBM and COMPAQ are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change.

(For More Information Circle 79)

¢ompu$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	**249**	**Artist 1**	**1295**
Chauffeur HT	**182**	**Artist 10**	**2095**
Genoa EGA Hi-Res	**335**	NEC GB-1	**322**
Orchid Jet 386	**869**	Paradise 480	**365**
STB Multi-Res	**279**	Taxan EGA	**175**
VMI 8825/8E	**2495**	Vega Deluxe	**312**
Alloy & Advanced Digital Slave Boards	**SAVE**		
Quadram Pro-Synch Card With Mouse	**369**		
Talltree J-RAM AT-3 EMS	**215**		
Taxan 560 EGA Auto-Switch (Paradise)	**239**		
Tecmar EGA Master 800	**395**		
Aristocad/AST/Hercules/Matrox/#9	**CALL**		
Persyst/Sigma/Tseng/Verticom/Vutek	**CALL**		

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 W/Card	**679**	**Amdek 410**	**149**
Mitsubishi 9919	**2795**	Aydin 8856P	**2895**
NEC Multisynch	**539**	IC 19" EGA	**1399**
Taxan Multivision	**539**	Taxan 980	**CALL**
Thomson 450A	**155**	PGS LM300	**489**
Wyse 700 W/Card	**689**	**PGS MAX 12**	**139**
Microvitek Autosynch 19"/1360 × 880	**1695**		
Sigma Laserview: 15"/1200 × 1664	**1395**		
Casper/Hitachi//Magnavox/Teco/Zenith	**CALL**		

IMAGE SCANNERS

AST Turbo-Scan	**1745**
Datacopy Jetreader	**1019**
Datacopy Model 730	**1389**
PGS LS-300 With Adapter & OCR Soft.	**989**

COMPUTERS

AST Model 140	**2645**	AST Model 80	**1519**
AST Model 170	**2995**	AST Model 90	**1899**
Multitech 80386	**CALL**	AST Model 120	**2275**
Sharp PC7100	**1899**	Zenith 181	**CALL**
AT&T 6300: 640K/ 1 Drive/ Monitor	**1195**		
AT&T 6300 +: 512K/1.2M Drive/Monitor	**1399**		
Cordata PC: Portable/ 2 Drives	**895**		
Cordata AT: Portable & Desk/8 MHz	**1545**		
Packard Bell AT: 640K / 30M Drive	**1945**		
Packard Bell AT: 640K/ 72M Drive	**2495**		
Panasonic Business Partner: 2 Drives	**845**		
Sperry IT: 1M/ 44M Drive/ Keyboard	**2799**		
Toshiba 1100 + & 3100 Portables	**SAVE**		
Wyse 286: 10 MHz/ 640K/ 1.2M Drive	**1409**		
Wyse 286: 10 MHz/ 640K/ 20M Drive	**1825**		
Wyse 286: 10 MHz/ 640K/ 40M Drive	**2295**		
Wyse 286: 10 MHz/ 640K/ 80M Drive	**2595**		
Wyse + Turbo: 640K/ 2 Drives	**1019**		
Wyse + Turbo: 640K/ 20M Drive	**1465**		
Altos/ITT/NEC/Tandon/Televideo/Others	**CALL**		

TERMINALS

Adds 2020	**415**	Altos III	**559**
Freedom I Turbo	**429**	Ampex 220	**399**
IBM 3164 Color	**895**	Wyse 30	**285**
Kimtron KT7	**412**	**Wyse 50**	**359**
Televideo 905	**285**	Wyse 60	**405**
Televideo 955	**395**	Wyse 85G	**425**
Hazeltine/Liberty/Link/Qume/Zenith	**CALL**		

PLOTTERS

Houston 51/52MP	**3795**	Houston 41/42	**2395**
Houston PC595	**499**	Houston 51/52	**3395**
Houston PC695	**585**	**Houston 56A**	**4195**
Calcomp 1043GT	**7295**	Roland 885	**1195**
Enter SP600	**729**	**Roland 880**	**879**
Enter SP1000	**3095**	Roland 980	**1159**
Ioline 4000	**4245**	Roland 990	**1595**
Hewlett-Packard/Numonics/Taxan/Others	**CALL**		

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 44 × 60	**4995**	GTCO 24 × 36	**2099**
Hitachi 11 × 11	**465**	Kurta Penmouse	**185**
Hitachi 15 × 15	**1195**	Kurta 8.5 × 11	**299**
Houston TG1011	**499**	**Kurta 12 × 17**	**699**
Houston TG1017	**599**	Kurta IS	**CALL**
Houston TG8011	**599**	Numonics	**CALL**
Summa Bit Pad 2	**495**	**Summa 12 × 12**	**375**
MS BUS Mouse	**109**	Summa 12 × 18	**659**
Many Other Models And Mice	**CALL**		

MODEMS

Prometheus 2400G	**248**	Hayes 1200	**359**
Ven-Tel 2400 i	**295**	**Hayes 1200B**	**309**
Ven-Tel 2400 +	**372**	Hayes 2400	**565**
Zoom 1200XL	**225**	Hayes 2400B	**482**
Anchor Volksmodem 12/ External & PC	**98**		
Multitech 224E: (#1 Rated)	**395**		
Prentice PopCom 150: 1200 (#1 Rated)	**319**		
Racal-Vadic 2400-VP: (#1 Rated)	**398**		
US Robotics HST 9600	**725**		
Codex/Novation/UDS/Penril/Migent	**CALL**		

PRINTERS

Alps ALQ-224	**495**	Alps ALQ-324	**699**
Citizen Premier 35	**442**	**Citizen 120D**	**168**
Citizen MSP15	**355**	Citizen MSP20	**305**
Citizen MSP25	**455**	**Diconix 150**	**295**
Citizen Tribute	**639**	Fujitsu 2600	**1025**
Panasonic 1080i	**188**	NEC P660	**425**
Panasonic 1091i	**244**	NEC CP660	**525**
Panasonic 1092i	**318**	NEC P760	**595**
Panasonic 1592	**384**	NEC CP760	**695**
Panasonic 1595	**462**	**NEC P9XL**	**1165**
Toshiba 321 SL	**525**	Okidata: All	**CALL**
Data So./Diablo/OTC/Star/Televideo/TI	**CALL**		
Buffers/Cables/Sheet Feeders	**LOW PRICES**		
Stands/Switch Boxes/Tractors	**LOW PRICES**		

LOW PRICES FOR LASER PRINTERS

Data Prod 1230	**2599**	AST Turbo	**3225**
Genicom 5010	**2365**	Canon LBP-A1	**1749**
Oki. Laserline 6	**1245**	**CIE LIPS-10**	**2345**
TI Omni 2115	**5895**	NCR Laser	**1995**
Toshiba Page 12	**2485**	Qume Laser	**2045**

DISK DRIVES

Mountain 30M Card	**585**	**Apple Drives**	**109**
Plus Hardcard 20	**599**	Miniscribe 40M	**589**
Plus Hardcard 40	**875**	Miniscribe 80M	889
Seagate 20M Kit	**315**	Seagate 4038	**542**
Seagate 30M Kit	**365**	Seagate 4096	**939**
Toshiba 3.5" Kit	**115**	**Priam 130M**	**2075**
Alloy/CDC/Irwin/Maxtor/Maynard/Sysgen	**CALL**		
Tallgrass/Teac/Tecmar/Western Digital	**CALL**		

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-6PM/SAT 9AM-2PM
IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040/Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice. Major Credit Cards And Selected PO's Are Accepted. We Cannot Guarantee Compatibility. CompuSave Is A Division Of Adlanko Corporation.

KELLCO = QUALITY SERVICE & LOW PRICES

KELLCO

Microcomputer Sales & Training

Word Processing

Microsoft Word 3.1	**$219.95**
WordPerfect 4.2	**$199.95**
Multimate Advantage 3.6	**$239.95**
Wordstar Professional 4.0	**$234.95**
PFS:Professional Write	**$109.95**

Database

dBASE III Plus	**$369.95**
RAPIDFile	**$229.95**
R:BASE System V	**$349.95**
R:BASE Graphics	**$149.95**
Q & A	**$239.95**
Clipper	**$369.95**
PFS:Professional File	**$139.95**

Spreadsheet

Lotus 123 2.01	**$299.95**
PFS:Professional Plan	**$139.95**
Supercalc 4	**$269.95**
VP-Planner	**$51.95**
Open Access II	**$289.95**
Spreadsheet Analyst	**$59.95**
SQZ	**$54.95**

Integrated Software

Framework II	**$379.95**
Symphony	**$429.95**
PFS:First Choice	**$109.95**
Ability	**$56.95**

Communications

Carbon Copy	**$109.95**
Microsoft Access	**$139.95**
Relay Gold	**$149.95**

Financial Planning

Dollars & Cents	**$99.95**
Managing Your Money	**$109.95**
Telescan Analyzer	**$34.95**

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Mgr.	**$289.95**
Microsoft Project 3.0	**$229.95**
Super Project Plus	**$289.95**
Timeline 2.0	**$209.95**

Graphics & Publishing

Harvard Profesional Pub	**$399.95**
Harvard Pres. Graphics	**$219.95**
Personal Publisher	**$79.95**
Generic CADD	**$64.95**
Ventura Publisher	**$539.95**
SC Laser +	**$279.95**
Chart Master	**$219.95**
Microsoft Chart 2.03	**$179.95**
Energraphics 2.0	**$279.95**
Graph-in-the-Box (ncp)	**$54.95**
Certificate Maker	**$33.95**
Newsroom Pro	**$69.95**

Utilities & Languages

Microsoft Windows	**$59.95**
Quick Basic Compiler	**$59.95**
Turbo Pascal 3.0	**$54.95**
Turbo Basic	**$54.95**
Turbo C	**$54.95**
Eureka: The Solver	**$54.95**
Fast Back	**$84.95**
Deskview	**$54.50**
Norton Utilities 4.0	**$49.95**
Norton Utilities Advanced	**$77.95**
Cruise Control	**$29.95**
Grammatik II	**$49.95**
Reference Set Complete	**$49.95**

Computers

Multitech 900 AT Comp.	**$1,399.95**
Multitech 700 PC Comp	**$849.95**
Toshiba3100 10MB-640K	**$2,999.95**

Graphics Cards

Hercules Graphics Plus	**$189.00**
Multitech EGA 640X350	**$269.95**
Multitech EGA Autoswitch	**$279.95**
Orchid Turbo EGA	**$469.95**
Paradise AutoSwitch 480	**$369.95**
Quadram EGA+	**$309.95**
Quadram EGA Prosync	**$374.95**
STB EGA Plus	**$259.95**
Video7 Vega Del-Windows	**$359.95**
STB Chaffeur HT	**$199.95**

Hard Drives & Tape Backups

Archive 60MB External	**$650.00**
I0MEGA Dual 20MB Sub	**$2,450.00**
Irwin 110 10MB Tape	**$329.00**
Mountain 20MB Drive Card	**$539.95**
PLUS 20MB Hard Card	**$609.95**
Seagate 20MB w-Cont	**$339.95**
Seagate 30MB w-Cont	**$399.95**
Seagate 30MB For AT	**$579.95**

Input Devices & Accessories

5th Gen. Logical Con.256K	**$299.95**
Logitech C7 WITH Plus	**$74.95**
Logitech C7 wPlus&Paint	**$89.95**
Logitech C7 wPlus&CADD	**$109.95**
Microsoft Mouse + S-W	**$119.95**
Mouse Syst. Mouse + S-W	**$99.95**

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	**$369.95**
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	**$559.95**
Multitech 2400 Internal	**$249.95**

Monitors

Amdek 600 RGBwCable	**$379.95**
Amdek 310 Amber	**$139.95**
Multitech EGA 640X350	**$399.95**
NEC JC 1401 Multisync	**$579.95**
PGS HX-12E 12" RGB	**$519.95**
PGS MAX 12 Monochrome	**$139.95**

Printers

Epson LQ 800	**$545.95**
HP Laser II	**$1,899.95**
IBM Pro Print XL 15"	**$599.95**
Toshiba P341e 15" (216cps)	**$699.95**
P351 Color 15"-300cps	**$1,089.95**
NEC P5XL Model 560	**$999.95**
NEC P9XL Model 960	**$1,199.95**
NEC P7 Model 760	**$639.95**
NEC CP6 Model 660	**$549.95**
NEC P6 Model 660	**$459.95**

For Sales Call (800) 537-5355 or (800) 537-KELL Inside California Call (213) 641-2941
Hours: Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM Saturday 9AM to 1PM Visa & MasterCard Accepted

(For More Information Circle 201)

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 7.95
VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 16.95
ELEPHANT DS/DD 8.95
Datacase 7.95
SILICON EXPRESS

INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	64.89
Addition Magician	24.89
Algeblaster	27.89
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.89
Alphabet Zoo	18.89
ALS18C	59.89
Amazon	27.49
American Challenge	24.89
American Dream	87.89
Ancient Art of War	26.89
Archon I or II	27.89
ASC II Express	74.89
Balance of Power	33.89
Ballyhoo	24.89
Bank Street Writer	46.89
Bank St. Writer +	58.89
Baron	39.89
Basic Compiler	269.89
Basic Interpreter	229.89
Better Basic	129.89
Black Cauldron	27.89
Bop 'n Wrestle	18.89
BPI Acc. Payable	414.89
Acc. Receivable	414.89
General Ledger	414.89
Inventory Control	554.89
Job Cost	554.89
Payroll	414.89
Time Accounting	554.89
Breakers	28.89
Certificate Maker	34.89
Library Vol. I	19.89
Champ. Boxing	24.89
Champ. Load Run.	22.89
Chart Master	219.00
CIP	204.89
Classmates	27.89
Clickart Publisher	108.89
Letters 1 or 2	34.89
Graphics	34.89
Holiday Images	34.89
Laser Writer	94.89
Clip Art Vol 1 or 3	19.89
Clip Art Vol. 2	24.89
Clout	118.00
Cobol Compiler	429.89
Compuserve Starter	24.89
Conflict in Vietnam	24.89
Copy II PC	18.89
Cornerstone	58.89
Crosstalk IV	139.89
Crossword Magic	31.89
Crusade in Europe	24.89
Cut & Paste	12.89
Cutthroats	24.89
dBase III +	419.89
DAC Accounting	48.89
DAC Mate	27.89
DAC Payroll	34.89
DAC Report	20.89
Deadline Manager	104.89
Decision in Desert	24.89
Desk Talk	41.89
Destroyer	26.89
dGraph III	134.89
Diagrammaster	199.89
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.89
Disk Optimizer	33.89
Dollars & Sense	104.89
Double DOS	33.89
Dutill III +	79.89
Early Games	20.89
Easy	59.89
Easy Extra	88.89
Easy as ABC	23.89
Electric Disk	199.89
Enable	339.89
Enchanter	24.89
Esp Statistics	554.89
Eureka	58.89
Executive Suite	27.89
Executive Writer	48.89
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.89
Family Roots	149.89
Fastback	96.89
Financial Ckbk.	31.89
Filemover	35.89
Flashcalc	89.89
Flight Simulator	28.49
Fontasy	48.89
Fontrix	94.89
Fontrix Utility Pak	20.89
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.89
For Comment	134.89
Fortran Compiler	224.89
Fraction Factory	19.89
Framework II	419.89
Fully Powered PC	24.89
Gato	21.89
Gem Draw	159.00
Gem Desktop	29.89
Get Organized	69.89
Ghostbusters	24.89
GMAT (Love Joy)	55.89
Goldfinger	24.89
Golf	34.89
Golf Pebble Beach	34.89
Goren Bridge	51.89
Graphics Expander	24.89
Graphics Magician	25.89
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	59.89
Great Paper Airplane	27.89
Hacker I or II	24.89
Harvard Presentation	244.89
Harvard Project	284.89
Hellcat Ace	24.89
High Stakes	24.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.89
Homeword +	44.89
Homeword Filer	69.89
Homeworker	51.89
Infiltrator	19.89
Jet	31.49
Karateka	22.89
KeyWorks	49.89
Kid Writer	24.89
Kindercomp	18.89
King's Quest #1,2 or 3	31.89
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.89
Leather Goddess	24.89
Load Runner	22.89
Locksmith	56.89
Lotus	319.00
Lunar Explorer	29.89
Luscher Profile	39.89
Magic Spells	25.89
Managing For Success	39.89
Managing Your Money	114.89
Map Master	219.00
Mask Parade	27.89
Mastering the SAT	69.89
Mastertype	26.89
Math Blaster	26.89
Mean 18	34.89
Micro Cookbook	27.89
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.89
Micro Lg. Mngrs.	24.89
Micro Lg. Stats	17.89
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.89
Microsoft Access	159.89
C Compiler	274.89
Chart 2.0	192.89
Project	249.00
Word	279.00
Millionaire	39.89
Mind Forever Voyag.	27.89
Mind Over Minors	41.89
Mind Prober	34.89
Minipix #2	15.49
Multimate 3.3	229.89
Advantage	299.00
Multiplan MS/DOS	110.89
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Music Construction	12.89
Networth	69.89
Newsmaster	58.89
Newsroom	34.89
Newsroom Pro	74.89
Night Mission Pinball	27.89
Norton Utilities	58.89
Norton Commander	35.89
Number Farm	20.89
One-On-One	12.89
Orbiter	34.89
Paperback Writer	27.89
PC Tools	18.89
Perfect College	13.89
Perry Mason	27.89
Personal Accountant	62.89
Personal Publisher	108.89
PFS: Access	59.89
PFS: File Profes.	148.89
PFS: First Choice	104.89
PFS: Network	329.89
PFS: Plan Profes.	148.89
PFS: Write Profes.	118.89
Piece of Cake Math	23.89
Pinball Construction	12.89
Pitfall II	27.89
Pitstop II	24.89
Planetfall	24.89
Portal	30.89
Print Master	41.89
Print Master Clip Art	27.89
Print Shop	34.89
Print Shop Companion	32.89
Print Shop Gr. 1 or 2	21.89
Print Shop Refill	12.89
Printrix	80.89
Probase	244.89
Prokey 4.0	69.89
Q & A	209.89
Quick Basic	68.89
QuickCode 1-2-3	99.89
QuickCode III	134.89
Quicken	34.89
Qwiknet 2.5 500	549.89
R:Base 5000	339.89
Reader Rabbit	24.89
Ready!	49.89
Reflex	86.89
Reflex Workshop	40.89
Remote	94.89
Rendez. w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	32.89
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.89
Revenge of Ancients	24.89
Rogue	20.89
Samma +	369.89
Sargon III	31.89
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.89
Sat (Barron's)	53.00
Select Write WP 101	69.89
Seven Cities of Gold	12.89
Shanghai	24.89
Sidekick	50.89
Sideways Ver #3	38.89
Signmaster	139.00
Silent Service	22.89
Smart Money	48.89
Smart Notes	48.89
Solo Flight	19.89
Software Carousel	33.89
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	27.89
Speed Reader II	38.89
Speedkey	104.89
Spellagraph	27.89
Spellbreaker	30.89
Spellicopter	24.89
Spell It	27.89
Spitfire Ace	22.89
Squire	39.89
Starcross	30.89
Star Trek I or II	24.89
States Straits	30.89
Sticky Bear Numbers	23.89
Story Maker	24.89
Sub Mission	24.89
Summer Games II	24.89
Super Boulderdash	12.89
SuperCalc 4	279.89
Superkey	40.89
Super Project	279.89
Suspect	27.89
Symphony	CALL
Tass Times Tunetown	29.89
Tellstar 1 & 2	34.89
Temple of Apshia	24.89
Think Tank	99.89
Tigers in the Snow	27.89
Total Project Man	284.89
Toy Shop	46.89
Transylvania	13.89
Travelling Sidekick	40.89
Trinity	24.89
True Basic	89.89
True Basic Run Time	89.89
Turbo Database Tlbx.	40.89
Turbo Editor Toolbox	41.89
Turbo Gameworks	40.89
Turbo Graphics	40.89
Turbo Lighting	58.89
Turbo Numerical	58.89
Turbo Pascal 3.0	59.89
Turbo Prolog	58.89
Turbo Tutor	23.89
Tycoon	39.89
Type!	28.89
Typing Tutor III	31.89
Ultima III	40.89
Ultima IV	39.89
Visible 8088	47.89
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	141.00
V.P. Planner	59.00
Websters Spell Checker	39.89
Websters Thesaurus	42.89
Websters Writer	99.89
Wilderness	34.89
Will Writer	28.89
Windows	64.89
Winter Games	24.89
Wishbringer	24.89
Witness	24.89
Wizard of Wall Street	29.89
Wizardry	36.89
Word Attack	27.89
Word Perfect	289.00
Wordstar	214.89
Wordstar 2000 +	284.89
Wordstar Prof.	259.00
World Games	26.89
World's Grt. Baseball	24.89
Writing Business Plan	34.89
XTree	34.89
Zork I	24.89
Zork II or III	27.89
Zork Trilogy	46.89

HARDWARE

Captain Board (384K)	229.00
Copy II Option Bd.	79.89
Disk Notcher	4.89
Flip-n-File	10.89
Gamecard PC or AT	39.25
Gamecard w/Y-Cable	49.89
Hercules Color Card	189.89
Graphics Pak	534.89
Graphics Card	389.89
Koala Pad +	99.89
Kraft Joystick	29.89
Lemon	27.89
Lime	41.89
Mach II Joystick	28.89
Mach III Joystick	31.89
Mach IV Joystick	79.89
Maestro Bd. 0 Meg.	379.89
Maestro Bd.-2.5 Meg.	449.89
Paradise Color Card	164.89
PC Saver	34.89
Peach	34.89
Prometheus 1200B	289.89
Smartmodem 300	138.89
Smartmodem 1200	378.89
Smartmodem 1200B	399.89
Smartmodem 2400	549.89
System Card (16K)	299.89
System Card (256K)	474.89
Zoom 1200B	279.00

PRINTERS

LV-1210	189.89
Star NX-10	249.89
Star NX-15	369.00
Printer Stand	16.89
Okidata 192P	399.89
Okidata 193P	559.89
Daisywriter 2000	884.89
Juki 6100	424.89
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.89

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.89
Amdek Color 710	579.89
Amdek Color 722	635.89
Amdek Video 310A	143.00

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

Charge # ______________________ Exp. Date ______

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type __________ SHIPPING ______

Phone No. ______________ TOTAL ______

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

(For More Information Circle 22)

YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR IBM AND APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

The Turbo XT Personal Computer IBM PC/XT Compatible

The Turbo XT PC is THE BEST VALUE computer that we've found on the market. It is well built, and backed with a one-year warranty from the manufacturer, and includes all the features of the IBM at about half the price. Features include: 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), 360K disk drive with controller, AT-style keyboard, MS-DOS and GW-Basic software, 8088-2 Microprocessor, Switch selectable speeds (4.77 MHz or 8 MHz), 8 expansion slots, 135W power supply, socket for optional 8087 Processor and FREE WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE.
And we offer this incredible value to you for only: **$495**

Turbo XT
w/Multifunction Card **$550**

Systems

THE CITIZEN: The Turbo XT with only 256K and AT-style keyboard. No extras. **$325**

THE REPRESENTATIVE: The Turbo XT – 640K w/multifunction card plus 2nd floppy disk drive, 12″ ttl-monochrome monitor and monographic card w/parallel interface **$810**

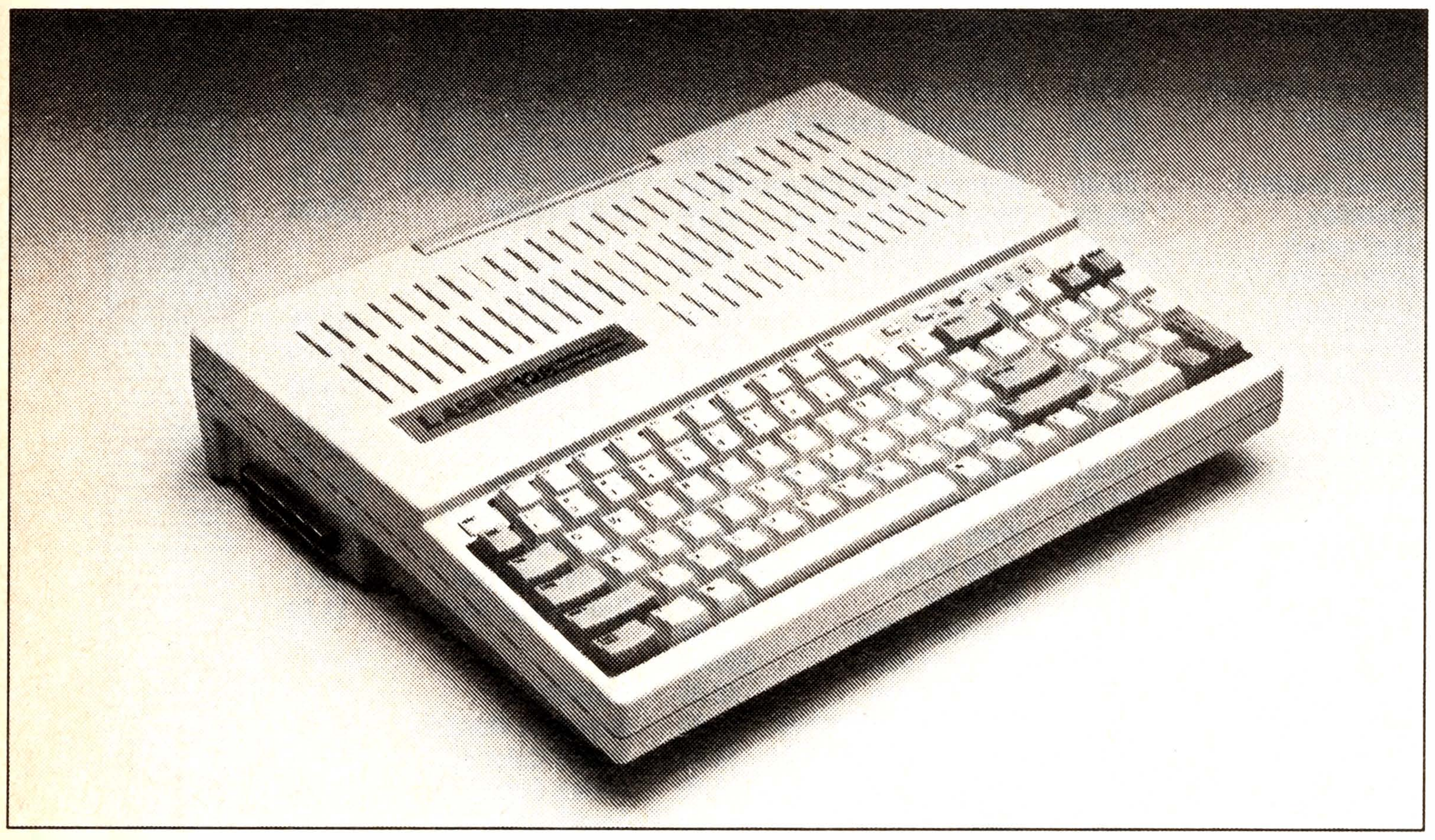
THE SENATOR: The Turbo XT – 640K w/multifunction card plus 20 Mb hard disk drive w/ controller, 12″ ttl-monochrome monitor and monographic card w/ parallel interface **$1115**

THE PRESIDENTIAL: The Turbo XT – 640K w/multifunction card plus 20 Mb hard disk drive w/controller, 14″ rgb color monitor and color graphic card **$1265**

IBM Compatible Add-ons and Accessories

Star NP-10 Printer **$199** • 20Mb Seagate Hard Disk Drive w/controller **$399** • 360K DSDD Floppy Disk Drive **$95** • 12″ TTL-Monochrome Monitor **$99** • 14″ RGB Color Monitor **$265** • Parallel Printer Card w/cable **$19** • RS232 Serial Interface Card **$26** • Floppy Disk Controller w/cable **$35** • Monochrome Graphics Card w/parallel **$69** • Color Graphics Card w/RGB & Composite **$65** • Multi-Function Card w/384K RAM, Parallel, Serial, Game and Clock/Calendar **$125** • Multi-Function Card w/ 0K RAM, Parallel, Serial, Game and Clock/Calendar **$85** • Multi I/O Card w/Disk Controller, Parallel, Two (2) Serials, Game and Clock/Calendar **$89**

SPECIAL LeaderBoard, Multifunction Card w/ Serial, Parallel, Game. Clock/Calendar, 0K RAM (expandable up to 1.5 Mb), Software Spooler RAM Disk Included $89



Laser 128 Personal Computer Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: **$395** (Includes 10 Free Software Programs)

Laser 128 Systems

THE HERO: Laser 128 with 12″ Monochrome Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable **$499**

THE LEADER: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable **$689**

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable **$698**

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer w/Cables **$885**

Apple/Laser 128 Accessories and Peripherals

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD) **$129** • 12″ Monochrome Monitor **$89** RGB Color Monitor **$265** • Star NP-10 Printer **$199** • Laser TP-80 Printer **$59** • Laser PP-40 4/c Printer/Plotter **$89** • Laser Mouse **$59** Laser Expansion Box **$49** • Laser Joystick **$20** • Laser RF Modulator **$25** Laser Technical Reference Manual **$19** • Parallel Printer Cable **$19** Serial Printer Cable **$19** • RGB Color Monitor Cable **$19** • Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive **$129** • MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive **$179** Serial Modem Cable **$19**

USA MICRO

YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR
APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301
(For More Information Circle 124)
TOLL FREE:
(800) 654-5426
IN COLORADO:
(303) 494-3548

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!
8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

Open 6 days a week
(703) 847-4740 *ITS TEK-NET-BBS (703) 690-7462*
TO ORDER NATIONWIDE, CALL TOLL FREE (800) 642-2395

Information and Technology Services, Inc.
Micro Systems Specialists 8478 Tyco Rd., Vienna, VA 22180

NEW SHOWROOM
2688 E. Fowler Avenue Tampa, Florida 33612 (813) 978-1003
(Between USF and University Mall)

"Serving the Nation's Capitol and the World"

Exchange or in-store credit only for credit card purchases.
Corporate and Government Purchase Orders Welcome, Minimum C.O.D. $200.

Drives

20 MB SEAGATE 65MS	$369
30 MB SEAGATE RLL	$459
30 MB ST4038 AT	$672
40 MB ST4051 AT	$792
80 MB ST4096 AT	$1273
40 MB PRIAM XT	$760
60 MB PRIAM XT	$897
40 MB PRIAM AT	$760
60 MB PRIAM AT	$897
BERNOULLI DUAL 10	$1839
BERNOULLI DUAL 20	$2494
20MB PLUS HARDCARD	$695
20MB MAYNARD HCARD	$759
ISI WORM 220MB INT.	$2995
60MB ARCHIVE TAPE	$740
60MB ARCH. EXT. TAPE	$740
60MB GENOA TAPE	$935
60MB SYSGEN	$1089
TOSHIBA 3.5 DRIVE	$150
*TOSHIBA 5.25 EXT.	$349
FUJITSU 360 K DRIVE	$89
IDEA DISKIT 2	$2695

Communications

IDEA COMM 5251	CALL
IDEA COMM 5250 /REMOTE	CALL
IDEA COMM 3287	CALL

Laser Printers

CANON A1	$2095
CANON A2	$3085
HP LASERJET 2	CALL
QMS KISS	$1995
XEROX 4045	$CALL

Printers

NEC P-6	$465
NEC P-7	$670
NEC P-5	$1107
NEC P-5XL	$1230
PANASONIC 1080 I	$220
PANASONIC 1091 I	$284
PANASONIC 1092	$345
PANASONIC 1592	$465
STAR NP-10	$174
STAR NX-15	$368
STAR ND-15	$430
STAR NR-15	$522
STAR NB 24-15	$684
STAR SD-10	$340
STAR NX-10	$240
CITIZEN MSP-10	$305
CITIZEN MSP-15	$420
CITIZEN PREMIER 35	$470
TOSHIBA P341	$820
TOSHIBA P351	$1212
FUJITSU DLP24	$1224
FUJITSU DM91	$398
OKIDATA M182	$264
OKIDATA M192+	$397
OKIDATA M193+	$598
OKIDATA M84	$698
OKIDATA 2410	$1961
EPSON FX-286	$650
EPSON LX-80	$270
EPSON FX-86 E	$476
EPSON LQ-800	$616

Memory Boards

JRAM 2	$129
JRAM 3 ABOVEBOARD	$179
JRAM AT	$179
JRAM AT3 ABOVEBOARD	$239
JLASER MODULE	$265
JLASER +	AVAIL.
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	$438
AST RAMPAGE 512K	$485
ORCHID CRAMRAM	$291
576 K MEMORY BOARD	$68
AST 6 PAK + W/384	$230
QUADBOARD W/384	$219
IDEA ALLBOARD 2861 256K-16MB	CALL

Chips

64K 150ns set of 9	$10
64K 120ns set of 9	$11
256K/150ns set of 9	$27
256K/120ns set of 9	$29
64 × 4	$6
128K Piggyback	$7
8087-3	$119
8087-8	$169
80287 6MHz	$192
80287 8MHz	$306

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC	$595
AMDEK 722	$549
AMDEK 310A	$150

Software

SUPERCALC 4	$335
SUPERPROJECT +	$295
WORDPERFECT 4.2	$250
WORDPERFECT 4.1/3.5	$250
DBASE 3+	$430
FOXBASE +	$335
FRAMEWORK II	$399
RBASE 5000	$320
RBASE SYSTEM V	$396
CROSSTALK XVI	$99
REFLEX	$96
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD	$69
TURBO PROLOG	$60
TURBO LIGHTNING	$61
NORTON UTILITIES	$57
MS WINDOWS	$69
MS QUICKBASIC	$65
MS C-COMPILER	$298
MS WORD	$280
WORDSTAR 2000	$270

TEMPEST PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE

SHORT TERM LEASING AND RENTALS AT EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE RATES

PLEASE CALL
847-4744

OTHER SYSTEMS

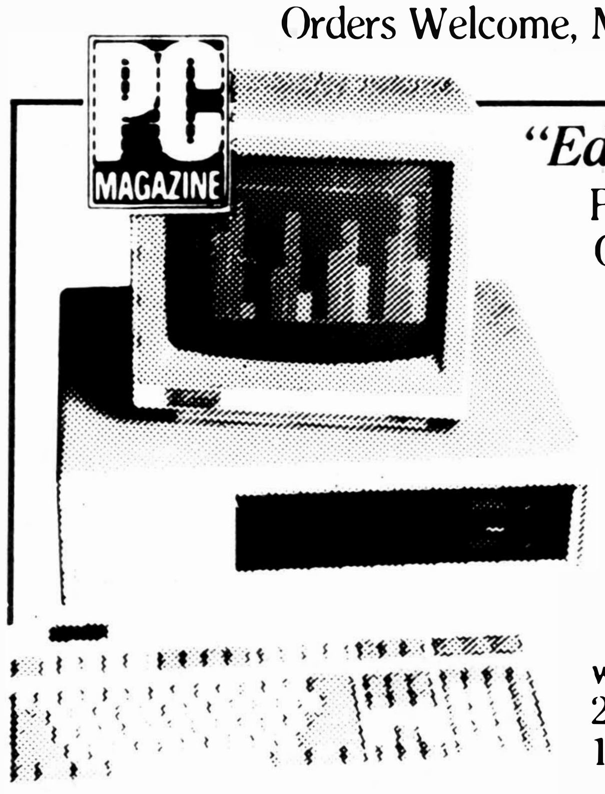
BIOS AT 8Mhz	$1769
SPERRY MICRO IT	$1795
IBM XT	$1195
IBM AT	$2395
1800+ AT (EVEREX)	$1195
PANASONIC FX 600/800	CALL

LAPTOPS and ACCESSORIES

Toshiba T1100 w/640 (New Screen)	$1695
Toshiba 3100	$3195
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Diconix Portable	$385
Centronics GLP II Printer	$215
Toshiba Ext. 525 Drive (Generic)	$339
Toshiba 1200 Modem	$329

NOVELL NETWORKING DESIGN & INSTALLATION

- Prices subject to change 4/20/87
- 10% re-stock fee on all items
- Software non-returnable if opened
- No surcharge on VISA, MC, CHOICE or AE



"Editor's Choice"
PC MAGAZINE
OCT. 14, 1986
In the tradition of the ITS Turbo XT, we proudly offer the

ITS Turbo II.

$759 00
complete
with 20MB and 1 floppy **$1057**

ITS Turbo II

1 year warranty
30 day money back guarantee

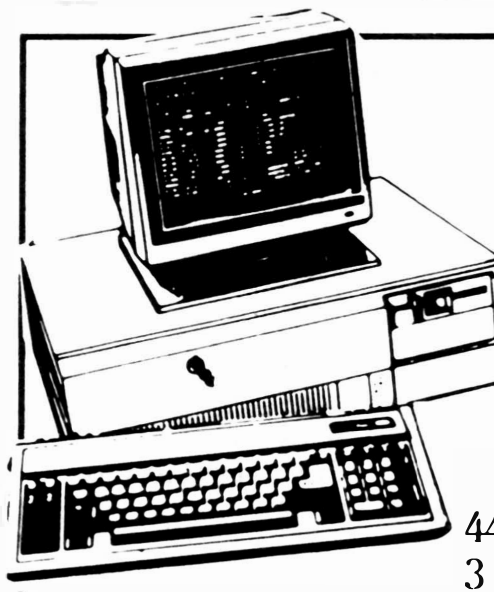
TWICE AS FAST!
IBM® PC Compatible

ITS TURBO 286 AT

$1095 00

- Phoenix ROM BIOS
- Full one year warranty
- 80286 CPU switch selectable 6 or 8 Mhz (10 Mhz optional)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Supports up to 5 internal ½ HT drives
- 2 serial/1 parallel ports built into chassis
- real time clock • 8 expansion slots

and many more features
- 6/10 Mhz optional $1195



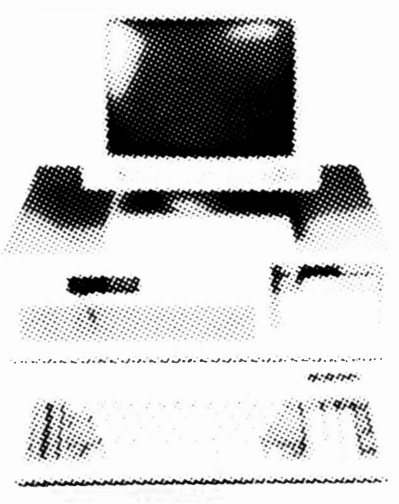
SPERRY PC/IT

Superior to the IBM AT
Rated 8.8 by InfoWorld

44MB, 28ms Access Hard Drive
3 Speed Processor
Free 8 MHz Math Coprocessor
1.2MB Floppy, 512K Ram
2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar,
DOS 3.1 Basic, System Guide

$2,695 00
1 year warranty
(Monitor-Video Card-Keyboard: not included)

ITS SYSTEM 386
BLACKHAWK



Available now
$3995 00

Features:
- INTEL 80386 CPU and support circuits
- INTEL designed motherboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 18 Mhz clock speed
- PC/AT compatible 8 Mhz switchable from keyboard
- 512K RAM standard up to 14 megabytes
- Parallel/Serial/Clock
- 8 Slot Expansion bus interface 2-PC Compatible 8 bit bus connectors 2-32 bit bus connectors
- Hard disk/Floppy disk controller
- 1.2 megabyte floppy

(For More Information Circle 86)

Silicon Specialties 1-800-354-7330

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground
We Pay the Air

$346 *With System A or B Only*

MIT SYSTEMS TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-8MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

$936 *With System C or D Only*

MIT SYSTEMS PC/AT

6-8 MHz Switchable, 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard, a 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 192 Watt Power Supply, Dual Hard Drive & Floppy Controller Card, AT Style Keyboard and clock/calendar with Battery Back-up.

SYSTEM A	SYSTEM B	SYSTEM C	SYSTEM D
MIT XY Monochrome System **MIT Turbo XT** **MIT Monographics Card** *With Printer Port* **MIT Amber Monitor** *With Swivel Tilt Stand* **MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card** **MIT 4 Outlet** *Surge Suppressor*	**MIT XY Color System** **MIT Turbo XT** **MIT Color Card** *With Printer Port* **MIT RGB Color Monitor** **MIT I/O Serial/Clock Card** **MIT 4 Outlet** *Surge Suppressor*	**MIT AT Monochrome System** **MIT 8 MHz AT** **MIT Monographics Card** *With Printer Port* **MIT Amber Monitor** *With Swivel Tilt Stand* **MIT AT Multi I/O Card** **MIT 4 Outlet** *Surge Suppressor*	**MIT AT Color System** **MIT 8 MHz AT** **MIT Color Card** *With Printer Port* **MIT RGB Color Monitor** **MIT AT Multi I/O Card** **MIT 4 Outlet** *Surge Suppressor*

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive ***with System Order Only***	**$ 379**
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives ***with System Order Only***	**$ 456**
PC/AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy ***with System Order Only***	**$ 980**
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG ***with System Order Only***	**$ 749**
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive, 30 MG ***with System Order Only***	**$ 819**
PC/AT 8 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 30 MG ***with System Order Only***	**$1566**

Hardware

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	
MSP-10	$ 269
MSP-15	359
MSP-20	309
MSP-25	459
Premier 35	445
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	$ 299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1059
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	429
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I	189
1091 I	245
1092 I	319
1592	385
1595	465
3131	229
3151	369
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	Call
341E	665
351 Model II	899
351 Color	1029

TERMINALS

Qume	
101 Plus Green	$ 315
101 Plus Amber	315
Wyse	
30	285
50	359
75	565
85	425

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	339

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 549
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 8D	$1399
Model 120	2099
Model 140	2449
Pansonic	
Business Partner	719
Sr. Partner	969
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	149
Other Models	Call
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Graphic Card Plus	185
Intel	
All Above Boards	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	299
Autoswitch 480	355
5 Pack	99
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	609
Quadran	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Tecmar	
EGA Prosync	335
Graphics Master	409
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	315

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	125
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

Software

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	$ 25
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	59
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	Call
PFS: Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	72
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	195
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$ 92
Tobias Managing Your Money	105

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	$ 59
Harvard Professional Publisher	329
Newsmaster	48
Pagemaker	479
Ventura Publishing	489

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$250
Maxell MD-2HP (Qty 100)	185
Maxell M2S (Qty. 100)	85
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	85
Sony 3½ (Qty. 100)	107.50
Sony 5¼	80

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror	33
Remote	88
Smartcom II	79

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	329
Framework II	395
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System 3.1	409
Symphony	449

GRAPHICS/MICE

Harvard Presentation Graphics	179
IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II	$ 92
Microsoft Buss Mouse 6.0	103
Microsoft Chart	163
Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0	115
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.)	89

SPREADSHEETS

HAL	$104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Multiplan 3.0	108
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin	35
VP Planner	47

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$375
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	82
Eureka	55
Paradox	359
PFS: Professional File	112
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$ 75
Carousel 2.0	29
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Double DOS 4.0	25
Fastback	80
Homebase 2.5	40
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 4.0	48
Note It	45
PC Tools	19
Sidekick (Unprotected)	45

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$282
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	235

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0	249
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	65
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 3.0	55
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	55
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	38

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air Applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50.
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change without Notice.
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders.
- ***All Sales Are Final***
- ***We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility***

Mailing Address: 2034 West Southern / Mesa, Arizona 85202

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
  Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 461-0020 / Mon-Fri 10:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m

We Specialize in

INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC (or close compatibles)

FREE DELIVERY, NO C.C. FEES

All Packages Fully Vendor Supported

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS

General Market	
N^2,Market Analyzer - XL	325
CAM, The Technician + 3 Mos. of updates	395
Stock Analysis	
INMARK, Market Maker	450
Cmptr. Asset Mgmt., MetaStock	Call
N^2, Stock & Futures - XL	325
MicroVest, High-Tech	275
Summa, Winning on Wall Street	199
Telescan, Telescan Analyzer	45
Market Timing	
Eng. Mgmt. Consultant, Fourcast (Stocker 1) (Uses Moving Window-Spectral Method)	250
Wm. Finnegan, The Market Forecaster (Projects Market Moves/Directions)	299

FUNDAMENTAL/SCREENING

Value Line, Value Screen Plus	
Monthly Updates	287
Quarterly Updates	174
Savant, The Fundamental Investor	375
MP Software, Market Base (OTC)	99
American River, The Mutual Fund Investor	124

PORTFOLIO

Batteries Included, Isgur Portfolio System	199
Market Maker, AVA (Futures)	265
Fin. App., Portfolio Evaluator (custom reports)	75
Best Programs, PC/Personal Investor	95
Excalibur, EXSELL Portfolio	450

OPTIONS

CalcShop, OpVal Advanced	169
MarketSoft, Personal Options Advisor	298
Eng. Mgmt. Consultant, Fourcast (Stocker 1)	250
CalcShop, OST (Options Tutorial)	49
OPTIONS 80-A (MAC also)	169
Austin, Trade Street (OEX,XMI,Futures)	295

BONDS

Dec. Prog, Master Brain II Bond Calc. Plus	375
Davidge Data Systems, Bondware	399
Davidge Data, Bondware Yield Calc. Screen	85
Beta Systems, CV Evaluator (Convertibles)	299

REAL ESTATE

HowardSoft, Real Estate Analyzer III	288
Realty Software, Property Management Plus	639
PSS, Real Estate Inv. Analyzer (Individual)	129

COMMODITIES

MicroVest, High-Tech	275
MicroVest, Back Trak (Trading System)	625
N^2, Stock & Futures - XL	325
Gannsoft Pub. Co., Ganntrader	695

COMMUNICATIONS

QFS, Data Connection (quotes CompuServe)	95
Cmptr. Asset Mgmt., DownLoader (Warner)	49

GAMES/SIMULATIONS

OCO, First Option	59
OCO, Speculator (Futures Market)	59
OCO, Wall Street The Stock Market Game	59
Blue Chip, Managing for Success (Bus.Mgmt)	49
Blue Chip, Tycoon (Commodities)	49
Blue Chip, Millionaire II (Stocks)	49

OTHER FINANCIAL

ILAR, Bottomline-V (Planning Sys.for Lotus or Javelin)	395
Excalibur, EXSELL (Sales Prospecting)	375
Blue Chip, The American Investor (Tutorial)	129
LTI, Laser-set (Desk Top Publishing)	199
ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS	
ECON, Economic Investor (Portfolio Risk Manager)	249

Other fine packages available for your investment needs.

For 24 hour ordering and product information, visit INVESTMENT SOFTWARE in the Electronic Mall® on CompuServe. Enter GO IS

TO ORDER CALL

1-717-323-3276 in PA

1-800-228-6655

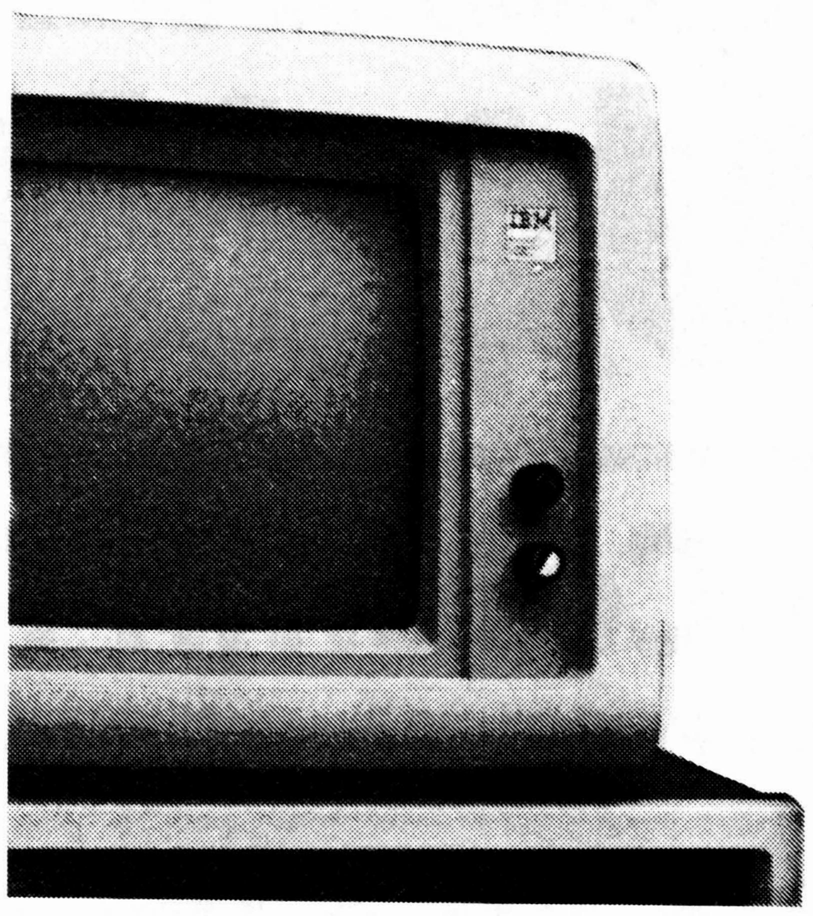
Mon. thru Thurs. 11 a.m. till 9 p.m. EST

SCIX Corp.

2010 Lacomic Street, P.O. Box 3244
Williamsport, PA 17701

(For More Information Circle 207)

Is "The P.C." Really Necessary



and Does It Cost Too Much?

or

"How I Solved a Problem and Saved a Bundle Without Sacrificing Quality or Reliability." *by George Edward*

When I decided that a P.C. would help me, for my business and personal needs, I soon found out that I had opened up a new can of worms.

I started by investigating all the popular models that were offered by the numerous manufacturers and listened to all the claims made for them by the retail salesmen, and after two months I felt confused and discouraged.

Then I met a friend, Burt, who had done it all before and had solved the problem. He assured me it was quite simple and that most people tend to make it more complicated than was necessary. The first thing I must do, he said, was to ask myself, "Is a P.C. really necessary?" I told him briefly what I intended to do and Burt agreed that a computer would be a big asset to me.

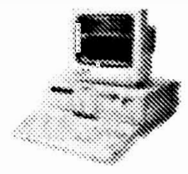
The next thing Burt told me came as a surprise, "Stop looking at hardware" he said. "Concentrate on finding the software you need, to make your computer do what you want it to do and when you've found it you will have completed the first step and it will greatly simplify the second and final step. "Only two steps?" He made it sound so easy. "Yes, it will be easy" he confirmed.

The second thing to do is choose from the hardware which will "run" the software you have found and your problem, of which one to buy, has gone away. Again, he was making it sound too easy so I asked him what he was using in his business. Burt found that the program for his needs had been intended for an IBM P.C. but he was running it on a Tandy Computer because not only was the Tandy reliable and less expensive than the IBM, but local help and service was available for the Tandy, plus he had been able to buy it at a big discount off the already lower-than-IBM price.

Since we all need to save money whenever possible I asked him where I could get the best price on the Tandy and he gave me the toll-free number of an outfit in Texas called "Fort Worth Computers (800-433-SAVE)," a company which is authorized to sell Tandy computers and printers, etc., with the manufacturer's limited warranty, which is honored at any Radio Shack Computer Center in America.

I soon found the software I was looking for, the Tandy 1000 SX, for only $729.00, would "run it" and I took delivery of the "SX" from the supplier by United Parcel Service only one week after I placed the order.

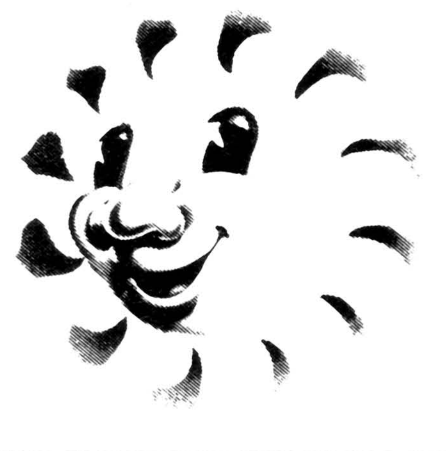
A bonus, that I was not expecting came with the computer. Fort Worth Computers informed me that I would get up to 30 days free help, to get my new system up and running, from my local "Radio Shack - Area Training and Support Office (A.T.S.O.)." This looks like it's going to be easier than I second thought.



(For More Information Circle 198)

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

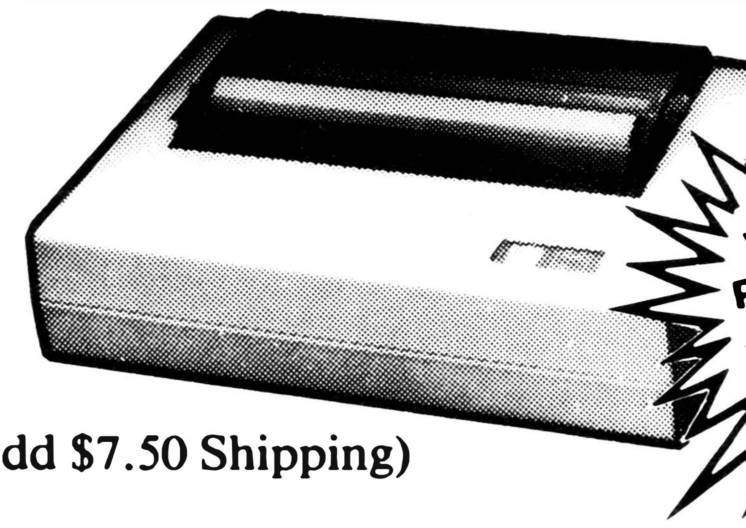
SUMMER SIZZLER



80 Column Printer • 8½" Letter Size

15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Your Money Back • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Big Blue Printer



We Liked this Printer so much We Bought Out the Factory

(Add $7.50 Shipping)

The Affordable Printer You Have Been Waiting For!

- Dot Matrix • Heat Transfer
- Upper/Lower Case (with true lower descenders) • Underline
- Enlarged • Graphics
- Plus Much More

Sale $29.95

List $199

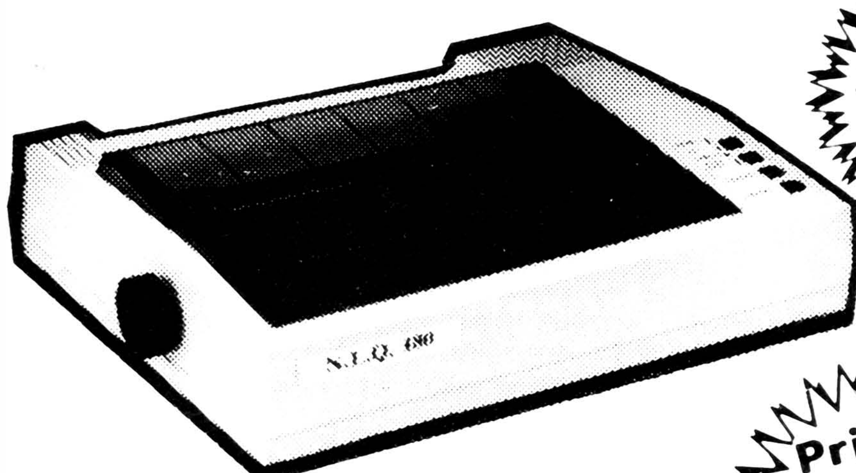
This printer was made by **Canon**® for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM**®PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Apple**® II,IIe,IIc, **Apple Compatibles**, **Atari**®, **Commodore**® 64 ,128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, **IBM**®PC, **IBM**®XT, **IBM**®AT, **IBM Compatibles**, TI-99, Tandy 1000, plus many more.

Intelligent Commodore® Interface	List $49.95	**Sale $19.95**
Intelligent Atari® Interface	List $49.95	**Sale $19.95**
Laser128, Apple®IIc Interface	List $24.95	**Sale $12.95**
RS-232 Adapter (specify male or female)	List $19.95	**Sale $ 9.95**
Paper (2 Rolls)	List $19.95	**Sale $ 5.95**
Single Sheet Paper (Qty. 500)	List $29.95	**Sale $12.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

Hi-Speed Printer Sale

•160 - 180 CPS • Lifetime Warranty* • Near Letter Quality



Sale

NLQ-180 Printer

NLQ-180 Print Samples

This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced Boldface
Condensed Text Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality

Price Break Thru

All prices expire 8-31-87

Save 60% Off List Price

Sale $199

List $499

- Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix
- Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Super Graphics
- Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial
- Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple II $44.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $24.95 Laser 128 $19.95 Macintosh $49.95

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $20.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**
22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, Ill. 60010
We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244
For Commodore •Atari

312/382-5050
For Apple • IBM

(For More Information Circle 39)

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER

Sale Expires 8-31-87

Complete Apple® Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale $449*

All this for only $499:

List $1228

- **Laser 128K Computer** video, parallel & serial ports included runs virtually all Apple II/IIc/IIe software
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data entry

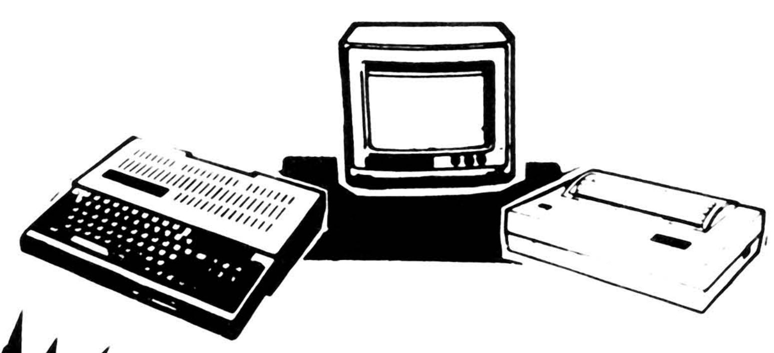
*** With $50 additional purchase of other products, your net Complete Apple Compatible System cost is $449.**

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

160-180 CPS Hi-Speed Printer Option With NLQ

Complete IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software



Sale $599

All this for only $599 :

List $2495

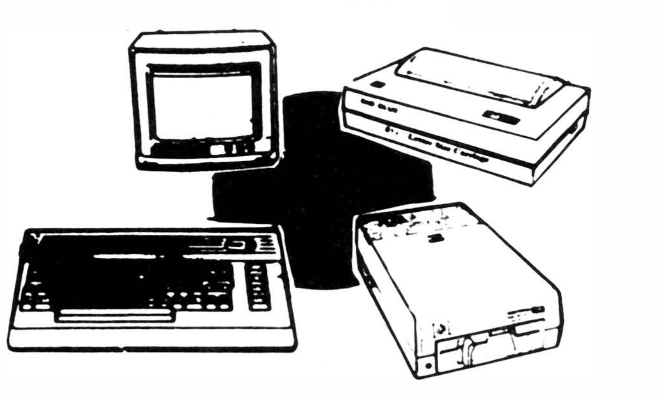
- **10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo XT Computer** video, parallel & serial cards included 3.2 MS DOS & G.W. Basic included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

and Color Monitor Options Available

Complete C-64 System

Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer



SALE

Sale $399

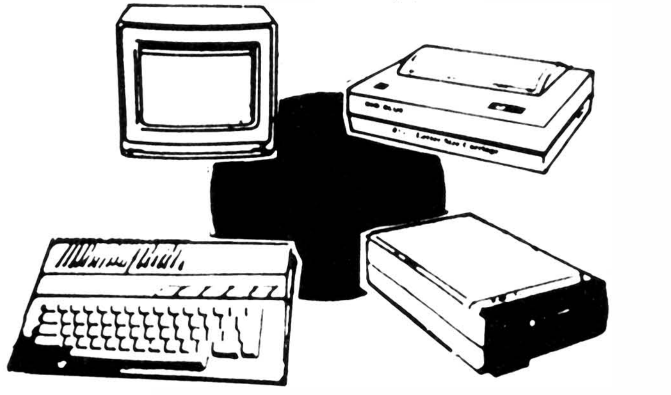
List $1045

All this for $399

	List
• **Commodore 64 Computer**	$299.00
• **Commodore 1541c Disk Drive**	$229.00
• **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**	$249.00
Monitor Cable	$19.95
• **Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper**	$199.00
Big Blue Intelligent Interface	$49.95
Total Prices	$1045.90

Complete Atari System

Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer



SALE

Sale $399

List $1064

All this for $399

	List
• **Atari 130XE Computer**	$249.00
• **Atari 1050 Disk Drive**	$299.00
• **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**	$249.00
Monitor Cable	$19.95
• **Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper**	$199.00
Big Blue Intelligent Interface	$49.95
• **Premium Word Processor**	$59.95
Total Prices	$1124.85

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add $35.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $70.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**
22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, IH. 60010
We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244
For Commodore • Atari

312/382-5050
For Apple • IBM

(For More Information Circle 101)

Computerize Your Mailing Lists. 49^{95} Sugg. List

LABEL EXPRESS
BY ROLODEX
Trademark Software
Label and List Management Software
LSM-A for Apple IIe

LABEL EXPRESS®
BY ROLODEX

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

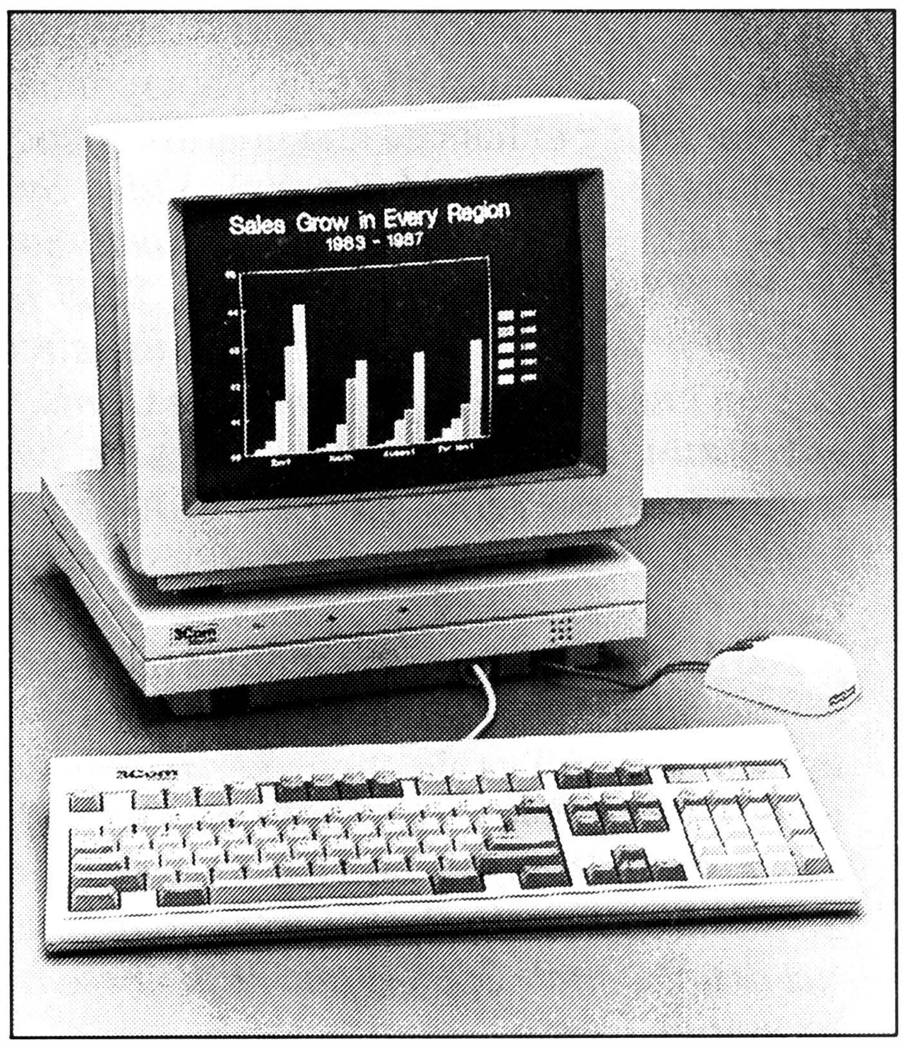
ROLODEX CORPORATION
245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 25)

3Com's 80286-Based 3Station

SYSTEMS



The 3Station includes four graphics adapters.

3COM 3STATION, an IBM-compatible 80286-based Ethernet network station, can be integrated into a network with other PCs. The personal computer includes four graphics adapters (monochrome, Hercules, CGA, and EGA) and 1Mb of memory which can be upgraded to 4Mb. The 3Station measures 14- by 14- by 3-inches and comes with a 101-key keyboard; alternately, it can be used with any AT-compatible keyboard. *3Com Corp., 1365 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 961-9602; $1,895 retail. (For additional product details, circle 384 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

BIOS MODEL G is a PC XT-style computer with 256k of RAM (which can be expanded to 640k), running at two clock speeds, 4.77 or 8MHz. The unit's standard features include four expansion slots for 8-bit boards, a switchable 110/220-volt 135-watt power supply, and a Hercules-compatible monochrome adapter. A CGA adapter, serial and parallels port are also included. *Silent Partner Corp., distributed by Distribution Plus, 7313 Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21701; (301) 695-5300; $895 retail. (For additional product details, circle 380 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

HARRIS PC286 is a PC AT-compatible system based on a 16-bit 80286 processor running at 10MHz. Standard features include 640k of RAM, serial and parallel ports, a 1.2Mb disk drive, and a real-time clock with battery backup. Two versions of the base unit are available, one with a 20Mb and another with a 40Mb hard-disk drive. A second 40Mb internal hard-disk drive can be installed in the unit. *Harris Corp., 16001 Dallas Pkwy., Dallas, TX 75248; (214) 386-2000; $3,195 (base unit) retail. (For additional product details, circle 381 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MULTITECH 900 PC is a keyboard selectable 6/10MHz 80286-based IBM AT-compatible system. A 1.2Mb floppy disk drive included with the base unit occupies one of five 5.25-inch half-height spaces. A high-resolution monochrome monitor and monochrome graphics display adapter are included in the base unit. Two asynchronous, RS-232C serial ports also come standard. *Multitech Electronics, Inc., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 922-0333; $2,395 retail. (For additional product details, circle 379 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MULTITECH PC/1100 is an 80386-based system running at 16MHz. It has a 40Mb hard-disk drive and 1.2Mb floppy-disk drive and space for three additional half-height storage devices. The PC/1100 can be ordered with an 80Mb or 130Mb hard-disk drive. *Multitech Electronics, Inc., 1012 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 773-8400; $3,995 (40Mb model), $4,995 (80Mb model), and $6,895 (130Mb model), retail. (For additional product details, circle 382 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PLUS 700 PC is a dual-speed IBM-compatible system designed so users can choose between either standard 4.77MHz or 8MHz modes through keyboard commands. The Plus 700 comes with a high-resolution monochrome display and MultiGraphics color/monochrome display adapter. Also bundled in are MS-DOS 3.1 and a 97-key keyboard that features a separate numeric keypad. Six expansion slots and 640k of RAM are also standard. *Multitech Electronics, Inc., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 922-0333; $1,299 retail. (For additional product details, circle 383 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PERIPHERALS

105i HARD DISK is a storage device designed to provide up to 105Mb of internal storage for IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT systems. It is fully compatible with the MS-DOS file structure and with all major networks. *Sunol Systems, Inc., PO Box 1777, 1177 Quarry Lane, Pleasanton, CA 94566; (415) 484-3322; $1,995 retail. (For additional product details, circle 351 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

286 RAINBOW PLUS is an EGA/accelerator board designed to give PC users five functions from a single-slot board. It combines a 10MHz 80286 accelerator with 16k cache memory, a high-resolution Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), and a battery backed-up clock/calendar as three of the standard functions. In the same expansion slot is an optional daughterboard with two additional functions, a parallel port and a Microsoft InPort mouse interface. The board also emulates a Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), Monochrome Display Adapter, and Hercules Graphics Card. *PC Technologies, Inc., 704 Airport Blvd., PO Box 2090, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; (313) 996-9690 or (800) 821-3086; $945 retail with EGA, accelerator and clock/calendar. The daughterboard with parallel port and mouse interface is $50 retail. (For additional product details, circle 352 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ALL CHARGECARD is a credit-card-size memory-manager board that plugs directly into the IBM PC AT motherboard, providing up to 16Mb of memory in either real or protected modes. With the addition of All Chargecard, the PC AT is able to operate in the standard 640k DOS or in an enhanced DOS of up to 960k while accessing up to 16Mb of DOS-compatible extended memory. *All Computers, Inc., 102 Bloor St. West, Suite 1200, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 1M9; (416) 960-0111; $399 retail. (For additional product details, circle 353 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

BULLET-286E is a replacement motherboard that contains an 80286 processor chip, a standard PC or PC XT expansion bus, and 1Mb of RAM. It uses disk caching techniques that are designed to increase disk I/O throughout by as much as 10 times without reducing user RAM. *Wave Mate, Inc., 2341 205th St., Torrance, CA 90501; (213) 533-8190; $395 (either PC or PC XT versions), retail. (For additional product details, circle 354 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

CLX96DP MODEM is a 9600-bits-per-second (bps) synchronous modem for use over dial-up or dedicated telephone lines. The modem, which features Automatic Adaptive Equalization (AAE), operates in half-duplex mode on dial-up lines and half- or full-duplex mode on dedicated lines. The modem is available in either stand-alone or rack-mount models; each features a set of front panel, LED status indicators that alert the user when line quality falls below an acceptable level. Fallback transmission rates

For more product information, please circle the appropriate number on one of the Free Information Cards that are located facing the Product Index within the product review section or opposite the Advertiser's Index.

of 7200 or 4800 bps may be selected from the front panel. *Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (609) 235-2600; $1,495 retail. (For additional product details, circle 355 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

COLOR PURE is a graphics card for CGA monitors offering 16 colors and resolution of 640-by-200. A parallel printer port is included on the half-size card. *Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90801; (213) 637-2105 or (213) 979-7055; $119 retail. (For additional product details, circle 356 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

COMBO CARD is a graphics adapter designed to run on 25KHz monitors. It features CGA compatibility with RGB monitors, and Hercules and MDA compatibility with monochrome monitors. The standard adapter has a parallel printer port. *Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90801; (213) 637-2105 or (213) 979-7055; $199 retail. (For additional product details, circle 357 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

DELUXE EGA is a graphics board with a resolution of 752-by-410, 640-by-480, or 896-by-350 pixels. The board is designed to draw as many as 16 colors from a palette of 64 and supports all features of the IBM EGA, CGA, and PGA. It also provides for keyboard switching when changing from EGA to CGA. The Deluxe EGA is compatible with monochrome and color-display monitors including enhanced and multifrequency displays (e.g., NEC Multisync). *Vutek Systems, Inc., 10855 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 587-2800; $559 retail. (For additional product details, circle 358 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

DUAL SERIAL ADAPTER BOARD combines two asynchronous serial ports on a single board. It features two independent serial connectors and enables users to connect serial devices, such as a modem, a mouse or a laser printer, to their systems. The adapter provides AT-style 9-pin serial connectors. *STB Systems, Inc., 1651 N. Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-8750; $149 retail. (For additional product details, circle 359 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

EGA BY BOCA is an enhanced graphics board designed to provide all the capabilities of the IBM EGA card as well as compatibility to the Hercules Graphics Card, CGA (Color Graphics Adapter), and Monochrome Display Adapter. It includes 256k and offers 16 colors from a palette of 64 at 640-by-350 pixel resolution. *Boca Research, Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431; (305) 997-6227; $199 retail. (For additional product details, circle 360 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

EGA MASTER 480 and **EGA MASTER 800** are half-size boards designed to provide 100 percent software compatibility with the popular graphics modes: IBM EGA, CGA, and Hercules. The EGA Master 480 will display 640-by-480 resolution in 16 colors on a multiple scanning frequency monitor. The EGA Master 800 will display up to 800-by-600 resolution in 16 colors on a multiple scanning frequency monitor, such as the NEC Multisync. Both boards will be shipped with 800-by-600 software drivers for AutoCAD, GEM, and Microsoft Windows. *Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, OH 44139-3377; (216) 349-0600; $495 (Master 480), $595 (Master 800), retail. (For additional product details, circle 361 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

FACIT C7400 PRINTER is a 400 characters-per-second (cps) dot matrix printer designed to interrupt fanfold paper printing in order to feed single-cut sheets. The unit will reload the fanfold paper and resume printing without any manual paper handling. It is capable of printing near-letter-quality characters (NLQ) at 100 cps. The Facit C7 can emulate Epson FX/JX (standard) and IBM Graphics Printer commands, and has both serial (RS-

WHAT YOU GET IS THREE TIMES BETTER THAN WHAT YOU SEE.

3

Don't try to choose between word processing, desktop publishing, and typesetting. One software package does it all: XyWrite III.

XyWrite III is a high-performance word processor.

XyWrite III is ideal for writers, editors, lawyers, and other people who process large volumes of text. It's fast, flexible, and full of advanced features.

XyWrite III drives a laser printer for desktop publishing.

XyWrite III lets you take advantage of all the capabilities of today's sophisticated laser printers. Use different fonts, proportional spacing, and all the other special features your printer has to produce high-quality output right from your PC.

XyWrite III prepares your text for typesetting.

Type your text as you'd like it to appear and let XyWrite III's commands take the place of visible typesetting codes. Hand it right over to your typographer —there's no need for separate formatting instructions or retyping. You get more control, and fewer errors.

Call (617)275-4439 and order XyWrite III ($395), or the demo disk ($7).

XYQUEST

XyQuest, Inc.
3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730

(For More Information Circle 182)

HOW TO KEEP TRACK OF CUSTOMERS, PROSPECTS, PLACES & FRIENDS. AND STILL REMEMBER YOUR ANNIVERSARY.

INSIDE TRACK II™

INTRODUCING AN EXTRAORDINARY INFORMATION TRACKING SYSTEM SO SIMPLE, ANYONE CAN USE IT. SO INEXPENSIVE, ANYONE CAN AFFORD IT.

Your mind goes blank. And oh, the agony of it all. You know the face but the name escapes you. Last month you called Rome and ordered a shipment of anchovies. Or was it Nome and a crate of fish oil?

Introducing the remarkable Inside Track II.™ An incredibly effective software program that can help you instantly recall just about anything you can imagine—at the touch of a key.

HOW TO PREVENT MEMORY LOSS FOR $79.95

How you organize your files is entirely up to you. Arrange them by person. Place. Or thing. By multiple data bases. Use your own key words for instant retrieval.

A special "note pad" tracks daily activities and events, so you'll always have a record of who said what, where and when. And it's ideal for lists of all kinds—mailing lists, prospects, birthdays. Follow up lists. A touch of a key and you'll recall who can get you Mets tickets in New York. Or even your mother-in-law's favorite cologne.

USE OUR EXISTING INFORMATION LIBRARY!

You can also choose from our library of ready-to-use INSIDE INFORMATION GUIDE data disks. Our City Guide disks feature events, hotels, restaurants and business information in many major cities. With upcoming disks on everything from golf to high tech. And all can be customized to include your own personal information. And we'll even include a **FREE** City Guide disk (a $24.95 value) with your purchase of Inside Track II.

Inside Track II. Incredible information tracking. A library of ready-to-use data disks. And a low introductory $79.95 price tag. Plus a **FREE** City Guide disk. Call us. And we'll show how Inside Track II can make all the details of your life unforgettable. So you can come out smelling like a rose.

1-800-843-3879

In Texas 1-214-422-4759

IT I-TRACK CORPORATION
710 EAST PARK BOULEVARD, PLANO, TEXAS 75074

Introductory offer expires August 31, 1987.
Not copy protected.
30 day money-back guarantee.

Proud member of
abcd
The Microcomputer Industry Association

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. Minimum 256K memory with either two 360K floppy diskettes, one 720K floppy or a hard disk. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 111)

232) and Centronics parallel interfaces that can be changed. Paper paths are built into the C6400: from the back of the printer, using a push/pull tractor or pushing tractors; and from the bottom, using pulling tractors. *Facit, Inc., 9 Executive Drive, Merrimack, NH 03054; (603) 424-8000; $1,995 retail. (For additional product details, circle 362 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

GENESIS 1024 is a graphics board that features 384k of video memory and 1.5Mb of programmable memory. The board is designed to drive most analog or digital monitors. It delivers resolutions up to 1024-by-768 at 4096 colors. *National Design, Inc., 12885 Research Blvd., Suite 105, Austin, TX 78750; (512) 454-4007; $1,700 retail. (For additional product details, circle 363 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

HANDSCAN OCR is a hand-held scanner that can be attached to IBM PCs and compatibles and can read typewritten or laser-printed reports and dot-matrix printouts. Handscan works with software programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, R:Base 5000, WordStar, WordPerfect, and MultiMate. Handscan comprises a scanner, an interface board, and software. A computer with 640k and a hard disk is recommended. *Saba Technologies, Inc., 9300 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 222-7050; $649.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 364 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

For more product information, please circle the appropriate number on one of the Free Information Cards that are located facing the Product Index within the product review section or opposite the Advertiser's Index.

JET 386 is a single-slot 80386-based accelerator card designed to improve the processing speed of IBM ATs and compatibles threefold. A 64k-cache memory enables programs to run faster when a user slides the Jet 386 into an expansion slot, removes the 80286 from the motherboard and plugs it into a socket on the Jet 386, and then interconnects the Jet 386 with the motherboard's 80286 socket using the cable provided. *Orchid Technology, 47790 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 490-8586; $1,199 retail. (For additional product details, circle 365 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

LASERVIEW DISPLAY SYSTEM, in either 15- or 17-inch versions, are two high-resolution monitor/display adapter systems for the Macintosh SE. The 15-inch version provides 1664-by-1200 pixel resolution. The scan frequency for both is 75KHz and the refresh rate is 60Hz, features which are designed to provide flickerless display. Users can select either the default display of 1664-by-1200, or the standard Macintosh linear resolution of 72 dots per inch. In this mode the resolution is 832-by-600. *Sigma Designs, Inc., 46501 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 770-0100; $1,795 (15-inch), $2,295 (19-inch), retail. (For additional product details, circle 367 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MEGASCREEN SE and **MEGASCREEN SE*M** are large-screen monitors for the Macintosh SE. Both monitors are 19.5 inches high and come bundled with the MegaScreen SE or MegaScreen SE*M interface card, detachable cable, and MegaScreen System 7 software. The software incorporates cursor control; shortcut commands to access MegaScreen features, and user-definable video image controls for pixel shape. *MicroGraphic Images Corp., 20954 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304; (818) 407-0571; $1,995 (either monitor), retail. (For additional product details, circle 368 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MINI-MICROSPOOLER offers 64k of buffering memory and can hold up to 20 pages of typewritten text. Four models are available, parallel to parallel, parallel to serial, serial to parallel, and serial to serial. The power supply is self-contained. *Consolink Corp., 1275 S. Sherman Drive, Longmont, CO 80501; (800) 525-6705; $199 (all models), retail. (For additional product details, circle 369 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.

Advanced optical technology gives you smooth control, digital accuracy and the highest software functionality available in a mouse. The new PC Mouse from Mouse Systems™ is completely electronic which makes it extremely reliable. So reliable it's the only mouse with a Lifetime Warranty.*

Simply put, it has no moving parts. And that means no problems.

Why you should buy the New PC Mouse. Now.

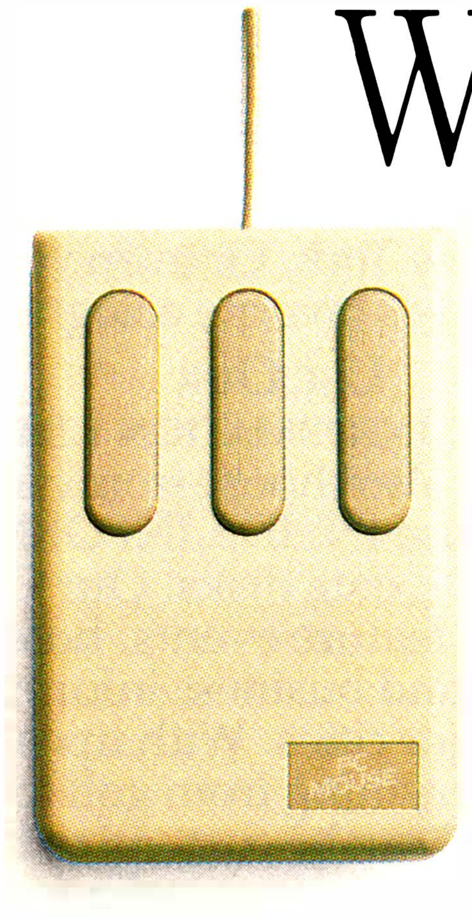
Our new PC Mouse makes even the best software better. Even easier to work with. Even quicker to get around in. We want you to see how some of the most popular mouse-driven software gives top performance with the PC Mouse. So for a limited time, you can get the PC Mouse together with Reflex,™ DESQview,™ Drafix™ or First Choice.™ We've combined each program with a PC Mouse at a price that's just too good to pass up.

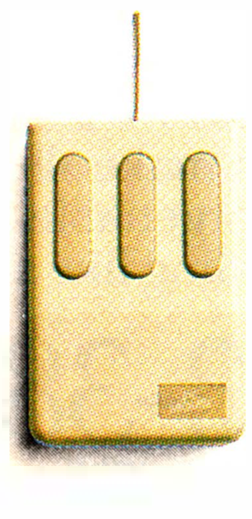
In addition to this specially-priced software plus PC Mouse combination, you get Designer Pop-up™ menus free. Designer Pop-ups let you create your own mouse-driven menus. So, the PC Mouse works with any software program written for use with a mouse. And quite a few which aren't.

The PC Mouse plugs right into your serial port. Or, the PC Mouse Bus Plus features a serial add-on board with two additional addresses, which gives you system expansion beyond COM1 and COM2.

Either way, you're getting the best mouse and the best software.

All, at the best price. Now.


PC Mouse
State-of-the-art optical mouse.


PC Mouse
No moving parts.
No problems.

Microsoft™
Moving parts.

*Limited lifetime warranty applies to hardware products only. Warranty limited to North America. Contact Mouse Systems for details. Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of Mouse Systems Corp. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Mouse Systems, 2600 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051

MYLEX 386-A BOARD is a PC AT-system motherboard that uses the Intel 80386 microprocessor. The 386-A runs at speeds of up to 16MHz, and is available with 1- or 4Mb of on-board 32-bit RAM and an optional 80287 coprocessor. The standard configuration includes six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots and 64k of cache memory. *Mylex Corp., 5217 NW 79th Ave., Miami, FL 33166; (305) 592-9669; $1,900 retail. (For additional product details, circle 370 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

NP-2405 PRINTER is a 24-wire dot matrix printer with a three-way paper feed system and a liquid crystal display screen for presetting of print configurations. The NP-2405 offers nine resident fonts and seven optional font cartridges, print speeds of 250 to 428 cps in draft mode and 80 to 144 cps in letter quality mode. It enables users to preconfigure all print settings, including fonts, page and line length, pitch, and margins. Standard emulation for the NP-2405 is Epson LQ-1500; Diablo 630 emulation is optional. In addition, modular interfaces are available, including Centronics Parallel, Centronics Parallel with 30k buffer, and RS-232C Serial with a 30k buffer. *Nissho Information Systems, 10855 Business Center Drive, Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630; (714) 952-8700; $1,295 retail. (For additional product details, circle 371 on the Free Information Card.)*

P321SL PRINTER, a 24-pin dot-matrix printer, comes standard with a tractor for fanfold paper and IBM emulation. The tractor with automatic fanfold enables users to print on cut-sheet paper without removing the tractor-feed paper. The P321SL has no dip switches (printing modes are chosen by the touch-controls on the front panel) and prints at 216 cps in high-speed draft mode and 72 cps in letter-quality mode. *Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 457-7777; $749 retail. (For additional product details, circle 372 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PALETTEPLUS COMPUTER IMAGE RECORDER delivers high-resolution full-color instant prints, slides, and overheads from IBM-compatible systems using EGA boards. It can produce 640-by-700 pixel resolution printed copy with an EGA-equipped computer and software with a PalettePlus driver. (Software without a PalettePlus driver will produce 640-by-350 pixel resolution.) The Image Recorder comes with the Polaroid Palette version 4.0 software, a Polaroid 3.25- by 4.25-inch film back, auto-wind 35mm camera back, Polaroid 35mm power processor, an illuminated slide mounter, and cables. *Polaroid Corp., 575 Technology Square, 9P, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 577-3796; $2,999 retail. (For additional product details, circle 373 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PHD FIXED DISK, an 82Mb removable/fixed-disk subsystem for the Macintosh II, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh Plus, is designed for fast-access times (25 millisecond) and fast backup capability (20.5Mb in 90 seconds). It contains four 8-inch disk platters on a single spindle, one of which is removable as an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standard cartridge. *Century Data Systems, Amcodyne Division, 1301 South Sunset St., Longmont, CO 80501; (303) 772-2601; $5,495 retail. (For additional product details, circle 374 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PRODIGY SE BOARD is an enhancement board for the Macintosh SE. It plugs into the SE-Bus slot (internal expansion bus) on the Macintosh SE motherboard. The configuration of the SE board features a 16MHz, 32-bit CPU, 1Mb of RAM, a built-in, nonvolatile RAM disk, and two on-board expansion ports. The Prodigy SE's 68020 enables the Macintosh SE to run as fast as the Macintosh II. On-board expansion options available for the Prodigy SE include a floating point math coprocessor (16MHz Motorola 68881), and 2-, 4-, or 8Mb of memory. *Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-2011; $1,995 retail. (For additional product details, circle 375 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

R-CARD 45 HARD DISK is an internal hard-disk card for the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and

Why you should buy a new program and a new PC Mouse. Now.

PFS: First Choice ($199 Special Offer.
$338 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
The top selling integrated software program combining four applications used most frequently in your business—word processing, file management, spreadsheet analysis and electronic communications. It's integrated so you can switch quickly from one project to the next.

Reflex from Borland ($169 Special Offer.
$308 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
A relational database with multiple windows giving you instant graphic analysis of your data with five views: form view, list view, graph view, crosstab view and report view. Easy to use. Allows you to view data from other programs like Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE® or PFS File.®

Drafix ($299 Special Offer.
$454 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
A high performance, full-featured, two dimensional CAD package. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions that designers demand from a serious CAD tool. Easy to use screen design and visual user interface.

DESQview ($179 Special Offer.
$328 Suggested Retail for Program and PC Mouse.)
A powerful multi-window software integrator. Gives you up to nine programs running concurrently. An easy-to-use application with the benefits of integration such as data transfer, windows and multi-tasking.

Call 1-800-523-5189. Or, fill out this coupon and send to:
Mouse Systems, Dept. 10, 2600 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051

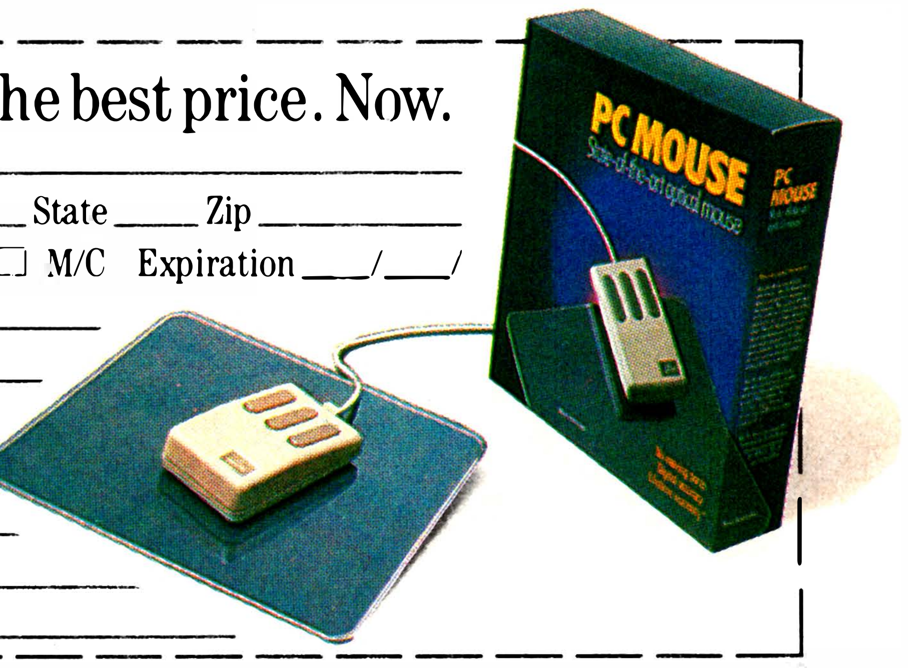
When you order, please specify either the serial version of the PC Mouse, or, for $20 more, the Bus Plus Version which contains its own serial card.

I want to order this software and...	PC Mouse	or	Bus Plus
☐ First Choice™	☐ $199	or	☐ $219
☐ Drafix™	☐ $299	or	☐ $319
☐ Reflex™	☐ $169	or	☐ $189
☐ DESQview™	☐ $179	or	☐ $199

Send check or money order made payable to: Mouse Systems.

The best mouse. The best software. The best price. Now.

Name ____
Street Address ____ City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone ____ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ M/C Expiration ___/___/
Card Number: ____
Name on card: ____
Signature ____
Sub-total: ____
Add 7% sales tax if a CA resident: ____
Add $6.50 shipping & handling: ____
Total Amount: $ ____



Personal System/2 Model 30. The card comes with software for PC XT, PC AT or PS/2 Model 30 operations. Both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch disks are provided. It can be installed into any of the PS/2 Model 30's three slots. The R-Card 45 provides 45Mb of storage. *Rodime, Inc., Peripheral Systems Division, 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Suite 214, Pepper Pike, OH 44122; (216) 765-8414; $1,495 retail. (For additional product details, circle 376 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

TURBO TOUCH 1302 MONITOR is a Sony multiscan color monitor with automatic switching between CGA, EGA, and PGA graphics modes. The 13-inch monitor features a Trinitron picture tube and a cylindrical screen for color intensity. The 1302 Monitor has a display resolution of 900-by-560 and will adjust to almost any video card. *Personal Touch Corp., 4320-290 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129; (408) 246-8822; $1,100 retail. (For additional product details, circle 377 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ULTRASYNC MONITOR is a 12-inch diagonal high-resolution RGB color monitor with a 15mm-by-160mm display area. It is compatible with EGA, CGA, PGC, monochrome, Color 400, and all IBM-compatible multifunction boards. The monitor offers green/amber, blue/white color changes, and automatic sizing for consistent screen display. Eight, 16, or 24 colors are featured in digital mode and an infinite color palette in analog mode. The standard Ultrasync monitor comes with a built-in tilt/swivel base. *Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing St., Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 683-1660; $795 retail. (For additional product details, circle 378 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MISCELLANEOUS

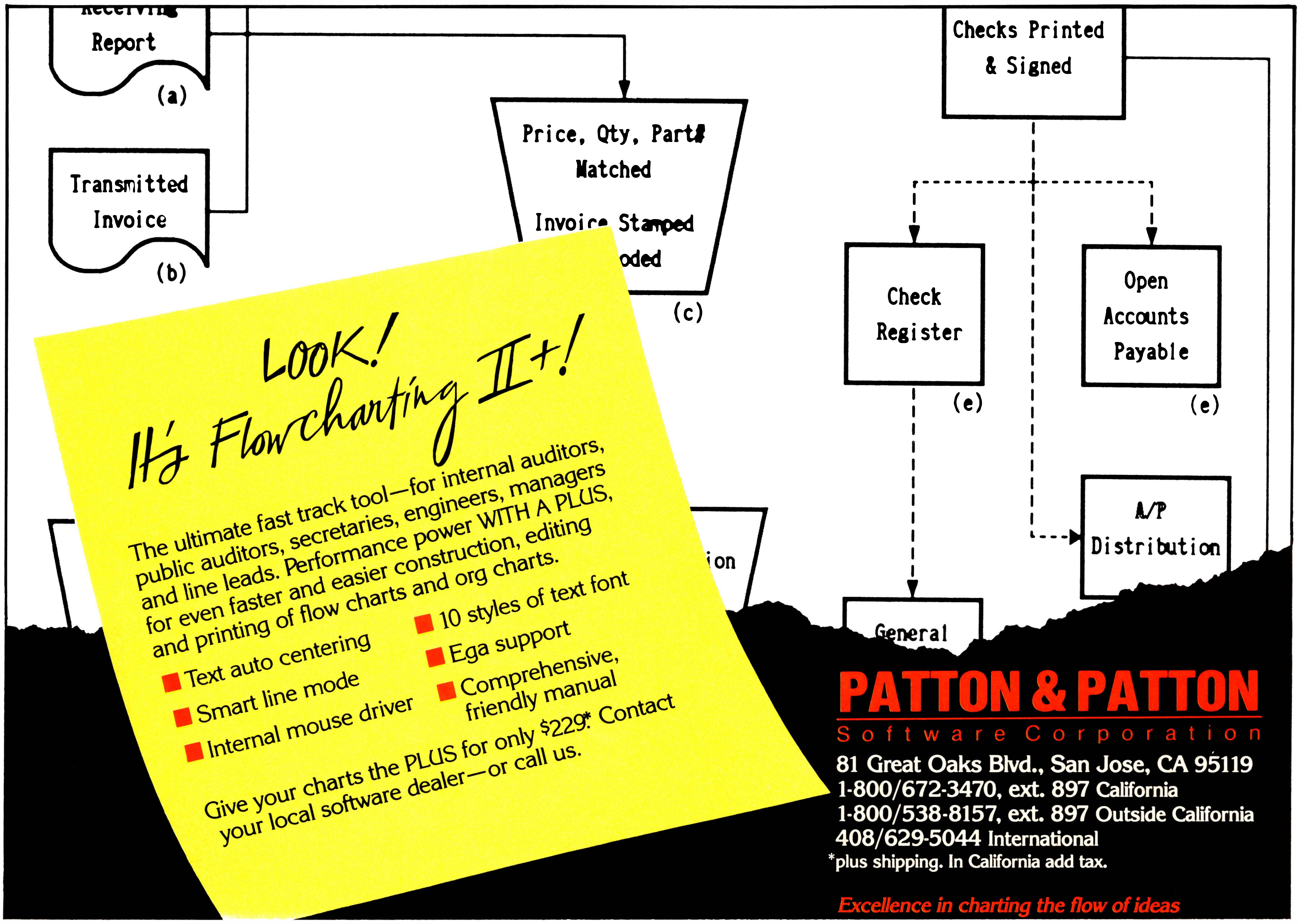
CURTIS 5.25-INCH FILE, is a rack for warehousing up to 50 5.25-inch floppy disks. Made of beige plastic, it features adjustable dividers with color-coded labels. A hinged cover with a ledge at the front holds three disks for quick reference. The built-in handle has a push-button, nonmagnetic lock. *Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., 305 Union St., Peterborough, NH 03458; (603) 924-3821; $9.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 385 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

DROPKICK CPU STAND is designed to hold a system unit in a vertical position on the floor. It is made of welded steel with support brackets that feature a protective vinyl coating. Dropkick is available in three sizes to fit the IBM PC XT, PC AT, and Wang systems. *LinTek Computer Accessories, 426 North Park NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49505; (800) 822-9110; $79.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 386 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

KEYBOARD AND DISK DRIVE DUST COVERS are designed for the IBM PC XT 286. They are made of textured styrene and are lined with vinyl foam for a dirt-proof seal. The covers can be purchased as a set or individually. *MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., PO Box 66911, 5405 Jandy Place, Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911; (213) 301-9400; $19.95 (set), $10.95 (keyboard cover), $9.00 (disk drive cover), retail. (For additional product details, circle 387 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

LASERFEEDER II is a sheet feeder for Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Series II printer. The feeder supplies two paper bins (220-sheet capacity each) and an envelope bin that holds 40 to 60 envelopes. *BDT Products, Inc., 17152 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 660-1386; $1,695 retail. (For additional product details, circle 388 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

NETWORX A-B SWITCHBOX is an RS-232 connection device designed to link a PC with a modem and printer even if the PC has only one serial port. It includes one input and two output connectors located on the rear panel, and a two-position lever on the front. The user connects the switchbox to the serial port and then connects two serial devices to the box's output connectors.



The ultimate fast track tool—for internal auditors, public auditors, secretaries, engineers, managers and line leads. Performance power WITH A PLUS, for even faster and easier construction, editing and printing of flow charts and org charts.

- Text auto centering
- Smart line mode
- Internal mouse driver
- 10 styles of text font
- Ega support
- Comprehensive, friendly manual

Give your charts the PLUS for only $229* Contact your local software dealer—or call us.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 Outside California
408/629-5044 International
*plus shipping. In California add tax.

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

(For More Information Circle 173)

Strong, Silent Type.

Personal Computer Products, Inc.

*The **LaserImage 2000** from PCPI.*

Be glad you waited. The LaserImage 2000 is the first, second generation laser printer. Which means it does more, but costs less. And it can be virtually anything you want it to be: built into every LaserImage 2000 are Diablo 630 and HP plotter emulations. If your software works with either one, or both, it works with the LaserImage 2000. Simple as that. Epson emulation is as easy as popping in a cartridge. So is IBM graphics printer and HP LaserJet Plus emulation. Simple as that. And of course, it's a full-featured laser printer with four built-in character fonts and full-page, high resolution graphics capabilities. More fonts? They're available on either disk or cartridge.

Full page graphics. Fast. While first generation laser printers are struggling with half-page, full-resolution graphics (at 2 to 3 pages a minute), the LaserImage 2000 prints out full-page 300 x 300 dot per inch graphics at 8 pages per minute. Mixed text and graphics? No problem. Mixed type fonts? No problem. Vertical or horizontal (132 column) format? No problem. Vector or bit-mapped graphics? No problem.

On-board intelligence. The heart of the LaserImage 2000 is an MC68000 processor and 1.5 megabytes of memory is standard (upgradable to 2.0 megabytes if you want to use more fonts or graphics). With 1.5 megabytes you can have full bit-mapped graphics at full speed. No need for additional boards in your computer. Just connect the LaserImage 2000 to your computer's serial or parallel port and you're ready to go. Simple as that.

Lasting impressions. Unlike other laser printers with duty cycles rated at 3,000 pages per month, the LaserImage 2000 is rated at 10,000 pages per month. And, its advanced laser engine has a life cycle of 600,000 pages–six times greater than most other laser printers. When you need service for the LaserImage 2000 (rarely), it's available on-site, nationwide.

Hush money. Forget its desktop publishing, speed and graphics capabilities. The LaserImage 2000 is worth $3,495 (much less than the leading first generation laser printer), just for the fact that it replaces clatter with a whisper. And, prints up to 250 sheets in a single run. Face down for easy collation.

Seeing is believing. Call the toll free number below for the name of your nearest LaserImage 2000 dealer. Then, drop in for a full hands-on demonstration. You'll see the first second generation laser printer. The LaserImage 2000. Strong, silent type.

LaserImage 2000

Personal Computer Products, Inc.™

11590 West Bernardo Court
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 485-8411; Telex: 499-2939
Toll Free Information: 1-800-225-4098
In Calif.: 1-800-262-0522

PCPI is a public company whose shares are traded on the NASDAQ exchange.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson American, Inc. HP and LaserJet Plus are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Inc. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 128)

Networx, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736; (201) 223-9400; $99.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 389 on one of the Free Information Cards.)

PHONE LINE RFI SUPPRESSORS are designed to protect modems against RFI interference generated by radios, TVs, or CB units. *Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main St., Natick, MA 01760; (617) 655-1532; $30 retail. (For additional product details, circle 390 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PRINTER MUFFLERS are printer sound covers designed for dot matrix printers. The mufflers are available in two sizes: The Printer Muffler 80 fits most 80-column printers (19-by-16.25-by-6 inches); The Printer Muffler 132 fits most wide-carriage printers (25-by-17-by-8 inches). *Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (212) 475-5200; $59.95 (Muffler 80), $79.95 (Muffler 132), retail. (For additional product details, circle 391 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PRODUCTIVITY

ABILITY PLUS is a five-function integrated package for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles that includes a relational data base, a spreadsheet, a full-feature word processor, a graphics module, and telecommunications capabilities. The program includes a spelling checker, the ability to create and save macros, and a library screen navigation system that enables users to shift between applications. It provides import/export facilities. In addition, the program's dynamic linking feature will automatically update data that is common to two or more applications when changes are made. The memory requirement is 512k; 640k is recommended. *Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450; $89 retail. (For additional product details, circle 453 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/2 is a new series of 11 accounting modules intended for use on the IBM Personal System/2. The modules in the series include: Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, Order Entry/Billing, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Job Cost, Purchase Order, and the newest module, Check Reconciliation. Each module includes on-line help and auditing capabilities. The package supports single and multiple users. The memory requirement is 256k. *RealWorld Corp., 282 Loudon Road, PO Box 2051, Concord, NH 03302; (603) 224-2200; $695 (per module), retail. (For additional product details, circle 454 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ACCOUNTMATE 1.2, the accounting software package, has updated its Multi-State Payroll module, which processes payment, withholdings, and deductions for an unlimited number of salaried, hourly, and timecard employees. Multi-State Payroll can now maintain tax routines for up to 50 states, and prints reports that include W-2, 940, 941, and 1099 forms. Multi-State Payroll is available for single- or multiuser environments. The memory requirement is 256k. *SourceMate Information Systems, Inc., 20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941; (415) 381-1011; $495 (single-user module), $695 (multiuser module) (add $100 for each state payroll program), retail. (For additional product details, circle 551 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ALLEGORY 2.0 is a Wang-like word processor that makes mail-merge capabilities available using Allegory documents and standard text files. Two documents can now be edited simultaneously, in either full- screen or split-screen mode. DOS can be accessed directly from within Allegory. The program currently supports 150 printers. Those whose printers are not yet supported can receive a driver at no extra charge from April Software. The memory requirement is 384k. *April Software, Inc., 429 F Street, Suite 9, Davis, CA 95616; (916) 758-8088; $99*

Pop-Up™

Popular Programs, the makers of
DESKSET PLUS™
THE NO. 1 DESKTOP ORGANIZER
Does it again
INTRODUCING...

When *PC World, Software Digest, PC Magazine, Computer Buyer's Guide, Computer Retailer's Guide* and *InfoWorld* told you Pop-Up Deskset Plus™ was the No. 1 RAM-resident desktop organizer, you had no room for doubt.

The fact is, their reviews compared Pop-Up Deskset Plus™ to Sidekick™, HomeBase™ and other RAM-resident desktop organizers and Pop-Up Deskset Plus™ won hands down.

Maybe it was Pop-Up Word with word wrap, automatic reformatting, unlimited file size and appointment scheduler/address book. Or maybe our Pop-Up Voice and Pop-Up TeleComm auto dialer/telecommunications combination, or our 10-memory Pop-Up Calculator with its scrolling, printable tape display or our Financial Calculator with built-in business and statistical functions. Of course, it could have been our Pop-Up Calendar, Alarm Clock, PopDOS and PopAnything (for running one application within another).

Our users tend to agree with *Software Gazette*. "Pop-up DeskSet has more power and better value".

DeskSet™ $69.95

DeskSet Plus™ (w/TeleComm) $129.95

COMPARE POP-UP DESKSET PLUS™

	Pop-Up DeskSet Plus™	Side-kick™
Automatic Reformat	YES	NO
Word processor files unlimited size	YES	NO
Scheduler message size	UNLIMITED	36 char
Alerts you to appointments	YES	NO
Unattended operation	YES	NO
Display time constantly	YES	NO
Calculator has on-screen and printable tape	YES	NO
Does financial calculations and Statistical analysis	YES	NO
Allow user to access any DOS command	YES	NO
Allow user to run any program while within another	YES	NO
Set up printer while in an application	YES	NO
Use printer as electronic typewriter	YES	NO
Load only what you want / expand as needed	YES	NO

COMPARE TSRman™ with Referee™

	TSRman™	Referee™
Resident memory requirement	1.5K	25K
Leaves DOS alone	YES	NO
Maintains DOS performance	YES	NO
Can remove itself	YES	NO
Manages all resident programs without modification	YES	NO
Easy to use	YES	NO
Disk tutorial	YES	NO
Simple documentation	YES	NO
Price	$39.95	$69.95

Special offer
Send us your master diskette for any desk organizer and we'll send you Deskset Plus or Deskset for **1/2 price**.

TSRman™
$39.95
THE MEMORY MANAGEMENT UTILITY

TSRman™ is is a powerful new tool that lets you quickly and easily remove memory-resident programs for maximum flexibility. If you're using a RAM disk, print spooler or several resident programs at one time, you can selectively delete unneeded ones to provide more RAM for large applications, e.g. spreadsheets.

TSRman™ places resident programs in RAM layers, displays occupied memory and lets you remove and replace them as needed. TSRman removes one or all layers in descending order to prevent memory "holes." And your computer delivers maximum performance with minimal effort.

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC,PCjr. or compatible
Telecommunications require a PC or XT and a Hayes compatible modem
Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, Deskset Plus, and TSRman are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc.
Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International
Referee is a trademark of Persoft, Inc.

POPULAR PROGRAMS, INC.
135 Lake Street, Suite 210
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 822-7065

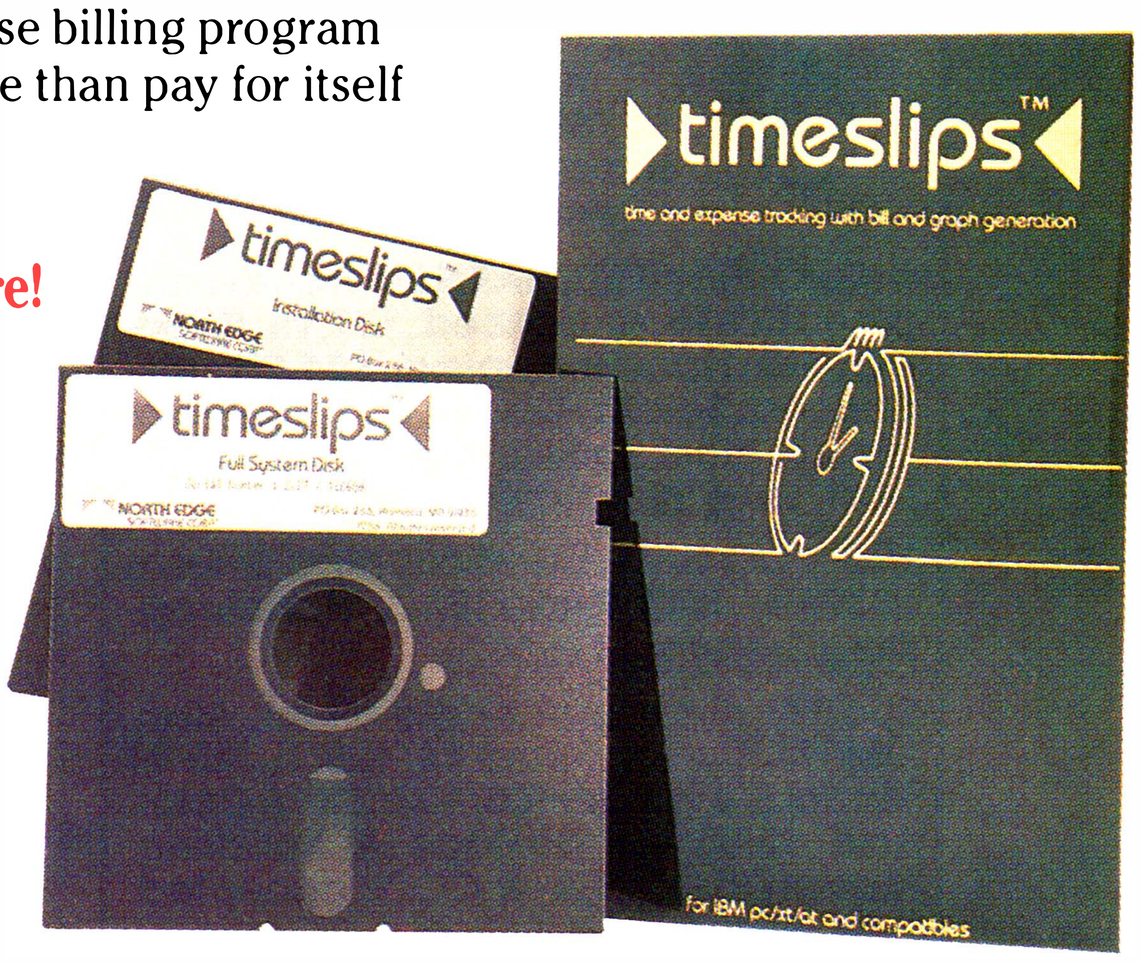
ORDER TODAY!
Call 1-800-44 Pop-Up
(AMEX-MC-VISA ACCEPTED)

(For More Information Circle 200)

Quicker, Easier, More Accurate Billing With TIMESLIPS™!

"A jewel of a billing program"—**InfoWorld**

At last, there's a low-cost time and expense billing program that's so accurate, so easy to use, it will more than pay for itself even before your *30-day Trial Period* is up! ...*GUARANTEED!*



timeslips™
time and expense tracking with bill and graph generation
For IBM pc/xt/at and compatibles
timeslips
Installation Disk
NORTH EDGE
timeslips
Full System Disk
NORTH EDGE

Custom Invoices, "Stopwatch" Timer and More!

Now, with just a few keystrokes, you can generate professional-looking invoices that command respect ...automatically clock and record every billable minute... and NEVER LOSE ANOTHER BILLABLE CHARGE! And because it's **"Memory Resident,"** TIMESLIPS is always just a keystroke away. Use it concurrently with any other program.

A billable phone call? Clock it to the second with TIMESLIPS' pop-up "stopwatch," then enter the charge and post it the moment you hang up! No forgetting, no uncertainties. Enter expenses as you incur them...add markups or discounts... post billable time while you work, and let TIMESLIPS compute the totals at individual rates for each client or project.

Dozens of Reports and Summaries TIMESLIPS gives you instant feedback on client activity by dozens of criteria and report formats. Track up to 240 clients or projects simultaneously with up to 32,000 time and expense slips per disk. Create up to 30 bar graphs or pie charts to analyze client gross and net, actual vs. projected, retainer account activity and more. Now you'll **control** your business with TIMESLIPS to:

- Track receivables with Client Aging Report
- Assess profitability with Client History, income vs. expenses, etc.
- Summarize receipts by Timekeeper, client and Activity totals

And much more, all for just $99.95!

Try it yourself for 30 days! Best of all, you can run TIMESLIPS on your own PC or compatible for a full 30 days without obligation. Find out for yourself just how powerful, how versatile, how quick and easy it is. If you're not convinced after 30 days, just return the program for full and prompt refund. Call today or mail the coupon below.

$99⁹⁵
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

New High-Capacity Version Supports 3,400 Clients!

TIMESLIPS III™ is North Edge Software's new version for medium to large firms and businesses. It gives you all the features of TIMESLIPS for up to 3,400 clients and more. Requires hard disk. Same 30-day Trial, Just $199.95.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-225-5669

☐ Yes, I am finally convinced that I have found the software that fits the bill.
Please rush me _______ copies of TIMESLIPS at $99.95 each plus $7.00 s/h.
Please rush me _______ copies of TIMESLIPS III at $199.95 each plus $7.00 s/h.
For a total of $_______ (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax)
☐ Enclosed is my check ☐ Please Charge to my VISA _____ M/C _____
Expiration ____________ Card# ____________________
Signature ______________________________

☐ I'd like to get more information on TIMESLIPS, the software that fits the bill.
Name ______________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________________________
State ______________ Zip ______________
Phone (________)______________________
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP., PO BOX 286, HAMILTON, MA 01936
PC 787

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.

P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936

For rush service or additional information, call
617-468-7358

SYSTEM INFORMATION: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles with 2 floppy disks or 1 floppy disk and a hard disk and 384Kb of RAM required. TIMESLIPS uses 49K while memory-resident.

retail. (For additional product details, circle 552 on one of the Free Information Cards.)

BOS BUSINESS ACCOUNTING is an integrated, double-entry accounting package intended for small-business users. BBA integrates General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales and Inventory, and Payroll. The program is menu-driven and designed for beginning users. The memory requirement is 512k. *Aristo Computers, 16811 El Camino Real, Suite 213, Houston, TX 77058; (713) 480-6288; $495 retail. (For additional product details, circle 553 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

CD/INTERNATIONAL is a financial data base in the CD-ROM format that contains detailed information on more than 4,000 corporations, 2,000 of which are based in the United States. The product also provides information on companies in 24 foreign countries and in 25 different industries. The information in the Wordscope data base includes business descriptions, financial statements, accounting practices, and an extensive catalog of other financial data and company statistics. The memory requirement is 640k; an IBM PC XT or PC AT is also required. *Datext, Inc., 444 Washington St., Woburn, MA 01801; (617) 938-6667; $19,500 (annual subscription fee; also includes CD-ROM drive, software, monthly data base updates), direct order. (For additional product details, circle 455 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

CHEMTEXT 1.1, the most recent release in the Chemist's Personal Software Series, is a scientific/chemical word processor that enables users to create and integrate text with chemical structures, reaction diagrams, equations, and flowsheets to create presentation-quality reports. New features of the program include: the ability to rotate a group 180-degrees in the Molecule Editor; selectable fonts from the main menu, including Helvetica, in sizes from 6 to 48 points; and the addition of Macro Abandon-Condition and Macro Input to the program's existing macro capabilities. The memory requirement is 640k. *Molecular Design Ltd., 2132 Farallon Drive, San Leandro, CA 94577; (415) 895-1313; $1,500 retail. (For additional product details, circle 456 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

CONSTRUCTION SOLUTION is a new collection of accounting software intended to meet the specialized accounting needs of the construction industry. This family of products, of which Construction Solution is the first, is intended to address the accounting requirements of specialized industries. The accounting modules include Job Costing, General Ledger and Financial Reporter, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory Control and Analysis, and EasyFiler and Report Writer. The optional window program, EasyPlus Windowing System, is available to enable users to easily move between modules and exchange data between separate modules. The package supports the IBM Personal System/2, IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT. Both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch disks are included. The memory requirement is 256k (512k when used with the EasyPlus Windowing System). *Computer Associates International, Inc., 2195*

$$ WIN $$
with our
SPORTS
Handicapping
Software

THOROUGHBRED/HARNESS Handicapping..$29.95, enhanced..$49.95. GREYHOUND Handicapping..$29.95, enhanced..$49.95. Up to 13 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish positions.

PRO FOOTBALL Handicapping System ..$39.95. PRO BASKETBALL Handicapping System..$49.95.

Specify disk/tape: Apple II+ce, Atari, IBM PC, Commodore 64/128, TI, TRS-80 Model 3/4, Model 100/102/200, & Color. Add $2.00 for postage & handling. MasterCard, VISA, & CODs accepted. Free information.

Write: SOFTWARE EXCHANGE, P.O. Box 5382-PE, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033.

For information call: (313) 626-7208.
Order toll free: 1-800-527-9467.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE®

(For More Information Circle 212)

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL. INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

▶▶▶ FOR IBM ◀◀◀
COMPAQ 386 DeskPro Mod.40 .... $4970
IBM AT339 8MHz + 30M $3799 .... Fountain AT $1099
IBM Convertible $1350 .... IBM PC/XT $989
Fountain XT Bones $369 .... Turnkey System $669
XYWRITE Ver.3.14, a most powerful wordprocessor! $295
Q & A v2.0 The Intelligent Database $219
LOTUS 123 Ver.2.1 $329 .... DBASE III $385
CRUISE CONTROL time/date stamps, screen blanks tool $32
FASTBACK v5.10 The best backup. Not protected. $93
NORTON UTILITIES Invaluable help! $50
MICROSOFT compatible mouse $59
WATSON * Lets telephones think! .... $319; VIS Sftwr. + $200
MegaHertz Turbo-speed up XT/AT to 12 MHz;no slot;Inc.Sftwr $119
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6′ $19
INTEL ABOVEBOARD w/128k $344
AST RAMPAGE! AT-512K $390 ...6Pack + 512k/$150 Premium/$369
HERCULES Mono/Graphics + /Color/ .... $175/$185/$140
PARADISE Autoswitch EGA $352 .... QUAD PROSYNCH EGA $339
IBM/APPLE JOYSTICK $24 .... IBM Joycard $29

▶▶▶ FOR APPLE ◀◀◀
APPLE IIGS Limited Quantity $819
RAMWORKS III 512k/1Meg .... $190/$269
A+ Mouse (IIc, Mac) $76
80 Col. II+/Ext. 80 col. Card $59

▶▶▶ MONITORS ◀◀◀
NEC MULTISYNC $535
AMDEK 410A or G/310A .... $159/$139
AMDEK 600s/725 Color .... $361/$384
PRINCETON HX-12E RGB $480

▶▶▶ MODEMS ◀◀◀
1200 Int.$85/ext.$149 .... 2400 Int.$199/ext.$289
HAYES Smartmodem 1200/1200B/2400 .... $359/$299/$559
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM .$260 U.S.Robotics Courier 2400 .$399

▶▶▶ DRIVES ◀◀◀
SEAGATE 20/30 Mg HardDrive w/ctr,rails .... $329/$399
SEAGATE 40 Meg/ 80 Meg .... $580/$949
Disk Drive (Apple) $99

▶▶▶ PRINTERS ◀◀◀
APPLE IMAGEWRITER $465
HP LASERJET II $1825
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10 .... $190/298
EPSON FX-86E/FX-286E/LX-86/EX-800 .... $335/$499/$225/$465
OKIDATA 192/193 Plus .... $340/$554
QUADLASER $3250
STAR NX-10/SR-15 .... $239/$545

Please note: This company is run by mortal human beings; as such, we cannot guarantee the weather or the prices!
Free shipping offer valid continental U.S. only

FREE SHIPPING
CASH/CHECK
CALL TOLL FREE
✆1-800-227-6647
INQUIRIES & NYS CALL
1-718-479-7888

3.5" Drives For Your PC!

Now you can enjoy the many benefits of the new 3.5" diskette drive in *your* PC with Bastech's retrofit package. Some of the benefits include:

- Read and write compatibility with new IBM System/2.
- Bastech 3.5" driver runs on any DOS 2.0 and up system.
- 3.5" drive works with 3.2 DOS without modifications.
- Plug compatible with standard 5¼" drive.
- Uses 720k capacity 3.5" disks.
- Drive easily user-installed. Only screwdriver required. Complete instructions included.

IBM System/2 and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

3.5" drive, chassis mount kit for 5.25" half-height slot, Bastech utility driver $145.95
3.5" drive, chassis mount kit for 5.25" half-height slot. For DOS 3.2 machines $125.95
3.5" Toshiba disk drive only $119.95
3.5" floppy disks, DS/DD, 10-pack .... $ 14.95

bastech
31320 Via Colinas, #102
Westlake Village, California 91362
818-707-2307
Call for details on 5¼" replacement drives and diskettes.

(For More Information Circle 209)

Move Into The Next Generation With 386 Computing Power

Enhance your corporate image!
EGA PAINT

Micro Express delivers a far higher level of speed, compatibility, performance and expandability than have ever been attained in personal computers.

The ME 386. This remarkable ME 386 system uses an Intel 80386 processor running at 16/6 MHz. Unit has two 32-bit expansion slots and is socketed for a math co-processor. This computer represents the latest in technology and is the fastest production model available today. Like all Micro Express products, the ME 386 is checked out and burned in for 72 hours before delivery. Standard features include 512K RAM, floppy/hard disk controller, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 30 MB fast access hard disk drive, serial/printer port, real time clock/calendar, and AT style keyboard.

$2895

The ME 286-12. The ME 286-12 runs at 12 and 6 MHz. Its processing speed is not due solely to its 24 MHz crystal on the system board. Its 120 nanosecond dynamic RAM chips and 8 MHz DMA, counter/timer, interrupt controller, and clock generator chip also support up to 16 MHz. The ME 286-12 includes 1 MB of memory, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, floppy and hard disk controllers and an AT style keyboard. 8 and 10 MHz systems are also available. Please call for prices.

$1499

The ME V20 (AT jr) This 8088-based machine runs many times faster than the IBM XT and is the most compatible computer on the market. With a 4.77/8 MHz switchable clock, NEC V20-8 processor, and a "0" wait state on memory, the ME V20 brings you maximum processing power. The system includes 256K of memory (upgradable to 640K), 360K floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller, and an AT style keyboard.

$399

Keyboards shown are for display only.
Maxi-switch keyboard is standard.

IBM, AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Display by RIX WORKS, Inc.

ME MICRO EXPRESS
FAX No. (714) 662-1258 / TELEX 9102403029
2116 So. Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705

To order or get complete information, call:
714 662-1973
IN L.A. CALL: 818/785-0274

(For More Information Circle 11)

Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; Job Costing ($795), General Ledger and Financial Reporter ($695), Accounts Payable ($695), Accounts Receivable ($695), Payroll ($795), Inventory Control and Analysis ($595), EasyFiler and Report Writer ($195), and EasyPlus Windowing System ($149), retail or direct order. (For additional product details, circle 457 on one of the Free Information Cards.)

DESQVIEW 2.0, the most recent version of Quarterdeck's multitasking operating system, has added support for IBM's Personal System/2, the video graphics array (VGA) display, and the 3.5-inch disk format. (The program is also available in the 5.25-inch disk format.) Desqview 2.0 will also run on 8088-, 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based systems, and is also capable of running Windows-, GEM-, and TopView-specific programs. The program enables multitasking within 640k and beyond 640k on personal computers with enhanced expanded memory, or on 386 machines. The memory requirement is 640k. *Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; (213) 392-9851; $129.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 458 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

FOX 10-BASE 3.0, the new version of the data base management system that is now compatible with DOS 3.1 includes an expanded report generator, color support, and record locking and file sharing features. The memory requirement is 256k. *Fox Research, Inc., 7016 Corporate Way, Dayton, OH 45459; (513) 433-2238; $495 retail. (For additional product details, circle 554 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

GEODISK is a CD-ROM data base that contains graphical information on Georgia's highways, roads and trails, rivers, streams and creeks, lakes and ponds, reservoirs, pipelines and power transmission lines, county boundaries and census tracks, place and landmark names, and other topographic details. The program is designed for use in land planning/management, utility management, water resource control, and forestry and hazardous waste management occupations. The memory requirement is 640k. *Geovision, Inc., Suite One, 270 Technology Park, Atlanta, GA 30092; (404) 448-8224; $1,995 retail. (For additional product details, circle 459 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

HARMONY version 2 adds five new accounting modules (Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Spreadsheet, and Information Manager) that enable users to extract data from accounting files and create reports. The latest release brings to eight the number of modules presently available. The company plans to release four more modules (Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, Client Accounting) at a later date. All current modules have a common user interface, function-key commands, interactive on-screen tutorials, and context-senstive help. Pop-up windows are available for making selections. The memory requirement is 512k. *Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (612) 829-0011; Accounts Payable ($599), Accounts Receivable ($599), Payroll ($599), Spreadsheet ($99), Information Manager ($299), retail or direct order. (For additional product details, circle 460 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

IDENTITY is a menu-driven relational data base management system that uses screen prompts and English-like commands to facilitate data entry and retrieval. Pop-up menus provide names of tables and columns and users can link up to 15 tables on the basis of common columns. The program's fully relational capabilities enable

For more product information, please circle the appropriate number on one of the Free Information Cards that are located facing the Product Index within the product review section or opposite the Advertiser's Index.

INSTANT TERMINAL
TM

"INSTANTLY, GIVE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCESS TO THE POWER OF A MAINFRAME"

- Choose the *exact* terminal emulation you need from over 40 available
- Simple to install and *easy* to use
- Transfer files using nine different protocols
- Supports IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT, and compatibles

$79.95 CALL 800/548-9777 FOR DETAILS

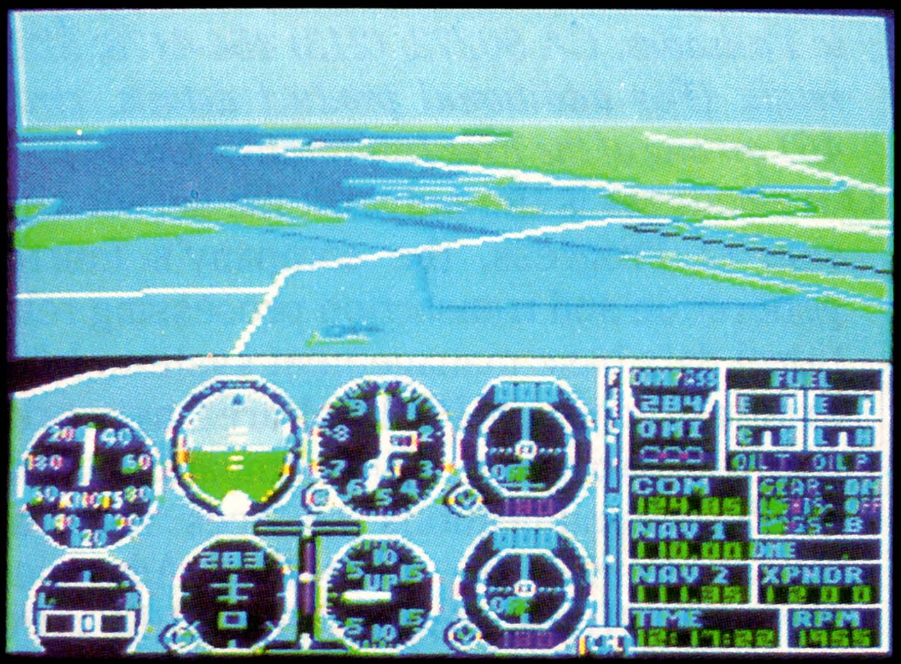
SOFTRONICS

303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

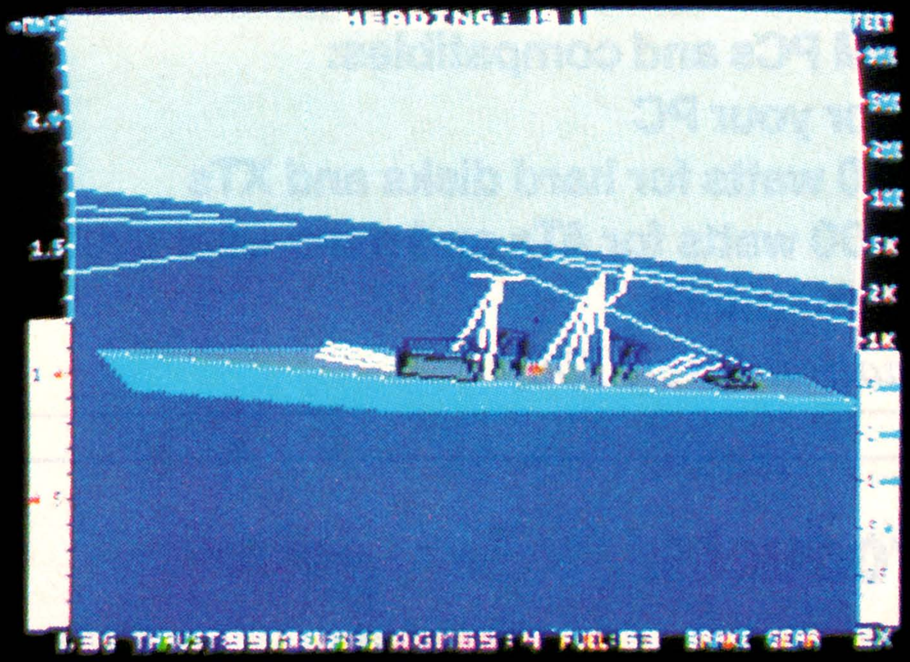
(For More Information Circle 179)

FLIGHT!

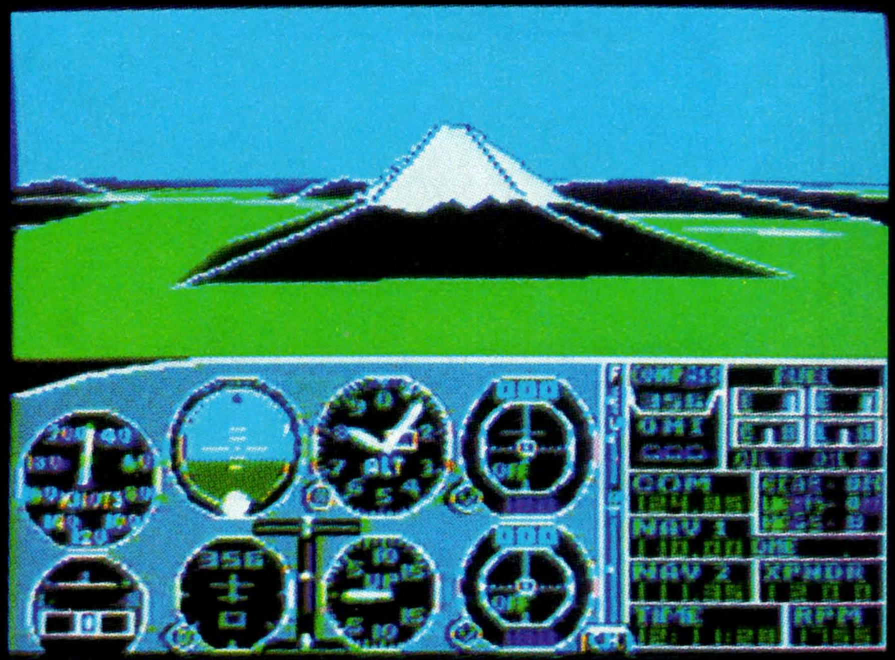
From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...


COMPASS
FUEL
OMI
OILT OILP
COM
GEAR
NAV 1
NAV 2
XPNDR
TIME
RPM
KNOTS

...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...


HEADING
THRUST
FUEL:63
BRAKE GEAR
2X

...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...


COMPASS
FUEL
OMI
COM
NAV 1
NAV 2
XPNDR
TIME
RPM
KNOTS

...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.

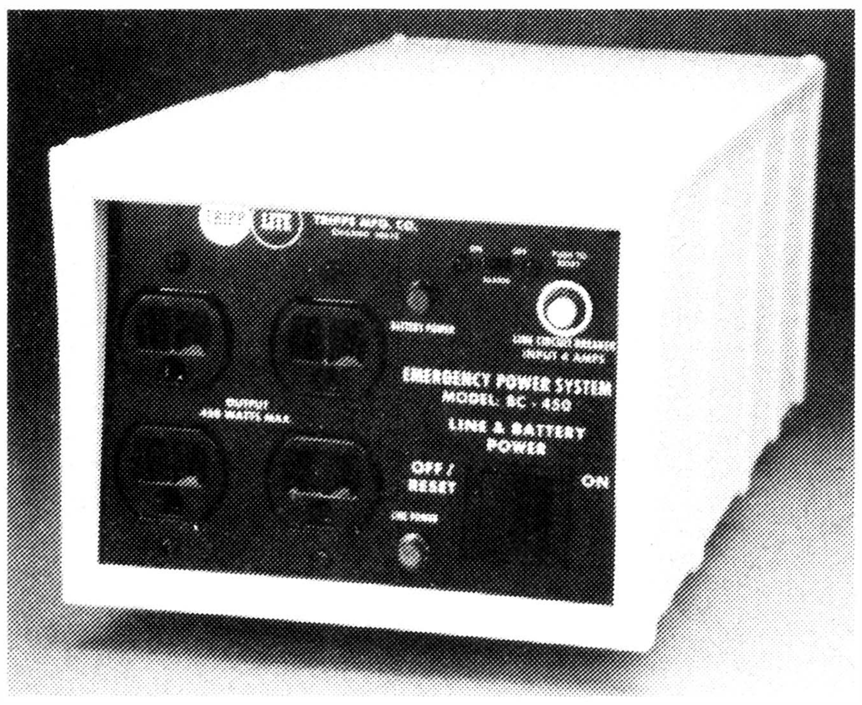
Flight Simulator II
JET
subLOGIC

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time
(For More Information Circle 9)

BEFORE YOU SPEND TOO MUCH ON A BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM...
FIND OUT ABOUT TRIPP LITE'S BC SERIES

RELIABLE PROTECTION AT A COST THAT'S TRULY AFFORDABLE.



- Systems available in 200, 325, 450, 675, 1000 and 2000 watts
- Larger batteries for longer back-up times
- Built-in filtering network to suppress transient AC spikes and line noise
- Full brown-out protection
- No installation—just plug in
- Attractive beige housing

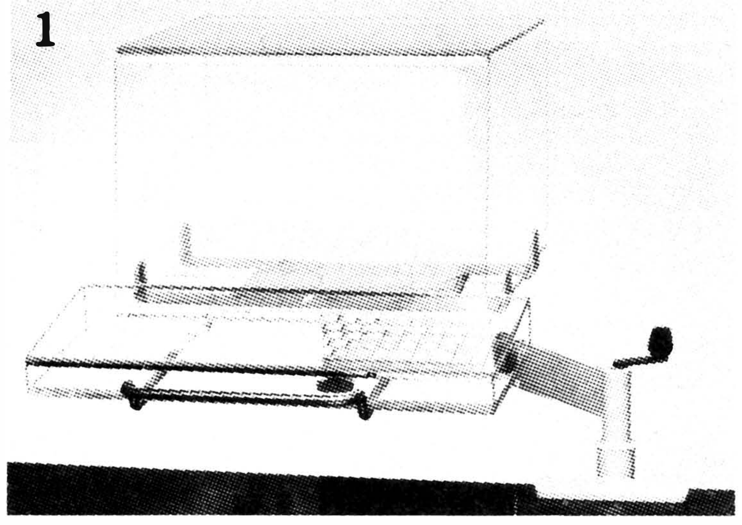
TRIPP LITE EST 1922
"THE POWER PEOPLE"

500 N. Orleans
Chicago, IL 60610
312-329-1777

Ideal for IBM PCs and compatibles:
200 watts for your PC
325 and 450 watts for hard disks and XTs
675 and 1000 watts for ATs and multi-user systems
2000 watts for mini's

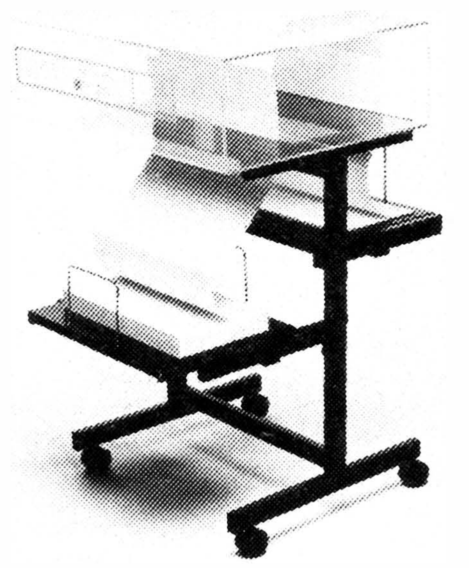
(For More Information Circle 200)

Adjustable computer products.
New Danish imports for your computer workstation.

1


2

3

4


1 ***Adjust*ARM** Clears your desk. Frees workspace in cramped areas. **169.**

2 ***Comfort*CHAIR** Freedom from fatigue. Ergonomic support drastically reduces task fatigue. **169.** Adjustable arms add 29.

3 ***Adjus*TABLE +** Adjusts to fit you. Comfort by design. **169.** With casters add 19. With printer shelf add 59. With workstation copyholder add 39. *FREE diskette file included until July 31, 1987.*

4 ***Adju*STAND** Fits printers and peripherals. From **99.** With casters add 19. Shelves, 35. ea.

1-800-822-5301
Texas, call collect 713-783-3881

MC/Visa/AmEx. 30-day money-back guarantee.
6776 Southwest Freeway, Suite 150, Houston TX 77074

ACP
Adjustable Computer Products

(For More Information Circle 216)

PRODUCT LISTINGS

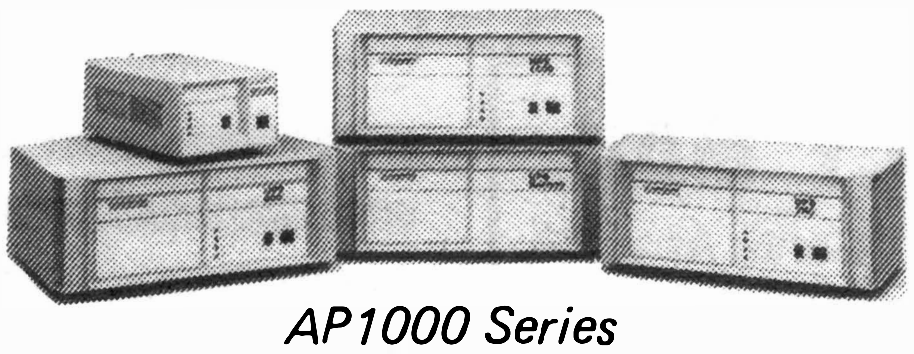
users to perform relational operations on up to 15 tables, simultaneously, by using the program's Retrieve command. In addition, Identity supports four types of storage structures (HEAP, HEAPSHOT, HASH, and ISAM), features normally found in mainframe programs. The amount of data Identity can handle is limited only by disk space. The memory requirement is 640k. *Horizons Unlimited & Assoc., 1786 Michael Lane, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272; (213) 454-4178; $295 retail. (For additional product details, circle 461 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

LAN PROGRESS is the network file server version of Progress, the company's fourth-generation and transaction processing relational data base management system. LAN Progress runs on PC local area networks (LANs) providing IBM-compatible NetBIOS communications services such as those found on Novell's Advanced Netware, IBM's Token Ring, IBM's PC Network, and Excelan's Exos LANs. According to the manufacturer, the program provides automatic "crash" detection and recovery to provide fault tolerant data processing on NetBIOS-compatible LANs (without users having to intervene) by detecting hardware or software failure on the network's file server. The program also contains automatic multiuser record locking. The minimum memory requirement is 512k; 640k is recommended. *Data Language Corp., 47 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821; (617) 663-5000; $2,450 (per server), retail or direct order. (For additional product details, circle 462 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

LIBRARIAN LIST, a data base system intended for use in libraries, is comprised of nine data bases designed to aid in overall library management. The Book/Loan Catalog lists books by author, title, publisher, description, subject, loan date, and borrower; Journal Catalog includes features for cost analysis, subscription lengths, and wear indexes. The other data base files include Staff Schedules, Text Editor, Mail Lists, and File Transfer. The program runs on IBM Personal Computers and the Apple II series; the memory requirement is 256k. *Andent, Inc., 1000 North Ave. Waukegan, IL 60085; (312) 223-5077; $150 retail. (For additional product details, circle 463 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MULTILINK ADVANCED is a multiuser and multitasking system that partitions RAM in PC-compatible computers to concurrently support up to 17 applications. Multilink Advanced has record- and file-locking features and can support multiuser and network versions of applications such as R:base System V, Smart, and dBase III Plus. Multilink Advanced works in conjunction with the AT Gizmo—a card that attaches to an 80286 motherboard and remaps memory. It enables applications to reside in up to 8Mb of extended memory. With Multilink Advanced and AT Gizmo, 600k applications can simultaneously access extended memory. The memory requirement is 128k. *The Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place, NE, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338; (404) 998-*

Protect your investment from blackouts, brownouts, spikes and surges with an Uninterruptible Power System



AP1000 Series
200, 300, 800 & 1500 VA

The ultimate in Power Protection for:

- Computers and Peripherals
- Telecommunications Equipment
- Point-of-sale Terminals
- Many other applications

Return this card today for more information

Name ______________________________

Title______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

Phone # (   )________________________

EMERSON
Computer Power

1-800-BackUPS
Ext. 35

EMERSON
Computer Power

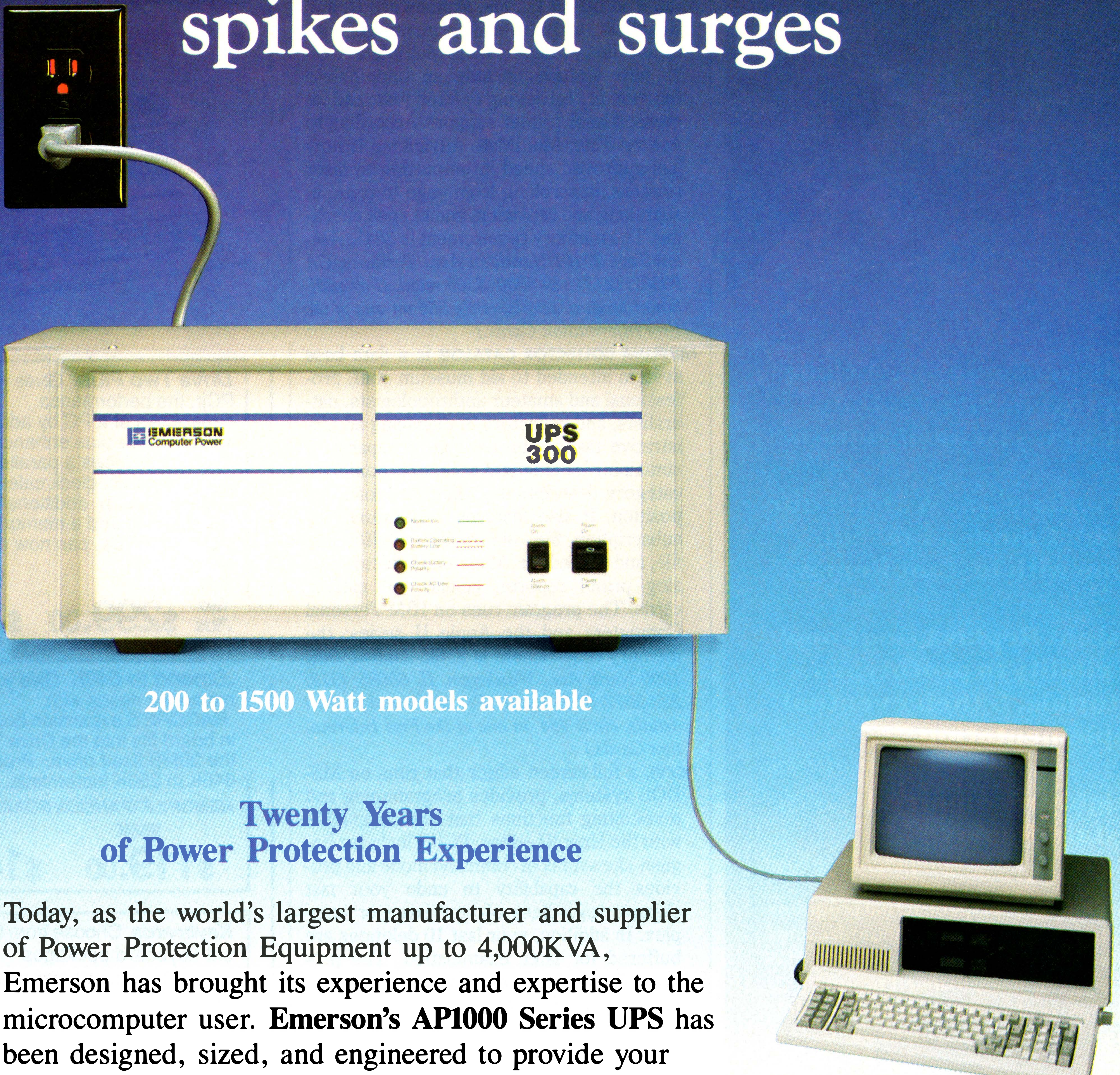
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 792 Santa Ana, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Emerson Electric Co.
Industrial Controls Division
3300 South Standard Street
Santa Ana, California 92702
Attn: Marketing Dept.

Emerson's UPS* protects your investment from blackouts, brownouts, spikes and surges



200 to 1500 Watt models available

PC's - AT's* - XT's*
Microcomputers

Twenty Years of Power Protection Experience

Today, as the world's largest manufacturer and supplier of Power Protection Equipment up to 4,000KVA, Emerson has brought its experience and expertise to the microcomputer user. **Emerson's AP1000 Series UPS** has been designed, sized, and engineered to provide your **microcomputer** system with full sine wave power protection at the most affordable price.

***Uninterruptible Power System**

Call today for more information and
a free brochure. . .
"How to Size Your UPS"
1-800-BackUPS
Ext. 28

EMERSON
Computer Power
Emerson Electric Co., Industrial Controls Div.
3300 S. Standard St. (P.O. Box 1679)
Santa Ana, California 92702 USA
(714) 545-5581 Telex 67-8460

"The Computer Power Specialists"

* "AT" and "XT" are product models manufactured by International Business Machines Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 106)

Instant Replay™
Version II

Demonstrations
Presentations
Prototypes
Tutorials
Menus
Music

" Indispensable . . . A clear improvement over Dan Bricklin's Demo Program."
PC Magazine

" Incredible . . . We built our entire Comdex Presentation with Instant Replay."
Panasonic

" Instant Replay brings new flexibility to prototypes, tutorials, & their eventual implementation."
Electronic Design

" I highly recommend Instant Replay."
Computer Language

Build tutorial replays of actual programs, or animated prototypes. Memorize and replay keystrokes and pause times. Has the unusual ability to insert prompts, pop-ups, prototypes, user involvement, music, and branching menus into replays.
Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Prototyper, Text Editor, Music Maker, Menu Maker, Screen Grabber, Animator, Control and Insertion Guides, 250 Page Manual, Online Tutorial, (Not Copy Protected, No Royalties), 60 Day Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.

Instant Replay II ™ ***$149.95***
Demo Diskette $5 Dealer Poster $3

Call or Write. We accept Visa, AMEX, Master Card, COD, PO. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
Outside US pays postage.

Nostradamus
3191 South Valley Street (ste 252)
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109
(801) 487-9662

PRODUCT LISTINGS

0700; $595 (multiuser version), $195 (single-user version), $295 (AT Gizmo), retail. (For additional product details, circle 555 on one of the Free Information Cards.)

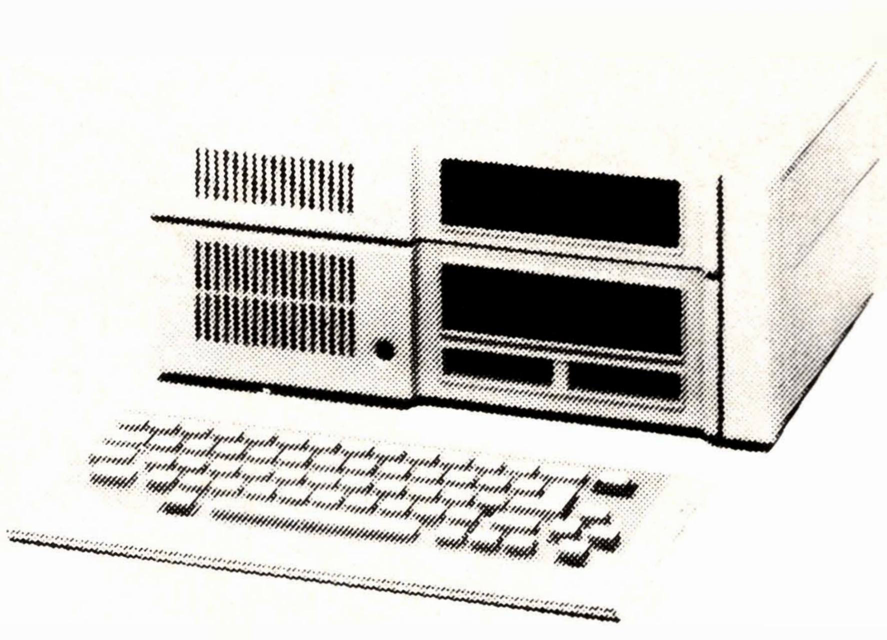
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II is the new version of the MultiMate Advantage word processing program with new features that include optional document or page orientation; optional pull-down menus consistent with those in dBase II Plus, Framework II, and RapidFile; and the ability to merge with dBase files without leaving MultiMate. Other new features include an undo/delete function for retrieving deleted text, and increased laser printer support. According to Ashton-Tate, MultiMate Advantage II now has improved speed in outputting to laser printers, in scrolling from page to page, in searching and replacing, and in spell checking. The memory requirement is 384k. *Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 329-8000; $565 retail. (For additional product details, circle 556 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MUSEUM COLLECTOR CATALOG is a data base system intended to aid museum staff, professional and amateur anthropologists, naturalists, and collectors in managing administrative tasks. The package is capable of containing catalog and accession numbers, category descriptions, value, and loan disposition. It also features a literature file, subscription file, library file, staff/phone file, and text editor. Museum Collector Catalog prints reports, labels, and catalog cards. The program runs on IBM Personal Computers and the Apple II series; the memory requirement is 256k. *Andent, Inc., 1000 North Ave., Waukegan, IL 60085; (312) 223-5077; $150, retail. (For additional product details, circle 464 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PC/VI, a full-screen editor that runs on MS-DOS systems, provides programming and text-editing functions that are compatible with the Unix VI editor. PC/VI includes English-like syntax in command mode and provides the capability to undo your last change, regardless of how large or complex. In addition, your last 10 deletions are buffered for later examination. The program also enables a user to perform searches using regular expressions, and has full macro capability. Finally, other programs can be run from within PC/VI. The memory requirement is 256k; 512k, hard disk, and Fansi-Console are recommended. *Custom Software Systems, PO Box 678, Natick, MA 01760; (617) 653-2555; $149 retail. (For additional product details, circle 465 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

READY-TO-RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 is an accounting package add-on for Lotus 1-2-3 that is designed for use by retailers, manufacturers, and distributors. The company recently added the Inventory/Order-entry module to the $199.95 program that already includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll modules. Separate versions of Inventory/Order-entry are available for 1-2-3 release 1A and 2. The new module is an integrated inventory control, purchase order, and or-

SINCE 1983,
RACORE HAS PROVIDED...
40,000 PCjr's With PC Power



Drive Two Plus Gives your IBM PCjr. the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, second disk drive, clock calendar with battery backup, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr. can now run PC software.

Drive Two Plus	WITH DMA
$299.00	$349.00

Expand to 640K Give your PCjr the memory it needs with *RACORE'S* expansion boards. Plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus or the 20MB fixed drive. Provides up to 640K in 256K increments.

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K	512K
$119.00	$149.00

Keyboards Choose from three different keyboard packages complete with adapter cables for your PCjr.

PC Style	$99.00
AT Style	$119.00
5151 Style	$139.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 (in Calif.)
BBS: (801)363-8720

RACORE Computer Products Inc.
170 Knowles Drive,
Los Gatos, Ca. 95030
(408)374-8290
Prices subject to change without notice
RACORE, Drive Two Plus,are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr. are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 168)

Verbatim
2S/2D-MD 550-01
Double-Sided/Double-Density
Soft-Sectored/With Hub Ring
disk no:
DataLife
© 1984 Verbatim Corp.
NOW WITH DataHold
ANTI-STATIC
UNSURPASSED DATA PROTECTION

Problem: Mysterious Data Loss
Solution: New Verbatim DataHold Protects when Static Strikes.

Static Danger is Everywhere. Your data is vulnerable to loss from an unseen enemy—static electricity! Even small static charges could cause sudden mysterious data loss from your diskette.

And static lurks everywhere. Just walk across a carpeted floor and you build up a static charge of up to 1,500 volts—enough to ZAP your data.

It's DataHold or Data Loss. DataHold is Verbatim's ingenious diskette liner that disperses damaging static charges instantly. Compare DataLife to other popular brands which retain static charges up to four minutes and your choice should be obvious.

DataHold, available exclusively from Verbatim DataLife, for unsurpassed data protection. After all, it's your choice, DataHold or data loss.

Verbatim
DataLife
NOW WITH DataHold
ANTI-STATIC
UNSURPASSED DATA PROTECTION
Lifetime Warranty
10 Minidisks
2S/2D

Verbatim®
A Kodak Company

Verbatim • 1200 W.T. Harris Blvd. • Charlotte, N.C. 28213 • 800-538-1793

(For More Information Circle 57)

der-entry system that enables users to create detailed invoices and keep track of up to 2,000 (6,000 with an extended memory board) inventory items. The module creates a data base of customers and is then capable of automatically generating a customer mailing list. The memory requirement is 320k. *Manusoft Corp., 8570 W. Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232; (213) 559-1561; $69.95 (Inventory/Order-entry module), retail. (For additional product details, circle 466 on the Free Information Card.)*

TAS-BOOKS is an inexpensive accounting package, intended for the small-business market, that is comprised of General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Invoicing, Accounts Payable/Purchase Order, Inventory Control, and Payroll written in the TAS-Plus (a relational data base) fourth-generation language. The program operates via pull-down menus and has the ability to import and export ASCII data files from other programs. The program is available in both single and multiuser versions. Customers are entitled to 30 days of free technical support, a six-month support plan is available for $75. The minimum memory requirement is 256k, plus a single floppy drive or hard disk; 384k is required if the program needs to be customized. *Business Tools, Inc., Cascade Business Park, 1125-12th Ave. NW, Suite B2, Issaquah, WA 98027; $99 retail. (For additional product details, circle 467 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

WPEXECUTIVE is a combination word processor and spreadsheet made especially for laptop computers. The program is a condensed version of WordPerfect and MathPlan that provides additional word processing features, including an appointment calendar, a notebook, and spell checker; the spreadsheet includes a calculator. Spreadsheet files can be converted to Lotus 1-2-3 format, and all WPExecutive files are compatible with WordPerfect and MathPlan. The program is shipped with both 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks. The memory requirement is 256k. *WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, UT 84057; (801) 226-7877; $249 retail. (For additional product details, circle 557 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

PERFORMANCE

101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC 4, the most recent release in the company line of add-on software utilities, makes available for Supercalc 4 most of the macros included in 101 Macros For Lotus 1-2-3. These include the ability to: double space a spreadsheet prior to printing; automatically address form letters and print labels; create graphic slide shows; perform calculations; maintain a calendar, and take notes using pop-up modules. The memory requirement is 256k. *Macropac International, 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 624-0077 or (800) 832-7766 in Calif.; $69.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 410 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ACTIONTRACKER is a project management system intended for use by middle managers who want to analyze projects and track the tasks of subordinates. The program is available in three versions: ActionTracker for 1.) personal project management 2.) the business user, with budgeting and resource allocations, and 3.) networks, with file- and record-locking capabilities and no restriction on the number of users. Both ActionTrackers for personal and business management require 320k of memory. The network version requires 512k. *Information Research Corp., 2421 Ivy Road, PO Box 7644, Charlottesville, VA 22906; (800) 368-3542, in Virginia call (804) 979-8191. ActionTracker ($98), ActionTracker with budgeting ($198), ActionTracker network version ($1,995), retail. (For additional product details, circle 411 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ALBERT J. LOWRY REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND MANAGEMENT is a financial analysis pro-

That's Right.

They made our laser printer into an Optical Storage System.

Using the suprisingly affordable SOFTSTRIP® optical system, you can store human readable hard copy and machine readable strips together in your file cabinet.

Quickly retrievable, easily distributed, and convenient to file, the Cauzin SOFTSTRIP system saves time, saves hard disk capacity, and makes your data management more efficient.

Typical applications include:

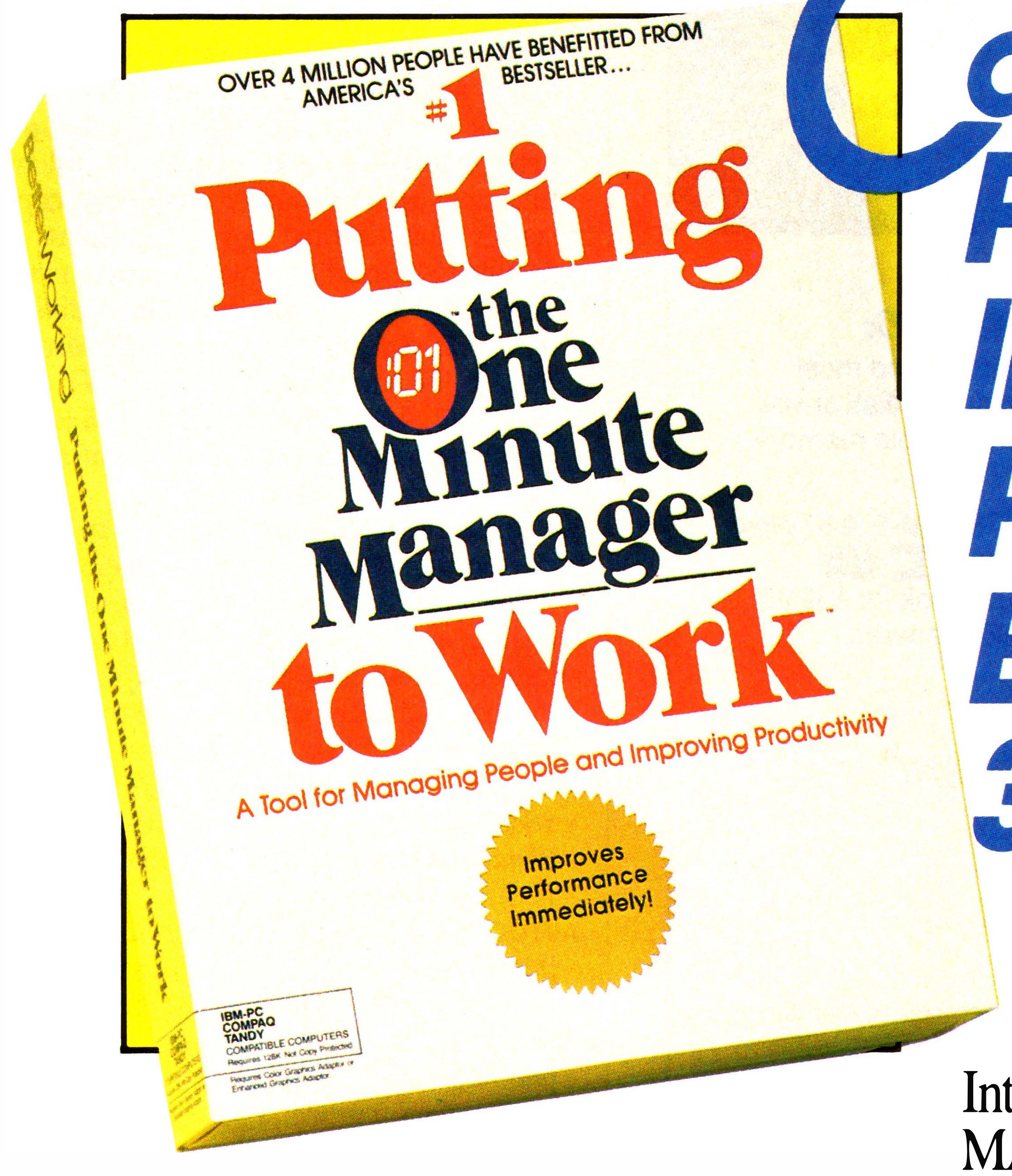
- Sales Agreements, spreadsheets, and job applications for business.
- Contracts, wills, and client files for attorneys.
- Medical histories, patient files, and test results for physicians.

Call Cauzin today for futher information:

Cauzin Systems 835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
1-800-533-7323
(In CT, 573-0150)

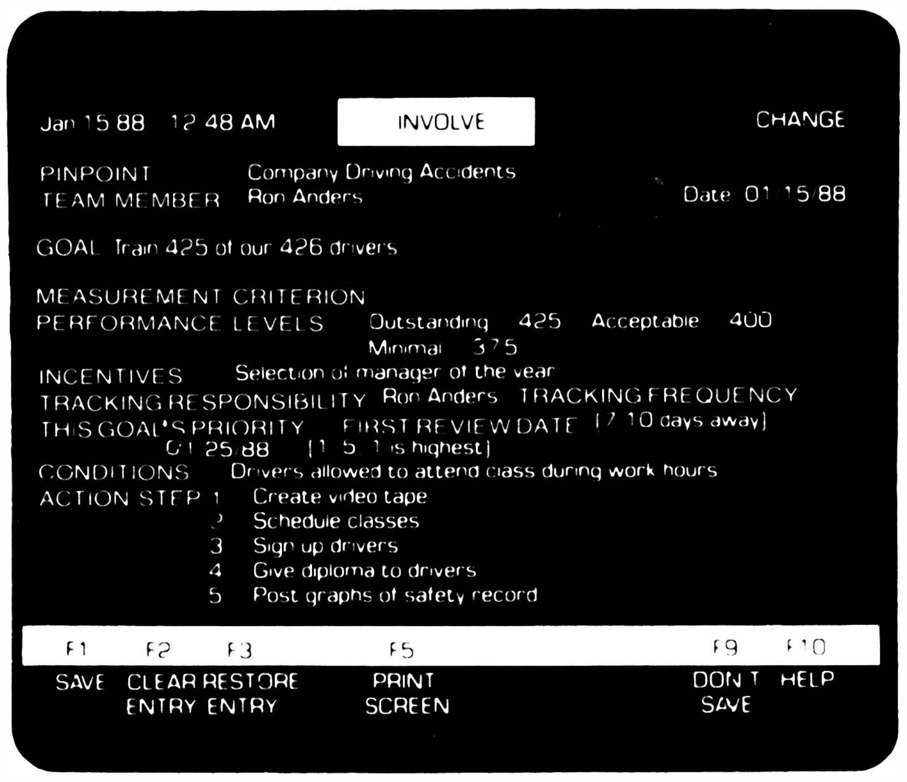
Softstrip
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

(For More Information Circle 199)


OVER 4 MILLION PEOPLE HAVE BENEFITTED FROM AMERICA'S #1 BESTSELLER...
Putting the One Minute Manager to Work
A Tool for Managing People and Improving Productivity
Improves Performance Immediately!
IBM-PC
COMPAQ
TANDY
COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
Requires 128K Not Copy Protected
Requires Color Graphics Adaptor or Enhanced Graphics Adaptor

Can A Computer Program REALLY Increase Your Productivity By More Than 30 Percent?

Introducing PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK. An important new software tool that actually improves the productivity of you and your employees — within the first hour that you use it.



```
Jan 15 88   12 48 AM          INVOLVE                          CHANGE

PINPOINT         Company Driving Accidents
TEAM MEMBER      Ron Anders                          Date 01 15 88

GOAL  Train 425 of our 426 drivers

MEASUREMENT CRITERION
PERFORMANCE LEVELS      Outstanding   425   Acceptable   400
                        Minimal   375
INCENTIVES         Selection of manager of the year
TRACKING RESPONSIBILITY  Ron Anders   TRACKING FREQUENCY
THIS GOAL'S PRIORITY     FIRST REVIEW DATE  (7 10 days away)
            01 25 88     (1 5  1 is highest)
CONDITIONS        Drivers allowed to attend class during work hours
ACTION STEP  1    Create video tape
             2    Schedule classes
             3    Sign up drivers
             4    Give diploma to drivers
             5    Post graphs of safety record

 F1     F2      F3          F5                          F9     F10
SAVE  CLEAR RESTORE       PRINT                        DON'T  HELP
      ENTRY ENTRY         SCREEN                       SAVE
```

Involve your employees in creating action plans.

"It's straightforward, concise and it works!"

William A. Andres
Chairman
Dayton/Hudson Corporation

This computer program was designed by Ken Blanchard and Robert Lorber, co-authors of the One Minute Manager books that have been read by over four million business men and women. PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK is based on the P-R-I-C-E system for identifying and reaching management objectives. First you PINPOINT an area for improvement, then RECORD the past and present performance measurements. You then INVOLVE your employees in designing action plans, and you systematically COACH them on their efforts. Finally, you EVALUATE your team's progress toward the desired objective.

Sound simple? It is more than simple. At each step of the P-R-I-C-E system you are taught all the concepts you need to know. And even better, you are provided with a useful set of specially designed productivity tools to assist you in using the P-R-I-C-E system as a One Minute Manager. No computer experience is necessary to become adept at using the program. On screen help guides you effortlessly through all the steps. Within one hour, you'll have set specific, measureable goals. After one week, you'll have action plans and commitment from your employees. And by the end of the second week, you'll be following up on the progress you've made.

Does it work? PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK was years in development and has been tested by hundreds of managers in situations just like yours. *Managers who have used the program report an improvement of over thirty percent in their productivity and that of the people they manage.* They are doing more of what they do, doing it better, at lower cost, with higher quality, and greater satisfaction.

What is a thirty percent improvement worth to you and your company? More than $99.95. This could be the best investment you've made today.

BetterWorking™
From Spinnaker®

Putting the One Minute Manager To Work works with DOS 2.1 or higher, and is designed for the IBM PC, Tandy 1000, Compaq or other compatibles. Requires Color Graphics Adaptor or Enhanced Graphics Adaptor.

Available at fine software dealers or call 1-800-826-0706
In Illinois 1-800-826-1330

COPY II® PC

NEW! Version 4*

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily!

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.
COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Run some of the most popular business programs from your hard disk!

*Registered owners may update for $15 plus $3 s/h.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

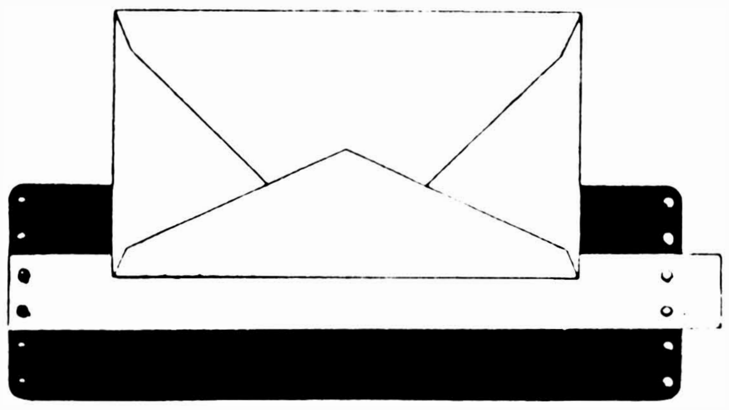
$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

PC TOOLS, Version 3! The most complete set of utilities ever: Now includes undelete, unformat a hard disk, compress a hard disk, backup and restore a hard disk - fast! All for $39.95 plus $3 s/h.

(For More Information Circle 171)

IT'S HERE AT LAST!!!



Patent Applied For

NOW, A DEVICE TO SIMPLY AND EASILY:

1. Use regular (non-continuous) envelopes, checks, forms, stationery etc. with your computer printer without removing continuous feed paper now in printer.
2. Splice leaders onto continuous feed checks, forms, invoices, etc. (no more losses of first item of run).
3. Change from draft to bond paper, to labels, to envelopes, etc. without fuss or bother.

The NICER SPLICER™ $19.95
Inc. P&H in U.S.
Fla. Res. add 5% tax

Send check or money order to:
B.B.I. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
12173 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33156

Only available in 9" model at this time

(For More Information Circle 187)

PRODUCT LISTINGS

gram based on the Lowry method of managing and investing in real estate. It includes checklists to evaluate and rate property features; worksheets that calculate financing options, equity, cash-flow, capitalization and return on investment, and graphs to help analyze and compare properties. The memory requirement is 256k. *Simon and Schuster Computer Software, One Gulf & Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023; (212) 373-8882; $99.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 412 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

AMERICAN INVESTOR is designed to help users develop skills in portfolio management, fundamental research, technical analysis, and trading strategies. It uses historical markets to show how to buy and sell stocks, options and index options. The memory requirement is 512k. *Britannica Software, 185 Berry St., San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 546-1866; $149.95 retail or direct order. (For additional product details, circle 525 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

AUTOCAD 2.6 is an updated version of a computer-aided design (CAD) and drafting package. Enhanced are the three-dimensional (3D) design feature, transparent, pan, view and zoom commands, and the dimensioning feature. The program includes driver support for Hewlett-Packard's DraftMaster E-size and DraftPro D-size plotters, and Vermont Microsystems 1024 Image Manager display. *Autodesk, Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; (415) 331-8093; $2,850 (distributed through authorized dealers) retail. (For additional product details, circle 413 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

AUTOMENU 4.0 is an updated shareware menuing system that enables users to move among programs and files without the necessity to access DOS. Some of the features include a menu-building facility and the ability to automatically execute application program commands at times the user designates. The memory requirement is 20k. *Magee Enterprises, 6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 446-6611; $50 ($10 for a shareware evaluation copy, applicable to the full purchase price), retail. (For additional product details, circle 414 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

BACKPAK 2.0 , the updated utility program for backing up and restoring data on hard disks, has been reconfigured to work in a menu-driven format and include a context-sensitive help screen. Backpak copies files to floppy disks in DOS format without encrypting files, as do other similar utility programs. After the initial backup procedure, the program copies only those files that are new or have been modified since the first backup, saving time. In addition, the program tells the user how many disks will be needed for the backup, automatically for-

For more product information, please circle the appropriate number on one of the Free Information Cards that are located facing the Product Index within the product review section or opposite the Advertiser's Index.

Nobody's Perfect...

Game	Winner	Time to Move
1	SARGON III	5 seconds
2	SARGON III	5 seconds
3	SARGON III	15 seconds
4	SARGON III	15 seconds
5	SARGON III	30 seconds
6	Chessmaster	30 seconds
7	SARGON III	3 min
8	SARGON III	3 min

YOU CAN'T WIN THEM ALL.
We pitted Sargon III, the world champion, against the challenger. Head to head, with no punches pulled. And believe it or not, the champ lost one game to the challenger. But Sargon III beats Chessmaster 2000 almost everytime.

Sargon III is the result of more than twenty one man years of development. Sargon III will play at precisely the level of difficulty you desire. Ask Sargon III for a hint, take back a move you've already made, replay a sequence, change sides, or set up your own board for customized learning. Sargon III lets you study in detail more than 100 great games of history or review 45 classic chess problems, all on screen. Sargon III also includes the largest library of opening moves available on any chess program.

SARGON III WRITES CHESS HISTORY
In a tournament sanctioned by the U.S. Chess Federation, Sargon III beat a master rated 2209. That makes Sargon III the only microcomputer program ever to defeat a player at that level.

SARGON III
The Ultimate in Computer Chess
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Sargon III has no trouble wiping Chessmaster 2000 off the globe. Someday, maybe a chess playing program will be able to beat Sargon III. Until then, which chess program do you want to own: the world champion or the runner-up?

(Note: The test was run on two Apple II computers. Each program played once as white and once as black at each level. Send us $5.00 for handling, along with a postage paid return envelope and we'll send you a copy of the moves each side played.)

Sargon III is available for: Apple II series, Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and Commodore 64/128 computers. You can find Sargon III at your local retailer or call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

HAYDEN
SOFTWARE
A division of Spinnaker Software

© 1986 Spinnaker Software Corp • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

Boost cursor speed.

Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradox, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Skid Braking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

"Once I used it, I wanted it! Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Runner, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's namesake feature takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lightning, SuperKey, and Ready!. Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

Cruise Control™

Only $39.95

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

201-366-4445

Or, mail $39.95 plus $3.50 shipping and handling to:

Revolution Software, Inc.
715 Route 10 East • Randolph, NJ 07869
Dept. 300

(For More Information Circle 211)

PRODUCT LISTINGS

mats the disks, and verifies the copy procedure. The program supports both 5.25-inch drives (360k and 1.2Mb) and 3.5-inch drives (720k and 1.44Mb); the memory requirement is 256k. *California Software Products, Inc., 525 North Cabrillo Park Drive, Suite 300, Santa Ana, CA 92701; (714) 973-0440; $79 retail. (For additional product details, circle 415 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

BROOKLYN BRIDGE, the program that transfers files between desktop and laptop computers, now has the ability to transfer files between desktops and the IBM Personal System/2. The package is comprised of a 5.25-inch disk (for use on a desktop PC), a 3.5 inch disk (for laptops and the Personal System/2), and a null modem serial cable to connect one system to the other. The program will then copy software from 5.25-inch disks onto the smaller 3.5-inch disks. *White Crane Systems, 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Suite 151, Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 454-7911; $129.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 416 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

CELL/MATE 2.0, a program that produces automatic English documentation of Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets, now also supports the Intel Above Board and AST Rampage expanded memory boards. In addition, the updated package supports the latest version of 1-2-3 and Symphony, provides more than 30 error-checking reports, and has the ability to retrieve password protected files. The memory requirement is 256k. *Clarity Software Corp., 13276 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78750; (512) 331-0465 or (800) 822-7890; $89 retail. (For additional product details, circle 417 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

COMPUMATH is a mathematics program with graphics that offers menu selections for an introduction to general mathematics, complex arithmetic, matrix operations math, engineering mathematics, and basic statistical mathematics. The program supports two-dimensional statistical graphs and vector graphs. The memory requirement is 256k. *Esosoft Software, 444 Colton Road, Columbus, OH 43207; (614) 491-0832; $59.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 526 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

DEPRECIATION-MASTER II 5.0 is an updated program that enables accountants, banks, and other businesses to perform fixed-asset accounting on PCs. The menu-driven program can handle up to three depreciation methods per asset. The program supports all standard depreciation methods and Internal Revenue Service schedules in accordance with the Tax Reform Act of 1986. The memory requirement is 128k. *Generic Computer Products, Inc., PO Box 790, Marquette, MI 49855; (906) 249-9801; $349 retail. (For additional product details, circle 418 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

DISKTOP 2.0 is a collection of three programs—two desktop accessories and a utility program—that provides users with quick DOS functions and the ability to check on printer status. The first desk accessory, DiskTop, enables a user to find, list, delete, rename, copy, move, or set at-

StreamLine™

IDEA-SAVING SOFTWARE

Use a scratchpad for stray thoughts or occasional brainstorms, but for organizing complex tasks like

- the business proposal/outline that's due tomorrow
- chapters in your next best-seller or thesis
- the schedule for next month's conference
- the 12-month action plan your boss asked you to present at the next executive meeting --

USE *STREAMLINE!*

StreamLine automates the challenge of getting organized. Tasks that used to litter your desk on scraps of paper are now instantly accessible with ***StreamLine*** outlining software.

Use ***StreamLine*** either RAM-resident or with your word processor on IBM or IBM compatibles. Either way, you'll enjoy the time-saving, idea-saving power that ***StreamLine*** delivers.

Call **CTC, Inc.**, to order your copy at our exclusive price of $79.95 (plus $4 s/h), with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

1-800-637-8385

We accept checks, POs, MC/VISA.
StreamLine is a trademark of **TechnoLogics, Inc.**

(For More Information Circle 210)

Apparat, Inc. VOLUME BUYER PRICE LIST

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ON APPARAT MANUFACTURED
PC/XT/AT BOARDS - MIX OR MATCH
TO ACHIEVE VOLUME DISCOUNT

Part No.	Description	QTY 10+
7600	Clock/Calendar	**$39.00**
7602(6)	Eprom Programmer (24 or 28 Pin)	**$77.00 ea.**
7609	5 Function Combo II	**$89.00**
7624	64/384K Multifunction	**$137.00**
7630	64K/2M EMS RAM/Clock	**$129.00**
7670	256K/1.28M EMS RAM Multifunction	**$179.00**
7640	64/256K RAM	**$53.00**
7650	64/512K RAM	**$77.00**
7664	64/384K RAM/Clock	**$89.00**
7852	128K/3 MEG AT Combo	**$179.00**
7860	0 K Piggyback Card (1.5MB) For 7852	**$65.00**
7870	128K/2MB AT RAM Only	**$131.00**
7950	Short Slot Parallel/Serial	**$59.00**

C.O.D. CASH OR CASHIER'S CHECK UNLESS
PREVIOUSLY APPROVED COMPANY CHECK
303-779-0819

ORDER LINE **800-525-7674**

APPARAT
6801 S. DAYTON ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112

(For More Information Circle 215)

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

(For More Information Circle 213)

$10.00 Says We Can End Your Financial Hassles.

Free 30-Day Trial!

Trade Up to Quicken and Get Cash Back

Want your computer to handle your financial recordkeeping and pay your bills? Now it can with Quicken,® the breakthrough financial software for business and home.

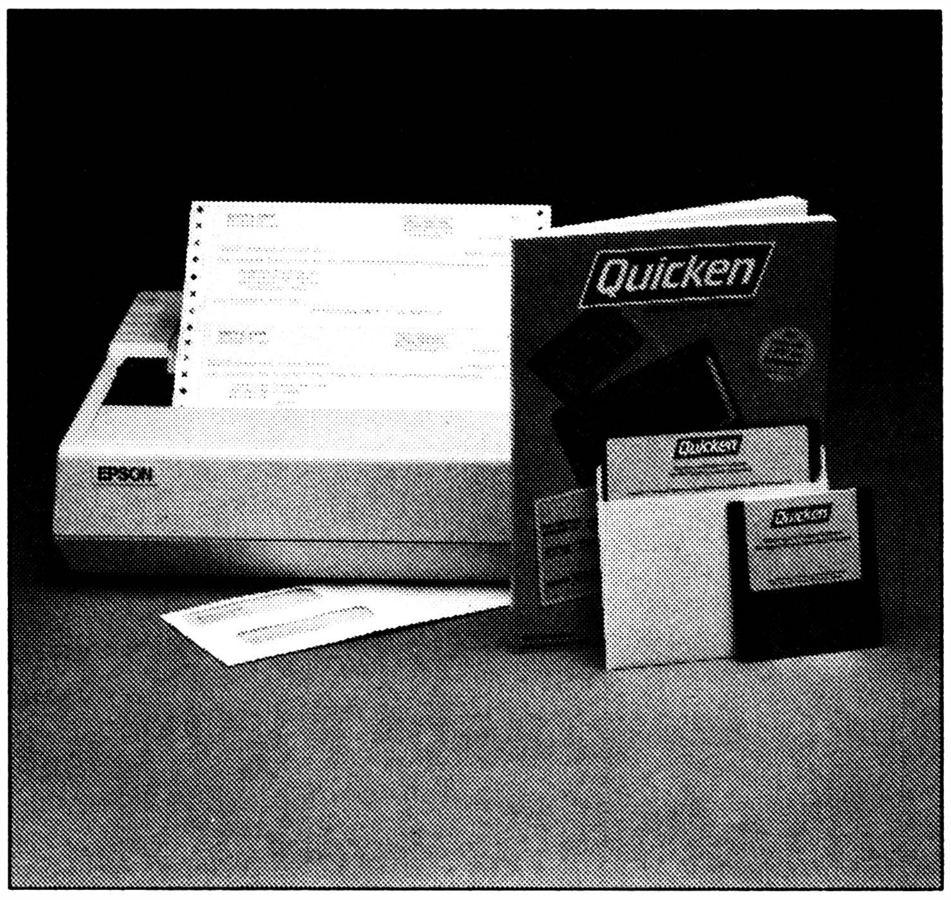
Quicken does the paperwork for you. The secret is automatic macros that eliminate repetitious clerical work. It writes checks, keeps the books, tracks spending, and reconciles. . . all automatically.

Need to know your charity spending? Fire up Quicken and select the Search & List feature. Type "charity" and the time period you want, press one key, and zap, there on your screen is the total dollar amount and a list documenting every item of the deduction (showing date, payee, memo, dollars, and check number). Want a paper copy? Press another key and it's yours.

Need medical, business, T & E, or other expenses? Need income and expenses by rental property, by job, or by client? The answer, and the itemized list, are just keystrokes away.

And Quicken also links to 1-2-3,®* Symphony,®* and AppleWorks.® You design the financial reports exactly as you need them; Quicken's Transfer* automatically fills in and updates your spreadsheets every month.

Quicken eliminates hassles every month. It's bill-paying time. Select Quicken's Write Checks feature, press two keys, and zap, Quicken's macros write out the first check, letting you pick how much to pay. Quicken prints the checks. You just sign them and slip them into Quicken window envelopes.



While it's working, Quicken updates your records, balances, and saves to disk. . . all automatically. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem. Quicken's macros update your records in an instant. Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And it's so automatic it even helps fix your mistakes!

Vastly faster and simpler than old-style finance software. Quicken is the first finance software that's truly simple.

No accounting mumbo-jumbo (no "debits," no "parameters"). The first that's truly fast. . . 200% to 300% faster than old-style finance software. The first that's actually recommended by leading banks across the U. S. and Canada.

For every business and home—whether you pay 15 or 500 bills per month. Handles unlimited numbers of expense categories.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. Order right now and we'll give you a $10.00 cash rebate with your trade-in. With our unconditional 30-day risk-free trial, you can't lose.

Critics Hail A Breakthrough

—InfoWorld Review Board

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made."
—Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate

"It's more than good—it's indispensible. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."
—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

". . . truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items."
—Parents Magazine

Limited Time Offer

Free Cash When You Trade up to Quicken!

Have you tried to use other finance software? Then you know how slow and hard they are to use.

Quicken is entirely different. It's so fast and so easy it's even fun. To prove it, we want you to try Quicken for 30 days at no risk whatsoever.

But there's more. . . when you decide to keep Quicken, simply send us your old finance software diskette, and we'll send you your choice of:

—A $10.00 cash rebate
—A box of 10 brand name 5¼-inch diskettes (or five 3½-inch) that are pre-formatted for your machine. A $25.00 retail value.

That's right. Free cash or free diskettes for trading in your old finance software! But this offer won't last long, so call us today.

Limitations:
Valid only on Quicken bought from May 15, 1987 through September 15, 1987. Limit one per end-user name or address. Valid only with rebate certificate that comes with your Quicken order.

Compatibility:
IBM® PC, PC Jr., XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 192K RAM. Apple® IIGS, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card) with 128K RAM. One or two floppy disk drives or hard drive (3.5" drives OK). Any printer. No modem or spreadsheet software required.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

---

* Quicken's Transfer is included on the Apple program disk. The IBM version comes on a separate disk costing $15.

Quicken®

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Call 800-624-8742 (In CA call 800 468-8481). Or send coupon with payment to:

Intuit, Dept. A, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

30-Day Risk-Free Trial: If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for full refund.

Quicken, $49. (Do not send old software with this coupon. Trade-in instructions will come with your Quicken order.)
☐ IBM ☐ Apple II

☐ Quicken Transfer Utility for IBM (not needed for Apple), $15.

Please enclose $3 shipping and handling, (plus sales tax if in CA). Check one: ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card# ____________ Exp. Date ______
Name ____________ Daytime Phone ______
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders

From
Intuit
Authorization Code PE787

tributes of files on any disk without leaving the current application. The second desk accessory, LaserStatus, enables a user to reset and download fonts and PostScript files to his LaserWriter. With the utility program, Widgets, users can create their own Disktop menus and start-up screens, select special paper sizes for the Imagewriter, convert PICT files to paint files, and send PostScript programs to the LaserWriter. The memory requirement is 128k. *CE Software, 801 73rd. St. Des Moines, IA 50312; (515) 224-1995 or (800) 523-7638 (to place an order), direct order. (For additional product details, circle 528 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

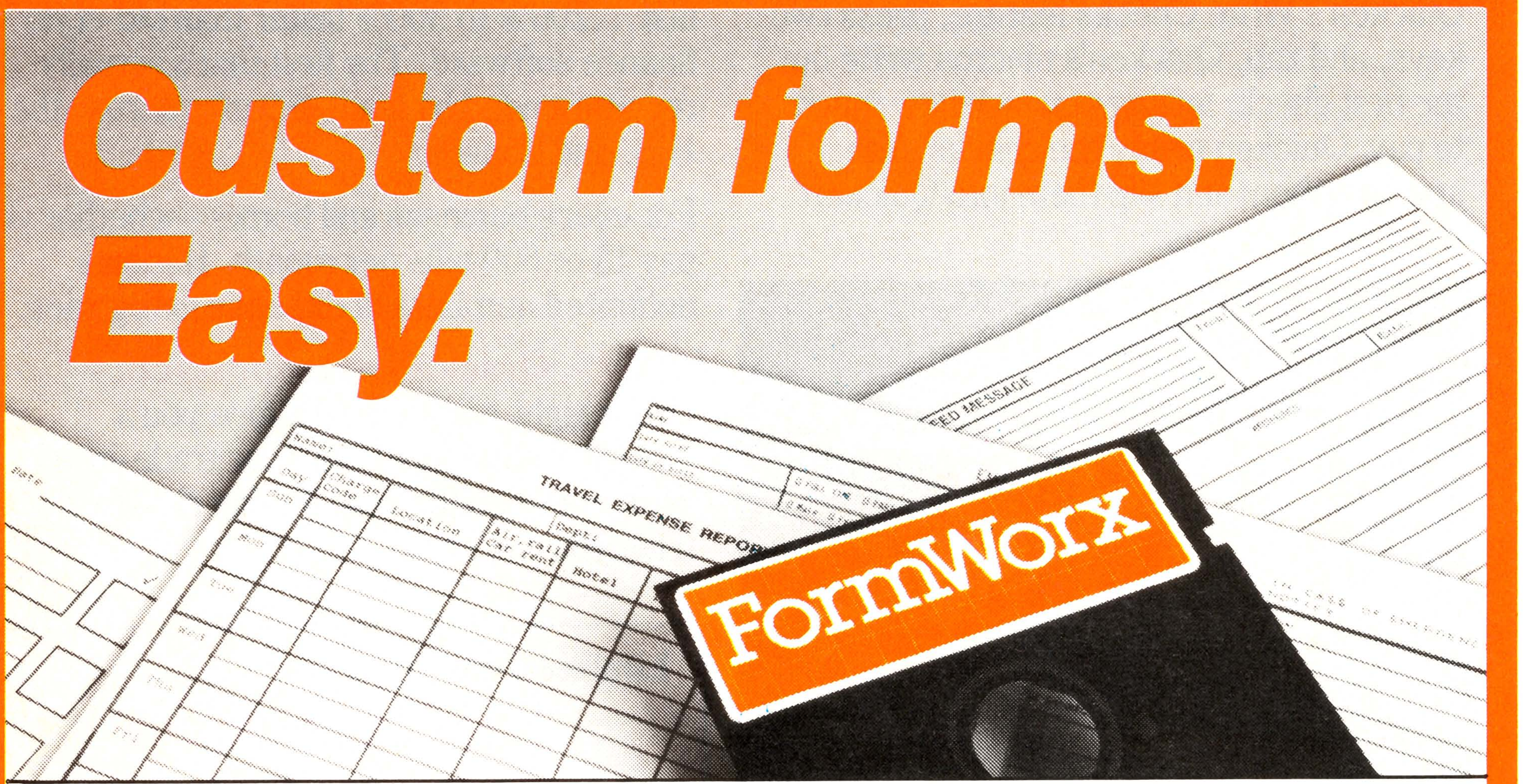
EXACT is a RAM-resident utility that enables users to edit complex mathematical formulas from within a word processing program. The program, an upgrade of the company's Superscript 2.0, also includes an EGA driver for use with both color and monochrome monitors. The program is capable of saving formulas within their documents or separately to be called up in a different document. The program includes 20 fonts that contain more than 1,500 characters and symbols. All dot matrix printers are supported; support for laser printers includes the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus. According to the manufacturer, Exact will work with any word processor. The memory requirement is 128k. *Technical Support Software, Inc., 72 Kent St., Brookline, MA 02146; (617) 734-4130; $475 retail. (For additional product details, circle 419 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

EXPRESSIONIST, an equation editor for the Macintosh, is designed for easy editing of equations. Users can edit equations by pointing and clicking with the mouse button, which brings a "scratchpad" onto the screen from where changes can be entered using the normal Macintosh editing conventions. The memory requirement is 512k. *Allan Bonadio Assoc., 1579 Dolores St., San Francisco, CA 94119; (415) 282-5864; $54.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 420 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

FRONT OFFICE is a sales and management program designed to help the small-business salesperson to market a product or service, keep track of sales performance, control job costs and payment, and increase sales activity. Front Office is a shareware product. The memory requirement is 512k. *Interactive Micro Inc., PO Box 478, Bradford, NH 03221; (603) 938-2127; $99 (registration fee), direct order. (For additional product details, circle 529 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

GAMMAFAX PLUS, an updated version of the communications program, now includes board-level circuitry for Hayes modem compatibility and a font character recognition software option for converting a bit-mapped document from a fax machine into ASCII files. The new version, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, and PC AT, supports any 300- or 1200-bits-per-second communications software application. The program includes personal computer-to-personal computer file transfer and access to electronic mail services. The memory requirement is 256k; a system with two floppy disk drives is also required. *GammaLink, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303; (415) 856-7421; $1,195 retail. (For additional product details, circle 421 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

GRAPHICS & SYMBOLS 1, the first program in the DeskTop Art/PC graphics software series for the IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT; includes more than 200 pictograms, seasonal symbols, and design symbols stored in PC Paintbrush format. The program includes graphics that have been selected and digitized from the company's library of 20,000 illustrations, which can be exported to desktop publishing or word processing programs. The memory requirement is 384k. *Dynamic Graphics, 6000 N. Forest Park Drive, Peoria, IL 61614; (309) 688-8800; $75*



"FormWorx makes it easy to create forms. Inexpensive...easy to use." The Wall Street Journal.

Whether it's a form you use thousands of times, or a one-of-a-kind, you can design it right on your PC with FormWorx™. It's so easy, you'll be making your first form soon after you open the package.

"This program simply does a beautiful job." *PC Week.* FormWorx has the features you need for crisp, effective forms. You can draw vertical and horizontal lines (single, double and bold) that print perfectly straight and solid. Use normal, wide, and large type sizes for titles and labels. And your forms can be any practical size, up to 11″ × 14″.

"The user interface is first rate." *PC Magazine.* Pull-down menus and clear commands make it easy to add a row, change a column, or move things around until every detail is just right. There's even an "undo" command for those times when your computer does what you say, instead of what you mean.

Lets you fill out forms perfectly. Fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like automatic word wrap, on-screen underlining, boldfacing, and justification. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more. And you can print the whole form or just the data on any of over 100 popular printers.

"FormWorx is a lot of fun...this software should be on your 'must have' list." *PCM Magazine.* See for yourself. Order FormWorx and find out why thousands of users (since 1984) have come to rely on this program.

Special offer! For just $95* you get FormWorx with built in macro features, sample forms, and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly:

1-800-992-0085
(in Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products, including FormKits™—hundreds of ready-made forms on disk, for use with FormWorx on your PC.

Yes, please send me FormWorx for $95*

* Add $4.75 for shipping US/Canada, $10 for airmail overseas. In Mass. add 5% sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order (payable to FormWorx Corp.)

Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card no. ____________ Expires ______

Signature ____________ Date ______

Name ____________

Company ____________

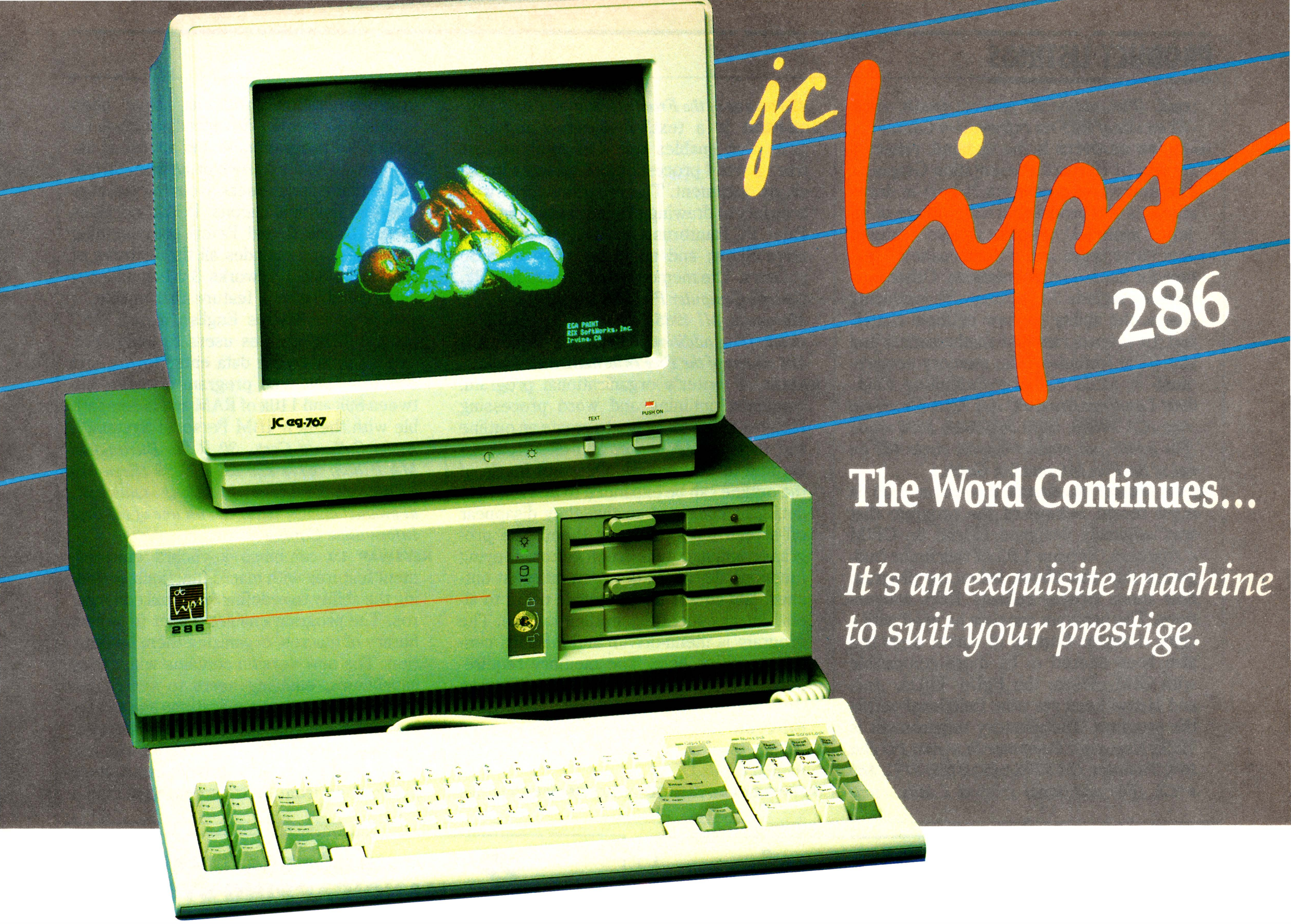
Address ____________

____

FormWorx™ (formerly Analytx International, Inc.)
1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174

Not copy protected. Requires IBM PC with 256 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without graphics board. FormWorx is a trademark of FormWorx Corp.

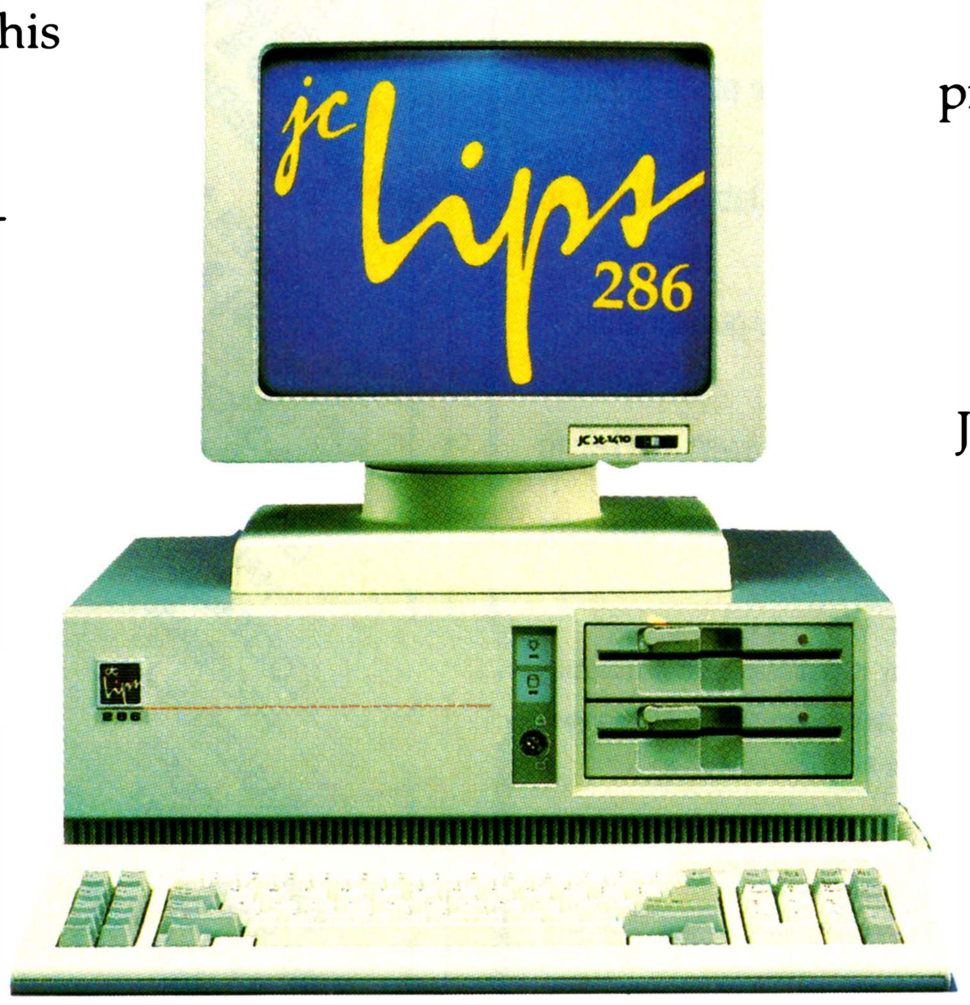
(For More Information Circle 151)



JC LIPS 286 is a 10 MHz power box. It is astonishingly fast, powerful, and does not compromise performance in any way. While offering all this performance, you will appreciate its smaller foot print. Our third generation personal computer brings you technological advancement and features which have not been possible in the past. It runs all popular IBM PC or AT software much faster than other compatibles. It will impress you with unsurpassed performance and cool reliability.

JC LIPS 286 features the advanced-technology Intel 80286-10 processor running either at 10 MHz or 8 MHz CPU clock speed switchable on fly. The systemboard has 512K of RAM, expandable to 1Mb, a built-in high density floppy disk controller, a socket for Intel 80287 co-processor, and 8 I/O expansion slots. Also included are a 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, two serial interfaces, a parallel interface a, battery backed up clock and configuration RAM, a high quality AT-style keyboard with tactile feedback, and a 200 watt power supply.

JC LIPS 286 gives you two options in display. The JC ST-1410 is a high quality 14″ high resolution monochrome monitor in either Amber or Green, with dark background non-glare screen and a tilt and swivel base for easy viewing. The multi-function display card provides an IBM PC compatible interface for a monochrome display with Hercules compatible graphics or a RGB color graphics display.



For Enhanced Color Graphics capability, the JC EG-767 offers a high quality 14″ display in 0.31 mm dot size with an optional tilt and swivel base. The Enhanced Graphics Adapter for this monitor provides multi-function display mode in color-graphics or mono-graphics.

JC LIPS 286 is also available with a high speed 20 Mb or 32 Mb hard disk with cache buffer memory controller, high performance Local Area Network board, 1200/2400 baud modem board, and more. These options can be added at anytime, and with the features we supply as standard, it will be a difficult system to outgrow.

JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
161 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 659-8440 X107 TWX 910-381-7041

IBM, PC and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel, 80286 and 80287 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ARCNET is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Hercules is trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. JC LIPS 286 is a trademark of JC Information Systems Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 130)

retail. (For additional product details, circle 422 on one of the Free Information Cards.)

HARVARD GRAPHICS is the updated, renamed version of Harvard Presentation Graphics. The new version now offers built-in drawing tools and produces a wider range of in-depth analytical graphs. It also features new chart types and a "screenshow" feature for desktop presentations. Other new features include 3-D options for producing charts, the ability to view multiple charts, and 19 preprogrammed mathematical and statistical formulas. The memory requirement is 512k. *Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Drive, PO Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910; $695 retail. (For additional product details, circle 482 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

HOME MONEY MANAGER II version 1.05 is most recent release of the program that was originally designed to run on CP/M computers. Version 1.05 of this home budgeting and checkbook balancing program now more closely reflects DOS conventions. The program can now be used with a color monitor. Control of cursor keys has also been altered to be more compatible with IBM clones; the PgUp, PgDn, End, and Home keys are now functional within the program. The memory requirement is 192k. *Homecraft Computer Products, PO Box 974, Tualatin, OR 97062; (503) 692-3732; $89 retail. (For additional product details, circle 423 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

INTE-PRINT is a text/graphics-merging program that enables users to combine text from a word processor and pictures into a single document. The program works with a variety of drawing programs including PC Paint, PC Paintbrush, PC Crayon, and Executive Show; and supports more than 30 printers. The memory requirement is 128k. *Generic Computer Products, Inc., PO Box 790, Marquette, MI 49855; (906) 249-9801; $49.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 424 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

KAMAS, a writer's organizational program, combines outlining and word processing features to enable users to create an outline and then create, write, and alter text according to that outline. Different levels of the outline can be expanded to be viewed in detail, or collapsed so that they disappear off-screen until you need them. The program contains a full-screen editor, copying functions that work between different outlines, and commands to enable users to alphabetically sort titles in their outline. The program is menu-driven and includes context-sensitive help. The memory requirement is 256k. *Kamasoft, Inc., 2525 SW 224th Ave., PO Box 5549, Aloha, OR 97007; (503) 649-3765; $69.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 425 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

KEYWORKS ADVANCED and **KEYWORKS 3.0**, two macro-generation programs, have been updated. Keyworks Advanced, which is intended for programmers and advanced users, now includes its own programming language that enables users to customize, control, and link applications. It also provides access to the C and Pascal programming languages, and includes all the features of Keyworks 3.0. Keyworks 3.0 has added a "shorthand" macro feature that enables a user to give macros English names. The program also enables users to build DOS menu shells, create data entry forms, and edit text files. The program occupies between 89k and 110k of RAM and is compatible with the new IBM Personal System/2. *Alpha Software Corp., 30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 229-2924; $299 (Keyworks Advanced), $99 (Keyworks 3.0). (For additional product details, circle 426 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

KEYSWAP 4.0 combines keyboard enhancement features with macro functions, including the ability to redefine keys and edit macros. The program enables a user to keep a library of macros, organizing them by function. The new version contains windowing capabilities, enabling users to switch between two different applications and to execute DOS commands from within an application. Keyswap 4.0 also contains cut and paste capabilities so that users can capture information from their screen, save it in a

Financial Planning for the Professional

When it comes to financial planning needs during the year, develop the total picture quickly and completely with programs from STEPHEN ARCHER.

Now there are six FINANCIAL PLANNING MODELS (FPM'S) that combine the plans of Executive, Marketing and Financial Management into Financial Plans.

☐ STRATEGIC FPM—To strategically plan Earnings, Cash Flow and Profitability for up to 8 years.
☐ ANNUAL FPM—To plan annually for 5 years.
☐ QUARTERLY/ANNUAL FPM—To plan for 4 years. The first two years by quarter and the last two years annually.
☐ MONTHLY FPM—To plan monthly budgets and forecasts.
☐ PRODUCTION PLANNING MODEL—To plan daily production by month given marketing and manufacturing assumptions.
☐ VENTURE ANALYSIS FPM—To plan acquisition or major capital expenditure over 10 years.

These six easy to use programs operate with LOTUS 1-2-3.® and SAVE YOU TIME!
® Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

____Yes, please send me STEPHEN ARCHER'S 6 financial planning programs (8 diskettes and a 280 plus page manual with samples of each model) Included is my check for $495 plus $5 postage and handling.

____Yes, please send me additional information. Check programs(s) of interest.

Name __________ Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone (   ) __________

StephenArcher
Financial Planning for the Professional

STEPHEN ARCHER ASSOCIATES, INC.
31 Chestnut Hill Road
Stamford, CT 06903

For more information, call (203) 968-1156

(For More Information Circle 189)

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE
(208) 342-6939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES ™
PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES
The New PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Thoroughbred Greyhound Trotter/Pacer

• Mini-Pro Analysis™ $149.95
Complete race analysis for the sophisticated handicapper with single screen input, holding tanks to check entries, powerful use of 30 variables in data manipulation, complete "HELP" functions, and more.

• Analysis Module™ $249.95
Our comprehensive, full featured package contains **Mini-Pro Analysis** plus betting analyses, money managers, post position adjusters, fractional adjusters, multi-track abilities, watch lists, and on-screen betting philosphy.

• Multiple Regression Module™ $149.95
Using linear regression, this module regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically recalculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible, dramatically increasing win percentage!

NEW for 1987 BELL CURVE ANALYSIS CLUSTER ANALYSIS

PROFESSIONAL LOTTERY/LOTTO™ $149.95
Cutting edge analyses for the serious professional. Contains Bell Curve, Central Tendency, Cluster Analysis, and 17 Dimitrov Systems, for complete, high accuracy analysis of Lottery or Lotto.

Cumulative Stats
Last 4 weeks
Last 2 weeks
Previous Weeks?

Power Plays
Rams (49ers)
(Bears) Bills
(Vikings) Seahawks

PROFESSIONAL SERIES FOOTBALL™ $199.95
A flexible, high performance football analysis with complete built-in scheduling, excellent file capacity, single input for two teams, and high accuracy; contains predictors for team scores, over/under, non-bets, regular bets and superbets. The regression analysis is adjustable to give results based on any number of previous weeks.

BOOOKIE BUSTER™ FOOTBALL ANALYSIS $149.95
A high accuracy football analysis using 21 separate and structured analyses and a complete database of all NFL games from 1978 to 1986 to predict the spread winner.

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Many more programs available.
*Call **today** for a copy of our **FREE CATALOG**!*

(For More Information Circle 158)

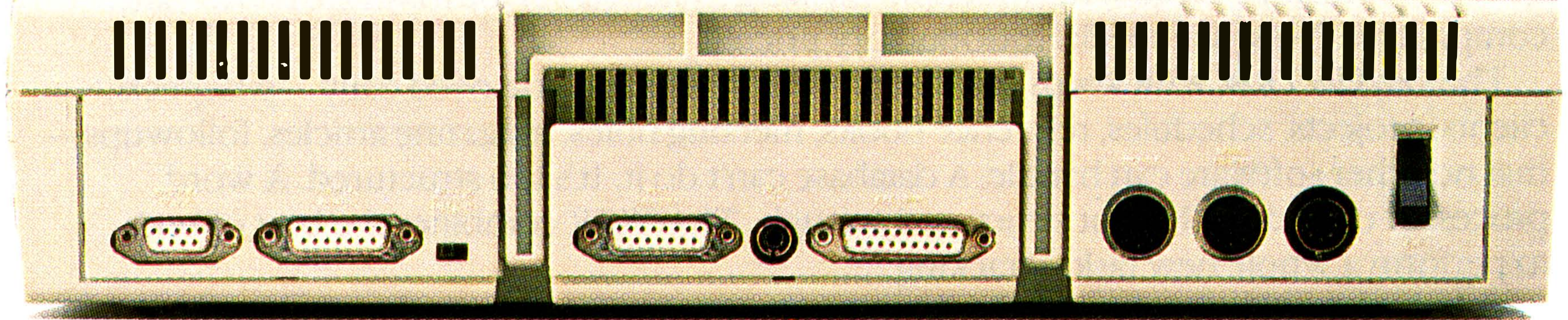
The standard equipment on a Laser 128 is optional on most computers

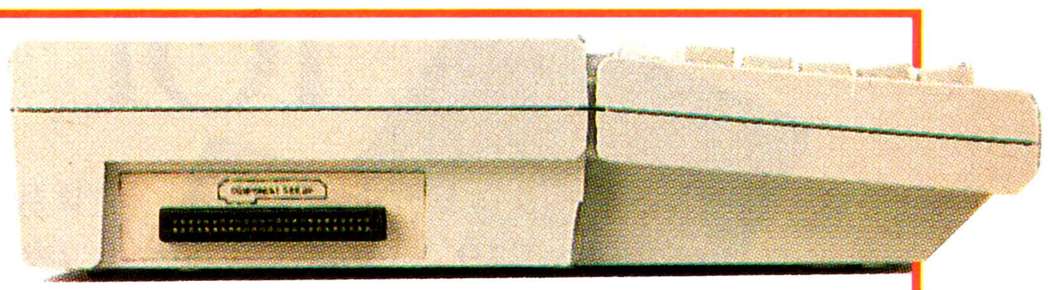
Take a look at the Laser 128 Apple®-compatible computer, and beginning with its built-in disk drive and 128K RAM of memory, you start to feel that this machine was designed with you in mind. The Laser 128 is ready-to-run – plug it in, insert your program and go. Everything is built-in for you.

Flight Simulator II
The Print Shop
COMMWORKS

Choose from the largest software library in the world. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe and IIc software, which makes it nice for you and your family, because children can use the same programs at home that they learn on in school. The Laser 128 is a computer for the whole family.

The Laser 128 has built-in interfaces for all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printer interfaces, modem and mouse interfaces, a game port and you can hookup a color or monochrome monitor, or even a TV to it. Only the Laser has this much built-in as standard equipment.





It's expandable, too. The Laser 128 includes an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128 is priced to keep money in your pocket. The Laser is about half the price of an Apple, and is even less than a comparably equipped Commodore unit. You get a lot of computer for a little money.

Look for the attractive Laser packaging at a store near you. For more information on the Laser 128 and the name of your nearest dealer, contact Video Technology Computers, Inc., 400 Anthony Trail, Northbrook, IL 60062, or call (312) 272-6760.

LASER 128®

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

Manufactured by
VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS, INC.

MAKING COMPUTERS AFFORDABLE

(For More Information Circle 59)

How to keep track of absolutely everything* for $99.95

Keep track of absolutely everything*
DayFlo TRACKER

"Where's that piece of paper with his phone number?"
"You need the key prospect report in 30 MINUTES?!"
"Why am I just finding out we're two weeks behind schedule?"
"What did we agree to last time we talked?"
"What magazine had that article we need?"

Only one PC software can answer all of these questions quickly and easily—the DayFlo TRACKER, the first Information Tracking System (ITS) for IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles. Now, at a special introductory price!

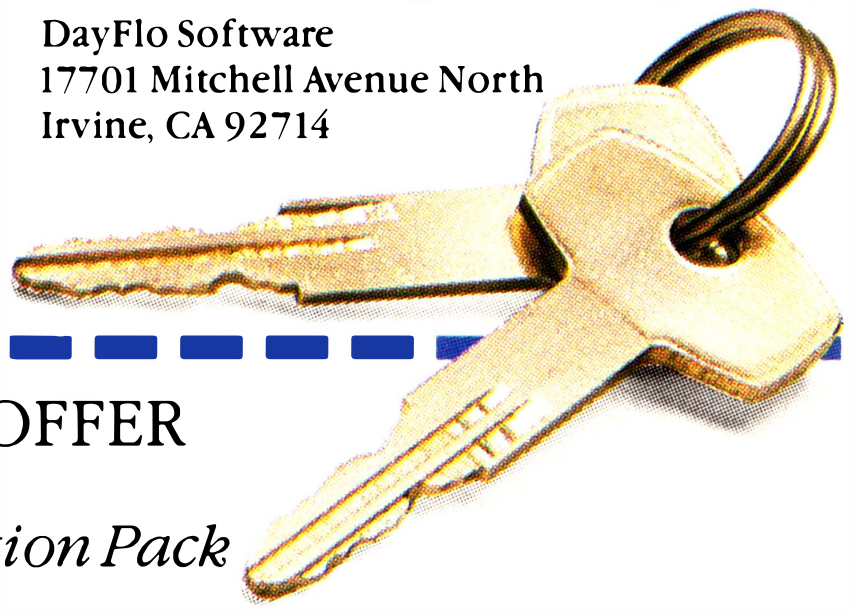
The DayFlo TRACKER keeps track of all the information you need daily—prospects, clients, projects, schedules, reference books, meeting notes, magazine articles, followups—that no other software can handle. A database can't do it. It's too structured. A word processor can't do it. It's not structured enough. TRACKER combines the best of both to perform a whole new task—tracking.

Get started immediately with the 50+ standard forms and report formats provided in TRACKER and the handy Application Pack—using simple menus. Customizing forms is easy too. And recalling records is done naturally using your own combination of key words. No more lost data! Then use the report writer to print out letters, labels, lists, etc. It's hard to believe so much sophisticated technology can be so easy to use—and so inexpensive. Order now at the special introductory price or call DayFlo for more information at (800) 367-5369. In California (714) 474-2901.

DAYFLO Software™
TRACKER

DayFlo Software
17701 Mitchell Avenue North
Irvine, CA 92714

*Except your car keys.



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
First 2500 orders only
DayFlo TRACKER plus Application Pack ($189.90 value) $99.95

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order payable to: DayFlo Software
☐ Please charge my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Card No. ____________ Exp. Date ______
Signature (Charges Only) ____________
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Telephone ____________

Shipping and Handling: $________
(U.S., Canada & Mexico $5.00. Elsewhere $15.00)
California residents add 6%: $________
Total: $________

Mail to: DayFlo Software, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714.
Sales/Order Information: 1-800-367-5369. In California: 1-714-474-2901.
Not copy protected, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Requires DOS, 384K RAM and hard disk on IBM PC or compatible.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

(For More Information Circle 214)

PRODUCT LISTINGS

macro, and call it back from within another application. Keyboard macros can also be turned on and off with a hot key. The memory requirement is 42k. *Maverick Software, Inc., 533 Main St., Ste #10, PO Box 998, Melrose, MA 02176; (617) 662-0856; $99.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 427 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

LABEL MASTER 3.0 is an update to the product that now includes auto-dialing and instant record display. It offers unlimited sorting-selection options and state/zip code checking. It also contains an import/export feature for ASCII files. The memory requirement is 256k. *RKS Associates, 3820 N. Dittmar Road, Arlington, VA 22207; (703) 536-7814; $35 (shareware), direct order. (For additional product details, circle 530 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MACPUBLISHER III is a desktop publishing program for Apple Macintosh computers (512k Enhanced, Plus, SE, and II). According to the company, MacPublisher III is the first to provide for the precise placement, resizing, and rotation of PostScript items directly on the page and also supports Encapsulated PostScript. In addition, the program is capable of displaying gray text in 10 percent increments; rotating text and graphics using the program's Spec Sheets features; printing in color on an ImageWriter II; and displaying color on the Mac II. MacPublisher III also includes a telecommunications feature that enables users to send both text and picture files via modem to a laser printer. Finally, the program includes the 93,000-word Houghton Mifflin English Hyphenator dictionary. The memory requirement is 512k; an external disk drive is also required. *Boston Publishing Systems, 1260 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02215; (617) 267-4747; $295 retail. (For additional product details, circle 531 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ME2 is a menu-driven automatic backup utility for backing up data to two separate IBM PC AT or compatible hard drives. Me2 supports up to four 32Mb partitions per drive and a password system is available that supports up to nine levels of user-programmed access. Detailed records of log-on time can be used in conjunction with the password facility. The memory requirement is 640k. *Atlantic Microsystems, Inc., 8A Industrial Way, Salem, NH 03079; (603) 898-2221; $285 retail. (For additional product details, circle 428 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

METASTOCK 2.0 helps users analyze stock, commodity, mutual fund, bond, and options investment with charting tools, overlays, and trendlines. Version 2.0 includes support for enhanced graphics adapters, and additional financial formulas. The memory requirement is 384k (640k recommended). An IBM color graphics adapter or an IBM enhanced graphics adapter is also required. *Computer Asset Management, PO Box 26743, Salt Lake City, UT 84126; (801) 974-5115 or (800) 882-3040 (to place an order); $195 retail. (For additional product details, circle 429 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MICROTRENDS is a property management system for apartment and condominium

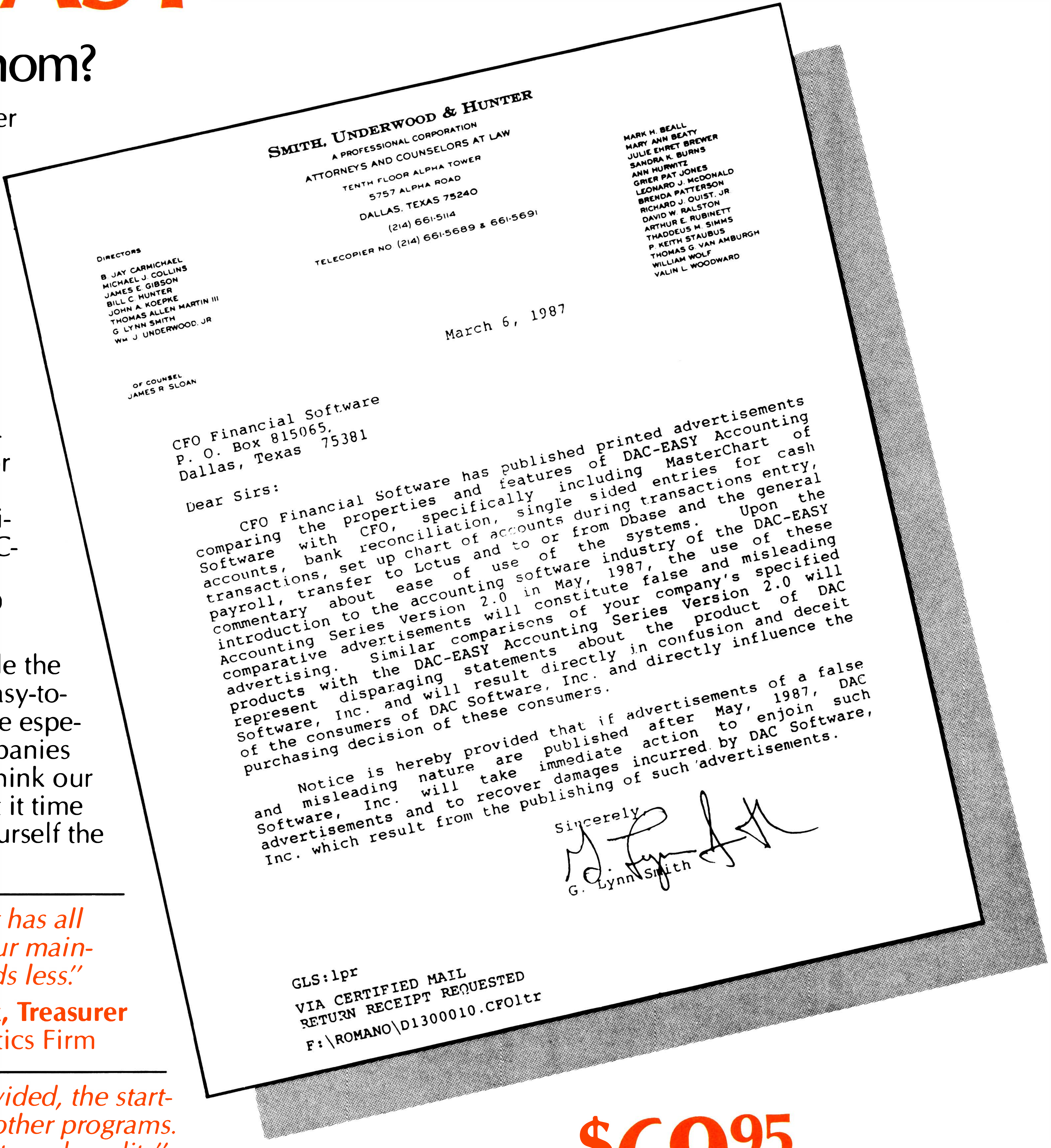
CFO Benefits Confirmed By*DAC-EASY

Who is Following Whom?

Receipt of the DAC-EASY attorney's letter confirmed what we at CFO have been saying for the past several months. Namely, that CFO, at a lower cost, has offered, and continues to offer many benefits which are not available in DAC-EASY's VERSION 1.0 World Class Award winner.

Now, they have announced their new DAC-EASY VERSION 2.0, but CFO still offers benefits that DAC-EASY does not have... such as Bank Reconciliation capabilities which every business, small or large, must perform regularly. CFO also continues to provide benefits at no additional cost, like its Payroll program. DAC-EASY would charge you an additional $39.95 or — more than 50% of the CFO price.

CFO has made a serious effort to provide the independent businessperson with an easy-to-use, comprehensive accounting package especially suited for their needs. Many companies are striving to be number one, but we think our proven efforts are winning for CFO. Isn't it time to do what DAC did and confirm for yourself the many benefits CFO can bring to you?



SMITH, UNDERWOOD & HUNTER
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
TENTH FLOOR ALPHA TOWER
5757 ALPHA ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240
(214) 661-5114
TELECOPIER NO. (214) 661-5689 & 661-5691

DIRECTORS
B. JAY CARMICHAEL
MICHAEL J. COLLINS
JAMES E. GIBSON
BILL C. HUNTER
JOHN A. KOEPKE
THOMAS ALLEN MARTIN III
G. LYNN SMITH
WM. J. UNDERWOOD, JR

OF COUNSEL
JAMES R. SLOAN

MARK H. BEALL
MARY ANN BEATY
JULIE EHRET BREWER
SANDRA K. BURNS
ANN HURWITZ
GRIER PAT JONES
LEONARD J. McDONALD
BRENDA PATTERSON
RICHARD J. QUIST, JR.
DAVID W. RALSTON
ARTHUR E. RUBINETT
THADDEUS M. SIMMS
P. KEITH STAUBUS
THOMAS G. VAN AMBURGH
WILLIAM WOLF
VALIN L. WOODWARD

March 6, 1987

CFO Financial Software
P. O. Box 815065,
Dallas, Texas 75381

Dear Sirs:

CFO Financial Software has published printed advertisements comparing the properties and features of DAC-EASY Accounting Software with CFO, specifically including MasterChart of accounts, bank reconciliation, single sided entries for cash transactions, set up chart of accounts during transactions entry, payroll, transfer to Lotus and to or from Dbase and the general commentary about ease of use of the systems. Upon the introduction to the accounting software industry of the DAC-EASY Accounting Series Version 2.0 in May, 1987, the use of these comparative advertisements will constitute false and misleading advertising. Similar comparisons of your company's specified products with the DAC-EASY Accounting Series Version 2.0 will represent disparaging statements about the product of DAC Software, Inc. and will result directly in confusion and deceit of the consumers of DAC Software, Inc. and directly influence the purchasing decision of these consumers.

Notice is hereby provided that if advertisements of a false and misleading nature are published after May, 1987, DAC Software, Inc. will take immediate action to enjoin such advertisements and to recover damages incurred by DAC Software, Inc. which result from the publishing of such advertisements.

Sincerely,

G. Lynn Smith

GLS:lpr
VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED
F:\ROMANO\D1300010.CFOltr

"It's amazing that a package of this cost has all these features. It handles tasks — that our mainframe software performs — for thousands less."

Lawrence Cox, Treasurer
Major Cosmetics Firm

"With the master chart of accounts provided, the start-up time is significantly reduced versus other programs. You don't even have to understand debits and credits."

Lynn Hill, Partner
Big 8 CPA Firm

"Ease of use and completeness make this the perfect package for the small to medium sized business."

Gary Richards
CPA Audit Manager

$69.95

So call toll-free today or send the coupon below to hire your own Chief Financial Officer for only **$69.95.** And laugh all the way to the bank.

CFO
FINANCIAL
INC.

For Orders Only,
Call Toll-Free:
1-800-233-1638
In Texas and for Additional Information Call:
214-241-0013

GENERAL LEDGER
- Master Chart of Accounts for Sole Proprietorship, Partnership or Corporation
- Integrated or Stand Alone
- Audit Trails
- Journals for Disbursements, Receipts & AJE's
- Reports:
  Income Statement — Current, Quarter, Year-To-Date, Budget To Actual, Variances and Ratios, Departmental. Balance Sheet — Current, Quarter, Year-To-Date, Departmental. Trial Balance and Others.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Allows Partial Payments
- Computes Discounts
- Prints A/P Checks
- Multiple Expense Account Distribution
- Reports:
  Check Register, Open Items Listing, Cash Requirements, Distribution to A/P, Vendor Analysis

BANK RECONCILIATION
- Ease of Use
- Provides Listing of Discrepancies and Errors
- Allows Corrections of Errors
- Audit Trail
- Reports:
  Bank Reconciliation from Statements to Books

PAYROLL
- Capability for Hourly, Salaried or Commissioned on Weekly, Biweekly, Semimonthly, or Monthly Pay Periods.
- Optional After the Fact Payroll
- Reports:
  Payroll Checks, Payroll Register, Check Register, Deductions Register, W-2's, 1099's, 941's and Quarterly Earnings Report

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Finance Charge Flexibility
- Custom Invoice & Credit Memos
- Variable Aging Periods
- Allows Partial Payment
- Reports:
  Open Item, Aged Receivables, Invoices, Credit Memos, Statements, Sales Analysis

INVENTORY
- Average Cost Basis
- Analyzes Book to Physical Inventory
- Reports:
  Invoices, Picking Tickets, Purchase Orders, Price Lists, Shipping Labels, Stock Status, Sales Analysis, Lost Sales, and Other Management Reports

And Many Other Features

CFO Financial Software
P.O. Box 815065, Dallas, Texas 75381
Please send me__________ (Quantity)
CFO Financial Software @ **$69.95** = __________
Add shipping and handling **$5.00**
Texas residents add 6⅛% tax __________
TOTAL __________
☐ *CHECK* ☐ *MONEY ORDER* ☐ *AMEX* ☐ *M/C* ☐ *VISA*
*Acct. No.*__________ *Exp.*__________
*Name*__________
*Address*__________
____
*Signature*__________

*CFO Financial Software provides a 30-day money back guarantee (There is a $10 restocking fee.)
This program runs on IBM, IBM compatibles and most other MS-DOS machines.
Minimum hardware requirements: 128K RAM, 2 floppies or fixed disk, 80 column printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

*Product of DAC Software, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 90)

Why is there a '+' in PC-Type+™?

Because you get all the standard word processing features. . .

Plus

- Mail Merge
- 100,000 word spelling checker
- keyboard macros
- three levels of help
- DOS access at any time
- and more!

Plus

- An unbeatable price!

$69.95 + $5 s/h

Plus

Order PC-Type+™ before Aug. 31, 1987 and we'll send you

PC-Style™ for FREE!

Just mention or include this ad with your order.

PC-Style™ helps you write better and works directly with PC-Type+™!

ButtonWare, Inc.

Powerful, easy to use, affordable software

For the dealer nearest you, or to order by phone, call 1-800-JBUTTON

P.O.Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
206-454-0479

Price includes 1 year of technical support.

(For More Information Circle 192)

PRODUCT LISTINGS

owners and managers that enables them to handle aspects of single or multi-suite management, from rent status to maintenance agreements. The memory requirement is 256k. *The Advantage Group, Inc., 260 Riverside Ave., Suite 208, Westport, CT 06880; (203) 454-2515; $3,500 retail. (For additional product details, circle 532 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MORE PERFECT is a collection of word processing macro utilities for WordPerfect. According to the manufacturer, using More Perfect with WordPerfect increases editing speed by adding two-key commands that delete lines to the left and right of the cursor and move all remaining text up one line. Two-key commands are also available to transpose letters and to send control codes to an Epson printer. The memory requirement is 256k. *F/22 Press, PO Box 141, Leonia, NJ 07605; (201) 568-6250; $19.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 533 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

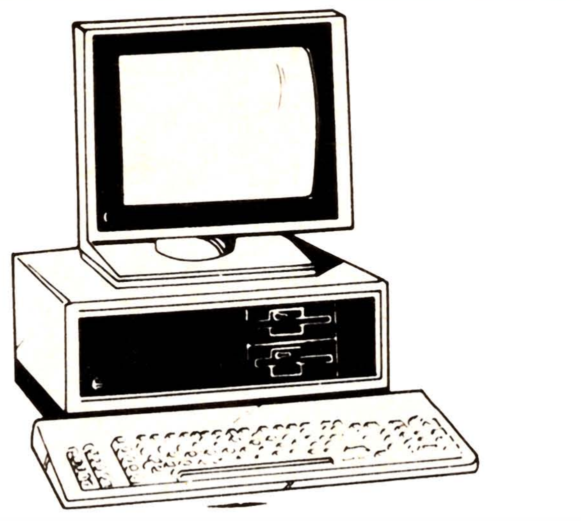
SNOW REPORT WRITER enables users to create custom reports, mailing lists, labels, letters, and business graphics and can be used as a stand-alone program or with files from data bases and word processors such as dBase II and III, and Wordstar; and can be linked to spreadsheets (Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan) via DIF formats. The Snow Report Writer enables the user to create a single report from eight different file formats. The memory requirement is 384k. *Snow Software, 2360 Congress Ave., Clearwater, FL 33519; (813) 784-8899; $695 retail. (For additional product details, circle 549 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

LEISURE

AMANDA'S LETTER LOTTO is a program designed to help children learn the alphabet. To familiarize children with their ABCs, a large boldface letter is displayed on the monitor screen when the corresponding keyboard key is pressed. Pressing keys at random will not only display the corresponding letters, but alter the display's colors and the computer's sounds. The program, which is written for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, is available in both the 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch disk formats. The memory requirement is 128k. *HomeCraft Computer Products, PO Box 974, Taulatin, OR 97062; (503) 692-3732; $9.95 (introductory price until September 1) retail or direct order. (For additional product details, circle 468 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

ASK GOD employs a question-and-answer technique for Bible study and religious research. Users can key in a question and the program will search through an on-disk copy of some of the books in the King James Bible. Answers are based on what the program "thinks" the correct response is. The specific passage is then displayed on the screen. Ask God Module 1 includes the following books of the Bible: Matthew, Mark, Luke, John, and Acts. The memory requirement is 256k. *Integrated Systems &*

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



AT&T

6300 w/128K 1 DRIVE	$1138.50
6300 w/256K 2 DRIVES	$1288.24
6300 w/256K 1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG	$1447.23
6300 w/256K 1 FLOPPY, 30 MEG	$1526.14

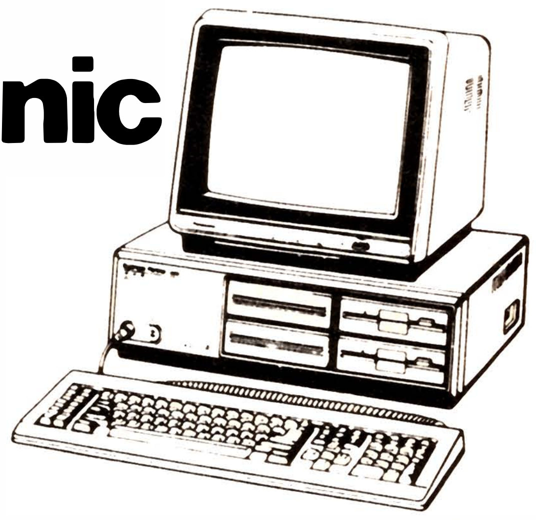
All AT&Ts Include monitor, keyboard and DOS

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

Panasonic



BUSINESS PARTNER SPECIALS

FX-600F1	$789.90
FX-600HD20, 20 MEG	$1219.75
FX-800F1 AT COMPATIBLE	$1499.60
FX-800HD30, 30 MEG	$2149.20

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Model 80/**90**	$1556.80/**1947.20**
AST Model 120/**140**	2328.48/**2709.88**
AST Model 170	3049.90

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive	$1138.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives	1288.24
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 Meg	**1447.23**
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 30 Meg	1526.14

All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

Panasonic BUSINESS PARTNER SPECIALS

PANASONIC FX-600F1	$789.90
PANASONIC FX-600HD20 20 Meg	1219.75
PANASONIC FX-800F1 AT compatible	1499.60
PANASONIC FX-800HD30 30 Meg	2149.20

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus	$1484.10
TOSHIBA 3100	2778.95

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

WYSE PC 1 drive	$849.68
WYSE 2200-01 AT compatible	1349.77
WYSE 2200-20 AT compatible	1775.20
WYSE 2200-40 AT compatible	2269.40

THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

Model 30	CALL
Model 30 w/hard drive	FOR
Model 50	BEST PRICE
Model 60	& AVAILABILITY

IBM XT™ SPECIALS

IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	**$899.43**
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives	999.37
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 Meg	1249.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 Meg	1380.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 40 Meg	1598.90

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 Meg floppy	**$2199.40**
IBM AT w/512K 30 Meg hard drive	2989.64
IBM AT w/512K 40 Meg hard drive	3098.55
IBM AT w/512K 70 Meg hard drive	**3398.95**
IBM AT Model 339	3448.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	**$AVE**
COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 Meg	LOW PRICE
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	$1299.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	1354.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 Meg hard drive	1699.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 Meg	2189.50
COMPAQ Portable II Model II	2099.30
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV	**3179.30**
COMPAQ Portable III 20 Meg	NEW MODEL
COMPAQ Portable III 40 Meg	IN STOCK
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy	**$AVE**
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 Meg	CALL
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/40 Meg	2953.29
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40 Meg	4679.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 70 Meg	5255.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg	**6247.82**

Other Computers Available Upon Request

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HP7440A	**HI TG-1011**
HP7475A	**HI TG-1017**
HP SCANNER	**HI TG-8011**
HI DMP-42	**HI TG-8017**
HI DMP-52	**HI TG-8024**
HI DMP-52MP	**HI TG-8036**
HI DMP-56A	**PGS LS-300**

SUMMASKETCH, both 12x12 & 12x18

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms	**$627.40**
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms	895.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk	**669.55**
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk	798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk	**1989.40**
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk	534.80
SEAGATE 4051 40 Meg hard disk	619.80
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk	**895.59**
360K floppy drive	110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	$188.55
CITIZEN MSP10	275.20
CITIZEN MSP15/**MSP20**	384.60/**334.92**
DICONIX Printer by Kodak	**343.17**
EPSON LX 86 80 Col 100 CPS NLQ STD	189.84
EPSON LQ800	**437.40**
EPSON LQ1000	**625.32**
EPSON FX86e	312.12
EPSON FX286e	429.40
EPSON EX800/**EX1000**	374.76/**499.99**
EPSON LQ2500	875.88
EPSON COMREX 420i 132 Col. 420 CPS	**699.00**
IBM Pro Printer	424.95
IBM Pro Printer XL	**575.02**
IBM Pro Printer II	441.95
IBM Pro Printer X24	626.42
IBM Pro Printer XL24	822.42
IBM Quietwriter II	1097.50
IBM Quietwriter III	1346.82
NEC Color P6/**Color P7**	539.74/**709.12**
NEC elf 350	387.66
NEC P6 80 col	449.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps	999.67
NEC P5XL	1027.52
NEC P9XL	1169.25
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter	1097.79
OKI Okimate 20	117.72
OKI ML 182P/**ML 182S**	234.50/**276.10**
OKI ML 192 Plus	**344.80**
OKI ML 193 Plus	**519.40**
OKI ML 292 Plus	424.44
OKI ML 293 Plus	547.55
PANASONIC 1080i	219.16
PANASONIC 1091i	284.80
PANASONIC 1092i	359.40
PANASONIC 1592	433.44
PANASONIC 1595	517.44
PANASONIC 3131	264.32
PANASONIC 3151	409.52
TOSHIBA P321SL	499.85
TOSHIBA P341E	**679.86**
TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2	979.99

LASER PRINTERS

AST Laser Printer	$3245.40
CORONA Laser Printer	1699.85
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	**IN STOCK**
H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus	$AVE
QUAD Laser LS1101	3199.99

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	$99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont.	**339.14**
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	399.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive	324.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	429.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height	555.50
GENOA 20 Meg int. tape GENOA	**574.85**
GENOA 20 Meg ext. tape IS NOW	**636.02**
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape NOVELL	**734.60**
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape COMPATIBLE	**895.10**
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10	1424.28
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20	**1839.60**
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup	349.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape	**499.10/589.20**
TALLGRASS 20 Meg Internal Tape	397.40
TALLGRASS 20 Meg External Tape	592.67

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard	**$469.96**
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/**30 Meg**	519.50/**589.50**
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg	649.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg	878.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 20 Meg/30 Meg	CALL

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock	$99.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	166.24
AST Premium 6 pack 512K	364.25
AST Premium Advantage for AT	448.48
AST Advantage for AT	345.00
INTEL In-Board 386	1217.40
INTEL PC Aboveboard w/64K	249.60
INTEL PC Aboveboard with par. & ser.	279.60
INTEL AT Aboveboard w/128K	360.24
INTEL AT Aboveboard with par. & ser.	398.60
LASER I/O w/par., ser., game clock, 384K	**99.99**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo	399.45
ORCHID 386 Accel.	888.88
QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg	325.43
QUADRAM Silver Quad Board	118.65

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A/**410A**	$139.99/**154.95**
AMDEK 1280	**687.78**
COMPAQ monochrome monitor	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
IBM PS2 Model Monitor	IN STOCK
PGS MAX 12E amber color	**144.40**
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/**124 Amber**	119.50/**124.05**
VIKING 1 Monitor	$1849.65

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p	$ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p	99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	168.75
HERCULES color card w/p	144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p	179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board	324.00
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p	199.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p	**99.00**

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600S	$349.24
AMDEK color 722	444.49
IBM color monitor	528.77
MAGNAVOX 14″ RGB 640 x 200	289.00
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
PGS LM-300	499.78
TAXAN 635/**650**	397.90/**469.90**
TAXAN 720	**379.00**

EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor	$584.14
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	679.41
NEC Multisync	**577.67**
NEC APC-IV Color Monitor	569.76
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	469.32
SONY MULTISCAN	$AVE
TAXAN 760 New EGA Model	477.00
TAXAN 770U	539.40

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card	$268.75
GENOA Super EGA	**255.85**
IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter	398.98
NEC GB-1 640x480	**334.43**
ORCHID EGA Card	329.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA	339.10
QUADRAM EGA Card	319.10
QUAD Prosync	359.90
SCOA Star EGA	219.50
TAXAN Auto Switch EGA Card	299.99
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	**345.45**

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus/**5251-12**	$639.04/**508.60**
EVEREX 1200B/**2400B**	109.90/**199.50**
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K	274.10
HAYES 1200/**1200B**	368.48/**299.03**
HAYES 2400	**549.50**
HAYES 2400B	453.65
IRMA 3278/79 Courier	695.17
US ROBOTICS 1200B HAYES compat.	**108.45**
US ROBOTICS 1200 External	**129.10**
US ROBOTICS 2400B	**199.70**
VEN-TEL 1200 Int. Half Card	194.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Plus	228.88
VEN-TEL 2400 Int. Half Card	299.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External	389.44
Smartcom/**Crosstalk**	58.95/**96.85**

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 chip set	$13.50
128K piggy backs 9 chip set	34.85
41256K (256K) 9 chip set	32.35
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	154.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ Portable)	**121.50**
80287-6 (for AT and AT Compatible)	168.30
80287-8/**80287-10**	297.55/**336.25**
COMPAQ 386 1 Meg upgrade	**$AVE**

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	**$39.95**
BASF D/S, D/D	12.50
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)	26.14
DATASHIELD 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor	19.90
DATASHIELD 500 Watt Batt. Backup	469.10
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	**118.40**
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Remote	117.95
KEYTRONICS 5150/**5151**	99.00/**162.00**
PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor	29.40
QUADRAM Micro Fazers	140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft.	19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	**69.95**

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version	$109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7	89.95
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	116.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

dBase III+	$399.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$305.00
Paradox	$385.00
Ventura Software	$499.00
Word Perfect	$199.99

On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

(Circle 125)

Outside Illinois and Canada

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

FAX
(312) 291-1737

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

HIGH VOLUME
BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL
60065

CDW 787 Per

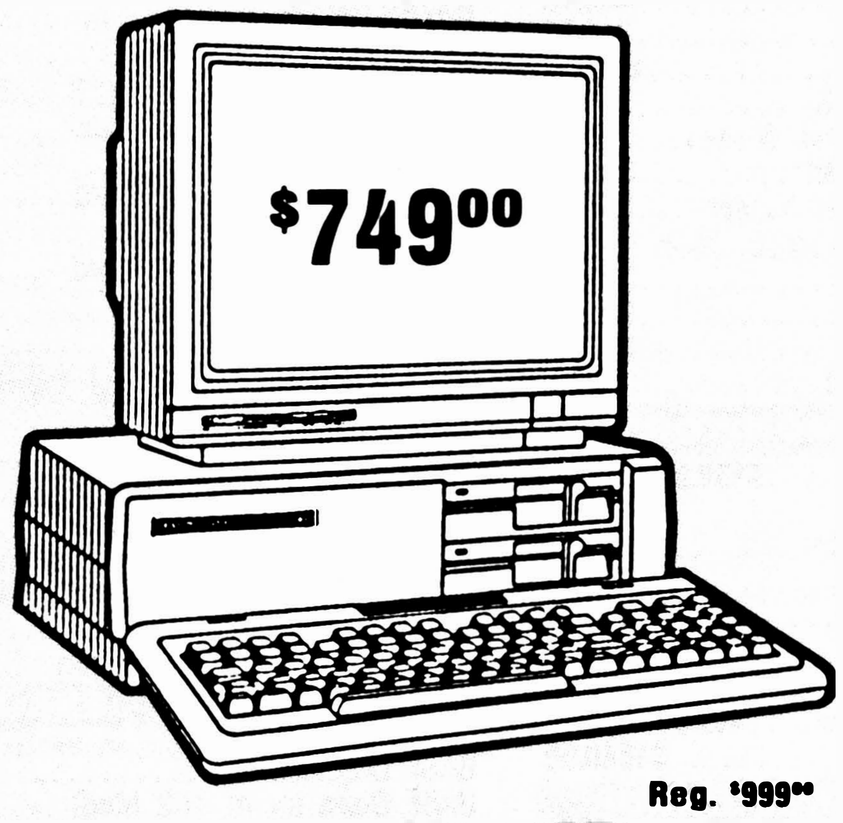
PRODUCT LISTINGS

Information, 10316 NE 113th Place, Kirkland, WA 98033; (206) 827-3705; $49.95 (additional books of the Bible are available for $8 per module), retail. (For additional product details, circle 469 on one of the Free Information Cards.)

MASTER NINJA: SHADOW WARRIOR OF DEATH is a martial arts game in which a player assumes the role of a ninja warrior sent on a mission to recover a magical sword stolen by an evil Japanese warlord. The player guides the master ninja through various chambers of the warlord's castle, battling ninja warriors, samurai guards, and ferocious tigers in an attempt to recover the magical sword. The memory requirement is 128k. *Microsphere Corp., Plymouth Center, 521 Plymouth St., Greensburg, PA 15601; (412) 838-1166 or (800) 521-2488; $34.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 470 on one of the Free Information Cards.)*

MY NUMBERS, LETTERS, AND WORDS is an educational game designed to teach children (two to six years) the alphabet, the numbers one through 10, and the composition of some basic words. There are animated graphics; and a child can interact with the computer. The memory requirement is 128k. *Stone & Associates, 7910 Ivanhoe Ave., Suite 319, La Jolla, CA 92037; (619) 459-9173; $39.95 retail. (For additional product details, circle 471 on one of the Free Information Cards.)* ■

SAVE TIME with FORMATTED DISKS
"Ready to use in your IBM PC or compatible."
Nashua™ labeled or unlabeled, your choice 53¢
53¢ each qty 100 DS/DD
3M unlabeled only, 69¢
ALF formats brand-name factory certified bulk packed disks and double-checks them for defects. You save the time and hassle of formatting disks yourself.
CALL TODAY TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
Hours: 8:00-5:30 Mountain time Monday-Friday
ALF
1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215
(For More Information Circle 174)



Call for Latest Price

Tandy® 1000 SX Computer
Reg. $999⁰⁰
Now your business can have PC compatibility at a fraction of the price! Runs virtually all MS-DOS* software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM' PC! Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and DeskMate® II 6-in-1 software, two 5¼" disk drives, 384K RAM and 5 card slots. #25-1051
*TM Microsoft Corp. 'IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor extra
TANDY
AMERICA'S
1
COMPATIBLES
YOU WILL BE PLEASED
ONE CALL DOES IT ALL
Tandy® 3000 HD Computer
40 Megabyte
640K Memory
Reg. 4299.00
The affordable alternative to the IBM' PC/AT! Runs virtually all popular MS-DOS* software. Complete with your choice of 20 or 40-megabyte hard disk, 5¼" slim-line floppy disk drive, and memory expandable up to 12 megabytes. Come in now for a demonstration! #25-4010/#25-4011 'TM International Business Machines Corp. *MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. Monitor extra
- Expansion Boards by STB & Others!
- Save on TANDY, Epson, and Okidata Printers!
- Save on all your TANDY, and non-TANDY software needs!
Returns allowed within 30 days (except software) with a small restock charge.
CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS:
SAVE 20-40% OFF List on all TANDY & Other Equipment!
SALE! TANDY 1000 SX with Seagate 20 Meg. H.D. $999.00
1-800-447-4225
AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard
FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION CALL 303-249-9125
GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS
228 MAIN, MONTROSE, COLO. 81401
HOURS 9-5 MST, MON.-FRI.
(For More Information Circle 185)

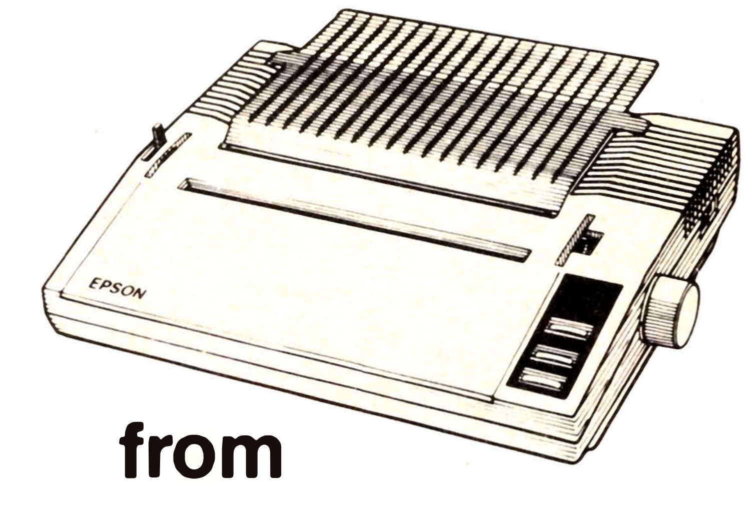
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

OVER TWO MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY

All EPSON® Printers in Stock for Immediate Shipment

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells EPSON *For Less*



from **$199.99***

ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES

EPSON®, Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value. . .

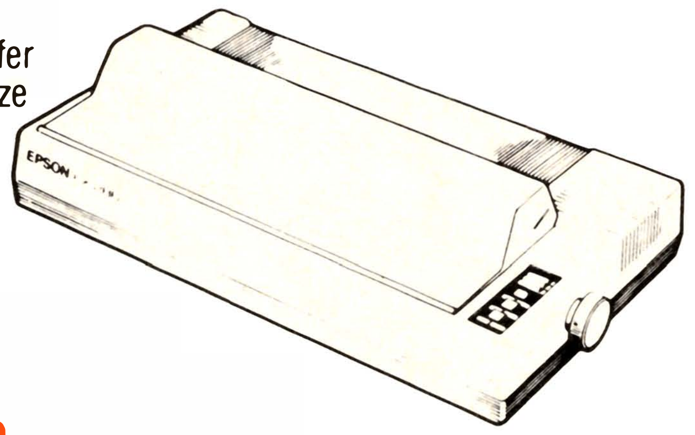
All new Epson FX Series Printers

FX-286e

- 240 cps in the high speed draft elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer
- San Serif font standard
- IBM Pro Printer character set

Options

- 32K buffer
- Customize for special tasks

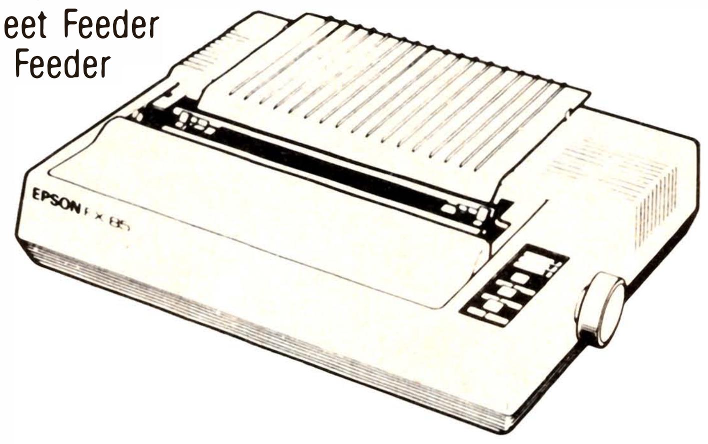


FX-86e

- 240 cps in draft elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- Front panel selectable
- IBM Pro Printer character set

Options

- 32K buffer
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feeder

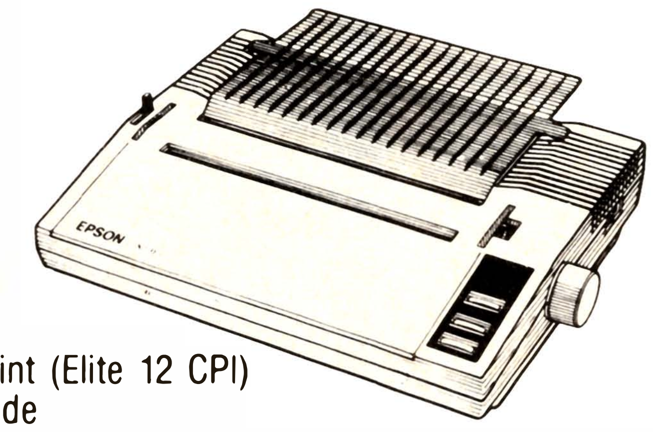


EPSON's *Fastest* Printer

COMREX 420i

- 420 cps in high speed draft mode
- 104 cps in correspondence mode
- Up-front switch selectable typestyle control
- Parallel/serial interface
- Friction and tractor feed standard
- Rear and bottom paper feed

All new Epson LQ Series 24 Pin Printers

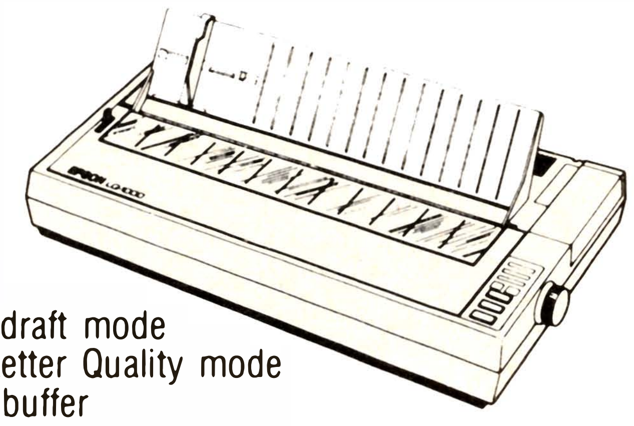


LQ-2500

- 324 cps print (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high speed mode
- 108 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options

- Single and Dual Bin Cut-Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer

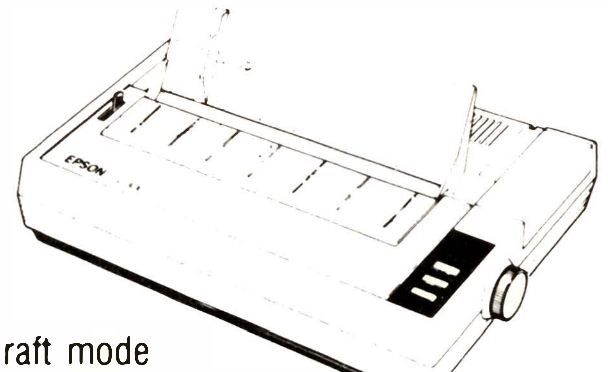


LQ-1000

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 7K internal buffer

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder



LQ-800

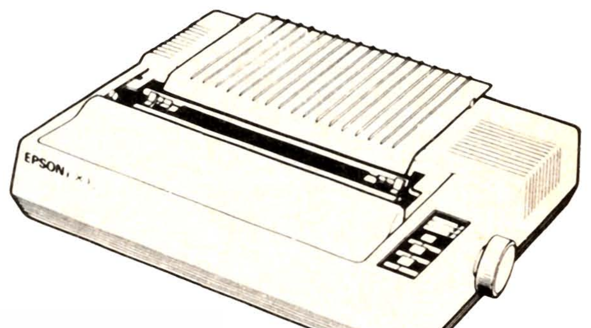
- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 1K buffer for downloadable characters

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder

One year warranty on all printers

All new Epson EX Series Dot Matrix Printers

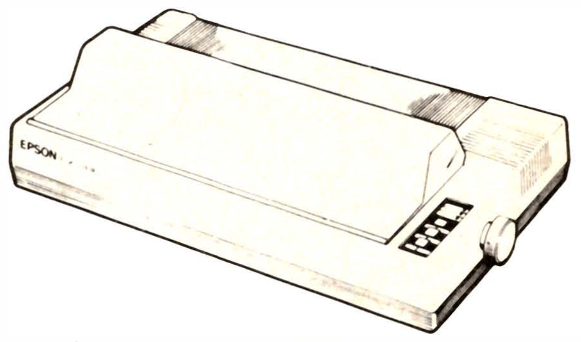


EX-1000

- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Paper up to 16-inches wide

Options

- Color Option Kit
- Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer



EX-800

- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options

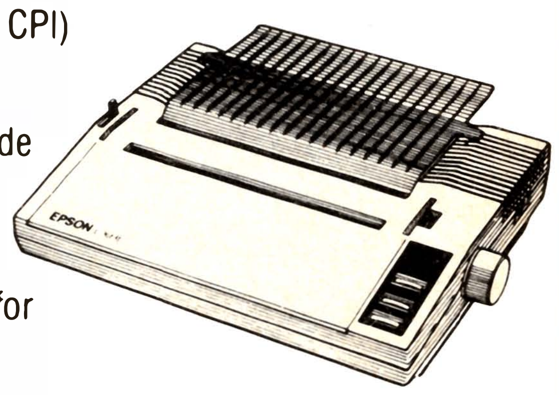
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

***LX-86**

- 120 cps (Pica 10 CPI) in draft mode
- 16 cps in Near Letter Quality mode

Options

- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feed
- Interface boards for additional buffer



. . .at prices only Computer Discount Warehouse can offer!

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on EPSON's® entire line of products.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

(Circle 87) **WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!**

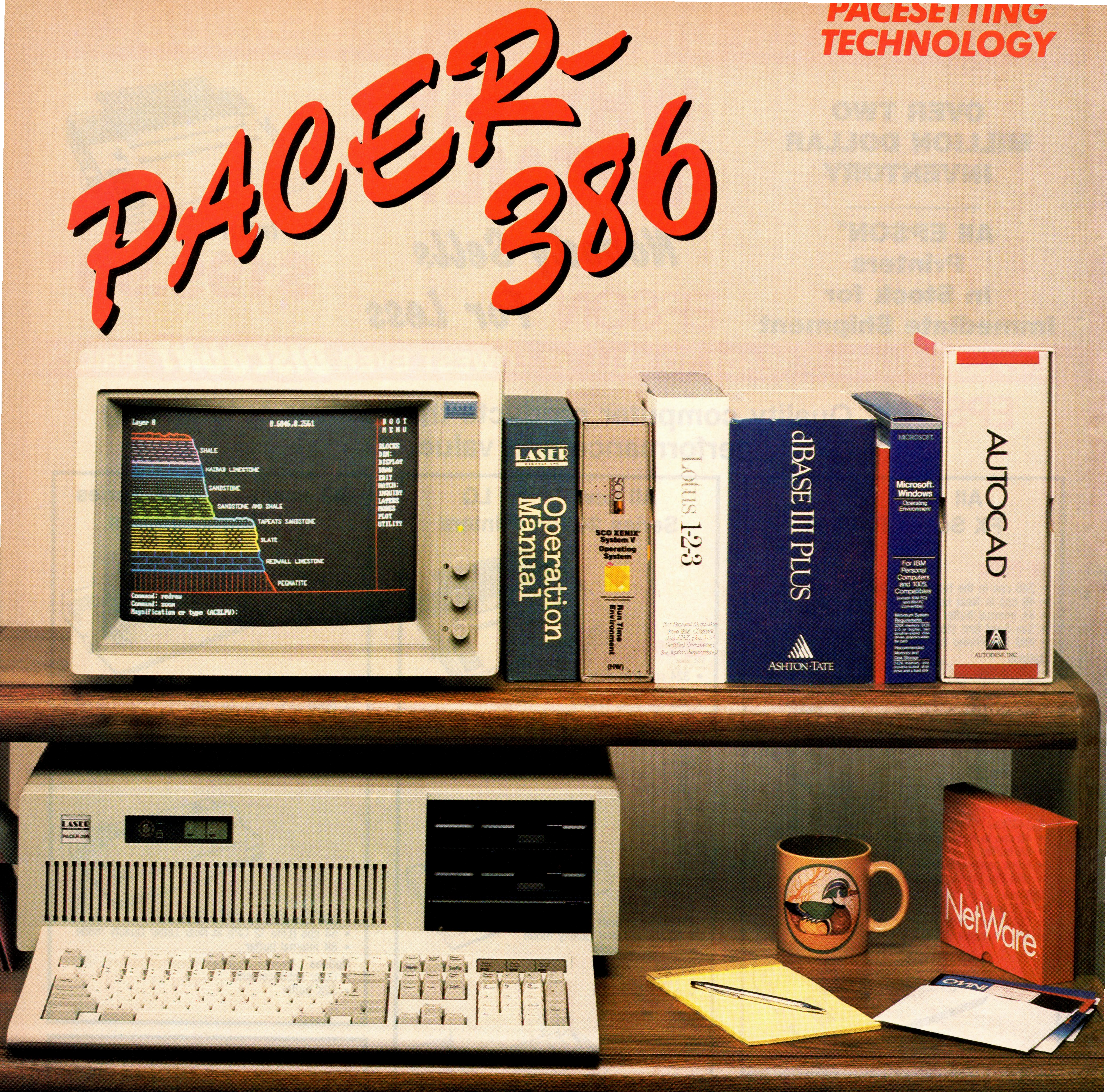
CDW stocks a full line of Computer Products. See our other ad in this Computer Magazine

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

AUTHORIZED EPSON® DEALER


PACESETTING TECHNOLOGY
PACER-386
LASER
LASER Operation Manual
SCO XENIX System V Operating System
Lotus 1-2-3
dBASE III PLUS
ASHTON-TATE
Microsoft Windows
AUTOCAD
NetWare

Tremendous advances have been made in personal computer software. Sophisticated business and professional applications software offers truly impressive capability.—But, how many times have you wished this software was faster! Laser Digital's PACER-386 was designed to do just that—up to three times faster than an AT class computer. Now, that large database program, massive spreadsheet or CAD drawing comes alive before your eyes with speed you have wished for but perhaps thought wasn't possible.

The PACER-386 delivers maximum performance for those applications which require the utmost in speed and system performance. Featuring Intel's newest and most powerful microprocessor, the 32-bit 80386 operating at 16 MHz, the PACER-386 is ideal for all speed intensive applications. PC and AT software is run in a normal manner but at the faster speed high performance applications demand.

Contact us today for the name of the dealer nearest you where you can see for yourself the advantages of using a state-of-the-art computer with state-of-the-art software.

AUTOCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. Microsoft Windows and XENIX are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Aston Tate Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. SCO XENIX System V is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation. Netware is a trademark of Novell Inc. PACER-386 is a trademark of Laser Digital Inc.

Laser Digital Inc.
1024 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Toll Free Tel: (800) 826-4225
Calif. Tel: (408) 747-1966 Fax: (408) 747-1971
(For More Information Circle 33)

ANSWERS/ This Month's Queries From Our Readers

Partners In Printing

Q: *I own a Panasonic Sr. Partner portable computer. It has a built-in thermal printer, and I have set up an external parallel printer. How can I direct all output to the external printer after I boot up?*
A: You can write a simple program in Basic and put that file in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that will execute automatically when you boot up. This way, all your printer commands will automatically be redirected to the second printer. To do this:

First, load Basic by typing BASICA at the DOS prompt; then enter the following program:

```
10 DEF SEG=&H40
20 POKE &H8,120
30 POKE &H9,3
40 POKE &HA,255
50 POKE &HB,15
60 SYSTEM
```

There should be a menu on the bottom of your screen indicating that F4 is the key used to save a file. Hit F4, then type in whatever you want to call the file (PRINTER, for example). If you want to save it in a specific drive, type in the drive and : (a colon) before the file name (A:PRINTER).

Next, exit Basic and create an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. You can do this with either the EDLIN command or COPY CON, which copies what you key in from your console (keyboard). Here's how you would use COPY CON:

```
COPY CON AUTOEXEC.BAT
BASICA PRINTER
^Z
```

Happy printing!

SHORTCUTS

If At First . . .

The shortcut in your April 1987 issue ("Fail-Safe Batch File," page 215) is a good idea; however, several errors are included and a couple of improvements could be added to the batch file.

In lines 5 and 6 (IF %1==A:GOTO SKIP1<CR>; IF %1==B:GOTO SKIP 2<CR>, respectively), the GOTO statement tells the batch file to GOTO SKIP1 and GOTO SKIP2. (Note that there should not be a space between the SKIP and succeeding digit.) The GOTO locations, however, are shown with spaces on lines 16 and 20 (:SKIP 1<CR>; :SKIP 2 <CR>, respectively). Those locations will not be recognized by the preceding GOTO statements.

Adding two more IF statements with lowercase drive-letter assignments will be helpful:

```
IF %1==a: GOTO SKIP1<CR>
IF %1==b: GOTO SKIP2<CR>
```

Otherwise, you must key in the drive-letter assignments as capital letters. Most often, users don't shift to uppercase when giving commands and the Caps Lock key is not engaged.

The second-to-last line of the batch file (#23: GOTO END<CR>) is not needed since :END follows immediately.

Adding an ECHO OFF as line 1 of the batch file cleans things up a bit by not enabling the file to display everything that's transpiring.

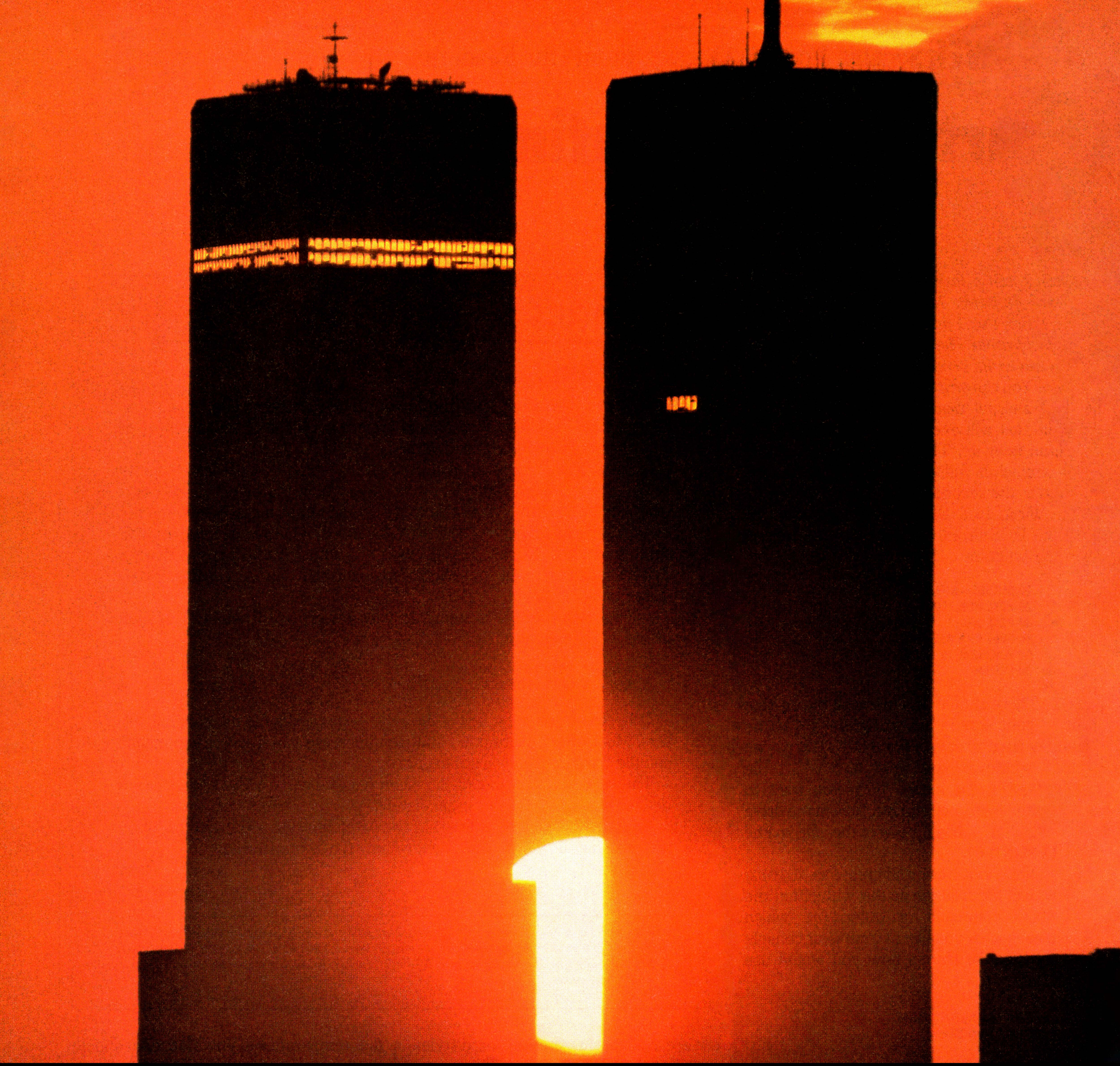
Paul K. Pagel
Enfield, CT

Tell us your shortcuts. Do you know a faster, more efficient way of doing something? Let's hear from you! We'll publish the best shortcuts we receive. Write: "Shortcuts," PERSONAL COMPUTING, *10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Include your address and phone number.*

Q: *I recently lost some keyboard templates to WordPerfect and dBase III Plus when I moved my office. A couple of people in the office are learning to use these programs, so I'd like to have a supply of templates on hand. What do you suggest?*
A: You may want to purchase PC-Documate keyboard templates from Systems Management Associates. These are akin to mini-manuals that encompass the area around the command keys. .The templates provide more information than a mere listing of the function key commands, which should be a boon to beginners. Both of the software programs you use are available in most keyboard styles, including the IBM enhanced. The company also markets a "do-it-yourself" template that you can fill in. Ten templates cost $14.40 each; 25 cost $13.55 each. Phone (800) 762-7874 or write to the company at 3325 Executive Drive, Dept. B-16, Raleigh, NC 27609.

Q: *We leave the heat or air conditioning off in our country home when we are not there. In the summer the temperature can reach 110 degrees and in the winter it often falls below freezing. We recently purchased some computer equipment for the country home. Will the weather damage this equipment?*
A: Software is more susceptible to temperature extremes than hardware, but the temperatures you describe should not harm either your hardware or software. Floppy disks can generally tolerate temperatures ranging from 40 degrees below zero to 125 degrees above. Wait several hours before using your equipment each time you visit your country home. This will enable it to adjust to the normal room temperatures achieved when the heat or air conditioner is on.

There are additional precautions you should take. Do not leave your equipment by a window or anywhere else where it will be in direct sunlight, since these areas will be hotter than the rest of the house. Keep the equipment in a dry section of your home, not the basement, attic, an enclosed porch, or any other damp area. Cover the equipment to keep



Now Your Small PC Network Can Have Big Network Connections.

CROSSTALK® Network Version opens a wide world of communications potential for any user on your IBM PC Network, Token Ring Network, or other NETBIOS-compatible network. Any computer on your network can share 1 or 2 modems and phone lines, plus something just as important—the flexibility and range of communication that CROSSTALK is famous for.

CROSSTALK gives any workstation a wide range of terminal emulations and protocols, to allow file transfer with other PCs, other PC networks, minis, and mainframes. It also speeds error-checked file transfer within the network, at high speed, without going through the server. Our network version has all the user convenience you've learned to expect from CROSSTALK. Menu or command. Help system. Simple language. Automated script files. Ask your dealer about it. Or write for details.

CROSSTALK XVI
NETWORK VERSION

Digital Communications Associates, Inc./1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076/1(800)241-6393

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 88)

dust out. Unplug all your hardware. A power surge caused by a thunderstorm, for example, can damage equipment even if it isn't turned on.

Q: *I have a TRS 80 Model III from Radio Shack and have been using the Payroll Program #26-1556 to do my payroll. I also have an IBM-compatible computer and would like to use the Radio Shack program on this machine. I've tried other payroll packages, but the Radio Shack program seems to work best for me. Is there any way of converting the program for use with MS-DOS?*

A: Since you like the software you're using, it's probably a good idea for you to stick with it. Unfortunately, Tandy/Radio Shack knows of no way to convert the program.

Q: *We are interested in purchasing a fast hard disk drive (less than 30 millisecond access time) with at least 80Mb of storage capacity for our IBM XT. Do you have any suggestions?*

A: A 105Mb RLL (Run Length Limited) internal hard disk for XTs and compatibles has recently been released by Sunol Systems, Inc. The company says the product has a 29 millisecond average access time, which is faster than normal. It comes with a controller, manual, and cables, and retails for $1,995. Sunol Systems can be contacted at PO Box 1777, Pleasanton, CA 94566; (415) 484-3322. In addition, Tallgrass Technologies (11100 W. 82nd St., Overland Park, KS 66214; (913) 492-6002) markets an 80Mb drive ($3,395) that has an average disk access time of 30ms.

Q: *I own a CP/M based computer, the People from Olympia USA, Inc., and recently began using an IBM compatible at work. How can I get these two computers to "talk" to one another so I can use the same files at work and at home?*

A: The People, which Olympia discontinued in December 1985, is CP/M-based but can also read MS-DOS files, according to Tom Gallagher, Olympia's director of marketing. There are some problems, however. First, the DOS version the People uses is a "plain vanilla" version, Gallagher says, which is not compatible with PC-DOS. Second, you can't easily use disks from your compatible because the People uses 640k formatted disk drives instead of the 360k or 1.2Mb formatted drives found in IBM and compatible computers.

To read files created on your compatible, Gallagher suggests first loading the MS-DOS included with the People. Then type C: at the A> prompt and hit the return key, even though the People only has two floppy drives. Typing C: tells the computer you want to transfer a file created on an IBM compatible. Put the disk with files created at work in the B drive and copy them to the disk in the A drive.

Unfortunately, you can't reverse this process and use files created on the Olympia on your IBM compatible. If you have a modem in each computer, you can transfer files electronically. Make sure the files are in the ASCII format, leave your office computer on, and have the modem and communications software ready to receive files.

The People is one of several computers introduced a few years back that is MS-DOS- but not IBM-compatible. Software companies released versions of their packages specifically for these computers. If you own such a computer, it is worthwhile calling either the software companies or some of the larger distributors to see if they still have these versions in stock. This is probably your only way of finding compatible software.

Q: *I have an IBM PC XT compatible with a 20Mb internal hard disk. I back up data onto floppy disks. Is there a way to add a hard disk card to my system to serve as the backup device for data?*

A: Yes. However, be aware that there are pros and cons to using a hard disk card as your backup device.

There is no complicated installation required. Simply add a hard disk card to an empty slot in your computer. If the computer has a setup routine, you'll have to rerun it to tell the computer you now have a C and a D drive. You may also have to set dip switches on the hard disk card. For example, on the Hardcard 20 and Hardcard 40 from Plus Development (1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 946-3700), you have to change one jumper switch to tell the board that it is acting as the second hard disk. The 20- and 30Mb Drive Cards from Mountain Computer (360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-6650) automatically sense if there is another drive and configure themselves accordingly.

Besides ease of installation, there are other benefits: The cards are faster than floppy disks or tape backup units, and are usually less expensive than the latter. If you have room on the card after backing up data, you can use the card to store and to operate programs. The cards are ideal if you use a computer at home or occasionally travel to another office. You simply remove the card from the computer and install it in the other computer. (If you plan to do this, carry the card in the box and packaging it came in to protect it in transit.)

Since the key to a successful backup routine is to store the backup copies in a location that is separate from the computer, the downside to using hard cards can be serious. If files are lost because of physical damage to the original hard disk —say, the computer is dropped or there is a fire or a severe power surge—it is likely that the data on the hard card will be lost as well.

Q: *I own a Tandy 1000 with 256k of RAM and a DMP 200 printer. The program, Personal Deskmate, that came with the computer is not working properly. Whenever I am in the text section and have finished printing, the printer will output two extra sheets of paper.*

A: The problem of extra output can be solved easily. You are getting two extra sheets because your printer has not been configured to work with the Tandy 1000. Before starting Deskmate, you must make sure that the DMP 200 is set up to work with the computer. The DMP 200 is not an IBM-compatible printer, so you must set the dip switches accordingly. Set the NL/CR switch to CR. Now go to the DOS prompt and type LPINST and hit the enter key. You will be asked if your printer automatically feeds lines after a carriage return. Answer yes if your printer does. When you're finished, the DOS prompt will reappear on the screen, indicating that the printer configuration procedure has been completed. Now, whenever you run Deskmate the printer configuration will be loaded automatically. The LPINST command builds an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that is appended to any existing AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

If you are unsure about answering yes to the line-feed question, run a printout test. If the printer double spaces, return to DOS, run LPINST and answer yes. To turn the extra line feed off, type LF <CR>. At the system prompt, type MODE LFOFF <CR>. To turn the extra line feed on,

If you have questions dealing with hardware or software, PERSONAL COMPUTING *will try to answer them in this monthly column. Due to the volume of questions received, it's not possible for us to respond individually to each request. Send queries to Answers,* PERSONAL COMPUTING, *10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Please include your address and daytime phone number.*

THE REMOVABLE MOUNTAIN. OUR NEW MICRO BERNOULLI.

Mountain
5¼" Disk Cartridge 20MB
MICRO BERNOULLI

Isn't this the data storage you've always wanted for your IBM,® AT&T,™ Zenith,® COMPAQ® and most compatibles? The fast access speed and capacity of a hard disk. The removability of a floppy. And the assurance of *no* head crashes. All packaged in a cartridge drive that can fit a 5¼" half-high drive slot or sit next to your monitor. (Either way, zero footprint means you don't lose an inch of desk space.)

PEAK PERFORMANCE IN A PORTABLE PACKAGE.

The famous "Bernoulli Box®" used in more than 200,000 installations is now available in a small size. You get unlimited storage capacity with 20 megabyte cartridges, fast 40 millisecond average seek time, and better reliability than a standard hard disk.

YOU CAN MOVE MOUNTAINS.

These cartridges are really handy. Use them to transport large files, secure sensitive data, or backup your hard disk. And don't worry about dropping one. The Bernoulli cartridge can withstand a drop without losing one bit of data.

THERE'S A MOUNTAIN BEHIND YOU.

Mountain backs micro Bernoulli drives with a one year limited warranty featuring "ready replacement" anytime within the first three months. Ask for the Mountain Series 9000 micro Bernoulli at leading computer stores everywhere.

Mountain Computer, Inc. 360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650, TWX 910-598-4504, FAX 408-438-7623
Mountain products are distributed and sold worldwide. Call or write for the name of the representative nearest you.

®registered trademarks and ™trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc., American Telephone and Telegraph Co., International Business Machines Corp., COMPAQ Computer Corp., Zenith Electronics Corp. and IOMEGA Corporation. ©1986 Mountain Computer, Inc.

Mountain®
THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE
1-800-458-0300 (in Calif., 1-800-821-6066)
(For More Information Circle 26)

type LF <CR>. At the system prompt, type MODE LFON <CR>. If you reset the computer, the system returns to its default setting, LFON. After you issue the appropriate MODE command, your Tandy 1000 will be configured to work with your printer.

Q: *Is there an economical way to transfer data from an IBM System 23 Data Master to an IBM PC or compatible?*
A: It can be done, but not economically. Data transfer can be accomplished by hooking the System 23 to an IBM System/36 PC, a multiuser/multiple-programming computer which offers 256k of RAM, expandable to 512k, and 8-bit storage and transfer time. Prices for the system start at $5,995. You can then download data to the IBM PC or a compatible using PC Support/36 software that will make use of a transfer command.

Q: *I have a Tandy 1000 EX, a DWP-230 printer, and Deskmate software. How can I get the printer to print a 25-column worksheet when the screen displays six or less columns at a time?*
A: Unfortunately, the DWP-230 printer does not offer printing in condensed mode. Therefore, you will not be able to print a large worksheet at one time. According to Tandy technical support, the best you can do is adjust your printer selections to print as much of the worksheet as possible on a single sheet of paper, and then tape the sheets together to form the whole worksheet.

To print a large worksheet on your printer you must adjust printer settings for print functions. To check the printer settings, press F11; then Alt-F6. The screen displays the current printer settings. Enter new values for each, or press Enter to use the current values. You can select the value for the left margin, printed line width, total lines per page, printed lines per page, and whether or not to double space, pause between pages, or to pause after each page in order to insert another sheet of paper.

To print a large worksheet you will type 0, then Enter for left margin and 80, then Enter for printed line width. Although an 8.5-inch page is 85 characters wide (10 characters per inch), the DWP-230 can only print 80 columns. On an 80-column printer, 80 is the maximum line width. After setting values, press F12 to return to the worksheet screen.

Since a 25-column worksheet is larger than one window, you need to select areas you want to print separately and then use the Print command. Move the cursor to cell 1, type R1C1 (row 1, column 1), then Enter. Press F7 for select. Press Shift and right arrow simultaneously to select the columns spanning the width of the screen. Press Shift and the down arrow simultaneously, then press the down arrow key to select the rows spanning the vertical length of the screen, and press Print. You will need to do this for each section of the worksheet and then tape them all together.

Q: *Do you know of any programs for accessing and/or creating macros for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony?*
A: There are several that you can consider. 101 SmartKey Macros for Lotus 1-2-3, from Macropac International ($49.95; 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-8143) works with releases 1A, 2.0, and 2.01 of 1-2-3 and provides pre-typed RAM-resident macros. The package includes macros that add word wrap to 1-2-3; create graphics and slide-show presentations; and recalculate the range of a spreadsheet. It also includes a pop-up notepad, calendar and calculator.

Another package from Macropac, 101 Macros for Symphony ($69.95), works with all versions of Symphony. It permits the building of custom-made forms automatically; features automatic bold and italic type, page breaks, and margins in sheet mode; provides for the insertion of subtotal lines and instant subtotal calculations as well as the recalculation of spreadsheets by range; and includes the features available in 101 Macros for 1-2-3.

KeyMac ($49) for Lotus 1-2-3 release 1A and 2.0 enables you to create macros by using the "learn mode" to capture keystroke sequences in a buffer. It can also compress 1-2-3 multi-key instructions into a single keystroke. KeyMac is available from Fox & Geller, 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407; (201) 794-8883.

QuickMac ($129), also from Fox & Geller, works solely with 1-2-3 release 1A. With QuickMac, you can create macros from within 1-2-3. The program incorporates a keyboard macro facility that enables you to store and retrieve repetitive or frequently used keystroke sequences and reduces the six or seven keystrokes for each 1-2-3 macro to a single keystroke. It will also store frequently used sequences in a library that you build from linked subroutines.

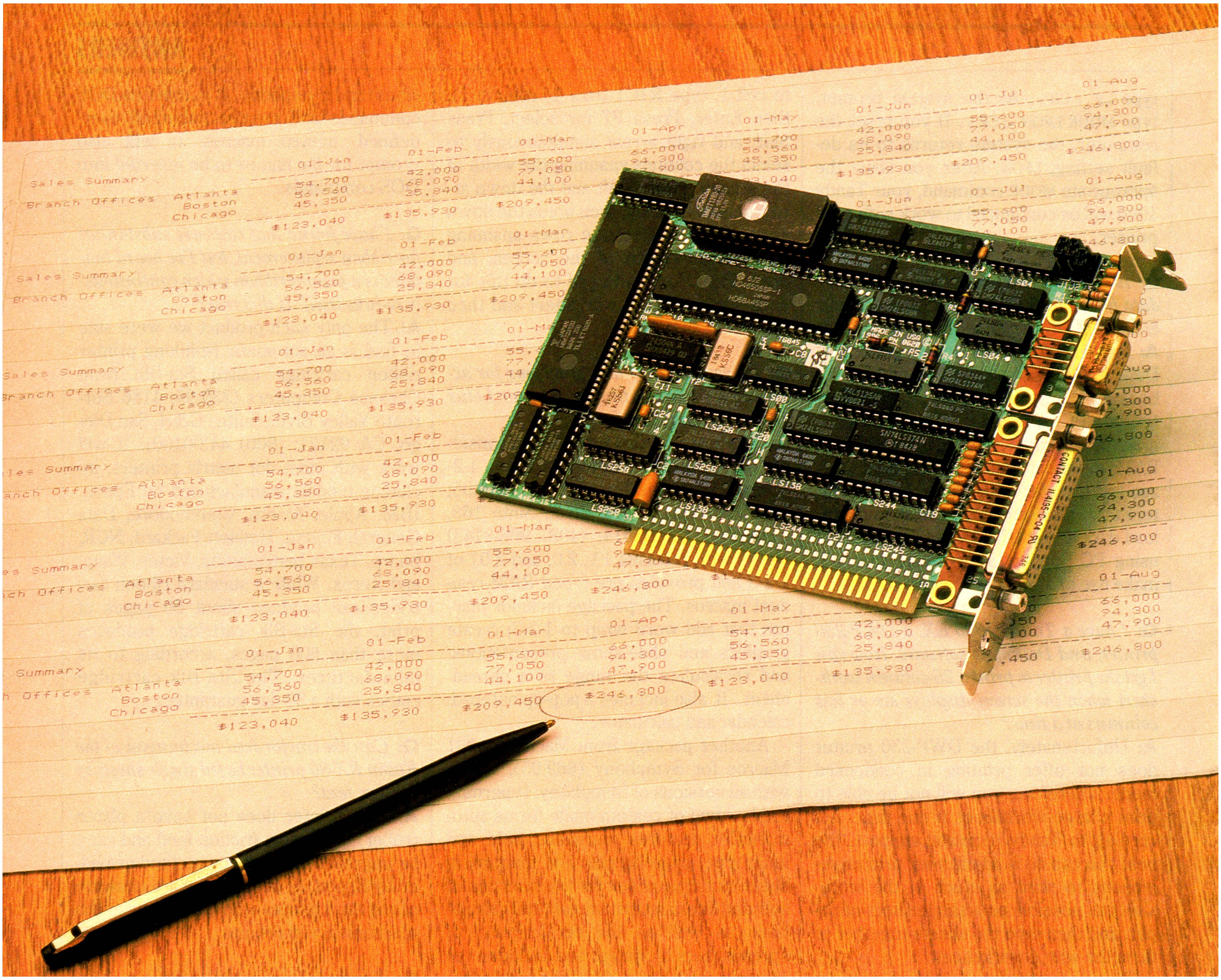
Menu System, from Cottage Industries ($49.95; 2024 Swift, Suite 211, North Kansas City, MO 64116; (816) 221-8088) works with both 1-2-3 (all versions) and Symphony. It automates DOS commands and creates unlimited user-defined, nested macros. It will also prompt for file names to be inserted into DOS commands.

Q: *I have found that costs are substantial for ribbon replacement, but I've heard that there is a printer ribbon which continuously re-inks itself. Is this true?*
A: The only such product we were able to find is an automatic re-inking printer ribbon cartridge called Sta-Blk from Chronos Computers ($39.95; 4186 Sorrento Valley Blvd., Suites G&H, San Diego, CA 92121; (800) 443-0100). It will work with most dot matrix printers, including models manufactured by Epson, IBM, Apple, Axiom, Commodore, Data General, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Victor, Wang, and Xerox. While a standard ribbon cartridge can produce about 50 pages of print, the Sta-Blk cartridge produces more than 500 pages, according to its manufacturer. The Sta-Blk cartridge comes with a 30-day guarantee.

Q: *Can the tractor-feed mechanism of the Epson RX-80 printer be fed single sheets by friction feed?*
A: This printer does not have a platen (roller) to support friction feed and can't be upgraded through any method provided by Epson. At present, we are unaware of any third parties who manufacturer the mechanism you require.

Q: *I own a Tandy 1000 with two 360k floppies, a 384k Memory Plus Board, and a 300-bits-per-second modem board. How can I upgrade to 640k of RAM? Also, what kind of internal hard card would give me 20Mb and let me keep both floppy drives and the modem? I want a hard card that will not need an extra power supply.*
A: To upgrade to 640k you will need to purchase the 256 Parity Memory Kit ($99.95, part #25-3062) from any Radio Shack dealer.

Installing a 20Mb hard card in your Tandy will not require an extra power supply. Your Tandy 1000 has three slots, and at present you have only two occupied, one with the Memory Plus Board and one with the modem board. The Tandy 20 Meg Hard Disk Card ($799, part #25-1029) mounts into a 10-inch slot and will fit perfectly into the 1000. It comes with software and directions for installation. The 20 Meg Hard Disk Card works with MS-DOS version 2.11 or later. DOS will identify the hard disk as drive C. ■



UltraPAK-SHORT … Smaller means more.

In fact, this half card can give you more than imaginable.

IMAGINE, high quality, high resolution, 132-column display … your spreadsheets and word processing tasks will never be easier. Support for a variety of software in the 132-column mode - LOTUS 123, Symphony, Multiplan, Framework and Autocad. Support for 132 Terminal emulation products - VT100 and VT200 families, IBM 3270 series MOD 5 and Tektronix 4010.

IMAGINE, a card that is completely compatible with Hercules, includes a parallel port and can run all MDA software.

PICTURE this on a half card which will save valuable slot space in your system.

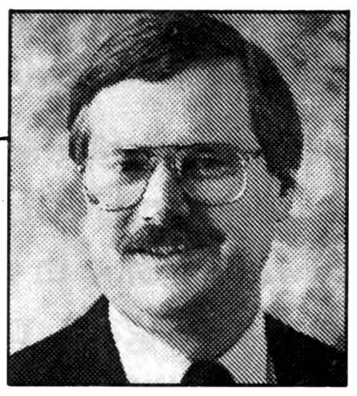
Advanced technology in chip design has made these features possible. The UltraPAK-SHORT comes to you from Tseng Labs. And please do not try to imagine the price. You are not going to believe it when you hear that the suggested retail price is $199.00. But call anyway; we will tell you that the imagined has become reality.

(215) 968-0502
Tseng Laboratories, Inc.
10 Pheasant Run ☐ Newtown, PA 18940

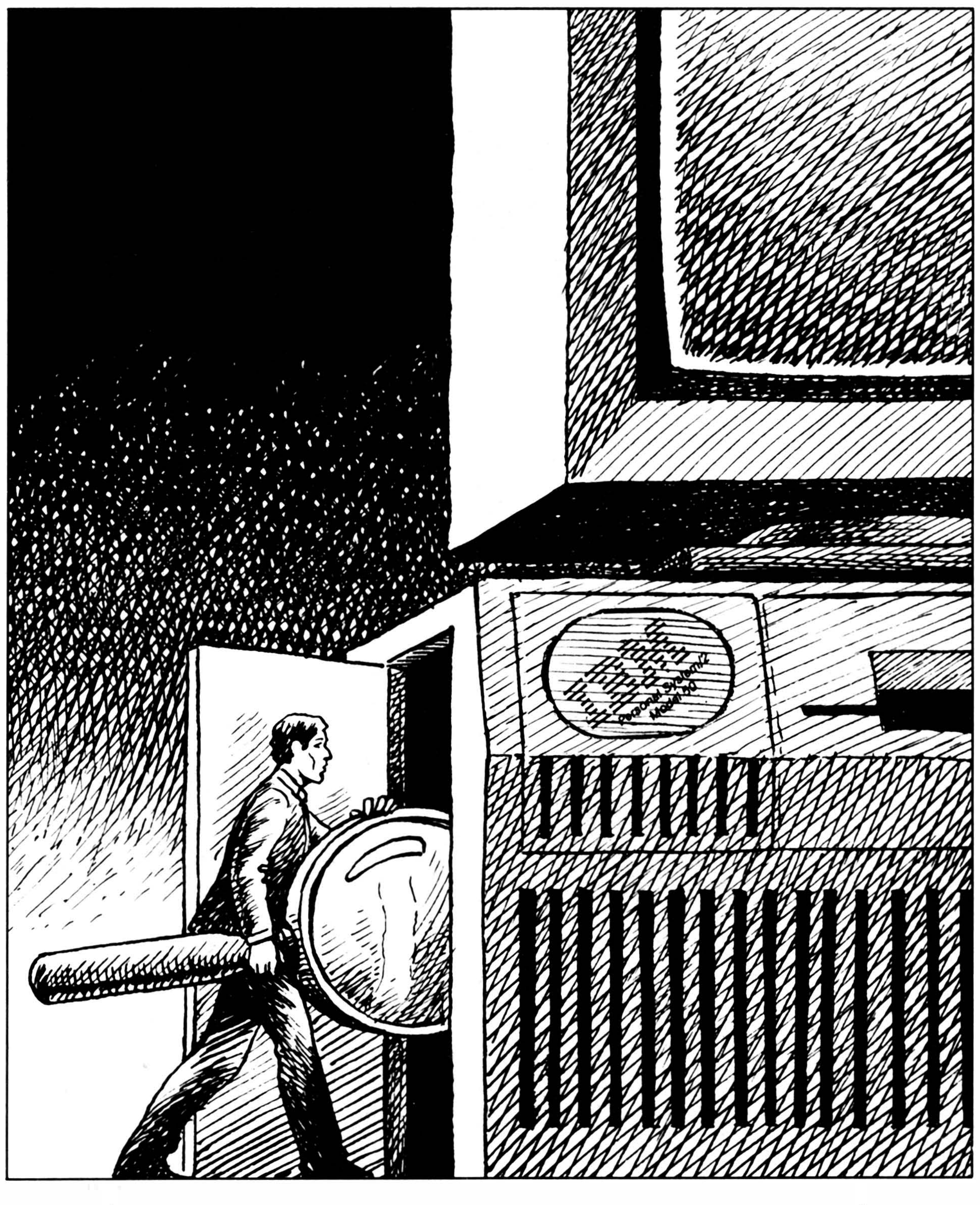
UltraPAK-Short is a registered trademark of Tseng Labs.
All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

(For More Information Circle 19)

TECHNOLOGY / John Blackford



Inside IBM's PS/2 Line



In 1981, IBM built its original PC from an assemblage of standard parts available to any manufacturer. It wasn't a very special unit, but it was IBM. Even way back then IBM could have used the 16-bit 8086 processor for the PC instead of the less capable 8-bit 8088 it finally chose. Not until 1987 did the company offer an 8086, on its Model 30 PS/2 computer. For an operating system on the vintage PC, IBM offered not only Bill Gates' MS-DOS, but also the reigning 8-bit operating system of the time, CP/M. The whole design effort had a casualness about it unusual for IBM. In fact, the PC was produced quickly to fill a perceived niche—one expected to account for, at best, a few hundred thousand unit sales over its lifetime. The reality amazed even IBM, and the eventual PC/XT/AT line changed personal computing. For its second-generation personal computer, IBM apparently decided it would do the job right.

While retaining functional compatibility with the PC/XT/AT generation, the world's largest computer company altered virtually every aspect of its new products, for the first time creating a true system, one that justifies the name Personal System/2. This system concept goes beyond the operation of the computer itself, embracing not only mainframe links, but also the machines' design and manufacture. That design accommodates marketing plans as well as estimates of the way you will use and even handle the computer. Underpinning the system design is a core of advanced technology—not cutting-edge technology, but proven, state-of-the-art stuff.

As you might expect with a product line that's also a complex system, the boundary between new technology on one hand and advanced design on the other sometimes blurs. Practically every change IBM made is due to at least one—and sometimes two or three—utilitarian reasons. It may be a marketing reason, a technology advance, or an engineering requirement. There's been plenty of comment on the new computers, not only in the computer magazines and journals, but in the *The Wall Street Journal*, *The New York Times*, and many mainstream business journals as well. In the process of looking at the features of the PS/2 computers, it's easy to overlook what makes the features possible—the technology and design work at the foundation of what promises to be a very long-lived generation of computers.

One aspect of the PS/2 line got immediate attention, the new VGA graphics capability. This graphics mode for Models 50, 60, and 80 offers somewhat higher resolution than EGA (640 by 480 pixels versus 640 by 350 pixels for EGA), but the real surprise comes in the number of colors, up to 256 of them from a palette of 256,000. The eye might not easily distinguish the colors, but there are even more than that; the Mac II offers a palette of up to 16 million colors.

The highest-resolution VGA color mode, however, offers only 16 colors at a 640- by 480-pixel resolution. The 256-color mode permits only 320- by 200-pixel resolution. The latter resolution may seem modest compared to EGA's 640- by 350-, four-color display, but it's long been recognized that color is a good substitute for resolution in helping the eye separate small items. The ability to display 256 colors on a screen—even at 320- by 200-pixels—goes a long way toward making possible stunning photo-like images on a computer.

But there's no magic here. The trick is in the analog monitors IBM unveiled along with the PS/2 computers. Analog has been around a long time; a TV is an analog device. For the past several years, IBM has offered what it calls the PGC (professional graphics controller) as a several-thousand-dollar option for PCs. Its advantage is the wide color palette obtained with an analog monitor.

What IBM has done is refine its thinking and apply existing technology in a better way. However, those who invested in multiscan monitors like NEC's MultiSync now look prescient. After some early confusion, it's now clear that such products work fine with PS/2, if you add the requisite plug adapter. These monitors are cheaper than IBM's new ones and work with both the existing PC/XT/ATs (and clones) and the PS/2s. IBM's analog monitors work only with the PS/2s.

IBM's combination of a cheaper product with greater performance in the monitors exemplifies the care with which it proceeded in PS/2 design. As more than one analyst has noted, this time the company did its homework. And reduced cost of manufacture was high on IBM's list. It's been widely noted that the new computers will be made in a brand-new, highly automated factory. What IBM hasn't spelled out is that some of the design features that lend themselves to this sort of production also yield a smaller footprint, lower power consumption, reduced chip count, easier repair, and greater profitability. Gaining several objectives with one strategy is a sure sign of superior design. Design elegance, it's called. Such design, even more than cutting-edge technology, is the real story behind PS/2.

For example, you don't get automated production by hand-soldering anything. Yet a typical PC is a maze of chips fastened to boards, and some hand soldering is required. Although machines do most of the work in soldering PCs today, the more elegant method is known as surface-mount soldering. In this method, a tray loaded with chips passes upside-down over a bath of molten solder. The solder adheres to the pins of the chips, which are then placed on a circuit board by machine. The board and chips pass through a flash oven, fusing the chips to the board. This is how IBM makes PS/2s. The term "surface mount" comes from the fact that the assembly machines fasten chips to the surface of only one side of the circuit board, instead of forcing the pins through the board. IBM can position surface-mounted chips much closer together than it could those assembled by standard means. Surface mounting makes the computer smaller *and* reduces production costs.

Another advanced manufacturing process that benefits user and manufacturer alike is the injection moulding for the plastic frame holding the disk drives, hard disk controller, add-in cards, speaker, and fan on the Model 50. These parts fit together in an interlocking pattern that is secure yet easy to disassemble. For the user this means less hassle when adding boards or swapping drives; for the manufacturer it means a fast production line and lower costs.

The chips IBM used wherever possible in the PS/2 line are VLSI (very large-scale integration) superchips. These combine the features of many standard chips in a single large chip. The resulting superchips operate faster, employ proprietary elements, use less power, and work more reliably than an assembly of chips mounted on a board. IBM representatives, in fact, note that they have reduced three of its full-size boards (mono graphics, CGA, and EGA) to a single graphics chip in PS/2 computers. Likewise, the company has reduced the floppy drive controller, parallel and serial ports, and other functions to oversized silicon, known as VLSI custom gate arrays. These arrays employ low-power CMOS technology, permitting the computers to use smaller power supplies than earlier models. Despite all the chip squeezing, however, the chip count is not terribly low. A Tandy 3000 with disk controller and graphics boards has a lower chip count than the IBM PS/2 Model 50 (131 for the Tandy versus 150 for the Model 50).

The part of the PS/2 line that has caused the most consternation among users—and the greatest compatibility problems—is the new bus, the Micro Channel architecture (MCA). Statements at IBM's April 2 introduction likened Micro Channel to a multilane highway, as compared to the single-lane blacktop of the current PC bus. This implies a vast difference in capability, far beyond what's actually likely in most situations. The significance of MCA lies in the future, when extension to OS/2 will permit powerful links to networks and mainframe systems. The main difference now is that users cannot use any existing PC add-in boards in the Models 50, 60, or 80 because the Micro Channel bus is completely different. Nor can manufacturers achieve compatibility by revising the connections on existing

Instead of this...
...you can have this
with this!
MODEL PC-200
DOS/BASIC 2.0 & 2.1
PC-DocuMate T.M.
NEW QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICES!
3-9 templates–$15.25 each
10-24 templates–$14.40 each
25+ templates–Please call
$16.95

Never forget another command with PC-DocuMate™ templates to remind you. **Save time** and **end frustration** because commands and formats are at your fingertips for **quick and easy reference.**

SMA's expertly designed, two-sided plastic templates are **easier to use** than booklets or reference cards. The data is complete, it's **properly organized** to help you, and it's available at a glance.

Over 500,000 PC-DocuMates are in use today–at home, and at work in America's major corporations–like IBM, AT&T, GM, Kodak, GE, Exxon, Xerox, Citibank, and hundreds more.

So order your PC-DocuMates today with confidence and join our **thousands of satisfied users**–who never forget a command.

How To Order

Select templates by program and keyboard style. Call for other software not listed here.

PROGRAM	ST				
DOS 2.0/2.1	A		C		
DOS 3.0/3.1	A	B			E
Lotus 1-2-3	A	B	C	D	E
Multiplan 2.0/ 3.0	A				
dBASE III	A	B	C		
dBASE III +	A	B	C	D	E
R: Base 5000	A	B			
Symphony	A	B			E
DisplayWrite 3	A	B	C	D	E
Lotus Manuscript	A	B			E
MicroSoft WORD	A	B	C	D	E
MultiMate	A	B	C	D	E
MultiMate Advantage	A	B		D	E
WordPerfect 4.1/ 4.2 **New!**	A	B	C	D	E
WordStar 4.0 **New!**	A				E
WordStar 2000 +	A	B	C		
VolksWriter 3	A				
Do-it-yourself*	A	B	C	D	E

(Partial list, call for more)
*Comes with Free pen & eraser.

Keyboard styles available:
A = IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ
B = IBM PC/AT
C = AT&T
D = Key tronic 5151
E = IBM Enhanced **New!**

Ask your Computer Dealer or to order by credit card call toll-free:

1-800-762-7874

(In NC call 919-878-3600)

Call today or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa/American Express information. NC residents include 5% sales tax. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders add $20.00, Canada and Puerto Rico add $4.50). U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Attention Corporate Customers: Call for quantity discounts or quotations on **custom** templates to meet your special needs.

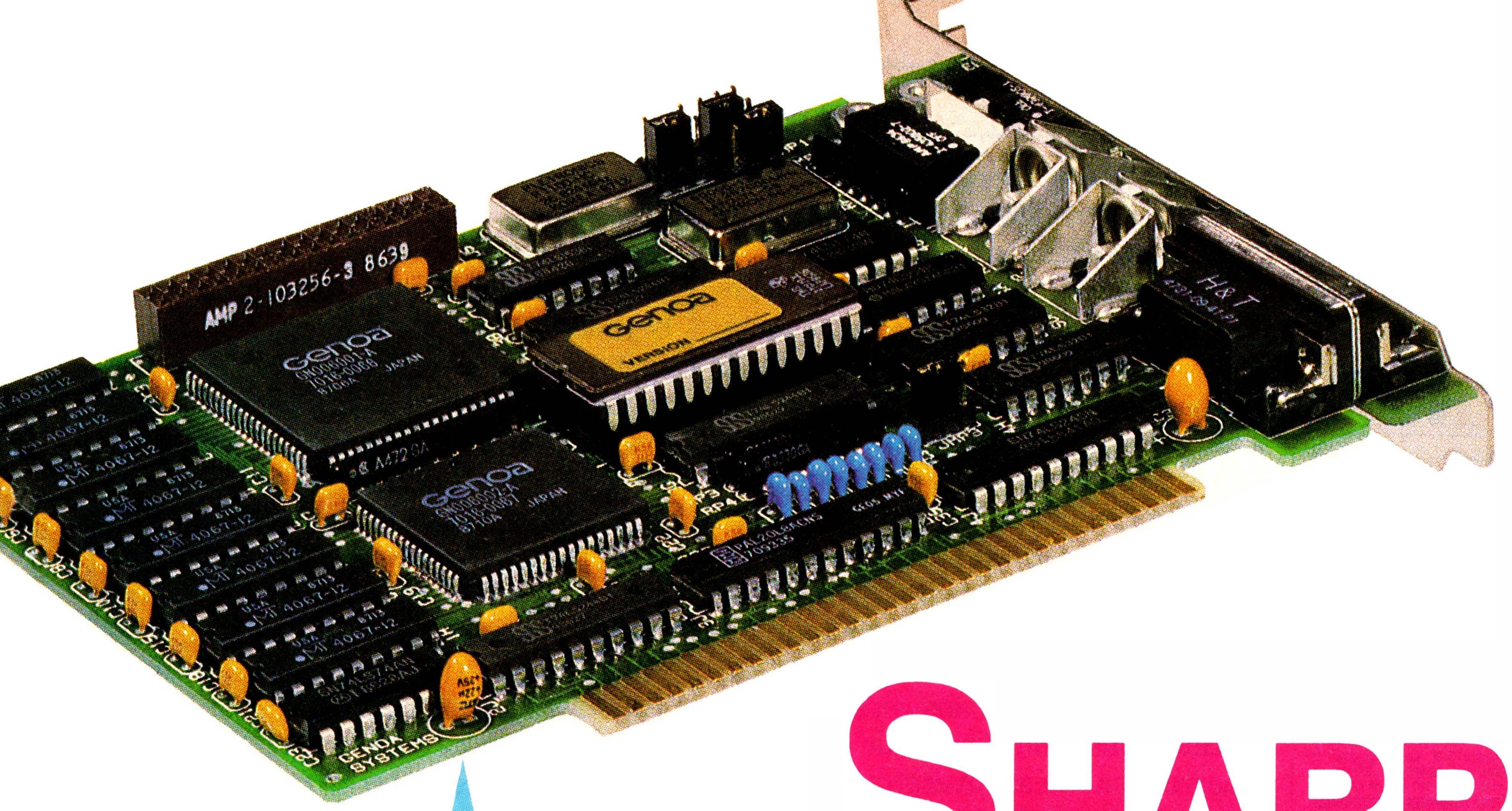
NO-RISK, Full 60-Day Moneyback Guarantee: Use your template for a full 60 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a refund.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

SMA

Systems Management Associates, Inc.
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. PC-10
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

(For More Information Circle 160)



SHARPEN YOUR IMAGE

800 x 600 EGA

- 100% Multisync Compatible
- CGA DoubleScan (just like IBM's new VGA!)
- Drivers for AutoCAD, Windows, GEM, Ventura, Pagemaker and more.
- 100% IBM EGA Compatible
- 132 Column Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony
- 80 x 66 for Desktop Publishing

*Genoa's **SuperEGA**™ board is the easiest way to get the best out of your high-resolution monitor—and the popular CAD/CAM and desktop publishing programs. And, SuperEGA also supports CGA, CGA DoubleScan (to 640 x 400), MDA, Hercules, and EGA, thanks to Genoa's exclusive AutoSync™ capability. So now you can get **high performance at a reasonable cost**—and look sharp!*

CAD/CAM

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

© 1987 Genoa Systems Corporation

SuperEGA and AutoSync are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation. Multisync is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony—Lotus Development Corporation; Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology; Windows—Microsoft; GEM—Digital Research, Inc.; AutoCAD—AutoDesk, Inc.; Ventura—Xerox Corporation; Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation.

Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090

(For More Information Circle 58)

Verbatim.

5¼"		5 BOX	10 BOX
S-Side D-Den.	7.95 MIN.3 Bx.	7.80	7.75
D-Side D-Den.	9.95 MIN.3 Bx.	9.30	8.95
High Den.	17.95	17.00	16.60

3½" Diskettes
S-Side 11.95 D-Side 16.50

8" Diskettes
S-Side S-Den. 15.40 S-Side D-Den. 17.95 D-Side D-Den. 20.95

"Old Reliable"
the Diskette Connection™
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112
Minimum Order $25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add $3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for ALL. Prices subject to change without notice!

maxell® FLOPPY DISKS

5¼"		5 Box	10 Box
S-Side D-Den.	7.95 min 3bx	7.60	7.30
D-Side D-Den.	9.95 min 3bx	9.30	8.75
HIGH Density	17.95	17.00	16.60

S-SIDE 96TPI 2 Box 15.95 — D-SIDE 96TPI 2 Box 19.95
(3½") 3½" S-Side 10.80 3½" D-Side 15.95
(8") S-Side D-Den. 19.95 D-Side D-Den. 21.95

"Old Reliable"
the Diskette Connection™
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112
Minimum Order $25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add $3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for ALL. Prices subject to change without notice!

3M

5¼"		5 Box	10 Box
S-Side D-Den.	7.95 MIN 3 Bx	7.80	7.75
D-Side D-Den.	9.95 MIN 3 Bx	9.30	8.75
HIGH Den.	17.95	17.00	16.60

S-Side 96tpi 15.75 D-Side 96tpi 19.95 LANIER NP 25.95

3½" S-Side	11.95	DC 100A	12.95	8" S-Side S-Den.	15.40
		DC 1000	12.95		
3½" D-Side	16.50	DC 2000	17.50	8" S-Side D-Den.	18.95
		DC 300A	16.50		
3½" H-Den.	49.95	DC 300XLP	19.75	8" D-Side D-Den.	20.95
		DC 600A	21.95		

"Old Reliable"
the Diskette Connection™
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112
Minimum Order $25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add $3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for ALL. Prices subject to change without notice!

(For More Information Circle 156)

boards. The way current boards interact with a computer is different from how PS/2 boards interact.

The prospect of having to scrap an entire generation of add-ins affected engineers, product developers, journalists, and hackers like a heady drug. Quickly formed PS/2 special-interest groups on such information utilities as The Source, CompuServe, and BIX (Byte information exchange) buzzed with activity as industry insiders tried to unearth the *true* significance of the Micro Channel—and the host of other PS/2 announcements. Almost hourly, queries, answers, technical specifications, and diagnostic programs appeared on these overgrown bulletin boards. Soon pin-by-pin specifications—with analyses—were in place for all to see, even before IBM's own technical reference manuals were widely available.

It was reported on BIX that clone-maker Michael Dell of PC's Limited claimed Micro Channel is similar to IEEE 696, the bus standard used in the venerable S-100 bus, which predates even CP/M computers. The S-100 arbitration (pin assignments) is also reminiscent of the Macintosh's NuBus. Dell's claim isn't really surprising in view of the fact that IBM developed the basics of the S-100 bus, but it does suggest that in personal computing things often actually change less dramatically than they seem to.

Though it does not lack antecedents, and though it does cause incompatibilities, the Micro Channel architecture is a true advance over the PC/XT/AT bus. In particular, MCA supports an auto-sense feature that identifies whatever equipment is present on a PS/2 computer and supports advanced peripheral handling in a multitasking environment. When IBM representatives showed off their equipment on April 2, auto-sensing (along with the absence of screws) was the piece de resistance. Here's a computer that can detect what monitors, boards, and peripherals you have connected. And if you change something when the computer is off, it senses that on power-up. MCA accomplished this by having the computer check the devices recorded as present in the setup RAM against the actual equipment. If a difference exists, the computer runs a configuration program to correct the setup RAM. Then the computer writes this information back to the peripheral. Nothing comparable exists on current personal computers.

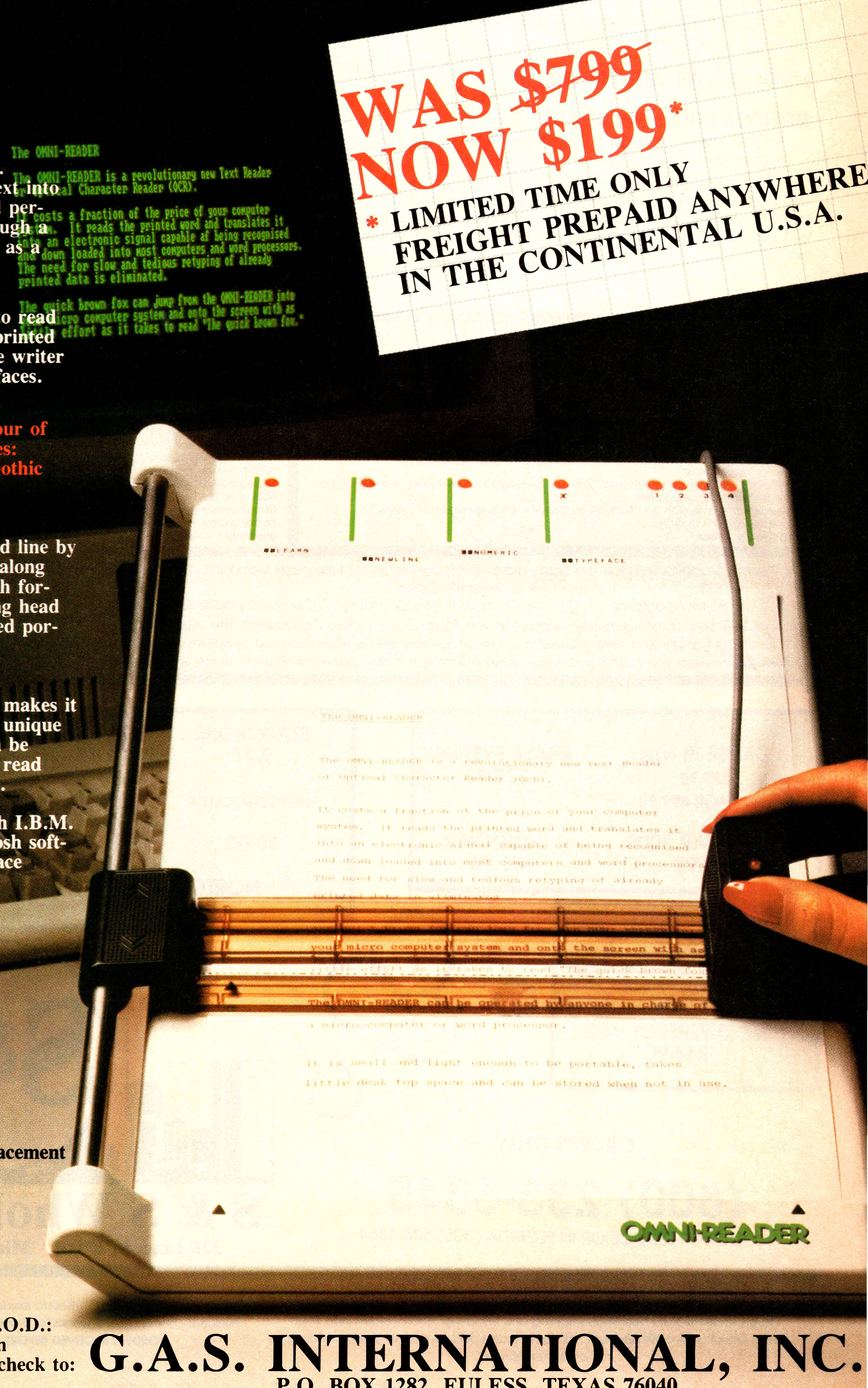
The other advance in the Micro Channel is better peripheral support, the feature that gave rise to IBM's superhighway analogy. In the PC/XT/AT generation, many interactions between the processor and peripheral devices (disk drives, monitor, modem, printer, and keyboard) take place by issuing interrupts. The processor issues a command to the printer, then halts operation for a few clock cycles by issuing an interrupt while awaiting a response (such as "I'm printing, I'm printing..."), then goes on to other things. By polling peripherals in sequence, the processor can appear to do several things at once. But existing PCs can issue interrupts only one at a time. This limitation doesn't affect most operations, and tricks such as print spoolers prevent the computer from hanging up while waiting for peripherals to complete their tasks.

All this will change in the multitasking world that OS/2 (the new operating system promised next year), combined with 80286 or 80386 processors, will open. That world will consist of many "virtual" DOS sessions taking place at once. To the user, each session will have the same appearance as a complete computer session does now. What happens when a couple of such sessions issue interrupts at the same time? An 80286 processor can handle such complexity, as can OS/2, but not an existing PC bus. The reason is that the interrupt condition on a PC/XT/AT is indicated by setting a memory location to the so-called high bit (one). When the interrupt is removed, the location is reset low (to zero). The processor polls this location to determine the interrupt status. At any one time it's either on or off—no multiple interrupts are possible.

With Micro Channel architecture, on the other hand, the processor polls the bus lines themselves to see whether they are low or high. Since MCA provides several designated interrupt lines, the system can handle a number of interrupt conditions at once. This business of interrupts is important not only for local multitasking, but also in networks and mainframe links. One of IBM's fondest hopes is that PS/2s—supported by the Micro Channel bus—will become each individual's local link to IBM's vast mainframe environment. That's the real secret of the new bus, and of the Personal System/2 as a whole. The product was engineered as a system itself, one that can and will plug into a larger system of dedicated communications lines, minicomputers and mainframes. PS/2 is the personal part of the IBM big plan for systems integration. ■

OMNI-READER™

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ. A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER.



WAS ~~$799~~
NOW $199*

* LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85

WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.
The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

TYPEFACE QUALITY.
OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.
The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

MANUAL OPERATION.
Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

GUIDE RULE. (pat. applied for)
A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple MacIntosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for $16.⁰⁰extra. Specify I.B.M. or MacIntosh.

30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.: Visa, Master Card, and American Express or send money order or check to:

G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

INCLUDED WITH PC10-2 COMPUTERS

XT STYLE KEYBOARD

- LED Lights for NUM LOCK and CAPS LOCK
- Adjustable 3 Position
- Separate Numeric Keypad with ENTER Key

MS-DOS .32 SYSTEMS DISK

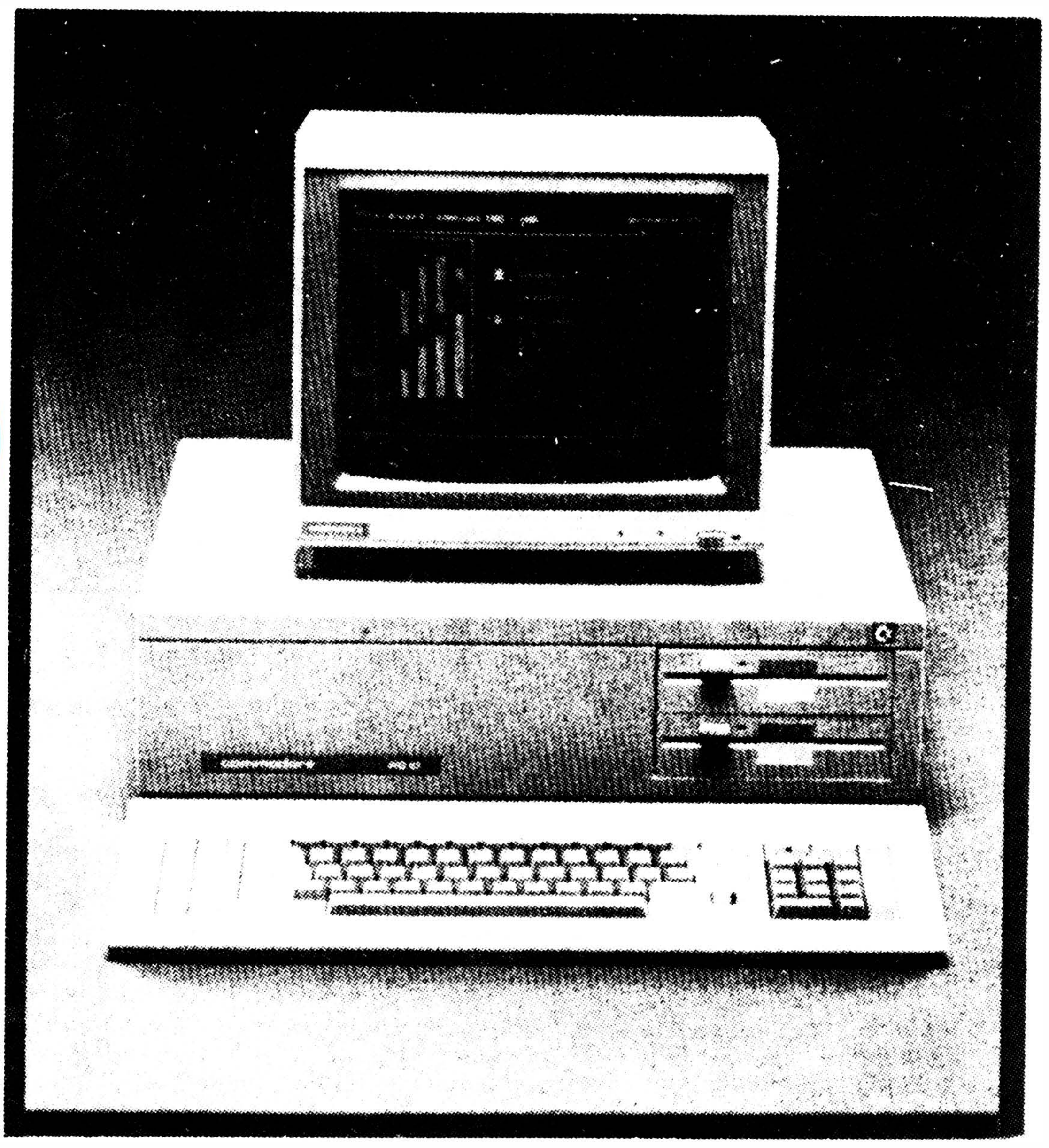
- MS-DOS 3.2
- GWBASIC
- Video Setting Commands for ATI VIDEO CARD
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS

MS-DOS/GWBASIC MANUAL

SIDEKICK UTILITY PROBRAM

- Calculator, Notepad, Calendar, ASCII Table, Dialer
- Resident in Memory with other programs

The Commodore PC10 Series is "fully" compatible, which means that most programs will run with no problem, especially the major programs. Software writers are aware of compatibility, and write their software to run on many systems.



COMMODORE PC10-1 **DEALER PRICE**
PERSONAL COMPUTER
List Price $999 **$799**

CPU • 8088 Processor 8087 co-processor socket 4.77 MHz clock rate
Memory • 512K RAM
Storage • 360k/byte 5¼ double density, double-sided disk drive, hard disk drive bracket
Expansion • 5 Full sized expansion slots, 4 free, 1 slot is used for the ATI video card★
External Storage • The internal floppy disk controller is able to handle up to 4 drives. Controller is capable of supporting two Winchester drives with a capacity of up to 70M/bytes per drive
Keyboard • Detachable keyboqrd, 85 keys including 10 function and numeric keypad
Built In Ports • Serial, parallel
Dimensions • Base (CPU) 14.5x49x39cm (HxWxD) Keyboard 4x49x17 (HxWxD)
Power Supply • 113 Watts
Warranty • 1 Year

COMMODORE PC10-2 **DEALER PRICE**
PERSONAL COMPUTER
List Price $1199 **$899**

CPU • 8088 Processor 8087 co-processor socket 4.77 MHz clock rate
Memory • 640K RAM
Storage • Dual 360k/byte 5¼ double density double-sided disk drives, hard disk dr. bracket
Expansion • 5 Full sized expansion slots, 4 free, 1 slot is used for the ATI video card ★
External Storage • The internal floppy disk controller is able to handle up to 4 drives. Controller is capable of supporting two Winchester drives with a capacity of up to 70M/bytes per drive
Keyboard • Detachable keyboard, 85 keys including 10 function and numeric keypad
Built In Ports • Serial, parallel
Dimensions • Base (CPU) 14.5x49x39cm (HxWxD) Keyboard 4x49x17 (HxWxD)
Power Supply • 113 Watts
Warranty • 1 Year

★ The ATI Graphics Solution is a video card which can emulate **four** other standard video cards. It can be used on almost any monitor.

- RGB
- TTL Monochrome*
- Composite Color
- Composite Monochrome* *(Composity adapter required)

SERVICE - There is a nation-wide service network for all Commodore Computers. The user can change the video setting either through software or by resetting the DIP Switches. Phoenix is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies LTD. MS DOS is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

DBASE III PLUS
399.90
LAB PACK 699.90

RBASE SYSTEMS
379.90

WORKSTAR 2000
249.90

WINDOWS
57.90

KRAFT MICROMOUSE
69.90
MICROSOFTTM COMPATIBLE

WORKPERFECT V4.2
214.90

STARCROSS
9.77

DEADLINE
9.77

SUSPENDED
9.77

FASTBACK
99.90

FLIGHT SIMULATOR
30.00

CROSSTACK XVI
119.90

TURBO BASIC
59.90

BPI-ENTRY LEVEL
General Accounting
79.90

NORTON UTILITIES
59.90

SIDEWAYS
44.90

ORDERS ONLY

(800) 233-6345

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364

S&S

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.
226 Lincoln Road Miami Beach, Florida 33126

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. OVER $100.00
Orders under $100.00 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00
Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. All Postal orders add 6% shipping and handling.
Add 3% for VISA/MC

Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Prices subject to Change Without Notice.
ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE SHIPPED SAME DAY

FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE
INFORMATION!

Start Right Here.

Smarter buying decisions start right here by using the Personal Computing Free Information Card, a clearinghouse of information covering the products and services contained in this issue. From full systems, software and peripherals to professional support services.

What's more, you can use the Free Information Card to efficiently gather a comprehensive file of facts, figures and product specs to sort out competing claims, evaluate the available products on the market and make the best purchase.

Because, quite simply, making the wrong buying decision today can all too often prove costly. In Time. Money. And Influence.

Easy as 1-2-3.

1- Circle the appropriate Free Information numbers, referring to the Product Index for additional information.

2- Fill in your name and address in the space provided.

3- Mail this card today—postage is ABSOLUTELY FREE—and receive the valuable information you need, directly from the manufacturers, thanks to Personal Computing . . . where intelligent buying decisions begin. Month after month.

COMPLETE AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE PAID CARD . . . TODAY!

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Use this card for FREE and *FAST* information about the products & services listed in this issue. Simply circle the appropriate numbers below.

JULY 1987

1	36	71	106	141	176	211	246	281	316	351	386	421	456	491	526	561
2	37	72	107	142	177	212	247	282	317	352	387	422	457	492	527	562
3	38	73	108	143	178	213	248	283	318	353	388	423	458	493	528	563
4	39	74	109	144	179	214	249	284	319	354	389	424	459	494	529	564
5	40	75	110	145	180	215	250	285	320	355	390	425	460	495	530	565
6	41	76	111	146	181	216	251	286	321	356	391	426	461	496	531	566
7	42	77	112	147	182	217	252	287	322	357	392	427	462	497	532	567
8	43	78	113	148	183	218	253	288	323	358	393	428	463	498	533	568
9	44	79	114	149	184	219	254	289	324	359	394	429	464	499	534	569
10	45	80	115	150	185	220	255	290	325	360	395	430	465	500	535	570
11	46	81	116	151	186	221	256	291	326	361	396	431	466	501	536	571
12	47	82	117	152	187	222	257	292	327	362	397	432	467	502	537	572
13	48	83	118	153	188	223	258	293	328	363	398	433	468	503	538	573
14	49	84	119	154	189	224	259	294	329	364	399	434	469	504	539	574
15	50	85	120	155	190	225	260	295	330	365	400	435	470	505	540	575
16	51	86	121	156	191	226	261	296	331	366	401	436	471	506	541	576
17	52	87	122	157	192	227	262	297	332	367	402	437	472	507	542	577
18	53	88	123	158	193	228	263	298	333	368	403	438	473	508	543	578
19	54	89	124	159	194	229	264	299	334	369	404	439	474	509	544	579
20	55	90	125	160	195	230	265	300	335	370	405	440	475	510	545	580
21	56	91	126	161	196	231	266	301	336	371	406	441	476	511	546	581
22	57	92	127	162	197	232	267	302	337	372	407	442	477	512	547	582
23	58	93	128	163	198	233	268	303	338	373	408	443	478	513	548	583
24	59	94	129	164	199	234	269	304	339	374	409	444	479	514	549	584
25	60	95	130	165	200	235	270	305	340	375	410	445	480	515	550	585
26	61	96	131	166	201	236	271	306	341	376	411	446	481	516	551	586
27	62	97	132	167	202	237	272	307	342	377	412	447	482	517	552	587
28	63	98	133	168	203	238	273	308	343	378	413	448	483	518	553	588
29	64	99	134	169	204	239	274	309	344	379	414	449	484	519	554	589
30	65	100	135	170	205	240	275	310	345	380	415	450	485	520	555	590
31	66	101	136	171	206	241	276	311	346	381	416	451	486	521	556	591
32	67	102	137	172	207	242	277	312	347	382	417	452	487	522	557	592
33	68	103	138	173	208	243	278	313	348	383	418	453	488	523	558	593
34	69	104	139	174	209	244	279	314	349	384	419	454	489	524	559	594
35	70	105	140	175	210	245	280	315	350	385	420	455	490	525	560	595

USE BEFORE SEPTEMBER 30, 1987

7-1

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person.

Name ______________________ Phone No.(   ) ______________

Company ______________________ Title ______________

Address ______________________ Apt. ______________

City ______________________ State ____________ Zip ____________

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Use this card for FREE and *FAST* information about the products & services listed in this issue. Simply circle the appropriate numbers below.

JULY 1987

1	36	71	106	141	176	211	246	281	316	351	386	421	456	491	526	561
2	37	72	107	142	177	212	247	282	317	352	387	422	457	492	527	562
3	38	73	108	143	178	213	248	283	318	353	388	423	458	493	528	563
4	39	74	109	144	179	214	249	284	319	354	389	424	459	494	529	564
5	40	75	110	145	180	215	250	285	320	355	390	425	460	495	530	565
6	41	76	111	146	181	216	251	286	321	356	391	426	461	496	531	566
7	42	77	112	147	182	217	252	287	322	357	392	427	462	497	532	567
8	43	78	113	148	183	218	253	288	323	358	393	428	463	498	533	568
9	44	79	114	149	184	219	254	289	324	359	394	429	464	499	534	569
10	45	80	115	150	185	220	255	290	325	360	395	430	465	500	535	570
11	46	81	116	151	186	221	256	291	326	361	396	431	466	501	536	571
12	47	82	117	152	187	222	257	292	327	362	397	432	467	502	537	572
13	48	83	118	153	188	223	258	293	328	363	398	433	468	503	538	573
14	49	84	119	154	189	224	259	294	329	364	399	434	469	504	539	574
15	50	85	120	155	190	225	260	295	330	365	400	435	470	505	540	575
16	51	86	121	156	191	226	261	296	331	366	401	436	471	506	541	576
17	52	87	122	157	192	227	262	297	332	367	402	437	472	507	542	577
18	53	88	123	158	193	228	263	298	333	368	403	438	473	508	543	578
19	54	89	124	159	194	229	264	299	334	369	404	439	474	509	544	579
20	55	90	125	160	195	230	265	300	335	370	405	440	475	510	545	580
21	56	91	126	161	196	231	266	301	336	371	406	441	476	511	546	581
22	57	92	127	162	197	232	267	302	337	372	407	442	477	512	547	582
23	58	93	128	163	198	233	268	303	338	373	408	443	478	513	548	583
24	59	94	129	164	199	234	269	304	339	374	409	444	479	514	549	584
25	60	95	130	165	200	235	270	305	340	375	410	445	480	515	550	585
26	61	96	131	166	201	236	271	306	341	376	411	446	481	516	551	586
27	62	97	132	167	202	237	272	307	342	377	412	447	482	517	552	587
28	63	98	133	168	203	238	273	308	343	378	413	448	483	518	553	588
29	64	99	134	169	204	239	274	309	344	379	414	449	484	519	554	589
30	65	100	135	170	205	240	275	310	345	380	415	450	485	520	555	590
31	66	101	136	171	206	241	276	311	346	381	416	451	486	521	556	591
32	67	102	137	172	207	242	277	312	347	382	417	452	487	522	557	592
33	68	103	138	173	208	243	278	313	348	383	418	453	488	523	558	593
34	69	104	139	174	209	244	279	314	349	384	419	454	489	524	559	594
35	70	105	140	175	210	245	280	315	350	385	420	455	490	525	560	595

USE BEFORE SEPTEMBER 30, 1987

7-1

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person.

Name ______________________ Phone No.(   ) ______________

Company ______________________ Title ______________

Address ______________________ Apt. ______________

FREE INFORMATION CARD

Start Right Here.

Smarter buying decisions start right here by using the Personal Computing Free Information Card, a clearinghouse of information covering the products and services contained in this issue. From full systems, software and peripherals to professional support services.

What's more, you can use the Free Information Card to efficiently gather a comprehensive file of facts, figures and product specs to sort out competing claims, evaluate the available products on the market and make the best purchase.

Because, quite simply, making the wrong buying decision today can all too often prove costly. In Time. Money. And Influence.

FREE
INFORMATION!

Easy as 1-2-3.

1- Circle the appropriate Free Information numbers, referring to the Product Index for additional information.

2- Fill in your name and address in the space provided.

3- Mail this card today—postage is ABSOLUTELY FREE—and receive the valuable information you need, directly from the manufacturers, thanks to Personal Computing . . . where intelligent buying decisions begin. Month after month.

COMPLETE AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE PAID CARD . . . TODAY!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 130 DALTON, MA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

PERSONAL COMPUTING
THE MAGAZINE
READER SERVICE
MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 386
DALTON, MA 01227

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 130 DALTON, MA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

PERSONAL COMPUTING
THE MAGAZINE
READER SERVICE
MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 386
DALTON, MA 01227

AD INDEX

Many of Personal Computing's *advertisers will send further information about their products and services. Simply circle (on the Free Information Card) the bold number that appears to the left of the advertiser's name in the list below. If there is no number listed on the left kindly write or call the advertiser.*

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
216	Adjustable Computer Products	218
174	ALF Products	236
24	Alturas Corp.	132
12	American Software	193
27	Amstrad Vidco	148
151	Analytx International	228
57	AO Electronics, Inc.	183
215	Apparat, Inc.	226
167	Application Techniques, Inc.	52
112	AST Research	72-73
209	Bastech	214
	Bay Express	190
187	BBI International	224
105	Bloc Development Corp.	94
44,43	Boeing Computer Services	50,53
54	Borland International	Cov2,3,4,Pg1
74	Bourbaki, Inc.	38
	BPI Systems	31
	Broderbund Software	69
114	Business Tools, Inc.	55
192	Buttonware, Inc.	234
199	Cauzin Systems, Inc.	222
171	Central Point Software	224
90	CFO Financial Software	233
79	Chicago Computer Connection	195
42	Citizen America Corp.	165
28	C.Itoh Digital Products	47
153	Complete Computer Services, Inc.	194
	CompuSave	196
100	CompuServe	144
39,101	Computer Direct	202-203
125,126	Computer Discount Warehouse	235,237
175	Computer Friends	64
194	Computers International	190
94	Comwell Systems	66
2	Core International	104
51	Cougar Mountain	163
155	Cuesta Systems Corp.	70
	Curtis Mfg. Co.	Cov6
55	Dac Software	21
97	Datavue	136
214	Dayflo Software	232
93	Diconix	4
156	Diskette Connection	248
172	Dresselhaus Computer Products	20
123	Electric Software Corp.	167
106	Emerson Computer Power	219
	Epson America, Inc.	175
40	Foresight Resources Corp.	126
151	Formworx	228
198	Fort Worth Computers	201
71,72,73	Funk Software	157,159,161
	G.A.S. International	249
58	Genoa Systems	247
185	Great Western Electronics	236
165	Haventree Software	44
60	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	122
190,191	HDG Software	9,16
170	Heath Company	190
41	Hercules	48-49
109,4	Hewlett-Packard	33,42
120	Holmes Engineering	140
	IBM Corp.	98-99
196,111	I-Track Corp.	68,207
86	Information & Technology Services, Inc.	199
188	Inset Systems	176
197	Intellisoft International	184
	Intuit	227
195	Jadine Research	46
130	JC Information Systems	229
201	Kellco	196
	Kensington Microware	24
33	Laser Digital	238
81	Macola, Inc.	27
37	Macropac International	29
	Maxell Corp. of America	2
11	ME Micro Express	215
96	Micro Display Systems	22
162	MicroCom Systems	5
63,88	Microstuf	17,240
103	Moneysworth	116-117
26	Mountain Computer, Inc.	242
208	Mouse Systems	208-209
32	National Memory Systems	185
64,113	NEC Information Systems	18,6-7
23	Networx	146
	New England Software	23
78	North Edge Software	213
176	Nostradamus	220
	Noumenon Corp.	179
85	NSI Logic, Inc.	92
180	1-2-3 Forecast	70
116,117, 118,119, 134,135	Orchid Technology	10,61,124,256
92	Paperback Software, Inc.	96
173	Patton & Patton	210
108	PC Network	150-151
178	PC Sig	19
99	PC Technologies, Inc.	252
48	PC'S Limited	83-88
17	PC Systems	192
7	Peachtree Software	15
202	Persoft	172
128	Personal Computer Products, Inc.	211
122	Plus Development Corp.	40-41
193	Popular Programs	212
157	Precursor	60
115	Professional Software, Inc.	114
158	Professor Jones	230
91	Quadram Corp.	90
87	Quarterdeck Software	173
	Quill Corp.	191
168	Racore Computer Products,'Inc.	220
	RCA Direct Marketing	63
211	Revolution Software	226
25	Rolodex Corp.	204
159	Romanicus Corp.	194
132	707 Computer Sales	189
35	Saba	56-57
213	Safeware	226
207	SCIX Corp.	201
29	Seagate Technology	106
15,16	Server Technology	169,171
22	Silicon Express	197
	Silicon Specialties	200
160	SMA (Systems Management Assoc.)	246
177	Softklone	54
179	Softronics, Inc.	216
166	Softsync	52
212	Software Exchange	214
66	Software Express Direct	34
21	The Software Group	36-37
129	Software Products Int'l	187
	Software Publishing Corp.	58,108
	Source Telecomputing Corp.	8
	Spinnaker Software	223,225
189	Stephen Archer Assoc.	230
75	S&S Wholesalers, Inc.	250
9	Sublogic Corp.	217
89	Tandon	181
	TDA, Inc.	35
210	Technologics, Inc.	226
80	Telenetics	254
	Toshiba America, Inc.	258-Cov5
	Transec Systems, Inc.	20
200	Tripp Lite Mfg.	218
19	Tseng Labs	244
76	Turner Hall Publishing	71
77	Unlimited Processing	78
82	Uptime	13
124	USA Micro	198
49	US Robotics	177
107	Verbatim	221
59	Video Technology Computers, Inc.	231
50	Wells American Corp.	65
184	Wisard Software Co.	14
67	WordPerfect	45
10	Word Tech Systems, Inc.	152
	Worthington Data Systems	62
110	Xerox Corp.	134-135
182	Xyquest	206
203,204	Zenith Data Systems	11,12
183	Zephyr Services	186
	Zimco International, Inc.	214

ADVERTISING STAFF

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Michael Weiskopf (201) 393-6163

REGIONAL MANAGERS
Biff Fairclough (312) 272-0919
Barbara Gough (415) 595-1624
Michael Masters (408) 287-8670
Vivian Ritondale (818) 761-8197
Thomas Trezza, Jr. (201) 393-6165
Michael Tupanjanin (201) 393-6165

ADVERTISING MANAGER
Pauline Scherer (201) 393-6420

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES
Denise Lupinacci (201) 393-6421
David S. Lynn (201) 393-6424
Joseph J. Mennella (201) 393-6422
Beth Rasmussen (201) 393-6427
Michael R. Uliss (201) 393-6423

SALES SUPPORT MANAGER
Joy Nichols

SALES ADMINISTRATOR
Diane D. Mautz

SALES ASSISTANTS
Debbie Lorenz McDevitt
Barbara Kotowski

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Robert P. Pavone (201) 836-9284
Catherine Miller (313) 824-9296
Richard Bahruth (714) 596-4919

Japan: Koichi Yutani;
EMS, Inc., Sagami Bldg., 4-2-21, Shinjuku,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan;
Phone: (03) 350-5666, Telex: 2322520,
Telefax: 3356-6200

PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6165

PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE
1625 The Alameda Suite 600
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 287-8670

Get a fast start, and stay ahead with our EGA and EMS boards.

Let's face it, running your programs on a PC or XT can be a slow, tedious exercise. More data and larger applications reduce your 8088-based PC or XT processing speed down to a stroll, and that lost productivity is costing you money, everyday.

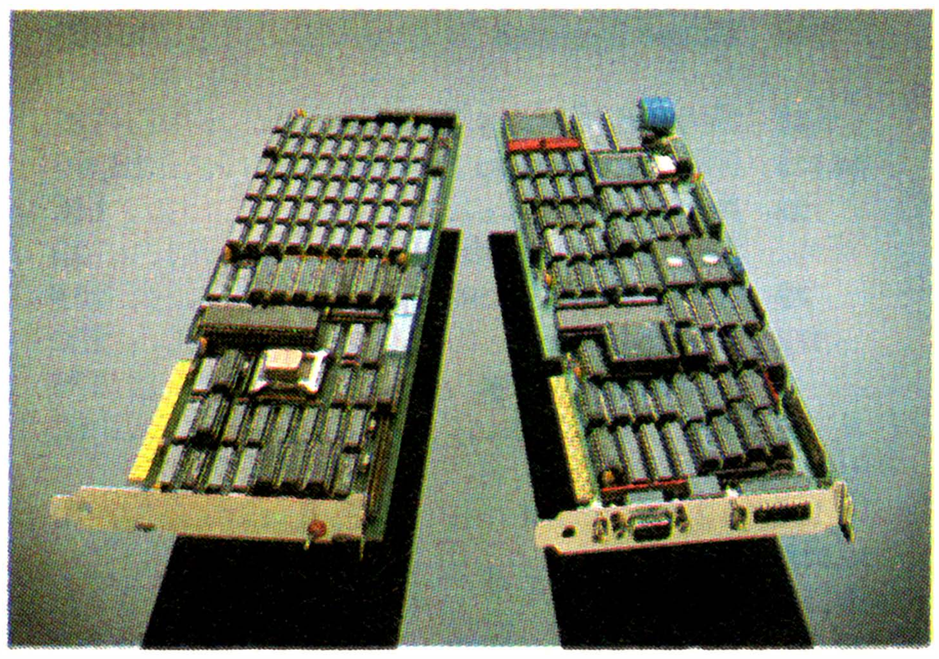
Multifunction boards that also upgrade your processor's speed.

Our new 286 RAINBOW PLUS™ and 286 RAMRACER™ provide 80286 acceleration with the upgrade features you need most.

The 286 RAINBOW PLUS provides full function EGA graphics (with CGA, MDA and HGC operations), a fast 10 MHz accelerator, a clock/calendar, and optional parallel port and mouse interface.

The 286 RAMRACER provides up to 2.0 MB of EMS or EEMS expanded memory with 8 MHz acceleration.

Each product requires only one expansion slot, is compatible with all your software, and speeds up your applications anywhere between 200% and 600%. You save time, expansion slot space, and money.



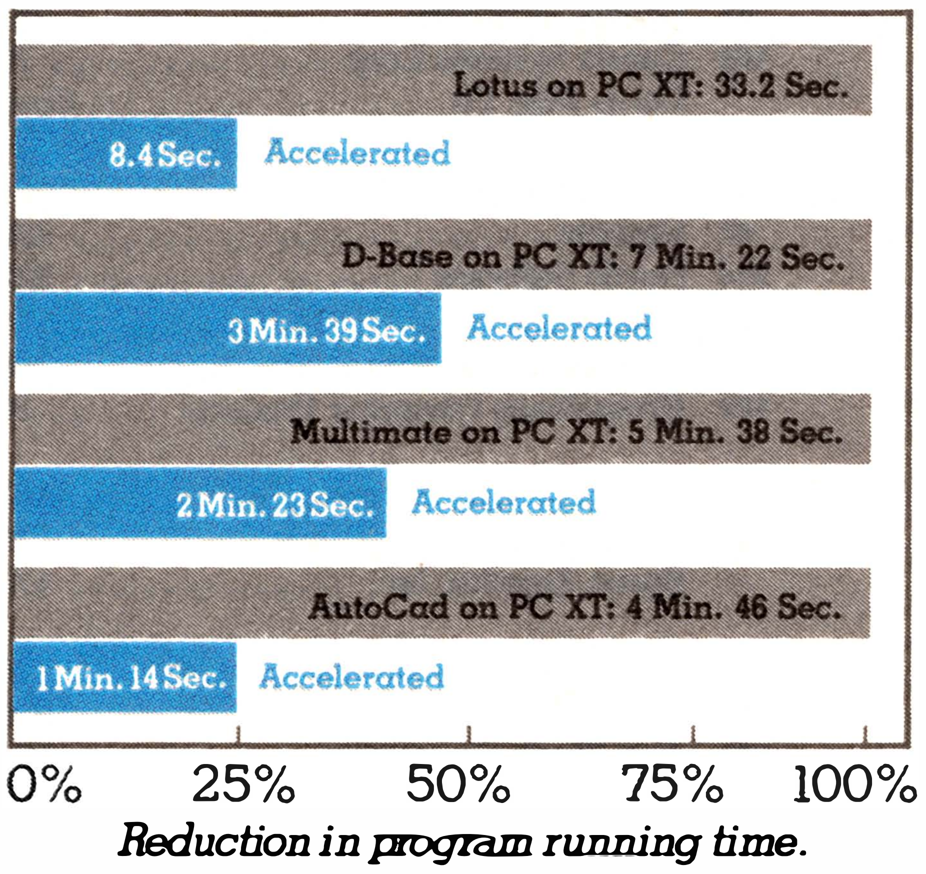
286 RAMRACER AND 286 RAINBOW PLUS

With PCT as your running mate, you'll stay way out ahead.

We're PC Technologies, creator of the first half-slot accelerator — the 286 Express™. It quickly became the accelerator standard, winning the AFIPS/Fortune Magazine Hardware Product of the Year Merit Award (1986), and satisfying over 25,000 users. We've now taken this accelerator experience and adapted it to multifunction boards for increased value for you.

If you need EGA graphics or expanded memory, we can upgrade your processor in the same space, at the same time, increasing your productivity and saving you money.

Running Times with 286 RAINBOW PLUS:



Call today to discuss your upgrade needs at **1-800-821-3086** (outside Michigan), **1-313-996-9690** (in Michigan).

PCT PC Technologies Inc.

704 Airport Blvd., P.O. Box 2090, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
313-996-9690 Telex 503589

IBM and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc., D-Base III and Multimate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

(For More Information Circle 99)

DATA BANK

Computers With Connections

In this premiere DATA BANK column, a compilation of facts of interest to personal computer users, we look at business use of personal computers as part of a connectivity strategy. We found that personal computers connected to minicomputers, mainframes, or local area networks (LANs) are still relatively rare birds in business. Most of us keep our personal computers truly personal, linking them at most to an on-line service or electronic mailbox.

But the number of computers linked to others in some way *is* growing. The numbers and graphs below do the talking. They indicate that, while still rare, the bird is spreading its wings.

PCs IN NETWORKS

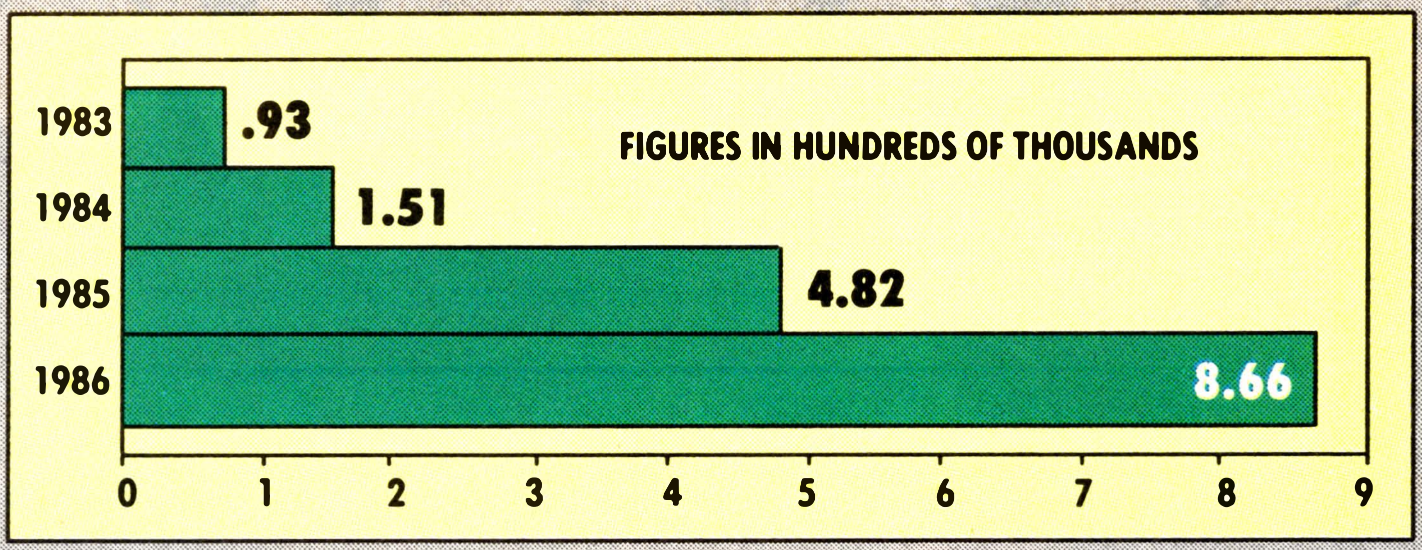
Personal computer brands connected to a minicomputer, mainframe, or LAN.

MANUFACTURER	%
IBM	50.3
TANDY	7.3
DEC	5.1
APPLE	4.3
WANG	3.6
COMPAQ	3.0
HEWLETT-PACKARD	2.4
EAGLE	2.0
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	1.7
SPERRY	1.5
KAYPRO	1.5
ZENITH	1.5
OTHER	15.8

SOURCE: COMTEC MARKET ANALYSIS SERVICES, THE GARTNER GROUP

NETWORKED PCs

The number of personal computers in networks by year.



SOURCE: INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

NETWORKED COMPUTERS BY COMPANY SIZE

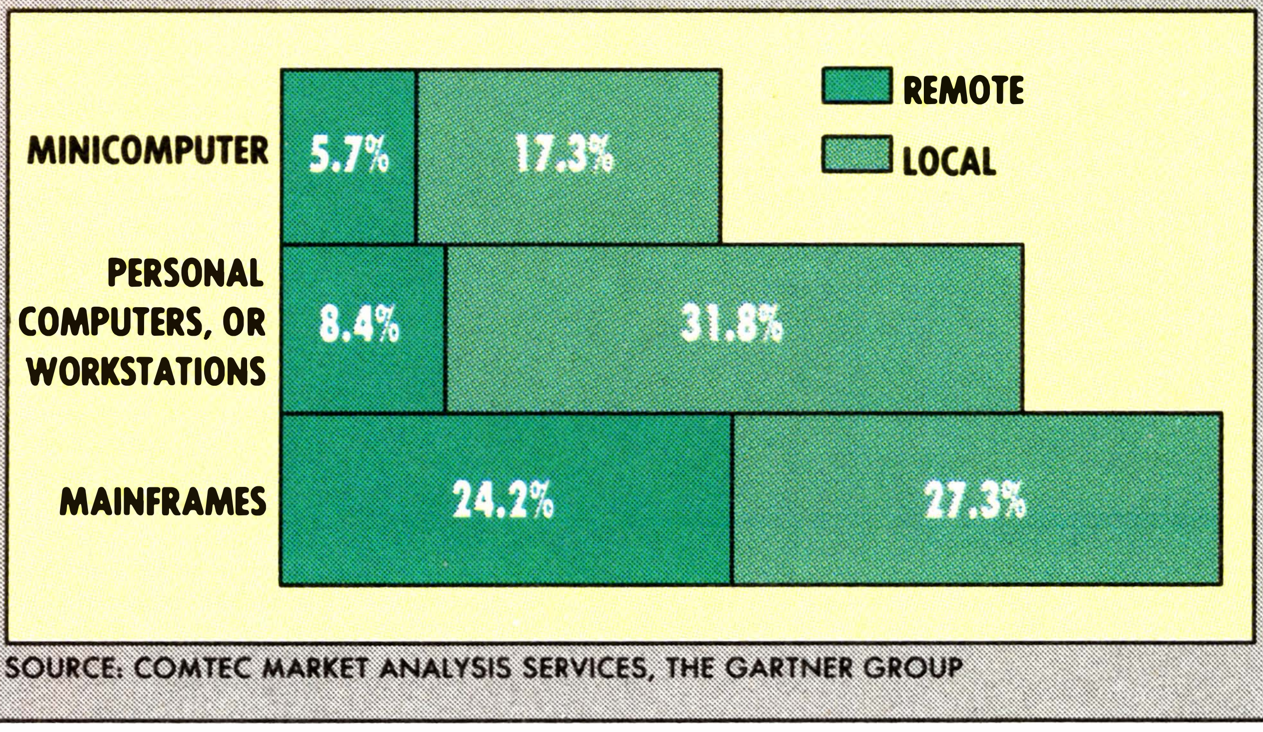
The number of personal computers and terminals linked to minis or mainframes by size of company in Fortune 1000 firms.

EMPLOYEES	PCs PER SYSTEM	TERMINALS PER SYSTEM
Less than 100	8.0	30.4
100 to 499	16.8	72.9
500 to 999	20.8	74.3
1,000 to 4,999	86.1	232.0
More than 5,000	88.9	508.9

SOURCE: DATAQUEST

NETWORK PARTNERS

The percentage of all PCs linked to minis, mainframes, and other PCs or workstations. "Local" refers to computers linked at the same site. "Remote" means computers at separate locations.



SOURCE: COMTEC MARKET ANALYSIS SERVICES, THE GARTNER GROUP

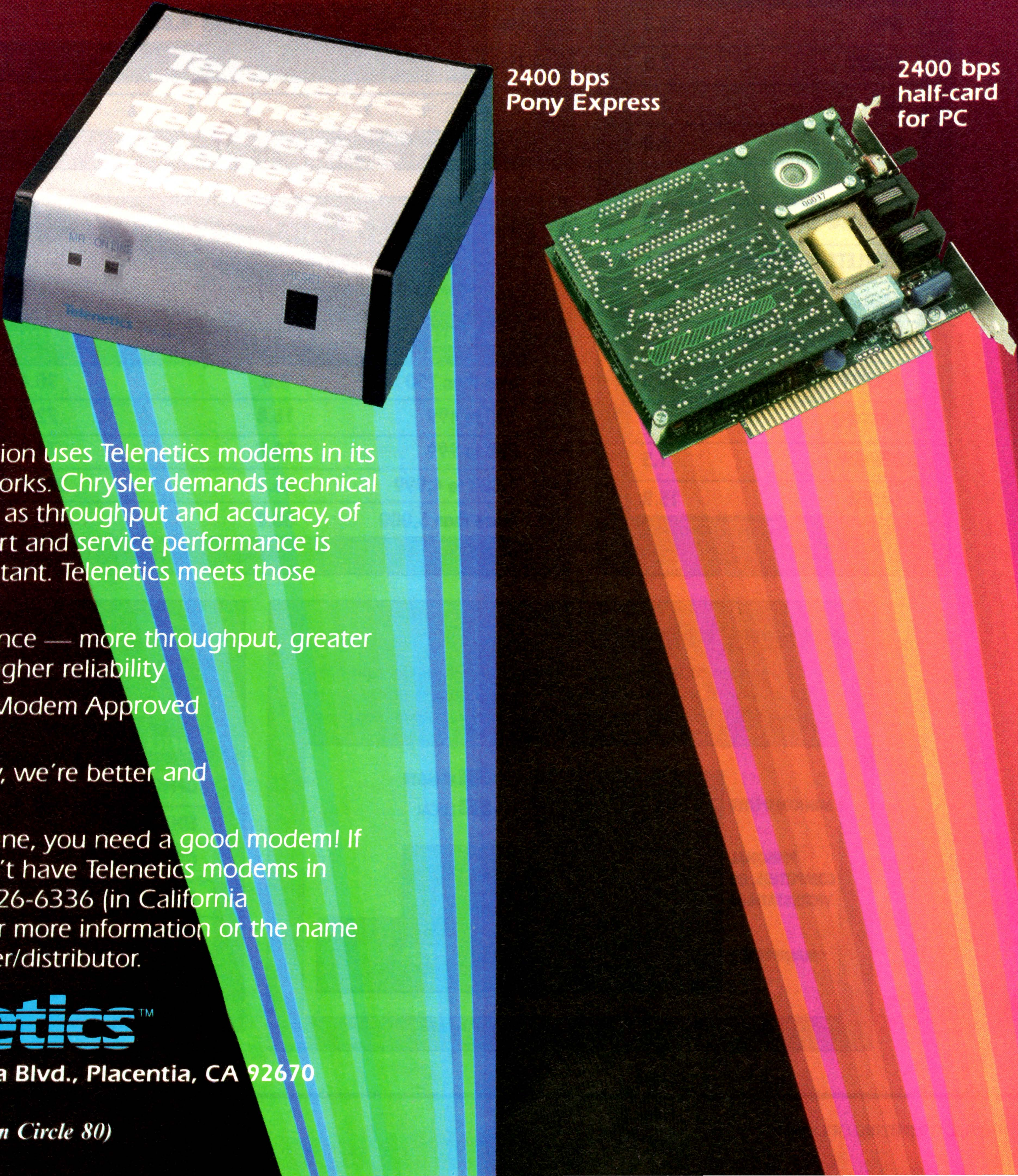
NETWORK OFFICE ENVIRONMENTS

Where LANs are used.

OFFICE ENVIRONMENT	%
OFFICE	64.4
EDUCATION	10.9
GOVERNMENT	9.3
MANUFACTURING	8.0
OTHER	4.1
MEDICAL	3.3

SOURCE: INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

Why Does Chrysler Use Telenetics Modems In Its Data Networks?



2400 bps
Pony Express

2400 bps
half-card
for PC

Chrysler Corporation uses Telenetics modems in its dial-up data networks. Chrysler demands technical performance such as throughput and accuracy, of course. But support and service performance is every bit as important. Telenetics meets those requirements.

- Better Performance — more throughput, greater accuracy and higher reliability
- First 2400 bps Modem Approved for IBM PC
- 5 Year Warranty, we're better and we prove it

For a bad phone line, you need a good modem! If your dealer doesn't have Telenetics modems in stock call 1-800-826-6336 (in California 800-822-4267) for more information or the name of your local dealer/distributor.

Telenetics™

895 E. Yorba Linda Blvd., Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 524-5770

(For More Information Circle 80)

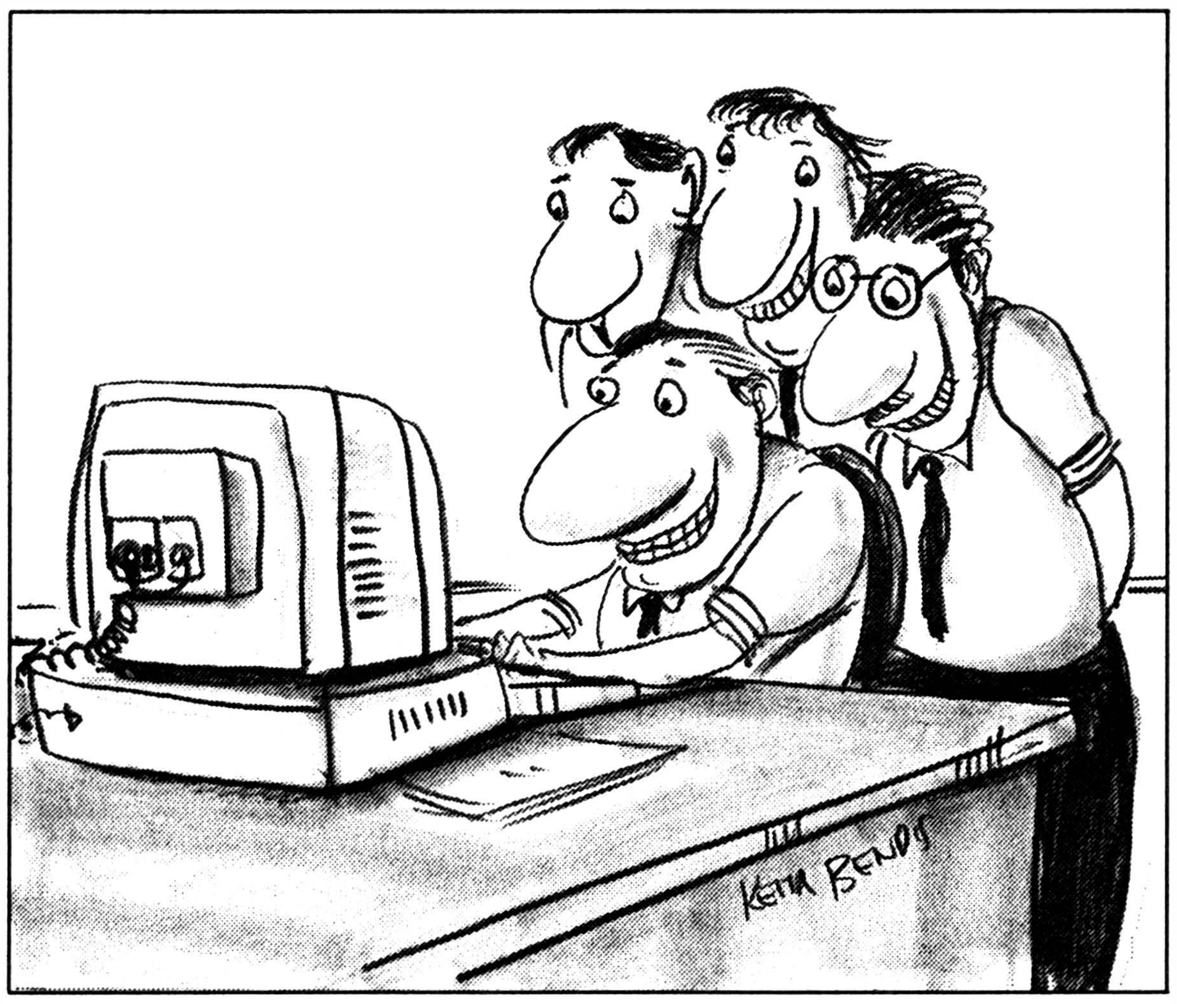
ESSAY / Jack Bell

Dominatrix On The Desktop

SEX. Now that your interest has been piqued I can tell you that the 1980s aren't the proper times for priggish Victorians. You know who you are. And please don't phone.

From the latest toothpaste with "improved" sex appeal to condom ads (there, I said it) on television, from AIDS to herpes, cankers to wankers, there's simply no escaping sex.

You do it. I do it. Even high school kids do it. Our parents do/did it. Our grandparents . . . wait, let's forget that one! We've immersed ourselves in a sexual society where hickeys have been transformed from objects of scorn to badges of conquest. Who needs to wear those hooded sweatshirts anymore?



KEITH BENDIS

So perhaps I shouldn't have been surprised when I first booted up my "evaluation" copy of MacPlaymate. There she was . . . Maxie, naked and spreadeagled, and ready to entertain your wildest electronic fantasies. The "adult" software program arrived less than 24 hours after I placed that sweaty-palmed phone call to Pegasus Productions, the Greenwich, Conn., software company that markets what it is calling an erotic simulation.

Is MacPlaymate pornographic? I suppose so, but that's not saying much these days. Does it have redeeming social value? Probably not. Will it raise productivity? Not bloody likely, mate. Do we need this kind of software? After all, we seemed to be getting on pretty well without it.

If the program's author, Mike Saenz, a 27-year-old native of Chicago, is to be believed (and why shouldn't he be?), MacPlaymate is merely an individual's reaction to and against "the stodginess I see in the Macintosh industry. I'm an evangelist for desktop creativity versus productivity.

"It is becoming more and more depressing for me," Saenz says. "I see a real lack of creativity out there. MacPlaymate is a radical move borne out of frustration. Yes, MacPlaymate is boring and it's as sexist as hell. But I don't think of it as pornography, it's hard erotica. It certainly does titillate a lot of people."

Such as . . . some women in the personal computing industry who have asked Saenz to write a version of MacPlaymate featuring males. Such as . . . members of the gay community, stigmatized and terrorized by the spread of AIDS, who would also like to see a male version. And such as . . . a married couple who told Saenz that the program helped them improve their sexual relationship. One can only imagine what United States Attorney General Edwin Meese thinks of MacPlaymate.

How does MacPlaymate play in the Bible Belt? Don't ask. What about San Francisco? Ask the assistant district attorney, who, upon seeing MacPlaymate in action last January at the MacWorld Expo, summoned the vice squad. "He threatened to shut the booth down if we didn't stop displaying it," Saenz says. "He was right. We were in violation of certain penal codes that make it a crime to display pornographic material in an area where minors might see it."

So much for sex education personal computer-style.

Exactly what is MacPlaymate? I was hoping you'd ask. It's an adroit, even diabolical, answer to every parlor snake's fantasy, a dominatrix on the desktop. There she lies, moaning with uncharacteristic zeal, as the player puts Maxie through her paces, grabbing sex toys (vibrator, pulsating hands, etc.) from a palette of toys. Of course the Mac's bit-mapped graphics and pull-down menus get into the act. By accessing the Sex Partners menu, you can see Maxie strike a relaxed pose in a selection of outfits from the plain (your basic nude) to the extreme (in full bondage attire, spiked heels and all). All in triple-X animation. Definitely not the sort of woman to bring home to mom. Dad . . . perhaps.

Of course, most self-respecting and enlightened individuals will understand that some people might find MacPlaymate unspeakably offensive should they meander into the office and see and hear Maxie. To guard against possible embarrassment, Saenz included a Panic Button/Boss Switch that, when clicked on with the Macintosh's mouse, brings a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet listing a series of Apple computer dealers onto the screen, thereby providing effective cover.

Basically that's it. Sit back and relax . . . if you can. It's enough to make grown men cry—Saenz says some have after seeing MacPlaymate in action. Tears of joy, no doubt.

What could possibly motivate a successful software developer to write MacPlaymate? Good question.

Saenz says that he was stung by criticism of ComicWorks, an inexpensive animation/graphics program, which has since been repackaged, renamed, and enhanced by MacroMind for Mindscape, Inc., as GraphicsWorks. They said it was a low-grade form of literature," Saenz explains.

"I'm not the Al Goldstein of the Mac industry. I don't want to be," Saenz says. "I wanted to see how far I could go. I was also unhappy about the proliferation of the 'ugly document,' [produced by] people with no graphics, typographic, or publishing training who expect software to think for them.

"And through computing we'll see simulations that will fulfill our dreams," he says. There are a lot of people out there who dream of seeing the MacPlaymate in the flesh. I wanted to address it [or undress it] and make a parody of it."

Where does it all end? It doesn't; just ask Dr. Ruth. In the words of MacPlaymate's author, the program is "software for the '80s, thrills without the threat of disease."

If the notion of pornographic software offends you, I offer this morsel of advice—save your rage, chagrin, and $49.95 and don't buy MacPlaymate. It's that simple. ■

VAROOMM

ONLY ORCHID GIVES YOU SO MANY WAYS TO TURBOCHARGE PC ENGINES.

With Orchid's family of turbos, you can get the performance you bought a computer for in the first place. Lightning spreadsheet *recalc*ulations. CAD screens that *regen*erate in a flash. And large data bases that sort without putting you to sleep.

ORCHID'S TURBO FAMILY

	TinyTurbo 286	PCturbo 286e 10MHz	Jet 386
Host Computer	PC, XT	PC, XT, AT	AT
Reference Speed	3 x XT	6.5 x XT	3 x AT
Accelerator Type	Replaces 8088	Co-processor	Replaces 80286
CPU	8 MHz 80286	10 MHz 80286	16 MHz 80386
RAM	8 K Cache	1 or 2 MB EMS	64 K Cache

IF YOU HAVE AN	YOU GET	WITH
XT	3 X SPEED	TinyTurbo 286
XT	6.5 X SPEED	PCturbo 286e
AT	3 X SPEED	Jet 386

GET THE EDITOR'S CHOICE: TinyTurbo 286.™

The TinyTurbo 286™ supercharges your XT to run *three times faster.* Yet it's so small it takes up only half a slot in your computer. Just two reasons why *PC Magazine* named it the Editor's Choice.

TinyTurbo 286 gives you a high level of compatibility. So you can run software like Lotus and Windows—with EGA graphics, EMS memory, or networking cards—at AT speed. You can even go back to your PC's regular 8088 chip, which remains in the system, giving you 100% hardware compatibility.

ADD AWESOME PERFORMANCE: PCturbo 286e.™

For power users, the front runner today in accelerators is clearly the PCturbo 286e.™ It revs up to *6.5 times faster* than an XT, or up to *2 times* AT speed—giving you the world's fastest screen I/O. Plus the PCturbo 286e comes factory equipped with 1 Megabyte of fast RAM, expandable to 2.

The PCturbo 286e is also a powerful tool for developers and systems integrators. With features like an optional 10-MHz 80287 math chip, and coprocessing software for concurrent foreground/background tasks, the PCturbo 286e lets you build minicomputer-like performance into standard PCs.

MOVE YOUR AT UP TO 386 HORSEPOWER NOW: Jet 386.™

Take a look today at the price/performance leader in desktop computing: the Jet 386.™ Depending on the application, it's up to *three times faster* than an AT. And *twice as fast* as some high-performance minicomputers. Yet you don't have to buy an expensive 386-based computer to get this kind of horsepower.

More importantly, the Jet 386 uses next generation technology, the 80386 microprocessor. So you can run all of the current software for the AT now, and 386 software too. Add a Jet 386 to your AT today, and you can extend the life of your investment—for a fraction of the cost.

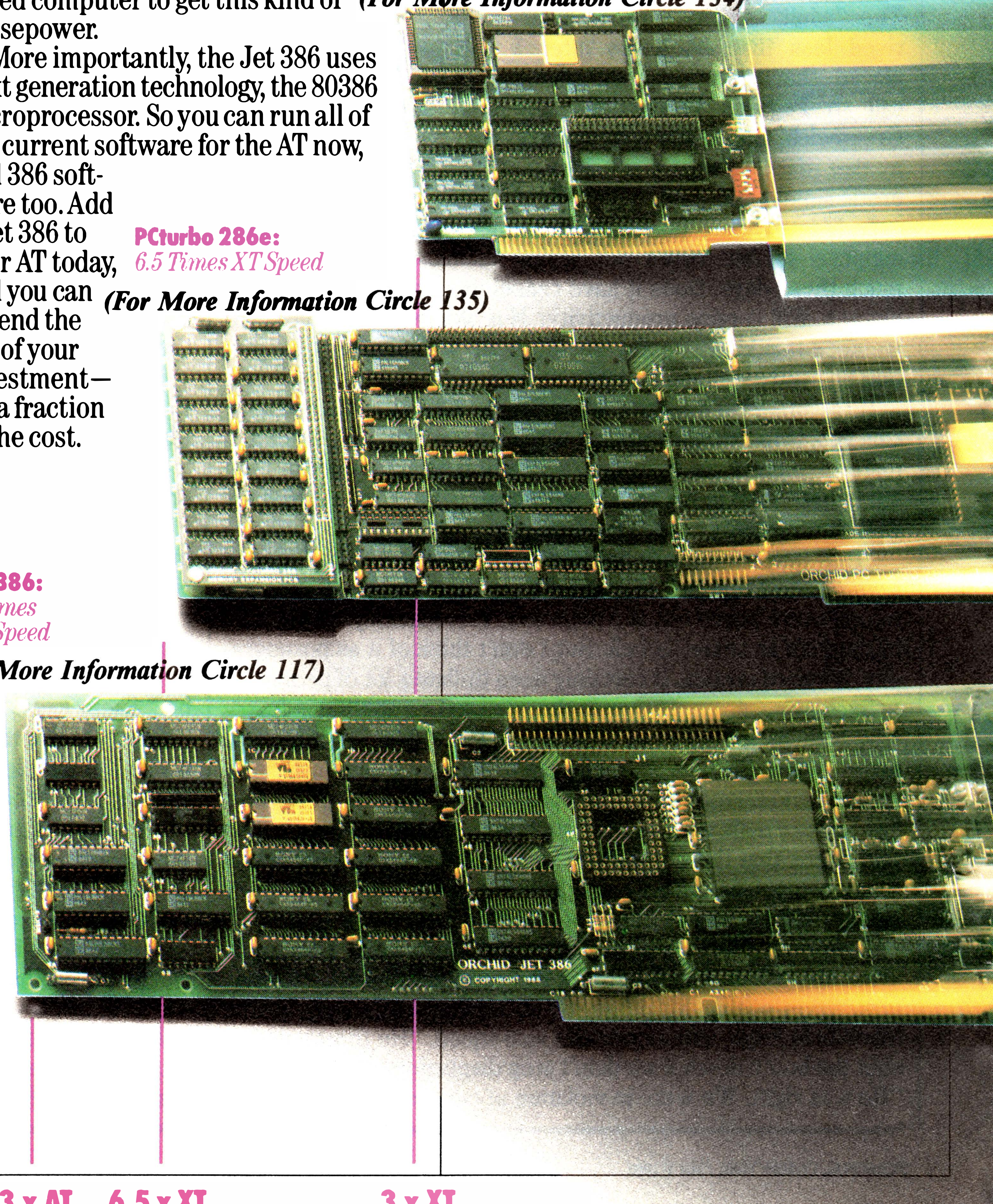
FROM THE COMPANY THAT STARTED IT ALL.

Orchid introduced the first turbo for PCs, and has since become the number one supplier of PC accelerators. For details on our full line of accelerators, graphics, networks and multi-function cards, call **(415) 683-0300** today. Or contact your local dealer.

TinyTurbo 286, PCturbo 286e and Jet 386 are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
45365 NORTHPORT LOOP WEST
FREMONT, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300; TLX 709289.

ORCHID



TinyTurbo 286:
3 Times XT Speed

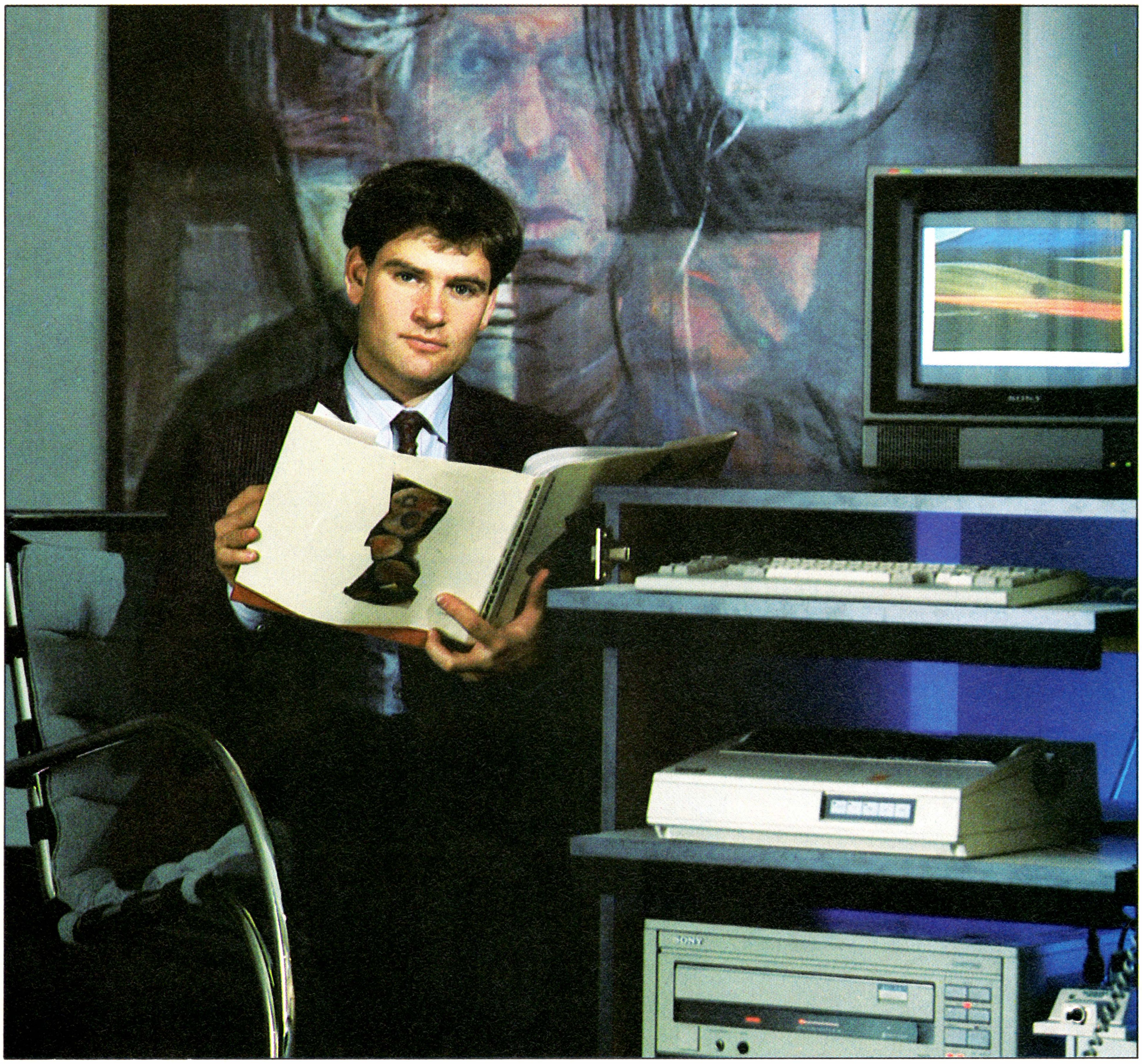
(For More Information Circle 134)

PCturbo 286e:
6.5 Times XT Speed

(For More Information Circle 135)

Jet 386:
3 Times AT Speed

(For More Information Circle 117)



PETER TENZER/WHEELER PICTURES

The convergence of personal computer, video disk, and communications technologies enables Daniel Elias of the Barbara Krakow Gallery in Boston, Mass., to perform on-line searches for elusive artwork using the Omnivex Network.

Clever, And It's Art

Traipsing through those out-of-the-way art galleries in search of the one piece of art that is a suitable and tasteful complement to your other expensive possessions can be a protracted process hard on your eyes, feet, and wallet. Now the Omnivex system and Network from Creiger Associates provides a high-technology equivalent to letting your fingers do the walking. At present, seven galleries in major cities throughout the country are serving as host locations. They lease the $12,500 integrated Sony computer and laser disk system from Creiger Associates and then have access to nearly 2,000 art objects ranging in price from $300 to $300,000. In addition, network subscribers receive art images on laser disk each quarter.

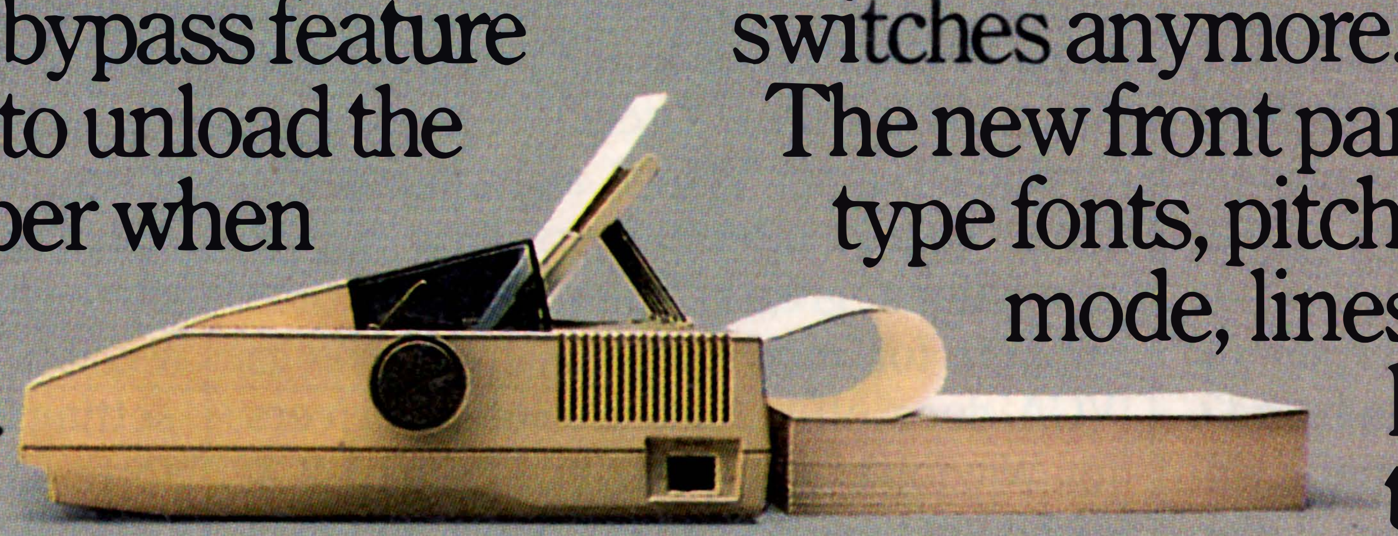
About 55 galleries nationwide presently have art objects included in the Omnivex Network data base, at a cost of $50 per image stored per year. In essence, it's possible for a collector to locate specific pieces of art based on search criteria such as the name of the artist, the gallery that is currently showing the work, the price, the size, the colors included, and a specific style.

Toshiba Makes Child's Play Out Of Your Paper Route.

The more advanced something is, the simpler it should be to use.

That's exactly what we had in mind when we developed our latest printers, the P321SL and the P341SL. They don't just look sophisticated, they make turning your hard work into hard copy a lot easier.

Their fanfold bypass feature eliminates the need to unload the continuous form paper when using single sheets. Just insert and print. Their auto-load feature does away with platen cranking for both fanfold and single sheet paper. Just pull a lever to instantly and accurately load either of them.



There's even a built-in tear bar to make tearing off the continuous form paper both neat and easy.

You won't be tearing your hair out trying to find and switch the dip switches anymore. There aren't any. The new front panel lets you choose type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode, lines per inch, page length and more at the touch of a button.

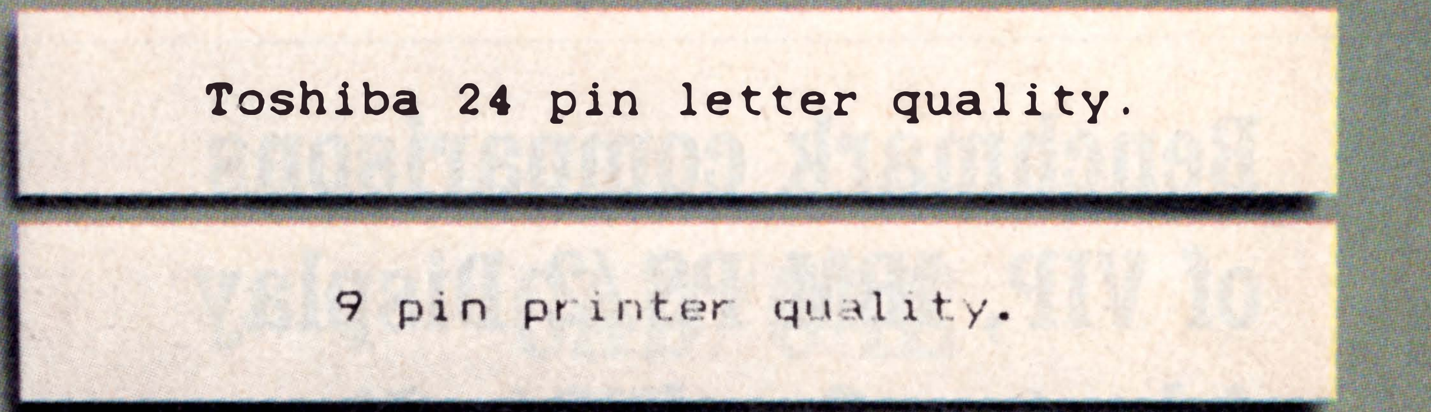
READY WAITING
DISPLAY OPTION
PREV.
NEXT
CHANGE VALUE
PREV.
NEXT
POWER
SELECT
EJECT
SELECT

Compatible as they are with you, the P321SL and P341SL are also compatible with IBM Proprinter and Graphics Printer.[1] Qume Sprint 11.[2] And of course our own P351.

These popular emulations, in addition to five resident fonts, optional plug-in type font cards and downloadable type fonts, give you a lot to choose from. Without a lot of work.

There's another thing they give you less of—options. That's because they come with more standards like the tractor, quiet mode and IBM emulation.

Also standard is our 24-pin print quality that's head and shoulders above 9-pin heads. (Made even better with Toshiba's letter-quality multistrike film ribbon.) And high-resolution graphics at 360 x 360 dots per inch.



```
Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.
```

```
9 pin printer quality.
```

So no matter what your needs are, from standard letter correspondence to full-size spreadsheets, Toshiba makes a printer for you.

All this should make choosing the affordable P321SL or P341SL as easy as using them.

For the name of your nearest Toshiba printer and computer dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.

TOSHIBA
3 IN·ONE
P321SL
DISPLAY OPTION
CHANGE VALUE
PREV.
NEXT
PREV.
NEXT
EJECT
SELECT
POWER
SELECT
TOSHIBA
3 IN ONE
P341SL

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

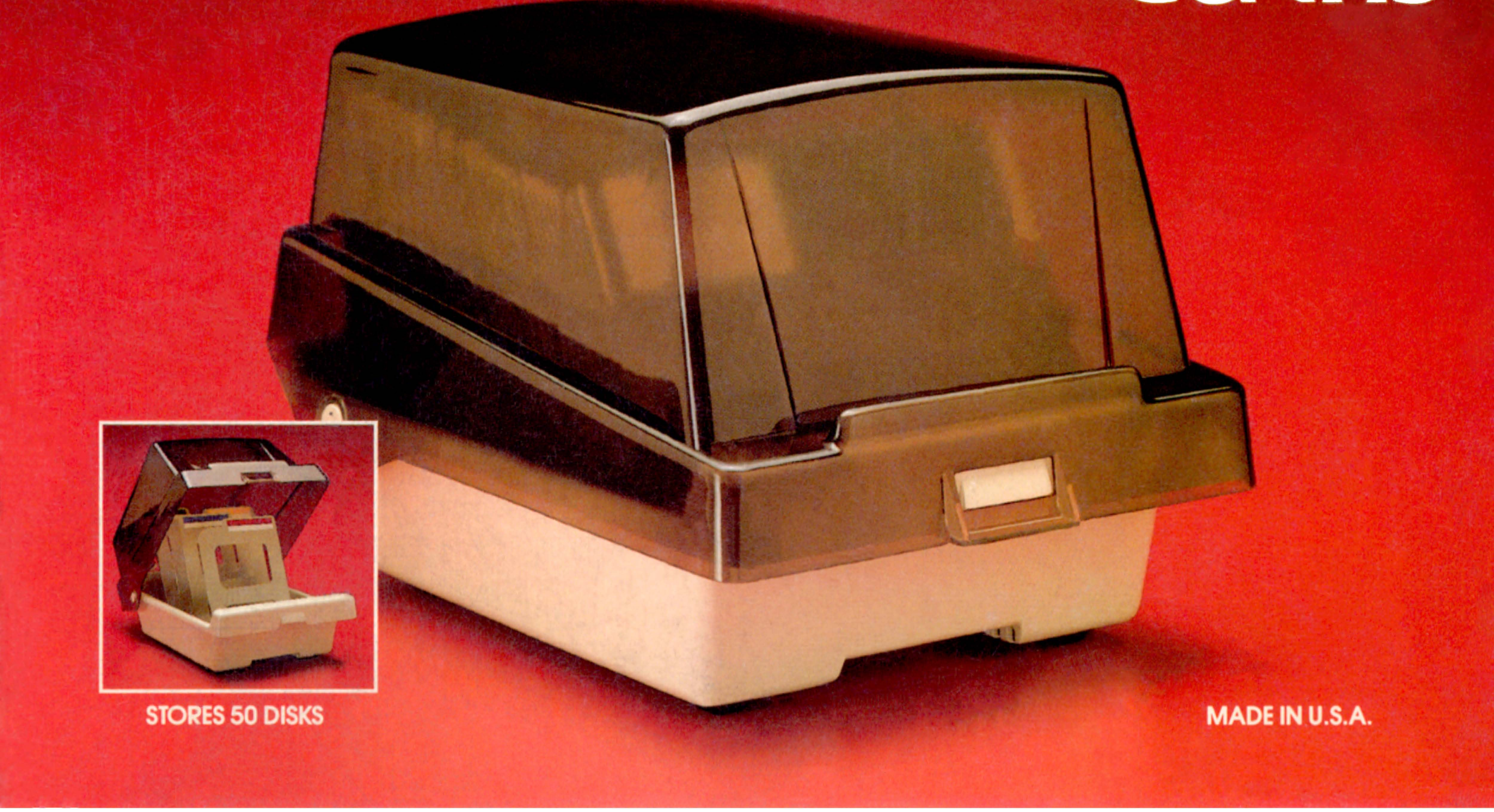
---

[1] IBM Proprinter and Graphics Printer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

[2] Qume Sprint 11 is a registered trademark of Qume Corp.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



"Best Buy" Only $9.95

Curtis 5¼ File, 50-Diskette Organizer.

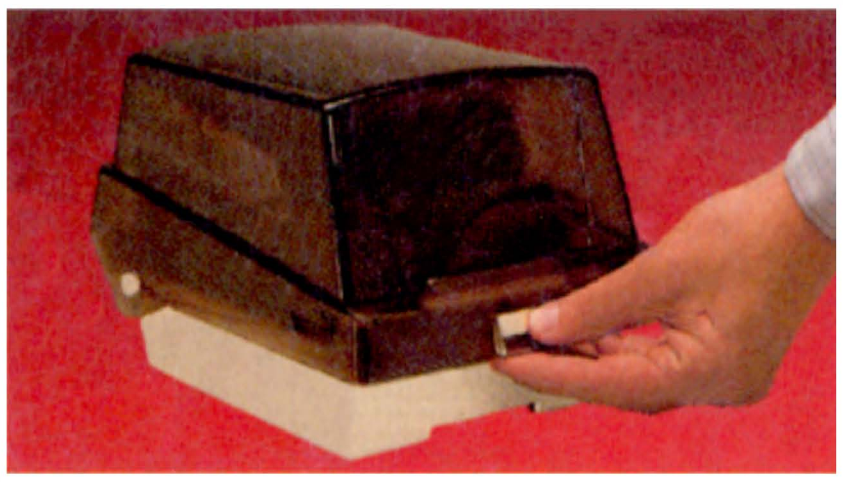
The Curtis 5¼ File protects and organizes up to 50 5¼" diskettes and costs only $9.95. The bronze-tint snap-lock cover protects diskettes and data from harmful dust and debris. Adjustable dividers and color-coded labels let you arrange your diskettes any way you want for easy access.

The Curtis 5¼ File has a special outside shelf for three more working diskettes, a sturdy built-in handle for portability—and the famous Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Keep diskettes clean and organized, find them fast, and keep your desk free of clutter. The Curtis 5¼ File. It's another "Best Buy" from Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Bronze-tint snap-lock cover opens easily, keeps diskettes free of dust and debris.



Organizes up to 50 5¼" diskettes inside, holds 3 more working diskettes outside. Organizes important data, keeps workspace uncluttered.

Adjustable dividers, plus color-coded labels for customized filing and fast diskette access.

Rugged built-in handle for safe, easy transport of diskettes. Anti-skid foot pads won't scratch your desktop.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Lifetime Warranty